

**Journal of the General Convention
of the
Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America
1919**



Digital Copyright Notice

Copyright 2022. The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America

All rights reserved. Limited reproduction of excerpts of this is permitted for personal research and educational activities. Systematic or multiple copy reproduction; electronic retransmission or redistribution; print or electronic duplication of any material for a fee or for commercial purposes; altering or recompiling any contents of this document for electronic re-display, and all other re-publication that does not qualify as *fair use* are not permitted without prior written permission.

Send written requests for permission to re-publish to:

Rights and Permissions Office

The Archives of the Episcopal Church
107 Denson Drive
Austin, Texas 78752
Email: research@episcopalarchives.org
Telephone: 512-472-6816

JOURNAL
OF THE
GENERAL CONVENTION

OF THE
Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Held in the City of Detroit
From October Eighth to October Twenty-fourth,
inclusive, in the Year of Our Lord

1919

WITH APPENDICES

PRINTED FOR THE CONVENTION

1920

SECRETARY OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

THE REV. HENRY ANSTICE, D.D.

OFFICE, 281 FOURTH AVENUE, NEW YORK

☛ To whom, as Secretary of the Convention, all communications relating to the general work of the Convention should be addressed; and to whom should be forwarded copies of the Journals of Diocesan Conventions or Convocations, together with Episcopal Charges, Statements, Pastoral Letters, and other papers which may throw light upon the state of the Church in the Diocese or Missionary District, as required by Canon 51 § II. A certified copy of the testimonials of members appointed as Deputies to the next General Convention should be forwarded to the Secretary as soon as may be practicable.

SECRETARY OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS

THE REV. GEO. F. NELSON, D.D.

OFFICE, 416 LAFAYETTE STREET, NEW YORK

☛ To whom communications relating to the House of Bishops should be addressed.

TREASURER OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION

MR. WILLIAM W. SKIDDY

OFFICE, 141 BROADWAY, NEW YORK

☛ Canon 50 § VI. In order that the contingent expenses of the General Convention may be defrayed, it shall be the duty of the several Diocesan Conventions to forward to the Treasurer of the General Convention, on the first Monday in September, immediately preceding the meeting of the General Convention, three dollars, for each Bishop, Presbyter and Deacon canonically resident in such Diocese as recorded in the Journal of the General Convention last preceding.

☛ The Secretary and the Treasurer of the Convention are authorized to make an additional assessment of one dollar for each Clergyman, if the needs of the Convention so require.

☛ THE GENERAL CONVENTION will meet in the City of Portland, Oregon, on the Wednesday after the first Sunday in September, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and twenty-two.

JOINT COMMISSIONS AND COMMITTEES TO REPORT TO THE NEXT GENERAL CONVENTION

Commission to Study Alien Races

The Bishop of California, the Bishop of Western New York, the Bishop of Olympia, the Rev. Theodore Ludlow of Hankow, the Rev. Arthur W. Moulton of Massachusetts, the Rev. Charles Herbert Young of Chicago, Mr. George Zabriskie of New York, Mr. L. F. Monteagle of California, Mr. Dudley W. Smith of Michigan.

Commission on American Churches in Europe

The Bishop of Pittsburgh, the Bishop of Ohio, the Bishop of Massachusetts, the Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of Marquette, the Bishop of Western Michigan, the Bishop of Erie, the Rev. Dr. Manning of New York, the Rev. Dr. Mann of Massachusetts, the Rev. Dr. Butterworth of Newark, the Rev. Mr. Beekman of Paris, France, the Rev. Dr. Peabody of Massachusetts, the Rev. Mr. Belden of Geneva, Switzerland, Mr. Francis Lynde Stetson of New York, Mr. George Zabriskie of New York, Mr. Edmund L. Baylies of New York, Mr. William E. Curtis of New York, Mr. George A. Armour of New Jersey, Mr. Thomas Nelson Page of Virginia.

Commission on Archives

The Bishop of Massachusetts, the Bishop of Newark, the Rev. Dr. O. Applegate of Central New York, the Rev. Dr. Robert Rogers of Long Island, Mr. Decatur M. Sawyer of Newark, Mr. William D'Olier of New Jersey.

Commission on the Relation of the Church to the Army and Navy Chaplain's Corp

The Bishop of Washington, the Bishop of Western New York, the Bishop of Western Michigan, the Bishop of Rhode Island, the Bishop of West Texas, the Rev. Dr. Henry B. Washburn of Massachusetts, the Rev. H. Percy Silver of New York, the Rev. Otis E. Gray of Kansas, the Rev. Dr. Edward S. Travers of Pittsburgh, the Rev. Dr. W. Cosby Bell of Virginia, Mr. John Prentice of New York, Mr. Theodore Roosevelt of Long Island, Mr. Stuart Bryan of Virginia, Mr. C. Thom of Washington, Mr. Anthony Dyer of Rhode Island.

Committee on Arrangements for the General Convention

The President of the Council, the Rev. C. M. Douglas of Newark, Mr. Stephen Baker of New York, Mr. George L. Bahl, *Chairman Executive Committee*, Detroit, President Woman's Auxiliary, Diocese of Oregon, 1922.

Commission on Bureau of Statistics

The Bishop of New Jersey, the Bishop of Oklahoma, the Bishop Coadjutor of Texas, the Rev. Dr. Coddington of Central New York, the Rev. Wm. C. Prout of Albany, the Rev. R. F. Gibson of Atlanta, Mr. F. M. Lee of California, Mr. C. M. Clement of Harrisburg, Mr. A. B. Houghton of Western New York, and the Secretary of the House of Deputies.

Commission on Christian Unity

The Bishop of Bethlehem, the Bishop of Tennessee, the Bishop of Southern Florida, the Bishop of Western New York, the Bishop of New Hampshire, the Bishop Coadjutor of Central New York, the Bishop of Atlanta, the Rev. Dr. Stone of Chicago, the Rev. Dr. McConnell of Easton, the Rev. Dr. Hodge of Pennsylvania, the Rev. Dr. Washburn of Pennsylvania, the Rev. Dr. Ashton of Western New York, the Rev. Dr. Talbot of Washington, the Rev. Dr. McKim of

Washington, Mr. H. D. Forsyth of Louisiana, Mr. L. Bradford Prince of New Mexico, Mr. George Wharton Pepper of Pennsylvania, Mr. F. C. Morehouse of Milwaukee, Mr. R. Carter Scott of Virginia, Mr. Frank E. Abbott of Ohio, Mr. C. S. Montgomery of Nebraska.

Commission on Church Architecture

The Bishop of Erie, the Bishop of Western Massachusetts, the Bishop of Spokane, the Rev. Milo H. Gates, D.D., of New York, the Rev. Charles M. Addison, D.D., of Massachusetts, the Rev. W. J. Dixon of Arizona, Mr. Ralph A. Cram of New York, Mr. Bertram Goodhue of New York, Mr. Charles Steele of New York.

Committee to Visit Synod of the Church of England in Canada

The Bishop of Southern Virginia, the Bishop Coadjutor of Central New York, the Rev. Dr. Freeman of Minnesota, the Rev. Dr. Jessup of Western New York, Mr. Sills of Maine, Mr. Stephen Baker of New York.

Commission on Church Music

The Bishop of North Carolina, the Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri, the Bishop of Rhode Island, the Bishop Coadjutor of Ohio, the Bishop Coadjutor of Newark, the Bishop of Colorado, the Rev. Dr. Lewis of Connecticut, the Rev. Dr. Phillips of Missouri, the Rev. Dr. Rousmaniere of Massachusetts, the Rev. Dr. Stires of New York, the Rev. Dr. Tompkins of Pennsylvania, the Rev. Dr. Travers of Pittsburgh, Mr. Miles Farrow, Mus.D., of New York, Mr. Wallace Goodrich of Massachusetts, Mr. W. H. Hall, Mus.D., of New York, Mr. Ralph Kinder of Pennsylvania, Mr. Peter Lutkin, Mus.D., of Chicago, Mr. Helfenstein of New York.

Committee on Clerical Vacancy and Supply

The Bishop of Lexington, the Bishop of Arkansas, the Bishop of Olympia, the Bishop of Wyoming, the Bishop of West Texas, the Rev. Dr. Wilmer of Atlanta, the Rev. Mr. Barnes of Los Angeles, the Rev. Mr. Stetson of Washington, the Rev. Dr. Morris of Western Massachusetts, the Rev. Mr. Hamilton of Newark, Mr. Earle of Pennsylvania, Mr. Baldwin of Long Island, Mr. Matthews of Southern Ohio, Mr. Hampton of Florida, Mr. Shacklett of Erie.

Commission to Study Conditions of Colored Race

The Bishop of Arkansas, the Bishop of South Carolina, the Suffragan Bishop of North Carolina, the Rev. Dr. Dunn of Southern Virginia, the Rev. Dr. Jefferys of Pennsylvania, the Rev. Mr. Mizner of Missouri, Mr. Sawyer of Newark, Mr. Blanchard of Louisiana, Mr. Lothridge of Southern Florida.

Commission to Continue Conference with Congregational Signatories on the Concordat

The Bishop of Southern Ohio, the Bishop of Fond du Lac, the Bishop of Newark, the Bishop of New York, the Bishop of Pennsylvania, the Rev. Dr. W. T. Manning of New York, the Rev. J. M. McGann of West Missouri, the Rev. Dr. Fosbroke of New York, the Rev. P. F. Sturgis of Rhode Island, the Rev. R. N. Gibson of Atlanta, Mr. George Zabriskie of New York, Mr. R. H. Gardiner of Maine, Mr. J. S. Bryan of Virginia, Mr. George C. Mackay of Missouri, Mr. George C. Burgwin of Pittsburgh.

Commission on Adapting the Office of Deaconess to Present Tasks of the Church

The Bishop of Pennsylvania, the Bishop of Harrisburg, the Bishop of Western Massachusetts, the Rev. Dr. W. E. Gardner of New York,

the Rev. Dr. E. L. Parsons of California, the Rev. Dr. G. L. Richardson of Pennsylvania, Deaconess Ruth E. Bylesby of Michigan, Deaconess C. N. Carter of Pennsylvania, Deaconess Anna G. Newell of Missouri, Miss Mary Van Kleek of New York, Mrs. Augustus N. Hand of New York, Miss Elizabeth Matthews of Southern Ohio.

Commission to Confer with Eastern Orthodox Churches and the Old Catholics

The Bishop of Harrisburg, the Bishop of New Hampshire, the Bishop of New York, the Bishop of Fond du Lac, the Bishop of Southern Virginia, the Rev. Dr. B. T. Rogers of Fond du Lac, the Rev. Dr. T. J. Lacey of Long Island, the Rev. Dr. W. H. Van Allen of Massachusetts, the Rev. Wm. C. Emhardt of Pennsylvania, the Rev. H. V. B. Darlington of Newark, Mr. A. DuPont Parker of Colorado, Mr. G. A. Armour of New Jersey, Mr. S. F. Houston of Pennsylvania, Mr. Haley Fiske of New York, Mr. Samuel Mather of Ohio.

Commission to Consider Fuller Recognition of the Ministry of Healing in the Church

The Bishop of Southern Ohio, the Bishop of New York, the Bishop of Pennsylvania, the Rev. Dr. W. T. Manning of New York, the Rev. Dr. A. B. Kinsolving of Maryland, the Rev. Dr. Z. deB. Phillips of Missouri, Mr. Minot of Massachusetts, Mr. Henry of Iowa, Mr. Edmonds of Pennsylvania.

Commission to Take Under Consideration the Whole Matter of Missionary Districts in the Continental Area of the United States in Their Relationship to the General Convention

The Bishop of Bethlehem, the Right Rev. A. S. Lloyd, D.D.; the Bishop of Wyoming, the Rev. Dr. Rollit of Minnesota, the Rev. Mr. West of Wyoming, the Rev. Dr. Jessup of Western New York, Dr. Aschman of West Virginia, Mr. Lothridge of South Carolina, Mr. Roddis of Fond du Lac.

Commission on Nation-Wide Campaign

The Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of Maryland, the Right Rev. A. S. Lloyd, D.D., the Bishop of Georgia, the Bishop of New York, the Rev. Dr. Stires of New York, the Rev. Dr. Rousmaniere of Massachusetts, the Rev. Dr. Freeman of Minnesota, the Rev. Dr. Milton of North Carolina, the Rev. Dr. Nelson of Southern Ohio, Mr. Henry P. Davison of New York, Mr. Arthur Woods Sterlington of New York, Mr. George Wharton Pepper of Pennsylvania, Mr. Burton Mansfield of Connecticut, Mr. Oliver J. Sands of Virginia.

Commission on the Revision and Enrichment of the Book of Common Prayer

The Bishop of Pittsburgh, the Bishop of Pennsylvania, the Bishop of Wyoming, the Bishop of Long Island, the Bishop of Los Angeles, the Bishop of Western Massachusetts, the Bishop of Virginia, the Bishop Coadjutor of California, the Rev. Charles L. Slattery, D.D., of New York, the Rev. John W. Suter of Massachusetts, the Rev. Henry R. Gummey, D.D., of Pennsylvania, the Rev. Lucien M. Robinson, D.D., of Pennsylvania, the Rev. Howard B. St. George, D.D., of Milwaukee, the Rev. Milo H. Gates, D.D., of New York, the Rev. Charles M. Addison, D.D., of Massachusetts, the Rev. Herbert M. Denslow of New York, Mr. John Stewart Bryan of Virginia, Mr. T. W. Bacot of South Carolina, Mr. Joseph Grafton Minot of Massachusetts, Mr. Robert H. Gardiner of Maine, Mr. William Codman Sturgis, Ph.D., of New York, Mr. George Zabriskie of New York, Mr. J. Randolph Anderson of Georgia, Professor Charles S. Baldwin of New York.

Commission on Prayer Book in Italian

The Bishop of Connecticut, the Bishop of New York, the Rev. Geo. F. Nelson, D.D., the Rev. Henry Sartorio, Prof. Chas. S. Baldwin, Mr. E. D. Beylard.

Commission on a Swedish Version of the Prayer Book

The Bishop of Marquette, the Bishop of Minnesota, the Rev. O. A. Toffteen, the Rev. C. A. Nybladh, the Rev. A. W. Sundelof, the Rev. J. G. Hammarsköld, D.D., Mr. R. T. Ely, Mr. J. F. W. Woodbury.

Presiding Bishop and Council

[Elected by the Convention.]

The Right Rev. T. F. Gailor, D.D., Bishop of Tennessee, *President*, the Right Rev. Dr. Brown of Virginia, the Right Rev. Dr. Lawrence of Massachusetts, the Right Rev. Dr. Lines of Newark, the Right Rev. T. I. Reese, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio, the Rev. Dr. Freeman of Minnesota, the Rev. Dr. Mann of Massachusetts, the Rev. Dr. Milton of East Carolina, the Rev. Dr. Stires of New York, Mr. Stephen Baker of New York, Mr. John Stewart Bryan of Virginia, Mr. Samuel Mather of Ohio, Mr. Burton Mansfield of Connecticut, Mr. Frederic C. Morehouse of Milwaukee, Mr. Arthur E. Newbold of Pennsylvania, Mr. Harper Sibley of Western New York, Mr. H. C. Wyckoff of California.

[Elected by the Provinces.]

First Province: The Right Rev. J. DeW. Perry, D.D., of Rhode Island; Second Province: Mr. W. M. Baldwin of Long Island; Third Province: The Right Rev. J. G. Murray, D.D., of Maryland; Fourth Province: The Right Rev. F. F. Reese, D.D., of Georgia; Fifth Province: The Right Rev. C. P. Anderson, D.D., of Chicago; Sixth Province: Mr. James H. Pershing of Colorado; Seventh Province: The Rev. Z. B. T. Phillips, D.D., of Missouri; Eighth Province: The Right Rev. F. W. Keator, D.D., of Olympia.

Commission on Seamen's Work

The Bishop of Ohio, the Bishop of California, the Bishop of Massachusetts, the Bishop of New York, the Bishop of Olympia, the Bishop of Georgia, the Rev. Dr. A. R. Mansfield of New York, the Rev. Henry H. Sneed of Mississippi, the Rev. Chas. H. Young of Chicago, the Rev. R. F. Humphries of Maryland, the Rev. A. R. Edbrooke of Louisiana, the Rev. A. G. H. Bode of Los Angeles, Mr. E. L. Baylies of New York, Mr. Henry L. Hobart of New York, Mr. Wm. W. Frazier of Pennsylvania, Mr. Bernard Pelly of Olympia, Mr. Arch. C. Kains of New York, Mr. T. S. Garnett of Southern Virginia, Mr. L. F. Monteagle of California, Mr. Nathaniel Perkins of Massachusetts.

Committee on Single City for Triennial Meetings of the Convention

The Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Washington, the Bishop of Virginia, the Rev. Dr. Powell of California, the Rev. Mr. Memminger of Atlanta, the Rev. Dr. Aucock of Rhode Island, Mr. Newbold of Pennsylvania, Mr. Mather of Ohio, Mr. Crocker of California.

Committee to Carry Greetings to Synod of the Province of the West Indies

The Bishop of Porto Rico, the Rev. A. R. Gray, D.D., of New York, Mr. W. V. Kellen of Massachusetts.

Commission on Woman's Work in the Church

The Bishop of California, the Bishop of Kentucky, the Bishop of Washington, the Rev. Dr. Powell of California, the Rev. Dr. Phillips of Missouri, Mr. Parker of Massachusetts, Mr. Kearney of Louisiana, Mr. Matthews of Southern Ohio.

Commission on the World Conference on Faith and Order

The Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of Southern Ohio, the Bishop of Tennessee, the Bishop of Vermont, the Bishop of Connecticut, the Bishop of Fond du Lac, the Bishop of Western New York, the Bishop of Pennsylvania, the Bishop Coadjutor of Central New York, the Rev. William T. Manning, D.D., the Rev. Alexander Mann, D.D., the Rev. Francis J. Hall, D.D., the Rev. B. Talbot Rogers, D.D., the Rev. Edward L. Parsons, D.D., the Rev. Hughell E. W. Fosbroke, D.D., the Rev. W. Russell Bowie, D.D., Mr. George Wharton Pepper, Mr. Samuel Mather, Mr. Francis Lynde Stetson, Mr. Edward P. Bailey, Mr. George Zabriskie, Mr. Robert H. Gardiner, Mr. Wm. C. Sturgis, Ph.D., Mr. John Stewart Bryan.

COMMITTEES OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS

Committee on a Spanish Version of the Prayer Book

The Bishop of Western New York, the Bishop of Mexico, Bishop Knight.

Council of Advice as to Ecclesiastical Relations with Foreign Peoples

The Bishop of California, the Bishop of Northern Indiana, the Bishop of New York, the Suffragan Bishop of Chicago.

Committee to Represent the House of Bishops at the Next Lambeth Conference on all Questions Arising in Connection with the Scandinavian Churches

Bishop G. Mott Williams, the Bishop of Harrisburg, the Bishop of Western Michigan, the Bishop of Milwaukee, the Bishop of Western Massachusetts.

Committee to Present to the Next Lambeth Conference the Subject of the "Proposals for an Approach towards Unity"

The Bishop of Southern Ohio, the Bishop of Fond du Lac, the Bishop of Newark, the Bishop of New York, the Bishop of Pennsylvania.

Committee to Study the Question of the Reservation of the Elements in the Holy Eucharist

The Bishop of California, the Bishop of North Carolina, the Bishop of Vermont, the Bishop of Western New York, the Bishop of Colorado.

Committee to prepare a Pastoral Letter for the Next General Convention

The Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of South Carolina, the Bishop Coadjutor of Central New York.

COMMITTEES OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

Standing Committee on Expenses

The Rev. Dr. Drane of East Carolina, Mr. Mansfield of Connecticut, Mr. Mather of Ohio, Mr. Gaston of Northern Indiana, Mr. Crocker of California, Mr. Saunders of Kentucky, Mr. Baker of New York, Mr. Deming of Iowa, Mr. Newbold of Pennsylvania, Dr. Aschman of West Virginia, Mr. Theopold of Minnesota, Mr. Belsterling of Dallas, Mr. Roe of Easton, together with the Secretary of the House of Deputies and the Treasurer of the General Convention *ex-officio* but without the right to vote.

Special Committee on Mutual Insurance League

The Rev. Dr. Travers of Pittsburgh, the Rev. R. P. Kreitler of Bethlehem, Mr. Mansfield of Connecticut, Mr. English of Pittsburgh, Mr. Minot of Massachusetts.

INDEX
TO THE
JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS

A

Adjournment, final, 227, 236, 239.
African Plateau. (*see* French Central African Plateau).
Alien Races, Memorial concerning, 40; Board of Missions urged to erect Department for work among, 103; Joint Commission to study, 125, 143, 194.
Albanians in this country, 120, 175.
American Bible Society, distribution of Holy Scriptures in camps (Special Session, 1917), 478; representative of Church on Advisory Council of, 113.
American Churches in Europe, Report on, 22; enlarging Joint Commission 149, 183; special committee to consider question of electing Bishop for, 26, 74, 157; President and Council requested to consider the same subject, 230.
American Red Cross, commended. (*see* Red Cross), 102.
American Field of Honor in France, 112, 131.
Americanization, Christian, 103, 109, 140.
Annual Reports by Clergymen, proposed penalty for failure to make, 57, 98.
Architecture, Church (*see* Church Architecture).
Archives, continuing Joint Commission on, 124, 143, 194.
Armenian and Syrian Relief, Committee on, (Special Session, 1917), 481.
Armenian Apostolic Church in America, Petition from Acting Prelate of, 100, 154.
Armenian People, petition to Government of United States on behalf of, 101, 154.
Army Chaplains, bill urged for increase of. (Special Session, 1918), 498.
Army and Navy, new Commission on Relation of Church to, 27, 70, 105, 148, 184.
Army and Navy Chaplains; re-affirming action empowering Chairman of Committee to act. (Special Session, 1917), 485.
Army and Navy Chaplains, Report on, (1917), 487; Report of Committee on, 51; Report of Commission on, 51.
Asheville, District of; Constitution and Canons of, 132, 190.
Asiatic Residents. (*see* Alien Races).

B

Baptized Person (*see* Church Member, term defined), 151, 163.
Beatty, Dr. Troy, Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee; presented to the House 5.
Bishops present first day (1919) one hundred and fourteen, 6; third day one additional, 33; (Special Session, 1917) seventy-three; two additional, second day, one additional, third day, 472, 479, 484; (Special Session, 1918), seventy-eight 489; one additional second day, 496; presented to the House, (1919) 5, (1917) 473, (1918) 489; visiting, presented to the House, 8; absent (1919) nine, 4; deceased, 7, 473, 490; resignation of (*see* Delaware, Bishop of) (*see* Marquette, Bishop of); election of Missionary, Districts of Utah, Haiti, Philippine Islands, Liberia, Panama Canal Zone, 117, 118, 171, 189, 205, 235; Salina (1917), 483; transfer of (*see* Touret, Dr. Frank Hale), of Anglican Communion; question of inviting them to hold in U. S. next Lambeth Conference after 1920, 93, 219; in Council interpretation of Canon 20, etc., 189; Sagada case, Philippine Islands, 237.
Bishop's Promise of Conformity (*see* Conformity).
Board of Missions, Committee appointed to nominate 82; budget 173; nominations and elections 179, 203, 233; communication from; question of permitting election of a native Presbyterian as Suffragan Bishop to a Foreign Missionary Bishop 44, 55, 230; communication concerning matters of administration at Sagada, Philippine Islands 44, 45, 103, 104, 237.
Book of Common Prayer (*see* Prayer Book).
Boys (*see* Missionary Society among).
Boy Scouts, commended, 186.
Brent, Dr. Charles Henry, date when he became Bishop of Western New York (Special Session, 1918), 491.
Burch, Dr. Charles Sumner, election as Bishop of New York confirmed, 25.
Burleson, Dr. Hugh Latimer, Bishop of South Dakota; presented to the House (Special Session, 1917), 473.

C

Canterbury, Archbishop of; replies to request concerning Christian peoples in Persia, 120.
Canadian Church, Synod of, report of Deputation to visit, 23; Joint Session to receive Deputation from, 27, 31; deputation appointed, 105, 106.
Canal Zone (*see* Panama Canal Zone).
CANONS, AMENDMENTS OF, PROPOSED:
Canons of Ordination 22, 29-31, 36-37, 45.
Canon I. § I. (ii.), 122, 172.

- Canon 4, § II., Canon 6 § I., Canon 6, § VI., Canon 6, § VII., 110, 127, 172, 200.
 Canon 10, § IV., 46, 109.
 Canon 10, § VII., 47.
 Canon 10, § V. [ii.], Canon 11, § VI. [ii.], 128, 172.
 Canon 13, § VII., 45, 139.
 Canon new 13. Of Presiding Bishop, 136, 186, 205.
 Canon 16, 46, 99, 140, 193.
 Canon 22, addition of new § IX., 46, 140.
 Canon 24, § III., 46, 140.
 Canon 25, § I., 45, 90, 135, 139.
 Canon 37, § III., 89, 135, 214, 225, 238.
 Canon 38, § II. (a), 109, 128, 172, 200.
 Canon 40, § III., § IV., 49, 190.
 Canon 41, § I., 106, 128.
 Canon 49, § I., also new § III., 163.
 Canon 50, new § II. and § III., 91, 135, 156.
 Canon 51., 176, 203, 223, 235.
 Canon 55, new, proposed, 221.
 Canon 56, § V., 45, 140.
 Canon 57, Of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, 164.
 Canon 57, 77.
 Canon 57, Art. II., § V., 95.
 Canon 57, Art. II., 139.
 Canon 57, Art. III., § V., 74.
 Canon 57, Art. VI., 45.
 Canon 58, Of the Presiding Bishop and Counsel, 165-170, 201, 202.
 Canon 58, § III. [i.], 235, 236, 237.
 Canon 58, § IV., 230.
 Canon 58, § VI., 177.
 Canon 58, § XVIII., 174.
 Canon 58, Of General Clergy Relief, repealed, 157, 193.
- Capital and Labor, 162.
 Cassell, Rev. Dr. N. H. B., addressed the House in re Liberia, 56.
 Chairman of the House, Bishop of Tennessee, elected, 8; report of Official Acts, 1916-1919, 21.
 Chaplains, Army and Navy, (*see* Army and Navy Chaplains).
 Christian Americanization, (*see* Americanization, Christian).
 Christian Social Service, (*see* Social Service).
 Church Association for Advancement of Interests of Labor, 78, 225.
 Church Architecture and Decoration, Joint Commission on, 219; appointments on Commission, 233.
 Church Board of Finance, uniform Cash Book, 163; parochial reports, 156, 193.
 Church Funds, treasurers and trustees of, concerning Liberty Bonds (Special Session, 1917), 486.
 Church member, term defined, 151, 163.
 Church Music, Joint Commission on, 231.
 Church Pension Fund, 71, 84, 140, 141; requested to consider question of allowing retired clergy to receive compensation for service in certain cases, 112; election of Trustees, 138, 183; proposed pensions for Deaconesses, 138, 183.
 Church Personnel Bureau (*see* vacancy and supply).
 Church Temperance Society, 85, 133, 182.
 Churchwoman, suggesting petition to the President to proclaim week of prayer (Special Session, 1917), 474.
 Churchwomen's League for Patriotic Service, welcoming aid of 81, 82, 120, 238.
 Colorado, District of Western, retroceded to Diocese of Colorado, 25, 42, 54, 93.
 Colored People, immigration to Northern and Eastern cities (1917), 477; Conference of Church Workers among, memorial from, 26; report of Special Committee on memorial from Conference of Church Workers among, 73; Commission to study conditions under which Colored Race is living, 114, 146, 216; report of Special Committee on memorial from Conference of Church Workers, 228; question of Suffragan Bishop for work among, 34, 72, 73.
- COMMITTEES OF CONFERENCE:
 Lectionary, 114, 136, 180.
 Canon 6, § VII., 127, 172, 200, 216, 218.
 Place of next Convention, 145, 184.
 Art. I. and Art. II. of Constitution, 154, 223.
 Canon 38, § II. (a), 172, 200.
 Committee on Despatch of Business to act with Committee of H. D., 9.
 Committees of both Houses for Conference on Matters of Prayer Book Revision in which they have failed to agree, 146, 178.
 Committees of both Houses on Religious Services to confer on arrangements for closing service, 119.
- COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON DESPATCH OF BUSINESS: Reports, 24, 34, 44, 74, 85, 95, 119, 132, 145, 156, 201, 219, 229, 236.

X INDEX—JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS

COMMITTEES AND COMMISSIONS, JOINT:

- To continue conference with Congregational Signatories, 193.
- On Church Architecture, 219, 233.
- On Church Music, 231.
- On place of meeting of next Convention, 82, 133, 144.
- On arrangements for General Convention, 194, 234.
- On permanent meeting place of Convention, 56, 129, 144, 216.
- On nominations for Board of Missions, 82, 203.
- On relation of the Church to Army and Navy, 27, 70, 105, 148, 184.
- To consider relation of certain Missionary Districts to General Convention, 217, 240.
- On nominations for Church Pension Fund, 71, 84, 140, 141.
- On Swedish Prayer Book, 101, 102, 116.
- On Italian Version of Prayer Book, 136, 182.
- To visit Synod of Church of England in Canada, (1916-1919) 23, (1919-1922), 105, 106.
- To visit Synod of Church of England in West Indies, (1919-1922), 113.
- To prepare Canon. Of the Presiding Bishop, 115, 136, 186, 205.
- On Vacancy and Supply, 71, 72, 184, 222.
- To consider Ministry of Healing, 218.
- On Provincial Memorials relating to enlarged powers of Provincial Synods, 38, 132, 133, 176.
- To review Nation-wide campaign, 38, 69, 120, 142, 152, 153, 180, 183, 191, 195.
- To study conditions under which Colored Race is living, 41, 114, 146, 216.
- On Memorial from Conference of Church Workers among Colored people, 73, 116, 228.
- On adapting office of Deaconess to tasks of the Church, 139, 183.
- On General Board of Religious Education and Revision of Canons of Ordination, 22, 29, 36, 227.
- To study Alien Races, 125, 143, 194.
- On Home and Family Life, 144, 148.
- On Press and Publicity, 27, 192.
- On proposed amendment to Constitution in re Suffragan Bishop for a Province, 72.
- On Missionary Society among Boys, 28, 29, 67.
- On statistics, 231, 232.
- To conuote woman's work in the Church and to consider establishing a General and Provincial House of Churchwomen, 210.
- On Archives, 124, 143, 194.
- On American Churches in Europe, 22, 149, 183.
- To confer with Eastern Orthodox Churches and Old Catholics, 57, 108.
- On Seamen's Work, 39, 82.
- On Christian Unity 124, 125, 143, 194, 232.

COMMITTEES, SPECIAL:

- To consider the election of a Bishop for the American Churches in Europe, 26, 74, 157.
 - To suggest Collect, Epistle, and Gospel for use at election of a Bishop by House of Bishops, 199.
 - To nominate members of the Council, 174, 193, 195, 226.
 - To consider question of Reservation of the Elements in the Holy Eucharist, 237.
 - To prepare Pastoral Letter, 28, 53.
 - To prepare Pastoral Letter for next Convention, 74, 237.
 - To prepare Pastoral Letter and to sit in the interim between Conventions 77.
 - On resignation of Bishop of Marquette and on resignation of Bishop of Delaware, 22, 100, 101.
 - On form for use at reception of Ministers already ordained elsewhere, 196.
 - To represent House of Bishops at next Lambeth Conference on all questions relating to Scandinavian Church, 102.
 - On Proposals for an Approach towards Unity, 107, 108, 122, 123.
 - To present to next Lambeth Conference subject of Proposals for an Approach towards Unity, 127.
- Committees (Standing) appointed, 10.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION:

REPORTS:

- Proposed amendments of Constitution and Canons of Missionary District of San Joaquin, 35, 36.
- Promise of Conformity, 36.
- Article I., Section 2 and Section 3; Article II., new section 5, 48.
- Article IV., 86.
- Article IX., 87.
- Article I., Section 4, 87.
- Article II., Section 4, 88.
- Article I., Section 2, 88.
- Article III., 88.
- Bishop Johnson, Resigned, entitled to vote, 88.
- Article I., Section 3, in relation to Permanent place of Meeting, 129, 130.
- Article IX., 130, 132.

Article VIII., Article II., Section 3, 142.
 Article II., Section 3, Article II., Section 5, Article VII., 177, 178.
 Constitution and Canons of Missionary District of Honolulu, and of Missionary District of Asheville, 190.
 Article II., Section 2, relating to enlarged powers of Provincial Synods, 191.
 Article VIII., 192.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON CANONS:

REPORTS:

Corrections in Journal of 1916, Canon 13, § VII., Canon 25, § I., Canon 57, § VI., Canon 56, § V., Canon 16, § IV., Canon 24, § III., 45.
 Canon 22 of Religious Communities, addition of new § IX., 46.
 Canon 16, new § V., 46.
 Canon 10, § IV., 46; proposed increase of Provinces West of the Mississippi from three to six, 47; question of special meeting a few days before General Convention, 47.
 Canon 57, Art. II., § V., 95.
 Ordination of Ministers in certain exceptional cases, 96-98; question of deposing a clergyman for neglecting to report, 98.
 Canon 16, § V., 99.
 Canon 1, § I. [ii.], 122.
 Canon 4, § II., Canon 6, § I., Canon 8, § II., 127.
 Canon 6, § VII., 127.
 Canon 38, § II. (a), 128.
 Canon 41, § I., adding new clause [iii.], 128.
 Canon 10, § V. [ii.], Canon 11, § VI. [ii.], 128; question of choosing one city for regular triennial meetings, 129; question of receiving a congregation of Eastern Orthodox Church, 134.
 Canon 37, § III., 135, 238.
 Canon 25, § I., 135.
 Canon 50, 135, 156; repealing Canon 58, General Clergy Relief, 157; question of choosing a Bishop for American Churches in Europe, 157; withdrawal from a parish or congregation, 157; social justice, 158; enlarged powers of Provinces, 175, 176.
 Canon 58, § III. [i.], § V., § VI., § XVII., § XVIII., § XV., 201, 202; certain amendments of Canon 58 not recommended, 202; Vacancy and Supply, 202.
 Canon 37, § III., 225.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON PRAYER BOOK:

REPORTS:

Message 13, H. D., 89.
 Lectionary, 89.
 Letter from Rev. S. C. Sutton, 223.
 Proposed substitution of "American" for "Protestant," 223.
 Psalter and XXXIX Articles, 223.
 Bidding Prayer, 224.
 Additional Prayers for Missions, 224.
 Te Deum, 224.
 Promise of Conformity, 224.
 Messages H. D. 89, 90, 157 and 160; Prayer Book Revision, 230.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON RELIGIOUS EDUCATION:

Church Institute for Negroes requested to establish High School and Industrial Institute, and to aid St. Mary's Industrial Institute at Hoffman, Tennessee, 124.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON DOMESTIC MISSIONS:

REPORTS:

Districts of Oklahoma and Eastern Oklahoma re-united, Bishop Thurston to be Bishop of entire state, 42; transferring Bishop Touret to District of Idaho, 42; retroceding District of Western Colorado to Diocese of Colorado, 42, 54; inexpediency of filling vacant Episcopate of District of Salina at this time; but proposing to fill vacant Episcopates of Utah and Philippine Islands, and to create new Missionary District of Panama Canal Zone, 42, 43, 54; recommending action re Panama Canal Zone and Haiti, 54.
 Virgin Islands to be included in District of Porto Rico, 55; question of transfer of "Panhandle" of Idaho to District of Spokane, 103.
 Alien Races, 103; question of Reception of a congregation of Orthodox Eastern Church, 103.
 Sagada case, Philippine Islands, 103, 104; vacant Episcopate of Salina, 104, 107.
 Bishop for Panama Canal Zone, and question of Bishop for American Churches in Europe, 115; missionary effort among Jews, 175.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON FOREIGN MISSIONS:

REPORTS:

Bishop for Liberia, 55; question of Japanese Presbyter to be Suffragan Bishop to Bishop of Tokyo, 55; (Referred to next meeting of the House, 230); Bishop for Haiti, 112.

XII INDEX—JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON NEW DIOCESES:

REPORT:

Division of Diocese of Southern Virginia, 78.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON MEMORIALS AND PETITIONS:

REPORTS:

Rev. William Ballard, Memorial from, 40.

Church Historical Society, 40.

Society of Companions of the Holy Cross re political prisoners, 40.

Rev. John C. Hewlett; proposed pensions for clergy not now adequately pensioned, 40.

F. S. Devona, Memorial from, 40; racial conditions, 40.

Conference of Church Workers among Colored People, 40; proposed Commission to study conditions under which Colored Race is living in this country, 40.

Richard H. Thornton, Memorial from, 40.

Article I., Section 4 of Constitution, 41.

Modification of rubric at end of Confirmation Office, 79; abuses of art and opportunity, 79; missionary effort among Jews, 80.

League to Enforce Peace, 80; question of Provincial Suffragan Bishops for

work among Colored People, 80; memorial from Diocese of Harrisburg in re

Parochial Reports, 80; petition from Mrs. Margaret L. Campbell on question

of giving equality to women, 80; flood sufferers in West Texas, 81.

On suggestion to improve the Church, 81.

Hebrew Christian Alliance, 100; petition of Acting Prelate of Armenian

Apostolic Church in America, 100.

Women's Auxiliary, Diocese of Tennessee; Good Friday, enlarged powers of

Provinces; African Students' Union; Secretary Evangelical Education; Vestry

of Holy Trinity Church, Oxford, Maryland, 150, 158, 159, 160.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON RELIGIOUS SERVICES:

REPORTS:

Marginal Readings Bible, etc., 79.

Order for closing Service of Convention, 227.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON RULES OF ORDER:

REPORTS.—27, 85-86, 121, 122, 198.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON SOCIAL SERVICE:

REPORTS:

Church Temperance Society, 133.

Moving Pictures, 134.

Social Service Preachers, 134.

Churchwomen's League for Patriotic Service, 224; postal employees, 224.

Church Association for Advancement of Interests of Labor, 225; moving

pictures, 225.

Lord's Day Alliance, 225.

COMMITTEE (SPECIAL) ON PROVINCIAL MEMORIALS RELATING TO ENLARGED POWERS

OF PROVINCES:

REPORTS:

Article II., Sec. 3, Article II., Sec. 5, Article VII., Sec. 1, of the Constitu-

tion, 133.

Canon 51, new § V., 176, 177, 203.

Commemoration Sunday; anniversary of consecration of first American Bishop, 91, 199.

Communicants; memorial from 10,508, concerning interpretation of Canon 20,

etc., 44, 189.

Conformity, Joint Committee on Bishop's Promise of, 26, 36, 151, 224.

Congregational Churches, (see Dr. Newman Smyth, communication from).

Congregational Churches, National Council of; greetings to, 151; greetings to

President King, 170.

CONSTITUTION, AMENDMENTS OF, PROPOSED:

Article I., Section 2, 32, 48, 88, 134, 223.

Article I., Section 3, 32, 48, 70, 129, 130.

Article I., Section 4, 42, 87.

Article II., Section 2, 175, 191, 222.

Article II., Section 3, 132, 133, 142, 172, 177, 188, 221.

Article II., Section 4, 35, 88, 134, 223.

Article II., Section 5, 33, 48, 133, 178, 221, 222.

Article III., 88, 141.

Article IV., 57, 86.

Article VII., 133, 178, 222.

Article VIII., 26, 36, 132, 142, 188, 192, 229.

Article IX., 58, 87, 130, 132.

Article X., 153.

Co-operative Movement, 161.

Council, Joint Committee to nominate members of, 174, 193, 195, 226, 233, 235, 238;

Bishop of Tennessee elected President of, 227, 239.

Crime, Growth of, Congress to consider, 148.

Custodian of the Book of Common Prayer; to prepare alterations for circulation, 210.

D

- Danish West Indies (Virgin Islands); question of Episcopal Jurisdiction (1917), 475, 480; (1918), 491.
- Deaconesses, Memorial from, 120; Joint Commission on adapting office of Deaconess to tasks of the Church, 139, 183; proposed pensions for, 138, 183.
- Delaware, Bishop of; resignation, 22; accepted, declared complete, 101.
- Delany, Dr. Henry Beard, Suffragan Bishop of North Carolina; presented to the House, 5.
- Demby, Dr. Edward Thomas, Suffragan Bishop of Arkansas; presented to the House, 5.
- Devotions, hour for, daily, 11; special Collect Epistle, and Gospel, 199; at special meetings of the House, (1917), 487; (1918), 494, 495.
- Divorce and Re-marriage (*see* Marriage and Divorce).

E

EASTERN ORTHODOX CHURCHES AND OLD CATHOLICS:

- Committee to confer with, to be known as Commission and continued, 57, 108; question of receiving congregation of, 221.
- Special Commission reports in re papers submitted by Count de Landes-Berghese e de Roche, 78, 174.
- Edsall, Dr. Samuel Cook, Bishop of Minnesota; death announced, (Special Session, 1917), 473.
- Eric, Bishop of; report as representative of Bishop in charge of American Churches in Europe, presented, 22.

ERRATA:

- Page 5, bottom of, read Constitutional Quorum 50 (instead of 48).
- Page 235, twelfth line from top, read Message No. 177 (instead of 176).
- Page 23 of Canons: Canon 2, § V. [ii.], after the words "examination in the following subjects," insert the words "evidencing such acquaintance with and proficiency in them as is equivalent to a thorough college training."
- Page 200, thirteenth line from bottom, read Canon 6, § VII. (instead of Canon 8, § VII.).
- European Churches (*see* American Churches in Europe).
- Evangelical Education Society; protesting against changes in Prayer Book, 111.

F

- Faith and Order, Report of Joint Commission on World Conference on, Commission continued, 49, 68.
- Federal Council of Churches of Christ in America, (*see* Inter-Church World Movement).
- Food Commission, appointed by Presiding Bishop, transferred to War Commission; Food Commission discharged, (Special Session, 1917), 478.
- French Central African Plateau, Report of Joint Commission to visit, 125; inexpedient, to undertake missionary operations in, 131, 144.

G

- Gailor, Dr. Thomas Frank, Bishop of Tennessee, elected Chairman of the House, 8; Report of Official Acts, as Chairman, 1916-1919, 21; elected President of the Council, 227.
- Garland, Dr. Thomas J., Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania, elected Bishop of Utah, 117; declined election, 189.
- General Board of Religious Education and Revision of Canons of Ordination; approval of plan of, in re, recruiting candidates for Holy Orders (Special Session, 1918), 498; report (1919), 22; considered, 29-31; further action, 36-37; appointments on, 227.
- General Board of Social Service, Canon of, 70.
- General Clergy Relief, Canon 58, repealed, 157, 193.
- GENERAL CONVENTION:
- Master of Ceremonies suggested, 85.
- Closing Day, 85, 131.
- Order for Closing Service, 227, 239.
- Next Convention, place of, 82, 133, 144, 184; Joint Committee of Arrangements for, 194, 234; date of, 203, 223; question of choosing a city as permanent meeting place, 56, 129, 144, 145, 216.
- General Theological Seminary, Nominations of Trustees, 94.
- Green, Dr. William Mercer, Bishop Coadjutor of Mississippi; presented to the House, 5.
- Gresham, Dr. James Wilmer; chosen for vacant Episcopate of Philippine Islands, (Special Session, 1918), 496.
- Grice, Rev. Samuel W.; chosen to be Bishop of Haiti, 117.
- Gring, Rev. A. D.; communication from, (Special Session, 1918), 491, 500.

XIV INDEX—JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS

H

Hart, Dr. Samuel, Secretary of the House; death announced, (Special Session, 1917), 474.
 Haiti, to choose Bishop for, 106, 113; Rev. Samuel W. Grice elected, 117.
 Harris, Dr. Robert LeRoy, Bishop Coadjutor of Marquette; presented to House, (Special Session, 1918), 489.
 Healing, Ministry of, Joint Commission appointed to consider, 218.
 Hebrew Christian Alliance at Cleveland, Ohio; greetings from, (*see* Jews), 84, 100.
 Historiographer, Rev. Dr. Chorley, nominated, 45; confirmed, 92.
 Holy Trinity Church, Paris; America's War Memorial Church in Europe for Her Hero Dead, 83.
 Home and Family Life; continuing Commission on, 144; Report of Committee, 148.
 Honolulu, Constitution and Canons of Missionary District of, 70; approved, 190.
 Hymnal, continuing Joint Commission on, 50, 108.
 To publish edition with music reduced in size at low price, 50.
 To publish a new edition without music at small cost, 51, 108; commending use of new Hymnal with music score, 142, 145; proposing certain omissions from, 51, 190.

I

Inter-Church World Movement, 22; Interdenominational Council on Organic Union Federal Council of Churches of Christ in America, 146, 205, 206.
 Intercession, proposed uniform service of, during the war, (Special Session, 1917), 478, 482.
 Italian Version of Prayer Book, (*see* Prayer Book Version in Italian).

J

Jamestown Island, Joint Commission to erect Memorial on, 126, 143.
 Japanese Presbyterian, question of election of, to be Suffragan Bishop to Bishop of Tokyo, 26, 230.
 Jews, Missionary work among, 35, 80, 175.
 Johnson, Dr. Irving Peake, Bishop Coadjutor of Colorado; presented to the House, (Special Session, 1917), 473.
 Johnston, Dr. James Steptoe, resigned; entitled to vote 88.
 Joint Sessions of General Convention; schedule adopted, 25; Joint Committee to arrange for, in 1922, Joint Session for certain days, 104, 116, 132; Sunday afternoon and evening at General Convention for addresses by Missionary Bishops, 217, 232.
 Jones, Dr. Paul, (*see* Utah).
 Jurisdiction, proposed union of Diocese of Colorado with District of Western Colorado; Idaho with Spokane; Kansas with Salina; Oklahoma with Eastern Oklahoma, 25, 42, 43.

K

Kentucky, Bishop of, appointed on War Commission, (Special Session, 1917), 487.
 Kinsman, Dr. Frederick Joseph, Bishop of Delaware; resignation of, 22, 101.

L

Labor (*see* Capital and Labor).
 Lambeth Conference; suggestion to invite Bishops of Anglican Communion to hold next Conference after 1920 in U. S., 93, 219.
 Lawrence, Dr. William; grateful recognition of service as President of Church Pension Fund, 138, 182.
 League of Nations, Resolution of Bishop of Chicago on, 11, 37; substitute offered by the Bishop of Connecticut, 38.
 League to Enforce Peace, 34.
 Lectionary; Lessons, Tables of, 68; Committee of Conference on Lectionary, 136; (*see* Prayer Book).
 Liberia, Committee to visit, (Special Session, 1917), 484; to choose Bishop for, 55; Dr. Overs elected, 117; Report of Commission to visit, 125.
 Lord's Day Alliance, 147, 225.

M

Matrimony, Report of Joint Commission on matters concerning, 49, 93, 190.
 Marquette, Bishop of; resignation, 22; Committee's report; resignation accepted, 100; declared complete, 101.
 Marriage and Divorce; proposed Uniform Law, 49, 149, 238.
 Massachusetts, grateful recognition of service of Bishop of, as President of Church Pension Fund, 138, 182.
 McCormick, Bishop of Western Michigan; commended as European representative of War Commission (1917), 476.

MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES:

1. Organization of House of Deputies, 9.

2. Election of Treasurer, 11.
3. Schedule of Joint Sessions, 25.
4. Consent to election of Bishop Burch as Bishop of New York, 25.
5. Concurring on welcome to Deputation from Church in Canada, 31.
6. Amendment, Article I, Section 2, of Constitution, 32.
7. Amendment, Article I, Section 3, of Constitution, 32.
8. Amendment, Article II, Section 5, of Constitution, 33.
9. Joint Committee on Memorials concerning increased Powers of Provincial Synods, 38.
10. Joint Commission on Seamen's Work, 39.
11. Amendment, Article IV, of Constitution, 57.
12. Amendment, Article IX, of Constitution, 58.
13. Alterations, Book of Common Prayer, 58.
14. Concurring on discharging Commission on Missionary Society among Boys, 67.
15. Continuing Commission on Faith and Order, 67.
16. Tables of Lessons; Continuing Commission on Lectionary, 68.
17. Discharging Commission on Amendment to Constitution; Suffragan Bishop for a Province, 68.
18. Concurring on Commission to review Nation-wide Campaign as at present organized, 69.
19. Welcoming aid of Churchwomen's League for Patriotic Service, 81.
20. Concurring on Amendment of Message No. 10, H. D., concerning Commission on Seamen's Work, 82.
21. Joint Committee to recommend place for next Convention, 82.
22. Joint Committee to nominate for Board of Missions, 82.
23. Commending Holy Trinity Church, Paris, as America's War Memorial Church in Europe, 83.
24. Committees of the two Houses to nominate trustees of Church Pension Fund, 84.
25. Amendment, Canon 37, § III., 89.
26. Amendment, Canon 25, § I., 90.
27. Amendment, Canon 50, Board of Church Finance, 90.
28. "Commemoration Sunday"; Anniversary of Consecration of first American Bishop, 91.
29. New Diocese in Southern Virginia, 92.
30. Confirming nomination of Historiographer, 92.
31. Confirming nomination of Recorder, 92.
32. Concurring on discharging from further consideration of uniform law Commission on Matters relating to Matrimony, 93.
33. Concurring on retroceding District of Western Colorado to Diocese of Colorado, 93.
34. Invitation to Bishops at Lambeth Conference to meet in U. S. for following Conference, 93.
35. Commending Special Preaching Missions; discharging Commission on Nation-Wide Preaching Missions, 93.
36. Nominations for Trustees of General Theological Seminary, 94.
37. Confirming nomination of Registrar, 94.
38. Joint Session, Board of Religious Education; Commission on Social Service, 104.
39. Prayer Book Revision; proceedings to be printed in Supplementary Journal, 105.
40. Concurring on discharging War Commission; appointing new Commission on Relation of Church to Army and Navy, 105.
41. Deputation to Synod of Church of England in Canada, 105.
43. Amendment, Canon 41, § I., Letters of Transfer, 106.
44. Concurring on Commission to confer with Eastern Orthodox Churches and old Catholics, 108.
45. Concurring on continuing Joint Commission on Revision of Hymnal, 108.
46. Concurring on publication of new Hymnal without music, 108.
47. Concurring on approving report of Commission on Young People's Organization, 108.
48. Concurring on publishing reports of Registrar and Recorder in Appendix to Journal, 109.
49. Concurring on Amendment, Canon 10, § IV., 109.
50. Amendment, Canon 38, § II. (a), 109.
51. Bureau for Christian Americanization not intended to disparage patriotism of citizens of foreign birth, 109.
52. Concurring on Amendment, Canons of Ordination, with other Amendments, 110.
53. American Bible Society, Representative on Advisory Council, 113.
54. Deputation to Synod of Province of West Indies, 113.
55. Concurring on Commission to study conditions under which the Colored Race is living in this country, 114.
56. Committee of Conference on Message No. 16, House of Deputies, and Message No. 45, House of Bishops, Lectionary, 114.
57. Approving Roanoke Colony Memorial Association, 115.

XVI INDEX—JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS

58. Appointing Committee to report form of Canon, tenure of office, etc., of Presiding Bishop, 115.
59. Non-concurring on Message No. 53, House of Bishops, Joint Sessions, Matter referred to Joint Committee on Despatch of Business, 116.
60. Concurring on continuing Commission on Swedish Version of Prayer Book, 116.
61. Concurring on approving establishment in France of American Field of Honor, 131.
62. Concurring on closing General Convention on October 24th, 131.
63. Concurring on Amendment, Canon 13, § VII., 139.
64. Non-concurring on Amendment, Canon 25, § I., 139.
65. Concurring on Amendment, Canon 57, Article II., 139.
66. Concurring on Amendment, Canon 56, § V., 140.
67. Concurring on Amendment, Canon 24, § III., 140.
68. Concurring on Amendment, Canon 22, 140.
69. Concurring on Amendment, Canon 16, by changing reference from Canon 53 to Canon 54, 140.
70. Concurring on Christian Americanization and work among Alien Races, 140.
71. Concurring on Church Pension Fund, with amendments, 140.
72. Proposing to Church Pension Fund to permit beneficiaries to receive compensation for services in certain cases, 141.
73. Concurring on Amendment, Article III. of Constitution, 141.
74. Greetings to National Council of Congregational Churches, 150.
75. Term "Church Member" defined, 151.
76. Concurring on continuing Joint Commission on Archives, 143.
77. Concurring on continuing Commission on Christian Unity, 143.
78. Concurring on Commission to study problems concerning Asiatic residents, 143.
79. Concurring on continuing Commission to erect Memorial on Jamestown Island, 143.
80. Concurring on referring to Joint Committee subject of single city for Triennial Meetings, 144.
81. Concurring on inexpediency of Missionary Work in French Central African Plateau, 144.
82. Continuing Commission on Home and Family Life, 144.
83. Concurring on Message No. 78, H. B., but substituting Portland, Oregon, in place of Philadelphia for next Convention, 144.
84. Concurring on commending use of new Hymnal with music score, 145.
85. Amendment, Article X. of Constitution, 153.
86. Non-concurring on amendments to Article I. and Article II. of Constitution having reference to vote of Suffragan Bishops, 154.
88. Concurring on Armenian People, 154.
89. Proposed changes, Daily Morning Prayer, 154.
90. Proposed changes, Daily Evening Prayer, 155.
91. Establishment of Seamen's Church Institute in seaports and lakeports; Annual Sailors' Day second Sunday in November, 179.
92. Elections for Board of Missions, 179.
93. Concurring on Committee of Conference on Lectionary, 180.
94. Nation-wide Campaign, 180.
95. Report on State of the Church 182.
96. Concurring on Church Temperance Society, 182.
97. Concurring on Moving Pictures, 182.
98. Concurring on continuing Joint Commission on Italian Version of Prayer Book, 182.
99. Concurring on expressing gratitude to Bishop Lawrence, Church Pension Fund, 182.
100. Concurring on election of Trustees, Church Pension Fund, 183.
101. Concurring on proposed Pensions to Deaconesses, 183.
102. Concurring on Joint Commission on adapting office of Deaconess to tasks of the Church, 183.
103. Concurring on proposing Special Committee of Congress to consider influence of Moving Pictures, 183.
104. Concurring on enlarging Joint Commission on American Churches in Europe, 183.
105. Concerning mob violence, 160.
106. Concurring on Nation-wide Campaign, 183.
107. Concurring on Commission on Relation of the Church to the Army and Navy, 184.
108. Thanks for free use of First Presbyterian Church and Temple Beth El, 161.
109. Commission on Social Service to report plans in aid of Co-operative Movement, 161.
110. Social Service Commission; Question of a Canon to be prepared in interest of social justice, 170.
111. Submission of industrial differences to arbitration, 162.
112. Board of Church Finance to publish uniform cash book etc., 163.
113. Amendment, Canon 49, § I.; also new section III., 163.
114. Canon 57, Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society; also Canon 58, Of Presiding Bishop and Council, 164.

115. Joint Committee to nominate members of Council, 174.
116. Approving elections for certain Missionary Districts, 171.
117. Amendment, Article II., Section 3 of Constitution, 171.
118. Concurring on amendment, Canon 1, § I. [ii.], 172.
119. Adopting report of Committee of Conference amending Canon 38, § II. (a), 172.
120. Adopting report of Committee of Conference amending Canon 6, § VII., 172.
121. Concurring on amendment, Canon 10, § V. [ii.], 172.
122. Non-concurring on Department of Special Speakers, 172.
123. Budget submitted by Board of Missions, 173.
124. New Canon 13, Of the Presiding Bishop 185.
125. Commending Boy Scouts of America and thanking Boy Scouts of Detroit Council, 186.
126. Concurring on "Proposals for an Approach toward Unity," with amendments, 187.
127. Concurring on amendments, Article VIII. of Constitution, with amendments, 188.
128. Concurring on amendment, Article II., Section 3 of Constitution, 188.
129. Re-appointing Joint Commission on Press and Publicity to serve temporarily, 192.
130. Non-concurring on amendment of Canon 16, § V., 192.
131. Concurring on Church Board of Finance, 193.
132. Concurring on Parochial Reports, 193.
133. Concurring on repeal of Canon 58, General Clergy Relief, 193.
134. Concurring on appointment of Joint Committee to Nominate Members of Council, 193.
135. Appointment of members, Joint Commission to continue conference with Congregational Signatories, 193.
136. Appointments on Joint Committee on Archives to fill vacancies, 194.
137. Appointments on Commission on Christian Unity, 194.
138. Appointments on Joint Commission to study Alien Races, 194.
139. Joint Committee of Arrangements for General Convention of 1922, 194.
140. Concurring on Joint Committee on Nation-wide Campaign; appointments on Committee, 195.
141. Concurring on Committee to nominate members of Council; appointments on Committee, 195.
142. Commission to consider relation of certain Missionary Districts to General Convention, 217.
143. Appointments on Committee of Conference on Provincial Board of Examining Chaplains, 218.
144. Commission to consider fuller recognition of Ministry of Healing, 218.
145. Concurring on appointments on Committee to choose a single city for triennial meetings, 215.
146. Appointment on Committee of Conference on Canon of Ordination, 216.
147. Request to Council to relate Social Service Department to other agencies, 216.
148. Memorial to Presiding Bishop and Council on Racial Conditions, 216.
149. Joint Sessions; addresses by Missionary Bishops to be on two Sundays, 217.
150. Woman's Auxiliary and Junior Auxiliary, indispensable allies of all Departments of Church work, 213.
151. Amendment Canon 37 § III. Of Sentences, 214.
152. Proposed alterations, Order for Burial of the Dead, 214.
153. Proposed alterations, Order for Burial of the Dead, 215.
154. Proposed alterations, Order for Burial of the Dead, 212.
155. Proposed alterations, Order for Burial of the Dead, 212.
156. Concurring on item 1 and non-concurring on item 4, Message No. 129, House of Bishops, Prayer Book Revision, 213.
157. Proposed alterations, Daily Morning Prayer, Prayer for the President, 213.
158. Prayer Book alterations to be prepared by Custodian for circulation, 210.
159. Appointment of Joint Commission to connote Woman's work, and report on General and Provincial House of Churchwomen, 210.
160. Proposed alterations in Prayers and Thanksgivings, 211.
161. Proposed alterations in Prayers and Thanksgivings, 211.
162. Proposed alterations in Prayers and Thanksgivings, 208.
163. Continuing Joint Commission on Prayer Book, 208.
164. Commission on Prayer Book directed to edit new prayers before notification to Dioceses, 209.
165. Commission on Prayer Book authorized to print for general distribution Prayer Book additions, 209.
166. Recommitting to Commission on Prayer Book Revision certain amendments in text of Psalter; final revision to be published at least a year before next Convention, 206.
167. Proposing to amend directions "Concerning the Service of the Church," page vii. of Prayer Book, 206.
168. Proposed alteration in use and form of Psalter, 207.
169. Proposed alteration in third Collect for Good Friday, 207.

XVIII INDEX—JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS

170. Concurring on amendment, Article I., Section 2, and Article II., Section 4, of Constitution, 223.
 171. Appointment of Joint Commission on Church Architecture, 219.
 172. Proposing to instruct Commission on Lectionary to prepare introductions to Sunday Lessons, 220.
 173. Proposed amendments, Article II., Section 3, and Section 5 of Constitution, 221.
 174. Proposed new Canon 55 permitting a Bishop to receive a Congregation of National Branches of Eastern Orthodox Church, 221.
 175. Concurring on amendment, Article II., Section 5, and Article VII. of Constitution, 221.
 176. Concurring on Joint Committee on Vacancy and Supply, 222.
 177. Concurring on Preaching Missions, 222.
 178. Concurring on enlarged powers of Provincial Synods, with amendment, 222.
 179. Non-concurring on Article II., Section 2 of Constitution, 222.
 180. Concurring on date of next General Convention, 223.
 181. Concurring on amendment, Canon 51, by adding new section V., 223.
 182. Appointment of Joint Commission on Music, 231.
 183. Appointment of Joint Commission to serve with Secretary of House of Deputies as Bureau of Statistics, 231.
 184. Concurring on Message No. 136, H. B., amending Message No. 126, H. D., Concordat, 232.
 185. Concurring on Message No. 138, H. B., amending Message No. 149, H. D., Joint Sessions, 232.
 186. Appointments on Joint Commission on Church Architecture, 232.
 187. Elections of members of the Council, 233.
 188. Concurring on election of members of Board of Missions, 233.
 189. Concurring on continuing Joint Commission on Social Service, 233.
 190. Concurring on action concerning Psalter, 233.
 191. Concurring on greeting to people and Government of Mexico, 233.
 192. Appointments on Joint Committee of Arrangements for General Convention, 234.
 193. Proposed amendment of directions entitled "The Order how the Psalter is appointed to be read," 234.
 194. Concurring on new Canon 58, with amendments, 234.
 195. Approving election of Rev. Arthur W. Moulton as Missionary Bishop of Utah, 235.
 196. Proposed amendment, Canon 51, § VI., 235.
 197. Appointments on Joint Commission on Woman's Work, 235.
 198. Readiness to adjourn, 236.
 199. Concurring on election of members of Council, 238.
 200. Concurring on amendment, Canon 37, § III., 238.
 201. Concurring on Postal Employees, 238.
 202. Concurring on Uniform Marriage and Divorce Law, 238.
 203. Concurring on Churchwoman's League, 238.
 204. Concurring on hour for closing Service, 239.
 205. Concurring on regulation of Motion Pictures, 239.
 206. Concurring on election of Bishop of Tennessee as President of Council for three years, 239.
 207. Non-concurring on referring to Provincial Synods Prayer Book Revision not acted upon, 239.
 208. Non-concurring on proposed appeal for release of war-time prisoners, 239.
- Memorials, (*see* Committee, Standing, on Memorials and Petitions).
- Mikell, Dr. Henry Judah, Bishop of Atlanta, presented to the House (1918), 489.
- Millsbaugh, Dr. Frank Rosebrook, Bishop of Kansas; death announced (1917), 473.
- Milwaukee, Bishop of; appointed on Committee on Nomination of Missionary Bishops in place of the Bishop of Marquette (1918), 492.
- Missionary Districts; proposal to unite certain Districts; also certain Districts and Dioceses, (*see* Jurisdiction), 25.
- Missionary Districts, in relation to General Convention; Joint Commission on, 217; Revision of Canons of Missionary Districts in re trial of a clergyman, 240.
- Missionary Districts in Colorado, Kansas and Nebraska; question of new lines of division, (1917), 485.
- Missions, Board of (*see* Board of Missions).
- Missionary Bishops, Committee on Nominations (1917) (*see* Bishops, election of Missionary), 476.
- Missionary Society among Boys; Report of Joint Commission presented, 28; Commission discharged, 29, 67.
- Moore, Dr. Henry Tunis, Bishop Coadjutor of Dallas; presented to the House (1917), 473.
- Ministers, Ordination of, in certain exceptional cases, 45, 96-98; form of reception of, claiming to have received Catholic Orders elsewhere, 196.
- Moving Pictures; Memorial on abuses of art and opportunity, 35, 79, 134, 147, 182, 183, 225, 239.
- Moh Violence, condemning, 160.
- Music of the Church, Joint Commission on, 231.

Mexico, greeting to, 204, 234.
 Moulton, Rev. Arthur W.; chosen to be Bishop of Utah, 205, 235.
 Morris, Dr. James Craik; chosen to be Bishop of Panama Canal Zone and Parts Adjacent, 118.
 Moscow, Patriarch of; greeting to, 147.
 Mosher, Rev. Gouverneur Frank; chosen to be Bishop of the Philippine Islands, 118.

N

Nashville; petition from colored congregation concerning Liberia, 111.
 Nation-Wide Campaign, Joint Committee to review, 38, 69; Report of Joint Committee on, 120; action on Report, 142, 152, 153, 180, 183, 191, 195.
 Nation Wide Preaching Missions, Commission on, 122, 175.
 Nelson, Dr. Cleland Kinlock, Bishop of Atlanta; death announced (1917), 473.

O

Oklahoma, District of, and District of Eastern Oklahoma united, 42; Bishop Thurston appointed Bishop of Oklahoma, 42.
 Open Doors, proposed sessions with, 9.
 Ordination; Canons of Ordination of Ministers in certain exceptional cases, 45.
 Oregon, communication from Northern Convocation of Diocese of; on question of Turkish control of European territory (1918), 490, 499.
 Overs, Dr. Walter Henry; chosen to be Bishop of Liberia, 117.

P

Pastoral Letter, 27, 28, 53; received with thanks, 205; (1917), 477, 482; (1918), 493, 500; Committee to prepare, 74, 77, 237; Pastoral Letter of 1917, 503; Pastoral Message of 1918, 505; Pastoral Letter of 1919, 506.
 Place of Meeting, (*see* General Convention).

PRAYER BOOK, (*see* also Committee [Standing] on Prayer Book):

Report of Prayer Book Commission presented (1918), 492.
 Commission to consider preparation of special Collects, Epistles and Gospels for use at General and Diocesan Conventions (1918), 502.
 Question of Special Collect, Epistle and Gospel at time of election of Bishop by House of Bishops (1918), 502.
 Report of Joint Commission (Message 13, H. D.), 58, 67, 68, 89, 137, 204; continuing Joint Commission, 209.
 Psalter, 150, 206, 207, 223, 233, 234; final revision of, to be published in separate pamphlet, at least a year before next Convention, 206; amending directions on page vii. of Prayer Book, 206; new proposals on use and form of Psalter, 207.
 Proposed substitution of "American" in place of "Protestant" on Title Page, etc., 85, 223.
 Tables of Lessons (Mess. 16, H. D.), 68, 89.
 Morning Prayer, 154, 213, 230.
 Evening Prayer, 155, 230.
 Report of Committee of Conference, 114, 136, 146, 178, 180, 213.
 Good Friday, 208.
 Prayers and Thanksgivings, 208, 211, 230.
 Burial of the Dead, 212, 213, 214, 215.
 Commission to edit new prayers before being printed in notification to Dioceses, 209.
 Commission authorized to print for distribution certain matters from notifications to Dioceses, 209; true copies of alterations to be delivered to Custodian, 210.
 Proposed introductions to Sunday Lessons, 220.
 Supplementary Journal of Proceedings on second Report of Joint Commission, 105; bidding prayer, 146, 224; part of Revision not acted on, to be referred to Provincial Synods (H. D. non-concurring), 236, 239; additional prayers for Missions and Missionaries, 148, 224.
 XXXIX. Articles, 150, 223.
 Te Deum, 224.
 Lctionary, Committee of Conference, 114, 136, 180.
 Swedish Version of, Joint Commission on, Report, 101; Commission continued, 102, 116.
 Version in Italian; Report; Commission continued 136, 182.
 Presiding Bishop, Triennial Report of, 12-21; Special Joint Committee to prepare Canon prescribing term of office, etc., 115, 136; Advisory Committee for, 119; Canon 13, Of, 75, 186, 205.
 Press and Publicity, Report of Joint Commission on; presented, (Appendix XIV), 27; to serve until Department of Publicity is organized, 192.
 Provinces; proposed new, 24, 26, 47; proposed Suffragan Bishop for, 34, 40, 69, 72, 73, 80, 228.
 Provincial Synods, proposed increased powers of, 38, 39, 133, 176, 177, 200, 203, 218, 222, 236, 239.

XX INDEX—JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS

Polish Church at Newcastle, Pa., Diocese of Erie, desiring to be received into Communion of the Church (1917), 474, 484.
 President of the United States; assuring him of patriotic support (1917), 486; message of sympathy to, 31.
 Philippine Islands, Missionary District of; diary of Bishop of (January 13 to May 30), presented (1917), 474; communication from Council of Advice on refilling vacant Episcopate (1918), 491, 492; Dr. James Wilmer Gresham, chosen to be Bishop of (1918), 496; letters from Bishop of Shanghai and others, 44; report from Bishops in Council (Sagada Case), 237; Rev. Gouverneur Frank Mosher elected Bishop of, 118.
 Presbyterian; suggesting appeal to the President on defensive attitude in the war (1918), 490.
 Pershing, General, American Army in France; reply to message (1918), 502.
 Panama Canal Zone (1917), 475; Missionary District created, 43; further action on, 57, 114; Dr. James Craik Morris elected Bishop of, 118.
 Peace and International Friendship, Report of Joint Commission on Desire for, 53, 54, 149; Report on Commission's Resolution No. 4 (1916), concerning uniform law regulating Marriage and Divorce, 49.
 Peace, League to Enforce, Memorial from, 80.
 Prisoners under war-time legislation; question of executive clemency, 229, 239.
 Parochial Reports; Memorial from Diocese of Harrisburg, 80; Board of Church Finance to arrange certain items on blanks, 156.
 Paris, Church of the Holy Trinity, America's War Memorial Church in Europe for Her Hero Dead, 83.
 Preaching Missions, requesting Board of Missions to create special Department of, 94; discharging Commission on Nation Wide, 94, 222; Nation Wide Preaching Missions, 122, 175.
 Parsons, Dr. Edward L., Bishop-Coadjutor-elect of Diocese of California; consent to consecration of, 150.
 Porto Rico, District of, changes in Canons, 26.
 Postal Employees, memorial from, 120, 225, 238.
 Persia, Christian Peoples of; Message to Archbishop of Canterbury and his reply, 120.

Q

Quin, Dr. Clinton Simon, Bishop Coadjutor of Texas; presented to the House, 5.
 Quincy, message of sympathy to Bishop of, 130.

R

Randolph, Dr. Alfred Magill, Bishop of Southern Virginia; death announced (1918), 490.
 Remington, Rev. William Proctor; chosen to be Suffragan Bishop of South Dakota (1917), 484; presented (1918) to the House, 489.
 Religious Education, General Board of, (see General Board of Religious Education).
 Red Cross; proposing a representative to address the House (1918), 500; (see American Red Cross).
 Roll of the House; changes ordered (1918), 500, 501; (1919), 23, 43, 101.
 Rules of Order, action on, 27, 79, 112, 119, 121, 122, 198; Devotions at Special Meetings of the House, 487, 494, 495; Special Collect, Epistle and Gospel at election of a Bishop by the House, 199.
 Reservation of the Elements in the Holy Eucharist; Committee to study the question, 237.
 Recorder of Ordinations, Report of, presented, 44; for Appendix to Journal, 109; Rev. Dr. Duncan nominated, 45; confirmed, 92.
 Registrar of General Convention, Report of, presented, 84; to be published in Appendix to Journal, 109; Rev. Dr. Nelson nominated, 45; confirmed, 94.
 Roanoke Memorial Association, approving, 115.
 Reception of Ministers already Ordained elsewhere, Special Committee on, form presented by Special Committee on, 196.

RESOLUTIONS OFFERED BY THE BISHOP OF—

Albany; thanks to Bishop of Michigan, clergy, laity, Church Club of Cathedral and ladies of Cathedral, 228.
 Arkansas; expressing sympathy with the President of the United States, 31.
 Suffragan, Dr. Demby; suggesting Master of Ceremonies for opening Service, 85.
 Bethlehem; inexpediency of missionary operations in French Central African Plateau, 131.
 Federal Council, Interdenominational Council on Organic Union, Inter-church World Movement, 146.
 Federal Council of Churches of Christ and invitation of *ad-interim* Committee of Conference on Organic Union, 205.
 Concerning Inter-church World Movement, 206.
 California; greetings to Patriarch of Moscow, 147.
 Central New York, Coadjutor; amending Canon 57, Article III., Section V., 74.
 Committee to consider matters for next Pastoral Letter, 74.

- Chicago; Committees of both Houses on Despatch of Business to confer, 9.
 League of Nations and Covenant of Peace, 11.
 Substitute for proposed new Canon, Of the Ordination of Ministers to Minister in Other Communions, 197.
- Colorado; Bishop for Canal Zone; Bishop for American Churches in Europe, 114.
 To omit XXXIX Articles from popular edition of Prayer Book, Psalter to set forth antiphonal character of its poetry, 150.
 Proposing that H. B. non-concur with H. D. on Joint Committee to nominate members of Council, 174.
 Joint Committee to nominate members of Council, 174.
 To amend Resolution in Mess. No. 126, H. D., on Concordat, 192.
- Connecticut; League of Nations and Covenant of Peace; substitute for Resolution of Bishop of Chicago, 37, 38.
 Commission on Social Service to continue till January 1, 1920, 204.
- Duluth; proposed conference with Church of England on Psalter, 137.
 Second rubric, page 7, of Prayer Book, 150.
- Erie; appreciating Rev. Dr. Watson's war-time work in Paris, 149.
- Fond du Lac; Article II., Section 2 of Constitution, 175.
- Georgia; Rules of Order, Pastoral Letter, 112.
- Harrisburg Commission in place of Committee to confer with officials of Eastern Orthodox Church, 57.
 Help for Armenians, 101; Orthodox Albanians, 175.
- Indianapolis; Joint Committee to review Nation-Wide Campaign, 38.
 Changes in Roll of the House, 101.
- Lexington; to commit to Committee on Canons during interim; revision of Canons of Missionary Districts on the trial of a clergyman, 239.
- Long Island; nomination of Trustees of General Theological Seminary, 146.
- Los Angeles; Devotions at daily opening Service of the House (9:45 A.M.), 11.
- Louisiana; To refer to Committee subject of Ordination of Ministers to Minister in Other Communions, 108.
 To present at Lambeth Conference subject of an Approach towards Unity, 127.
 President of Council to be elected for three years, 227.
- Maine; executive clemency for prisoners, sentenced under war-time legislation, 239.
- Marquette; New Hymnal with Music reduced in size, 50.
- Massachusetts; appointment of a Bishop on Committee to nominate Trustees of Church Pension Fund, 71.
 Church Pension Fund, special allowances proposed, 111.
- Mexico; greeting to Mexico, 204.
- Michigan; commending American Red Cross, 102.
- Mississippi; question of notice of election of Suffragan or Bishop Coadjutor to be Coadjutor or Diocesan, 26, 27.
- Missouri; changing Roll of the House, 23, 24.
- Nebraska; special Committee of Congress to consider action to curb growth of crime, 148.
- Newark; Despatch of Business, 23, 24.
 Canon 57, addition of 8 women, elected by Woman's Auxiliary, 77.
 Bishop Johnston, Resigned, entitled to vote, 78.
 Committee of two Houses to confer on Closing Service, 119.
 Advisory Committee of eight Bishops for conference with Presiding Bishop, 119.
 Continuing Commission on Christian Unity; appointments, 124.
 Continuing Joint Committee on Archives, 124.
 Commending Report of Committee on State of the Church, 204.
 Invitation to Lambeth Conference to meet in U. S., 219.
 Question of Suffragan Bishop for Tokyo referred to next meeting of the House, 230.
- New Hampshire; for closer relations with Orthodox Albanians in U. S.; plea for Christian peoples of Persia; mandate for Armenia; message to Archbishop of Canterbury concerning Christians in Persia, 120.
 That H. B. non-concur with Message No. 194 H. D. concerning elections to Council, 237.
- New Jersey; Art. I., Section 3 of Constitution; question of Presiding Bishop becoming Bishop of Washington, 70.
 Permanent meeting place, 130.
 Canon 58, § VI., 177.
- New Mexico; discharging Commission on Desire for Peace and International Friendship, 53, 54.
- New York; Church Temperance Society, 85.
- North Carolina; to omit from Hymnal the "Star Spangled Banner" and "My Country 'Tis of Thee," 51; (referred to Commission on Hymnal, 190.)
 Parochial reports, 156.
- Oklahoma; nominations for Trustees of Church Pension Fund, 138.
- Oregon; Social Service Preachers, 102.
- Pennsylvania; pensions for Deaconesses, 138.
 Joint Commission on adapting office of Deaconess to tasks of Church, 139.
 Nomination of President of Council, 226.
- Pennsylvania (Suffragan); Committee to represent H. B. at Lambeth Conference on Scandinavian Churches, Bishop G. Mott Williams to be Chairman, 102.
 Additional prayers for Missions and Missionaries, 148.

XXII . INDEX—JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS

- Pittsburgh; Promise of Conformity in Art. VIII. of Constitution, 26, 36.
Appointing Joint Committee on Vacancy and Supply (also Church Personnel Bureau), 71.
Enlarging Commission on American Churches in Europe, 149.
Porto Rico; joining Virgin Islands to District of Porto Rico, 26.
Bishop for Haiti, 106.
San Joaquin; social justice, 126.
Eligibility of women in Convocation of District of San Joaquin, 139.
Federal regulation of moving pictures; the Lord's Day, 147.
South Carolina; proposing election of Committee on Pastoral Letter, 77.
To omit "Protestant" from title page of Prayer Book, 85.
Bidding Prayer, 146.
Committee on Pastoral Letter, 237.
Southern Florida; election of Missionary Bishops, 9.
Gratitude of American Church to Bishop Lawrence, President of Church Pension Fund, 138.
Southern Ohio; proposed new Canon, Ordination of Ministers to Minister in Other Communions, 107.
Committee on Rules to prepare marginal index, 122.
Article VIII. of Constitution, 132.
Spokane; increasing number of Provinces West of the Mississippi from three to six, 26.
Proposing to depose clergymen who fail for three years to make annual report, 57.
Tennessee; open doors, 9.
Tokyo; question of Japanese Presbyter to be Suffragan to Bishop of Tokyo, 26.
Vermont; reuniting District of Oklahoma and District of Eastern Oklahoma, 43.
New Hymnal with words without music, at small cost, 51.
Canon 58, Section III. li.1, 236.
Vermont (Coadjutor); Canon 58, Section IV., in re Presiding Bishop, 230.
Virginia; Committees of both Houses for conference on matters of Prayer Book Revision in which they have failed to agree, 146.
Washington; separate Department of Christian Americanization, 103.
West Missouri; uniform Federal Marriage and Divorce Law, 149.
Greeting to National Congregational Council, 170.
Western Massachusetts; commending use of new Hymnal, 142.
Western Michigan; question of election of Bishop for American Churches in Europe, 26.
Expressing sympathy with Bishop of Quincy in his illness, 130.
Bishop for American Churches in Europe, 230.
Western Nebraska; question of permanent meeting place of General Convention, 56.
Western New York; American Field of Honor in France, 112.
Joint Commission on Alien Residents, 125.
In interest of Army and Navy Chaplains, 148.
Wednesday after first Sunday in September date for next General Convention, 203.
Question of Reservation of Elements in the Holy Eucharist; Committee appointed, 237.

S

- Saphoré, Dr. Edwin Warren, Suffragan Bishop of Arkansas; presented to the House (1917), 473.
Seamen's Church Institute; Annual Sailors' Day, 179; Joint Commission on Seamen's Work, 39, 82.
Secretary elected and Assistant Secretaries appointed, 7, 8, 472.
Sherwood, Dr. Granville Hudson, Bishop of Springfield; presented to the House (1917), 473.
Social Service, 70, 158, 161, 162, 171, 173; relating Christian Social Service to other agencies, 216; continuing Joint Commission until January 1, 1920, 204, 233.

SPECIAL MEETINGS OF HOUSE OF BISHOPS:

- Minutes of 1917, 471-488.
Minutes of 1918, 488-502.
Devotions at Special Meetings of the House, Committee appointed (1917), 487.
Report (1918), 495.
Proposed special Collect, Epistle and Gospel at time of election of a Bishop by House of Bishops (1918), 502.
Bishops presented to the House:
Dr. James Wise, Bishop of Kansas.
Dr. Hugh Latimer Burleson, Bishop of South Dakota.
Dr. Irving Peake Johnson, Bishop Coadjutor of Colorado.
Dr. Frank Hale Touret, Bishop of Western Colorado.
Dr. Granville Hudson Sherwood, Bishop of Springfield.
Dr. Edwin Warren Saphoré, Suffragan Bishop of Arkansas.
Dr. Arthur Conover Thomson, Suffragan Bishop of Southern Virginia.

Dr. Henry Tunis Moore, Bishop Coadjutor of Dallas (1917), 473;
 Dr. Henry Judah Mikell, Bishop of Atlanta,
 William Proctor Remington, Suffragan Bishop of South Dakota,
 Dr. John Charles Sage, Bishop of Salina,
 Dr. Robert Le Roy Harris, Bishop Coadjutor of Marquette (1918), 489.
 Scotland, greetings from Church in (1917), 474.
 South Dakota; need of Suffragan Bishop (1917), 475, 476, 477; Rev. William
 Proctor Remington chosen (1917), 484; District Canons amended, 35.
 Salina, vacant Episcopate of (1917), 475, 477; Rev. John Charles Sage, D.D.,
 chosen to fill vacancy (1917), 483.
 Speakers, Special; Social Service Preachers; Commission on Social Service to
 organize department of, 102, 134, 173.
 Sage, Dr. John Charles; chosen to be Bishop of Salina (1917), 483; presented
 to the House (1918), 489.
 Smyth, Dr. Newman, and Rev. Dr. Williston Walker, communication from, in re
 Commission on Federation, Comity and Unity of National Council of Congre-
 gational Churches, etc.; Committee appointed (1918), 490; Report approved, 494;
 Supplementary report, approved (1918), and Commission of three Bishops
 appointed (1918), 501.
 Shayler, Dr. Ernest Vincent, Bishop of Nebraska; presented to the House, 5.
 Sagada, Philippine Islands, Missionary Station at; communications from Board of
 Missions and Bishop of Shanghai, 44, 45; Report of Bishops in Council, 237.
 Swedish Version of Prayer Book, (*see* Prayer Book, Swedish Version of).
 San Joaquin, District of; Constitution and Canons of, 35, 36; Amendment to
 Constitution of; Women eligible to membership in Convocation of, 139.
 Suffragan Bishop; Memorial; Native for foreign field, 44, 55.
 Suffragan Bishop for Province, (*see* Provinces).
 Standing Committees appointed, 10, 11.
 Scandinavian Churches, Committee to represent the House at Lambeth Conference
 on questions relating to, 102.
 Southern Virginia, Division of Diocese of, 31, 78, 92.
 Supplementary Journal; Prayer Book Revision, 105.
 State of the Church, 182, 204.
 Statistics, Bureau of Church; Joint Commission on, 231, 232.

T

Thomson, Dr. Arthur Conover, Suffragan Bishop of Southern Virginia; presented
 (1917) to the House, 473.
 Treasurer of the Convention; elected, 11.
 Thurston, Dr. Theodore Payne, Bishop of entire State of Oklahoma, 42.
 Touret, Dr. Frank Hale, Bishop of Western Colorado; presented to the House
 (1917), 473; transferred to Missionary District of Idaho, 42.
 Temperance Question; Memorial; referred to Committee on Pastoral Letter
 (1917), 478.
 Temperance, (*see* Church Temperance Society).

THANKS:

To Bishop of Chicago, Rector, Wardens and Vestrymen of St. James's Church,
 Chicago, and others (1917), 488.
 To Bishop of New York, the Church Club and others (1918), 502.
 To Churchwoman (1918), 502.
 To First Presbyterian Church and Temple Beth El, Detroit, 161.
 To Boy Scouts of Detroit Council; commending Boy Scouts of America, 186.
 To Bishop of Michigan, Clergy and Laity of Detroit, Church Club of
 Cathedral and others, 228.
 Turkish Control of European Territory; question of, 490; Committee's Report
 (1918), 499.
 Text-books of English and American History; Commission's Report, 173.
 Tokyo, Missionary District of; subject of election of Suffragan Bishop for, 26, 55;
 referred to next meeting of the House, 230.
 Tennessee, Bishop of; elected Chairman of the House, 8; Report of Official Acts
 as Chairman (1916-1919), 21; elected President of the Council, 227; con-
 firmed, 239.

U

Utah, Missionary District of; Memorials, in re attitude of Bishop of Utah in
 the war (1917), 475, 479, 481, 482, 483, 486, 487; (1918), 488, 491, 495, 497;
 resignation accepted, 498; ecclesiastical authority of each Diocese and Missionary
 District to be notified that resignation has been duly completed, 501.
 Utah, nomination for Episcopate of, 57; Bishop Garland elected, 117; declined
 election, 189; Rev. Arthur W. Moulton chosen, 205; confirmed, 235.
 Unity, proposals for an approach towards; referred to Special Committee of nine
 Bishops, 107, 108; Report, 122, 123; Joint Commission appointed to continue
 Conference with Congregational Signatories on Concordat, 123, 124, 187, 188,
 192, 193; Committee of H. B. appointed to present the subject to Lambeth
 Conference, 127; Joint Commission on Christian Unity, 194, 232; continued,
 124, 125, 143.

XXIV INDEX—JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS

V

- Van Buren, Dr. James Heartt, Sometime Bishop of Porto Rico; death announced (1917), 473.
Virgin Islands (Danish West Indies); Episcopal jurisdiction (1917), 480; (1918), 491, 499; to be joined to District of Porto Rico, 26, 55.
Vacancy and Supply, Joint Committee on, 71, 72, 184, 222.

W

- Walker, Dr. William David, Bishop of Western New York; death announced (1917), 473.
War Commission; action of Presiding Bishop; approved (1917), 476; Bishop of Western Michigan commended as European representative of (1917), 476; Commission discharged, 27, 105; New Commission on Relation of Church to Army and Navy appointed, 27, 105.
Washington, Bishops of Province of; suggesting special meeting for spiritual conference and counsel; Committee appointed (1917), 474, 475; Committee reported (1917), 477.
Washington, Province of; Memorial concerning rubric at end of Confirmation Office, 79.
Watson, Rev. Dr. Samuel N.; appreciation of his war-time work in Paris, 149.
Weld, Rev. George F.; appointed on War Commission (1917), 487.
West Indies, Deputation to carry greetings to next Synod of, 113.
West Texas, Memorial from Bishop of; in behalf of storm sufferers, 69.
Williams, Dr. Gersham Mott, Bishop of Marquette; resignation referred to Committee, 22; Report of Committee; resignation accepted and declared complete, 100, 101.
Wise, Dr. James, Bishop of Kansas; presented to the House (1917), 473.
Woman's Auxiliary and Junior Auxiliary; allies of all departments of Church work, 214.
Woman's Work; Joint Commission to connote Woman's work in the Church and advisability of establishing a General and Provincial House of Churchwomen, 210; appointments on Joint Commission on, 236.
Wyoming, Memorial from Missionary District of; proposed transfer from Sixth to (new) Ninth Province, 24, 25.

Y

- York, Archbishop of; to be cordially welcomed (1917), 484; presented to the House (1918), 493.
Young People's Organiation, Report of Commission on, 52, 53, 109.

Z

- Zones Postal System, Memorial on (1918), 491, 500.

INDEX TO THE JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

- ADJOURNMENT, FINAL: date proposed by H. B. and H. D. concurs, 357.
- AMERICAN CHURCHES IN EUROPE: 335, 406.
- AMERICAN FIELD OF HONOR IN FRANCE: to commemorate the fallen American Soldiers, 356.
- AMERICANIZATION, CHRISTIAN: Department of, urged, 353; Message H. B. upon, 355; H. D. concurs, 360.
- ANSTICE, REV. HENRY, D.D.: elected Secretary, 264; Sympathy with, 365, 425, 430, 454.
- ARCHITECTURE, CHURCH: 314, 439, 445.
- ARCHIVES: Commission on, 389.
- ARMENIAN PEOPLE: To safeguard their lives and property, 352; H. D. concurs, 373.
- ARMY AND NAVY, RELATION OF CHURCH TO: 278, 320, 335.
- BOY SCOUTS OF AMERICA: resolutions commending, 361, 425, 441.
- CARDINAL MERCIER: Invitation to, 313; President's Address to, 375, and Cardinal's reply, 376.
- CLARK, REV. F. J.: appointed Ass't Sec'y, 368.
- CHAPLAIN'S CORPS: Establishment of, proposed, 283; adopted, 310.
- CHRIST CHURCH CATHEDRAL, ST. LOUIS: Centennial celebration, Congratulations and Sympathy, 349.
- CHRISTIAN UNITY: Vacancies in Commission filled, 389; continued, 401, 436.
- CHURCH ARCHITECTURE: Jt. Com. proposed, 314, 439, 455.
- "CHURCH OF ENGLAND IN CANADA": Deputation received in Jt. Session, 276; Deputation appointed, 273; H. B. concurs, 356; named, 317, 347.
- CHURCH FINANCE, BOARD OF: Amendments proposed referred to Com. on Canons, 274; favorably reported and adopted, 324, 430.
- "CHURCH MEMBER": defined, 334, 381, 449.
- CHURCH PENSION FUND: Report presented, Appendix II.; Com. to nominate, 348, 349, 404; Interest on deferred payments, 367; Reports of Standing Committee, 365, 423.
- CHURCH PERSONNEL BUREAU, INC.: 312.
- CHURCH TEMPERANCE SOCIETY: Approval and Encouragement, 349, 401.
- "CHURCHWOMEN'S LEAGUE FOR PATRIOTIC SERVICE" recommended, 272.
- CLERGY INSTITUTES: 334, 452.
- CLERGYMEN'S MUTUAL INSURANCE LEAGUE: Resolution approving, introduced and referred, 277; report of Com., 325.
- COLORED RACE: Jt. Com. to study conditions, 300.
- COMMEMORATION SUNDAY: 274, 325, 447.
- COMMISSIONS AND COMMITTEES (JOINT), REPORTS OF:
- On Joint Sessions, 265.
 - Report No. 2 on Revision of the Prayer Book, 273, 458.
 - On Legislation on matters relating to Holy Matrimony, 273, 458.
 - Church Finance Committee, 274.
 - On Boy's Missionary Organization, 274.
 - To confer with officials of Eastern Orthodox Churches and Old Catholics, 294; Appendix XVIII.
 - On Press and Publicity, 296; Appendix XIV.: 427.
 - On World's Conference on Faith and Order, 297; Appendix XIX.
 - On Suffragan Bishops for Provinces, 297.
 - On Lectionary, 283, 298; Appendix XI.
 - On Preaching Missions, 298.
 - On Home and Family Life, 313; Appendix XX.
 - On Revision of Hymnal, 315.
 - On Bishop's Promise of Conformity, 342.
 - On Nation-wide Campaign, 372; Appendix X.
- COMMISSIONS AND COMMITTEES (JOINT) APPOINTED: (to report to the next General Convention):
- To study conditions under which Colored Race is living, 300, 348.
 - On relation of Church to Army and Navy, 278, 320, 335.
 - On arrangements for next General Convention, 350, 451.
 - On Clergymen's Mutual Insurance League, (H. D. only), 381, 396.
 - To study problems of alien residents, 382, 389.
 - On choosing a single city for Triennial Meetings, 385, 389, 431.
 - To consider whole matter of Continental Missionary District, 430, 436, 446.
 - On adopting Office of Deaconess to Present Day Tasks in the Church, 404, 436.
 - To consider fuller recognition of the Ministry of Healing, 333, 389, 446.
 - On Bureau of Statistics, 451.
 - On Music, 398, 439, 445, 458.
 - To connote whole matter of Woman's Work in Church, 451.

XXVI INDEX—JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

COMMITTEES OF CONFERENCE:

- On Mess. 16 H. D. and Mess. 45 H. B., 338, 347.
- On Mess. 56 H. D. and Mess. 45 H. B., 356, 374.
- On Mess. 52 H. D. and Mess. 71 H. B., 384, 388, 417.
- On Mess. 50 H. D. and Mess. 72 H. B., 384, 417, 447.
- On Mess. 13 H. D. and Mess. 89 H. B., 402.
- On Place of Meeting, next Convention, 405, 407.
- On non-agreement in details of Prayer Book Revision, 407, 436.
- On Votes for Suffragan Bishops, 424, 425, 433, 438.
- On Amending Canon 6, § VII., Powers of Provincial Synods, 447.

COMMITTEES (JOINT) SPECIAL:

- On enlarged powers for Provincial Synods, 266; Committee named, 293, H. B. concurs, 300.
- To nominate Board of Missions, 294, 311, 337, 397.
- To recommend next Place of Meeting, 294.
- To review Nation-wide Campaign, 283, 431.
- To carry greetings to Church in Canada, 273, 317, 347.
- To nominate Trustees of Church Pension Fund, 294, 311.
- On all resolutions concerning International Relations, 295, 310, 397.
- On fuller recognition of Ministry of Healing, 333, 389.
- To carry greetings to Synod of Province of West Indies, 341, 347, 355.
- To nominate members of Council, 413, 414, 431.

COMMITTEES, SPECIAL:

- To conduct President-elect to Chair, 264.
- To notify House of Bishops of Organization H. D., 264.
- To invite Cardinal Mercier to address House, 313, 317, 346.
- To report Canon prescribing office and duties of Presiding Bishop, 334, 358.

COMMITTEES (STANDING) APPOINTED: 268sg.

- COMMITTEE ON DESPATCH OF BUSINESS: appointed 264;
- REPORTS OR MOTIONS BY CHAIRMAN: 264, 271, 277, 279, 282, 293, 297, 315, 328, 334, 339, 346, 358, 368, 389, 396, 414, 415, 426, 431, 432, 455.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON ADMISSION OF NEW DIOCESES:

- REPORTS.—1. Granting petition for division of Southern Virginia, 326.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION:

- REPORTS.—1. Organization, 282.
- 2. Resolution of Rev. Dr. Rogers, 282.
- 3. Resolution of Rev. Dr. Rollit, 282.
- 4. Resolution of Rev. Dr. Hopkins, 282.
- 6. Resolution of Rev. Mr. Seaman, 328.
- 7. Franchise and Eligibility for Churchwomen, 348, 426.
- 8. Amendment of Rev. Dr. Wilmer, 370.
- 9. Non-concurring H. B. 43, Votes for Suffragans, 371, 438.
- 10. Concurring H. B. 44, Art. III., 371.
- 11. Resolution of Rev. Dr. Rollit, 371, 427.
- 12. Congregational Approach toward Unity, 408, 425.
- 13. Enlarging powers of Provincial Synods, 415.
- 14. Enlarging powers of Provincial Synods, 416.
- 15. Enlarging powers of Provincial Synods, 416.
- 16. Resolution of Mr. Zabriskie, 451.

COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON CANONS:

- REPORTS.—1. Organization, 283.
- 2. Resolution of Mr. Browne, 296.
- 3. Adverse to Amending Canon 27, § II., 296.
- 4. Amending Canon 41, § I., 296.
- 5. Discharging Com. from further consideration, 297.
- 6. Majority and Minority on amending Canon 40, § III., 322.
- 7. Discharging Com. from further consideration Canon 40, § IV., 322.
- 8. Discharging Com. from further consideration of Resolution of Rev. Dr. Parks, 323.
- 9. Resolution of Mr. Browne, 323.
- 10. Amending Canon 25, § I., 324.
- 11. Amending Canon 50, Board of Church Finance, 324.
- 12. Mess. No. 12 H. B., amending Canons of Ordination, 329.
- 13. Amending Canon 49, 330, 381.
- 14. Concurring, H. B. 29, amending Canon 10, 340.
- 15. Non-concurring, H. B. 28, amending Canon 16, 340.
- 16. Resolution of Rev. Mr. McQueen, 340.
- 17. Resolution of Rev. Mr. Tyndell, 340.
- 18. Amending Canon 13, § VII., 358.
- 19. Non-concurring, H. B. 26, 359.
- 20. Amending Canon 37, Art. VI., § II., 359.
- 21. Amending Canon 56, § V., 359.
- 22. Amending Canon 16, 359.
- 23. Amending Canon 24, § III., 359.

- 24. Amending Canon 22, 360.
 - 25. Amended Canon 57, 389, 412.
 - 26. Amended Canon 58, 390, 412.
 - 27. Amending Canon 1, § I. [ii.], 417.
 - 28. Amending Canon 51, 418.
 - 29. On receipt of a Congregation of Eastern Orthodox Church, 419, 439.
 - 30. Amending Canon 10, § V. iii., 419.
 - 31. On eligibility of women, 420.
 - 32. New Canon "Of the Presiding Bishop," 420.
 - 33. Resolution of Rev. Dr. Wilmer, 421.
 - 34. On Zabriskie Draft of Canon 58, 434.
 - 35. On Resolution of Rev. Mr. Wyckoff, 434.
 - 36. On Resolution of Rev. Dr. Rollit, 434.
 - 37. On Resolution of Rev. Mr. Simpson, 434.
 - 38. On proposed Board of Social Service, 434.
 - 39. On Resolution of Rev. Dr. Wilmer, 435.
 - 40. On Resolution of Mr. Browne, 435.
 - 41. On Petition of District of Wyoming, 435.
 - 42. Amending Canon 37, § III., 435.
 - 43. On Clergy Institutes, 452.
 - 44. On Resolution of Rev. Mr. Gibson, 453.
 - 45. Appointing Rev. Dr. Maxon on Com. to Certify Changes, 453.
 - 46. On term of membership in Council, 453.
- COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION:**
- REPORTS.—1. Organization, 341.
 2. Reference of questions concerning Education, 341.
 3. American Bible Society commended, 342.
 4. Appointment of member Advisory Council, Am. Bible Society, 342.
 5. Report of Board of Religious Education, 360.
 6. On resolution of Rev. Dr. Kinsolving, 394.
 7. Support of Church Colleges, 394.
- COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON CHURCH PENSION FUND:**
- REPORTS.—1. Concurrence with H. B. 58, 365.
 2. Discharging Com. from further consideration of sundry resolutions, 365, 423.
- COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON CONSECRATION OF BISHOPS:**
- REPORTS.—1. Organization, 413.
 2. Concurs in election of Rt. Rev. T. J. Garland, D.D., 413.
 3. Concurs in election of Rev. W. H. Overs, Ph D., 413.
 4. Concurs in election of Rev. Samuel W. Grice, B.D., 413.
 5. Concurs in Election of Rev. James C. Morris, 414.
 6. Concurs in election of Rev. G. F. Mosher, 414.
- COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON ELECTIONS:**
- REPORTS.—No. 1, 281; No. 2, 296; No. 3, 317; No. 4, 328; No. 5, 339; No. 5, 348; No. 6, 358; No. 7, 368; No. 8, 389; No. 9, 415; No. 10, 431.
- COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON EXPENSES:**
- REPORTS.—1. On report of Treasurer, 330.
 2. Authorizing specified expenditures, 331.
 3. Typewriting for Com. on Canons, 332.
 5. Authorization to pay Ass't Sec'y, 410.
 6. Stenographic report, 411.
- COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY:**
- REPORT.—presented and Trustees nominated, 325.
- COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON MEMORIALS OF DECEASED MEMBERS:**
- Memorials presented and referred. Report made Order of Day, Oct. 20; report presented, 396. (For report see Appendix XXII.); supplemental list presented, 453.
- COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON MISSIONS:**
- REPORTS.—1. Organization 311.
 2. Concurring H. B. 52, Department of Americanization, 360.
 3. Christian Work among Jews, 421.
 4. Budget and Apportionment, 421.
- COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON THE PRAYER BOOK:**
- REPORTS.—1. Bishop's Promise of Conformity, 422.
 2. Resolution of Rev. Dr. Wilmer, 423.
- COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON RULES OF ORDER:**
- REPORTS.—1. Resolution of Rev. Mr. Cready, 325.
 2. Resolution of Mr. Anderson, 370.
- COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON SOCIAL SERVICE:**
- REPORTS.—1. Eligibility of women to sit in Diocesan Councils, 297.
 2. Memorial of Los Angeles on Social Justice, 372.
 3. On Resolution of Mr. Stockton on Co-operation, 395.
 4. Lawlessness and mob violence, 395, 427.

XXVIII INDEX—JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

5. Resolution of Rev. Mr. Weld, 395.
 6. Partnership as business aspect of Brotherhood, 396.
 7. Non-concurring in Mess. 51 H. B., special preacher, 422.
 8. Americanization legislation, 422.
 8. To co-operate with Lord's Day Alliance, 431.
 9. On memorial of Church Workers among Colored People, 432.
- COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON STATE OF CHURCH:
 REPORTS.—1. Organization, 297.
 2. Recommending "Commemoration Sunday," 325.
 3. Discharging Com. "Clergymen's Insurance League," 325.
 4. Roanoke Colony Memorial Association, 341.
 5. Greetings to Synod of Province of West Indies, 341.
 6. General Report, 394; Appendix I.
 7. For Bureau of Statistics, 410.
 8. On Message from Council of Federal Churches, 409.
 9. Resolution of Girl's Friendly Society, 410.
- COMMITTEE (STANDING) ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS:
 Report presented, 282.
- COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE:
 Resolutions to go into, sits and rises, reports progress and asks leave to sit again, 346, 355, 364, 365, 386, 407; Final report, 436.
- CONCORDAT: Message 66 H. B., 369; Commission named, 388. Report of Com. on Messages H. B. 66 and 85, 409; H. D. concurs, 425, 445.
- CONSTITUTION, AMENDMENTS TO, FINAL ACTION ON:
 Article I., Sec. 2, 275; H. B. concurs, 318.
 Article I., Sec. 3, 275; H. B. concurs, 318.
 Article II., Section 5, 275; H. B. concurs, 318.
 Article IV., 276; H. B. concurs, 337.
 Article IX., 276; H. B. concurs, 405.
- CONSTITUTION, AMENDMENTS OF, PROPOSED: See Appendix XXIII.
 Article VII., 310, 416, 440.
 Article I., Sec. 2, 338.
 Article II., Sec. 2, 338, 416.
 Article III., 338.
 Article II., Sec. 3, 416, 440.
 Article II., Sec. 5, 416, 440.
 Article II., Sec. 2, 416.
 Article III., Sec. 2, 440.
 Article II., Sec. 2, 444.
 Article VIII., 444, 451.
- CUSTODIAN OF STANDARD PRAYER BOOK: Report received, 299, Appendix VI.
- DATE OF MEETING OF NEXT CONVENTION: 363.
- DAVIS, REV. CARROLL M.: appointed Ass't Sec'y, 264.
- DEACONESSES: Pensions proposed for, 404.
 Adopting office of, to present tasks of Church, 404, 436.
- DEVOTION, PERIODS OF: Report of Special Committee on, 274; referred to Com. on Despatch of Business, 274; report thereon, 315; first resolution of original Report adopted, 316; second referred, 316, to Com. on Despatch of Business.
- DISCIPLES OF CHRIST: Telegram of greeting from Convention of, and fitting response ordered, 339.
- EASTERN ORTHODOX AND OLD CATHOLIC CHURCHES: Report of Jt. Com. to confer with, 294, Appendix XVIII. Jt. Com. continued, 299, 319.
- FAWCETT, BISHOP: Sympathy with, 267; thanks from Mrs. Fawcett, 414.
- GARLAND, RT. REV. T. J.: elected Bishop of Utah, 413.
- GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY: Triennial Report presented, 274. (Appendix IV.)
 Trustees dominated, 325; elected, 405.
- GLASS, REV. JAMES G.: appointed Ass't Sec'y, 264.
- GRICE, REV. SAMUEL W.: elected Bishop of Haiti, 413.
- HISTORIOGRAPHER: Rev. Dr. E. Clowes Chorley elected, 317.
- HOLY MATRIMONY: Report of Jt. Com., 273; discharged from further consideration of a Uniform Law, 319; amendment of Canon 40, § III., referred to Com. on Canons, 273; majority and minority reports presented, 322; vote by Orders taken on minority report, 354; majority report adopted, 355.
- HOLY TRINITY CHURCH, PARIS: proposed as America's War Memorial Church in Europe, 278; adopted, 309; H. B. concurs, 357.
- HOME AND FAMILY LIFE: Report presented, 313; Commission continued 314, 405.
- HYMNAL: Report of Jt. Com., 315; power to add to numbers and fill vacancies, 315, 344; edition with words only, 315.
- INSURANCE ON CHURCH PROPERTY: 314, 438.
- INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS: Special Committee appointed, 295, 310; reports, 373, 397.
- JEW: Attitude of Church toward, Letter from American Rabbis, 363.
- JOINT SESSIONS: Report of Jt. Com. of Arrangements for, 265; Proceedings of, 462sq.

INDEX—JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES XXIX

- KINSMAN, Bp. F. J.: Resignation accepted, 352.
 LECTONARY: Report of Jt. Com. presented, 283, 298. Appendix XI.
 LLOYD, BISHOP: Appreciation of, 458.
 MANN, REV. ALEXANDER, D.D.: elected President, 264; Thanks to for Address to Cardinal Mercier, 379.

MEMORIALS AND PETITIONS:

- From Diocese of New York, certifying election of Bp. Burch, 265.
 From Diocese of Harrisburg, relative to term "Church Member," 266.
 From Diocese of Pennsylvania, as to various editions of Hymnal, 267.
 From Diocese of Newark, relative to Church Pension Fund, 267.
 From Convocation of Oakland, relative to Church Pension Fund, 267.
 From Diocese of So. Virginia, asking division, 272.
 From Diocese of Delaware, relating to New Hymnal, 272.
 From Diocese of Erie, relating to Hymnal, 273.
 From Diocese of Tennessee, as to defining "Church Members," 275.
 From Diocese of Lexington, referred to Com. on Social Service, 273.
 From Diocese of Los Angeles, three Memorials referred to Committees on Canons, State of the Church and Social Service, 279.
 From Synod of Washington, on increased powers for Provincial Synods, 293.
 From Province of Washington, relating to Eastern Orthodox Church, 295.
 From Province of Washington, relating to Missions to Jews, 295.
 From Church Workers among Colored People, 311.
 From All Saints', St. Louis, adjustment of Racial Conditions, 326.
 From Diocese of Harrisburg, proposing relations with Synod of the West Indies, 326.
 From Diocese of East Carolina, commending Roanoke Colony Memorial Association, 326.
 From Synod of 2nd Province, asking increased powers, 360.
 From Synod of 1st Province, asking increased powers, 360.
 From District of Wyoming, proposing erection of new province, 360.
 From Synod of 8th Province, Eligibility of women, 360.
 From Diocese of Oregon, changes in Prayer Book, 360.
 From Girls' Friendly Society, 361, 410.

MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS:

1. On Organization, 265.
2. Joint Session to receive Deputies from the Church in Canada, 276.
3. Discharge of War Commission and erection of new Commission on relation of Church to Army and Navy, 278.
4. Consent to Election of Bishop Burch as Bishop of New York, 278.
5. Concurring H. D. 2, in Election of Treasurer, 278.
6. Concurring H. D. 3, Schedule of Joint Sessions, 292.
7. Missionary Society among Boys, 292.
8. Concurring H. D. 10, appointing Joint Commission on Seamen's Work, 299.
9. Joint Commission on Nation-Wide Campaign, 299.
10. Concurring H. D. 9, Increased Powers of Provinces, 300.
11. Joint Commission to study conditions under which the Colored Race is living, 300.
12. Amendments of Canons of Ordination, 300sq.
13. Nomination of Registrar, 317.
14. Nomination of Historiographer, 317.
15. Nomination of Recorder, 318.
16. Transfer of Bishop Touret to Idaho; Bishop Thurston appointed Bishop of Oklahoma, 318.
17. Concurring H. D. 6, in amending Article I, Section 2 of Constitution, 318.
18. Concurring Amendment Article I, Section 3 of Constitution, 318.
19. Concurring Amendment Article II, Section 5 of Constitution, 318.
20. Discharging Commission on Legislation on Matrimony, 319.
21. Retroceding Western Colorado to Diocese of Colorado, 319.
22. Including Virgin Islands in District of Porto Rico, 319.
23. Commission to confer with Eastern Orthodox Churches and Old Catholics, continued, 319.
24. Concurring with H. D. 15, continuing Joint Commission on Faith and Order, 319.
25. Appointing members of new Commission on relation of the Church to Army and Navy, 320.
26. Correcting errors in Canons 13, 25, 57, 56, 16, 24; 320.
27. Amending Canon 22 "Of Religious Communities," 320.
28. Amending Canon 16, § V., 321.
29. Amending Canon 10, § IV., 321.
30. Continuing Joint Commission on Hymnal, 335, 344.
31. Hymnal with music reduced in size, 335, 344.
32. Editing Hymnal without music, 336, 344.
33. Discharging Commission Young People's Organization, 336.
34. Concurring with H. D. 29, consenting to new Diocese in Southern Virginia, 336.

35. Reports of Registrar and Recorder to be printed in Journal. 336.
36. Joint Committee on Vacancy and Supply, 345.
37. Concurring with H. D. 17, discharging from further consideration the subject of Suffragan Bishop for a Province. 336.
38. Concurring with H. D. 21, appointing Joint Committee on place of meeting in 1922. 337.
39. Concurring with H. D. 22, Com. to Nominate a Treasurer and Board of Missions, 337.
40. Concurring with H. D. 23, in the matter of Holy Trinity Church, Paris. 337.
41. Concurring with H. D. 24, appointing Committee to Nominate Trustees of Church Pension Fund. 337.
42. Concurring with H. D. 11, in Amending Article IV, of Constitution, 337.
43. Amending Article I., Sec. 2 and Article II., Sec. 4. 338.
44. Amending Article III. 338.
45. Concurring with H. D. 16, with Lectionary Amendments. 338.
46. Amending Canon 16, Sec. V., 351.
47. Accepting Resignation of Bishop Williams of Marquette. 351.
48. Accepting Resignation of Bishop Kinsman of Delaware. 352.
49. Safeguarding the Armenian People. 352.
50. Continuing Commission on Swedish Prayer Book. 352.
51. Social Service Department of Special Speakers, 352.
52. Department of Christian Americanization. 353.
53. Concurring with H. D. 38, with amendment as to a Joint Session, 353.
54. Concurring with H. D. 39, as to Supplementary Journal, 353.
55. Concurring with H. D. 51, Christian Americanization. 355.
56. Concurring with H. D. 53, commending American Bible Society. 355.
57. Concurring with H. D. 54, Deputation to West Indies, 355.
58. Church Pension Fund, Authorization and Request. 355.
59. Concurring with H. D. 41, Deputation to Church of England in Canada. 356.
60. Concurring with H. D. 56, Committee of Conference on Message No. 45, H. B., 356.
61. American Field of Honor in France. 356.
62. Closing the Convention Friday, October 24, 357.
63. Concurring with Message 57, H. D. approving efforts of Roanoke Colony Memorial Association. 357.
64. Special Commission to report term and tenure of office of Presiding Bishop. 358.
65. Referring to Com. on Despatch of Business Message No. 59, H. D., 358.
66. Preambles and Resolutions on Concordat, 370.
67. Continuing Joint Committee on Archives, 382.
68. Continuing Joint Commission on Christian Unity. 382.
69. Joint Commission to study problems of Alien Residents. 382.
- 69½. Report of Visit to French Central African Plateau. 283.
70. Joint Commission on Memorial on Jamestown Island continued. 383.
71. Concurring with H. D. 52, to amend Canons 4, 6, and 8, and asking Committee of Conference on Canon 6, Sec. VII. 384.
72. Non-concurring with H. D. 50, amending Canon 38, Sec. I. (a), 384.
73. Concurring with H. D. 43, amending Canon 41, Sec. I., 385.
74. Amending Canon 10, § V. [ii.] and Canon 11, § VI. [ii.], 385.
75. Jt. Com. to choose a single city as permanent place of meeting, 385.
76. Discharging Commission on missions in French Central African Plateau, 385.
77. Agreeing with H. D. 59, Joint Session October 21, 11 A.M., 387.
78. Philadelphia as place of next Convention, 386.
79. Church Temperance Society, 401.
80. Moral Standards in Moving Pictures, 401.
81. Concurring with H. D. 25, with Amendments to Canon 37, Sec. III., 387.
82. Concurring with H. D. 26, amending Canon 25, § I., 387.
83. Continuing Joint Commission on Christian Unity, 401.
84. Commending New Hymnal with music score, 387.
85. Amendments Constitution Article VIII. and Article II., Sec. 3, 388, 469.
86. Amendment Canon I, § I. [ii.], 402.
87. Concurring with H. D. 16 (Lectionary), 402.
88. Continuing Joint Commission on Italian Prayer Book, 402.
89. Concurring with H. D. 13, Final action on Prayer Book, 402.
90. Substituting new Prayer for President, 403.
91. Bishop Lawrence's work for Pension Fund, 403.
92. Election of Trustees, Church Pension Fund, 404.
93. Proposed Pensions for Deaconesses, 404.
94. Adapting office of Deaconess to present tasks of the Church, 404.
95. Concurring with H. D. 82, to continue Commission on Home and Family Life, 405.
96. Committee of Conference on place of next General Convention, 405.
97. Concurring with H. D. 12, Amendment Article IX. of Constitution, 405.
98. Election of Trustees of General Theological Seminary, 405.

99. Special Committee of Congress to curb growth of crime, 406.
100. Enlarging Commission on American Churches in Europe, 406.
101. Conference Committee on disagreements as to changes in Prayer Book, 407.
102. Army and Navy Chaplains; attention of Congress asked, 412.
103. Concurring with H. D. 74. Greetings to Congregational Council, 412.
104. Nation-Wide Campaign, concurring with H. D. 94. with amendments, 412.
105. Asking Committee of Conference, Message No. 86. H. D. on Amendments to Article I. and Article II. of the Constitution, 424.
106. Concurring with H. D. 91. Seamen's Institute, 412.
107. Concurring with H. D. 105. Mob Violence, 427.
108. Concurring with H. D. 108. Thanking First Congregational Church, and Trustees of Temple Beth El, 427.
109. Concurring with H. D. 109. Commending Co-operative Movement, 428.
110. Concurring with H. D. 111. Capital and Labor, 428.
111. Concurring with H. D. 112. Board of Church Finance, 428.
112. Concurring with H. D. 113. Canon 49, Baptized persons Church Members, 428.
113. Non-concurring with H. D. 115. Committee to nominate members of Council, 428.
114. Concurring H. D. 114. Amending Canon 57 and adopting new Canon 58, 429.
115. Concurs with H. D. 123. Budget. Board of Missions, 429.
116. Concurs with H. D. 27. amending Canon 50, 429.
117. Repealing Canon 58. General Clergy Relief, 429.
118. Requesting Board of Church Finance as to blanks, 429.
119. Urging uniform marriage and divorce laws, 430.
120. Concurring with H. D. 117. Amending Constitution Article II., Sec. 3, 440.
121. Amending Article II., Sec. 5 and Article VII. of Constitution, 440.
122. Concurring with H. D. 83. selecting Portland, Oregon, for next Convention, 441.
123. Referring Report of Joint Commission on Vacancy and Supply to Presiding Bishop and Council, 441.
124. Concurring with H. D. 110. Social Justice, 441.
125. Concurring with H. D. 125. Commending Boy Scouts, 441.
126. Discharging Commission on Preaching Missions, 441.
127. Enlarged Powers of Provincial Synods, 442.
128. Appointing Commission on Nation-Wide Campaign, 443.
129. Adopting Report of Committee of Conference on Prayer Book Revision, 436.
130. Concurring with H. D. 139. Committee of Arrangement for next Convention, 445.
131. Nominate Members of Council for Provinces, 443.
132. Amending Article II., Sec. 2 of Constitution, 443.
134. Concurring with H. D. 127. in amending Article VIII. of Constitution, 444.
135. Date of Convention in 1922, 444.
136. Concurring with H. D. 126. with amendment. Concordat, 445.
137. Amending Canon 51. by New Section V., 444.
138. Concurring with H. D. 149. omitting "Morning" from Sunday. Joint Sessions, 446.
139. Concurring with H. D. 150. on Woman's Auxiliary and Junior Auxiliary, 446.
140. Concurring with H. D. 142. Missionary Districts, 446.
141. Concurring with H. D. 144. Ministry of Healing, 446.
142. Concurring with H. D. 147. Social Service Department, 446.
143. Concurring with H. D. 28. Commemoration Sunday, 447.
144. Adopting Report of Committee of Conference, Canon 38. Sec. II. (a), 447.
145. Adopting Report of Committee of Conference, Canon 6. Sec. VII., 447.
146. Amending New Canon 58, 447.
147. Certification of alterations of Prayer Book, 448.
148. Concurring with H. D. 163., Continuing Joint Commission on Prayer Book, 448.
149. Concurring with H. D. 164. on its new prayers, 448.
150. Concurring with H. D. 165. Printing Additions to Prayer Book, 448.
151. Concurring with H. D. 166. Final revision of Psalter, 448.
152. Electing Members of Board of Missions, 449.
153. Joint Commission on Social Service, 449.
154. Concurring with H. D. 13. Adopting Changes in Psalter, 449.
155. Concurring with H. D. 75. defining "Church Member," 449.
156. Commending to Bishops the Report on State of the Church, 450.
157. Greeting to Government and People of Mexico, 450.
158. Concurring with H. D. 124. "Of Presiding Bishop," 450.
159. Concurring with H. D. 159. Woman's Work in the Church, 450.
160. Appointing Bishop of Massachusetts on new Board of Church Finance, 450.
161. Concurring with H. D. 171. Church Architecture, 455.
162. Concurring with H. D. 151. amending Canon 37 with amended Sec. III., 455.

XXXII INDEX—JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

163. Electing Members of Council, 456.
 164. Concurring with H. D. 178, Trial Courts, 456.
 165. Concurring with H. D. 19, with amendment Churchwomen's League, 456.
 166. Sympathy with Postal Employes, 456.
 167. Closing Service at four o'clock, 457.
 168. Regulation of Motion Pictures, 457.
 169. Electing Bishop of Tennessee as President of the Council, 457.
 170. Discharging Commission on Legislation on matters relating to Holy Matrimony from further consideration of proposed amendment of Canon 40, 458.
 171. Referring to Provincial Synods proposed Prayer Book Revision not acted on, 458.
 172. Concurring with H. D. 182, appointing Joint Commission on Music, 458.
 173. Concurring with H. D. 183, on Bureau of Statistics, 459.
 174. Clemency for conscientious objectors, 459.
 175. Concurring with H. D. 196, Amending Canon 51, § VI., 460.
 176. Concurring with H. D. 194, Canon 58, § III. ii., Rotation in Service, 460.
 177. Non-concurring with H. D. 194, in amendment to Canon 58, 460.
 178. Concurring with H. D. 89, 90, 157 and 160, Prayer Book Revision, 460.
 179. Continuing Commission on Text Books of English and American History, 460.
 180. Non-concurring with H. D. 172 on introductions to Sunday Lessons, 461.
 181. Non-concurring with H. D. 174, on proposed new Canon 55 for reception of a congregation of National Branches of Eastern Orthodox Church, 461.
 182. Ready to adjourn, 461.
- MINISTRY OF HEALING: Jt. Com. to consider, 333, 389, 446.
 MISSIONARY BISHOPS: Notification of choice of, 366.
 MORRIS, REV. JAMES CRAIK: elected Bishop of Canal Zone, 414.
 MOSHER, REV. G. F.: elected Bishop of Philippine Islands, 414.
 MOULTON, REV. A. W.: elected Bishop of Utah, 452, 454.
 MOVIE PICTURES: 401, 406, 457.
 MUSIC OF THE CHURCH: 398, 439, 445, 458.
 NATION-WIDE CAMPAIGN: Report presented, 372. Appendix X. Jt. Com. to review work of, 283, 299, 310, 431.
 OKLAHOMA AND EASTERN OKLAHOMA: united as District of Oklahoma, 318.
 ORDINATION, CANONS OF: Meas. No. 12, H. B., 300sq.
 OVERS, REV. WALTER H.: elected Bishop of Liberia, 413.
 PLACE OF MEETING, 1922: Jt. Committee appointed, Invitations from Pennsylvania and Oregon, 333, 405, 441. Portland selected.
 PRAYER BOOK: Ratifications of Amendments of 1916, 279, 280, 283. Report of Custodian, 299, Appendix VI.; Italian Version, 402; Swedish Version, 352; Report No. 2, Commission on Revision, 273; action of H. D. thereon, 346, 355, 364, 365, 386, 407, 436.
 PRESIDENT OF U. S.: Telegram of sympathy sent, 265; reply received, 321.
 PRESIDING BISHOP: Special Com. report on duties of, 372.
 PROUT, REV. WM. C.: appointed Ass't Sec'y, 264.
 PROVINCES, SUFFRAGAN BISHOPS FOR: Adverse reports of Jt. Com. and Com. discharged, 297; H. B. concurs, 336.
 PROVINCIAL SYNODS, INCREASED POWERS OF: 266; report of Special Com. 373; Appendix XIII.
 RECORDER: Rev. Dr. H. C. Duncan elected, 318.
 RED CROSS: commended, 350.
 REGISTRAR: Rev. Dr. Geo. F. Nelson elected, 317.
 RELIGIOUS COMMUNITIES: Amendment of Canon 22, 320.
 RESOLUTIONS OFFERED BY DEPUTIES:
 AIGNER, REV. MR.: Edition of Hymnal with words only, 315.
 ALSOP, REV. DR.: commending Churchwomen's League for Patriotic Service, 272.
 ANDERSON, MR.: Nominating Mr. Skiddy as Treasurer, 265.
 Com. to recommend next Place of Meeting, 294.
 Amendment of Rule 30, 351.
 Thanks for Hospitalities, 457.
 ATWATER, REV. DR.: Appreciation of Rev. Dr. S. N. Watson, 274.
 BAMFORD, REV. MR.: More modern expressions in Prayer Book language, 411.
 BAYLIES, MR.: Seamen's Church Institutes, 398.
 BEDELL, REV. MR.: Providing for Series of Introits, 397.
 BOWIE, REV. DR.: Appreciation of Rev. E. L. Parsons, 438.
 BROWN, MR.: Date of next Convention, 363.
 Annotated Constitution and Canons, 411.
 Mr. Anderson's Parliamentary Manual, 445.
 BROWNE, MR.: Canonical Amendments, 271.
 Addition to Canon 41, 361.
 New Prayer for President, 364.
 BRYAN, MR.: Thanks for courtesies of Church and Temple, 411.
 BURKE, MR.: Money Columns in Parochial Reports, 381.

INDEX—JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES XXXIII

- BYRER, REV. MR.: On words of Administration, 343.
- CLEMENT, MR.: Requirements prerequisite to adjournment, 267.
 Provision for mileage of clerical deputies, 293.
 Reconsideration of Report No. 13, Com. on Canons, 349.
- DAVIS, MR.: Sympathy with President of U. S., 265.
- DIXON, REV. MR.: Church Architecture, 314, 439.
- DYER, MR.: Invitation to Cardinal Mercier, 313.
- ECKEL, REV. MR.: For authorized Declaration of Church's position, 311, 427.
- ELLIOTT, MR.: Restoration of certain Hymns to Hymnal, 344.
- FALCONER, MR.: Reception of one baptized in another Communion, 343.
- FERRIS, REV. DR.: Commendation of Church Colleges, 380.
- FOLEY, REV. DR.: Organic Unity on basis of Quadrilateral, 327.
- FREEMAN, REV. DR.: Nation-wide Campaign, 283.
 Church Temperance Society, 349.
 Substituting Portland, Ore., for Philadelphia, Pa., 386.
 Proposing Joint Sessions on Sundays, 433.
- GARDNER, MR.: Formation of an Executive Board, 273.
 Declaring Full Communion with Orthodox Eastern Church, 312.
 Suggesting that next Lambeth Conference be held in U. S., 327.
 Greetings to Council of Congregational Churches, 381.
- GIBSON, REV. MR.: to amend Canon 59, 334, 452.
 Amending Canon 51, § VI., 399.
- GOODWIN, REV. DR.: Perfecting the special prayers adopted, 386.
 Combined budgets, 400.
 Introduction to each Sunday Lesson, 342, 439, 461.
 Appreciation of Bishop Lloyd, 458.
- GRAY, REV. MR.: Musical edition of Hymnal with melody only, 314.
- HAY, MR.: proposing "Commemoration Sunday," 274.
- HENRY, MR.: Jt. Com. to prescribe duties of Presiding Bishop, 334.
 Jt. Com. of Arrangements for next Convention, 350.
 Appreciation Mr. Joseph Packard, Chairman of Com. of the Whole, 459.
- HOPKINS, REV. DR.: concerning vote of Suffragans in H. B., 277, 282.
- JENKINS, MR.: Office of Worship for Children, 351.
- KEARNEY, MR.: Gifts not subject to Pension assessment, 315.
- KINSOLVING, REV. DR.: Curricula of Christian Instruction, 379.
- KIRKUS, REV. MR.: Printing report on Nation-wide Campaign, 375.
- LATHROP, REV. MR.: Armenian Massacres, 293.
- MANNING, MR.: Proposing General Convention to meet in July, 364.
- MANNING, REV. DR.: Fuller recognition of Ministry of Healing, 333.
- MANSFIELD, MR.: Deputation to carry greetings to Canadian Church, 273.
 Treasurer of Board of Missions may receive compensation, 316.
 Budgets and apportionment proposed, 362.
 Sympathy with Secretary of House, 365, 430.
 Recognition of Wo. Aux. and Junior Aux., 436.
- MASON, MR.: Com. to nominate Trustees of Church Pension Fund, 294.
 Insurance on Church property, 314, 438.
- MASSIE, REV. DR.: Change proposed in Marriage service, 398.
 Sympathy with Dr. Anstice, 425.
- MAXON, REV. DR.: Commending "American Red Cross," 350.
- MCCREADY, REV. DR.: Petitions for Nation-wide Campaign, 311.
- MCGANN, MR.: Providing for Expenses of Deputies, 433, 440.
- MCKIM, REV. DR.: Commending Lord's Day Alliance, 397.
- MCGREEN, REV. DR.: Amendment, Canon 38, § II. (a), 316.
- MOORE, REV. DR.: Prevalent unrest and League of Nations, 295.
- MOREHOUSE, MR.: Privilege of Floor for Local Committee, 273.
- NELSON, REV. DR.: Of General Board of Social Service, 313.
- PAGE, MR., AND MR. MOREHOUSE: directing Com. on Press and Publicity to restrain publication of reports conveying false impressions, 326.
- PAGE, MR.: Appreciation of Chairman on Despatch of Business, 438.
 Proposing official stenographer, 382.
 Revision affecting doctrine, 397.
- PARKER, MR.: authorizing and instructing Church Pension Fund, 272.
 Amending Canon 57, 342.
- PARSONS, REV. DR.: Com. on all Resolutions concerning International Relations, 295.
 Certification of changes in Prayer Book finally adopted, 437.
 Authorization to edit new prayers, 437.
 To print matters such as a Bishop might authorize, 437.
 On resolutions of Rev. Dr. Waterman, 438.
 Jt. Com. continued with power to add to its membership, 438.
- PEARODY, REV. DR.: Peace and International Friendship 280.
 Addresses to and by Cardinal Mercier be printed, 380.
- PERSHING, MR.: to amend Canon 40, § III., 333.

XXXIV INDEX—JOURNAL OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

- PHILLIPS, REV. DR.: Sympathy with Bp. Fawcett 267.
 POWELL, REV. DR.: Woman's Work in the Church, 343.
 PRUVN, MR.: Resolutions of Board of Church Finance, 381.
 RANDOLPH, MR.: Interest on deferred payments to Pension Fund, 367.
 RICHARDSON, REV. MR.: Amendment, Articles I. and II., Constitution, 279.
 RICHNEY, REV. DR.: Permitting Pensioner to officiate, 273.
 Making Pension Fund item in Budget, 399.
 ROGERS, REV. DR.: Extending courtesies to visiting clergymen, 267.
 Amendment Art. VII., Constitution, 279, 282.
 Placing Jt. Com. Report on Calendar, 294.
 Continuing the Jt. Com., 299.
 ROLLIT, REV. DR.: Amendment to Art. XI. of Constitution, 278, 282.
 Amendment to Art. X. of Constitution, 280.
 To change Missionary District to Missionary Diocese, 350.
 Jt. Com. to consider status of Missionary District, 375.
 Providing for a "Presiding Council," 399.
 ROUSMANIERE, REV. DR.: Periods of Devotion, 316.
 SEAMAN, REV. MR.: Amendment, Art. X., Constitution, 280, 282.
 Boy Scouts of America, 425.
 SIMPSON, REV. MR.: Amending Canon 10, 399.
 SLATTERY, REV. DR.: Seats on floor for members of Commissions, 277.
 Jt. Com. on character and form of Music in Church, 398, 439.
 SMEADE, REV. DR.: On achievement of victory, 271.
 STIRES, REV. DR.: Holy Trinity Church, Paris, as America's War Memorial Church in Europe, 278.
 Printing Report of Com. on State of Church, 394.
 STOCKTON, MR.: Co-operative Movement, 362.
 STRONG, MR.: Nation-wide Campaign, 294.
 TALBOT, REV. MR.: Omission of Gloria in Excelsis, 375.
 THEOPOLD, MR.: Com. to nominate Board of Missions, 294.
 TOMKINS, REV. DR.: to postpone action on Report on Revision of Prayer Book, 277.
 Congratulations to Woman's Auxiliary, 280.
 Appreciation of Chairman, Rev. Dr. Mann, 459.
 TRAVERS, REV. DR.: approving "Clergymen's Mutual Insurance League," 277.
 Com. on C. M. I. L. to report to next Convention, 381.
 VAN DERLIP, MR.: Victory and Principle of Arbitrament, 280.
 WATERMAN, REV. DR.: Group of Antiphons prepared by Rev. Dr. Edmunds, 375.
 New Commission on Prayer Book Revision proposed, 378.
 WELD, REV. MR.: Social Justice and human Brotherhood, 295.
 Notice of Committee appointments to be sent, 386.
 WHITE, REV. DR.: Increased Powers of Provincial Synods, 266.
 Expense of typewriting for Com. on Canons, 272.
 Amendment to Canon 41, § I., 273.
 Amendment to Canon 37, § I., 398.
 Jt. Com. to nominate Council, 413.
 Thanks to Secretaries and Stenographers, 459.
 WHITNEY, REV. MR.: defining "Church Member," 334.
 WHITTAKER, REV. DR.: Thanks to President for address to Cardinal Mercier, 379.
 WILKINS, REV. DR.: Centennial of Christ Church Cathedral, St. Louis, 349.
 WILMER, REV. DR.: On Spirit of lawlessness, 280.
 Amendment, Art. X., Constitution, 312.
 Church Personnel Bureau, Inc., 312.
 Amending Canon 40, § IV., 361.
 Amending Canon 44, 380.
 Authorizing use of prayers, proposed and adopted at this Convention, 380.
 WILSON, MR.: Boy Scouts of America, 361.
 WRIGLEY, REV. DR.: Pension to Rev. Dr. J. J. Wilkins, 367.
 WYCKOFF, MR.: Substitute Provision for an Executive Board, 278.
 Term of Presiding Bishop, 424.
 YOUNG, REV. DR.: Establishment of a Chaplains' Corps, 283.
 Appreciation of Children's Lenten Offering, 316.
 Prayer for more Candidates for Ministry, 379.
 ZABRISKIE, MR.: Canon defining Office of Presiding Bishop, 274.
 Memorializing Senate of U. S. on "Covenant of Nations," 295.
 Canons on "Presiding Bishop and Council," 333.
 Misinterpretation of Christian Americanization, 343.
 Draft of Canon, Board of Religious Education, 362.
 Amendment to Art. VIII. of Constitution, 374.
 ROANOKE COLONY MEMORIAL ASSOCIATION: Efforts commended, 326, 357.
 SEAMEN'S CHURCH INSTITUTE: Report presented, 283. Appendix XVI.
 Jt. Com. on, 299.
 SKIDDY, W. W.: elected Treasurer, 265.
 SOCIAL JUSTICE: 295, 372, 395, 441.

- SOUTHERN VIRGINIA: Petition for division, 272; favorably reported, 326; H. B. concurs, 336.
 STATISTICS, BUREAU OF: 439, 459.
 SUFFRAGAN BISHOPS: Vote for, 338; H. D. non-concurs, 371; conference ordered, 424, 425, 433, 438; if elected Missionary Bishop to have all rights as such, 371.
 THURSTON, RT. REV. THEO. P.: appointed Bishop of Oklahoma, 318.
 TOURET, RT. REV. FRANK H.: transferred to Idaho, 318.
 TREASURER OF CONVENTION: elected 265; H. B. concurs, 278; report presented, 280. Appendix VIII.
 VACANCY AND SUPPLY: 312, 439, 441.
 VIRGIN ISLANDS: included in District of Porto Rico, 319.
 VOTES BY ORDERS:
 On (12) of Report, Morning Prayer, 347.
 On Minority Report, Holy Matrimony, 354.
 On (5), p. 33, Report of Com., 364.
 On Proposals for an Approach toward Unity, 425.
 On Votes for Suffragan Bishops, 438.
 WESTERN COLORADO: retroceded to Diocese of Colorado, 319.
 WEST INDIES: Deputation to carry greetings to Synod of Province of, 341, 347, 355.
 WILKINS, REV. J. J.: Pension recommended, 367.
 WILLIAMS, BP. G. MOTT: Resignation accepted, 351.
 WORLD'S CONFERENCE ON FAITH AND ORDER: Report presented, 297. Appendix XIX. Jt. Com. continued, 319.
 YOUNG PEOPLE'S ORGANIZATIONS: Report presented, 283, 336.

APPENDICES

- I.—State of the Church, 510.
 II.—Church Pension Fund, 516.
 III.—Board of Religious Education, 522.
 IV.—General Theological Seminary, 524.
 V.—1. Report of the Registrar, 527.
 2. Index to Reports, 553.
 VI.—Report of the Custodian of the Standard Prayer Book, 539.
 VII.—1. Report of the Recorder, 540.
 2. Index to Reports, 553.
 VIII.—Report of the Treasurer of the Convention, 556.
 IX.—Report of the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Hymnal, 558.
 X.—Report of Joint Commission on Nation-Wide Campaign, 560.
 XI.—Report of the Joint Commission on the Lectionary, 561.
 XII.—Report of the Joint Commission on Matters Relating to Holy Matrimony, 563.
 XIII.—Report on Enlarged Powers of Provincial Synods, 564.
 XIV.—Report of Joint Commission on Press and Publicity, 568.
 XV.—1. Report of Joint Commission on Army and Navy Chaplains, 571.
 2. Report of the War Commission, 573.
 XVI.—Report of Board of Seamen's Church Institute of America, 575.
 XVII.—Report of the Joint Commission on American Churches in Europe, 578.
 XVIII.—Report of Joint Committee to Confer with Officials of the Eastern Orthodox Churches and the Old Catholics, 584.
 XIX.—Report of Joint Commission on World Conference on Faith and Order, 589.
 XX.—Report of the Joint Commission on The Home and Family Life, 593.
 XXI.—Report of the Joint Commission on Nation-Wide Preaching Mission, 599.
 XXII.—Report of the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members, 601.
 XXIII.—Amendments of the Constitution Proposed, and to be finally acted upon in 1922, 605.
 XXIV.—Report of the Joint Commission on Revision and Enrichment of the Book of Common Prayer, 606.
 XXV.—Amendments to the Book of Common Prayer Proposed, and to be finally acted upon in 1922, 610.
 XXVI.—Amendments to the Book of Common Prayer favorably acted upon by the House of Deputies, but which failed of Consideration in the House of Bishops, 611.

OFFICERS
OF THE
HOUSE OF BISHOPS

PRESIDING BISHOP

The Right Rev. Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L.
Bishop of Missouri

CHAIRMAN OF THE HOUSE

The Right Rev. Thomas Frank Gailor, D.D.
Bishop of Tennessee

SECRETARY

The Rev. George Francis Nelson, D.D.
New York City

ASSISTANT SECRETARIES

The Rev. John Fields Plumb
New Milford, Conn.

The Rev. Andrew David Stowe
Minneapolis, Minn.

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY: 416 Lafayette Street, New York City

HOUSE OF BISHOPS

SESSION OF 1919

- The Right Reverend
Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Missouri, *St. Louis, Missouri.*
Alexander Charles Garrett, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Dallas, *Dallas, Texas.*
Cortlandt Whitehead, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Pittsburgh. *Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.*
Edwin Gardner Weed, D.D., Bishop of Florida. *Jacksonville, Florida.*
Ethelbert Talbot, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Bethlehem. *South Bethlehem, Pennsylvania.*
*William Forbes Adams, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Easton. *Easton, Maryland.*
James Steptoe Johnston, D.D., Bishop. *San Antonio, Texas.*
Boyd Vincent, D.D., Bishop of Southern Ohio. *Cincinnati, Ohio.*
William Andrew Leonard, D.D., Bishop of Ohio. *Cleveland, Ohio.*
Anson Rogers Graves, D.D., LL.D., Bishop. *Sonora, California.*
William Ford Nichols, D.D., Bishop of California. *San Francisco, California.*
Davis Sessums, D.D., Bishop of Louisiana. *New Orleans, Louisiana.*
George Herbert Kinsolving, D.D., Bishop of Texas. *Austin, Texas.*
Lemuel Henry Wells, D.D., D.C.L., Bishop. *Tacoma, Washington.*
*William Crane Gray, D.D., Bishop. *Nashville, Tennessee.*
John McKim, D.D., Bishop of Tokyo. *Tokyo, Japan.*
Frederick Rogers Graves, D.D., Bishop of Shanghai, *Shanghai, China.*
Thomas Frank Gailor, D.D., Bishop of Tennessee. *Church Missions House, New York.*
William Lawrence, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Massachusetts. *Boston, Massachusetts.*
Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D., Bishop of North Carolina. *Raleigh, North Carolina.*
Arthur Crawshay Alliston Hall, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Vermont. *Burlington, Vermont.*
John Hazen White, D.D., Bishop of Northern Indiana, *South Bend, Indiana.*
Peter Trimble Rowe, D.D., Bishop of Alaska. *North Seattle, Washington.*
Lewis William Burton, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Lexington, *Lexington, Kentucky.*
Joseph Horsfall Johnson, D.D., Bishop of Los Angeles, *Pasadena, California.*
Gershon Mott Williams, D.D., Bishop of Marquette. [Resignation accepted on the 8th day of the session.] *Annapolis, Maryland.*
James Dow Morrison, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Duluth. *Duluth, Minnesota.*
Chauncey Bunce Brewster, D.D., Bishop of Connecticut. *Hartford, Connecticut.*
William Montgomery Brown, D.D., Bishop. *Galion, Ohio.*
Junius Moore Horner, D.D., Bishop of Asheville. *Asheville, North Carolina.*
Lucien Lee Kinsolving, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Southern Brazil. *Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil.*
William Hall Moreland, D.D., Bishop of Sacramento. *Sacramento, California.*

* Since Deceased.

- Theodore Nevin Morrison, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Iowa. *Davenport, Iowa.*
- Joseph Marshall Francis, D.D., Bishop of Indianapolis. *Indianapolis, Indiana.*
- William Loyall Gravatt, D.D., Bishop of West Virginia. *Charlestown, West Virginia.*
- Sidney Catlin Partridge, D.D., Bishop of West Missouri. *Kansas City, Missouri.*
- Charles Palmerston Anderson, D.D., Bishop of Chicago. *Chicago, Illinois.*
- Reginald Heber Weller, D.D., Bishop of Fond du Lac. *Fond du Lac, Wisconsin.*
- Cameron Mann, D.D., Bishop of Southern Florida. *Orlando, Florida.*
- Charles Henry Brent, D.D., Bishop of Western New York. *Buffalo, New York.*
- Frederic William Keator, D.D., Bishop of Olympia. *Tacoma, Washington.*
- Frederick Burgess, D.D., Bishop of Long Island. *Garden City, Long Island, New York.*
- Henry Bond Restarick, D.D., Bishop of Honolulu. *Honolulu, Hawaiian Islands.*
- Charles Tyler Olmsted, D.D., D.C.L., LL.D., Bishop of Central New York. *Utica, New York.*
- Charles Minnigerode Beckwith, D.D., Bishop of Alabama. *Montgomery, Alabama.*
- Sheldon Munson Griswold, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Chicago. *Chicago, Illinois.*
- Theodore Du Bose Bratton, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Mississippi. *Jackson, Mississippi.*
- Edwin Stevens Lines, D.D., Bishop of Newark. *Newark, New Jersey.*
- Edward Fawcett, Ph.D., D.D., Bishop of Quincy. *Quincy, Illinois.*
- Richard Henry Nelson, D.D., Bishop of Albany. *Albany, New York.*
- Edward William Osborne, D.D., Bishop. *Savannah, Georgia.*
- Logan Herbert Roots, D.D., Bishop of Hankow. *Hankow, China.*
- Henry Damerel Aves, D.D., Bishop of Mexico. *Guadalajara, Jalisco, Mexico.*
- Albion Williamson Knight, D.D., Bishop. *Sewanee, Tennessee.*
- Charles Edward Woodcock, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Kentucky. *Louisville, Kentucky.*
- James Henry Darlington, Ph.D., D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Harrisburg. *Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.*
- Frederick Foote Johnson, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri. *St. Louis, Missouri.*
- Charles David Williams, D.D., L.H.D., LL.D., Bishop of Michigan. *Detroit, Michigan.*
- Edward Melville Parker, D.D., D.C.L., Bishop of New Hampshire. *Concord, New Hampshire.*
- John Newton McCormick, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Western Michigan. *Grand Rapids, Michigan.*
- William Walter Webb, D.D., Bishop of Milwaukee. *Milwaukee, Wisconsin.*
- Beverly Dandridge Tucker, D.D., Bishop of Southern Virginia. *Lynchburg, Virginia.*
- William Alexander Guerry, D.D., Bishop of South Carolina. *Charleston, South Carolina.*
- Robert Lewis Paddock, D.D., Bishop of Eastern Oregon. *Hood River, Oregon.*

- Frederick Focke Reese, D.D., Bishop of Georgia. *Savannah, Georgia.*
 Frederick Joseph Kinsman, D.D., S.T.D., LL.D., Bishop of Delaware.
 [Resignation accepted on the 8th day of the session.] *Bryant Pond, Maine.*
 Alfred Harding, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Washington. *Washington, District of Columbia.*
 Nathaniel Seymour Thomas, D.D., Bishop of Wyoming. *Cheyenne, Wyoming.*
 Benjamin Brewster, D.D., Bishop of Maine. *Portland, Maine.*
 John Gardner Murray, D.D., Bishop of Maryland. *Baltimore, Maryland.*
 Arthur Selden Lloyd, D.D., Bishop. *New York, New York.*
 George Allen Beecher, D.D., Bishop of Western Nebraska. *Hastings, Nebraska.*
 Edward Arthur Temple, D.D., Bishop of North Texas. *Amarillo, Texas.*
 James DeWolf Perry, Jr., D.D., Bishop of Rhode Island. *Providence, Rhode Island.*
 Julius Walter Atwood, D.D., Bishop of Arizona. *Phoenix, Arizona.*
 Louis Childs Sanford, D.D., Bishop of San Joaquin. *Fresno, California.*
 Theodore Payne Thurston, D.D., Bishop of Eastern Oklahoma. [Became Bishop of Oklahoma on the third day of the session.] *Oklahoma City, Oklahoma.*
 Charles Sumner Burch, D.D., L.H.D., LL.D., Suffragan Bishop of New York. [Election as Bishop of New York confirmed on second day of the session.] *New York, New York.*
 Rogers Israel, D.D., Bishop of Erie. *Erie, Pennsylvania.*
 James Ridout Winchester, D.D., Bishop of Arkansas. *Little Rock, Arkansas.*
 Thomas Frederick Davies, D.D., Bishop of Western Massachusetts. *Springfield, Massachusetts.*
 Philip Mercer Rhinelander, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Pennsylvania. *Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.*
 Thomas James Garland, D.D., D.C.L., Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania. *Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.*
 Henry St. George Tucker, D.D., Bishop of Kyoto. *Kyoto, Japan.*
 Daniel Trumbull Huntington, D.D., Bishop of Anking. *Anking, China.*
 Harry Sherman Longley, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Iowa. *Des Moines, Iowa.*
 Frank Arthur McElwain, D.D., Bishop of Minnesota. *Minneapolis, Minnesota.*
 Theodore Irving Reese, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio. *Columbus, Ohio.*
 Samuel Gavitt Babcock, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts. *Boston, Massachusetts.*
 Charles Blayney Colmore, D.D., Bishop of Porto Rico. *San Juan, Porto Rico.*
 John Poyntz Tyler, D.D., Bishop of North Dakota. *Fargo, North Dakota.*
 Frank Du Moulin, D.D., LL.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Ohio. *Cleveland, Ohio.*
 Frederick Bingham Howden, D.D., Bishop of New Mexico. *Albuquerque, New Mexico.*
 William Theodotus Capers, D.D., Bishop of West Texas. *San Antonio, Texas.*
 William Cabell Brown, D.D., Bishop of Virginia. *Richmond, Virginia.*
 William Frederic Faber, D.D., Bishop of Montana. *Helena, Montana.*
 George Coolidge Hunting, D.D., Bishop of Nevada. *Reno, Nevada.*
 Paul Jones, D.D., Bishop. *New York, New York.*

- Walter Taylor Sumner, D.D., Bishop of Oregon. *Portland, Oregon.*
 Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D., Bishop of East Carolina. *Wilmington, North Carolina.*
 Hiram Richard Hulse, D.D., Bishop of Cuba. *Havana, Cuba.*
 Paul Matthews, D.D., Bishop of New Jersey. *Trenton, New Jersey.*
 Herman Page, D.D., Bishop of Spokane. *Spokane, Washington.*
 George Yemens Bliss, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Vermont. *Burlington, Vermont.*
 Charles Fiske, D.D., LL.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Central New York. *Syracuse, New York.*
 Wilson Reiff Stearly, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Newark. *Newark, New Jersey.*
 Edward Campion Acheson, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut. *Middletown, Connecticut.*
 James Wise, D.D., Bishop of Kansas. *Topeka, Kansas.*
 Hugh Latimer Burleson, D.D., Bishop of South Dakota. *Sioux Falls, South Dakota.*
 Irving Peake Johnson, D.D., Bishop of Colorado. *Denver, Colorado.*
 Frank Hale Touret, D.D., Bishop of Western Colorado. [Transferred to, as Bishop of, the Missionary District of Idaho on the 3rd day of the session.] *Boise, Idaho.*
 Granville Hudson Sherwood, D.D., Bishop of Springfield. *Springfield, Illinois.*
 Edwin Warren Saphoré, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Arkansas. *Little Rock, Arkansas.*
 Arthur Conover Thomson, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia. *Portsmouth, Virginia.*
 Harry Tunis Moore, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Dallas. *Dallas, Texas.*
 Henry Judah Mikell, D.D., Bishop of Atlanta. *Atlanta, Georgia.*
 William Broctor Remington, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of South Dakota. *Rapid City, South Dakota.*
 Robert Le Roy Harris, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Marquette. [Became Bishop of Marquette on the 8th day of the session.] *Marquette, Michigan.*
 Edward Thomas Demby, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Arkansas. *Little Rock, Arkansas.*
 Clinton Simon Quin, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Texas. *Houston, Texas.*
 Henry Beard Delany, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of North Carolina. *Raleigh, North Carolina.*
 William Mercer Green, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Mississippi. *Jackson, Mississippi.*
 Ernest Vincent Shayler, D.D., Bishop of Nebraska. *Omaha, Nebraska.*
 Troy Beatty, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee. *Chattanooga, Tennessee.*
- [Total number, 124, including 8 Foreign Missionary Bishops, 9 resigned Bishops, and 9 Suffragan Bishops.
 Majority of the House, 63.
 Majority of 112 Bishops entitled to vote, 57.
 Constitutional quorum, 48.]

NOTE.—The Bishop of Dallas, the Bishop Easton, Bishop Johnston, Bishop Gray, Bishop W. M. Brown, the Bishop of Honolulu, the Bishop of Quincy, the Bishop of Delaware, and Bishop Jones [9] were not present at the Convention.

JOURNAL
OF THE
HOUSE OF BISHOPS

FIRST DAY

DETROIT, MICHIGAN,
WEDNESDAY, October 8, 1919.

This being the day and the place appointed under its Constitution by the last Convention for the meeting of the General Convention of 1919, the Holy Communion was celebrated in St. Paul's Cathedral at half after seven o'clock by the Bishop of Missouri, Presiding Bishop of the Church, the Bishop of Florida reading the Epistle, and the Bishop of Pittsburgh reading the Gospel. Several of the Bishops assisted in the administration of the Sacrament.

At half after ten o'clock the Bishops attended Divine Service with the Clerical and Lay Deputies in the Hall of the House of Deputies. After Morning Prayer the Sermon was preached by the Bishop of Western New York, and an offering was made for the Foreign Missions of the Church.

The House of Bishops met for business in the Hall of St. Paul's Cathedral House at three-thirty o'clock.

The Presiding Bishop took the Chair.

Bishops consecrated since the last special meeting of the House were presented to the House, to wit:

The Right Rev. Edward Thomas Demby, Suffragan Bishop of Arkansas, presented by the Bishop of Arkansas.

The Right Rev. Clinton Simon Quin, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Texas, presented by the Bishop of Texas.

The Right Rev. Henry Beard Delany, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of North Carolina, presented by the Bishop of North Carolina.

The Right Rev. William Mercer Green, Bishop Coadjutor of Mississippi, presented by the Bishop of Mississippi, and the Bishop of Louisiana.

The Right Rev. Ernest Vincent Shayler, Bishop of Nebraska, presented by the Bishop of Olympia.

The Right Rev. Troy Beatty, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee, presented by the Bishop of Tennessee.

The Presiding Bishop communicated to the House the official roll of its members, as prepared by the Secretary. The roll was thereupon called, and it was found that one hundred and fourteen members of the House, being more than a quorum, were present, to wit:

The Bishop of Missouri	Bishop of Michigan
Bishop of Pittsburgh	Bishop of New Hampshire
Bishop of Florida	Bishop of Western Michigan
Bishop of Bethlehem	Bishop of Milwaukee
Bishop of Southern Ohio	Bishop of Southern Virginia
Bishop of Ohio	Bishop of South Carolina
Bishop A. R. Graves	Bishop of Eastern Oregon
Bishop of California	Bishop of Georgia
Bishop of Louisiana	Bishop of Washington
Bishop of Texas	Bishop of Wyoming
Bishop of Tokyo	Bishop of Maine
Bishop of Shanghai	Bishop of Maryland
Bishop of Tennessee	Bishop Lloyd
Bishop of Massachusetts	Bishop of Western Nebraska
Bishop of North Carolina	Bishop of North Texas
Bishop of Vermont	Bishop of Rhode Island
Bishop of Northern Indiana	Bishop of Arizona
Bishop of Alaska	Bishop of San Joaquin
Bishop of Lexington	Bishop of Eastern Oklahoma
Bishop of Los Angeles	Suffragan Bishop of New York
Bishop of Marquette	Bishop of Erie
Bishop of Duluth	Bishop of Arkansas
Bishop of Connecticut	Bishop of Western
Bishop of Asheville	Massachusetts
Bishop of Southern Brazil	Bishop of Pennsylvania
Bishop of Sacramento	Suffragan Bishop of
Bishop of Iowa	Pennsylvania
Bishop of Indianapolis	Bishop of Kyoto
Bishop of West Virginia	Bishop of Anking
Bishop of West Missouri	Bishop Coadjutor of Iowa
Bishop of Chicago	Bishop of Minnesota
Bishop of Fond du Lac	Bishop Coadjutor of
Bishop of Southern Florida	Southern Ohio
Bishop of Western New York	Suffragan Bishop of
Bishop of Olympia	Massachusetts
Bishop of Long Island	Bishop of Porto Rico
Bishop of Central New York	Bishop of North Dakota
Bishop of Alabama	Bishop Coadjutor of Ohio
Suffragan Bishop of Chicago	Bishop of New Mexico
Bishop of Mississippi	Bishop of West Texas
Bishop of Newark	Bishop of Virginia
Bishop of Albany	Bishop of Montana
Bishop Osborne	Bishop of Nevada
Bishop of Hankow	Bishop of Oregon
Bishop of Mexico	Bishop of East Carolina
Bishop Knight	Bishop of Cuba
Bishop of Kentucky	Bishop of New Jersey
Bishop of Harrisburg	Bishop of Spokane
Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri	Bishop Coadjutor of Vermont

Bishop Coadjutor of Central New York	Bishop of Atlanta
Bishop Coadjutor of Newark	Suffragan Bishop of South Dakota
Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut	Bishop Coadjutor of Marquette
Bishop of Kansas	Suffragan Bishop of Arkansas (Dr. Demby)
Bishop of South Dakota	Bishop Coadjutor of Texas
Bishop of Colorado	Suffragan Bishop of North Carolina
Bishop of Western Colorado	Bishop Coadjutor of Mississippi
Bishop of Springfield	Bishop of Nebraska
Suffragan Bishop of Arkansas (Dr. Saphoré)	Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee
Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia	
Bishop Coadjutor of Dallas	

The Presiding Bishop announced the death, since the last meeting of the General Convention, of the following named Bishops, to wit:

The Right Rev. Dr. Alfred Magill Randolph, Bishop of Southern Virginia, died 6 April, 1918;

The Right Rev. Dr. William David Walker, Bishop of Western New York, died 2 May, 1917;

The Right Rev. Dr. Cleland Kinlock Nelson, Bishop of Atlanta, died 13 February, 1917;

The Right Rev. Dr. Francis Key Brooke, Bishop of Oklahoma, died 22 October, 1918;

The Right Rev. Dr. Frank Rosebrook Millspaugh, Bishop of Kansas, died 22 November, 1916;

The Right Rev. Dr. Robert Atkinson Gibson, Bishop of Virginia, died 17 February, 1917;

The Right Rev. Dr. Samuel Cook Edsall, Bishop of Minnesota, died 17 February, 1917;

The Right Rev. Dr. James Bowen Funsten, Bishop of Idaho, died 1 December, 1918;

The Right Rev. Dr. Arthur Llewellyn Williams, Bishop of Nebraska, died 29 January, 1919;

The Right Rev. Dr. Charles Sanford Olmsted, Bishop of Colorado, died 21 October, 1918;

The Right Rev. Dr. James Heartt Van Buren, sometime Bishop of Porto Rico, died 9 July, 1917;

The Right Rev. Dr. David Hummell Greer, Bishop of New York, died 19 May, 1919;

The Right Rev. Dr. John Charles Sage, Bishop of Salina, died 2 October, 1919.

And he thereupon bade the House to prayer, using the form prescribed in the Rules of Order.

The House proceeded to the election of a Secretary. The Bishop of Tennessee having nominated the Rev. George Francis Nelson, D.D., of New York, and there being no other nomination, a vote was taken and the Rev. Dr. Nelson was elected Secretary. The Presiding Bishop announced that, with

his approval, the Secretary had appointed the Rev. John Fields Plumb of Connecticut, and the Rev. Andrew David Stowe, of Minnesota, to be Assistant Secretaries.

The following visiting Bishops were presented to the House, to wit:

The Right Rev. Dr. Isaac O. Stringer, Bishop of Yukon, presented by the Bishop of Western Michigan;

The Right Rev. Dr. John Charles Roper, Bishop of Ottawa, presented by the Bishop Coadjutor of Ohio,

Who were welcomed by the Presiding Bishop to honorary seats in the House; and in response each addressed the House.

The Bishop of Harrisburg presented

The Most Rev. Metropolitan Platon, of the Russian Orthodox Catholic Church, Archbishop of Kherson and Odessa and Acting Metropolitan of Kief;

The Right Rev. Francis Hodur, Bishop of Polish Old Catholic Church, from St. Stanislaus Cathedral, Scranton, Pa.;

The Right Rev. V. Gawrychowski, Bishop-elect of Polish Old Catholic Church in the City of Buffalo;

The Right Rev. F. Bonczak, Bishop-elect of Polish Old Catholic Church in the City of Milwaukee;

The Most Rev. Germanos, Metropolitane of Selephkias and Baalbek, of the Antiochian Syrian Church,

Who were welcomed by the Presiding Bishop.

Archbishop Platon and Bishop Hodur addressed the House.

The House proceeded to the election of a Chairman. The Bishop of Louisiana nominated the Bishop of Tennessee. There being no other nomination, on motion, the Secretary was instructed to cast the ballot for the Bishop of Tennessee, and the ballot having been cast accordingly, the Presiding Bishop declared that the Bishop of Tennessee was unanimously elected.

The Bishop of Pittsburgh was requested to conduct the Chairman to his seat. The Chairman briefly addressed the House, and, at the request of the Presiding Bishop, took the Chair, and bade the House to prayer for a member of the House who was critically ill.

The Secretary was instructed to notify the House of Deputies that this House has completed its organization by the election of a Chairman and a Secretary, and that it is ready to proceed to business.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No.1.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 1st day of Session,
OCTOBER 8, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 1.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has appointed the Rev. Henry Tatlock, D.D., of Michigan, and Mr. William V. Kellen, of Massachusetts, a Committee to wait upon the House of Bishops and inform that House that the House of Deputies has organized by the election of the Rev. Alexander Mann, D.D., of Massachusetts, as President, and the Rev. Henry Anstice, D.D., as Secretary, and is ready to proceed to business.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

The Bishop of Pittsburgh took the Chair, at the request of the Chairman, who then offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That this House shall sit with open doors, except when it shall resolve to go into Council or Executive Session; and

That the execution of this rule be committed to the Committee on Rules of Order, who shall report to the House such amendment or amendments to the Rules of Order as may be necessary to carry out this Resolution.

The Chairman resumed the Chair.

The Bishop of Florida offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That action on the Resolution just offered be deferred until a week from next Monday.—

Which was not adopted.

The question recurring on the Resolution offered by the Bishop of Tennessee, it was adopted.

The Bishop of Chicago offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee on the Despatch of Business be instructed to confer with a similar Committee of the House of Deputies, if there be such, for the purpose of co-ordinating the business of the two Houses; and that the Committee give an early place on the Calendar to those matters which in its judgment should receive the early consideration of this House.—

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Southern Florida offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the election of Missionary Bishops be made the Order of the Day, at as early a date as possible, and that the Committee on the Despatch of Business be requested to suggest such date.

Which was adopted, and the Committee on the Despatch of Business was requested to act accordingly.

The Chairman announced the appointment of the following Standing Committees:

1. *On Despatch of Business.*—The Bishop of Newark, The Bishop of Georgia, The Bishop of Pennsylvania.
2. *On Rules of Order.*—The Chairman (*ex-officio*), The Bishop of California, The Bishop of Kentucky, The Bishop of Western Michigan, The Bishop of Maryland, The Bishop of Western Nebraska, The Bishop of Minnesota, The Bishop Coadjutor of Dallas.
3. *On Religious Services.*—The Bishop of Tokyo, The Bishop of Southern Florida, The Bishop of Mexico, The Bishop of Wyoming, The Bishop of Maine, The Bishop of San Joaquin, The Bishop of Eastern Oklahoma.
4. *On Publication of the Journal.*—The Bishop of Albany, The Bishop of New Hampshire.
5. *On Reports to Public Press.*—The Bishop of Milwaukee, The Bishop of Western Massachusetts.
6. *On Christian Education.*—The Bishop of Fond du Lac, Bishop Wells, The Bishop of Western New York, The Bishop of Olympia, Bishop Knight, The Bishop of South Carolina, The Bishop Coadjutor of Iowa, The Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut, The Suffragan Bishop of Arkansas and Province of South West.
7. *On the General Theological Seminary.*—The Bishop of Northern Indiana, The Bishop of West Missouri, The Suffragan Bishop of New York, The Bishop of Erie, The Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio, The Bishop of New Jersey, The Bishop Coadjutor of Central New York, The Bishop Coadjutor of Newark.
8. *On Memorials and Petitions.*—The Bishop of Florida, The Bishop of Lexington, The Bishop of Southern Brazil, The Bishop of Alabama, The Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri, The Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts, The Bishop of Porto Rico, The Bishop Coadjutor of Ohio, The Bishop of Virginia.
9. *On Amendments to the Constitution.*—The Bishop of Southern Ohio, The Bishop of Ohio, The Bishop of Massachusetts, The Bishop of Iowa, The Bishop of West Virginia, The Bishop of Chicago, The Bishop Coadjutor of Vermont.
10. *On the Prayer Book.*—The Bishop of Pittsburgh, The Bishop of Louisiana, The Bishop of Los Angeles, The Bishop of Long Island, The Bishop of Oregon, The Bishop of Harrisburg, The Bishop of Southern Virginia, The Bishop of Cuba, The Bishop of Atlanta.
11. *On Canons.*—The Bishop of North Carolina, The Bishop of Vermont, The Bishop of New Hampshire, The Bishop of Rhode Island, The Bishop of West Texas, The Bishop of Kansas, The Bishop of Colorado.
12. *On Domestic Missions.*—The Bishop of Alaska, The Bishop of Mississippi, The Bishop of Michigan, The Bishop of Wyoming, The Bishop of Oregon, The Bishop of South Dakota, The Bishop of Western Colorado, The Suffragan Bishop of North Carolina.
13. *On Foreign Missions.*—The Bishop of Bethlehem, Bishop A. R. Graves, The Bishop of Connecticut, The Bishop of Indianapolis, The Bishop of Hankow, The Bishop of Washington, Bishop Lloyd, The Bishop of Kyoto.
14. *On New Dioceses.*—The Bishop of Texas, The Bishop of Quincy, The Bishop of Eastern Oregon, The Bishop of Nevada, The Bishop Co-

adjutor of Southern Virginia, The Bishop Coadjutor of Marquette, The Suffragan Bishop of Arkansas, The Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee.

15. *On Nomination of Missionary Bishops.*—The Bishop of Shanghai, Bishop Johnston, The Bishop of Marquette, The Bishop of Asheville, The Bishop of Central New York, The Bishop of Arizona, The Bishop of Anking, The Bishop Coadjutor of Texas.

16. *On Consecration of Bishops.*—The Bishop of Duluth, The Bishop of Sacramento, The Bishop of Arkansas, The Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania, The Bishop of New Mexico, The Bishop of Montana, The Bishop of Springfield.

17. *On Unfinished Business.*—The Bishop of East Carolina, The Bishop of North Texas, The Bishop of North Dakota, Bishop Jones, The Bishop of Spokane, The Suffragan Bishop of South Dakota, The Bishop Coadjutor of Mississippi, The Bishop of Nebraska.

18. *On Social Service.*—The Bishop of Connecticut, The Bishop of Michigan, The Bishop of Milwaukee, The Bishop of Minnesota, The Bishop of South Carolina, The Bishop of Cuba, The Bishop of Atlanta.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 1st day of Session,
OCTOBER 8, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 2.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Mr. William W. Skiddy be elected Treasurer of the General Convention.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 5.]

The Bishop of Los Angeles offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the devotions at the opening service of the House of Bishops shall be held at nine forty-five o'clock each morning.—

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Chicago offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church assembled in Detroit, heartily endorse the League of Nations and the Covenant of Peace, and express the earnest hope that the United States Senate will speedily ratify the same.

Pending action on the Resolution, the House, on motion, voted to adjourn until to-morrow morning.

The Chairman pronounced the Benediction and the House adjourned.

SECOND DAY

THURSDAY, October 9, 1919.

The House met after Morning Prayer, the Chairman in the Chair.

A Lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The Roll was called.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read, and, on motion, approved.

The Presiding Bishop, in accordance with Rule III. of Daily Orders, presented to the House a statement of his official acts since the last General Convention, as follows:

October 14, 1916. Gave consent to the Right Rev. Dr. Brent, Bishop of the Philippines, to be absent from his field for a period longer than three months.

October 17. Took order for the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Irving Peake Johnson, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor-elect of Colorado, as follows:

Time, January 1, 1917.

Place, St. John's Cathedral, Denver, Colorado.

Consecrators: Right Rev. Dr. Tuttle, Presiding Bishop; Right Rev. Dr. Olmsted, of Colorado; Right Rev. Dr. Matthews, of New Jersey.

Presenters: Right Rev. Dr. Edsall, of Minnesota; Right Rev. Dr. Griswold, of Salina.

Preacher: Right Rev. Dr. Williams, of Nebraska.

October 23. Extended the assignment of the Right Rev. Dr. Thurston of Eastern Oklahoma to the Episcopal Charge of the Missionary District of Oklahoma to January 1, 1917; and this by Bishop Brooke's request.

October 24. Took order for the ordination and consecration of the Rev. James Wise, Bishop Coadjutor-elect of Kansas, as follows:

Time, October 28, 1916.

Place, Church of the Holy Communion, St. Louis, Mo.

Consecrators: Right Rev. Dr. Tuttle, Presiding Bishop; Right Rev. Dr. Williams, of Nebraska; Right Rev. Dr. Matthews, of New Jersey.

Presenters: Right Rev. Dr. Kinsolving, of Texas; Right Rev. Dr. Johnson, Coadjutor of Missouri.

Preacher: Right Rev. Dr. Brent, of the Philippines.

October 28. The consecration of the Bishop Coadjutor of Kansas took place as ordered above.

Received from Council of Advice of the Missionary District of Liberia copy of presentment of Rev. Nathaniel H. B. Cassell, priest.

November 2. Took order for the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Hugh Latimer Burleson, D.D., Missionary Bishop-elect of South Dakota, as follows:

Time, December 14, 1916.

Place, Cathedral of St. John the Divine, New York City.

Consecrators: Right Rev. Dr. Tuttle, Presiding Bishop; Right Rev. Dr. Edsall, of Minnesota; Right Rev. Dr. Greer, of New York.

Presenters: Right Rev. Dr. Johnson, Coadjutor of Missouri; Right Rev. Dr. Rhinelander, of Pennsylvania.

Preacher: Bishop Lloyd.

December 14. The consecration of the Missionary Bishop of South Dakota took place as ordered above.

January 1, 1917. The consecration of the Bishop Coadjutor of Colorado took place as ordered above, except that the Right Rev. Dr. Griswold of Salina was consecrator in place of Right Rev. Dr. Olmsted, and Right Rev. Dr. Thurston of Eastern Oklahoma was Presenter in place of Right Rev. Dr. Griswold of Salina.

January 3. Notified Bishop Thurston, who has had temporary Episcopal Charge of the Missionary District of Oklahoma, that Bishop Brooke expects to resume regular charge January 15, 1917.

January 8. Received from the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Chicago notice that a majority of the Bishops of this Church, and also a majority of all the Standing Committees of this Church have concurred in the election of the Right Rev. Dr. Sheldon Munson Griswold to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Chicago, and have given express consent thereto. Therefore, I this day canonically become Acting Bishop of the Missionary District of Salina, and I do appoint this day the Right Rev. Dr. Griswold, Suffragan Bishop of Chicago, to be my substitute in the Episcopal Charge of the Missionary District of Salina until a Bishop of its own shall have been chosen and consecrated.

Took order for the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Frank Hale Touret, Missionary Bishop-elect of Western Colorado, as follows:

Time, February 2, 1917.

Place, Grace Church, Colorado Springs, Colorado.

Consecrators: Right Rev. Dr. Tuttle, Presiding Bishop; Right Rev. Dr. Capers, of West Texas; Right Rev. Dr. Johnson, Coadjutor of Colorado.

Presenters: Right Rev. Dr. Thurston, of Eastern Oklahoma; Right Rev. Paul Jones, of Utah.

Preacher: Right Rev. Dr. Faber, of Montana.

February 2. The consecration of the Missionary Bishop of Western Colorado took place as ordered above, except that Bishops Thurston and Jones were unable to be present because of a snow blockade, and Bishops Capers and Johnson officiated as Presenters.

February 28. Because of the death of the Secretary of the House of Bishops, the Rev. Samuel Hart, D.D., on February 25, appointed Rev. George F. Nelson, D.D., to be the Registrar of the General Convention; and to act as the Secretary of the House of Bishops until the meeting of the next General Convention.

March 7. As in the spirit of Article II, Section 3, of the Constitution, appointed the Right Rev. C. B. Colmore, D.D., Missionary Bishop of Porto Rico, to the Episcopal Charge of the Islands heretofore known as the Danish West Indies.

March 13. In accordance with the provisions of Canon 43, § VI., appointed the Rev. Lucien M. Robinson, D.D., of Philadelphia, to be provisionally the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer.

March 26. Took order for the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Granville Hudson Sherwood, D.D., Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Springfield, as follows:

Time, April 25, 1917.

Place, Trinity Church, Rock Island, Illinois.

Consecrators: Right Rev. Dr. Tuttle, Presiding Bishop; Right Rev. Dr. Anderson, of Chicago; Right Rev. Dr. Fawcett, of Quincy.

Presenters: Right Rev. Dr. Morrison, of Iowa; Right Rev. Dr. Williams, of Nebraska.

Preacher: Right Rev. Dr. Woodcock, of Kentucky.

April 25. The consecration of the Right Rev. Dr. Sherwood, Bishop of Springfield, took place as ordered above, except that the Right Rev. Dr. Reese, Coadjutor of Southern Ohio, was the Preacher, Bishop Woodcock being unable to attend.

May 29. Appointed the Rev. Gilbert P. Symons to fill the vacancy in the Commission to Liberia caused by the resignation of the Rev. Harvey Officer.

July 11. Appointed, at Mr. Herbert Hoover's request, on the Food Reservation Commission, as representatives of the Episcopal Church, Bishops Lawrence, Gailor and Harding, the Rev. Drs. Manning, Maxon and Wilmer, and Messrs. Pepper, Packard and Sayre.

July 13. Issued call for a special meeting of the House of Bishops to convene in Chicago, October 11.

July 14. Took order for the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Edwin Warren Saphoré, Suffragan Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Arkansas, as follows:

Time, August 24, 1917.

Place, St. Luke's Church, Hot Springs, Arkansas.

Consecrators: Right Rev. Dr. Tuttle, Presiding Bishop; Right Rev. Dr. Kinsolving, of Texas; Right Rev. Dr. Winchester, of Arkansas.

Presenters: Right Rev. Dr. Partridge, of West Missouri; Right Rev. Dr. Capers, of West Texas.

Preacher: Right Rev. Dr. Winchester, of Arkansas.

July 19. Sent Cablegram to Bishop-elect Dunn of Honduras for the Synod of the Church in the West Indies,—

"Hope Concordat originated by Nuttall for Central America transfer may be ratified by West Indies authorities."

July 26. Postponed to October 17, 1917, the time of convening the special meeting of the House of Bishops at Chicago.

Gave consent to Bishop Hulse to remain away from his field for more than three months.

August 4. Appointed for a "War Commission" the Bishops of Massachusetts, Washington, Rhode Island, Western Michigan and the Bishop Coadjutor to Southern Ohio, and the Rev. W. R. Bowie, D.D., and Messrs. George Wharton Pepper and Bayard Cutting.

August 6. Took order for the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Arthur Conover Thomson, D.D., Suffragan Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Southern Virginia, as follows:

Time, September 27, 1917.

Place, Trinity Church, Portsmouth, Virginia.

Consecrators: Right Rev. Dr. Tuttle, Presiding Bishop; Right Rev. Dr. Randolph, of Southern Virginia; Right Rev. Dr. Tucker, Coadjutor of Southern Virginia.

Presenters: Right Rev. Dr. Brown, Coadjutor of Virginia; Right Rev. Dr. Darst, of East Carolina.

Preacher: Right Rev. Dr. Tucker, Coadjutor of Southern Virginia.

August 20. Sent the following Cablegram: "Charles L. Crane, care Ambassador Francis, Petrograd. Congratulations and love to Council Holy Orthodox Russian Church from Young American Church Tuttle, Presiding Bishop."

August 24. The consecration of Bishop Saphoré took place as ordered above.

August 27. Took order for the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Harry Tunis Moore, Bishop Coadjutor-elect of Dallas, as follows:

Time, October 4, 1917.

Place, St. Matthew's Cathedral, Dallas, Texas.

Consecrators: Right Rev. Dr. Tuttle, Presiding Bishop; Right Rev. Dr. Garrett, of Dallas; Right Rev. Dr. Thurston, of Eastern Oklahoma.

Presenters: Right Rev. Dr. Capers, of West Texas; Right Rev. Dr. Sherwood, of Springfield.

Preacher: Right Rev. Dr. Williams, of Nebraska.

August 28. Received from the Standing Committee of Newark Certificate that by receipt of the required consents of majorities of the Bishops and Standing Committees, Right Rev. Wilson Reiff Stearly, D.D., became on July 11, 1917, the Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Newark.

Also, received from the Secretary of the Standing Committee of Minnesota Certificate that by receipt of the required consents of majorities of the Bishops and Standing Committees, the Right Rev. F. A. McElwain, D.D., became on August 15, 1917, the Bishop of the Diocese of Minnesota.

September 18. Gave consent to the Bishop of Western Colorado for his absence from his District for a longer time than three months.

September 19. Received from the Standing Committee of Iowa Certificate that by receipt of the required consents of majorities of the Bishops and Standing Committees, the Right Rev. Harry Sherman Longley, D.D., had become the Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Iowa.

September 24. Received from the Council of Advice recommendation of Simon Bonifacio Yudi Zie of the District of Liberia to be ordered Deacon, with certificate of examinations passed enclosed.

September 27. The consecration of the Right Rev. Arthur Conover Thomson, D.D., took place as ordered above.

October 4. The consecration of the Right Rev. Harry Tunis Moore, D.D., took place as ordered above.

October 15. Took order for the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Henry Judah Mikell, D.D., Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Atlanta, as follows:

Time, November 1, 1917.

Place, St. Philip's Cathedral, Atlanta, Georgia.

Consecrators: Right Rev. Dr. Gailor, of Tennessee, presiding; Right Rev. Dr. Weed, of Florida, Right Rev. Dr. Gray.

Presenters: Right Rev. Dr. Bratton, of Mississippi; Right Rev. Dr. Reese, of Georgia.

Preacher: Right Rev. Dr. Guerry, of South Carolina.

October 19. Gave consent to the absence of the Missionary Bishop of Utah from his field for a period of more than three months.

October 30. As Acting Bishop of Liberia authorized and requested Bishop Lloyd to visit Liberia, and to take and use the authority of the Ordinary of the Missionary District of Liberia, so long as his sojourn therein should continue.

November 6. Received from the three Consecrators Certificate that the consecration of the Right Rev. Henry Judah Mikell, D.D., was duly consummated as ordered above.

Gave canonical consent to the Right Rev. Dr. Brent, Bishop of the Philippines, to be absent from his field for a period greater than three months.

December 19. Took order for the ordination and consecration of the Rev. John Charles Sage, D.D., Bishop-elect of the Missionary District of Salina, as follows:

Time, January 17, 1918.

Place, St. John's Church, Keokuk, Iowa.

Consecrators: Right Rev. Dr. Tuttle, Presiding Bishop; Right Rev. Dr. Morrison, of Iowa; Right Rev. Dr. Griswold, Suffragan of Chicago.

Presenters: Right Rev. Dr. Williams, of Nebraska; Right Rev. Dr. Wise, of Kansas.

Preacher: Right Rev. Dr. Johnson, Coadjutor of Colorado.

December 21. Took order for the ordination and consecration of the Rev. William Proctor Remington, Suffragan Bishop-elect of South Dakota, as follows:

Time, January 10, 1918.

Place, St. Paul's Church, Minneapolis, Minnesota.

Consecrators: Right Rev. Dr. Tuttle, Presiding Bishop; Right Rev. Dr. McElwain, of Minnesota; Right Rev. Dr. Tyler, of North Dakota.

Presenters: Right Rev. Dr. Perry, of Rhode Island; Right Rev. Dr. Burleson, of South Dakota.

Preacher: Right Rev. Dr. Thomas, of Wyoming.

December 22. Received the proffered resignation of the Right Rev. Paul Jones, D.D., Missionary Bishop of Utah.

January 3, 1918. Took order for the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Robert Le Roy Harris, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor-elect of the Diocese of Marquette, as follows:

Time, February 7, 1918.

Place, St. Mark's Church, Toledo, Ohio.

Consecrators: Right Rev. Dr. Tuttle, Presiding Bishop; Right Rev.

Dr. Leonard, of Ohio; Right Rev. Dr. Williams, of Marquette.

Presenters: Right Rev. Dr. Reese, Coadjutor of Southern Ohio; Right Rev. Dr. Du Moulin, Coadjutor of Ohio.

Preacher: Right Rev. Dr. Williams, of Michigan.

January 4. Issued call for Special Session of the House of Bishops to meet at Church Missions House, New York City, on Wednesday, April 10, 1918, to act upon the proffered resignation of the Bishop of Utah; and to consider, and if deemed best, to proceed to fill the vacancy likely to exist in the Missionary District of the Philippines; and to act upon any other business that may lawfully be presented at a Special Session.

January 10. The consecration of Bishop Remington took place as ordered above, except that the Right Rev. Dr. Williams, of Michigan, took the place of Bishop Thomas; and the Right Rev. Dr. Johnson, of Colorado, took the place of Bishop Perry, who were unable to be present.

January 11. Gave consent to Bishop Remington to be absent (on War Service) from his field for a longer period than three months.

January 17. The consecration of Bishop Sage took place as ordered above.

February 7. The consecration of Bishop Harris took place as ordered above, except that the Right Rev. Dr. White, of Michigan City, took the place of the Bishop of Marquette, who was unable to be present.

February 13. Issued to the Right Rev. Dr. Restarick, of Honolulu, leave of absence from his field for one year.

February 19. By reception of the necessary concurrences and consents of the respective majorities of the Bishops and Standing Committees of this Church, the Right Rev. Charles H. Brent, D.D., became the Bishop of the Diocese of Western New York, and the Presiding Bishop became Acting Bishop of the Philippines.

March 11. Gave consent to the absence of the Right Rev. Dr. Kinsolving, of Southern Brazil, from his field for six months.

April 11. By the resignation of the Right Rev. Dr. Paul Jones as Missionary Bishop of Utah, accepted this day by the House of Bishops, became the Acting Bishop of Utah.

April 12. In accordance with the provisions of Canon 10, § VI., appointed the Right Rev. Frank Hale Touret, Missionary Bishop of Western Colorado, as my substitute in charge of the Missionary District of Utah, until the vacancy shall have been filled.

May 7. Appointed the Right Rev. Dr. Graves, Missionary Bishop of Shanghai, to the Charge of the Missionary District of the Philippines, until the vacancy shall have been filled.

May 18. Received from the Right Rev. Dr. Lloyd, Commissary, assurance that all presentments and charges against the Rev. N. H. B. Cassell, D.D., and the Rev. J. W. Pearson, both of the Missionary District of Liberia, have been withdrawn; and approved of the entry of a *nolle prosequi* in each case.

May 22. Under the provision of Canon 10, § VI., appointed the Right Rev. A. S. Lloyd, D.D., to be the substitute of the Presiding Bishop in charge of the Missionary District of Liberia.

August 7. Took order for the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Henry Beard Delany, D.D., Suffragan Bishop-elect of the Diocese of North Carolina, as follows:

Time, October 18, 1918.

Place, St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh, North Carolina.

Consecrators: Right Rev. Dr. Cheshire, of North Carolina, presiding; Right Rev. Dr. Bratton, of Mississippi; Right Rev. Dr. Darst, of East Carolina.

Presenters: Right Rev. Dr. Weed, of Florida; Right Rev. Dr. Leonard, of Ohio.

Preacher: Right Rev. Dr. Lloyd.

August 12. Took order for the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Edward Thomas Demby, Suffragan Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Arkansas, as follows:

Time, August 24, 1918.

Place, All Saints' Church, St. Louis, Mo.

Consecrators: Right Rev. Dr. Winchester, of Arkansas, presiding; Right Rev. Dr. Kinsolving, of Texas; Right Rev. Dr. Johnson, Coadjutor of Missouri.

Presenters: Right Rev. Dr. Brooke, of Oklahoma; Right Rev. Dr. Saphoré, Suffragan of Arkansas.

Preacher: Right Rev. Dr. Gailor, of Tennessee.

September 29. The consecration of Bishop Demby took place as ordered above, except that the time was postponed to September 29th; and that the Presiding Bishop presided instead of the Right Rev. Dr. Winchester, of Arkansas, and that the Right Rev. Dr. Winchester took the place of the Right Rev. Dr. Kinsolving, of Texas; and the Right Rev. Dr. Wise, of Kansas, took the place of the Right Rev. Dr. Brooke, of Oklahoma, who were unable to attend.

October 11. On account of the epidemic of Influenza prevailing, authorized the Right Rev. Dr. Cheshire, of North Carolina, who had been appointed to preside, to postpone the time of the Consecration of the Rev. Henry Beard Delany, D.D., Suffragan Bishop-elect of the Diocese of North Carolina.

October 14. Took order for the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Clinton Simon Quin, Bishop Coadjutor-elect of the Diocese of Texas, as follows:

Time, October 24, 1918.

Place, Christ Church, Houston, Texas.

Consecrators: Right Rev. Dr. Tuttle, Presiding Bishop; Right Rev. Dr. Kinsolving, of Texas; Right Rev. Dr. Capers, of West Texas.

Presenters: Right Rev. Dr. Temple, of North Texas; Right Rev. Dr. Moore, Coadjutor of Dallas.

Preacher: Right Rev. Dr. Woodcock, of Kentucky.

October 22. By the death of Bishop Brooke on this day, became the Acting Bishop of the Missionary District of Oklahoma.

October 24. In accordance with the provisions of Canon 10, § VI., appointed the Right Rev. Theodore Payne Thurston, D.D., to be my substitute as the Acting Bishop of the Missionary District of Oklahoma.

October 25. As Bishop of the jurisdiction of the American Churches on the Continent of Europe, received and accepted from the Bishop of Bethlehem the Letter Dimissory of Rev. Frederick W. Beekman, Presbyterian; and approved of his election to be the Rector of the Church of the Holy Trinity, Paris, France.

October 31. The consecration of the Bishop Coadjutor of Texas took place as ordered above, except that the time was changed to October 31, 1918, and that the Right Rev. Dr. Woodcock, the Preacher, took the place of Co-Consecrator for the Right Rev. Dr. Kinsolving, of Texas, who was unable to attend.

November 30. Received from the Right Rev. Dr. Cheshire, of North Carolina, Certificate that Rev. Henry Beard Delany, D.D., was consecrated as ordered above, except that the date was changed to November 21, 1918, and the Right Rev. Dr. Tucker, of Southern Virginia, served as a Consecrator in the place of the Right Rev. Dr. Bratton, of Mississippi, who was unable to be present.

December 2. Owing to the death, December 1, of the Right Rev. James B. Funsten, D.D., Bishop of Idaho, became the Acting Bishop of the Missionary District of Idaho; and appointed the Right Rev. Dr. Page, Bishop of Spokane, to be my substitute in the charge thereof.

December 23. Received official notice of Consecration, October 2, 1918, in the Church of Our Saviour, Shanghai, of Shen Tsai-Chen, Assistant Bishop of Chekiang.

January 27, 1919. Received from Mr. Robert Turner, Secretary of the Vestry of the Church of the Holy Trinity, Paris, France, notification that on October 18, 1918, by vote of the Vestry of the Church of the Holy Trinity, Paris, France, the Rev. Frederick Warren Beekman became Rector of said Church.

February 21. Renewed the appointment of the Right Rev. Dr. G. Mott Williams, of Marquette, to be the Bishop in charge of the American Churches on the Continent of Europe.

February 24. Received from Bishop Colmore report of his meeting with the Bishop of Antigua in the Virgin Islands, and of their conference concerning the preliminaries in the matter of transfer of jurisdiction of the said Islands. In the report Bishop Colmore recommends that the House of Bishops be requested to include the territory of the Virgin Islands in the Missionary District of Porto Rico.

March 7. Received from the Holy Synod of the Church of Greece, through its President, a communication expressing its grateful appreciation that "the honors done to His Eminence, Meletios, Metropolitan of Athens, by the Bishops, Priests and Civilians of the Episcopal Church of America, during his presence there, in all the cities which he visited, and especially at New York in the Church of St. John the Evangelist, and in the Church of the Saviour."

April 30. Upon the resignation of the Bishop of Antigua of the Episcopal jurisdiction of the Virgin Islands, notice of which was this day received, assumed charge of said jurisdiction and appointed Right Rev. C. B. Colmore, D.D., Missionary Bishop of Porto Rico, to the charge of the said Islands as my substitute.

May 5. Took order for the ordination and consecration of the Rev. William Mercer Green, Bishop Coadjutor-elect of the Diocese of Mississippi, as follows:

Time, May 29, 1919.

Place, St. Andrew's Church, Jackson, Miss.

Consecrators: Right Rev. Dr. Tuttle, Presiding Bishop; Right Rev. Dr. Sessums, of Louisiana; Right Rev. Dr. Bratton, of Mississippi.

Presenters: Right Rev. Dr. Guerry, of South Carolina; Right Rev. Dr. Winchester, of Arkansas.

Preacher: Right Rev. Dr. Gailor, of Tennessee.

May 13. Gave consent for the Right Rev. Dr. Touret, of Western Colorado, to be absent from his field for a period of more than three months.

May 29. The consecration of Bishop Green took place as ordered above, except that the Bishop of Tennessee, the Preacher, was a Co-Consecrator in place of the Bishop of Mississippi, who was in France; and Bishop J. S. Johnston took the place of the Bishop of South Carolina, who was unable to attend.

July 10. Received from the Right Rev. Frederick J. Kinsman, D.D., his proffered resignation of jurisdiction as Bishop of Delaware.

July 28. Received from the Right Rev. G. Mott Williams, D.D., his proffered resignation as Bishop of Marquette.

August 2. Gave permission to the Right Rev. Dr. Colmore, Bishop of Porto Rico, to be absent from his field for a period of more than three months.

August 7. Took order for the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Troy Beatty, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor-elect of the Diocese of Tennessee, as follows:

Time, Thursday, September 18, 1919.

Place, Grace Church, Memphis, Tenn.

Consecrators: The Presiding Bishop; Right Rev. Dr. Gailor, of Tennessee; Right Rev. Dr. Winchester, of Arkansas.

Presenters: Right Rev. Dr. Bratton, of Mississippi; Right Rev. Dr. Mikell, of Atlanta.

Preacher: Right Rev. Dr. Gailor, of Tennessee.

August 26. Took order for the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Ernest Vincent Shayler, Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Nebraska, as follows:

Time, Thursday, September 11, 1919.

Place, St. Mark's Church, Seattle, Washington.

Consecrators: Right Rev. Dr. Johnson, of Los Angeles, presiding; Right Rev. Dr. Keator, of Olympia; Right Rev. Dr. Du Moulin, Coadjutor of Ohio.

Presenters: Right Rev. Dr. Sumner, of Oregon; Right Rev. Dr. Page, of Spokane.

Preacher: Right Rev. Dr. Du Moulin, Coadjutor of Ohio.

September 18. The Consecration of Bishop Coadjutor Beatty, of Tennessee, took place as ordered above.

September 19. Received from the Commission to consecrate, Certificate of the Consecration of Bishop Shayler of Nebraska, as ordered above, save that:

The Right Rev. Dr. Keator, of Olympia, presided; the Right Rev. Dr. Paddock, of Eastern Oregon, was Presenter in the place of the Right Rev. Dr. Page, of Spokane; the Right Rev. Dr. Beecher, of Western Nebraska, was the Preacher in place of the Right Rev. Dr. Du Moulin, Coadjutor of Ohio,—the original appointees in all these cases being unable to attend.

October 2. By the death this day of the Right Rev. John Charles Sage, D.D., I became Acting Bishop of Salina.

October 5. Appointed the Rev. William D. Morrow to the temporary charge of Christ Church Cathedral, Salina.

The Presiding Bishop also presented a statement of Receipts and Expenditures for the three years ending October 1, 1919, which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

By request of the Chairman of the House of Bishops, the Presiding Bishop presented the following record of official acts:

REPORT OF CHAIRMAN OF HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

As Chairman of the House of Bishops, I beg to report, that since the adjournment of the General Convention on October 27, 1916, I have served as Assessor to the Presiding Bishop and have acted as Chairman of this House in the following instances, viz.:

(1) I presided at two meetings of the House of Bishops, called to transact special business, on October 17, 18 and 19, 1917, in the City of Chicago, and on April 10 and 11, 1918, in New York City.

(2) I received a formal request from prominent members of the House of Deputies urging me to take some action to delay the publication of the Minutes of the last General Convention on the ground that the Minutes of the Secretaries were inaccurate as to the record of changes in the Prayer Book, which had received the concurrent approval of both Houses. I gave my opinion, that there was no officer and no committee authorized to revise the Minutes, after they had been read and approved; and I advised the Secretary of the House of Bishops to proceed with the publication of the Minutes, as they had been approved by this House.

(3) The question was raised by certain Bishops in January, 1919, whether it would not be consistent with the provisions of Canon 10, § VII., to call a special meeting of the House of Bishops and have it meet a few days before the meeting of the General Convention for the purpose of electing Bishops to fill vacancies in Missionary Districts, and thus save the time of this House and the expense of its members. After due consultation with men learned in the law I had to decide, that such a proceeding, although in many respects desirable, would not be in accord with the spirit of the Canons; but I mention the matter, in order that action may be taken, if thought advisable, to make this point clearer in the Canons.

(4) *On May 28, 1918*, I received a letter from the Rev. Dr. Newman Smyth, of the Congregational Church, New Haven, Conn., addressed to me as Chairman of the House of Bishops by direction of the Presiding Bishop, asking me to appoint a special committee to conduct a series of conferences with him and other Congregationalists on the subject of Church Unity. I felt compelled to reply to Dr. Smyth, as sympathetically as I knew how, that I had no authority to appoint such a committee, and I referred him to the Joint Commission of the General Convention on Christian Unity.

(5) *On July 30, 1918*, I appointed the Bishop of Harrisburg, as a member of the delegation to the General Synod of the Church of England in Canada, in place of the Bishop of Rhode Island, who was with the Army in France.

(6) *On February 14, 1919*, I appointed the Bishop of Newark Chairman of the Committee of this House on the Despatch of Business, in place of the Bishop of Connecticut, resigned.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

THOMAS F. GAILOR, *Bishop of Tennessee.*

The Presiding Bishop presented the resignation of the Bishop of Delaware and the resignation of the Bishop of Marquette.—

Which, on motion, were referred to a Special Committee for consideration and report; and the Chairman appointed as such Committee the Bishop of Newark, the Bishop of California, the Bishop of North Carolina, the Bishop of Chicago and the Bishop of Mississippi.

The Presiding Bishop also presented certain Memorials, which, on motion, were referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

The Presiding Bishop also presented certain additional Memorials, which, on motion, were referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions.

The Presiding Bishop also presented the Bishop of Erie's Report of his work while acting as the representative of the Bishop in charge of the American Churches in Europe.—

Which, on motion, was referred to the Commission on American Churches in Europe.

The Presiding Bishop also presented the Report of the Joint Commission and the General Board of Religious Education on the Revision of the Canons of Ordination.—

Which, on motion, was placed on the Calendar.

The Presiding Bishop also presented the Report of the Inter-Church World Conference and several communications from the Rev. Dr. Newman Smyth.—

Which, on motion, were referred to the Joint Commission on Christian Unity.

The Bishop of Western Michigan presented the following Report of the Joint Committee to attend the General Synod of the Church of England in Canada.

The Joint Committee to attend the General Synod of the Church of England in Canada report that the name of the Bishop of Harrisburg was substituted on the Committee for that of the Bishop of Rhode Island, who was representing the War Commission in France. Mr. James Coslett Smith, a lay-member of the Committee, died before the meeting of the Synod, and two of the other members appointed by the House of Deputies did not find it possible to attend. The delegation actually in attendance was composed of the Bishop of Western Michigan, the Bishop of Harrisburg, and the Rev. Dr. Charles A. Jessup of the Diocese of Western New York. The Synod met on September 11, 1918, in St. James' Church, Toronto, at 11:00 A.M., at which time the opening sermon was preached by the Bishop of Western Michigan. Our deputation was officially received by the Synod in Joint Session on September 12th. Addresses of greeting on behalf of the American Church were made by the Bishop of Western Michigan, the Bishop of Harrisburg, and the Rev. Dr. Jessup, and responses were made by the Primate (the Archbishop of Rupert's Land), the Archbishop of Algoma, and the Bishop of Toronto, by clerical and lay-representatives of the Lower House, and by the Mayor of Toronto. Opportunities were also given to us to address other gatherings of a popular sort connected with the Synod, especially the great mass meetings in Massie Hall, and we were privileged to attend the sessions of the Synod and the official meetings connected therewith. Every possible courtesy was extended to us and our welcome was most cordial, most sincere and most delightful. We felt it a privilege to be received and recognized as representatives of the American Church and of the American Nation by our Canadian brethren at the time when we were fighting as allies against the common enemy, and we were deeply impressed by the zeal, the patriotism, the wisdom and the devotion manifested by the representatives of our Sister Church, under such critical conditions and at a moment of history so significant and so intense. We trust that our visit in those days of supreme endurance and endeavor may have proved to our Canadian brethren a source of some comfort, of some reassurance, and of some encouragement. Certainly to us the visit was an inspiration and a blessing.

Respectfully submitted,

JOHN N. McCORMICK,
JAMES HENRY DARLINGTON,
C. A. JESSUP.

The Bishop of Missouri offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That on the official Roll of the House the words "Suffragan Bishop," opposite the name of the Right Rev. Dr. Thomson of Southern Virginia, be stricken out, and the words "Bishop Coadjutor" be inserted.—

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Newark, from the Committee on the Despatch of Business, presented the following Resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, That the House proceed at once to act upon the certificates of the election of the Right Rev. Charles S. Burch, D.D., as Bishop of New York, from the Officers of the Convention and Diocese of New York.

2. *Resolved*, That this House take a recess at twelve o'clock for a Joint Session with the House of Clerical and Lay Delegates to receive the representatives of the Canadian Church.

3. *Resolved*, That the report of the Joint Committee on Joint Sessions be now presented by the Chairman, the Bishop of Michigan.

4. *Resolved*, That on this day, immediately after the recess, the subject of a Pastoral Letter be considered, and if it is decided to prepare one, to elect a committee in the required way to prepare it.

5. *Resolved*, That this afternoon, after the completion of action concerning the Pastoral Letter, the Report upon the Ordination Canons shall be the order of business.

6. *Resolved*, That, on Friday, October 10th, the subject under consideration at adjournment last evening, approval of the Treaty of Peace and the League of Nations, be made the Order at 12:00 M., a vote upon the same to be taken not later than one o'clock.

7. *Resolved*, That, on Friday, October 10th, immediately after recess, the subject of choice of Missionary Bishops, with the questions connected therewith, be the Order of the Day.

8. *Resolved*, That the Bishop of Vermont have opportunity immediately to state the necessary corrections in the Journal and Canons of 1916.

9. *Resolved*, That the daily sessions of this House begin at 10:00 A.M., and close at 1:00 P.M., and at 2:30 P.M., closing at 5:00 P.M., except on Saturday, when the sessions shall close at 1:00 P.M.

10. *Resolved*, That the House of Bishops accord to the Committee on the Despatch of Business the privilege of presenting its report each day after the communications from the President, and at any time when the Business of the House seems to require it.

11. *Resolved*, That when questions evidently inviting discussion come up in the preliminary business of the session, such questions shall by vote be placed upon the Calendar.

12. *Resolved*, That all matters coming over from the last Convention for final action, such as the then approved amendments to the Constitution and the then approved amendments to the Prayer Book, be in order when the orders already voted have been exhausted.

13. *Resolved*, That all Committees, Commissions and Boards, having Reports to make be urged to bring them in at once, for immediate action or to be placed on the Calendar.—

Which were severally adopted.

[Resolution No. 2 communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 2.]

The Presiding Bishop presented a Memorial from the Missionary District of Wyoming, petitioning the General Convention to create and constitute a new Province, to be known as the Ninth Province, to the end that the District of Wyoming may be transferred from the Sixth Province into the Ninth Province when so created and constituted.

Which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions.

The Bishop of Wyoming presented a statement in reference to the proposal to unite the Diocese of Colorado with the Missionary District of Western Colorado; the Missionary District of Idaho with the Missionary District of Spokane; the Diocese of Kansas with the Missionary District of Salina; the Missionary District of Oklahoma with the Missionary District of Eastern Oklahoma.

Which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 1st day of Session,
OCTOBER 8, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 3.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the schedule of Joint Sessions as reported by the Committee on Joint Sessions appointed by the Convention of 1916, and approved by the Committee on the Despatch of Business.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The question being on the schedule of Joint Sessions described in the foregoing Message, it was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 6.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 1st day of Session,
OCTOBER 8, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 4.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has received from the Standing Committee of the Diocese of New York evidence of the election of the Right Rev. Charles Sumner Burch, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of New York, to be Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of New York, together with its request for the concurrence of the House of Deputies, and has consented to the said election.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On Motion of the Bishop of Newark, the House consented to the election of the Right Rev. Dr. Charles Sumner Burch as Bishop of the Diocese of New York, evidence of the said election having been received from the Standing Committee of that Diocese.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 4.]

The Bishop of Tokyo offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That provision be made for the election and consecration of a Japanese Presbyterian to be a Bishop Suffragan to the Bishop of Tokyo.—

Which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions.

The Suffragan Bishop of Arkansas presented a Memorial from a Conference of Church Workers among colored people,

Which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

The Bishop of Spokane offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That it is the opinion of the Council of Continental Domestic Missionary Bishops that the number of Provinces west of the Mississippi River be increased from three to six, making in all eleven Provinces in this Church.—

Which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of Western Michigan offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops elect a Bishop for the American Churches in Europe.—

Which, on motion, was referred to a Special Committee, and the Chairman appointed as such Committee the Bishop of Western Michigan, the Bishop of Ohio and the Bishop of Marquette.

The Bishop of Pittsburgh offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Promise of Conformity in Article VIII. of the Constitution be amended by inserting the word "written" before the words "Word of God."—

Which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

The Bishop of Porto Rico offered the following Resolutions:

Resolved, That the territory comprised within the Virgin Islands of the United States be joined to the Missionary District of Porto Rico.

Resolved, That the changes in the Canons of the Missionary District of Porto Rico, to be presented to the proper Committee at a later date, be authorized by this House.—

Which, on motion, were referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions.

The Bishop of Mississippi offered the following Resolutions:

Resolved, That so much of the Report of the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops as refers to the Canons be referred to the Committee on Canons;

Resolved, That the matter of official notice, by whom and to whom to be given, in the case of the election of a Suffragan or a Coadjutor Bishop to be a Coadjutor or a Diocesan, be referred to the Committee on Canons.—

Which were adopted.

The Bishop of Kentucky presented the following Report:

The Committee on Rules met pursuant to the call of the senior member, and organized by electing the Bishop of Kentucky as Chairman, and the Bishop of Minnesota as Secretary.

On motion of the Bishop of Western Michigan, seconded by the Bishop of Maryland, the following Rule of Order was directed to be recommended to the House of Bishops, to be numbered Rule XIII., and the subsequent Rules to be renumbered accordingly:

On motion, duly put and carried, the House may go into executive session at which only members of the House shall be present. The same provision for executive session shall extend to the House when resolved into a Committee of the Whole.

CHARLES E. WOODCOCK,
FRANK A. McELWAIN.

On motion, the recommendation of the Committee was adopted.

The Bishop of Massachusetts presented the Report of the War Commission to the General Convention, and offered the following Resolution appended to the Report:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the War Commission be discharged, and that a Commission on the Relation of the Church to the Army and Navy, composed of five Bishops, five Presbyters and five Laymen be appointed, and that upon the appointment and organization of that Commission, it receive from the War Commission all its correspondence, archives and other property, using the moneys received first to close the war business of the War Commission, and if any balance remain over, to carry on the work of this Commission.—

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 3.]

The Bishop of Kansas presented the Report of the Joint Commission on Press and Publicity, which, on motion, was accepted for publication in the Journal.

[For the Report. see Appendix XIV.]

At noon the Chairman bade the House to Prayer for Missions.

On motion, the House took a recess until half after two o'clock, and met with the House of Deputies in Joint Session in the Hall of that House to receive the Deputation from the Church of England in Canada.

The House resumed its session after recess.

On motion of the Bishop of Arkansas, the House voted that a Committee of three Bishops be chosen to prepare a Pastoral Letter to be submitted to the House.

Nominations having been made, the House proceeded to the election of three Bishops to prepare a Pastoral Letter.

The Bishop of Nebraska and the Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee having been appointed tellers, the Bishops deposited their ballots, and the Bishop of Chicago and the Bishop of Western New York were elected members of the Committee on the Pastoral Letter.

Pending further action, the Bishop of Vermont presented a statement concerning certain errors in the printing of the Canons in the Journal, which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Newark presented the following Report:

The Joint Commission of the House of Bishops and of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies of General Convention, appointed at the Triennial Meeting of General Convention at St. Louis, October, 1916, on the establishment of a Missionary Society among Boys, begs leave to report as follows:

That, since their appointment two meetings of this Commission have been held, in New York City, N. Y., May 11, 1917, at which the Right Rev. Dr. Arthur S. Lloyd was elected President, and Rev. William H. Owen, Jr., Secretary; and in Philadelphia, Penn., October 10, 1917, but that thereafter and up to the writing of this Report, no meetings have been possible, as several members of the Commission entered the National Service, the President was absent on Church business in Liberia, and the far separation of residence of other members of the Commission made the presence of a quorum quite out of the question.

The findings of your Commission up to this present are, however, as follows:

That a definite, inclusive and Church-wide missionary work of some sort should be established as soon as possible, because of the pressing need of such among the younger men and boys of our Communion. To this end three suggestions were made:

(a) That an entirely new organization for such purpose be established,

(b) That the proper authorities of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew be requested to assume such work and instruction on a parity with the one and hitherto sole purpose of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, that is, the spread of Christ's Kingdom among men and boys, and that if such request were granted, General Convention should authorize them so to work and so to instruct; or

(c) That the work be undertaken as an extension of the work of some already existing organization.

Much discussion made (a) seem unwise, as in the face of present Church conditions, the establishment of still another Church-wide organization appeared quite undesirable.

Concerning (b); as no meetings of this Commission have been possible since the one in Philadelphia, they have been unable to present the matter to the authorities of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew officially, but from opinion informally expressed, it appeared likely that the

Brotherhood, while most sympathetic with the efforts and aims of this Commission, would hesitate to assume the teachings of Missions to boys as a purpose co-equal with its present sole one of the spread of Christ's Kingdom.

Concerning (c); it gives your Commission pleasure to report that representatives of the Board of Missions and the General Board of Religious Education have under consideration a plan called, we believe, a "Church Service League Plan," for the development of the life of the young people of the Church, which plan in due season will be brought to General Convention for its endorsement and approval. Your Commission is of the opinion that this plan will provide a means for solving the problem committed to them by you.

They would, therefore, respectfully recommend, that the whole matter of a Missionary Society among the boys of our Church be referred to those responsible for the Church Service League Plan, and that your Commission be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

A. S. LLOYD,
W. R. STEARLY,
E. A. TEMPLE,
W. D. BUCKNER,
F. R. GODOLPHIN,
W. H. OWEN, JR., *Secretary*.
G. A. ASCHMANN,
A. H. LUCAS.

On motion, the Report was approved and the Committee discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 7.]

On motion of the Bishop of New Hampshire, the Report of the Joint Commission and the General Board of Religious Education on the Revision of the Canons of Ordination was taken from the Calendar.

The question being on Resolutions Nos. 1, 2 and 3, they were severally adopted.

The question being on the first part of Resolution No. 4, namely, [i.] of § V. of Canon 2, the Bishop Coadjutor of Iowa offered the following amendment:

To strike out on page 12, line 8, all save the word "work," strike out line 9, and strike out the first word in line 10, and in the same line the word "otherwise."—

Which was not adopted.

The question being on [ii.], the Bishop Coadjutor of Newark offered the following amendment, adding at line 18 the following words: "Evidencing such acquaintance with and proficiency in them as is equivalent to a thorough college training."—

Which was adopted.

The question recurring on [ii.], as amended, it was adopted.

The question being on [iii.], [iv.], [v.], [vi.], [vii.] and [viii.], they were severally adopted.

The question recurring on Resolution No. 4, as amended, it was adopted.

The question being on Resolutions Nos. 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9, they were severally adopted.

The question being on Resolution No. 10, the Bishop of Vermont offered the following amendment:

Canon 4, in place of "7" "f" inserting a new 3, renumbering the following: Christian Missions, their history, extent and methods.—

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Milwaukee offered the following amendment:

To add the words "and moral theology" after the words "Christian Ethics" in line new No. 5.—

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Olympia offered the following amendment:

To add to "2" of § II., the words: Christian Missions, their history, extent and methods.—

Which was adopted.

The question recurring on Resolution No. 10 as amended, it was adopted.

The question being on Resolution No. 11, it was adopted.

The question being on Resolution No. 12, § I., § II. and § III., of Canon 5, they were severally adopted.

On motion, the House voted to reconsider its action on § II. and § III., and the Bishop Coadjutor of Newark offered the following amendments:

To amend § II. to read: "From one Diocese or District to another, without the request in writing of the Bishop of the Diocese or District to which he desires to go, unless," etc.;

Also, to amend § III. in the same manner.—

Which were adopted.

The Bishop of South Carolina offered the following amendment:

Canon 5 (a) add § IV.

(d) p. 23. Church History: A general outline, together with the History of this Church in the U. S. of America, and in the History of Church Missions.—

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Spokane offered the following amendment:

Amend Canon 5, § IV. by adding—*However*, any Priest so ordained who conforms to the conditions and requirements of Canon 2, § V. [iv.] and Canon 4, § II. may be granted Letters Dimissory to another Diocese or District upon the request in writing of the Bishop of that Diocese or District.—

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Vermont offered the following amendment:

Add to Canon 5 a new § VI. In all cases of the ordination under this Canon of men with modified requirements of learning, a record of the modification shall be kept by the Bishop, and the standing of every minister thus ordained shall be reported to the Recorder, with the other matters required in Canon 48, § IV. [ii].—

Which was adopted.

The question recurring on Resolution No. 12, as amended, it was adopted.

On motion, the further consideration of the Report was made the Order of the Day for to-morrow morning at eleven o'clock.

The Bishop of Southern Virginia presented a petition from the Diocese of Southern Virginia to the General Convention, asking consent to a division of the Diocese.—

Which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on New Dioceses.

The Bishop of Arkansas offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That we, the Bishops of the Episcopal Church, in Convention assembled, with gratitude to Almighty God for the faithful services rendered by the President of the United States to the whole world, assure him of our heartfelt sympathy, at this time, and of our prayer that the Father of Mercies may soon restore him to health and strength.—

Which was adopted by a rising vote, and the Secretary was instructed to send a copy of the Resolution to the President.

The following Messages were received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 2nd day of Session,
OCTOBER 9, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 5.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 2, concerning the receiving of the deputation from the Church of England in Canada.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 2nd day of Session,
OCTOBER 9, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 6.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has considered the amendment to Article I. of the Constitution proposed in the last General Convention, and has adopted it by a constitutional majority as follows:

Resolved, That the following amendment of the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the Diocesan Conventions by a resolve thereof, be adopted in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, to wit:

Amend Section 2 of Article I. by inserting after the word "infirmity" in the third line thereof the following: "or who under an election to an office created by the General Convention."

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 2nd day of Session,
OCTOBER 9, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 7.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has considered the amendment to Article I. of the Constitution proposed in the last General Convention, and has adopted it by a constitutional majority as follows:

Resolved, That the following amendment of the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention, and made known to the Diocesan Conventions by a resolve thereof, be adopted in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, to wit:

Strike out Section 3 of Article I., and insert in place thereof the following:

Section 3. Upon the expiration of the term of office of the Presiding Bishop, the General Convention shall elect the Presiding Bishop of the Church. The House of Bishops shall choose one of the Bishops having jurisdiction within the United States to be the Presiding Bishop of the Church by a vote of a majority of all the Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, such choice to be subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies. His term and tenure of office and duties shall be prescribed by the Canons of the General Convention.

But if the Presiding Bishop of the Church shall resign his office as such, or if he shall resign his episcopal jurisdiction, or if by reason of infirmity he shall become disabled, or in case of his death, the senior Bishop of this Church in the order of consecration, having jurisdiction within the United States, shall thereupon become the Presiding Bishop of the Church until an election of Presiding Bishop be held by the General Convention.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 2nd day of Session,
OCTOBER 9, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 8.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has considered the amendment to Article II. of the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention, and has adopted it by a constitutional majority, as follows:

Resolved, That the following amendment of the Constitution proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the Diocesan Conventions by a resolve thereof, be adopted in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, to wit:

Amend Article II. by the insertion of the following as Section 5 of said Article, the present Section 5 to be renumbered as Section 6:

Section 5. It shall be lawful for a Diocese to prescribe by the Constitution and Canons of such Diocese that upon the death of the Bishop a Suffragan Bishop of that Diocese may be placed in charge of such Diocese and become temporarily the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof until such time as a new Bishop shall be chosen and consecrated; or that during the disability or absence of the Bishop a Suffragan Bishop of that Diocese may be placed in charge of such Diocese and become temporarily the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

At five o'clock, on motion, the House voted to adjourn, the Chairman pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned until to-morrow morning.

THIRD DAY

FRIDAY, October 10, 1919.

The House met after Morning Prayer, the Chairman in the Chair.

The Roll was called.

Bishop Wells, not present before, appeared and took his seat.

A Lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop of Nebraska, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and, on motion, approved.

The Presiding Bishop presented a telegram from the League to Enforce Peace in reference to the League of Nations, which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

The Bishop of Newark, from the Committee on the Despatch of Business presented the following Report :

The order of business already approved by this House requires the continuance at eleven o'clock this morning of the consideration of the Ordination Canons, and at 12 m., the further consideration of the Resolution concerning the Treaty of Peace and the League of Nations, with a vote not later than one o'clock.

After the recess to-day the subject of the nomination of Missionary Bishops, with consideration of all questions relating thereto; and, following the orders already adopted, the consideration of the amendments of the Constitution and the amendments of the Prayer Book approved in 1916, and coming to this Convention will be in order. Your Committee will recommend that the House proceed to-morrow morning to the nomination of Missionary Bishops, if the action of the House this afternoon makes this possible and advisable.

The House is reminded that it has approved of fixing the opening of the Joint Session on Missions at 11:00 A.M. on Monday next. The hours of meeting on Tuesday and Wednesday will be determined at the Joint Session on Monday. Your Committee express the opinion that it is very desirable that this House should meet from 10:00 to 11:00 A.M. on Tuesday and Wednesday, that Reports may be received and the business advanced. See Daily Orders, page 161, last line.

Your Committee recommend that the consideration of the amendments to the Constitution and the Prayer Book be continued until they are disposed of, save and except that the nomination of Missionary Bishops shall be the order as already provided.

The Committee recommend that time be given at the opening of the afternoon session for the continuance of the discussion of the Canons of Ordination, with the possibility of completing the subject before the consideration of the nomination of Missionary Bishops and questions relating thereto.

On motion, the foregoing Report was approved.

The Bishop of Southern Virginia presented a Memorial from the Annual Convention of that Diocese, proposing that the Province of Washington, and any other Province, may have one or more Suffragan Bishops for work among colored people, which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

The Bishop of Pittsburgh presented a Memorial from certain communicants of the Church, asking for an interpretation of certain provisions of Canon 20, etc., which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

The Bishop of Erie presented a Memorial from the Provincial Synod of Washington recommending that the rubric at the

end of the Confirmation office be modified, which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

The Bishop of Pittsburgh presented a Memorial from a parochial Bible class in the Diocese of Pittsburgh, protesting against exhibitions of immoral pictures, etc., which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

The Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania presented a Memorial from the Province of Washington in favor of Missionary work among the Jews, which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

The Bishop of South Carolina offered the following amendment to the Constitution:

To amend the Constitution, Article II., Sec. 4. Strike out the word "without" in fourth line.—

Which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

The Suffragan Bishop of South Dakota presented a certificate from that District that, by action of the Convocation of the Missionary District of South Dakota under date of May 26, 1919, the District Canons were amended as follows:

That Canon IX., § I., sub-division (d) and § II., sub-division (b) be amended to read "Bishop's Salary Fund," instead of "Bishop's Purse."—

Which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Vermont, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following Report:

REPORT No. 1.

1. The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution met and organized by the election of the Bishop of Southern Ohio as Chairman, and the election of the Bishop Coadjutor of Vermont as Secretary.

2. Your Committee, to which was referred an application from the Missionary District of San Joaquin for the approval of the House of Bishops to an amendment of Canon XL., § 401, the effect of which is to secure a change in the fiscal year of the District making it correspond with the fiscal year of the Church, report that it has considered the above application and recommend the passage by the House of Bishops of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the proposed amendment of Canon XL., § 401 of the Missionary District of San Joaquin, presented to the House of Bishops, be and is hereby approved.

3. Your Committee, to which was referred an application from the Missionary District of San Joaquin for the approval of an amendment of Art. VI., Sec. 25 of the Constitution of that Missionary District, the effect of which amendment is to make women eligible as delegates to the Convocation of the District, report that inasmuch

as this proposed amendment opens up the whole question of the rights of women to membership in the legislative bodies of the Church; and inasmuch as the proposed amendment is contrary to the previous usage of this Church, your Committee report the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the proposed amendment of Art. VI., Sec. 25, of the Constitution of the Missionary District of San Joaquin be not approved, and that your Committee be discharged from the further consideration of this subject.

The question being on the first Resolution recommended by the Committee, it was adopted.

The question being on the second Resolution, it was placed on the Calendar.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Vermont, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, also presented the following Report:

REPORT No. 2.

Your Committee having considered the following Resolution submitted by the Bishop of Pittsburgh,

Resolved, That the Promise of Conformity in Article VIII. of the Constitution be amended by inserting the word "written" before the words "Word of God,"

reports the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the proposed amendment be not approved, and that your Committee be discharged from further consideration of this subject.

On motion, the foregoing Report was placed on the Calendar.

The Order of the Day being called, the House resumed the consideration of the Joint Commission and the General Board of Religious Education on the Revision of the Canons of Ordination.

The question being on Resolution No. 13, the Bishop of Vermont offered the following amendment:

Canon 6, § I. to line 6 on p. 25. In every Diocese or Missionary District, there shall be a Board of Examining Chaplains, consisting of at least two learned Presbyters canonically resident within the said Diocese or Missionary District. Examining Chaplains shall be nominated by the Bishop at the Annual Convention or Council, the nominations being confirmed by the vote of the Convention or Council.

They shall ordinarily serve for a term of three years, as may be arranged by diocesan canon, and until their successors are appointed. Should vacancies occur, etc.—

Which was adopted.

The question being on § II., § III., § IV. and § V. of Canon 6, they were severally adopted.

The question being on § VI., the Bishop of Mississippi offered the following amendment: amending Canon 6, § VI.

after the words (on line 33) Missionary District, add Or Special Examiners.

Which was adopted.

The question being on § VII., it was, on motion, amended as follows:

Resolved, That § VII., Canon 6, be amended by the insertion of the words "The Bishop and" after the word "by" in line 4.

The question recurring on Resolution No. 13, as amended, it was adopted.

The question being on Resolution No. 14, the following amendment, on motion, was adopted:

To insert the word *Standing* before the word "Committee," in line 3, page 28.

The question recurring on Resolution No. 14, as amended, it was adopted.

The question being on Resolutions Nos. 15, 16, 17 and 18, they were severally adopted.

On motion, the House voted to reconsider Resolution No. 1, and amended the same by inserting the word *canonically* between the words "been" and "resident" in line 7, page 11.

The question being on Resolution No. 1, as amended, it was adopted.

The question being on Resolution No. 10, the House voted to reconsider its action on [iii.] of § I. of Canon 4, and, on motion, [iii.] was amended as follows:

Striking out the words "in writing" in line 19, page 19, and adding at end of line 22,

This portion of the examination shall be conducted in part at least by written questions and answers, and the replies shall be kept on file for at least three years.

On motion, the House voted to reconsider its action on Resolution No. 12, and, on motion, the following words were added to 5 of [i.] § V., line 13, page 24, to wit:

This portion of the examination shall be conducted in part at least by written questions and answers, and the replies shall be kept on file for at least three years.

The question recurring on Resolution No. 12, as amended, it was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 12.]

At noon the Chairman bade the House to prayer for Missions.

The Order of the Day being called, the House proceeded to the further consideration of the Resolution of the Bishop of Chicago in regard to the League of Nations, and the Bishop of Connecticut offered the following substitute:

Resolved, That the Bishops of the Episcopal Church assembled in Detroit respectfully express to the Senate of the United States their earnest hope for such early action on the part of the Senate as may secure the participation of our country in a covenant of nations which shall effectively guarantee the authority of international law and protect the world from conditions that may menace its peace.—

Which was adopted, and, on motion of the Bishop of Chicago, the vote was declared to be unanimous.

On motion, the House voted to take a recess until half after two o'clock.

The House resumed its session after recess.

The Bishop of Indianapolis offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee, consisting of four Bishops, four Presbyters and four Laymen, be appointed to review the Nation-Wide Campaign as at present organized, its scope and methods, and to report its recommendations at the earliest possible moment.—

Which was adopted, and the Chairman appointed as such Committee:

The Bishop of New York, the Bishop of Georgia, the Bishop of Milwaukee, and the Bishop of Spokane.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 9.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 3rd day of Session,
OCTOBER 10, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 9.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee, consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen, be appointed to receive, consider and report to this Convention upon all Memorials on the subject of increased powers of the Provincial Synods; and to suggest such amendments of the Constitution and Canons as may be necessary to put into effect such recommendations as the said Committee may deem advisable; and this House has appointed as members of said Committee on its part the Rev. Dr. White, of Newark; the Rev. Dr. Spencer, of West Missouri; the Rev. Dr. Wilmer, of Atlanta; Mr Edmonds, of Pennsylvania; Mr. Mushet, of Los Angeles; and Mr. Lee, of California.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in the foregoing Message, and the Chairman appointed as members of the Committee, on the part of this House:

The Bishop of Fond du Lac, the Bishop of Long Island, the Bishop of Washington.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 3rd day of Session,
OCTOBER 10, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 10.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission of twenty is hereby constituted as "The Joint Commission on Seamen's Work" in substitution for "The Joint Board of the Seamen's Church Institute of America."

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following be appointed as members of this Commission to serve until the General Convention of 1922: The Right Rev. William A. Leonard, D.D., the Right Rev. William F. Nichols, D.D., the Right Rev. William Lawrence, D.D., the Right Rev. Charles Sumner Burch, D.D., the Right Rev. W. F. Keator, D.D., the Right Rev. Frederick F. Reese, D.D., Rev. Archibald R. Mansfield, D.D., New York; Rev. Henry H. Sneed, Gulfport, Miss.; Rev. Charles H. Young, Chicago; Rev. Romilly F. Humphries, D.D., Baltimore; Rev. A. R. Edbrooke, New Orleans; Rev. A. G. H. Bode, Los Angeles.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The question being on the first Resolution contained in the foregoing Message it was adopted. The question being on the second Resolution, the Bishop of Chicago offered the following amendment, *to omit the names of the six Bishops*, which was adopted.

The question recurring on the second Resolution, as amended, it was adopted, and the Chairman appointed as members of the said Commission, on the part of this House:

The Bishop of Ohio, the Bishop of California, the Bishop of Massachusetts, the Bishop of New York, the Bishop of Olympia, and the Bishop of Georgia.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 8.]

The Bishop of Fond du Lac presented a Memorial from the Province of the Mid-West, recommending certain changes in the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, in order to secure more effective organization of Provinces and increasing their powers, which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

The Bishop of Washington presented a Memorial from the Provincial Synod of New York and New Jersey, calling attention to the limited authority of Provincial Synods; also a Memorial from the Synod of the Province of Washington on the same subject, which, on motion, were referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

The Bishop of Washington also presented a Memorial from the Synod of Washington in regard to alien races, which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri, from the Committee on Memorials and Petitions, presented the following Report:

Your Committee organized by choosing the Bishop of Florida as Chairman and the Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri as Secretary. Your Committee respectfully report:

(1) In the matter of the petition of the Rev. Wm. Bollard, a Presbyter of the Diocese of Sacramento; this being a question which comes under the purview of the Canons, your Committee request that they be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

(2) In the matter of the Memorial of the Church Historical Society, your Committee recommend that the Memorial be referred to the Committee on Christian Education.

(3) In the matter of the Memorial of the Society of the Companions of the Holy Cross, touching the release of political prisoners, your Committee ask that they be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

(4) In the matter of the petition of the Rev. John C. Hewlett, requesting that a way be found for the pensioning of certain clergy not now adequately pensioned, your Committee recommend that inasmuch as the Church has a Pension Fund Commission, the petition be referred to the Pension Fund Commission.

(5) In the matter of the petition of F. S. Devona, of St. Clair, Mich., alleging that he was removed from the standing of priest in the Diocese of Michigan without due process, your Committee believe this to be a matter for which provision is made in the Canons, and ask to be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

(6) Your Committee have before them a Memorial concerning the adjustment of Racial Conditions, purporting to be submitted by "undersigned communicants of this Church." Inasmuch as no signatures are attached to the Memorial, the Committee believe that the subject is not properly before this House, and beg to be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

(7) In the matter of the Memorial of the Conference of Church Workers among Colored People, your Committee recommend that Paragraph 1 be referred to the Commission on the Election of a Suffragan by a Province.

That Paragraph 2 be referred to the Board of Missions.

That Paragraph 3 be referred to the Committee on the Nomination of Missionary Bishops.

We offer the following Resolution regarding Paragraph 4:

Resolved, That the General Convention be and is hereby requested to appoint a Commission of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three Laymen, which Commission shall study the conditions under which the Colored Race is living in this country, and especially the conditions of the Church's work among its members; and shall make to the General Convention such recommendations as shall seem to it to be wise.

(8) In the matter of the petition of Richard H. Thornton, "an Oregon Layman," touching the present administration of the Missionary District of Eastern Oregon, your Committee is of opinion that

the petition is not presented to us in such form as to justify this Committee in taking action in the premises, and asks that they be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

(9) In the matter of the petition signed by twenty-six clergy and twenty-eight laymen of the Diocese of Pittsburgh, requesting the amendment of Article I, Sec. 4 of the Constitution by the omission of the word "Layman," your Committee recommend that the same be referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

EDWIN G. WEED, *Chairman*,
FREDERICK F. JOHNSON, *Secretary*.

The question being on No. 1, in reference to the petition of the Rev. Wm. Bollard, the recommendation of the Committee that it be discharged from further consideration of the subject was adopted.

The question being on No. 2, in reference to the memorial from the Church Historical Society, the Memorial was, on motion, referred to the Committee on Christian Education.

The question being on No. 3, in reference to the Memorial of the Society of the Companions of the Holy Cross in favor of releasing political prisoners, the Memorial, on motion, was placed on the Calendar.

The question being on No. 4, in reference to the petition of the Rev. John C. Hewlett, proposing pensions for certain clergymen who are not now eligible for pensions from the Church Pension Fund, the petition, on motion, was placed on the Calendar.

The question being on No. 5, concerning the complaint of F. S. Devona, the recommendation of the Committee that it be discharged from the further consideration of the subject was adopted.

The question being on No. 6, concerning an unsigned Memorial on the subject of Racial Conditions, the Committee's recommendation that it be discharged from further consideration of the subject was adopted.

The question being on No. 7, in the matter of the Memorial from the Conference of Church Workers among Colored People, Paragraph 1,—on motion, was referred to a special Committee consisting of the two Bishops of the Commission on the Election of a Suffragan Bishop by a Province; Paragraph 2 was referred to the Board of Missions; and Paragraph 3 was referred to the Committee on the Nomination of Missionary Bishops.

The question being on Paragraph 4 of No. 7, being a resolution recommended by the Committee for the appointment of the proposed Commission to study the conditions under which

the Colored Race is living in this country, it was adopted; and the Chairman appointed as members of such Commission, on the part of this House, the Bishop of Arkansas, the Bishop of North Carolina, and the Bishop of South Carolina.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 11.]

(Later, at his request, the Bishop of North Carolina was excused from service on the Commission, and in his place the Suffragan Bishop of North Carolina was appointed.)

The question being on No. 8, concerning the petition of Mr. Richard H. Thornton, in regard to the administration of the Missionary District of Eastern Oregon, the recommendation of the Committee to be discharged from the further consideration of the subject was adopted.

The question being on No. 9, concerning the petition from twenty-six clergymen and twenty-eight laymen of the Diocese of Pittsburgh, suggesting an amendment to Article 1, Sec. 4, of the Constitution by the omission of the word "layman," the petition was, on motion, referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

On motion, the House voted to go into Executive Session to receive the Report of the Committee on Domestic Missions.

The Bishop of South Dakota, from the Committee on Domestic Missions, presented the following Report:

REPORT No. 1.

The Committee met at 12:30 P.M., on Thursday, October 9th. Present: Bishops Rowe, Bratton, Keator, Thomas, Sumner, Burleson.

The Committee organized by electing Bishop Rowe as Chairman and Bishop Burleson as Secretary.

The following Resolutions were passed:

1. *Resolved*, That having considered the requests of the Districts of Oklahoma and Eastern Oklahoma, for the reuniting of the two Districts under one Bishop, we recommend that the requests be granted, and that the Right Rev. Theodore Payne Thurston be made Bishop of the entire State of Oklahoma.

2. *Resolved*, That the Committee recommend that the Right Rev. Frank Hale Touret be transferred to the Missionary District of Idaho.

3. *Resolved*, That having considered the request of the Council of the Diocese of Colorado, the Committee unanimously recommend that the House of Bishops grant the request of the Diocese of Colorado for the restoration to the Diocese of the present Missionary District of Western Colorado.

4. *Resolved*, That in the matter of the vacant Missionary District of Salina, the Committee recommend the following:

That it is inexpedient to elect a Bishop for the District of Salina at this time.

5. *Resolved*, That this House will proceed to choose a suitable person to be a Bishop of this Church in the Missionary District of Utah.

6. *Resolved*, That this House will proceed to choose a suitable person to be a Bishop of this Church in the Missionary District of the Philippine Islands.

7. *Resolved*, That this House create a new Missionary District embracing the Panama Canal Zone and those other portions of Panama and Columbia over which the Church of England has given us jurisdiction.

The question being on Resolution No. 1, recommended by the Committee, the Bishop of Vermont offered the following substitute:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops hereby reunites into one district the existing Missionary Districts of Oklahoma and Eastern Oklahoma, to be called the District of Oklahoma. The House appoints as Missionary Bishop of Oklahoma the Right Rev. Dr. Theodore Payne Thurston.—

Which was adopted, and, on motion, the Secretary was instructed to change the Roll of this House accordingly.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 16.]

The question being on Resolution No. 2, recommending the transfer of Bishop Touret to the Missionary District of Idaho, it was adopted, and the Secretary, on motion, was instructed to change the Roll of this House accordingly.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 16.]

The question being on Resolution No. 3, recommending that the Missionary District of Western Colorado be restored to the Diocese of Colorado, it was, on motion, referred back to the Committee for further consideration and report.

The question being on Resolution No. 4, that it is inexpedient to elect a Bishop for the Missionary District of Salina at this time, it was adopted.

The question being on Resolution No. 5, that this House proceed to choose a suitable person to be a Bishop of this Church in the Missionary District of Utah, it was adopted.

The question being on Resolution No. 6, that this House proceed to choose a suitable person to be a Bishop of this Church in the Missionary District of the Philippine Islands, it was adopted.

The question being on Resolution No. 7, creating a new Missionary District of the Panama Canal Zone, etc., it was adopted.

At the close of the Executive Session, the House, on motion, resumed its session.

The Bishop of Newark offered the following Resolutions, recommended by the Committee on Despatch of Business:

Resolved, That the completion of the Committee for the preparation of the Pastoral Letter have place immediately after the preliminary business to-morrow.

Resolved, That the subject of the nomination of the Missionary Bishops remain the order after the preliminary business on Saturday morning, with the qualification just named.—

Which were adopted.

On motion, the House voted to meet at half-after two o'clock to-morrow afternoon, following the usual recess after the morning session.

On motion, the House voted to adjourn. The Presiding Bishop, at the request of the Chairman, pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned until to-morrow morning.

FOURTH DAY

SATURDAY, October 11, 1919.

The House met after Morning Prayer, the Chairman in the Chair.

A Lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop Coadjutor of Mississippi, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and, on motion, approved.

The Presiding Bishop presented the Report of the Recorder and, on motion, the House voted, the House of Deputies concurring, that it be printed in the Appendix to the Journal.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 35.]

The Presiding Bishop also presented a communication from the Recorder, which, on motion, was referred to the Standing Committee on Expenses of the General Convention.

The Presiding Bishop also presented a communication from the Board of Missions concerning the question of permitting the election of a native Presbyter as Suffragan Bishop to a Bishop holding jurisdiction in a foreign land, which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions.

The Presiding Bishop also presented a Memorial from 10,508 persons concerning the interpretation of Canon 20, etc., which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

The Presiding Bishop also presented a communication from the Board of Missions, accompanied by correspondence including a letter received by the Board from the Bishop of Shanghai,

in reference to matters of administration in the Missionary District of the Philippine Islands, which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions.

On motion of the Presiding Bishop, the House voted to make the following nominations to the House of Deputies:

The Rev. George Francis Nelson, D.D., of New York, for election as Registrar of the General Convention.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 13.]

The Rev. E. Clowes Chorley, D.D., of New York, for election as Historiographer of the General Convention.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 14.]

The Rev. Herman Cope Duncan, D.D., of Louisiana, for election as Recorder of the General Convention.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 15.]

The Bishop of Newark, from the Committee on Despatch of Business, reminded the House of the special order of business for to-day's session and for the early part of next week.

The Bishop of Southern Ohio presented the proposed Canon Of the Ordination of Ministers in certain exceptional cases, which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following Reports:

REPORT No. 1.

The Committee on Canons organized by the election of the Bishop of Vermont as Chairman and the Bishop of New Hampshire as Secretary.

Attention having been called to several errors in the printing of the Canons at the end of the Journal of 1916, the Committee on Canons recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following changes be made in the canons as printed at the end of the Journal of 1916, in order to conform the canons as there printed to the action of the two Houses as recorded in their printed minutes.

(1) In Canon 13, § VII. (p. 59), strike out clause [iv.]. (This is the former [ii.] which has been recast in the new [i.], [ii.], [iii.]. See p. 46 of the Journal.)

(2) At the end of Canon 25, § I. (p. 79) add "*Provided*, that it shall be lawful for the Bishop of the jurisdiction, in his discretion, to pronounce a lesser sentence than that adjudged by the Court." (Adopted by both Houses. See pp. 179, 370 of the Journal.)

(3) In Canon 57, Article VI., strike out § II. (p. 154). (See pp. 92, 169, 180 of the Journal. The present canon 57 was formerly 55.)

(4) In Canon 56, § V., lines 9 sq. (p. 143), remove the proviso ("*Provided*, however" down to "*practice*") to the end of this § V., and print it without quotation marks. (See pp. 69, 83, 279, 289 of the Journal.)

(5) In Canon 16, § IV., [i.] (p. 65), change the reference from Canon 53 to 54.

(6) In Canon 24, § III. (p. 77), change "known last" to "last known."

REPORT No. 2.

The Committee on Canons recommends the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 22 of "Religious Communities" (p. 75), be amended by the addition of a new § IX.:

§ IX. It shall not be within the power of a succeeding Bishop to withdraw the official recognition that has been given to a Religious Community, provided that the conditions laid down in this Canon are observed.

(This amendment was adopted by the House of Bishops in 1916 and transmitted to the House of Deputies, and referred by that House to its Committee on Canons. It apparently was lost in transmission to the Committee.) (See pp. 118, 119, 323, xxviii. of the Journal.)

REPORT No. 3.

The Committee on Canons recommends the following Resolution:

Resolved, That Canon 16, § V. (p. 68), be amended by the insertion of a new § V., the present §§ V. and VI. being re-numbered.

§ V. Letters dimissory to another Diocese shall not be given, save for grave reasons approved by the Bishop, until a Minister has served three years in the Diocese or Missionary District in which he was admitted to Holy Orders.

(This amendment was adopted by the House of Bishops, and sent to the House of Deputies and referred to its Committee on Canons, but lost in transmission.) (See p. 322 of Journal.)

REPORT No. 4.

The Committee on Canons recommends the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 10, § IV. (p. 49), be amended by inserting the words "or Suffragan Bishop" after "Bishop Coadjutor" in line 4, and that the same amendment be made in § V. [i.], line 3.

This amendment was adopted by the House of Bishops, sent to the House of Deputies, and referred by that House to its Committee on Canons, but lost in transmission. (See p. 323 of Journal.)

ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Chairman*.

Attest: EDWARD M. PARKER, *Secretary*.

The question being on the Resolution recommended in the Committee's Report No. 1, it was adopted.

The question being on the Resolution recommended in Report No. 2, it was adopted.

The question being on the Resolution recommended in Report No. 3, it was adopted.

The question being on the Resolution recommended in Report No. 4, it was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Messages Nos. 26, 27, 28, 29.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, also presented the following Report:

REPORT No. 5.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a Resolution of the Council of Continental Domestic Missionary Bishops to the effect that the number of Provinces west of the Mississippi should be increased from three to six, begs to report:

(1) That the request seems reasonable, the three Provinces having both a large number of Dioceses and Missionary Districts included in each Province, 13, 10 and 13 respectively, and a very large area, but no suggestion of a new distribution or alliance of Dioceses having been communicated to the Committee, it is unable at present to recommend the lines of new Provinces:

(2) That, in the judgment of the Committee, there is great inconvenience in referring cognate Resolutions to different committees, as was done by the House in referring this Resolution to the Committee on Canons, while a Resolution concerning a Ninth Province had been referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions.

(3) That, while the subject of enlarged powers for Provinces has been referred to a Special Joint Committee of the two Houses, the Committee on Canons asks leave to postpone its final report until that Joint Committee has made its report. The increase of the number of Provinces must be considered along with the enlargement of the powers of Provincial Synods: the Province must be neither so small as to fail to be representative and balanced, nor so large in territory as to make attendance at meetings of the Synods difficult.

ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Chairman*.

Attest: EDWARD M. PARKER, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Report was approved.

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, also presented the following Report:

REPORT No. 6.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred the question stated in the Report of the Chairman of the House as to the lawfulness of calling a special meeting of the House a few days before the meeting of the General Convention, begs to report that, in its judgment, Canon 10, § VII. (p. 51), would have to be amended before such an arrangement could be lawful, and that the Committee is not prepared at this time to recommend any such amendment, more particularly because it is hoped that the election of Missionary Bishops may be delegated to the Provincial Synods, instead of being reserved to the House of Bishops.

The Committee begs to be discharged from further consideration of the subject at the present time.

ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Chairman*.

Attest: EDWARD M. PARKER, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Report was approved, and the Committee was discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Vermont, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following Report:

REPORT No. 3.

The Committee recommends that the House of Bishops concur with the House of Deputies in adopting the amendment of Section 2 of Article I. of the Constitution as follows:

Amend Section 2 of Article I. by inserting after the word "infirmity" in the third line thereof, the following: "or who under an election to an office created by the General Convention."

The Committee recommends that the House of Bishops concur with the House of Deputies in adopting the amendment of Section 3 of Article I. of the Constitution as follows:

Strike out Section 3 of Article I. and insert in place thereof the following:

Section 3. Upon the expiration of the term of office of the Presiding Bishop, the General Convention shall elect the Presiding Bishop of the Church. The House of Bishops shall choose one of the Bishops having jurisdiction within the United States to be the Presiding Bishop of the Church by a vote of a majority of all the Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, such choice to be subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies. His term and tenure of office and duties shall be prescribed by the Canons of the General Convention.

But if the Presiding Bishop of the Church shall resign his office as such, or if he shall resign his episcopal jurisdiction, or if by reason of infirmity he shall become disabled, or in case of his death, the senior Bishop of this Church in the order of consecration, having jurisdiction within the United States, shall thereupon become the Presiding Bishop of the Church until an election of Presiding Bishop be held by the General Convention.

The Committee recommends that the House of Bishops concur with the House of Deputies in adopting the amendment of Article II. of the Constitution as follows:

Amend Article II. by the insertion of the following as Section 5 of said Article, the present Section 5 to be renumbered as Section 6:

"Section 5. It shall be lawful for a Diocese to prescribe by the Constitution and Canons of such Diocese that upon the death of the Bishop a Suffragan Bishop of that Diocese may be placed in charge of such Diocese and become temporarily the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof until such time as a new Bishop shall be chosen and consecrated; or that during the disability or absence of the Bishop a Suffragan Bishop of that Diocese may be placed in charge of such Diocese and become temporarily the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof."

The question being on the first, second and third recommendations of the Committee, they were severally adopted by a constitutional vote.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Messages Nos. 17, 18 and 19.]

The Bishop of Chicago presented the Report of the Joint Commission on the World Conference on Faith and Order, which, on motion was accepted for publication in the Journal. (Included in Appendix to the Journal.)

The Bishop of North Carolina, from the Joint Commission on Legislation on Matters Relating to Holy Matrimony, presented the following Reports:

REPORT No. 1.

The Joint Commission beg leave to report that they have given careful consideration to Resolution No. 4 in the Report of the Joint Commission to promote the Desire for Peace and International Friendship, referred to them by the Convention of 1916. Your Commission beg leave at this time, to report that they deem it impracticable to attempt to procure an amendment to the Federal Constitution, allowing Congress to enact a Uniform Law Regulating Marriage and Divorce. In this conclusion they are in practical agreement with the report of above named Joint Commission, and feel that they cannot do better than quote the words of the report of the said Commission, to which had been referred a memorial from the Province of the Pacific asking that effort should be made to procure an amendment to the Federal Constitution looking to the securing of a uniform law regulating divorce and remarriage: "That owing to the complications and difficulties of this matter, they are unable to arrive at any adequate decision at this time." Your Committee therefore return this Resolution to the House, and beg to be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

REPORT No. 2.

Inasmuch as full consideration was given to the subjects originally referred to them, in their report to the Convention of 1916, it does not seem necessary to the Commission to repeat what has already been set forth in their report to that Convention. [See Journal of Convention 1916, p. 501.]

Only the first Resolution appended to that report was considered by the General Convention and it failed to pass in the House of Deputies because of the lack of a concurrent majority of both orders. In the House of Bishops it did not come to a vote.

The Commission therefore offer the following Resolution:

Resolved, That Canon 40 on the Solemnization of Matrimony be amended as follows:

(1) For § III. of Canon 40 substitute § III., sub-section [i.] of the report of 1916 which reads as follows: "No marriage shall be solemnized in this Church between parties either of whom has a husband or wife still living, who has been divorced for any cause arising after marriage."

(2) For § IV. of Canon 40 substitute § IV. of the report of 1916 amended by inserting the words: "After consultation with his legal adviser," so that it shall read as follows: "The admission to the Sacraments of persons who have entered on a marriage not in accordance with the laws of this Church, shall be referred by the

Minister of the congregation to the Bishop of the Diocese, whose decision in the matter, after consultation with his legal adviser, shall be final."

All of which is respectfully submitted,

JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE, *Chairman*,
 C. F. J. WRIGLEY, *Secretary*,
 ARTHUR C. A. HALL,
 FREDERICK BURGESS,*
 LEWIS W. BURTON,†
 CHAS. P. ANDERSON,
 C. W. LEFFINGWELL,
 JAS. H. McILVAINE,
 E. C. NILES,
 E. P. WHEELER,
 CHAS. E. SHEPARD,
 FREDERIC C. MOREHOUSE,
 LECH R. WATTS.

The question being on the foregoing Report No. 1, in reference to a proposed amendment to the Federal Constitution, allowing Congress to enact a Uniform Law Regulating Marriage and Divorce, it was approved, and the Commission, the House of Deputies concurring, was discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 20.]

The question being on Report No. 2, including a Resolution proposing to amend Canon 40, it was placed on the Calendar.

The Bishop of Marquette presented the Report of the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Hymnal, and offered the following Resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Hymnal as now constituted be continued for the purpose of making such changes in the future editions of the Hymnal as may be found necessary and to direct the Church Pension Fund in its publication and sale.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Hymnal shall have power to add to its numbers and to fill any vacancy that may occur.—

Which were adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 30.]

The Bishop of Marquette offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Commission on the Hymnal be directed to publish an edition of the new Hymnal with music, reduced in size, at as low a price as possible, similar to the smaller musical editions of Hymns, Ancient and Modern.

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 31.]

* Objects to second part of Resolution.

† Objects to removal of the *one exception* in the present Canon.

The Bishop of Vermont offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Commission on the Hymnal be requested to publish an edition of the words of the new Hymnal, without the music, at a small cost.—

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 32.]

The Bishop of North Carolina offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Commission on the Hymnal be directed to remove from the Hymnal the two compositions here mentioned, namely:

1. That commonly known as "The Star Spangled Banner,"
2. That beginning with the words, "My Country, 'tis of Thee."

Which, on motion, was placed on the Calendar.

The Bishop of Washington presented the Report of the Committee on the Appointment of Army and Navy Chaplains.

[For the Report, see Appendix XV.]

The Bishop of Washington, at the request of the Bishop of Massachusetts, also presented the following Report of the Commission on Army and Navy Chaplains, which, on his motion, was included in the Minutes for publication in the Journal, to-wit:

The Commission on Chaplains appointed in times of peace "to effect an increase in the number of Army and Navy Chaplains, to secure from Congress appropriations for suitable places for holding divine service and provide other facilities to aid chaplains in their work," found itself, upon the declaration of war, facing duties far beyond its authorized powers.

The Chairman and the Bishop of Washington joined with Churches of all names in urging upon the President and the Secretaries of War and the Navy as well as the Congressional Committees, an increase in the number of chaplains, the creation of a school for chaplains, and the creation of a chaplains' corps.

Some months later a law went into effect increasing the number of Army Chaplains in the ratio of one to 1,200 men. A training school for Chaplains was inaugurated, which was of great service. The creation of a Chaplains' corps has not yet been undertaken by the authorities. We believe such a corps to be of the utmost importance, and trust that the Church through its representatives will continue to urge it upon the proper authorities.

Upon the opening the Officers' Training Camps it was found that the 40,000 young men in those camps were practically without a single Chaplain. Within three weeks a clergyman of our Church was in or near every camp as a Civilian Chaplain, ministering to the men and celebrating the Holy Communion every Sunday morning in a Y. M. C. A. hut or other central camp building.

It soon became clear that the work of the Church for the spiritual interests of the Army and Navy was so far beyond the authority

of this Commission that the Chairman advised the Presiding Bishop of the situation. He, acting under necessity, created the Church's War Commission, which was fully organized in September, 1917, and as a part of its duties took over the work of this Commission.

Believing that the spiritual interests of the Army and Navy can be best served in the future by a Commission with rather full powers, this Commission asks to be discharged.

WILLIAM LAWRENCE,
Bishop of Massachusetts, Chairman.

[Commission discharged, new Commission appointed. Message No. 3, House of Bishops; House of Deputies concurred by Message No. 40.]

At noon the Chairman bade the House to prayer for Missions.

The Bishop of Maine, from the Commission on Young People's Organization, presented the following Report:

The Joint Commission, appointed at the last Convention, "to develop a plan for, and set in operation, an organization in the Church for religious and social work for young men and women" presents the following Report:

Correspondence with the Bishops and other representative clergy of the Church in the various Dioceses revealed (where any replies at all were made to the letters from the Commission), very little consciousness of a demand in the Church for such an organization as the Resolution contemplated.

The Young People's Society of the Diocese of Michigan, founded in January, 1915, has set forth a hand-book with a diocesan constitution, and a suggested form for a Parochial constitution, together with suggestions regarding study, prayer, and methods of practical service, both inside and outside the parish. The Commission recommends the study of the Michigan plan, and suggests to the members of the General Convention, meeting in Detroit, the opportunity of direct observation as to its practical working.

The Commission notes the "Junior Plan," with its aim of co-ordinating the study and activities of boys and girls in our Church Schools, and suggests that the co-operation of these younger members of the Church in this vital way may reasonably be expected to create an atmosphere favorable to the association of young men and young women in a wholesome, churchly organization.

Meanwhile, such well-tried organizations as the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, the Knights of Washington, the Girls' Friendly Society, and the Daughters of the King should be fostered and developed. As regards young men and boys, a notable mark of progress in this line of wholesome, religious association is seen in the provisions for summer outings, with conferences, at Camp Washington, in the Diocese of Connecticut.

A general Church organization of young people to include both sexes cannot be made to order. It is greatly to be desired that the results of any genuine experiments in organizations of a more limited scope be brought to the attention of the Church at large.

Finally, in the development of a young people's organization in the Church, all unhealthy sentimentalism must be guarded against. The

underlying principles should be, education in Christian knowledge and churchly practice, the cultivation of vital Church loyalty in connection with legitimate recreational features, with the aim of maintaining the religious life of young communicants at a high standard, stimulating the spirit of service, and guiding the healthy enthusiasm of youth in worthy social and missionary activities.

Your Commission asks to be discharged from the further consideration of this subject.

BENJAMIN BREWSTER,
PAUL MATTHEWS,
DAVID S. HAMILTON,
CLINTON ROGERS WOODRUFF.

On motion the foregoing Report was approved, and the Commission, the House of Deputies concurring, was discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 33.]

On motion, the House proceeded to the election of additional members of the Committee on the Pastoral Letter, the Bishop of Chicago, at his own request, having been excused from service on the Committee.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee and the Bishop of Nebraska having been appointed tellers, the Bishops deposited their ballots, and the Chairman declared that the Bishop of Southern Ohio and the Bishop of Colorado had been elected members of the Committee on the Pastoral Letter, the Bishop of Western New York having been previously elected as a member of the Committee.

The Bishop of New Mexico offered the following Resolutions, recommended to the General Convention by the Joint Commission on Desire for Peace and International Friendship:

WHEREAS, In the interval since the last general gathering of our Church in St. Louis, October, 1916, through the development of efforts for the union of Earth's Nations in a League and Covenant based upon international laws, and regarding offensive war as a crime, we have drawn nearer to a realization of the world's long and anxious hopes for the decline of wars and the attainment of conditions of lasting and fruitful peace:

Therefore be it *Resolved*, by this General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, that our hearts are warm with gratitude to Almighty God and with congratulations to our fellow-countrymen for these evidences of His Grace in the minds, wills and actions of Earth's people; that, we hereby resolve and pledge ourselves to labor yet more unitedly and ardently to further in our nation such efforts of all men as shall promote promptly and steadfastly this consummation, by the help of the principles contained in the League and Covenant, now offered to our nation, in its highest working,

That we are deeply grateful to our patriotic fellow-citizens, both military and civil, who have striven to achieve this international success, without sacrifice of our own national traditions and principles, believing that thereby we shall assure the best international co-operation and brotherhood.

Resolved, That the Commission be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

Which were adopted.

The Bishop of South Dakota, from the Committee on Domestic Missions, presented the following Report:

The Committee on Domestic Missions, to whom was recommitted the Resolution concerning the retrocession of the Missionary District of Western Colorado to the Diocese of Colorado, respectfully report the following as the proper form of Resolution to carry out that purpose:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring. That, in accordance with Article VI. of the Constitution, the territorial jurisdiction ceded by the Diocese of Colorado in 1892, and known as the District of Western Colorado, be retroceded to the Diocese of Colorado; the Bishop and Convention of Colorado having unanimously agreed to this, and there being no parishes within the meaning of the Canon in the District of Western Colorado.

The question being on the Resolution appended to the foregoing Report, it was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 21.]

On motion, the consideration of further Reports from the same Committee was postponed until after recess.

On motion, the House took a recess until half-after two o'clock.

The House resumed its session after recess.

The Bishop of South Dakota, from the Committee on Domestic Missions, offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That this House will proceed to choose a suitable person to be a Bishop of this Church in the Missionary District of the Panama Canal Zone and parts adjacent.—

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of South Dakota, from the same Committee, presented the following Report:

Your Committee had before it a Resolution from the Board of Missions suggesting that in the event of a Bishop being elected for the Canal Zone, he should also have the episcopal oversight of Haiti, it being understood that the oversight of Santo Domingo should remain with the Bishop of Porto Rico.

Your Committee, while sympathizing with the purpose sought by the Board of Missions, recognizes that such appointment rests solely with the Presiding Bishop, and asks to be discharged from further consideration of this subject.

On motion, the foregoing Report was approved and the Committee was discharged accordingly.

The Bishop of South Dakota, from the same Committee, also presented the following Report:

Your Committee has had before it the matter of those Islands of the Danish West Indies, known as the Virgin Islands, and would recommend as follows:

Resolved, That inasmuch as jurisdiction in the Virgin Islands has been transferred to the American Church, your Committee recommend to the House of Bishops that, acting in accordance with Article VI, Section 1 of the Constitution, these Islands be included within the Missionary District of Porto Rico.

The question being on the Resolution recommended by the Committee, it was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 22.]

The Bishop of Indianapolis, from the Committee on Foreign Missions, presented the following Report:

I. Your Committee, to whom was referred a Resolution that "this House will proceed to choose a suitable person to be a Bishop of this Church in the Missionary District of Liberia," respectfully reports the following Resolutions:

(1) *Resolved*, That this House proceed to elect a white Presbyter as Bishop of Liberia.

(2) *Resolved*, That this House record its willingness to elect and consecrate, at a future date, a Liberian Presbyter as Suffragan to the Bishop of the District, when request therefore shall be made by the Bishop and Convocation.

II. There was referred to the Committee a communication from the Bishop of Tokyo embodying a Resolution adopted by the Synod of the Diocese of North Tokyo of the Nippon Sei Kokwai that "the House of Bishops of the Church in America be asked to elect and take order for the consecration of a Japanese Presbyter to be Suffragan Bishop of the District of Tokyo."

The Committee begs leave to report that, in its judgment, the House of Bishops is without authority to grant this request.

The action asked is based on Canon 11, § III., which provides that the House of Bishops, from time to time in its discretion, may choose a Suffragan Bishop for any Missionary District in the same manner as provided by Canon 10, § II., and subject to all the provisions thereof.

The question is involved by the fact that the Bishop of the Missionary District of Tokyo is also the Bishop of the Diocese of North Tokyo of the Nippon Sei Kokwai, but this fact does not give to this House of Bishops the right to interfere in the internal affairs of the Nippon Sei Kokwai. The said Nippon Sei Kokwai is an autonomous Church, with full power and authority to elect and consecrate its own Bishops. This was acknowledged duly by this House of Bishops in a Resolution adopted at the last General Convention, and made applicable to the Churches in Japan and China. Under this authorization, an assistant Bishop has been elected and consecrated by the Church in China.

Your Committee, however, recognizes that the Bishop of Tokyo is entitled to, and should have, assistance in his large and growing District, and believes that this can be secured at the meeting of the Synod of the Nippon Sei Kokwai, in May, 1920, by the enactment of a Canon providing for the election of Suffragan Bishops, and by provision being made for the support of a Suffragan Bishop.

Your Committee, therefore, recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That, in the opinion of the House of Bishops, the Church in the United States is unable to grant the request of the Synod of the Diocese of North Tokyo of the Nippon Sei Kokwai for the election and consecration of a Japanese Presbyterian to be Suffragan Bishop of the District of Tokyo, since such action would be an interference with the rights and prerogatives of the Nippon Sei Kokwai.—

The question being on the first Resolution of part I., the Bishop of Mississippi offered the following amendment:

To strike out the word "white," so that the Resolution shall read,

Resolved, That this House proceed to elect a Presbyterian as Bishop of Liberia.—

Which was adopted.

The question being on the first Resolution of part I., as amended, it was adopted.

The question being on the second Resolution of part I., it was adopted.

The question being on part II., being the remainder of the Report, it was placed on the Calendar.

On motion, the House voted to go into the Committee of the Whole, and the Rev. Dr. N. H. B. Cassell, on the Chairman's invitation, addressed the House on the subject of the vacant episcopate of Liberia.

The Committee having risen, the House resumed its session and the Committee of the Whole reported progress. On motion, the further consideration of the subject of Foreign Missions was postponed.

The Bishop of Western Nebraska offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That in view of the present and increasing proportions of the triennial meetings of the Church in the United States, it is the sense of this Convention that one city be chosen for the regular triennial meetings and other organizations of the Church, and, if possible, suitable grounds and buildings be procured for this purpose, and that a Joint Committee be appointed, consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three Laymen to consider this matter and report to the next General Convention.—

Which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of Spokane offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee on Canons be requested to frame a Canon making it possible to depose by due process any clergyman of this Church who fails for three consecutive years to make the Annual Report to his Bishop now required by Canon.—

Which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of Harrisburg offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the present Committee to Confer with the Officials of Eastern Orthodox Churches and the Old Catholics be continued with the privilege of adding to its number, and hereafter known as The Commission to Confer with Eastern Orthodox Churches and Old Catholics.—

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 23.]

On motion, the House went into Executive Session for the nomination of Missionary Bishops; after which the House resumed its session to consider nominations for the vacant Missionary District of Utah and the Missionary District of Panama and Parts Adjacent.

On motion, the subject of nominations for the vacant Missionary District of the Philippine Islands was postponed.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 4th day of Session,
OCTOBER 11, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 11.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has considered the amendment to Article IV. of the Constitution proposed in the last General Convention, and has adopted it by a constitutional majority, as follows:

Resolved, That the following amendment of the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the Diocesan Conventions by a resolve thereof, be adopted in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, to wit:

Amend Article IV. so that it shall read as follows:

"Article IV. In every Diocese a Standing Committee shall be appointed by the Convention thereof. When there is a Bishop in charge of the Diocese, the Standing Committee shall be his Council of Advice. If there be no Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor or Suffragan Bishop canonically authorized to act, the Standing Committee shall be the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese for all purposes declared by the General Convention. The rights and duties of the Standing Committee, except as provided in the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, may be prescribed by the Canons of the respective Dioceses."

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

Which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 4th day of Session,
OCTOBER 11, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 12.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has considered the amendment to Article IX. of the Constitution proposed in the last General Convention, and has adopted it by a constitutional majority, as follows:

Resolved, That the following amendment of the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the Diocesan Conventions by a resolve thereof, be adopted in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, to wit:

Strike out the second paragraph of Article IX. of the Constitution and insert in the place thereof the following:

"Presbyters and Deacons canonically resident in a Diocese shall be tried by a Court instituted by the Convention thereof; Presbyters and Deacons canonically resident in a Missionary District shall be tried according to Canons adopted by the Bishop and Convocation thereof, with the approval of the House of Bishops; *Provided*, that the General Convention in each case may prescribe by Canon for a change of venue."

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

Which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 4th day of Session,
OCTOBER 11, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 13.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has considered the alterations to the Book of Common Prayer proposed in the last General Convention, and has adopted the following severally by a constitutional majority:

- (1) In the first rubric on page 1, omit the word "always."
- (2) In the second rubric on page 1, omit the first six words, so that it shall read, "*He may omit*," etc.
- (3) Add at the end of the third rubric on page 1, these words: "*The same order may be followed on all week days save on Days of Fasting or Abstinence.*"
- (4) Substitute in place of the *Sentences* at present in the Prayer Book, printing together in one section without breaks, but indicating in the margin those appropriate for certain seasons or days, the following *Sentences*; namely:

The Lord is in his holy temple: let all the earth keep silence before him. *Hab. ii. 20.*

I was glad when they said unto me, We will go into the house of the Lord. *Psalms cxxii. 1.*

Let the words of my mouth, and the meditations of my heart, be always acceptable in thy sight, O Lord, my strength and my redeemer. *Psalm* xix. 14, 15.

O send out thy light and thy truth, that they may lead me, and bring me unto thy holy hill, and to thy dwelling. *Psalm* xliii. 3.

Thus saith the high and lofty One that inhabiteth eternity, whose name is Holy: I dwell in the high and holy place, with him also that is of a contrite and humble spirit, to revive the spirit of the humble, and to revive the heart of the contrite ones. *Isaiah* lvii. 15.

The hour cometh, and now is, when the true worshippers shall worship the Father in spirit and in truth; for the Father seeketh such to worship him. *St. John* iv. 23.

Grace be unto you, and peace, from God our father and from the Lord Jesus Christ. *Phil.* i. 2.

Advent Repent ye: for the Kingdom of Heaven is at hand. *St. Matt.* iii. 2.
Prepare ye the way of the Lord, make straight in the desert a highway for our God. *Isaiah* xl. 3.

Christmas Behold, I bring you good tidings of great joy, which shall be to all people. For unto you is born this day in the city of David a Saviour, which is Christ the Lord. *St. Luke* ii. 10, 11.

Epiphany From the rising of the sun even unto the going down of the same my Name shall be great among the Gentiles; and in every place incense shall be offered unto my Name, and a pure offering: for my Name shall be great among the heathen, saith the Lord of Hosts. *Mal.* i. 11.

Awake, awake: put on thy strength, O Zion: put on thy beautiful garments, O Jerusalem. *Isaiah* lii. 1.

Lent Rend your heart, and not your garments, and turn unto the Lord your God: for he is gracious and merciful, slow to anger, and of great kindness, and repenteth him of the evil. *Joel* ii. 13.

The sacrifices of God are a broken spirit: a broken and a contrite heart, O God, thou wilt not despise. *Psalm* li. 17.

I will arise and go to my father, and will say unto him, Father, I have sinned against heaven, and before thee, and am no more worthy to be called thy son. *St. Luke* xv. 18, 19.

Good Friday Is it nothing to you, all ye that pass by? behold and see if there be any sorrow like unto my sorrow which is done unto me, wherewith the Lord hath afflicted me. *Lam.* i. 12.

In whom we have redemption through his blood, the forgiveness of sins, according to the riches of his grace. *Eph.* i. 7.

Easter He is risen. The Lord is risen indeed. *St. Mark* xvi. 6; *St. Luke* xxiv. 34.

This is the day which the Lord hath made: we will rejoice and be glad in it. *Psalm* cxviii. 24.

Ascension Seeing that we have a great High Priest that is passed into the heavens, Jesus the Son of God, let us come boldly unto the throne of grace, that we may obtain mercy, and find grace to help in time of need. *Heb.* iv. 14, 16.

Whitsunday Ye shall receive power, after that the Holy Ghost is come upon you; and ye shall be witnesses unto me both in Jerusalem, and in all Judea, and in Samaria, and unto the uttermost part of the earth. *Acts* i. 8.

Because ye are sons, God hath sent forth the Spirit of his Son into your hearts, crying, Abba, Father. *Gal. iv. 6.*

Trinity Sunday Holy, holy, holy, Lord God Almighty, which was, and is, and is to come. *Rev. iv. 8.*

Thanksgiving Day Honour the Lord with thy substance, and with the first-fruits of all thine increase: so shall thy barns be filled with plenty, and thy presses shall burst out with new wine. *Prov. iii. 9, 10.*

The Lord by wisdom hath founded the earth: by understanding hath he established the heavens. By his knowledge the depths are broken up, and the clouds drop down the dew. *Prov. iii. 19, 20.*

(5) Amend the rubric before the *Absolution*, page 4, so as to read as follows:

¶ *To be made by the Priest alone, standing; the People still kneeling. The Priest, at his discretion, may use, instead of what follows, the Absolution from the Order for the Holy Communion.*

(8) Amend the second rubric on page 5, by omitting the words "both here, and wheresoever else it is used in Divine Service."

(12) Omit the first rubric on page 7.

(14) Print *Te Deum* in three portions, with large capitals for

WE praise, etc.;

THOU art the King, etc.;

O LORD, save, etc.

(15) Insert *Benedicite* in four portions, with large capitals for introductory

O ALL, etc.;

and for the three portions:

O YE Heavens;

O LET the Earth, etc.;

O LET Israel, etc.

(16) Insert before *Benedicite*, as follows:

¶ *Or this Canticle,
Benedictus es Domine.*

Blessed art thou, O Lord God of our fathers: praised and exalted above all for ever.

Blessed art thou for the Name of thy Majesty; praised and exalted above all for ever.

Blessed art thou in the temple of thy holiness: praised and exalted above all for ever.

Blessed art thou that beholdest the depths and dwellest between the Cherubim: praised and exalted above all for ever.

Blessed art thou on the glorious throne of thy Kingdom: praised and exalted above all for ever.

Blessed art thou in the firmament of heaven: praised and exalted above all for ever.

(17) In the third rubric on page 6, before the word "Benedicite" insert "Benedictus es."

(18) Make the second rubric on page 7 read as follows:

¶ *Then shall be read the FIRST LESSON, according to the Table or Calendar. And Note, that before every Lesson, the Minister shall say, Here beginneth such a Chapter [or Verse of such a Chapter] of such a Book; and after every Lesson, Here endeth the First [or the Second] Lesson.*

(19) Make the third rubric on page 7 read as follows:

¶ *Here shall be said or sung the following Hymn. But Note, that on any day when the Holy Communion is immediately to follow, the Minister at his discretion, after any one of the following Canticles of Morning Prayer has been said or sung, may pass at once to the Communion Service.*

(22) Substitute for the first rubric on page 12 the following:

¶ *Or the Creed commonly called the Nicene.*

Resolved: That the following change be made in the Order for Morning Prayer and in the Order for Evening Prayer, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

(1) After the General Thanksgiving insert a rubric in these words:

¶ *Note. That the General Thanksgiving may be said by the Congregation with the Minister.*

Resolved: That the following changes be made in the Order for Daily Evening Prayer, and that the proposed alterations be made known to the several Dioceses in order that they may be severally adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

(1) In the first rubric, page 16, omit the words, "on days other than the Lord's Day."

(2) Substitute in place of the *Sentences* at present in the Prayer Book, printing together in one section without breaks, but indicating in the margin those appropriate for certain seasons or days, the following *Sentences*, namely:

The LORD is in his holy temple: let all the earth keep silence before him. *Hab. ii. 20.*

LORD, I have loved the habitation of thy house, and the place where thine honour dwelleth. *Psalms xxvi. 8.*

Let my prayer be set forth in thy sight as the incense; and let the lifting up of my hands be an evening sacrifice. *Psalms cxli. 2.*

O worship the LORD in the beauty of holiness; let the whole earth stand in awe of him. *Psalms xcvi. 9.*

Let the words of my mouth, and the meditation of my heart, be always acceptable in thy sight, O LORD, my strength and my redeemer. *Psalms xix. 14. 15.*

Advent Watch ye, for ye know not when the master of the house cometh, at even, or at midnight, or at the cock-crowing, or in the morning: lest coming suddenly he find you sleeping. *St. Mark xiii. 35, 36.*

Christmas Behold, the tabernacle of God is with men, and he will dwell with them, and they shall be his people, and God himself shall be with them, and be their God. *Rev. xxi. 3.*

Epiphany And the Gentiles shall come to thy light, and kings to the brightness of thy rising. *Isaiah* ix. 3.

Lent I acknowledge my transgressions: and my sin is ever before me. *Psalms* li. 3.

To the Lord our God belong mercies and forgivenesses, though we have rebelled against him; neither have we obeyed the voice of the Lord our God, to walk in his laws which he set before us. *Dan.* ix. 9, 10.

If we say that we have no sin, we deceive ourselves, and the truth is not in us; but if we confess our sins, God is faithful and just to forgive us our sins, and to cleanse us from all unrighteousness. *1 St. John* i. 8, 9.

Good Friday All we like sheep have gone astray; we have turned every one to his own way; and the Lord hath laid on him the iniquity of us all. *Isaiah* liii. 6.

Easter Thanks be to God, which giveth us the victory through our Lord Jesus Christ. *1 Cor.* xv. 57.

If ye then be risen with Christ, seek those things which are above, where Christ sitteth on the right hand of God. *Col.* iii. 1.

Ascension Christ is not entered into the holy places made with hands, which are the figures of the true; but into heaven itself, now to appear in the presence of God for us. *Heb.* ix. 24.

Whitsunday There is a river, the streams whereof shall make glad the city of God, the holy place of the tabernacles of the Most High. *Psalms* xlvi. 4.

The Spirit and the bride say, Come. And let him that heareth say, Come. And let him that is athirst come. And whoever will, let him take the water of life freely. *Rev.* xxii. 17.

Trinity Sunday Holy, holy, holy, is the Lord of hosts: the whole earth is full of his glory. *Isaiah* vi. 3.

(3) Substitute for the second *Absolution*, page 20, after ¶ *Or this*, the following:

The Almighty and merciful God grant you *Absolution* and *Remission* of all your sins, true repentance, amendment of life, and the grace and consolation of the Holy Spirit; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

(4) In the third rubric on page 21, omit the words "as they are appointed, or one of the Selections, as they are set forth by this Church;" and insert in lieu thereof the words "according to the Use of this Church."

(6) In the third rubric on page 22, omit all after the words "Or this *Psalms*."

(7) In the first rubric on page 24, omit all after the words "this *Psalms*."

(10) Substitute for the second rubric on page 25 the following:

¶ *Or the Creed commonly called the Nicene.*

Resolved: That the following changes be made in Prayers and Thanksgivings, and that the proposed alterations be made known to

the several Dioceses in order that they may be severally adopted in the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

(1) Omit from the title on page 37 the words "Upon Several Occasions."

(3) Insert the following Prayers under the general title PRAYERS AND THANKSGIVINGS, pages 37 ff., and in the following order:

For Courts of Justice.

Almighty God, who sittest in the throne judging right; We humbly beseech thee to bless the courts of justice and the magistrates in all this land; and give unto them the spirit of wisdom and understanding that they may discern the truth, and impartially administer the law in the fear of thee alone; through him who shall come to be our judge, thy Son, our Saviour, Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

(6) Transfer the Prayers, *For those who are to be admitted into Holy Orders*, from their present position, pages 40, 41, to a position immediately following the Prayers, *For Missions*.

(7) Transfer the Prayers, *For Fruitful Seasons*, from their present position, page 41, to a position immediately preceding the Prayer, *For Rain*.

(8) In the Prayer, *For Fair Weather*, page 39, omit in line 4 the words, "for our sins," and strike out all that follows "benefit," line 7, to and including "thanks and praise."

(9) Insert the following Prayers immediately after the Prayer, *In Time of War and Tumults*, page 40.

In Time of Calamity.

O God, merciful and compassionate, who art ever ready to hear the prayers of those who put their trust in thee; Graciously hearken to us who call upon thee, and grant us thy help in this our need; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Army

O Lord God of Hosts, stretch forth, we pray thee, thine almighty arm to strengthen and protect the soldiers of our country; support them in the day of battle, and in the time of peace keep them safe from all evil; endue them with courage and loyalty; and grant that in all things they may serve without reproach; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Navy

O Eternal Lord God, who alone spreadest out the heavens, and rulest the raging of the sea; Vouchsafe to take into thy almighty and most gracious protection our country's Navy, and all who serve therein. Preserve them from the dangers of the sea, and from the violence of the enemy; that they may be a safeguard unto the United States of America, and a security for such as pass on the seas upon their lawful occasions; that the inhabitants of our land may in peace and quietness serve thee our God, to the glory of thy Name; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Memorial Days.

O Almighty God, God of the spirits of all flesh; We give thee thanks for all those who have laid down their lives for home and country; And we commend them to thy fatherly care and protection, beseeching thee that we, with them, may have our portion in the life of the world to come: through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For Religious Education.

Almighty God, our Heavenly Father, who hast committed to thy Holy Church the care and nurture of thy children; Enlighten with thy wisdom those who teach and those who learn, that, rejoicing in the knowledge of thy truth, they may worship thee and serve thee from generation to generation; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For Children.

O Lord Jesus Christ, who dost embrace children with the arms of thy mercy, and dost make them living members of thy Church; Give them grace, we pray thee, to stand fast in thy faith, to obey thy word, and to abide in thy love; that being made strong by thy Holy Spirit they may resist temptation and overcome evil; and may rejoice in the life that now is, and dwell with thee in the life that is to come; through thy merits, O merciful Saviour, who with the Father and the Holy Ghost livest and reignest one God, world without end. *Amen.*

(14) Omit the rubric before the Prayer, *For Malefactors*, on page 43.

(16) Insert the following after the Prayer, *For Malefactors*, page 44.

A Bidding Prayer.

*Which may be used before Sermons, or on
Special Occasions.*

Good Christian People I bid your prayers for Christ's Holy Catholic Church, the blessed company of all faithful people; that it may please God to confirm and strengthen it in purity of faith, in holiness of life, and in perfectness of love, and to restore to it the witness of visible unity; and more especially for that branch of the same planted by God in this land, whereof we are members; that in all things it may work according to God's will, serve him faithfully, and worship him acceptably.

Ye shall pray for the President of the United States, and for the Governor of this State, and for all that are in authority; that all, and every one of them, may serve truly in their several callings to the glory of God, and the edifying and well-governing of the people, remembering the account they shall be called upon to give at the last great day.

Ye shall also pray for the ministers of God's Holy Word and Sacraments; for Bishops (and herein more especially for the Bishop of this Diocese), that they may minister faithfully and wisely the discipline of Christ; likewise for all Priests and Deacons (and herein more especially for the Clergy here residing), that they may shine as lights in the world, and in all things may adorn the doctrine of God our Saviour.

And ye shall pray for a due supply of persons fitted to serve God in the Ministry and in the State; and to that end, as well as for the good education of all the youth of this land, ye shall pray for all schools, colleges, and seminaries of sound and godly learning, and for all whose hands are open for their maintenance; that whatsoever tends to the advancement of true religion and useful learning may for ever flourish and abound.

Ye shall pray for all the people of these United States, that they may live in the true faith and fear of God, and in brotherly charity one towards another.

Ye shall pray also for all who travel by land or sea; for all prisoners and captives; for all who are in sickness or in sorrow; for all who have fallen into grievous sins; for all who, through temptation, ignorance, helplessness, grief, trouble, dread, or the near approach of death, especially need our prayers.

Ye shall also praise God for rain and sunshine; for the fruits of the earth; for the products of all honest industry; and for all his good gifts, temporal and spiritual, to us and to all men.

Finally, ye shall yield unto God most high praise and hearty thanks for the wonderful grace and virtue declared in all his saints, who have been the choice vessels of his grace and the light of the world in their several generations; and pray unto God, that we may have grace to direct our lives after their good examples; that, this life ended, we may be made partakers with them of the glorious resurrection, and the life everlasting.

And now, brethren, summing up all our petitions, and all our thanksgivings, in the words which Christ hath taught us, we make bold to say,

Our Father, etc.

¶ Note, That the Minister in his discretion may omit any of the clauses in the foregoing Bidding Prayer, or may add others, as occasion may require.

(18) Transfer the Prayer following the third rubric on page 320 from its present position to a position as the first of the Thanksgivings.

(20) Amend the title of the last Thanksgiving, page 47, so as to read, *For a Safe Return from a Journey*, and italicize the words "*the great deep*," and add after those words, also in italics, in parenthesis, the words "*(his way)*."

(21) At the end of the PRAYER AND THANKSGIVINGS, preceding them by the Title, COLLECTS, insert the Collects now appearing on pages 239 and 240, together with the following which shall appear first in order:

O Lord Jesus Christ, who saidst unto thine Apostles, Peace I leave with you, my peace I give unto you; Regard not our sins, but the faith of thy Church; and grant to it, that peace and unity which is according to thy will: Who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Resolved: That the following changes be made in regard to the use and form of the Psalter, or Psalms of David, and that the proposed alterations be made known to the several Dioceses in order that they may be severally adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

(1) Prefix to the *Tables of Psalms* immediately preceding the *Psalter* the directions entitled, THE USE OF THE PSALTER, as in Resolution I.

THE USE OF THE PSALTER

In places where it is convenient, the Psalter shall be read through once every month.

The Minister shall, on the days for which they are appointed, use one or more of the Proper Psalms, as set forth in the Table of Proper Psalms.

But Note, That on other days, instead of reading from the Psalter, as divided for Daily Morning and Evening Prayer, he may read one or more of the Psalms for the Day, or one or more of the Psalms from the Selections set forth by this Church.

(2) In place of the Tables, now appearing on pages vii and viii of the Prayer Book, and on page 328, print the following:

TABLE OF PROPER PSALMS FOR SEASONS AND DAYS.

ADVENT-SUNDAY.—8, 9, 36, 50, 96, 97, 98.
 CHRISTMAS-DAY.—2, 8, 19, 45, 85, 89, 110, 132, 144.
 CIRCUMCISION.—40, 65, 90, 103, 105.
 EPIPHANY.—19, 46, 47, 48, 67, 72, 87, 96, 97, 98, 117, 135.
 PURIFICATION.—20, 48, 84, 86, 87, 113, 134, 138.
 ASH-WEDNESDAY.—6, 32, 38, 102, 130, 143.
 ANNUNCIATION.—89, 113, 131, 132, 138.
 PALM-SUNDAY.—24, 97, 110.
 HOLY-WEEK.—42, 43, 51, 71, 74, 94, 116, 120, 141, 142, or any of the
 Psalms for Ash-Wednesday or Good Friday.
 GOOD FRIDAY.—22, 40, 54, 64, 69, 88.
 EASTER-EVEN.—4, 16, 17, 27, 30, 31.
 EASTER-DAY.—2, 57, 111, 113, 114, 118.
 ASCENSION-DAY.—8, 15, 21, 24, 47, 93, 99, 108, 110.
 WHITSUNDAY.—46, 48, 68, 104, 133, 145.
 TRINITY-SUNDAY.—29, 33, 93, 97, 148, 149, 150.
 TRANSFIGURATION.—27, 61, 84, 93, 99, 133.
 ST. MICHAEL'S.—34, 91, 103, 148.
 ALL SAINTS' DAY.—1, 15, 112, 121, 146, 149.

NOTE.—The Psalms appointed for any of the above days may be used during the Octave.

TABLE OF PSALMS FOR SPECIAL OCCASIONS.

MISSIONS.—2, 46, 47, 67, 68, 72, 96, 97, 117, 126, 132, 138.
 SOCIAL SERVICE.—37, 43, 57, 72, 110, 112.
 CHRISTIAN EDUCATION.—25, 91, 119 *passim*, 143.
 CHURCH UNIFY.—67, 85, 122, 133.
 NATIONAL FESTIVAL.—46, 47, 48, 65, 66, 68, 78, 99, 100, 145, 148.
 NATIONAL FAST.—3, 12, 20, 44, 51, 56, 74, 79, 80, 102.
 THANKSGIVING DAY AND HARVEST FESTIVAL.—65, 67, 103, 104, 107, 126,
 144, 145, 147, 148, 150.
 DEDICATION FESTIVAL.—24, 48, 84, 122, 132, 134.
 CONFIRMATION.—15, 16, 19, 43, 91.
 EMBER-DAYS AND ORDINATION.—15, 24, 26, 84, 132, 134.
 ROGATION-DAYS.—65, 67, 104, 144.
 SAINTS' DAYS.—1, 15, 19, 24, 34, 84, 91, 112, 149.
 CONSECRATION OF A CHURCH.—84, 122, 132.
 INSTITUTION OF MINISTERS.—122, 132, 133.

TABLE OF SELECTIONS OF PSALMS.

FIRST. <i>Godliness.</i> 1, 15, 91.	FIFTEENTH. <i>Penitence.</i> 102.
SECOND. <i>Morning.</i> 3, 5, 63.	SIXTEENTH. <i>Thanksgiving.</i> 107.
THIRD. <i>Evening.</i> 4, 31, to v. 7, 91, 134.	SEVENTEENTH. <i>Praise for Deliverance.</i> 118.
FOURTH. <i>Praise.</i> 19, 24, 103.	EIGHTEENTH. <i>Aspiration.</i> 123, 124, 125.
FIFTH. <i>God's Goodness.</i> 23, 34, 65.	NINETEENTH. <i>God's Providence.</i> 139, 145.
SIXTH. <i>Prayer.</i> 26, 43, 141.	TWENTIETH. <i>Thanksgiving.</i> 147.
SEVENTH. <i>God's Mercy.</i> 32, 121, 130.	TWENTY-FIRST. <i>Praise.</i> 148, 149, 150.
EIGHTH. <i>Trust.</i> 37.	TWENTY-SECOND. <i>Thanksgiving.</i> 30, 115, 126.
NINTH. <i>Penitence.</i> 42, 51.	TWENTY-THIRD. <i>Penitence.</i> 6, 38.
TENTH. <i>The Kingdom.</i> 72, 96.	TWENTY-FOURTH. <i>God's Deliverance.</i> 25, 46.
ELEVENTH. <i>God's Deliverance.</i> 77.	TWENTY-FIFTH. <i>God's Deliverance.</i> 86, 90.
TWELFTH. <i>Intercession.</i> 80, 81.	TWENTY-SIXTH. <i>The Word of God.</i> 119, v. 1-32.
THIRTEENTH. <i>Worship.</i> 84, 122, 134.	TWENTY-SEVENTH. <i>The Word of God.</i> 119, v. 105-144.
FOURTEENTH. <i>God's Majesty.</i> 85, 93, 97.	TWENTY-EIGHTH. <i>The Church of God.</i> 48, 133.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

Which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

The following Messages were received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 4th day of Session,
OCTOBER 11, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 14.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 7, discharging the Joint Commission on the establishment of a Missionary Society among boys.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 4th day of Session,
OCTOBER 11, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 15.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on Faith and Order be continued, with power to fill vacancies and to add to its numbers.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 24.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 4th day of Session,
OCTOBER 11, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 16.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolutions:

(1) *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the tables of Lessons included in the Appendix to this Report, may be used as alternatives to the Tables of Lessons in the Book of Common Prayer from the First Sunday in Advent of 1919, until the end of the Ecclesiastical Year commencing therewith.

(2) *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Tables of Lessons included in the Report of this Joint Commission to the General Convention of 1916, together with the Notes for the use of the same, after revision by this Commission, may be used as alternatives to the Tables of Lessons in the Book of Common Prayer, during the two Ecclesiastical Years beginning with the First Sunday in Advent of 1920.

(3) *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on the Lectionary be continued, with power to add to its membership, to give further consideration to the whole subject, and to prepare a final report for the next General Convention.

(4) *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Commission be authorized to correct typographical errors in the Tables presented, before the same are published for distribution.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

Which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 4th day of Session,
OCTOBER 11, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 17.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on the proposed amendment to the Constitution, providing for the election and consecration of a Suffragan Bishop for a Province, be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was placed on the Calendar.

(Vote of concurrence communicated to the House of Deputies on following day by Message No. 37.)

On motion, the House voted to adjourn until Monday morning.

The Chairman pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.

FIFTH DAY

MONDAY, October 13, 1919.

The House met after Morning Prayer, the Chairman in the Chair.

A Lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Suffragan Bishop of North Carolina, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The Minutes of Saturday's session were read and, on motion, approved.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 5th day of Session,
OCTOBER 13, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 18.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 9, and the House appoints as members of such Joint Committee the Rev. Dr. Rousmaniere of Massachusetts, the Rev. Dr. Slattery of New York, the Rev. Dr. Stewart of Chicago, the Rev. Dr. Cook of Maryland, Mr. Brown of Pennsylvania, Mr. Monteagle of California, Mr. Lightner of Minnesota, and Mr. Manning of South Carolina.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The Bishop of West Texas presented a Memorial appealing to the Church at large for relief of storm sufferers at Corpus Christi and elsewhere on the coast of Texas, which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

The Bishop of Tokyo presented copies of the Constitution and Canons as amended by the Seventeenth Annual Convocation of the Missionary District of Honolulu, which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

The Bishop of New Jersey offered the following Resolution:
Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution:

Add, as an additional paragraph to Article I., Section 3, the following:

If and when the Diocese of Washington shall surrender its Constitutional right to elect the Bishop thereof, the Presiding Bishop, elected as aforesaid, shall, upon the occurrence of a vacancy in the Office of Bishop of the Diocese of Washington, become the Bishop thereof by virtue of this provision of the Constitution, and in that case the translation of a Bishop shall be allowed.—

Which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

The Chairman announced that he had appointed as members of the new Commission on the relation of the Church to the Army and Navy, the Bishop of Washington, the Bishop of Western New York, the Bishop of Western Michigan, the Bishop of Rhode Island, and the Bishop of West Texas.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 25.]

The Bishop of Connecticut presented the following:

CANON.

Of A General Board of Social Service.

§ I. There shall be a General Board of Social Service, the purpose of which shall be the development of interest in social welfare and social justice and the unification of efforts to insure better conditions of life and labor. The Board shall have authority to co-operate with similar bodies in other communions. Its work shall be prosecuted under the Constitution and Canons of this Church.

§ II. The Board shall be composed of the Presiding Bishop, a General Secretary when chosen, and twenty-six other members, of whom six shall be Bishops, six shall be Presbyters, and six Laymen or Laywomen, and eight other persons to be chosen, one each, by the Provincial Synods.

§ III. The Presiding Bishop shall be *ex-officio* the President of the Board. Nine members shall constitute a quorum. The Board shall choose from within or without the Board a General Secretary who shall be *ex-officio* a member of the Board and its executive officer. The Board shall elect a Secretary and a Treasurer. It shall have power to form Committees with membership drawn from within, and, when deemed desirable, from without the Board, and shall create such agents as its work may demand.

§ IV. Each Provincial Board shall be auxiliary to the General Board, and shall make an annual report of its work to the General Board, and the General Board shall make a triennial report to the

General Convention. This report shall be the order of the day as directed by the Convention.

§ V. The General Board is authorized to receive gifts and to appeal to each Diocese and Missionary District within the Church through its Convention or Council for the funds necessary for carrying on its work efficiently.

§ VI. This canon shall take effect immediately.—

Which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Chairman of the House of Bishops appoint a member of the House to act with a committee of the House of Deputies to nominate six trustees of the Church Pension Fund for a term of nine years and one trustee to fill a vacancy.—

Which was adopted, and the Chairman appointed the Bishop of Oklahoma on the part of this House, to act with the said Committee.

The Bishop of Pittsburgh offered the following Preamble and Resolution:

WHEREAS, It is evident that the Church suffers in many places during the long periods which too often occur, in vacant Parishes and Missions from lack of knowledge of suitable ministers who might be called or appointed to fill such vacancies; and, at the same time, clergymen are often put to embarrassment in seeking work, or in seeking justifiable change of position; and

WHEREAS, Our Bishops are constantly receiving applications from clergymen desiring work but are without the means of obtaining full and reliable information concerning these applicants; and

WHEREAS, This evil, great at all times, is especially deplorable at the present time, owing to the large number of tried and true men who have returned to this country from service overseas and have been, either forced into position of limited usefulness and inadequate support,—or, worse, have been stranded on the shores of enforced idleness, while there are Parishes and Missions needing men; and

WHEREAS, There have been various attempts to solve this problem through the church papers and through voluntary organizations, none of which has the authorization of the Church; and

WHEREAS, The problem is one demanding the official recognition of the Church and some attempt at solution; and

WHEREAS, There already exists an organization, known as The Church Personnel Bureau, Inc., which offers a definite plan for handling the problem of church vacancy and clerical supply, through the method of collecting and furnishing reliable information—an organization which has already proved its usefulness and whose plan has received the endorsement of a large number of our Bishops;

Therefore be it *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee be appointed, to consist of five Bishops, five Presbyters and five Laymen, to take under advisement the whole subject of Vacancy and Supply; and especially to consider the advisability of giving the endorsement of the Church to The Church Personnel Bureau, Inc., aforesaid: and to report during this present session of the General Convention.—

Which were adopted, and the Chairman appointed as members of the said Joint Committee, on the part of this House, the Bishop of Lexington, the Bishop of Arkansas, the Bishop of Olympia, the Bishop of Wyoming, and the Bishop of West Texas.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 36.]

The Bishop of North Carolina, from the Joint Commission on the proposed Amendment to the Constitution providing for the Election and Consecration of a Suffragan Bishop for a Province, presented the following Report:

The Joint Commission above named beg leave respectfully to report that the Convener of the Commission, within a reasonable time after the adjournment of the General Convention of 1916, endeavored to secure a meeting, and to that end corresponded with the members of the Commission. These members residing at some distance from one another, and the disturbed and critical condition of public affairs making great and exacting demands upon their time and thought, it was extremely difficult to fix upon a time and place convenient to all. When finally a time and place had been named, it proved impossible to procure the promise of the attendance of a *quorum of the Commission*, and the call for the meeting was therefore withdrawn.

About this time the Dioceses of Arkansas and of North Carolina took measures for the Election and Consecration of Suffragan Bishops, who should serve the Negro work in these Dioceses, and in a considerable number of other Dioceses and Missionary Districts; indeed, so far as your Commission were informed, in all, where such Suffragan Bishops were specially desired or needed. As we understood that the proposed amendment to the Constitution, committed to us, had special reference to the work of the Church among the Negroes of the South, and as the action of the two Dioceses above named seemed to meet with reasonable fulness the emergency which the proposed amendment was intended to provide for, your Commission were of the opinion that there no longer existed the necessity which they had been called upon to consider; and after some further correspondence with the members, the Convener made no further attempt to secure a meeting.

We therefore offer the following Resolution, and ask its adoption:

Resolved, That the "Joint Commission on the proposed Amendment to the Constitution providing for the Election and Consecration of a Suffragan Bishop for a Province," be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

All of which is respectfully submitted,

JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE,
FRED. F. REESE,
JOHN J. GRAVATT,
ERNEST M. STIRES,
RICHARD I. MANNING.

On motion, the Resolution appended to the foregoing Report was adopted and the House concurred with the House of Depu-

ties in the adoption of a similar Resolution contained in its Message, No. 17.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 37.]

The Bishop of North Carolina also presented the following Report of the Special Committee on so much of the Memorial from "Conference of Church Workers among Colored People" as relates to the Election of a Suffragan Bishop for a Province:

There has been referred to your Committee a Memorial from the "Conference of Church Workers among Colored People," renewing the request that the General Convention take such action as may provide for the Election and Consecration of a Suffragan Bishop for a Province, with special reference to the work of the Church among the Colored People of the Country.

Your Committee feel that the Election and Consecration of a Bishop, having no jurisdiction and no permanent *status* in any Diocese, who should be passed about from Bishop to Bishop, to perform such occasional and subordinate offices as might be prescribed by the several Bishops of the Province to which such Suffragan might belong, would create a situation so undesirable in itself, and so embarrassing and unsatisfactory to any one who might be called upon to exercise such a halting and limited Episcopate (if it could properly be called an Episcopate), that it ought not to be considered, if provision for the Episcopal oversight of our Church work can be provided for in any other way. Your Committee therefore begs to refer to the Dioceses of Arkansas and North Carolina, where Suffragan Bishops have been elected and consecrated with special reference to the Negro population of those Dioceses; and where it has been found practicable to employ the services of those Suffragan Bishops in giving Episcopal ministrations and oversight to the work in other Dioceses and Missionary Districts. It seems therefore to your Committee that the end desired by the Memorialists may better be attained by some such arrangements as are now in use in the Dioceses before mentioned than by so untried and questionable an experiment as the method which is proposed by the Memorialists.

Your Committee therefore offer the following Resolutions, and ask their adoption:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

Resolved, That a copy of this Report be sent by the Secretary of this House to the Secretary of the Conference of Church Workers among Colored People.

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE,
FRED. F. REESE.

The question being on the Resolutions appended to the foregoing Report they were adopted.

At eleven o'clock the House met in Joint Session with the House of Deputies in the Hall of that House to consider the budget and estimate, and the Report of the Board of Missions; and at the close of the Joint Session the House adjourned until to-morrow morning.

SIXTH DAY

TUESDAY, October 14, 1919.

The House met after Morning Prayer, the Chairman in the Chair.

A Lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop Coadjutor of Texas, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and, on motion, approved.

The Bishop of Newark, from the Committee on the Despatch of Business, presented the Committee's Report and, on his motion, the House voted to meet at half-after nine o'clock on days of Joint Sessions of the two Houses, beginning to-morrow morning, and to consider no new business after Tuesday next.

The Bishop of Marquette presented the following Report:

The Special Committee of this House appointed to consider the election of a Bishop for the American Churches in Europe report that they met with the Joint Commission on the American churches and discussed the subject at some length. They are assured by lay members of the Commission of considerable support, should a Bishop be chosen, and they agreed with the Commission to ask that the matter be referred to the Committee on Canons of this House, to report what changes, if any, are necessary in the Canons, to make such an election possible.—

Which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Central New York offered the following amendment to Canon 57:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 57, Article III., Section V., be amended, by striking out, in line 8, the word "begin" and substituting the words "be held," and by striking out in lines 9 and 10 the words, "shall continue for three consecutive days or such parts thereof" and substituting the words, "shall be appointed for such other times," so that it may read:

Such joint session shall be held on the first Monday of the Convention and subsequent sessions shall be appointed for such other times as shall be necessary, etc.—

Which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Central New York also offered the following Resolutions:

Resolved, That the Chairman of this House be requested, at least three months before the Meeting of the next General Convention, to appoint a Committee of three Bishops to consider and report to the House, early in the next session, on matters to be considered in the Pastoral Letter, should the House of Bishops determine upon the issuing of such letter; and

Resolved, That at least three weeks before any special Meeting of the House, a similar Committee be appointed to report upon the advisability of issuing a Pastoral Letter and upon the subject or subjects to be dealt with, if it should be issued.—

Which, on motion, were referred to the Committee on Rules of Order.

The Bishop of Chicago presented the following :

CANON.

Of the Presiding Bishop.

§ I. [i.] The Presiding Bishop when elected shall hold his office until the close of the General Convention next following his seventieth birthday.

[ii.] Upon his election he shall file with the Secretary of the House of Bishops a certificate stating when he was born.

[iii.] His salary as Presiding Bishop shall be fixed by the General Convention and shall be paid by the Treasurer of the General Convention from funds to be provided by the Board of Missions.

§ II. [i.] The Presiding Bishop, in addition to any other duties prescribed by the Constitution or Canons of the General Convention, shall be the executive head of the missionary, educational and social work of this Church; and with the advice and assistance of a Council shall supervise and carry on such work, subject to any directions of the General Convention. The Board of Missions, the General Board of Religious Education, and the Commission on Social Service shall co-operate with him and his Council in accordance with their standing or special directions or the directions of the General Convention.

[ii.] He shall be President *ex-officio* of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, of the General Board of Religious Education and of the Commission on Social Service, and a member of their respective Boards of management.

§ III. [i.] The Presiding Bishop's Council shall be composed of the Chairman of the Board of Missions, the General Board of Religious Education and the Commission on Social Service, the Treasurer of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society and sixteen other persons elected triennially by the General Convention.

[ii.] The Council shall have power, with the approval of the Presiding Bishop in Council, to fill vacancies in the number of its elected members arising from failure of the General Convention to elect, or from any other cause.

[iii.] The Council shall meet with the Presiding Bishop at such stated times as, with his concurrence, they shall appoint, and specially whenever he shall convene them.

[iv.] The Council shall establish Departments of Domestic Missions, Foreign Missions, Religious Education, Social Service, and Finance. They may constitute the other Departments with the approval of the Presiding Bishop. They may invite the assistance of other persons experienced in any branch of this work; but such persons, if present by invitation, at any meeting of the Council shall have no right to vote.

[v.] The Council may employ such secretaries, clerks and other persons as they shall judge convenient for the transaction of their business.

[vi.] The Board of Missions shall provide offices for the Presiding Bishop and his Council.

[vii.] The reasonable and necessary expenses of the Presiding Bishop and his Council shall be defrayed by the Board of Missions.

§ IV. [i.] Every Missionary Bishop or in case of a vacancy in a see the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Missionary District, shall report annually to the Presiding Bishop in Council, at such time and in such form as they may require, and shall give an account of his proceedings and of the progress of the work under his charge during the past year, and the state of the Church in his district at the date of his report. He shall include in his report a statement of all funds received from all sources and all disbursements thereof made for any purpose by him or under his direction.

[ii.] Whenever any money or funds shall be paid by the Board of Missions to the Bishop of a Diocese or to any person or organization authorized by him to receive it, such Bishop, or in case his see shall become vacant his successor or other Ecclesiastical Authority shall report annually to the Presiding Bishop in Council the disposition made thereof.

[iii.] The Board of Missions, the General Board of Religious Education, and the Commission on Social Service shall report annually to the Presiding Bishop in Council at such time and in such form as they may require, and shall give accounts of their proceedings and the progress of the work under their charge respectively during the past year. They shall include in their reports statements of all funds received from all sources, and all disbursements thereof for all purposes, and all funds in hand.

[iv.] Such reports shall be considered by the Presiding Bishop in Council and shall be open to their criticism and recommendations. They shall compile and publish for the information of the Church, the matter contained in the reports.

§ V. Before each General Convention the Presiding Bishop in Council shall prepare a report of the progress of the work under his supervision during the preceding three years and their recommendations with respect to the work in the succeeding three years, and the Presiding Bishop shall submit such report to the General Convention.

§ VI. [i.] Before each General Convention the Presiding Bishop in Council shall prepare a budget for the succeeding three years, in which shall be set down in convenient detail such estimated expenditures as they judge necessary for the prosecution of the work under the Presiding Bishop's supervision and such receipts from all sources as they anticipate.

[ii.] The budget, together with the report of the Presiding Bishop in Council shall be laid before the two Houses of the General Convention and shall be considered by them in a Joint Session which shall begin on the first Monday of the Convention and unless sooner disposed of shall continue for three consecutive days. The Convention in Joint Session shall report to each House for such concurrent action as may be necessary.

[iii.] The Convention upon consideration of the budget shall appropriate such sums for each of the ensuing three years as it shall judge necessary to spend for each department of the work under the supervision of the Presiding Bishop and within the competency of the Church to provide; and the Chairmen of the two Houses shall certify the same to the Presiding Bishop in Council.

[iv.] As soon as practicable the Board of Missions shall apportion

among the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts, fairly and justly, the amounts appropriated by the General Convention, giving to each Diocese and District an opportunity to be heard. Such apportionment shall be subject to revision by the Presiding Bishop in Council. When approved by the Presiding Bishop in Council it shall be the duty of each Diocese and Missionary District to raise its apportionment and pay in the same to the Treasurer of the Board of Missions.

[v.] The Presiding Bishop in Council, on the recommendation of the Board of Missions, shall have power: (a) in case of necessity to appeal to the Church for larger contributions for all or any of the objects specified in the appropriations made by the General Convention, or for contributions for any urgent objects not specified; (b) in case the contributions of the Church in any year exceed the appropriations made by the General Convention to apply the excess to the benefit of any of the objects specified in the appropriations or to any other objects connected with any department of the work under the supervision of the Presiding Bishop; (c) in case the contributions of the Church applicable to any year fall short of the appropriations made by the General Convention to curtail the appropriations for the ensuing year to such extent as they may judge necessary; (d) to transfer unexpended appropriations or balances from one object to another.

[vi.] Payment of all sums in pursuance of appropriations for the benefit of any Diocese or Missionary District shall be made to the Bishop, or to such Agent as he shall designate. All sums so paid shall be disbursed by the Bishop with the advice and consent of his Council of Advice. In the case of funds appropriated for work going beyond a single Diocese or District, payment shall be made to the chief Bishop of the Province, or to such Agent as he shall designate, and shall be disbursed by him with the advice and consent of the Provincial Synod or such body as may be authorized by the Synod to advise and consult with him for that purpose.

§ VII. The Presiding Bishop in Council shall prescribe, by standing or special rules, the necessary qualifications for Missionaries, physicians, teachers, and other workers in the various departments under his supervision, having regard to the diverse requirements of the several fields.

On motion, the foregoing proposed Canon "Of the Presiding Bishop," was referred to the Committee on Canons:

The Bishop of Newark offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the amendment of Canon 57 concerning the addition of eight women elected by the Woman's Auxiliary, approved by the Board of Missions and the Joint Session of the two Houses, be referred to the Committee on Canons.—

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of South Carolina offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That a Committee of three on the Pastoral Letter of the House of Bishops shall be elected at each General Convention, and shall sit in the interim between meetings of the General Convention to prepare and present a Pastoral Letter at the meeting next following their appointment, and that in the event of a vacancy on the Committee, the Chairman of the House of Bishops shall have power to fill such vacancy.—

Which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order.

The Bishop of Arkansas presented certain papers from Count de Landes-Berghes e de Roche, which, on motion, were referred to a special Committee consisting of the Bishops who are members of the Commission to confer with officials of the Eastern Orthodox Churches and the Old Catholics.

The Bishop of New York presented a communication from the Church Association for the Advancement of the Interests of Labor, suggesting that capital and labor devise a better method of preventing strikes than the present inadequate system, which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Social Service.

The Bishop of Newark offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That in the judgment of this House, the Right Rev. James S. Johnston, D.D., formerly Bishop of West Texas, has a vote as well as a seat in the House of Bishops, having resigned on account of age and inability to perform the full duties of his office in his District.—

Which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

The Bishop of Texas, from the Committee on New Dioceses, presented the following Report:

Your Committee on New Dioceses to which was referred the petition from the Diocese of Southern Virginia asking the consent of the General Convention to the division of that Diocese, and the erection within its limits of a new Diocese, begs leave to report as follows:

The petition states that the new Diocese will be composed of thirty-two (32) counties now included in the Diocese for Southern Virginia, viz.:

Allegheny, Amherst, Augusta, Bath, Bedford, Bland, Botetourt, Buchanan, Campbell, Carroll, Craig, Dickenson, Floyd, Franklin, Giles, Grayson, Henry, Highland, Lee, Montgomery, Nelson, Patrick, Pulaski, Roanoke, Rockbridge, Russell, Scott, Smyth, Tazewell, Washington, Wise, and Wythe, with a population of 698,215 according to the census of 1910, and containing 4,929 communicants of this Church with 16 self-supporting churches and 89 other churches and missions partially self-sustaining and aided by Diocesan Board of Missions. There are also 30 resident clergy, 25 of whom have been residents more than one year and are qualified to vote for a Bishop. The area of the new Diocese will be 15,765 square miles. There will remain in the old Diocese 160 churches and missions, of which more than 25 are self-supporting, and more than 50 resident clergymen qualified to vote for a Bishop.

In the division of the funds of the present Diocese, the new Diocese will receive for the Episcopal Endowment \$36,823.60,—for Church Building Fund \$4,197.50, and for Diocesan Missionary work \$500.00.

The income from the disabled Clergy and Widows and Orphans' Funds is to be divided proportionately to the clergy in each Diocese and will pay practically two-thirds of the Premium due to the Church Pension Fund.

In presenting this petition your Committee is of the opinion that all of the Canonical requirements provided for in such cases have been complied with, and therefore unanimously recommends that the Petition of the Diocese of Southern Virginia be granted and its action ratified.

Respectfully submitted,

GEORGE H. KINSOLVING, *Chairman.*

On motion, the recommendation appended to the Committee's Report was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 34.]

The Bishop of Oklahoma presented the following Report:

Your Committee on Religious Services organized by choosing the Bishop of Tokyo as Chairman, and the Bishop of Oklahoma as Secretary.

Your Committee begs leave to report, with reference to General Rule No. 2 on page four of the Rules of Order of the House of Bishops, that it considers that the purposes of that Rule are sufficiently provided for by the fact that there is a daily celebration of the Holy Communion, at 7:30 A.M. in St. Paul's Cathedral and in St. John's Church.

Your Committee further offers the following recommendation: Inasmuch as the English Version of the Holy Scriptures commonly known as "The Marginal Readings Bible" has especial authorization from this Church for use in public worship, your Committee recommends that this version be used for reading the Lessons at all services arranged by the House of Bishops.—

On motion, the recommendation of the Committee that the Marginal Readings Bible be used for reading the Lessons at all services arranged by this House was adopted.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri, from the Committee on Memorials and Petitions, presented the following partial Report:

In the matter of a Resolution presented by the Bishop of Erie on behalf of the Synod of the Province of Washington, requesting a modification of the rubric at the end of the Confirmation Office, your Committee recommend that the Resolution be referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.—

Which, on motion, was accordingly referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri, from the same Committee, also presented the following Report:

Your Committee have before them a Resolution presented by the Bishop of Pittsburgh, requesting that the Protestant Episcopal Church records itself as protesting against certain abuses of art and opportunity recited in the Resolution; and recommend that the Resolution be referred to the Committee on Social Service.—

Which, on motion, was accordingly referred to the Committee on Social Service.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri, from the same Committee, also presented the following Report:

In the matter of a Resolution presented by the Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania from the Provisional Synod of Washington touching the immediate need of missionary effort among the Jews, your Committee recommend its reference to the Committee on Domestic Missions.—

Which, on motion, was accordingly referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri, from the same Committee, also presented the following Report:

In the matter of a telegram to the Presiding Bishop from the Extension Director of the League to Enforce Peace; inasmuch as a Resolution bearing on the subject was passed by this House yesterday, your Committee request to be discharged from further consideration of the subject.—

And, on motion, the Committee was accordingly discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri, from the same Committee, also presented the following Report:

Your Committee have before them a Memorial from the Convocation of Southern Virginia requesting legislation whereby a Province may have one or more Provincial Suffragan Bishops for work among Colored People, and recommend its reference to the Commission on the Election of a Suffragan Bishop by a Province.—

Which, on motion, was referred to the Joint Commission to study the conditions under which the Colored Race is living in this country.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri, from the same Committee, also presented the following Report:

Your Committee have before them a Memorial of the Diocese of Harrisburg, (in re Parochial Reports, etc.), cast in four separate Resolutions. We recommend that paragraphs 1 and 4 be referred to the Committee on Church Finance, and that paragraphs 2 and 3 be referred to the Committee on Canons.

On motion, the recommendation of the Committee was adopted.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri, from the same Committee, also presented the following Report:

Your Committee have before them a petition of a woman of the Missionary District of Southern Florida (Mrs. Margaret L. Campbell), hoping that "in the coming Convention the Episcopal Church of America will lead the Catholic World by giving absolute equality to its women"; and ask to be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

EDWIN G. WEED, *Chairman*,
FREDK. F. JOHNSON, *Secretary*.

On motion, the Committee was accordingly discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri, from the same Committee, also presented the following Report:

In the matter of the Memorial of the Bishop of West Texas, your Committee offer the following Resolutions:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops has heard with great distress of the calamity which has afflicted the Diocese of West Texas with great loss of life and property, seriously jeopardizing the foundations of the Church laid through the heroic and self-sacrificing labors of the Bishops of Texas and West Texas through more than half a century.

Resolved, That this House expresses to the Bishop and other Clergy and the Laity of West Texas its profound sympathy; and to make this sympathy practical we call upon the Church at large to contribute generously to the repair of the waste places and to the rebuilding of the churches that have been destroyed, and to the supply of the necessities of those who have been impoverished by the ravages of the storm.

Resolved, That the Chairman of the House of Bishops be requested to secure for the Bishop of West Texas a hearing before the Joint Session of the two Houses in order that he may by that means make his appeal to the Church.—

And, on motion, the foregoing Resolutions were unanimously adopted.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri, from the same Committee, also presented the following Report:

In the matter of a petition of a former communicant of the Diocese of Delaware suggesting many ways in which the Church should be improved, no one of which seems to your Committee to be within the province of the House of Bishops at the present time, your Committee request to be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

And, on motion, the Committee was accordingly discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 5th day of Session,
OCTOBER 13, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 19.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Preamble and Resolution:

WHEREAS, The Churchwomen's League for Patriotic Service desires enrolment as one of the agencies of this Church; and

WHEREAS, According to its constitution all officers of the League must be communicants of the Protestant Episcopal Church; and

WHEREAS further, It is the purpose of the League to enlist membership in all parts of the country to engage in every variety of Social Service, thus enlisting the spirit of helpfulness and self-sacrifice called out by the war for carrying on activities in Church and Community;

Therefore, be it *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention cordially welcomes the aid of the Churchwomen's League for Patriotic Service, and bids them God-speed in their chosen fields of work.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was placed on the Calendar.

The following Messages were received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 5th day of Session,
OCTOBER 13, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 20.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in its Message No. 8, amending the Resolution of the House of Deputies contained in its Message No. 10.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 5th day of Session,
OCTOBER 13, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 21.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee of two Bishops, two Presbyters, and two Laymen, be appointed to recommend the place of meeting of the next General Convention to be held in the year 1922, and that this House has appointed members of said committee on its part, the Rev. Mr. Kirkus of Delaware, the Rev. Mr. Tancock of Nebraska, Mr. Newbold of Pennsylvania, and Mr. Norton of Ohio.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in the foregoing Message, and the Chairman appointed as members of the said Joint Committee, on the part of this House, the Bishop of Maryland and the Bishop of Pennsylvania.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 38.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 5th day of Session,
OCTOBER 13, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 22.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Committee be appointed consisting of five Bishops, five Presbyters and five Laymen, to nominate members of the Board of Missions and a Treasurer of the Board as, under the provisions of Canon 57, they are to be elected

by this Convention; and that this House has appointed members of said committee on its part, the Rev. Dr. Tomkins of Pennsylvania, the Rev. Dr. Wrigley of Long Island, the Rev. Dr. McGann of Western Massachusetts, the Rev. Mr. Kreidler of Bethlehem, the Rev. Dr. Deuel of Los Angeles, Mr. Watts of Southern Virginia, Mr. Heminway of Connecticut, Mr. Randolph of Missouri, Mr. Theopold of Minnesota, and Mr. Kearney of Louisiana.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in the foregoing Message, and the Chairman appointed as members of the Committee, on the part of this House, the Bishop of Massachusetts, the Bishop of Kentucky, the Bishop of New York, the Bishop of Pennsylvania, and the Bishop of New Jersey.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 39.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 5th day of Session,
OCTOBER 13, 1919.

MESSAGE NO. 23.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Preambles and Resolution:

WHEREAS, The American Church of the Holy Trinity, Paris, has filled a unique and conspicuous place in the life of the American Expeditionary Forces; and

WHEREAS, The "Greater America in France after the War" challenges to the utmost the influence and service of the Church; and

WHEREAS, The Rector, Wardens and Vestrymen of the Church of the Holy Trinity, with the unique endorsement of General Pershing, General Liggitt and General Wood, Admiral Sims, Admiral Wilson, Admiral Knapp, Senior Chaplain Brent, other officers and men of the Army and Navy, the American Legion, Representative Churchmen and patriotic Laymen, have launched a campaign in France and America, having the double purpose of making Holy Trinity "America's War Memorial Church in Europe for Her Hero Dead," and at the same time assuring said Parish a permanent Endowment Fund for the partial support of its vital work;

Therefore be it *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the House of Deputies gives its sympathetic endorsement to this timely undertaking.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 40.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 5th day of Session,
OCTOBER 13, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 24.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the President of the House of Deputies appoint a committee consisting of one clerical and one lay deputy to act with a committee of the House of Bishops to nominate six trustees of the Church Pension Fund for a term of nine years and one trustee to fill a vacancy.

This House has appointed as members of said committee on its part the Rev. Mr. Ferris of Western New York, and Mr. Minot of Massachusetts.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in the foregoing Message, and the Chairman appointed the Bishop of Oklahoma, on the said Committee, on the part of this House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 41.]

At eleven o'clock the House met in Joint Session with the House of Deputies in the Hall of that House to consider the Missionary work of the Church; and at the close of the Joint Session, the House adjourned until to-morrow morning.

 SEVENTH DAY

WEDNESDAY, October 15, 1919.

The House met after Morning Prayer, the Chairman in the Chair.

A Lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Suffragan Bishop of North Carolina, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and, on motion, approved.

The Presiding Bishop presented the Report of the Registrar, and, on motion, it was voted, the House of Deputies concurring, that the Report be printed in the Appendix to the Journal.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 35.]

The Presiding Bishop also presented a telegram from the Hebrew Christian Alliance at Cleveland, Ohio, expressing greetings to the General Convention, which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

The Bishop of Newark, from the Committee on the Despatch of Business, offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring. That the General Convention close its Session on Friday afternoon, October 24th, with Divine Service and the reading of the Pastoral Letter.—

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 62.]

The Bishop of South Carolina presented the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the word "Protestant" be stricken from the Title page of the Prayer Book, and wherever it may occur in the official title of the Church, in the Book of Common Prayer, and the word "American" substituted in its stead.—

Which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

The Suffragan Bishop of Arkansas (Dr. Demby) offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the President of the House of Bishops appoint during this session a Master of Ceremonies who shall work out the details and have charge of the opening service, and other services of a public character of the next General Convention.—

Which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order.

The Bishop of New York offered the following Preamble and Resolution:

WHEREAS, In the work of reconstruction in our country the question of temperance is vital to an enduring success; and

WHEREAS, In these restless and crucial days a firm appreciation of righteousness, temperance and judgment to come is of supreme importance; and

WHEREAS, The Church Temperance Society by its long experience with saloon substitutes, its educational program, in its publication of "Progress," and other literature, in its moving picture propaganda, lectures and street preaching, its strong advocacy of the laws embodied in the constitution is a great factor in the struggle for a sane and sober nation;

Therefore, be it *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring. That the House of Bishops approve the efforts of the Church Temperance Society and give the society the encouragement of its hearty support.—

Which, on motion, were referred to the Committee on Social Service.

The Bishop of Kentucky, from the Committee on Rules of Order, offered the following Resolution, recommended by the Committee:

(a) *Resolved*. That in Rule 5, Section A, page 3 of Daily Orders, the words "Presiding Bishop" be substituted for the word "President."

(b) *Resolved*, That there be inserted in the list of Standing Com-

mittees enumerated in Rule number 3, "On Despatch of Business," to be numbered 15 and the present number 15 to be numbered 16.

(c) *Resolved*, That in the last paragraph of Rule 3 the word "nine" be substituted for the word "seven."

(d) *Resolved*, That the words "or confirmation" be inserted in the first line of Rule 9 after the word "consecration" and that the words "or of a Suffragan Bishop elect" be added in the second line of Rule 9 after the words "Bishop Coadjutor elect."

(e) *Resolved*, That the following be substituted for Rule 30: Three months before the meeting of General Convention, the Chairman of the House of Bishops shall appoint a Committee of three Bishops, to suggest matters to be considered in a Pastoral Letter, and if in the judgment of the House when assembled it shall seem wise to address such a letter to the Church, a Committee shall be elected not later than the 3rd day of the Session to prepare a draft of such letter and submit it to the House for its consideration.—

The question being on Resolutions (a), (b), (c) and (d), they were severally adopted.

The question being on Resolution (e), the Bishop of South Carolina offered the following substitute:

The Committee on the Pastoral Letter to be a Standing Committee.—

And, on motion, the Resolution and the proposed substitute were placed on the Calendar.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Vermont, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following Report No. 4:

1. Your Committee having before it the action of the House of Deputies contained in its Message No. 11 on the amendment of Article IV. of the Constitution, recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops concur with the action of the House of Deputies in adopting the amendment of Article IV. of the Constitution as follows: Amend Article IV. so that it shall read as follows:

"Article IV. In every Diocese a Standing Committee shall be appointed by the Convention thereof. When there is a Bishop in charge of the Diocese, the Standing Committee shall be his Council of Advice. If there be no Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor or Suffragan Bishop canonically authorized to act, the Standing Committee shall be the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese for all purposes declared by the General Convention. The rights and duties of the Standing Committee, except as provided in the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, may be prescribed by the Canons of the respective Dioceses."—

And, on his motion, the Resolution recommended by the Committee, was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 42.]

The Bishop Coadjutor of Vermont, from the same Committee, also presented the following Report:

2. Your Committee having before it the action of the House of

Deputies contained in its Message No. 12 on the amendment of Article IX. of the Constitution, recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops concur with the action of the House of Deputies in adopting the Amendment of Article IX. of the Constitution, as follows: Strike out the second paragraph of Article IX. of the Constitution and insert in place thereof the following:

"Presbyters and Deacons canonically resident in a Diocese shall be tried by a Court instituted by the Convention thereof; Presbyters and Deacons canonically resident in a Missionary District shall be tried according to Canons adopted by the Bishop and Convocation thereof, with the approval of the House of Bishops; *Provided*, that the General Convention in each case may prescribe by Canon for a change of venue."—

And, on motion, the Report was referred back to the Committee for reconsideration.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Vermont, from the same Committee, also presented the following Report:

3. Your Committee has considered the Memorial from the Diocese of Pittsburgh, requesting an amendment of Article I., Section 4, of the Constitution, by omitting the word "Laymen" in the first paragraph and the word "Layman" in the second paragraph. The effect of this proposed change in the Constitution is to give representation in the House of Deputies to Communicants of this Church, male or female. Inasmuch as this is a matter that immediately concerns the House of Deputies, your Committee begs leave to offer the following Resolution:

Resolved, That further consideration of the above amendment be postponed until action has been taken thereon in the House of Deputies.—

And, on motion, the Resolution offered by the Committee was adopted.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Vermont, from the same Committee, also presented the following Report:

4. The Committee has considered the Resolution offered by the Bishop of South Carolina to amend Article II., Section 4, by striking out the word "without" in the fourth line of said Section. The effect of this change in Article II. will be to give a vote in the House of Bishops to Suffragan Bishops elected by Dioceses. If such a change should be finally adopted, every Suffragan Bishop elected by a Diocese would have a vote in the House as well as a seat; but such a change would not give a vote to Suffragan Bishops chosen for Missionary Districts. To cover such cases as these, your Committee recommends an amendment in both Article II., Section 4 and also in Article I., Section 2, as follows: In Article I., Section 2, insert in the second line of said Section after the words "every Bishop Coadjutor" the words "every Suffragan Bishop," and in Article II., Section 4, strike out the word "without" in the fourth line of said Section. To effect the above changes, your Committee recommends the adoption of the following Resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be

made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows:

Amend Article I., Section 2, by inserting in the second line of said Section after the words "every Bishop Coadjutor" the words "every Suffragan Bishop."

Resolved. the House of Deputies concurring. That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows:

Amend Article II., Section 4, by striking out the word "without" in the fourth line, so that the said line shall read "and with seat and vote in the House of Bishops."—

The question being on the Resolutions recommended by the Committee in the foregoing Report, they were adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 43.]

The Bishop Coadjutor of Vermont, from the same Committee, also presented the following Report:

5. A Special Committee of the House of Bishops three years ago submitted a full and valuable report on various questions regarding the resignation of Bishops, the transfer of a Bishop and the election of Missionary Bishops. This report is printed on pages 27 to 35 of the Journal of the General Convention of 1916. Among other suggestions contained in the above report is the recommendation to amend Article III. of the Constitution by the addition of these words:

"If a Bishop so consecrated shall be subsequently duly elected as a Missionary Bishop of this Church, he shall then enjoy all the rights and privileges given in the Canons to Missionary Bishops."

The proposed amendment was not acted upon in 1916. Your Committee now revives the recommendation of the Special Committee aforesaid and suggests the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring. That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows: Amend Article III. of the Constitution by the addition of these words:

"If a Bishop so consecrated shall be subsequently duly elected as a Missionary Bishop of this Church, he shall then enjoy all the rights and privileges given in the Canons to Missionary Bishops."—

The question being on the Resolution appended to the foregoing Report, it was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 44.]

The Bishop Coadjutor of Vermont, from the same Committee, also presented the following Report:

6. Your Committee has considered the following Resolution offered by the Bishop of Newark:

Resolved. That in the judgment of this House, the Right Rev. James S. Johnston, D.D., formerly Bishop of West Texas, having really resigned on account of age and inability to perform the full

duties of his office as Bishop of West Texas, has a vote as well as a seat in the House of Bishops."

The Committee begs to report that inasmuch as the House of Bishops, on October 20, 1916, did accept the resignation of the Bishop of West Texas on account of age and infirmity (see Journal 1916, pp. 83 and 97), he, the Right Rev. James S. Johnston, D.D., is entitled under the Constitution to a seat and a vote in the House of Bishops.

The Committee therefore offers the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.—

The question being on the Resolution appended to the foregoing Report, it was adopted.

The Bishop of Cuba presented the following Report:

The Committee on the Prayer Book, to which was referred Message No. 13 from the House of Deputies recommends that, as it has been made an Order of the Day, action be deferred until the order is called.

And, on motion, the recommendation of the Committee was adopted.

The Bishop of Cuba also presented the following Report:

The Committee on the Prayer Book, to which was referred Message No. 16 from the House of Deputies, dealing with the Lectionary, recommends the following Resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, That the House of Bishops concur with Resolution (1) of the said Message.

2. *Resolved*, That the House of Bishops concur with Resolution (2) of the said Message.

3. *Resolved*, That the House of Bishops concur with Resolution (3) of the said Message, with the following amendment to be added to the Resolution: And that it be requested to provide a series of shorter Old Testament Lessons for Sundays, and to revise the Lectionary in the interest of greater continuity.

4. *Resolved*, That the House of Bishops concur with Resolution (4) of the said Message, with the following amendment to be added to the original Resolution: And that Chapter and Verse be indicated as in the Prayer Book.

The question being on the first, second, third and fourth Resolutions recommended by the Committee, they were severally adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 45.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 6th day of Session,
OCTOBER 14, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 25.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 37, § III, be amended to read as follows:

§ III. Whenever a canonical sentence is to be pronounced, the Bishop of the jurisdiction in which the trial was had, shall appoint a time and place for pronouncing such sentence, and shall cause a notice thereof in writing to be served on the accused personally, or by registered mail, at least thirty days before the time appointed. (In case the accused clergyman confesses the truth of the charges made against him, and in writing waives the right to a trial and submits himself to disciplinary action, the Bishop may in his discretion proceed at once to pronounce sentence.) But before the time so appointed for sentence opportunity shall be given to the accused to show cause, if any, why sentence should not be pronounced and to offer any matter in excuse or palliation, for the consideration of the Bishop. In case the Bishop of the jurisdiction is disqualified, or if there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee of the Diocese shall designate another Bishop who shall proceed to pronounce sentence. (It shall be lawful for the Bishop of the jurisdiction, or for such acting Bishop, in his discretion, to pronounce a lesser sentence than that adjudged by the Court.) When the sentence is of suspension or deposition the Bishop who pronounces the same shall, without delay, give notice thereof, in writing, to every Minister and Vestry, in the Diocese or Missionary District, in which the trial was had; to all the Bishops of the Church, and where there is no Bishop, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or to the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, as the case may be; to the Recorder, and to the Secretary of the House of Bishops, who shall deposit and preserve such notice among the archives of the House. The notice shall specify under what canon the said Minister has been suspended or deposed.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 6th day of Session,
OCTOBER 14, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 26.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 25, § I., be amended by striking out the last ten words thereof, "in accordance with the provision of Canon 37, § III.," and insert in place thereof, "except as otherwise provided in Canon 37, § III."

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 6th day of Session,
OCTOBER 14, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 27.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 50 be amended by the addition thereto of two new Sections to be known as § II. and § III. The present § II. and § III. being re-numbered § IV. and § V. respectively, and to read as follows:

§ II. A permanent Board consisting of one Bishop, one Presbyter and three Laymen, shall be constituted under the name of the Board of Church Finance, to promote the establishment of a uniform system of Parochial and Diocesan Finances and reports, and to devise and recommend such improvements in methods of conducting church finances and of securing statistical information as may be found by experience, from time to time, to be desirable. The members of the Board shall be appointed triennially, and vacancies occurring therein shall be filled by the Presidents of the two Houses.

§ III. It shall be the duty of the custodians of all trust and permanent funds for church purposes to deposit the same in trust with some Trust Company or Bank, organized under the laws of the United States, or of a State, or with a corporation of the Diocese such as an incorporated Board of Trustees, and a full and detailed statement of each fund shall be annually reported to the Diocesan Convention, or the District Convocation.

Also, amend the present § III., to be renumbered § V. by the insertion of a new clause to be numbered [iii.], the present [iii.] to be re-numbered [iv.].

[iii.] To see to it that adequate insurance is maintained upon all church property and that the budget system be introduced into all Parishes.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 6th day of Session,
OCTOBER 14, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 28.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Sunday falling on or immediately following the 14th of November, being the anniversary of the consecration of our first American Bishop, be designated "Commemoration Sunday," and it is

RECOMMENDED that on the said Sunday in each year some effort be made to loyally commemorate the beginning of our Church in America.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was placed on the Calendar.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 6th day of Session,
OCTOBER 14, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 29.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring. That it appears to the satisfaction of the Committee on New Dioceses by a certified copy of the proceedings had in the Annual Council of the Diocese of Southern Virginia on the 27th and 28th days of May, 1919, and by other documents and papers laid before it, that all the conditions required by the Constitution and Canons of this Church have been complied with for the formation of a new Diocese, embracing the counties of: Allegheny, Augusta, Bath, Bedford, Amherst, Betetourt, Buchanan, Bland, Carroll, Craig, Campbell, Floyd, Franklin, Dickenson, Grayson, Henry, Giles, Lee, Montgomery, Highland, Patrick, Pulaski, Nelson, Rockbridge, Russell, Roanoke, Smyth, Tazewell, Scott, Wise, Washington, and Wythe in the State of Virginia; that the Bishop of the Diocese of Southern Virginia has consented to the creation of such new Diocese, and that satisfactory assurance has been given of a suitable provision for the support of its episcopate.

Resolved, further, the House of Bishops concurring. That the General Convention hereby grants the petition of the Council of Southern Virginia, and consents to the erection of the proposed new Diocese.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolutions contained in the foregoing Message..

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 34.]

The following Messages were received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 6th day of Session,
OCTOBER 14, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 30.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has confirmed the nomination of the Rev. E. Clowes Chorley, D.D., as Historiographer of the General Convention, as communicated in Message No. 14 of the House of Bishops.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 6th day of Session,
OCTOBER 14, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 31.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has confirmed the nomination of the Rev. Herman Cope Duncan, D.D., as Recorder of the General Convention, as communicated in Message No. 15 of the House of Bishops.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 6th day of Session,
OCTOBER 14, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 32.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 20, discharging the Joint Commission on Legislation on Matters relating to Holy Matrimony.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

(Discharging the Commission from the further consideration of the proposed uniform law on Divorce and Re-marriage.)

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 6th day of Session,
OCTOBER 14, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 33.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 21, retroceding the District of Western Colorado to the Diocese of Colorado.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 6th day of Session,
OCTOBER 14, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 34.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies respectfully suggests to the House of Bishops that the conference of Bishops of the Anglican Communion to be held at Lambeth in July, 1920, should be invited to hold its next session in the United States of America.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was placed on the Calendar.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 6th day of Session,
OCTOBER 14, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 35.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Preambles and Resolutions:

WHEREAS, A special Commission on Preaching Missions has been appointed by the General Convention, and

WHEREAS, This Commission has made observations indicating the great need of a well articulated plan for giving to the Church over the country the services of gifted preachers and teachers for the stimulation and inspiration of the Church's life, and

WHEREAS, The General Board of Missions has undertaken special preaching campaigns in the interest of missions, whose work is analogous to that committed to the Commission on Preaching Missions,

Therefore, be it *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention gives its hearty and cordial approval to this valuable and indispensable work of special Preaching Missions and that it requests the General Board of Missions to create a Special Department in its enterprise that shall carry forward, in connection with its special Preaching Mission campaigns, the work hitherto assigned to the Commission on Preaching Missions.

Furthermore, be it *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Board of Missions be requested to include this work in its budget setting apart definite funds for this purpose and that it seek the co-operation of the clergy of the Church generally, to the end that there may be effected without delay, such plans as will place at the disposal of the Church those preachers whose aptitudes and gifts fit them for this indispensable service.

Furthermore, be it *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the present Commission on Nation-wide Preaching Missions be discharged from the further consideration of this subject.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was placed on the Calendar.

The following Messages were received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 6th day of Session,
OCTOBER 14, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 36.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has nominated the following Presbyters and Laymen as Trustees of the General Theological Seminary to serve until 1925: the Rev. C. E. J. Wrigley, D.D., Brooklyn, N. Y.; the Rev. William Cleveland Hicks, Washington, D. C.; the Rev. George C. Stewart, D.D., Evanston, Ill.; the Rev. Franklin Cole Sherman, Akron, Ohio; the Rev. Robert F. Gibson, Macon, Georgia; the Rev. J. Chauncey Linsley, D.D., Torrington, Conn.; Mr. Ambrose Spencer Murray, New York; Mr. William Harrison, New York; Mr. Robert H. Gardiner, Gardiner, Maine; Dr. James H. Dillard, Charlottesville, Va.; and Mr. James R. Strong, Short Hills, N. J.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 6th day of Session,
OCTOBER 14, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 37.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has confirmed the nomination of the Rev. George Francis Nelson, D.D., as Registrar of the General Convention, as communicated in Message No. 13 of the House of Bishops.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

At eleven o'clock the House of Bishops met in Joint Session with the House of Deputies in the Hall of that House to consider the Nation-Wide Campaign of the Church, and at the close of the Joint Session the House adjourned until to-morrow morning.

EIGHTH DAY

THURSDAY, October 16, 1919.

The House met after Morning Prayer, the Chairman in the Chair.

A Lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop Coadjutor of Marquette, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and, on motion, approved.

The Bishop of Newark, from the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented the following Report:

The Committee recommend that a Messenger be appointed to insure the prompt transmission of the action of the House of Bishops to the House of Deputies.

That, not later than 11:30 to-day the completion of the nominations of Missionary Bishops for the Districts of the Philippine Islands, Liberia, and, if necessary, Salina.

That, on Saturday morning, St. Luke's Day, provided the Report of the Committee on the nominations for Missionary Bishops be ready, after the service of Holy Communion in St. Paul's Cathedral, the election of Missionary Bishops be the Order of the Day.

Action upon the changes in the Prayer Book approved by the last General Convention, and now before us by Messages of the House of Deputies, makes the order for the day, after the nomination of the Missionary Bishops.

On motion, the recommendations of the Committee were adopted.

The Bishop of Vermont presented the following Report:

To the Committee on Canons was referred a Resolution, proposed by the Bishop Coadjutor of Central New York, amending Canon 57, Article II., § V. (p. 148), so that the second sentence thereof should read:

"Such Joint Session shall be held on the first Monday of the Convention, and subsequent sessions shall be appointed for such other times as may be necessary," etc.

In the judgment of the Committee on Canons the mistake, which has caused much dissatisfaction, has been made by the Committee which arranged for missionary addresses for the sake of giving information and stirring enthusiasm during these three days, whereas, the Canon, adopted at the last General Convention, expressly contemplated the transaction of the *business* of the Convention connected with the Missionary work of the Church. To this purpose it assigned only such part of three consecutive days, beginning with the first Monday of the Convention, as might be necessary for the consideration and disposition of the budget and estimate and of the report of the Board of Missions, and for the consideration also of general questions of Missionary policy and action.

The old plan of Missionary meetings in the evenings, largely given

over to informative and inspirational addresses, signally failed to secure the attendance of lay members of the Convention, though important votes were sometimes taken at these meetings. The arrangement followed at this Convention, it is to be feared, will forfeit the attendance of many at the Convention itself during this second week if the business of the Convention is so largely crowded out.

In the judgment of the Committee, no amendment of the Canon is required, nor is at this time desirable; but the Board of Missions and the Committee on Arrangements should be instructed to adhere strictly in preparing the program, to the provisions of the Canon.

With this suggestion and recommendation, the Committee begs to be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Chairman.*

Attest: EDWARD M. PARKER, *Secretary.*

On motion, the foregoing Report was approved, and the Committee was discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, also presented the following Report:

REPORT No. 11.

In dealing with the proposed Canon, "Of the Ordination of Ministers in Certain Exceptional Cases," introduced into the House by the Bishop of Southern Ohio, and referred to the Committee on Canons, the Committee deems it desirable at the outset to state what it conceives to be the limitation of its functions and rights in considering and reporting on such a proposition. The House must judge of the merits and expediency of the proposal as to its substance, and individual members of the Committee will be free to express their personal opinions and to give their votes on such questions. It is the duty of the Committee on Canons, as such, to consider the canonical possibility and form of the proposal and to report on this.

In this light, the Committee would recommend that the Canon, if adopted, be numbered 9 (or take the corresponding place in the revised canons of Ordination), at the end of the Canons concerning the Ordination of Deacons and Priests, rather than be numbered 13, among the canons concerning Bishops. The connection of this proposed Canon with Canon 12 "Of the Consecration of Bishops for Foreign Lands," which it is suggested it should immediately follow, is clear. Both would need a certain freedom of interpretation in Article VIII. of the Constitution, which requires that "No person shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop, or ordered Priest or Deacon, unless at the time, in the presence of the ordaining Bishop or Bishops, he shall subscribe and make the following Declaration:

"I do believe the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments to be the Word of God, and to contain all things necessary to salvation; and I do solemnly engage to conform to the Doctrine, Discipline and Worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America."

The latter part of this declaration would be obviously inapplicable to the case of a Bishop to be consecrated for a Foreign Church, geographically outside of the United States of America, and not ecclesiastically subject to the Protestant Episcopal Church, but an independent national Church in communion therewith. Accordingly

Canon 12 says that the Order of Consecration of such a Bishop is to be "conformed, as nearly as may be in the judgment of the Bishops consecrating, to that used in this Church." (Canon 12, § II.)

This seems to have particular reference to the promise of conformity included in the service, similar to that required before the service by the Constitution. The phrase according to or by "the order of *this Church*" in the first and sixth of the questions put to the Bishop-elect would be included in this permitted adaptation to the circumstances of the case.

Modifications of a like nature would be required in the service for the Ordination of a Deacon or of a Priest under this permission, particularly in the third question put to the man to be ordained Priest. "Will you then give your faithful diligence always so to minister the Doctrine and Sacraments, and the Discipline of Christ, as the Lord hath commanded and as this Church hath received the same?"

But the parallel is at least imperfect between the consecration of a Bishop for an independent Church in a foreign land, pledged moreover to the use of an Office Book in which "the Faith and Order of the Church as this Church hath received the same are clearly set forth and established as the Faith and Order of the Church in which the Episcopate is desired," between this on the one hand and, on the other, the ordination of a Deacon or Priest to minister within the territory of a Diocese in this country, who moreover definitely declares that he does not give up or deny his membership or his Ministry in another religious body, which has its own standards.

The Committee entertains serious doubts, which it communicates to the House for its consideration, as to the lawfulness of such a Canon as is proposed without a previous amendment of the Constitution.

The unfortunate phrase "without giving up or denying his membership or his Ministry in the communion to which he belongs" seems to block the way. If this were withdrawn, and we were asked to ordain men not as belonging to another religious body desiring to become Episcopalians, but as baptized Christians seeking Orders from representatives of the Apostolic and Catholic Church, the case would be very different.

It is clear to the Committee that if the above objections to the Canon, largely based on constitutional grounds, be not considered a bar to its enactment, further safeguards should be secured as to the Prayer of Consecration in the Holy Communion, and as to the restriction of its administration at least to those duly baptized.

Further, that a more satisfactory relation must be secured between the Bishop and the people to whom the Deacon or Priest thus ordained is to minister. As proposed, the Canon gives to the Bishop no oversight or chief pastorship over the congregations of the men whom he ordains.

Calling attention to these difficulties, and to the unsatisfactory title "Of Ordination in Certain Exceptional Circumstances," which fails adequately to indicate the object of the Canon, the Committee respectfully begs to be discharged, in its corporate capacity, from further consideration of the subject, and recommends that the proposal be placed on the Calendar of the House.

The Committee recommends that the question of the constitutionality of the proposal be determined after reference to the Committee on

Amendments to the Constitution before further questions connected with the proposed Canon are discussed.

ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Chairman*.

Attest: EDWARD M. PARKER, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing recommendations of the Committee were adopted, and the Committee was discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

The Bishop of Southern Ohio offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the foregoing Report of the Committee on Canons be made the Order of the Day immediately after the noon prayers, to-day, for Missions.

The Bishop of Cuba offered the following amendment: to refer the Report to a Special Committee to report not later than next Monday.

The question being on the amendment, it was not adopted.

The question recurring on the Resolution offered by the Bishop of Southern Ohio, the Bishop of Indianapolis offered the following substitute:

Resolved, That the Report of the Committee on Canons be made the Order of the Day at half after two o'clock to-day.—

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, also presented the following Report:

REPORT No. 9.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a Resolution offered by the Bishop of Spokane, requesting the Committee to frame a Canon making it possible to depose by due process any clergyman of this Church who fails for three consecutive years to make the annual report to his Bishop which is now required by Canon 49 (p. 128), begs to report, that the Committee recognizes that the difficulty is real and is experienced by many Bishops. Clergymen are absent from their dioceses for a long period without reporting themselves: (1) the Bishop in such cases, while in a measure responsible can exercise no real supervision; (2) in some instances, he does not even know where the clergyman may be; (3) in case of application for a letter of transfer, he cannot testify as to the clergyman's conduct during the last three years.

In the judgment of the Committee there is need of greater care in calling on clergymen to report, and further in insisting that clergymen regularly ministering in another Diocese should be duly transferred thereto. An amendment to the Canons looking to this was introduced at the last Convention, and, though it then failed of adoption, will be proposed again.

The Committee would call attention to the fact that Canon 36 (p. 109), now provides that if a Minister has been absent for more than two years from the Diocese or Missionary District in which he is canonically resident without having given reasons satisfactory to

the Bishop thereof, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee or Council of Advice, the case having been called to its attention by the written statement of the Bishop, or of any two Presbyters of the same jurisdiction, to present the offending Minister for trial for violation of his Ordination Vows.

The Committee understands that what is desired is beyond this, in giving to the Bishop with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, authority to *depose* a clergyman so offending *without formal trial*. The Committee considers that it would be dangerous to allow the infliction of the extreme penalty of deposition, with its far-reaching spiritual consequences, without the safeguard of a formal trial. A clergyman who deliberately forsakes the ministry may now on his own request be deposed (Canon 33). But if he does not prefer such a request, it seems to the Committee right, both for his own sake and for the sake of the Church, that he should not be disposed without a trial. This need not involve any great publicity, nor any more scandal than would be occasioned by the action of the Bishop and the Standing Committee, of which due notice must be given, and where there might be the suspicion of some want of fairness and consideration.

Canon 24, § II. and § III. (p. 76), seems to give a sufficiently wide freedom in the mode of serving notice or citation for trial.

In view of these facts and suggestions, the Committee respectfully begs to be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Chairman*.

Attest: EDWARD M. PARKER, *Secretary*.

On motion, the recommendation appended to the Report that the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject was adopted.

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, also presented the following Report:

REPORT No. 10.

The Committee on Canons recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 16, § V. be amended by inserting a new clause [iv.] as follows, and renumbering the following clauses accordingly:

[iv.] It shall be the duty of a Bishop giving a license to a Minister to officiate in his Diocese for three years continuously, at the end of that time, if not before, to accept the Minister's Letters Dimissory from his Bishop transferring him from the Diocese in which he has been canonically resident, *provided, however*, that Chaplains in the Army and Navy of the United States and Professors in Theological Seminaries of this Church shall not be obliged to present letters of transfer. [As in Journal of 1916, p. 98.]

ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Chairman*.

Attest: EDWARD M. PARKER, *Secretary*.

On motion, the Resolution recommended by the Committee was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 46.]

The Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri, from the Committee on Memorials and Petitions, presented the following Report:

In the matter of a Memorial from the Hebrew Christian Alliance of America by S. B. Rohold, President. Inasmuch as the Board of Missions has (or contemplates having) a Department of Americanization:

Resolved, That the Memorial be referred to the Board of Missions.—

The question being on the Resolution appended to the foregoing Report, it was adopted and the Memorial was referred to the Board of Missions.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri, from the same Committee, also presented the following Report:

In the matter of a Petition addressed to the Presiding Bishop by the acting Prelate of the Armenian Apostolic Church in America:

Resolved, That, in the judgment of this Committee, the communication should be read to this House and referred to the Commission to Confer with the Eastern Orthodox Churches and the Old Catholics.

The question being on the Resolution appended to the Committee's Report, it was adopted.

The Bishop of Mississippi, from the Committee on the Letter of Resignation of the Bishop of Marquette, presented the following Report:

The Committee to whom was referred the Letter of Resignation of his jurisdiction as Bishop of the Diocese of Marquette by the Right Rev. Dr. Gershom Mott Williams, having considered the same, beg leave to report as follows:

Your Committee find, with deepest regret, that brotherly duty to our dear brother, the Right Rev. Dr. Gershom Mott Williams, requires that we recommend the acceptance of his resignation as Bishop of the Diocese of Marquette, necessitated on his part by persistent ill-health.

For many years the Bishop has been a valued and beloved member of this House, contributing wisely to its deliberations. For as many years he has been the companion and brother of the older members, and the friend and adviser of all.

For his relief, and with utmost loving sympathy we offer the Resolution which follows:

Resolved, That the resignation of the Right Rev. Dr. Gershom Mott Williams of his jurisdiction as Bishop of the Diocese of Marquette be accepted with the expression of the earnest hope of his brethren that the Bishop's health may permit him long to occupy his accustomed seat in the House, and afford to his associates the continuance of valued social and spiritual companionship.

WILLIAM F. NICHOLS, *Chairman*.

Attest: THEODORE D. BRATTON, *Secretary*.

On motion, the Resolution contained in the foregoing Report was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 47.]

The Bishop of Mississippi, from the Committee on the Letter of Resignation of the Bishop of Delaware also presented the following Report:

The Committee to whom was referred the Letter of Resignation of his jurisdiction as Bishop of the Diocese of Delaware by the Right Rev. Dr. Frederick Joseph Kinsman, having considered the same beg leave to report:

That it is with profound regret that in view of the explicit and unqualified terms in which he affirms his resignation of his jurisdiction, your Committee can see no other course open to them but to recommend the adoption of the following Resolutions:

Resolved, That the resignation of the Right Rev. Dr. Frederick Joseph Kinsman of his jurisdiction as Bishop of the Diocese of Delaware be, and the same is hereby accepted.

Resolved, That when notice of such acceptance shall be sent to Bishop Kinsman, it be accompanied with the assurance of the prayers of his brethren that his present disquietude may in time give place to faith and peace.

WILLIAM F. NICHOLS, *Chairman*.

Attest: THEODORE D. BRATTON, *Secretary*.

On motion, the Resolutions contained in the foregoing Report were adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 48.]

The Presiding Bishop, taking the Chair for the purpose, declared that, in accordance with Canon 13, § VII., [v.], the resignation of the Right Rev. Dr. G. Mott Williams as Bishop of Marquette, and the resignation of the Right Rev. Dr. Frederick Joseph Kinsman, as Bishop of Delaware, having been accepted by the House of Bishops and duly recorded, the said resignations are complete.

The Chairman resumed the Chair.

The Bishop of Indianapolis offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Roll of the House be corrected by the insertion of the word "Bishop" after the names of the Right Rev. G. Mott Williams and the Right Rev. F. J. Kinsman, and by the omission of the word "Coadjutor" after the name of the Right Rev. Dr. Harris.—

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Harrisburg offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That we petition the Government of the United States, on account of the immediate peril and danger of extermination now threatening the Armenian people, to safeguard in some way the lives and property of this ancient Christian people and by the protection of our Flag defend them from the attack of surrounding hostile nations.—

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 49.]

Bishop G. Mott Williams presented the following Report:

The Joint Commission on a Swedish Version of the Book of Common Prayer would respectfully report that the first edition is exhausted; that much work has been done in making corrections and

improvements in the text as printed for use in subsequent editions, but that pending Prayer Book Revision and during the reign of high prices, it has not deemed it advisable to publish a second edition. It would ask to be continued, with power to fill vacancies and to add to its numbers.

Which, on motion, was approved, and the Commission, the House of Deputies concurring, was accordingly continued with power to fill vacancies and to add to its numbers.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 50.]

The Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Chairman be requested to appoint a Committee, of which the Right Rev. Dr. G. Mott Williams will be Chairman, to represent this House at the Lambeth Conference on all questions arising in connection with the Scandanavian Churches.—

Which was adopted; and the Chairman appointed as such Committee, Bishop G. Mott Williams, the Bishop of Harsburg, the Bishop of Western Michigan, the Bishop of Milwaukee, and the Bishop of Western Massachusetts.

The Bishop of Michigan offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church, assembled in the City of Detroit, Michigan, do heartily endorse and earnestly commend to the American people the campaign of the American Red Cross, to be conducted this fall, for funds to carry out its program of humanitarian service, reconstruction and public health.—

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Oregon offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Commission on Social Service of the General Church be, and is hereby instructed to organize a department of special speakers to number not less than three, and as many more as funds may be available. These speakers shall devote their entire time to preaching and addressing congregations, upon invitation, throughout the Church, on the various phases of social life looking to a nearer approach to Social Righteousness. This department shall be directly under the direction of the Executive Committee of the Commission on Social Service.

In the appointment of these special preachers, messengers and social prophets, it is intended that they shall be selected from the ranks of the Clergy because of their rich experience in social work, their knowledge of social problems, and their ability to present the same forcefully in an educational and constructive manner. It is not intended that they shall be either organizers or financial agents—simply speakers. Further, it is intended that this plan shall not take away from the Clergy the responsibility to continue the presentation of social problems as heretofore, but provide supplementary assistance.—

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 51.]

The Bishop of South Dakota, from the Committee on Domestic Missions, presented the following Report:

The matter of the transfer of the so-called "panhandle" of Idaho to the District of Spokane was before the Committee, but inasmuch as Bishop Touret has become Bishop of Idaho; and both he and the Bishop of Spokane have informed the Committee that they will be able to make between themselves a satisfactory arrangement for the administration of Northern Idaho, your Committee asks to be discharged from further consideration of this subject.

The question being on the Committee's recommendation, a motion to refer the Report back to the Committee was not adopted.

The question recurring on the recommendation of the Committee, that it be discharged from the further consideration of the subject, it was adopted.

The Bishop of South Dakota, from the same Committee, also presented the following Report:

REPORT No. 12.

Your Committee has considered so much of the Memorial from the Synod of Washington as refers to the establishment of a Department of the Board of Missions for work among Alien Races. Your Committee would submit that this action has already been taken by the Board of Missions, and such Department is now in operation. Your Committee therefore asks to be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

The second part of this Memorial asking for a Canon on the reception of a congregation of the Orthodox Eastern Church, should, in the judgment of the Committee, be referred to the Committee on Canons.—

The question being on the first paragraph of the foregoing Report, the Bishop of Washington offered the following Resolution as a substitute:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring. That the Board of Missions be urged to erect a separate Department for Christian Americanization and work among Alien Races.—

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 52.]

The question being on the second paragraph, the recommendation of the Committee was adopted.

The Bishop of South Dakota, from the same Committee, also presented the following Report:

REPORT No. 13.

There have been referred to your Committee documents and correspondence relating to questions arising between the Bishop of Shanghai, as Bishop in charge of the Philippine Islands, and the Missionaries at Sagada.

Your Committee feels that the whole matter is of such a character that it should be referred to the Bishops in Council, and we so recommend.—

On motion, the Committee's recommendation was adopted.

The Bishop of South Dakota, from the same Committee, also presented the following Report:

REPORT No. 14.

Your Committee asks reconsideration of its Resolution No. 4, proposed and passed on Friday morning, the 3rd day of the Session, regarding the election of a Bishop for the vacant Missionary District of Salina. If such reconsideration be granted, your Committee would move that the Resolution be recommitted to the Committee for further consideration and report.—

On motion, the House voted to reconsider the Committee's Resolution No. 4 accordingly, and it was referred back to the Committee for further consideration and report.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 7th day of Session,
OCTOBER 15, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 38.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Session fixed by previous Joint Resolution for Friday, October 17th, to receive the report of the Board of Religious Education, etc., shall begin at 11:30 A.M., instead of 11:00 A.M., as fixed in the previous Joint Resolution.

Resolved, That said Joint Session shall be authorized to extend the time of its sitting for as much as fifteen minutes after one o'clock, if it so desires.

Resolved, That the Joint Session now fixed for Tuesday, October 21st, to receive the report of the Joint Commission on Social Service, and to hear from the Seaman's Church Institute shall likewise be authorized to extend its sitting for as much as fifteen minutes after one o'clock, if it so desires.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The Bishop of Vermont offered the following amendment: to fix the hour of the Joint Session on Tuesday at 11:30 A.M. instead of 11:00 A.M., which was adopted.

On motion, the House voted to concur with the Resolutions contained in the foregoing Message as amended.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 53.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 7th day of Session,
OCTOBER 15, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 39.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Secretaries of the two Houses be instructed in printing the Journal to place together and print in a Supplementary Journal all proceedings had upon the 2nd Report of the Joint Commission on the Revision, etc., of the Prayer Book, and make merely the proper references thereto in the record of the daily proceedings.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 54.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 8th day of Session,
OCTOBER 16, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 40.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 3, discharging the War Commission, and appointing a Joint Commission on the relation of the Church to the Army and Navy, and has appointed as members of said Joint Commission on its part the Rev. Dr. Henry B. Washburn of Massachusetts, the Rev. H. Percy Silver of New York, the Rev. Otis E. Gray of Kansas, the Rev. Dr. Edward S. Travers of Pittsburgh, the Rev. Dr. W. Cosby Bell of Virginia, Mr. John Prentice of New York, Mr. Theodore Roosevelt of Long Island, Mr. Stewart Bryan of Virginia, Mr. C. Thom of Washington, and Mr. Anthony Dyer of Rhode Island.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 8th day of Session,
OCTOBER 16, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 41.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the usual deputation of two Bishops, two clergymen and two laymen, to carry the greetings of this Church to the Synod of the Church in Canada, be appointed; and has appointed as members of said deputation on its part the Rev. Dr. Freeman of Minnesota, the Rev. Dr. Jessup of Western New York, Mr. Sills of Maine, and Mr. Paylies of New York.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, this House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in the foregoing Message; and the Chairman appointed as members of the said deputation, on the part of this House, the Bishop of Southern Virginia and the Bishop Coadjutor of Central New York.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 59.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 8th day of Session,
OCTOBER 16, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 43.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring. That Canon 41, § 1 be amended by adding thereto a new clause to be numbered [iii.] and to read as follows:

[iii.] It shall be the duty of the Rector or Minister of every Parish or Congregation, learning of the removal of any member of his Parish or Congregation to another cure, without having secured a letter of transfer, as herein provided, to transmit to the minister of such cure a letter of advice informing him thereof.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

At noon the Chairman bade the House to prayer for Missions.

On motion, the House voted to go into Executive Session; after which, the Bishop of Porto Rico offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House proceed to choose a suitable person to be a Bishop of this Church in the Missionary District of Haiti.—

Which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions.

On motion, the House took a recess until half-after two o'clock.

The House resumed its session after recess.

On motion, the House voted to go into Executive Session; after which, on motion of the Bishop of Southern Ohio, the House voted to postpone until after nominations for Missionary Bishops, not later than four o'clock this afternoon, the consideration of the proposed Canon, "Of the Ordination of Ministers to Minister in Other Communions."

The Bishop of South Dakota, from the Committee on Domestic Missions, presented the following Report:

REPORT No. 17.

The Resolution concerning the vacant Missionary District of Salina was recommitted to your Committee. After careful consideration this Committee presents the following Resolution, asking that Resolution 4 of its former report be expunged from the record:

Resolved, That it is inexpedient, at this time, to elect a Bishop for the vacant Missionary District of Salina.

On motion, the foregoing Report was approved and the Resolution appended to the Report was adopted.

The Bishop of Southern Ohio offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the proposed new Canon entitled "Of the Ordination of Ministers to Minister in Other Communion," is in accord with both the spirit and the letter of Article VIII. of the Constitution as interpreted by previous canonical legislation by this Church.

The Bishop of Chicago offered the following substitute:

WHEREAS, The "Proposals for an approach toward Unity," which have been submitted to this General Convention by distinguished representatives of the Congregational Church and of our own Church furnish a hopeful basis for negotiations looking towards the rapprochement of Episcopal and non-Episcopal Churches in this and other countries; and

WHEREAS, Similar proposals have received favorable consideration in England, Australia and elsewhere; and

WHEREAS, It is desirable that bodies which are similar in faith and polity should, so far as practicable, act corporately and in concert in matters affecting their corporate relations with other bodies; and

WHEREAS, The said "Proposals" contain matters of vital concern to all parts of the Anglican Communion within which each autonomous church should, so far as practicable, act in concert with other parts of the Anglican Communion; and

WHEREAS, There are constitutional difficulties in the way of immediate action on the part of this General Convention; and

WHEREAS, The greater part of Christendom has agreed to take part in a World Conference soon to be assembled for the consideration of such matters as are embodied in the said "Proposals";

Therefore, be it *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That this General Convention recognizes with profound gratitude to God, the earnest desire of the distinguished representatives of the Congregational Churches and of our own Church to find a way by which some first steps toward eventual Church unity may be taken; and especially the irenic attitude of those who are not in Communion with this Church, and who have indicated their great desire to enter into certain relations with this Church in the interest of that unity for which we together pray.

Furthermore, be it *Resolved*, That the signers of the "Proposals," who are members of the Episcopal Church, and the distinguished Congregationalists, who have also signed it, be requested to continue conference; and that if practicable they act conjointly in Conference with representatives of other non-Episcopal Churches for the purpose of securing a wider consideration of the proposed Concordat as possible basis of mutual approach between Episcopal and non-Episcopal bodies;

Furthermore, be it *Resolved*, That the said "Proposals" be also referred to the next Lambeth Conference for its serious consideration and advice.

The Bishop of Louisiana offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the subject presented by the Bishop of Southern Ohio be referred to a Committee, of which the Chairman of the House and the Bishop of Chicago shall be members; the reference to include the document entitled "Proposals for an approach toward Unity," and the Resolutions proposed by the Bishop of Chicago; the Committee to report not later than Monday, October 20.—

Which was adopted; and the Chairman appointed as such Committee, the Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of Tennessee, the Bishop of California, the Bishop of Louisiana, the Bishop of South Carolina, the Bishop of Mississippi, the Bishop of Southern Ohio, the Bishop of Western New York, and the Bishop of Colorado; to report on Monday.

The following Messages were received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 44.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 8th day of Session,
OCTOBER 16, 1919.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 23, concerning the Commission to confer with Eastern Orthodox Churches and Old Catholics.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 45.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 8th day of Session,
OCTOBER 16, 1919.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 30, continuing the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Hymnal, and giving the Commission power to add to its numbers.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 46.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 8th day of Session,
OCTOBER 16, 1919.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 32, requesting the Commission on the Hymnal to publish an edition of the words of the new Hymnal without the music.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 47.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 8th day of Session,
OCTOBER 16, 1919.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 33, approving the report of the Joint Commission on Young People's Organization.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 48.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 8th day of Session,
OCTOBER 16, 1919.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 35, ordering that the Reports of the Registrar and the Recorder be published in the Appendix to the Journal.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 49.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 8th day of Session,
OCTOBER 16, 1919.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the amendment contained in its Message No. 29, to Canon 10, § IV.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 50.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 8th day of Session,
OCTOBER 16, 1919.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 38, § II., (a) be amended to read as follows:

(a) That he shall act with the advice and consent of every member of the Standing Committee or Council of Advice as the case may be.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 51.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 8th day of Session,
OCTOBER 16, 1919.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Preamble and Resolution:

WHEREAS, The purposes of the Bureau for Christian Americanization have been misinterpreted by many American citizens, notably by American Jews;

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That in authorizing a plan and budget for Christian Americanization, it is far from the purpose of this Convention to disparage or to criticise the notable American patriotism displayed by great numbers of our fellow-

citizens of foreign birth or parentage who profess other religious faith than our own; and we wish them abundant success in their earnest efforts to uphold and propagate the ideals of Americanism which in common with ourselves, they so loyally entertain, and we agree with them that the liberty which flows from obedience to the will of God is the only secure basis upon which free American institutions can be perpetuated.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 55.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 8th day of Session,
OCTOBER 16, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 52.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the amendments to the Canons of Ordination contained in its Message No. 12. with the following amendments:

Amend Canon 4, § II., by the addition after the word "subjects" in the 32nd line, the words "Except, that in any event the candidate must be re-examined in the conduct of Public Worship, with the proper use of the voice therein."

Amend Canon 6, § I., by striking out the words "They shall ordinarily serve for a term of three years as may be arranged by Diocesan Canon, and until their successors are appointed" before the words "Should vacancies occur" in the 6th line, and insert in place thereof the words, "Their term of office shall be fixed by Diocesan Canon."

Amend Canon 6, § VI., by striking out the words, "or special examiners" in the 4th line thereof.

Amend Canon 6, § VII., to read as follows:

§ VII. Any Provincial Synod shall have the right to form a Provincial Board of Examining Chaplains, to be composed of one member from each Diocese or District within the Province, and appointed by the Convention or Council on nomination of the Bishop, together with seven members appointed by the Synod. The members of the Board shall serve for a term of three years each or until their successors are appointed. Vacancies occurring in the representation of any Diocese or District in the Board may be filled for the unexpired term by the Convention or Council of such Diocese or District in the same manner as provided for the appointment of members of the Board. Vacancies occurring in the Provincial representation may be filled for the unexpired term by the Synod.

It shall be the duty of such a Provincial Board to prepare a syllabus indicating the range and character of the attainments required in the several subjects prescribed by these Canons, and to prepare question papers for all written examinations; and such syllabus and papers shall be adopted for their own use, subject to the approval of the

Bishop, by the Board of Examining Chaplains of every Diocese and District within the Province. The Provincial Board, when organized, shall report upon its work to the Synod at each session.

Amend Canon 8, § II., by inserting before the words "Standing Committee" in the third line thereof, the words, "A majority of all the members."

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary.*

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

On motion, the House voted to adjourn until to-morrow morning; the Chairman pronounced the Benediction and the House adjourned.

NINTH DAY

FRIDAY, October 17, 1919.

The House met after Morning Prayer, the Chairman in the Chair.

A Lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Chairman, after which he bade the House to prayer.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and, on motion, approved.

The Presiding Bishop presented a petition from a colored congregation in Nashville in reference to Liberia, which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

The Presiding Bishop also presented a petition from a congregation in Nashville which, on motion, was referred to the same Committee.

The Presiding Bishop also presented a telegram from the Evangelical Education Society protesting against any changes in the Prayer Book, which, on motion, was referred to the same Committee.

The Bishop of Massachusetts offered the following Resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Church Pension Fund be authorized to take the necessary steps to use the Fund known as the "General Convention of 1917 Fund" amounting to \$400,000, or thereabout, and any other money received through the merger with the General Clergy Relief Fund, or from other special funds that may be available to provide, so far as possible, grants for those retired Clergy who were aged or infirm when the Pension System of the Church began operation on March 1, 1917, and their families, and that the Church Pension Fund be authorized to dispense these moneys for such pur-

poses through the agency of a separate Board or Boards, or in any other manner that seems advisable.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Trustees of the Church Pension Fund be requested to consider further the question of allowing Clergy who have retired and who are entitled to pensions, to receive as much compensation for services which can be rendered by them, as is consistent with pension rules, and that they allow, if possible, the Clergy of each Diocese to do such work for compensation as the Bishop of the Diocese in which he labors, deems proper under the circumstances.—

Which were adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 58.]

The Bishop of Indianapolis, from the Committee on Foreign Missions, presented the following Report:

REPORT No. 2.

Your Committee has carefully considered the Resolution of the Bishop of Porto Rico regarding the election of a Bishop for the District of Haiti, and recommends that the request be granted. It, therefore, offers the following Resolution:

Resolved, That this House proceed to the election of a suitable person to be the Bishop of the District of Haiti.

The question being on the Resolution appended to the Committee's Report, it was adopted.

The Bishop of Western New York offered the following Resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That we give public and united expression to our profound gratitude to our God for that host of noble American youth who, for the sake of God's cause, were careless of their lives even unto death, and, having made the supreme sacrifice now sleep peacefully where once "the thundering line of battle" stood.

Resolved further, the House of Deputies concurring, That the House of Bishops approve of the establishment in France of an American Field of Honor as a consecrated central spot and monument for our sacred dead where the bodies of those who are "forever overseas" may as far as possible be gathered, and where annually on a day of commemoration fitting services and observances may be held in suitable buildings erected for the purpose.—

Which were adopted by a rising vote.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 61.]

The Bishop of California presented a Memorial from the International Committee on Marriage and Divorce, which, on motion, was referred to the Commission on Home and Family Life.

The Bishop of Georgia offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That Rule XXX. be amended as follows:

Rule XXX. (1) At each meeting of the General Convention, the Chairman shall appoint a Committee, whose duty it shall be to nominate

to the House, three Bishops for election as a Committee on Pastoral Letter.

(2) The Committee on Pastoral Letter shall be authorized to sit during the intervals between the meetings of the General Convention, and it shall be its duty to submit to this House not later than the third day of the session a draft of such a letter for its consideration.—

Which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order.

On motion, the House voted to go into Executive Session to receive nominations for the Missionary Episcopate of Haiti; after which the following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 9th day of Session,
OCTOBER 17, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 53.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the service of the American Bible Society in translating, publishing and circulating the Sacred Scriptures in many languages, and in all parts of the world be recognized as indispensable to the Churches and Missions, both home and foreign; and that the work of this Society be cordially commended to the various Boards of the Church.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That upon the invitation of the American Bible Society, the Presiding Bishop appoint a representative of the Protestant Episcopal Church as a member of the Advisory Council of the American Bible Society.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolutions contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 56.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 9th day of Session,
OCTOBER 17, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 54.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Deputation, consisting of one Bishop, one Presbyter, and one Layman, be appointed to carry the greetings of this Church to the next Synod of the Province of the West Indies; and has appointed as members of said delegation on its part the Rev. A. R. Gray, D.D., of New York, and Mr. W. V. Kellen of Massachusetts.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in the foregoing Message; and the Chairman appointed, on the part of this House, the Bishop of Porto Rico as a member of the said Deputation.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 57.]
The following Messages were received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 9th day of Session,
OCTOBER 17, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 55.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 11, appointing a Commission to study the conditions under which the Colored Race is living in this country, and has appointed as members of said Commission on its part the Rev. Dr. Dunn of Southern Virginia, the Rev. Dr. Jefferys of Pennsylvania, the Rev. Mr. Mizner of Missouri, Mr. Sawyer of Newark, Mr. Blanchard of Louisiana, and Mr. Lothridge of Southern Florida.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 9th day of Session,
OCTOBER 17, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 56.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has received Message No. 45 of the House of Bishops, and requests a Committee of Conference, and names as members of such Committee on its part the Rev. Dr. Wilmer of Atlanta, the Rev. Dr. Rousmaniere of Massachusetts, Mr. Clement of Harrisburg and Mr. Browne of Washington.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House acceded to the request of the House of Deputies for a Committee of Conference, and the Chairman appointed as members of such Committee, on the part of this House, the Bishop of Pittsburgh, and the Bishop of Vermont.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 60.]

The Bishop of Colorado offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That it is the sense of this House that one Bishop should be chosen (under whatever canonical arrangements are necessary), for the Canal Zone and for the Churches in Europe.—

Which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions.

At eleven o'clock the House met with the House of Deputies in Joint Session in the Hall of that House.

The House resumed its session after recess; and the Bishop of South Dakota presented the following Report from the Committee on Domestic Missions:

Your Committee has had before it the Resolution of the Bishop of Colorado concerning the choice of one Bishop for the Canal Zone and for the Churches in Europe. Your Committee finds it impossible to act until the Committee which has under consideration the whole matter of a Bishop for the Churches in Europe shall have made its report.

On motion, the House voted to go into Executive Session to receive nominations for Missionary Bishops; after which the following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 9th day of Session,
OCTOBER 17, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 57.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention views with hearty approval the efforts of the Roanoke Colony Memorial Association to erect a permanent local memorial of the baptism of the first child of English parents born in this land, Virginia Dare, and warmly commends the enterprise to the support of Churchmen everywhere.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 63.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 9th day of Session,
OCTOBER 17, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 58.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a special Committee be appointed consisting of one Bishop, one Presbyter, and one Layman, to report to this Convention a form of Canon prescribing the term and tenure of office, and duties of the Presiding Bishop of the Church, when he shall be elected under the provisions of Section 3, Article I. of the Constitution, and has appointed as members of said Committee on its part the Rev. Dr. Stires of New York, and Mr. Henry of Iowa.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in the foregoing Message; and the Chairman appointed, on the part of this House, the Bishop of Vermont as a member of the said special Committee.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 64.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 9th day of Session,
OCTOBER 17, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 59.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has not concurred with the amendment contained in its Message No. 53, and asks that the matter be referred to the Joint Committee on the Despatch of Business.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On Motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in acceding to the request contained in the foregoing Message, that the Message of this House No. 53, together with the Message of the House of Deputies No. 38, in regard to the hour of the Joint Session on Tuesday next be referred to the Joint Committee on the Despatch of Business.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 65.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 9th day of Session,
OCTOBER 17, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 60.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 50, continuing the Joint Commission on a Swedish version of the Book of Common Prayer, with power to fill vacancies and to add to its numbers.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of Newark, the House voted to adjourn, to meet in St. Paul's Cathedral to-morrow morning at half after nine o'clock for the celebration of the Holy Communion preceding the balloting for persons to be chosen Missionary Bishops.

The Chairman pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.

TENTH DAY

ST. LUKE'S DAY, October 18, 1919.

The Bishops assembled in St. Paul's Cathedral at half after nine o'clock.

The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Chairman of the House, assisted by the Bishop of Bethlehem, the Bishop of Ohio, the Bishop of Florida, and the Bishop of California.

Divine Service being ended, the House met in the Cathedral, the Chairman presiding.

A Lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop of Indianapolis, and the Chairman bade the House to prayer using the form prescribed in the Rules of Order.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Texas and the Bishop Coadjutor of Mississippi having been appointed tellers, the House proceeded to ballot for a Presbyter to be chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Utah.

The Bishops deposited their ballots, and the Right Rev. Thomas James Garland, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, was found on the third ballot to have received a majority of the votes, and was thereupon declared by the Chairman to have been chosen, subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies, to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Utah.

The Chairman appointed the Bishop of Pennsylvania and the Bishop of West Texas a Committee to inform the Bishop-elect of his election.

The Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut and the Suffragan Bishop of Arkansas (Dr. Saphorè), having been appointed tellers, the House proceeded to ballot for a Presbyter to be chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Liberia.

The Bishops deposited their ballots, and the Rev. Walter Henry Overs, Ph.D., a Presbyter of the Diocese of Erie, was found on the second ballot to have received a majority of the votes, and was thereupon declared by the Chairman to have been chosen, subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies, to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Liberia.

The Chairman appointed the Bishop of Erie and the Bishop of Harrisburg a Committee to inform the Bishop-elect of his election.

The House proceeded to ballot for a Presbyter to be chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Haiti.

The Bishops deposited their ballots, and the Rev. Samuel W. Grice, a Presbyter of the Diocese of South Carolina, was found on the second ballot to have received a majority of the votes, and was thereupon declared by the Chairman to have been chosen, subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies, to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Haiti.

The Chairman appointed the Bishop of Southern Virginia and the Suffragan Bishop of North Carolina a Committee to inform the Bishop-elect of his election.

The House proceeded to ballot for a Presbyter to be chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of the Philippine Islands.

The Bishops deposited their ballots, and the Rev. Gouverneur Frank Mosher, a Presbyter of the Missionary District of Shanghai, was found on the first ballot to have received a majority of the votes, and was thereupon declared by the Chairman to have been chosen, subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies, to be Bishop of the Missionary District of the Philippine Islands.

The Chairman appointed the Bishop of Shanghai and the Bishop of Kyoto a Committee to inform the Bishop-elect of his election.

The House proceeded to ballot for a Presbyter to be chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of the Panama Canal Zone and Parts Adjacent.

The Bishops deposited their ballots, and the Rev. James Craik Morris, D.D., a Presbyter of the Diocese of Wisconsin, was found on the second ballot to have received a majority of the votes, and was thereupon declared by the Chairman to have been chosen, subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies, to be Bishop of the Missionary District of the Panama Canal Zone and Parts Adjacent.

The Chairman appointed the Bishop of Tennessee and the Bishop of Milwaukee a Committee to inform the Bishop-elect of his election.

On motion, the Secretary was instructed to send to the House of Deputies immediate notification of the action of this House in choosing persons to be Missionary Bishops.

At noon the Chairman bade the House to prayer for Missions; after which the Bishops met in St. Paul's Cathedral House and proceeded to sign the testimonials of the five Bishops-elect.

(Certificates and testimonials sent to the Presiding Officer of the House of Deputies, in accordance with Canon 10, § II. [ii].)

At one o'clock the House took a recess until half after two o'clock.

The House resumed its session after recess.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and, on motion, approved.

The Bishop of Newark, from the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented the following Report:

The order for the day on this Saturday afternoon is action on the amendments to the Prayer Book adopted in 1916.

Recommended, that the special order for Monday at 11 o'clock be the Report of the Committee on Proposals for an Approach to Unity, if not earlier disposed of.

Recommended, that the Special Order for Monday, October 20th, 2:30 P.M. be the Report on the Nation-Wide Campaign by the Committee of twelve unless sooner disposed of.

Recommended, that this House during the remainder of the session meet at 9:30 A.M.

Recommended, that in debate hereafter the speakers, except the person presenting the subject, be limited to seven minutes unless permission of the House be given.

On motion, the foregoing recommendations of the Committee were adopted.

The Bishop of Newark, from the same Committee, offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee of this House on Religious Services conferring with the Committee on the same subject of the House of Deputies arrange for the closing service of the Convention on Friday afternoon, October 24th, the hour to be named later.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Newark also offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee on Rules of the House be directed to consider and report upon the appointment among the Committees of this House of an Advisory Committee of eight Bishops, to be chosen, one by the Bishop of each Province, with which Committee the Presiding Bishop may counsel upon questions arising between the meetings of the House of Bishops.—

Which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order.

The Bishop of Indianapolis offered the following amendment:

Amend Rule XXVIII. of the Rules of Order by substituting the following for Sections 1, 2 and 5 of the present Rule:

1. The Roll of the House being called, the Bishops may make formal nominations, which shall be referred to the Committee on Nominations.

2. The Committee on Nominations shall secure and collate such information as they may be able to obtain and report their findings to the Bishops in Council not later than the third day after the nominations have been received. No nominating speeches shall be made but any Bishop shall have the right to communicate such information regarding any nominee as he may deem important.

5. The names of those elected shall not be made known until they have been communicated to the House of Deputies or until they are ordered to be sent to the Standing Committees.—

Which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania presented a Memorial concerning a Joint Commission on the Office of Deaconess containing a Resolution adopted by a conference composed of members of the Central Committee of Deaconesses and representatives of

the three Schools for the preparation of women for Church work—the New York Training School for Deaconesses, the Church Training and Deaconess House of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, and the Deaconess Training School of the Pacific; which, on motion, was placed on the Calendar.

The Bishop of New Hampshire offered the following Resolutions:

Resolved, That a request for the establishment of closer relations between the Orthodox Albanians in this country and the Protestant Episcopal Church, be referred to the Committee to confer with the authorities of the Eastern Orthodox Church of the House of Bishops.

Resolved, That the House of Bishops requests His Grace, the Archbishop of Canterbury, to represent to the British Government their earnest hope that speedy measures may be taken to provide for the protection of the Christian peoples of Persia, and their speedy restoration to their homes whenever they have been dispossessed, and that the Secretary of the House be directed to communicate the sense of this Resolution by cable to the Archbishop.

Resolved, That the House of Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church, assembled in the city of Detroit, respectfully urge upon the President and Senate of the United States the acceptance of a Mandate for Armenia if it be offered to this country as an opportunity for unselfish service in the restoration of the peace of the world, and that the members of this House be urged to press upon their Senators the high privilege of this hard and most necessary task.—

Which were severally adopted.

(The Archbishop's reply by cable: "Grateful for telegram. The House of Bishops may rely upon our eagerly supporting our Government's endeavour to secure all practicable support and protection to oppressed Christian peoples not only in Persia but in Turkish dominions also, and we find everywhere confident hope expressed that America will bear her full share in discharging the common responsibility attaching to the outcome of our joint work in the war in Persia. Unsettled condition of country has alone prevented repatriation of Persia's Christian subjects.

"Archbishop of Canterbury.")

The Bishop of Northern Indiana presented a Memorial from postal employees at South Bend, Indiana, to secure recognition by Congress of their claims for better conditions under which they labor, which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Social Service.

On motion of the Bishop of Newark, the House voted to take from the Calendar Message No. 19 from the House of Deputies, in reference to the Churchwomen's League for Patriotic Service, and refer it to the Committee on Social Service.

The Bishop of New York from the Joint Committee on the Nation-Wide Campaign, presented its Report, (to be found in full in Appendix X.), which had already been made the Order of the Day for Monday at 2:30 P.M.

The Bishop of Minnesota, from the Committee on Rules of Order, at the request of the Bishop of Kentucky, presented the following Report:

REPORT No. 3.

Your Committee to which was referred the Resolution of the Suffragan Bishop of Arkansas and of the Province of the Southwest calling for the appointment of a Master of Ceremonies who should have charge of the opening service, and other services of a public character at the next General Convention, begs leave to report as follows:

WHEREAS, Standing Order No. 4, page 10, of the Rules of Order of the House of Bishops, provides for the opening service of the General Convention; and

WHEREAS, This House has a Committee on the conduct of all religious services connected with the General Convention,

Be it *Resolved*, That this Committee be discharged from any further consideration of this subject.

CHARLES E. WOODCOCK, *Chairman*,
F. A. MCELWAIN, *Secretary*.

On motion, the Resolution appended to the foregoing Report was adopted.

The Bishop of Minnesota, from the same Committee, offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the order in which the Committees of this House are enumerated in Rule 3 of the General Rules on page 4 of the Rules of Order of the House of Bishops, be re-arranged as follows:

- 1.—On Despatch of Business
- 2.—On Rules of Order
- 3.—On Nomination of Missionary Bishops
- 4.—On Amendments to the Constitution
- 5.—On Canons
- 6.—On Memorials and Petitions
- 7.—On Domestic Missions
- 8.—On Foreign Missions
- 9.—On the Prayer Book
- 10.—On Christian Education
- 11.—On Social Service
- 12.—On the Consecration of Bishops
- 13.—On the Admission of New Dioceses
- 14.—On the Conduct of Religious Services
- 15.—On the General Theological Seminary
- 16.—On Unfinished Business.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Minnesota, from the same Committee, presented the following Report:

Your Committee, to whom was referred the Resolution of the Bishop of Georgia proposing to amend Rule 30 of General Rules of Order, beg leave to report as follows:

INASMUCH as the Committee on Rules of Order has already reported their Revision of the aforesaid Rule; and

INASMUCH as this Report was placed on the Calendar for further disposition by this House,

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of this subject.—

On motion, the Resolution appended to the foregoing Report was adopted.

The Bishop of Southern Ohio offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee on Rules of Order be instructed to prepare a marginal index of the Rules of Order of this House, to be printed in the next issue of the Rules.—

Which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Rules of Order.

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following Report:

REPORT No. 16.

The Committee on Canons recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 1, § I. [ii.] be amended by the addition of the following paragraph:

Before the admission of a Postulant the Bishop shall require the applicant to submit to a thorough examination by a physician appointed by the Bishop and by the Standing Committee or Council of Advice. This examination shall cover the man's mental and nervous, as well as his physical condition; and a record of the report thereon shall be kept on file by the Bishop, and shall be open to the inspection of the Standing Committee or Council of Advice when application is made for its recommendation of the man to be received as a candidate.

ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Chairman*,

Attest: EDWARD M. PARKER, *Secretary*.

On motion, the Resolution recommended by the Committee was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 86.]

The Bishop of Lexington, from the Commission on Nation-Wide Preaching Missions, presented the Report of the Commission, which, on motion, was placed on the Calendar, to be taken up in connection with Message No. 35 from the House of Deputies concerning the Commission on Preaching Missions.

[For the Report see Appendix XXI.]

The Bishop of Pittsburgh, at the request of the Chairman, took the Chair, to enable the Chairman to present the following Report:

The Committee of nine Bishops to whom was referred the "Proposals for an approach towards Unity" and the proposed Canon "Of the Ordination of Deacons and Priests under Exceptional Circumstances," together with the Resolutions offered by the Bishop of Southern Ohio and the Bishop of Chicago, beg leave to report that they unanimously present the following Preamble and Resolutions for adoption by this House:

WHEREAS, The "Proposals for an approach towards Unity," which have been submitted to this General Convention by distinguished representatives of the Congregational Churches and of the Episcopal Church furnish a hopeful basis for negotiations looking towards the *rapprochement* of Episcopal and non-Episcopal Churches in this and other lands; and

WHEREAS, Similar proposals have received favorable consideration by representative members of Episcopal and non-Episcopal Churches in other parts of the world; and

WHEREAS, It is desirable, in the interests of that visible Unity which Christians everywhere are now seeking, that bodies which are similar in faith and polity should act corporately and in concert, as far as practicable, in matters affecting their corporate relations with other bodies; and

WHEREAS, The said "Proposals" also contain matters of vital concern to the entire Anglican Communion, within which each autonomous Church should, so far as practicable, act in concert with the other parts of the same Communion; and

WHEREAS, The immediate adoption of the proposed Canon "Of the Ordination of Ministers to Minister in Other Communions," by this General Convention involves Constitutional difficulties; and

WHEREAS, The greater part of Christendom has formally agreed to take part in a world conference, soon to be assembled, for the consideration of such matters touching Faith and Order as are embodied in the said proposal;

Therefore be it *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, I. That the General Convention recognizes with profound gratitude to God, the earnest desire of the representatives of the Congregational Churches and of our own Church to find a way by which the first step towards eventual Church Unity may be taken; and especially the irenic attitude of those who are not in communion with this Church, but who have indicated their desire to enter into certain relations with it for the furtherance of that Unity for which we together pray.

II. That a Joint Commission of five Bishops, five Presbyters and five Laymen be appointed to continue conference with the Congregational Signatories to the said "Proposals," for the purpose of securing a wider consideration of the proposed concordat, and to report to the next General Convention.

CHARLES P. ANDERSON,
THOMAS F. GAILOR,
WILLIAM F. NICHOLS,
DAVIS SESSUMS,
WILLIAM A. GUERRY,
THEODORE D. BRATTON,
BOYD VINCENT,
CHARLES H. BRENT,
IRVING P. JOHNSON.

The question being on the first Resolution contained in the foregoing Report, it was adopted.

The question being on the second Resolution, it was adopted; the Chairman resumed the Chair, and appointed as members of the said Joint Commission, on the part of this House, the Bishop

of Southern Ohio, the Bishop of Fond du Lac, the Bishop of Newark, the Bishop of New York, and the Bishop of Pennsylvania.

On motion, the House voted to include the Preamble in its Message to the House of Deputies.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 66.]

The Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut, from the Committee on Religious Education, in regard to the Memorial presented to it by the Suffragan Bishop of Arkansas, presented the following Report :

In view of the fact that we have but one educational institution for the large population of Negroes in the Province of the Southwest, and knowing as we do the great value and importance of Christian and industrial education in the ethical, home and civic development of any people, we, the Committee on Christian Education, offer the following Resolutions:

Resolved, That the American Church Institute for Negroes be requested, so far as it is able, to give its financial and moral support to the establishment, at an early date, of a High School and Industrial Institute, and to consider the advisability of a training institute for missionaries within the Province for this people; and be it further

Resolved, That the American Church Institute for Negroes be requested to come to the assistance of the Bishop of Tennessee in the splendid work that he is doing at Hoffman, St. Mary's Industrial Institute, in the Christian and industrial education of Negro girls.

REGINALD H. WELLER, *Chairman*,
E. CAMPION ACHESON, *Secretary*.

The question being on the Resolutions contained in the foregoing Report, they were adopted.

The Bishop of Newark offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Committee on Archives be continued by the appointment of two Bishops, two Presbyters and two Laymen, and that the Committee be required at this Convention to make a brief report concerning the Archives for the information of the Convention, and at the next General Convention a full report concerning them, what they contain, their care and use, and plans concerning the increase and preservation of the Historical Collections of the Church.—

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 67.]

The Bishop of Newark also offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Commission on Christian Unity be continued, to consist of seven Bishops, seven Presbyters, and seven Laymen.—

Which was adopted, and the Chairman appointed as members of the said Commission, on the part of this House, the Bishop of Bethlehem, the Bishop of Tennessee, the Bishop of Southern

Florida, the Bishop of Western New York, the Bishop of New Hampshire, the Bishop Coadjutor of Central New York, and the Bishop of Atlanta.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Messages No. 68 and No. 83.]

The Bishop of Western New York offered the following Preamble and Resolution:

WHEREAS, The trend of world events has brought us into intimate contact with the rapidly developing and expanding peoples of Asia, and has made it imperative for us to face the problems arising therefrom and seek a peaceful solution of the same; and

WHEREAS, The World War has revealed to us the presence of unassimilated racial groups and the danger of having such groups in our body politic; and

WHEREAS, The much desired assimilation and Americanization of such groups is frequently hindered by the imposition of racial disabilities upon them; and

WHEREAS, Such racial discrimination is the cause of serious hindrance and embarrassment to our missionary work,

Therefore be it *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Commission, consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three Laymen, be appointed to study these problems and endeavor to secure a Christian solution of them, with special reference to the following points:

(a) Adequate Federal protection to aliens resident in the United States of America.

(b) The restriction of immigration.

(c) Adequate facilities and opportunities for the education of all alien residents in the fundamental principles of our life and government.

(d) Qualifications for citizenship.

And that this Commission report at the next General Convention.—

Which were adopted, and the Chairman appointed, on the part of this House, as members of the said Joint Commission, the Bishop of California, the Bishop of Western New York, and the Bishop of Olympia .

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 69.]

The Bishop of Indianapolis, from the Commission to Visit Liberia and the French Central African Plateau, presented the following Report:

At the General Convention of 1916, by resolution of the two Houses, a commission of one Bishop, one Presbyter and one Layman, was appointed to visit Africa, for the purpose of investigating conditions and opportunities for the development of the Church's work in the Republic of Liberia. By subsequent action, this Commission was instructed to visit the French Central African Plateau "with reference to the establishment of a Mission of this Church therein." The following persons were appointed on this Commission: The Bishop of Indianapolis, the Rev. Harvey Officer, and Dr. James H. Dillard.

The Commission respectfully reports that it has been unable to perform the duty assigned to it. Owing to the declination of the Rev. Harvey Officer and the serious illness of Dr. Dillard, the Commission

could make no immediate plans to start on its mission. Subsequently, after Fr. Officer's place had been filled by the appointment of the Rev. G. P. Symonds of Glendale, Ohio, and Dr. Dillard had recovered, the Commission was informed by the Presiding Bishop that the French Government was unwilling to give its consent, at the time, to the proposed mission's visit to the General African Plateau.

When the United States entered the war, two of the members of the Commission engaged in war work, and, at the request of the House of Bishops, the President of the Board of Missions visited Liberia. His report has already been given to the Church. Bishop Lloyd's visitation of Liberia has made it unnecessary for the Commission to visit that Republic, but no investigation has been made of the conditions and needs of the French Central African Plateau.

While your Commission has no recommendations to make, it desires to state that it holds itself ready to undertake any duty in the premises that may be assigned to it.

For the Commission,

JOSEPH M. FRANCIS, *Chairman.*

Which, on motion, was approved.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 69½.]

The Bishop of San Joaquin offered the following Resolution:

WHEREAS, Canon 57, Article 1, of the General Canons of this Church defines the membership of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society to be "all persons who are members of this Church"; and

WHEREAS, Such membership in The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society places upon each person accepting it an obligation to fulfill all duties involved in such membership; and

WHEREAS, This recognition of the identity of membership in this Church and in the Missionary Society has clearly defined before all men the attitude of this Church towards the task of Christian Missions;

Therefore be it *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Committee on Canons be, and hereby is, directed to prepare a Canon which shall make clear to all men the fact that membership in this Church lays upon each member a sacred and personal responsibility to set forward, by his personal efforts, the cause of social justice and human brotherhood in accordance with the principles of the Kingdom of Christ.—

Which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of Southern Virginia presented the following Report:

The Joint Commission to erect a Memorial on Jamestown Island, appointed at the General Convention of 1907, beg leave to report that they have the hope of shortly carrying out the plans for the erection of a suitable Memorial, and ask leave, with the concurrence of the House of Deputies, to be continued.

On motion, the foregoing Report was approved.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 70.]

The Bishop of Louisiana offered the following Resolution :

Resolved, That a Committee of the House of Bishops be appointed to present for consideration at the next Lambeth Conference the subject of the "Proposals for an Approach towards Unity," and the Report of the Committee of this House on this subject, and to secure, if possible, a place for this subject in the agenda of the Conference.—

Which was adopted; and the Chairman appointed as such Committee, the Bishops who are members of the Joint Commission to continue Conference with the Congregational Signatories concerning "Proposals for an Approach towards Unity."

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following Report :

REPORT No. 12.

The Committee on Canons recommends the adoption of the following Resolution :

Resolved, That the House of Bishops concurs with the House of Deputies in its Message No. 52.

(1) Amending Canon 4, § II. by the addition, after the word "subjects," of these words, "except, that in any event the candidate must be re-examined in the conduct of Public Worship, with the proper use of the voice therein."

(2) Amending Canon 6, § I. so that it shall read "their term of office shall be fixed by Diocesan Canon."

(3) Amending Canon 8, § II. by inserting before the words "Standing Committee" in the 3rd line thereof, the words "a majority of all the members."

ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Chairman*.

Attest: EDWARD M. PARKER, *Secretary*.

On motion, the Resolution recommended by the Committee was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 71.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the same Committee, also presented the following Report :

The Committee on Canons recommends that the House of Bishops does not concur in the amendment proposed by the House of Deputies in its Message No. 52, of Canon 6, § VII. (concerning a Provincial Board of Examining Chaplains), and asks for a Committee of Conference thereon.

ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Chairman*,

Attest: EDWARD M. PARKER, *Secretary*.

On motion, the recommendation of the Committee was adopted, and the Chairman appointed as a member of the said Committee of Conference, on the part of this House, the Bishop of New Hampshire.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 71.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the same Committee, also presented the following Report :

The Committee on Canons recommends that the House of Bishops does not concur with the House of Deputies in its Message No. 50

amending Canon 38, § II. (a) substituting the consent of *every member* of the Standing Committee, etc., instead of "the *unanimous* consent of the Standing Committee."

ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Chairman*.

Attest: EDWARD M. PARKER, *Secretary*.

On motion, the Resolution contained in the foregoing Report was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 72.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the same Committee, presented the following Report:

The Committee on Canons recommends that the House of Bishops concurs with the House of Deputies in its amendment to Canon 41, § I. adding a new clause [iii.] as contained in its Message No. 43.

ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Chairman*.

Attest: EDWARD M. PARKER, *Secretary*.

On motion, the recommendation contained in the foregoing Report was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 73.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the same Committee, also presented the following Report:

REPORT No. 9.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a suggestion contained in the Report of the Presiding Bishop concerning the certification of certain elections of Bishops, recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 10, § V., [ii.] (p. 50), (concerning the election of a Missionary Bishop to be Bishop, or Bishop Coadjutor, or Suffragan Bishop of a Diocese), be amended by adding at the end of the first paragraph, the following:

"On receiving this notice the Presiding Bishop shall certify to the Secretary of the House of Bishops the altered status and style of the Bishop concerned"; and that the same amendment be made in Canon II., § VI., [ii.] (p. 53), (concerning the election of a Suffragan Bishop to be Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of a Diocese).

ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Chairman*,

Attest: EDWARD M. PARKER, *Secretary*.

On motion, the Resolution recommended by the Committee was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 74.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the same Committee, also presented the following Report:

REPORT No. 15.

To the Committee on Canons was referred a Resolution introduced by the Bishop of Western Nebraska, in favor of choosing one city for the regular triennial meetings of the Church.

In the judgment of the Committee, this would not be inconsistent with Article I., Sec. 7 of the Constitution, which says that the General Convention shall be held at the place designated by the preceding Convention, though in course of time this sentence would probably be revised.

The Committee favors the idea and recommends that the proposal be considered in connection with the proposal already introduced into the House by the Bishop of New Jersey, and referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, that if the Diocese of Washington should be willing to waive its right to the election of its Bishop, the See of Washington should be constituted the See of the Presiding Bishop. This would naturally lead to the establishment of offices of the Church at Washington, and to making that city the headquarters of the Church and its work, as it is of the National Government.

The Committee is of opinion that the choice of any other city than Washington would be extremely difficult and invidious. It recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the subject of choosing a single city for the triennial meetings of the Convention be referred to a Joint Committee, consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen, to report thereon to the next General Convention.

ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Chairman*.

Attest: EDWARD M. PARKER, *Secretary*.

On motion, the Resolution appended to the foregoing Report was adopted; and the Chairman appointed as members of such Joint Committee, on the part of this House, the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Washington, and the Bishop of Virginia.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 75.]

The Bishop Coadjutor of Vermont, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following Report No. 5:

1. The Committee has considered the following Resolution offered by the Bishop of New Jersey, proposing an amendment of Article I., Sec. 3 of the Constitution, to wit:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution.

Add, as an additional paragraph to Article I., Sec. 3, the following:

If, and when, the Diocese of Washington shall surrender its constitutional right to elect the Bishop thereof, the Presiding Bishop, elected as aforesaid, shall, upon the occurrence of a vacancy in the office of Bishop of the Diocese of Washington, become the Bishop thereof by virtue of this provision of the Constitution, and in that case the translation of a Bishop shall be allowed.

Your Committee reports that the subject matter contained in this amendment proposed by the Bishop of New Jersey is entitled to the serious consideration of this House; but inasmuch as the conditions proposed are purely conjectural, the Committee thinks that it would be premature to attempt at this time to embody the proposed amendment in the Constitution.

The Bishop of New Jersey offered the following Resolution:
Resolved, That the Report of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution be adopted and that the proposed Amendments to Article I., Sec. 3 of the Constitution offered by the Bishop of New Jersey be referred to the Joint Committee on a permanent place of meeting for the General Convention.—

Which was adopted.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Vermont also presented the following continuation of the foregoing Report:

2. The amendment of Article IX. of the Constitution reported by this Committee for final adoption in the House of Bishops was referred back to the Committee for further consideration, particularly as regards the wording in the last line of the proposed amendment, namely, "*Provided*, that the General Convention in each case may prescribe by Canon for a change of venue." The question was raised as to whether the word "each" is correctly used and reported in this clause.

Your Committee begs to report, *first*, that it has traced the history of this proposed amendment through the last General Convention as reported in the Journal of 1916, and that the language of the amendment proposed is consistent throughout; and, *second*, it reports that in the judgment of your Committee the words "each case" refer to the case of a Diocese and to the case of a Missionary District.

Your Committee, therefore, offers again for adoption by this House, the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops concur with the action of the House of Deputies in adopting the amendment of Article IX. of the Constitution proposed in the last General Convention and now before this House for final adoption therein:

Strike out the second paragraph of Article IX. of the Constitution and insert in place thereof the following:

Presbyters and Deacons canonically resident in a Diocese shall be tried by a court instituted by the Convention thereof;

Presbyters and Deacons canonically resident in a Missionary District shall be tried according to Canons adopted by the Bishop and Convocation thereof, with the approval of the House of Bishops;

Provided, that the General Convention in each case may prescribe by Canon for a change of venue.

A motion, offered by the Bishop of Chicago, to postpone action on the Resolution recommended by the Committee, was not adopted.

The question recurring on the Resolution, it was not adopted.

(This action was reconsidered on the 11th day of the Session, and the Resolution recommended by the Committee was adopted.)

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 97.]

The Bishop of Western Michigan offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops sincerely regrets that the Bishop of Quincy has been unable to attend the sessions of this House on account of a serious illness which has kept him in a hospital in this city since the opening day of the Convention. The Bishops send to

Bishop Fawcett their brotherly sympathy and affection, and assure him that our prayers are daily offered for his peace and comfort and for his speedy restoration to health.—

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Bethlehem offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That because of the political conditions now prevailing, and the importance of developing our work in Liberia, it is inexpedient for this Church to undertake any operations in the French Central African Plateau at the present time, and that the Commission appointed for the further consideration of that subject be discharged.

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 76.]

The following Messages were received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 61.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 9th day of Session,
OCTOBER 17, 1919.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred by a rising vote with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 61, approving of the establishment in France of an American Field of Honor.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 62.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 9th day of Session,
OCTOBER 17, 1919.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 62, closing the session of the General Convention on Friday afternoon, October 24th.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

On motion, the House voted to adjourn until Monday morning. The Presiding Bishop, at the request of the Chairman, pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.

ELEVENTH DAY

MONDAY, October 20, 1919.

The House met after Morning Prayer, the Chairman in the Chair.

A Lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop of Atlanta, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and, on motion, approved.

The Bishop of Newark, from the Committee on the Despatch of Business, presented the following recommendations:

That this House concur with the House of Deputies in making the hour for the Joint Session upon Social Service, eleven o'clock.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No 77.]

That in debate during the session, no one shall speak more than once unless by permission of the House.

That the order of the day, Wednesday, October 22nd, after the preliminary business, be the Report of the Committee on the Proposed General Executive Committee.

That to-day, and hereafter, the afternoon session be continued until 5:30 P.M., and that beginning with to-morrow, the afternoon session begin at 2 o'clock.—

Which, on motion, were severally adopted.

The Bishop of Chicago offered an amendment to Article VIII., line 1, and an amendment to Article II., Sec. 3, of the Constitution, which, on motion, were referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

On motion, the House voted to reconsider its action of last Saturday on the proposed amendment of Article IX. of the Constitution, proposed at the last General Convention; and the question recurring on the Resolution as recommended by the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, it was adopted by a constitutional majority.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 97.]

The Bishop of Southern Ohio offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Article VIII. of the Constitution be amended by adding after its present provisions as follows:

“Provided, however, That the foregoing provisions shall apply only to ordinations in or admission to the Ministry of this Church” and that the proposed amendment be made known to the several Dioceses in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution.—

Which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

The Bishop of Asheville presented a Memorial from the Missionary District of Asheville, asking for the approval of the Constitution and Canons of that Missionary District, which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

The Bishop of Fond du Lac presented the following Report No. 3, to wit:

The Special Committee on Provincial Memorials relating to enlarged powers of Provincial Synods unanimously recommends the following Resolution:

1. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following changes be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alterations be made known to the several Dioceses in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows:

Amend Article II., Sec. 3 of the Constitution by striking out the words "or in a vacant Missionary District by the Presiding Bishop of this Church," so that the Section will read:

Sec. 3. A Bishop shall confine the exercise of his office to his own Diocese or Missionary District, unless he shall have been requested to perform episcopal acts in another Diocese or Missionary District by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, or unless he shall have been authorized and appointed by the House of Bishops, or by the Presiding Bishop by its direction, to act temporarily, in case of need within any territory not yet organized into Dioceses or Missionary Districts of this Church.

Amend Article II., Sec. 5 of the Constitution by adding the words, "of the Province," so that the Section shall read:

Sec. 5. A Bishop may not resign his jurisdiction without the consent of the House of Bishops of the Province.

Amend the Constitution by striking out Article VII. and inserting a new Article VII., as follows:

ARTICLE VII.

Section 1. The Dioceses and Missionary Districts of this Church are hereby united into Provinces as follows:

[The arrangement is identical with that given in present Canon 51.]

On motion, the foregoing Resolution was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania presented the following Report:

The Joint Committee on the place of meeting of the next General Convention, having met and considered the invitations for the next meeting of the Convention presented to it, unanimously offer the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That in response to the invitation extended by the Diocese of Pennsylvania, the General Convention of 1922 be held in the City of Philadelphia, on the Wednesday after the first Sunday in October.

For the Joint Committee,

P. M. RHINELANDER, *Chairman*.

The question being on the Resolution appended to the foregoing Report, it was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 78.]

The Bishop of Cuba, from the Committee on Social Service, presented the following Report:

The Committee on Social Service, to which was referred the Preamble and Resolution of the Bishop of New York, presented on the seventh day of the Session, dealing with temperance, and approving the efforts of the Church Temperance Society, having considered the same, recommends their adoption.—

The question being on the Preamble and Resolution recommended by the Committee, they were adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 79.]

The Bishop of Cuba also presented the following Report:

The Committee on Social Service, to which was referred the Resolution of the Bishop of Pittsburgh, dealing with the injurious effects of certain pictures and moving picture films, begs leave to offer the following:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church call upon all Church people to use their influence to stop the lowering of moral standards in moving pictures and other public exhibitions.—

The question being on the Resolution appended to the foregoing Report, it was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 80.]

The Bishop of Cuba also presented the following Report:

The Committee on Social Service, to which was referred the Resolution of the Bishop of Oregon, dealing with Social Service Preachers, begs leave to report that it recognizes the possibilities for good in the scheme outlined, and recommends that it be referred to the new Board of Social Service to be constituted at this Convention.

On motion, the recommendation of the Committee was adopted.

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following Report:

To the Committee on Canons was referred a Memorial from the Provincial Synod of Washington, requesting the General Convention to adopt a Canon Of the Reception of a Congregation of the Eastern Orthodox Church.

The Committee having considered the Memorial, begs to report that if "union with the Protestant Episcopal Church," by means of incorporation thereinto, be desired, a Canon would be necessary, and probably an amendment of the Constitution; but this does not seem to be what is really desired, since it is stipulated that "the congregation shall have autonomy of government, and the free use of the rites, liturgy, and ceremonies of the Eastern Orthodox Church."

For a Bishop of this Church "to receive under his jurisdiction," in the sense of fatherly care, the Committee deems a Canon unnecessary, and at the present time undesirable. A Bishop is free, in the opinion of the Committee, to extend help and guidance to such a congregation within the limits of his Diocese on such conditions, similar to these suggested in the proposed Canon, as he may judge necessary and fitting.

With this reply to the Memorial, the Committee asks to be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Chairman*,

Attest: EDWARD M. PARKER, *Secretary*.

On motion, the recommendation appended to the foregoing Report was adopted, and the Committee was discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

The Bishop of Vermont also presented the following Report:

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred Message No. 25 from the House of Deputies, informing the House of Bishops that it has amended Canon 37, § III., (so that it will read by inserting these two sentences:

"In case the accused clergyman confesses the truth of the charges made against him, and in writing waives the right to a trial and submits himself to disciplinary action, the Bishop may in his discretion proceed at once to pronounce sentence," and

"It shall be lawful for the Bishop of the jurisdiction, or for such acting Bishop, in his discretion, to pronounce a lesser sentence than that adjudged by the Court,")

recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House concurs with the House of Deputies in amending Canon 37, § III. as reported in its Message No. 25, save that the House of Bishops proposes further to amend the Section by substituting for the words "in writing" the words "under his hand, sending the notice in a sealed envelope."

ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Chairman*

Attest: EDWARD M. PARKER, *Secretary*.

The question being on the Resolution appended to the foregoing Report, it was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 81.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the same Committee, also presented the following Report:

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred a Message (No. 26) from the House of Deputies, informing the House of Bishops that it had adopted an amendment of Canon 25, § I., by striking out the words, "in accordance with the provision of Canon 37, § III.," and inserting in place thereof "except as otherwise provided in Canon 37, § III.," the Committee recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops concurs with the House of Deputies in its Message No. 26, amending Canon 25, § 1.

ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Chairman*

Attest: EDWARD M. PARKER, *Secretary*.

The question being on the Resolution recommended by the Committee, it was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 82.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the same Committee, also presented the following Report:

The Committee on Canons recommends the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops concurs with the House of Deputies in its amendment of Canon 50, as communicated in its Message No. 27.

ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Chairman*.

Attest: EDWARD M. PARKER, *Secretary*.

On motion, the Resolution recommended by the Committee was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Fond du Lac, the House voted to reconsider its action; and the Report was referred back to the Committee for further consideration.

The Bishop of Vermont also presented the following Report of the Joint Committee appointed to prepare the Canon required by Article 1, Section 3 of the Constitution.

CANON 13.

Of the Presiding Bishop.

§ I. The Presiding Bishop, when elected according to the provisions of Article I, Sec. 3, of the Constitution, shall hold office until the close of the General Convention following the sixty-eighth anniversary of his birth.

§ II. The Presiding Bishop shall be the executive head of all departments of the Church's work, including those of Missions, Religious Education, and Social Service; he shall preside over meetings of the House of Bishops, and shall take order for the consecration of Bishops when duly elected; and shall perform all other duties prescribed for him by the Canons of the General Convention.

§ III. The stipend of the Presiding Bishop and his necessary expenses shall be provided for in the budget approved by the General Convention.

ARTHUR C. A. HALL,
ERNEST M. STIRES,
GEORGE F. HARVEY.

On motion, the foregoing Report was placed on the Calendar.

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee of Conference on the Lectionary, also presented the following Report:

After due consideration of the proposals made by the House of Bishops, adding to the fourth Resolution of the Report of the Lectionary Commission, the Committee of Conference recommends that the House of Bishops withdraw its amendments and concur in the action of the House of Deputies in adopting the Report, with accompanying Resolutions, of the Joint Commission on the Lectionary. The Committee is assured that these matters will be duly considered before final Report by the Joint Commission on the Lectionary.

CORTLANDT WHITEHEAD,
ARTHUR C. A. HALL,
C. B. WILMER,
C. M. CLEMENT.

On motion, the recommendation of the Committee, contained in the foregoing Report, was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 87.]

The Bishop of Connecticut, from the Joint Commission on a Version of the Book of Common Prayer in Italian, reported progress, and offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission on an Italian Version of the Book of Common Prayer,

appointed at the General Convention of 1916, be continued, with permission to fill vacancies and add to its number.

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 88.]

The Order of the Day being called, the Bishop of Virginia moved the consideration of Message No. 13 from the House of Deputies, containing the Report of the Joint Commission on the Revision and Enrichment of the Prayer Book.

The question being on the first Resolution contained in the Report of the Joint Commission, the House concurred by a constitutional majority with the House of Deputies in the adoption of (1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (7), (12), (14), (15), (16), (17), (18), (22).

The question being on the second Resolution, the House concurred by a constitutional majority with the House of Deputies in the adoption of (1).

The question being on the third Resolution, the House concurred by a constitutional majority with the House of Deputies in the adoption of (1), (2), (6), (7), (10).

The question being on the fourth Resolution, the House concurred by a constitutional majority with the House of Deputies in the adoption of (1), (3), (6), (7), (8), and (9), with the exception of the Prayer, Memorial Days; and also in the adoption of (14), (16), (18), (20), (21).

On motion, the House voted not to concur with the House of Deputies in the adoption of (8) in the first Resolution, and of (3) and (4), in the third Resolution, and asked that the Prayer, Memorial Days, be referred back to the Commission for further consideration.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 89.]

On motion, the House also by a constitutional majority, the House of Deputies concurring, adopted (21) of the first Resolution contained in the Report of the said Joint Commission, concerning a prayer for the President of the United States.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 90.]

The Bishop of Duluth offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a committee be appointed to confer with the Authorities of the Convocations of Canterbury and York of the Church of England, and secure, if possible, a revision of the Psalter, to correct passages in which the language is obscure or misleading.—

Which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

The Bishop of Southern Florida offered the following Resolution:

WHEREAS, The First Annual Report of the Church Pension Fund has been received and approved by this General Convention; and

WHEREAS, That Report is one of grand success in the past and of increasing promise for the future;

Therefore be it *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That this General Convention expresses its profound sense of the work of the Right Rev. Dr. William Lawrence, to whom both the plan and the achievement are due, and asks him to accept, through it, the gratitude of the whole American Church.—

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 91.]

The Bishop of Oklahoma offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following named persons be elected Trustees of the Church Pension Fund:

To serve for nine years: The Right Rev. Theodore N. Morrison, D.D., the Rev. Edward L. Parsons, D.D., Mr. Monell Sayre, Mr. Wm. Fellowes Morgan, Mr. John Stewart Bryan, and Mr. W. A. Winburn.

To serve for six years: (filling the vacancy caused by the death of Bishop Greer), The Right Rev. Theodore I. Reese, D.D.—

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 92.]

At noon, the Chairman bade the House to prayer for Missions.

On motion of the Bishop of Pennsylvania, the following Resolution, contained in the Memorial on the subject presented by him on the 10th day of the Session, was taken from the Calendar:

WHEREAS, The Deaconesses of this Church have notably proved their value as a recognized part of the Church's official ministerial force; and

WHEREAS, Many Deaconesses have reached, or will soon reach an age at which active work, and therefore self-support are no longer possible; and

WHEREAS, No provision has been made, except in special cases and by small special funds, for any Pensions or Retiring Allowances for Deaconesses; and

WHEREAS, This situation is not only unjust to those who are now Deaconesses, but is acting as a deterrent to women who otherwise might offer themselves to the services of the Church as Deaconesses;

Therefore be it *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention hereby request the Trustees of the Church Pension Fund

(1) To take such legal steps as may be necessary, particularly by way of amendment to their charter, to make the benefits of the Church Pension Fund lawfully available for the Deaconesses of the Church; and

(2) To consider the terms and conditions on which pensions may be granted to Deaconesses, reaching a decision in this matter as soon as possible.

The question being on the foregoing Resolution, it was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 93.]

The Bishop of Pennsylvania also offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Commission be appointed, consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters, three Deaconesses, and three other women, with power to add to its number to consider and report on adapting the office of Deaconess to the present tasks of the Church, and commending it to the support and allegiance of the Church.—

Which was adopted; and the Chairman appointed as members of the said Joint Commission, on the part of this House, the Bishop of Pennsylvania, the Bishop of Harrisburg, and the Bishop of Western Massachusetts.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 94.]

The Bishop of San Joaquin offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops approve the amendment to the Constitution of the District of San Joaquin, which makes women eligible to membership in the Convocation of the Missionary District.—

Which was adopted.

The following Messages were received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 63.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 11th day of Session,
OCTOBER 20, 1919.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 26, regarding the amendment to Canon 13, § VII.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 64.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 11th day of Session,
OCTOBER 20, 1919.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has not concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 26, proposing to amend Canon 25, § I., by the addition of a Proviso at the end thereof, for the reason that this House has already adopted this precise amendment as an amendment to Canon 37, § III.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 65.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 11th day of Session,
OCTOBER 20, 1919.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in that part of its Message No. 26, which proposed to amend Canon 57, Article II.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 11th day of Session,
OCTOBER 20, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 66.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in that part of its Message No. 26, which proposed to amend Canon 56, § V.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 10th day of Session,
OCTOBER 18, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 67.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in that part of its Message No. 26, proposing to amend Canon 24, § III.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 10th day of Session,
OCTOBER 18, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 68.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 27, amending Canon 22.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 10th day of Session,
OCTOBER 18, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 69.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in that part of its Message No. 26 which proposes to amend Canon 16, by changing the reference from Canon 53 to Canon 54.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 11th day of Session,
OCTOBER 20, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 70.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 52, urging the Board of Missions to erect a separate Department of Christian Americanization and work among Alien Races.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 11th day of Session,
OCTOBER 20, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 71.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 58, with regard to the Church Pension Fund, with the following amendments:

Amend the second resolution by the insertion in the sixth line of the same after the words "of each Diocese" the words "and Missionary District," and in the seventh line of the same after the words "Bishop of the Diocese" the words "or Missionary District."

Attest: CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 11th day of Session,
OCTOBER 20, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 72.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Trustees of the Church Pension Fund be asked to consider the following Resolution in regard to its beneficiaries, so as to incorporate the following into its rules:

Any Beneficiary of the Church Pension Fund may take charge of any vacant Parish or Mission at the request of those having authority to call him to the same, provided that such Beneficiary do not receive for his ministrations more than \$50.00 per month, with or without the use of a rectory; and provided also that no such arrangement shall be made for a period longer than one year at one time; and provided also that if any Parish or Mission is, in the opinion of the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction, able to pay more than \$50.00 per month as salary of the Beneficiary Clergyman in charge of the Parish or Mission, the amount it is capable of raising in excess of this shall be given for the Missionary work of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction in which such clergyman may be engaged; it being understood that the Bishop may at any time annul the agreement between the Parish or Mission and the Beneficiary Clergyman if this amount is not duly paid.

Attest: CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Church Pension Fund.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 11th day of Session,
OCTOBER 20, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 73.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the amendment to Article III. of the Constitution proposed in Message No. 44 from the said House.

Attest: CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary*

At one o'clock the House voted to take a recess until half after two o'clock.

The House resumed its session after recess; and, on motion of the Bishop of New York, the House proceeded to consider the Report of the Joint Committee on the Nation-Wide Campaign.

The question being on the first Resolution contained in the Report, it was adopted.

The question being on the second Resolution, it was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop Coadjutor of Central New York, the further consideration of the subject was postponed.

The Bishop of Western Massachusetts offered the following Resolution:

WHEREAS, The New Hymnal was approved and authorized for use by the General Convention of 1916; and

WHEREAS, An edition *with words only* has been ordered by this Convention and will be published;

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the House of Bishops heartily commends to all Parishes and Missions the use of the New Hymnal with *music score*, in order to take advantage of the present popular interest in singing, and to promote congregational singing throughout the whole Church.—

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 84.]

On motion, the House voted to go into the Committee of the Whole.

The Committee of the Whole having risen, the House resumed its session; and the Chairman of the Committee reported the following Resolution offered by the Bishop of Chicago and recommended by the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

REPORT No. 6.

The Committee have considered the Amendments of Article VIII. proposed by the Bishop of Chicago, and recommend the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following changes be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows:

Amend Article VIII., line one, by inserting after the word "Deacon," the words "in this Church" and by inserting after the word "Deacon" in the sixth line, the words "in this Church."

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows:

Amend Article II., Sec. 3, by adding at the end of Sec. 3, the words "or to act in otherwise exceptional cases."

The question being on the first Resolution recommended by the Committee, it was adopted.

The question being on the second Resolution, it was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 85.]

On motion, the House voted to go into Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

The following Messages were received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 11th day of Session,
OCTOBER 20, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 76.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 67, continuing the Joint Committee on Archives.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 11th day of Session,
OCTOBER 20, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 77.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 68, continuing the Commission on Christian Unity.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 11th day of Session,
OCTOBER 20, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 78.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 69, appointing a Joint Commission to study the problems connected with Asiatic residents in this country.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 11th day of Session,
OCTOBER 20, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 79.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 70, continuing the Joint Commission to erect a Memorial on Jamestown Island.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 11th day of Session,
OCTOBER 20, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 80.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 75 referring the subject of choosing a single city for the Triennial Meetings of the Convention to a Joint Committee.

Attest: CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 11th day of Session,
OCTOBER 20, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 81.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 76, declaring it inexpedient for this Church to undertake any missionary operations in the French Central African Plateau.

Attest: CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 11th day of Session,
OCTOBER 20, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 82.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Commission on Home and Family Life be continued and be given power to fill vacancies and to add to its number, in order that it may seek opportunity and means to bring before the Church at large the recommendations and suggestions contained in this report.

Attest: CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary.*

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No.95.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 11th day of Session,
OCTOBER 20, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 83.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 78, with the following amendment:

That in the third line of the Resolution the word "Oregon" be substituted for the word "Pennsylvania," and in the fourth line the word "Portland" be substituted for the word "Philadelphia."

Attest: CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary.*

On motion, the House voted to ask for a Committee of Conference; and the Chairman appointed, on its part, as members of the said Committee, the Bishop of Olympia, and the Bishop of Maryland.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 96.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 11th day of Session,
OCTOBER 20, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 84.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 84, commending the use of the new Hymnal with Music Score.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary.*

The Bishop of Newark, from the Committee on the Despatch of Business, reminded the House of the following order for to-morrow:

To meet at half-after nine o'clock: the afternoon session to be from two to half-after five o'clock; the Nation-Wide Campaign to be further considered after recess.

On motion, the House voted to adjourn until to-morrow morning.

The Chairman pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.

TWELFTH DAY

TUESDAY, October 21, 1919.

The House met after Morning Prayer, the Chairman in the Chair.

A Lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop Co-adjutor of Dallas, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and, on motion, approved.

The Bishop of Newark presented the Report of the Committee on the Despatch of Business, containing the following recommendation:

That the order for this day at 2 o'clock be the Report of the Joint Committee of twelve on the Nation-Wide Campaign, to be

followed, if time permit, by the presentation of the Report of the Joint Committee on Increasing the Powers of the Provinces,

Which, on motion, was adopted.

The Chairman announced that he had appointed the Suf-fragan Bishop of North Carolina in place of the Bishop of North Carolina, excused from further service, on the Com-mittee to study conditions under which the Colored Race is living in this country.

The Chairman presented several Memorials which, on motion, were referred to the appropriate Committees.

The Bishop of Bethlehem offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the questions involved in our attitude and relation towards the Federal Council, the Inter-Denominational Council on Organic Union, and the Inter-Church World Movement be referred to the Joint Commission on Christian Unity, to report to this House as early as possible.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Long Island offered the following Resolu-tion:

Resolved, That the Bishop of Washington, the Bishop of Erie, the Bishop of Western Massachusetts, the Bishop of Maine, and the Bishop of Pittsburgh be nominated to serve on the Board of Trus-tees of the General Theological Seminary for a period of six years,

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 98.]

The Bishop of Virginia offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops requests the House of Deputies to appoint a Committee of three to confer with a like Com-mittee of this House on all matters in the revision of the Prayer Book on which they have failed to agree,

Which was adopted; and the Chairman appointed as mem-bers of such Committee, on its part, the Bishop of Pittsburgh, the Bishop of Virginia, and the Bishop of Western Massa-chusetts.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 101.]

The Bishop of South Carolina offered the following Reso-lution:

Resolved, That the Committee on the Prayer Book be requested to make the Bidding Prayer conform more nearly to the standard and model of all Prayers as expressed by our Lord in the Lord's Prayer, and that they put in a petition for our enemies,

Which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

The Bishop of California offered the following draft of proposed greeting to the Patriarch of Moskow :

The Bishops assembled in the City of Detroit on this twenty-first day of October, in the year of our Lord, one thousand nine hundred and nineteen, send greeting in the Lord to his Holiness the Patriarch of Moskow, Tikhon, Grace, Mercy and Peace be unto you.

The recent chapters of Russian revolution have but partially disclosed to the outer world a heroism on the part of Your Holiness in your exposure to dire peril, suggestive of the fearlessness of John Baptist in rebuke while singularly typical of the fulfillment of that prophecy of our Lord that his servants shall be as "lambs among wolves." A leader with little notoriety of acclaim under the din of your country's convulsions, you have shown the credentials of Christian faith and fortitude worthy of a world figure. In yourself you have beacons a height of hopefulness in Russia for State as well as Church in their existing calamities though the Church is for the time under the darkness of a tyranny to be overpast.

The House of Bishops extends to you this expression of its profound fraternal sympathy in your ordeal and in the sufferings of your clergy and people and our high admiration goes out to you in your martyr-like witnessing. We assure you of our prayers that your signal example may be sustained for these times of great searchings of heart in the world-wide influence of your clarion voice and your patience in the service of our common Lord and His righteousness.—

Which, on motion, was adopted.

The Bishop of San Joaquin offered the following Resolutions :

WHEREAS, The Committee on Education, of the House of Representatives, in the last two Congresses, has favorably reported a bill for the Federal Regulation (not censorship) of Motion Pictures in Inter State Commerce;

Therefore, be it *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Convention favor the Federal Regulation of Motion Pictures as being a National Business which can only be effectively controlled by the Federal power, and hereby authorize the Joint Social Service Commission to petition Congress for the enactment of such a Federal Law as the Joint Commission shall deem wise.

In view of the fundamental importance of the Preservation of the Lord's day for the extension of the rule of Christ's Spirit of Brotherhood among men, and of His Kingdom upon the earth, in view of the tremendous systematic attempts of big amusement businesses to commercialize Sunday for their own private gain, in pretense of the public welfare; and in view of the great number of working men who are robbed of the people's Rest Day and compelled to work seven days each week;

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Convention authorize the Joint Social Service Commission to appoint three representatives of this Church, a Bishop, a Presbyter and a Layman, or any three communicants to be members of the Board of Managers of the Lord's Day Alliance of the United States which, founded in

1888, is authorized to represent fifteen different communions for the defense and perpetuation of the Christian Sabbath,

Which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Social Service.

The Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee on Revision of the Prayer Book be requested to suggest additional prayers for Missions and Missionaries for insertion in the Prayer Book,

Which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

The Bishop of Western New York offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Commission on the Relation of the Church to the Army and Navy be instructed to press upon the attention of Congress the whole question relative to Army and Navy Chaplains in such a way as to secure for Chaplains that position and those facilities which will enable them to fulfill their difficult task effectively,

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 102.]

The Bishop of Nebraska offered the following Resolution:

WHEREAS, The rapid increase of crime and criminals among the youth of our land demands the earnest consideration of every organization interested in the public welfare; and

WHEREAS, One of the greatest factors in public education is the moving picture; and

WHEREAS, While recognizing and appreciating the splendid results of pictures of travel, of science, and of public uplift as presented upon the screens, we at the same time recognize the increasing number which present distorted views of affections, suggestions of lust and license and details which combine to develop schools of crime;

Therefore, be it *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That this General Convention urge that a special committee of the Congress of the United States be appointed to consider this question and to take such action as shall curb the growth of crime among the youth of our land,

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 99.]

The Bishop of Sacramento presented the Report of the Committee on Home and Family Life,

Which, on motion, was accepted for publication in the Appendix to the Journal.

The Bishop of West Missouri offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That we unanimously reaffirm and heartily recommend to the immediate attention of President Wilson and of the Committees on the Judiciary of the Federal Congress the Resolutions of the Province of the Pacific favoring an amendment to the Federal Constitution to serve as the basis of a uniform Federal Marriage and Divorce Law, to the end that Congress may thus have power to protect our children's rights,

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 119.]

The Bishop of Pittsburgh offered the following Resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission on American Churches in Europe be enlarged by the addition of the names of the Right Rev. John N. McCormick, D.D., the Right Rev. Rogers Israel, D.D., the Rev. Frederick W. Beekman, Mr. William E. Curtis, Mr. George A. Armour, and Mr. Thomas Nelson Page, and that the Commission be continued to consist of the following Bishops, Presbyters and Laymen, with power to fill vacancies and add to their number, viz.: The Right Rev. Cortlandt Whitehead, D.D.; the Right Rev. William A. Leonard, D.D.; the Right Rev. William Lawrence, D.D.; the Right Rev. Charles P. Anderson, D.D.; the Right Rev. G. Mott Williams, D.D.; the Right Rev. John N. McCormick, D.D.; the Right Rev. Rogers Israel, D.D.; the Rev. William T. Manning, D.D.; the Rev. Alexander Mann, D.D.; the Rev. John F. Butterworth; the Rev. Frederick W. Beekman; the Rev. Endicott Peabody, D.D.; the Rev. C. M. Belden; Mr. Francis Lynde Stetson, Mr. George Zabriskie, Mr. Edmund L. Baylies, Mr. William E. Curtis, Mr. George A. Armour, and Mr. Thomas Nelson Page.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Report of the Joint Commission on American Churches in Europe be accepted and ordered to be printed in the Journal of the Convention,

Which were adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 100.]

The Bishop of Pittsburgh, on behalf of the Rev. Dr. George Wm. Douglas, presented the Report of the Commission on Desire for Peace and International Friendship,— Which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Social Service.

The Bishop of Erie offered the following Resolution:

WHEREAS, The Rev. Samuel N. Watson, D.D., former Rector, and now Rector Emeritus of the American Church of the Holy Trinity, Paris, France, whose self-sacrificing and arduous labors during the late war presented to Europe the all-embracing compassion of this Church; be it

Resolved, That this House desires to place on record its appreciation of the work of the Rev. Dr. Watson,

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Colorado offered the following Resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Psalter be printed in the Prayer Book for responsive reading, in such a manner as to set forth the antiphonal character of the poetry rather than in numbered verses as at present;

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the XXXIX Articles of Religion shall hereafter be omitted from popular editions of the Prayer Book, but retained in the Standard Book of Common Prayer,

Which, on motion, were referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

The Bishop of Duluth offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That on page 7 of the Prayer Book, in the second rubric, at the end, these words be added: But note; any portion may be used instead of the whole Hymn,

Which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri presented Reports of the Committee on Memorials and Petitions to-wit:

1. Memorial from the Woman's Auxiliary of the Board of Missions of the Diocese of Tennessee;
2. Memorial concerning the question of setting apart Good Friday as a day of national observance;
3. Memorial from Provisional Synod of New York and New Jersey suggesting enlarged powers for Provinces;
4. Memorial from the native African Students' Union;
5. Memorial from S. Lord Gilberson, General Secretary, Evangelical Education, Philadelphia;
6. Memorial from Vestry of Holy Trinity Parish, Oxford, Maryland;

Which, on motion, were placed on the Calendar.

On motion, the House proceeded to consider the subject of consenting to the consecration of the Rev. Edward L. Parsons, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor-elect of the Diocese of California.

The House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman. The Roll was called; and the House gave consent by a constitutional vote to the consecration of the Rev. Edward L. Parsons, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor-elect of the Diocese of California.

At eleven o'clock the House met with the House of Deputies in Joint Session in the Hall of that House, in the interest of Social Service; and at one o'clock took recess until two o'clock.

The House resumed its session after recess.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 11th day of Session,
OCTOBER 20, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 74.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention sends its cordial greetings to the National Council of Congregational Churches now in session, and prays for the blessing of God upon its labors. The Secretaries of the Houses are directed to telegraph the message.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No: 103.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 11th day of Session,
OCTOBER 20, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 75.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the term "Church Member" be and hereby is defined, as meaning for statistical, or other purposes, any baptized person whose name is upon the records of any parish or mission in this Church, and entitled to be reported as affiliated with such parish or mission.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 155.]

On motion, the House voted to go into Council at four o'clock today to consider the Report of the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

The Bishop of Louisiana, from the Joint Committee on the Bishop's Promise of Conformity, presented the following Report:

Your Joint Committee to whom was referred the Bishop's Promise of Conformity in the Service of Ordination and Consecration, beg leave to report that they have carefully considered the same. On so important a subject they desired to present a unanimous report.

Rather than present a divided report they unanimously agreed to refer the entire subject to the Standing Committee on the Prayer Book, and offer the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the entire subject of the Bishop's Promise of Conformity be referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book, and that your Joint Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

The question being on the Resolution appended to the Committee's Report, it was adopted.

The Order of the Day being called, the House resumed the consideration of the Report of the Joint Committee on the Nation-Wide Campaign, and the Bishop of New York presented again that part of the Report on which action had been postponed.

The question being on the third Resolution recommended by the Committee, the Bishop of Colorado offered the following amendment:

WHEREAS, The Committee on Canons of each House in this Convention has unanimously recommended a Canon creating an executive body, to be known as the Presiding Bishop and Council, to which it is proposed to commit the management of all work pertaining to Missions, Social Service and Religious Education, said proposed Presiding Bishop and Council to consist of five Bishops, four Presbyters and eight Laymen, said Presiding Bishop and Council to take office, if elected, on January 1, 1920; and

WHEREAS, If said Presiding Bishop and Council is elected, it will have charge of the whole work of Church extension, operating through its Departments; and

WHEREAS, It is desirable that the same men who are to constitute said Presiding Bishop and Council, if it be elected, would be the ones who should familiarize themselves with the Nation-Wide Campaign; and in order that it may be possible that such men may be selected to manage the Nation-Wide Campaign;

Therefore, be it *Resolved*, That the third Resolution of the Report of the Joint Commission of the Nation-Wide Campaign be amended to read, "Five Bishops, four Presbyters and eight Laymen,"

Whereupon the Bishop of Mississippi offered the following amendment as a substitute:

Amend final clause on page 1 so as to read:

WHEREAS, The apportionment of such a budget and the final allotment of funds when they are secured, must be done with the authority of General Convention.

Amend 3 on 2nd page, so as to read:

Be it *Resolved*, by the House of Bishops, the House of Deputies concurring, That an Advisory Joint Commission on the Nation-Wide Campaign, consisting of five Bishops, five Presbyters and five Laymen, with power to add to their number, be appointed to cooperate with the Boards in directing the Campaign until the Every Member Canvass shall be completed,

Which was not adopted.

The question recurring on the amendment offered by the Bishop of Colorado, it was not adopted.

The Bishop of Hankow offered a motion to recommit the third Resolution to the Committee, which was not adopted.

The Bishop of Massachusetts offered the following amendment:

To strike out the word "responsible," and insert after the word "body" the words "authorized by the General Convention," in the Preamble of the third Resolution,

Which was adopted.

The question being on a, b, c, d, e, f and g, they were severally adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Mississippi, the following additional paragraph was inserted in the third Resolution:

"h To finance the campaign to completion."

A motion of the Bishop of Maryland to reconsider the action of the House on the third Resolution was not adopted.

The question being on the third Resolution as amended, it was adopted.

The question being on the fourth Resolution, it was adopted.
[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 104.]

In accordance with the motion previously adopted, the Bishops went into Council to consider the Report of the Committee on Memorials.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 12th day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 85.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that the same may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution.

Amend Article X. by inserting the words "and all Tables and Rubrics relating to the use of the Psalms," after the words, "Tables of Lessons."

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 86.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 12th day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1919.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has not concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 43, proposing amendments to Article I, and Article II, of the Constitution, having reference to the vote of Suffragan Bishops.

Attest: CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary.*

On motion, the House voted to ask for a Committee of Conference, and the Chairman appointed, on its part, as members of such Committee of Conference, the Bishop of South Carolina and the Bishop of New York.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 105.]

The following Messages were received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 88.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 12th day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1919.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 49, with regard to the Armenian people.

Attest: CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary.*

MESSAGE No. 89.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 12th day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1919.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following changes be made in the Order for Daily Morning Prayer, and that the proposed alterations be made known to the several Dioceses in order that they may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution:

Mod. (6) In the *Absolution* on page 5, begin a new paragraph with "Wherefore," and insert an "Amen" in italics at the end of this *Absolution*, omitting the rubric which follows.

Mod. (9) In the second rubric on page 6 of the Prayer Book, omit all after the word *appointed*, substituting in place thereof the words "and except also that Psalm 95 may be used in this place; but Note, That on Ash-Wednesday and Good Friday the Venite may be omitted."

(15) Print as the *Gloria* at the end of the *Benedicite* the following: "Let us bless the Father, and the Son, and the Holy Ghost: praise him and magnify him forever."

(15b) Amend the second sentence of the third rubric on page 6 by omitting the word "Benedicite."

(20) In the rubric, following the Creed, on page 12 of the Prayer Book, substitute for the word "all" before "devoutly," the words "the people."

(21) Substitute for the Versicles and Responses, now on pages 12 and 13, following the second rubric on page 12, the Versicles and Responses from Evening Prayer, now standing on page 26 of the Prayer Book.

(22) Add to the rubric, page 14, at the end, these words: *And Note that the Minister may here end the Morning Prayer with such general intercessions taken out of this book, as he shall think fit.*

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary.*

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 12th day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 90.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following changes be made in the Order for Daily Evening Prayer, and that the proposed alterations be made known to the several Dioceses in order that they may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

(5) Omit in the Gloria in excelsis, page 21 of the Prayer Book, in the second paragraph, the sentence, "Thou that takest away the sins of the world, have mercy upon us."

(9) In the rubric following the Creed, on page 26 of the Prayer Book substitute for the word "all" before devoutly, the words "the people."

(11) Omit in the Prayer for the President, page 27 of the Prayer Book, line 11, the words *in thee and for thee.*

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary.*

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

On motion, the House voted to adjourn.

The Chairman pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.

THIRTEENTH DAY

WEDNESDAY, October 22, 1919.

The House met after Morning Prayer, the Chairman in the Chair.

A Lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop of Porto Rico, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and, on motion, approved.

The Bishop of Newark, from the Committee on the Despatch of Business, presented a Report recommending that after routine business this morning, the Order of the Day be the proposed General Executive Committee, Revision of Canon 57 and new Canon 58; the next order to be the presentation of the Report of the Committee on the Increased Powers of the Provinces; the next Order to be the continuation of the Report of the Committee on changes in the Prayer Book; and, on motion, the recommendations of the Committee were adopted.

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following Report:

The Committee on Canons recommends that the House of Bishops concur with the action of the House of Deputies contained in its Message No. 27, amending Canon 50.

ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Chairman*.

Attest: EDWARD M. PARKER, *Secretary*.

The question being on the Committee's recommendation, it was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 116.]

The Bishop of North Carolina offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Board of Church Finance, required by Canon 50, be requested so to arrange the items on the blanks prepared for Parochial Reports, that those items applicable to small and poor Parishes and Missions may readily be distinguished from those applicable only to larger and more populous Parishes and Missions,

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 118.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 58 of General Clergy Relief be repealed,

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 117.]

The Bishop of Vermont, from the same Committee, presented the following Report:

To the Committee on Canons was referred a report of the Special Committee of this House concerning the election of a Bishop for the American Churches in Europe, with a request that the Committee on Canons report what changes, if any, are necessary in the Canons to make such an election possible.

The Committee has also received a suggestion from the Commission for American Churches in Europe, asking for a Suffragan Bishop to the Presiding Bishop, to take charge under him of the American Churches in Europe. It is felt that a resident Bishop is needed in Europe, especially for the sake of continuity of administration, and as a responsible representative of this Church with other churches. It is believed that the stipend for such a Bishop would be assured without difficulty, being underwritten at least for a term of years, until local contributions could be secured for the purpose.

The Committee is not prepared to recommend either of the two plans which have been suggested.

(1) To amend Canon 54, § IV. [vii.] (p. 139), by constituting the congregations of the Episcopal Church in Europe a Missionary District, for which a Bishop should be elected and consecrated, would be a departure from our use of giving jurisdiction over specified territory rather than over particular congregations, and would probably require an amendment of the Constitution.

(2) To elect and consecrate a Bishop as Suffragan to the Presiding Bishop for the care of the American Churches in Europe is also unprovided for in our Canons and Constitution, nor could it be carried out under present arrangements or until we have an elected Presiding Bishop, when, especially if a fixed see were assigned to his office, it might be possible to give him a Suffragan, while it would be impossible to elect a Suffragan for this purpose attached to whatever Diocese the Presiding Bishop might happen to hold.

The Committee is not prepared at this time to make any recommendation for a canonical change concerning this subject, and asks to be discharged from its further consideration.

ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Chairman*.

Attest: EDWARD M. PARKER, *Secretary*.

On motion, the Committee was accordingly discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

The Bishop of Vermont, from the same Committee, also presented the following Report:

To the Committee on Canons was referred a petition that the General Convention "provide for the issuance of a certificate of voluntary withdrawal from or non-affiliation with a particular

parish, and further make provision for the reaffiliation of persons so withdrawing upon the surrender of such certificate to the proper parochial authorities."

In the judgment of the Committee such provision does not belong to the functions of the General Convention, and expresses the opinion that such an authorized certificate would tend to foster schismatical separation from the parochial or diocesan body.

The Committee asks to be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Chairman*

Attest: EDWARD M. PARKER, *Secretary*.

On motion, the Committee was accordingly discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

The Bishop of Vermont, from the same Committee, also presented the following Report:

To the Committee on Canons was referred a request (Resolution offered by the Bishop of San Joaquin), for a canon concerning the duty of all Church people to set forward by their personal efforts the cause of social justice and human brotherhood.

While entirely sympathizing with the aim of the mover, the Committee does not believe that such didactic or hortatory matter is fitting subject for canonical enactment, nor that the object aimed at would be gained by such canonical enactment.

The Committee begs to be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Chairman*.

Attest: EDWARD M. PARKER, *Secretary*.

On motion, the Committee was accordingly discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

On motion of the Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri, the following Report of the Committee on Memorials and Petitions was taken from the Calendar:

Your Committee have considered a petition from the Woman's Auxiliary of the Board of Missions of the Diocese of Tennessee, and submit the following Report:

WHEREAS, It has come to the knowledge of your Committee that the Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions has not asked that its official designation should be changed;

Resolved, That your Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

EDWIN G. WEED, *Chairman*,
FREDERICK F. JOHNSON, *Secretary*.

On motion, the Committee was accordingly discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

On motion of the Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri, the following Report of the same Committee was also taken from the Calendar:

Your Committee have had referred to them various memorials requesting that the President of the United States be petitioned to set apart Good Friday as a day of national observance; and your Committee, having considered the petitions, beg to offer the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops, the House of Deputies concurring, respectfully petition the President of the United States to appoint and set apart Good Friday as a national day of religious observance in commemoration of the crucifixion of our Saviour Jesus Christ; so that our Christian citizens who so desire may be permitted to honor Him and worship in God's House, free from the cares, pleasures and distractions of daily life, and many may be brought to the knowledge of God, who sent His Son to be their Saviour.

EDWIN G. WEED, *Chairman*,
FREDERICK F. JOHNSON, *Secretary*.

Whereupon the Bishop of Massachusetts offered the following as a substitute:

The House of Bishops having given careful consideration to the Petition that the President proclaim Good Friday as "a National Day of public observance and fasting in memory of the crucifixion of our Saviour Jesus Christ," respectfully replies that the House does not think it expedient to make such a request of the President.

Which was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri, the following Report of the same Committee was also taken from the Calendar:

Your Committee have considered a Memorial presented by the Provincial Synod of New York and New Jersey, suggesting that enlarged powers might well be given to the Provinces, and request the reference of the Memorial to the Joint Committee on Memorials on the subject of increased powers of Provincial Synods, with the recommendation from this Committee that enlarged powers, if granted, shall not include legislation.

EDWIN G. WEED, *Chairman*,
FREDERICK F. JOHNSON, *Secretary*.

On motion, the recommendation of the Committee was adopted, and the Memorial was referred to the said Joint Committee.

On motion of the Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri, the following Report of the same Committee was also taken from the Calendar:

Your Committee have had under consideration a Memorial from the Native African Students' Union, and beg leave to report that, inasmuch as the matter contained in the Memorial has already had consideration and action on the part of the House of Bishops, your Committee asks to be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

EDWIN G. WEED, *Chairman*,
FREDERICK F. JOHNSON, *Secretary*.

On motion, the Committee was accordingly discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

On motion of the Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri, the following Report of the same Committee was also taken from the Calendar:

Your Committee have considered a Memorial from S. Lord Gilberston, General Secretary, Evangelical Education, Philadelphia, earnestly protesting against the adoption of any of the changes in the Book of Common Prayer proposed by the Commission which would change the doctrines of the Church; and recommend its reference to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

EDWIN G. WEED, *Chairman*,
FREDERICK F. JOHNSON, *Secretary*.

On motion, the recommendation of the Committee was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri, the following Report of the same Committee was also taken from the Calendar:

Your Committee have had under consideration a Memorial from the Vestry of Holy Trinity Parish, Oxford, Maryland, representing that, in the judgment of said Vestry, the present time is altogether inopportune for any revision of the Book of Common Prayer, and recommend that it be referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

EDWIN G. WEED, *Chairman*,
FREDERICK F. JOHNSON, *Secretary*.

On motion, the recommendation of the Committee was adopted.

At noon the Chairman bade the House to prayer for Missions.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 12th day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 105.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Preamble and Resolution:

WHEREAS, There prevails throughout every section of our country a growing disregard for the ordinary administration of justice, manifesting itself in the increasing number of mob murders and other similar acts of violence;

Therefore, be it *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That this General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church puts itself on record as condemning mob violence in every form, and calls upon all people to remember that it is a clearly defined and imperative Christian duty to sustain the civil authorities in the righteous exercise of their powers in seeing that even-handed justice is unfailingly administered according to due and lawful processes.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 107.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 12th day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 108.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Preambles and Resolutions:

WHEREAS, The General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church has had the free use of the buildings of the First Presbyterian Church for all the meetings of the Woman's Auxiliary; and

WHEREAS, The Convention has likewise had the free use of the building of Temple Beth El for the meetings of various organizations of the Church;

Therefore, be it *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention express to Rev. Dr. Vance and the Trustees of the First Presbyterian Church and to Rev. Dr. Franklin and the Trustees of Temple Beth El its deep appreciation of their generous offer of assistance and hospitality and the kindliness of their welcome at so great inconvenience to themselves and their activities;

And be it further *Resolved*, That copies of this Resolution be sent to the Rev. Dr. Franklin and the Rev. Dr. Vance.

Attest: CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 108.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 12th day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 109.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the appended Resolution be cordially commended to the serious consideration of the Commission on Social Service for such early action as it may deem wise, to the end that practical cooperation with the Co-operative Movement may, without undue delay, be effectively accomplished.

Attest: CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary*.

(WHEREAS, Brotherhood between men is of the essence of Christianity; and,

WHEREAS, The world needs brotherhood between nations, between races, between rich and poor, between religious bodies and between individuals; and,

WHEREAS, The Coöperative Movement is big with possibilities in the training of individuals in comradeship, character and community spirit;

Resolved, That the Joint Commission on Social Service is hereby requested to report to the next General Convention on any plans in aid of the Coöperative Movement which in its judgment will benefit the Church and the State by training individuals in the purpose of human progress.)

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 109.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 12th day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 111.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Preambles and Resolution:

WHEREAS, Industrial strife, and especially sudden or prolonged strikes involve the disturbance and at times even the suspension of the production and distribution of the necessities of life, thus threatening and injuring the welfare of the commonwealth; and

WHEREAS, The Christian principle of brotherhood demands that the welfare of the whole community must come before the welfare of any individual;

Therefore, be it *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention urges upon capital and labor alike the acceptance of "the principle of partnership as the business aspect of brotherhood," the submission of all industrial differences to competent boards of arbitration and the recognition of service to the community as a whole, rather than individual gain, as the primary motive in every kind of work.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 110.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 12th day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 112.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That in order to put the accounting system of the Church upon a uniform and sound basis, the Board of Church Finance be authorized to publish the Uniform Cash Book as included in its report with such alterations as may seem advisable, and that it be recommended to the Dioceses to urge its use in all their Parishes.

Resolved, That the Board of Church Finance be authorized in their discretion to appoint a permanent Secretary who shall give his entire time to the work of the Committee, visiting all the Dioceses during the next Triennium, to aid in perfecting the Diocesan organizations and to promote harmonious cooperation between them and the Church Finance Commission, providing that the expense shall not be chargeable to this Convention.

Resolved, That the form of Parochial Report as amended by the Board of Church Finance be adopted and deemed to be that specified in Canon 49, § I., and the Diocesan Conventions and District Convocations are earnestly requested to make this action effective by appropriate legislation.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolutions contained in the foregoing Message with the following amendment in the second Resolution: to add after the word "Dioceses" the words "when so requested."

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 111.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 12th day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 113.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 49, § I., be amended by adding after the word "Report" in the 14th line and before (2) the following words—"and for all purposes the number of members of the church shall be deemed to be the number of baptized persons"; so that it shall read as follows:

§ I. It shall be the duty of every Minister of this Church in charge of a Parish or Congregation, or, if there be no Minister in charge, of the Churchwardens, or other proper officers, to prepare upon the blank form adopted by the General Convention a report for the year ending December 31st preceding, and to deliver the same

on or before the first day of every annual Convention to the Bishop of the Diocese, or Missionary District, or where there is no Bishop, to the presiding officer of the Convention. This report shall include the following information: (1) the number of baptisms, confirmations, marriages and burials during the year; the total number of baptized persons and communicants at the time of the report;

And for all purposes the number of members of the Church shall be deemed to be the number of baptized persons; (2) a summary of all receipts and expenditures, from whatever source derived and for whatever purpose used; and (3) a statement of the property held by the Parish, whether real or personal, with an appraisal of its value, together with a statement of the indebtedness of the Parish, if any, and of the amount of insurance carried. And every Minister not in charge of any Parish or Congregation shall also report his occasional services, and if there have been none, the causes or reasons which have prevented the same. And these reports, or such parts of them as the Bishop may deem proper, shall be entered in the Journal.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 49 be further amended by the addition of a new § to be numbered § III. and to read as follows:

§ III. It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the House of Deputies to furnish to all Compilers of religious statistics, publishers of Church Year Books and Religious or other publications desiring them, the figures of the total number of baptized persons as indicating the membership of this Church.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 112.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 13th day of Session.
OCTOBER 22, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 114.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 57 be amended to read as follows, and that a new Canon 58 be adopted to read as follows:

CANON 57 (Revised)

Of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

The Constitution of the said Society, which was incorporated by an act of the Legislature of the State of New York, as from time to time amended, is hereby amended and established so as to read as follows; and that a new Canon 58 be adopted to read as follows:

Constitution of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America as established in 1820 and since amended at various times.

ARTICLE I. This organization shall be called The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and shall be considered as comprehending all persons who are members of the Church. The Presiding Bishop of the Church shall be, *ex-officio*, the President of the Society. Each General Convention shall elect a Treasurer of the Society who shall hold office for three years and until his successor shall be elected.

ARTICLE II., § I. The Presiding Bishop and Council, as provided by Canon, shall be the Board of Directors of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society and shall exercise all the powers of this Society.

§ II. This Constitution may be altered or amended at any time by the General Convention of the Church.

CANON 58.

Of the Presiding Bishop and Council.

§ I. The Presiding Bishop and Council, as hereinafter constituted, shall administer and carry on the Missionary, Educational and Social work of the Church, of which work the Presiding Bishop shall be the executive head.

§ II. The Presiding Bishop and Council shall exercise all the powers of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society as provided in Canon 57, Article II., § I., and have charge of the unification, development and prosecution of the work of Missions, Church Extension, Religious Education, and Christian Social Service; of the performance of such work as may be committed to them by the General Convention, and of the initiation and development of such new work between the sessions of the General Convention as they may deem necessary, subject, however, to the provisions of the Constitution and Canons and other directions of the General Convention.

§ III. [i.] The Council shall be composed of the following members, sixteen to be elected triennially by the General Convention of the Church, of whom four shall be Bishops, four Presbyters, and eight Laymen, communicants of the Church, and of eight members to be elected by the Provincial Synods at their last meeting prior to the triennial meeting of the General Convention, each Synod having the right to elect one member, and of the Vice-President and Treasurer as hereinafter provided. The member of the Council representing each Province shall, in the year 1919, be elected by the Bishops and the Clerical and Lay Deputies attending the Convention of 1919, from the constituent Dioceses and Missionary Districts of such Province. In the event of a failure of any Provincial Synod to elect a member of the Council, election shall be made by the General Convention.

[ii.] Members of the Council shall remain in office until their successors are elected. The Presiding Bishop and Council shall have power to fill any vacancies that may occur through the death, resignation, or removal of any member elected by the General Convention. When a vacancy occurs in the representation of a Province, save when the same happens within one month prior to a meeting of the Synod thereof, the Presiding Bishop and Council shall fill such vacancy by the appointment of a person, canonically resident in such Province, who shall hold office until his successor is elected.

§ IV. Until a Presiding Bishop shall have been elected in accordance with the provisions of the Constitution, a Bishop shall be elected in like manner to exercise the powers assigned in this Canon to the Presiding Bishop as President of the Council.

§ V. The Council may, in its discretion, elect one of its own members or any other communicant of the Church, whether clerical or lay, to be Vice-President of the Council, and prescribe his duties. The Vice-President, when elected, if not already a member of the Council, shall become, *ex-officio*, a member thereof. The Presiding Bishop and Council shall also elect a Secretary.

§ VI. The Presiding Bishop and Council shall organize from the membership of the Council the following Departments, and shall determine the scope of the work of each Department.

First: A Department of Missions and Church Extension.

Second: A Department of Religious Education.

Third: A Department of Christian Social Service.

Fourth: A Department of Finance.

Fifth: A Department of Publicity.

The Presiding Bishop and Council shall have power to organize such other Departments as the work may demand.

Each Department shall have power to appoint, subject to confirmation by the Presiding Bishop and Council, additional members of the Department, not to exceed twelve in number, who shall have seats and votes in the Department, but without seats and votes in the Council. Women shall be eligible as such additional members.

The Presiding Bishop shall be, *ex-officio*, the Chairman of each Department. The Presiding Bishop and Council may also enact all necessary by-laws for their own government, and for the government of the several Departments, subject to the provisions of this Canon. Each Department shall make to the Presiding Bishop, annually, and at such other times and in such form as he may require, a report of the work done under its direction.

§ VII. The Presiding Bishop and Council shall submit to each General Convention after the year 1919, for its approval and adoption, a budget for all the work committed to them, including the general work of the Church and for such other work as they may have undertaken, or purpose to undertake for the ensuing year, and a provisional estimate for each of the succeeding years. Provision shall also be made in the said budget for the necessary and reasonable expenses of the officers and members of the Council. Such budget and estimate shall be considered by the General Convention and appropriate action taken. The Presiding Bishop and Council shall have the power to expend all sums of money provided for in the budget as adopted by the General Convention. They also shall have power to expend any money actually received by them in any year over and above the amount required for the budget of that year for the work above described. The budget as adopted by the Convention shall be sent by the Presiding Bishop and Council to each of the Provinces, and to each Diocese and Missionary District within the Province. There shall be joint sessions of both Houses in each General Convention for the presentation of the subject relating to the work of the Departments as follows: Two for the Department of Missions and Church Extension, not exceeding two hours each;

one for the Department of Religious Education, not exceeding two hours; one for the Department of Christian Social Service, not exceeding two hours; *Provided, however*, that the time allotted to any Department may be extended by the General Convention.

§ VIII. The Council shall meet with the Presiding Bishop at such stated times as it, with his concurrence, shall appoint, at least four times a year, and at such other times as he shall convene it. Nine elected members of the Council, with the Presiding Bishop or Vice-President, shall constitute a quorum.

§ IX. The Treasurer of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society shall be the Treasurer of the Council. He shall hold office for three years, and until such time as his successor is elected, and shall be, *ex-officio*, a member of the Council. He shall be the Treasurer of all the funds collected and administered by the Presiding Bishop and Council.

§ X. The Treasurer shall nominate such Assistant Treasurers as may be necessary, to be appointed by the Presiding Bishop and Council, to hold office during the pleasure of the Presiding Bishop and Council, or until their successors are appointed. The Treasurer and the Assistant Treasurers shall give bonds in such form and amounts as the Presiding Bishop and Council may determine. The accounts of the Treasurer and Assistant Treasurers shall be audited annually by certified public accountants.

§ XI. In the event of a vacancy occurring in the office of Treasurer between the sessions of the General Convention, the Presiding Bishop and Council shall appoint a successor to act during the unexpired term, and until his successor is elected.

§ XII. Upon the nomination of a Department, the Presiding Bishop and Council may appoint an Executive Secretary and such other Secretaries as may be necessary, who shall perform such duties as the Department shall assign to them, subject to the approval of the Presiding Bishop and Council. The persons so appointed shall hold office during the pleasure of the Presiding Bishop and Council.

§ XIII. The salaries of all officers, other than that of the Presiding Bishop, shall be fixed by the Presiding Bishop and Council.

§ XIV. Each Provincial Synod shall have the right to nominate for appointment by the Presiding Bishop and Council, one or more Provincial Secretaries who shall work under the direction of, and whose compensation shall be fixed and paid by the Presiding Bishop and Council. Such Secretaries shall hold office during the pleasure of the Presiding Bishop and Council.

§ XV. The Presiding Bishop and Council in making an annual apportionment or an annual appropriation, if requested by the Province, shall make such apportionment or appropriation for and from the several funds in each Department, for sub-division by the Synod thereof. Each Province shall make a full report to the Presiding Bishop at the close of each fiscal year of the condition of its work. The sums appropriated as herein provided shall be paid by the Treasurer of the Presiding Bishop and Council to the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts within each Province. In making appropriations as provided herein, the Presiding Bishop and Council shall not appropriate funds received for the work of one Department, for the prosecution of the work of any other Department.

§ XVI. The Presiding Bishop and Council, as soon as practicable

after the close of each fiscal year, shall make and publish a full report to the Church of their work. This report shall contain an itemized statement of all receipts and disbursements, and a statement of all trust funds and other property of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, and also of all other trust funds and property in their possession, or under their control. The Presiding Bishop and Council shall make a like report to the General Convention, which report shall also include a detailed statement of the salaries paid to all principal officers.

§ XVII. The salaries of all Bishops of Missionary Districts shall be paid by the Treasurer. Such salaries shall date from the time of the Bishop's consecration, or from the date of his translation, if already consecrated, and shall not be diminished while the Bishop remains in charge of a District, except with the consent of the said Bishop: *Provided, however,* that contributions made directly to Missionary Districts for the support of their Bishops shall be reported by the said Bishops to the Presiding Bishop and Council, and upon the receipt of such report, the salary of the Missionary Bishop shall be reduced to the extent of such contribution.

§ XVIII. Whenever the Presiding Bishop and Council shall be satisfied of the ability of a Missionary District to support its Bishop with a salary of not less than that provided for at his consecration, the Presiding Bishop and Council may, in their discretion, discontinue payment of a salary to the said Bishop.

§ XIX. Every Missionary Bishop, or in case of a vacancy, the Bishop in charge of the District, shall report annually to the Presiding Bishop, and shall give an account of his proceedings, of money received from all sources, and disbursed for all purposes, and of the state of the Church in his District at the date of his report, at such time and in such form as the Presiding Bishop shall prescribe. Reports so made shall be submitted, by the Presiding Bishop, to the Council.

§ XX. No person shall be appointed a Missionary who is not, at the time, a Minister or a member of this Church, or of some Church in Communion with this Church, in regular standing, except that the Presiding Bishop and Council may employ for work not directly religious, according to their discretion, and at the request of the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District, other persons not so qualified.

§ XXI. [i.] The Bishop elected pursuant to § IV. of this Canon, and the Council, shall enter upon the discharge of their duties on the first day of January, in the year of our Lord, 1920. They shall be the sole custodian of all the records of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, and of the Board of Missions, and the said records shall be delivered to the said Council by the Board of Missions on or before the 31st day of December, 1919.

[ii.] The Presiding Bishop and Council shall likewise be the sole custodian of all the property, both real and personal, of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, including all income therefrom.

[iii.] The Presiding Bishop and Council shall have power to expend the money of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society in accordance with the provisions of the budget as adopted by the General Convention.

[iv.] The Joint Commission on Social Service, on or before the 31st day of December, 1919, shall transfer and deliver to the Council all of its records and property of whatever kind, to be used and expended by the Presiding Bishop and Council in accordance with the provisions of this Canon.

[v.] The Council shall also have power and authority to receive from the General Board of Religious Education any or all of its property, of whatever kind, to be used and expended by the Presiding Bishop and Council in accordance with the provisions of this Canon.

§ XXII. Canon 59 is hereby repealed, the repeal to take effect January 1, 1920. All other Canons so far as the same are inconsistent with the provisions of this Canon are hereby repealed.

§ XXIII. This Canon shall take effect immediately.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary.*

The question being on Canon 58, § I., § II., § III. [i.], [ii.], § IV., § V., § VI., § VII., § VIII., § IX., § X., § XI., § XII., § XIII., § XIV., § XV., § XVI., § XVII., § XVIII., § XIX., § XX., § XXI. [i.], [ii.], [iii.], [iv.], [v.], § XXII., § XXIII., they were severally adopted.

The question being on Canon 57 (Revised) Article I., Article II., § I., § II., they were severally adopted.

The Bishop of Massachusetts offered the following amendment:

Amend § III. [i.] of Canon 58 of the Report by omitting in line 2 the word "triennially," and by adding at the end of this clause:

At the General Convention of 1919 those elected by the General Convention shall determine by lot the term of their service as for three or for six years.

After the General Convention of 1919 half of the number of members elected by the General Convention in their several orders shall be elected at each Triennial Convention.

Which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of Long Island offered the following amendment: Amend § VIII., line 3 by changing the word "four" to "ten,"

Which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons:

The Bishop of Maryland offered the following amendment to § V. of Canon 58:

Insert "male" between "other" and "communicants" in the 2nd line.

Which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of Milwaukee offered the following amendment to Canon 58, § V.:

Amend § V. to read: The Council may elect one of its Episcopal members or some other Bishop, to be Vice-President,

Which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of South Dakota offered the following amendment:

Resolved, That the first sentence of § XVI., Canon 58, be amended to read: "The Presiding Bishop and Council, as soon as practicable after the close of each fiscal year, shall make and publish to the Church a full report of their work."

Which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of Anking offered the following amendment:

Canon 58. Amend § XVII. by inserting after "report" in line 9 the words "the amount paid by the treasury toward."

Which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of Spokane offered the following amendment:

Amend Canon 58, § XV. Insert after the words "if requested by" the words "all the Dioceses and Missionary Districts of," so that the section will read, "If requested by all the Dioceses and Missionary Districts of the Province,"

Which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of West Missouri offered the following draft of a Message of greeting:

TO PRESIDENT H. D. KING,
MODERATOR OF THE NATIONAL CONGREGATIONAL COUNCIL,
GRAND RAPIDS, MICH.

The House of Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America now in Session at Detroit, Mich., sends its brotherly and affectionate greeting to the National Council of the Congregational Churches of the United States now in session at Grand Rapids, within the borders of the same State, and while praying for the guidance of the Holy Spirit in all their deliberations which tend to the uplift of humanity and the furtherance of the cause of truth, righteousness and peace, voices its devout thankfulness to Almighty God for the irenic spirit of Christian brotherhood which under divine grace is drawing God's children nearer together, and hails with gladness the dawning of the day when the Great Shepherd's prayer for the unity of His Flock shall be realized, God's Kingdom come, and His Blessed Will be done on earth as it is in heaven.—

Which, on motion, was adopted.

On motion, the House voted to take a recess until two o'clock.

The House resumed its session after recess.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 12th day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 110.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Social Service Commission be requested to give thoughtful consideration to the

Resolution herewith appended, bearing upon social justice, and that it take such action as in its judgment will best promote the ends therein set forth.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary.*

(WHEREAS, Canon 57, Article I. of the General Canons of this Church defines the membership of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society to be "all persons who are members of this Church;" and

WHEREAS, Such membership in The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society places upon each person accepting it an obligation to fulfill all duties involved in such membership; and

WHEREAS, This recognition of the identity of membership in this Church and in the Missionary Society has clearly defined before all men the attitude of this Church towards the task of Christian Missions;

Therefore, be it *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Committee on Canons be, and hereby is, directed to prepare a Canon which shall make clear to all men the fact that membership in this Church lays upon each member a sacred and personal responsibility to set forward, by his personal efforts, the cause of social justice and human brotherhood in accordance with the principles of the Kingdom of Christ.)

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 124.]

The following Messages were received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 13th day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1919.

MESSAGE NO. 116.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has approved the election of the Right Rev. Thomas James Garland, D.D., to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Utah; the Rev. Samuel W. Grice to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Haiti; the Rev. Gouverneur Frank Mosher to be Bishop of the Missionary District of the Philippine Islands; the Rev. Walter Henry Overs, Ph.D., to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Liberia; and the Rev. James Craik Morris, D.D., to be Bishop of the Missionary District of the Panama Canal Zone and Parts Adjacent.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 13th day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1919.

MESSAGE NO. 117.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that the same may be adopted by the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution.

Amend Section 3 of Article II. of the Constitution by canceling the words "or in a vacant Missionary District by the Presiding Bishop of the Church" at lines 5 and 6.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary.*

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

MESSAGE No. 118.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 13th day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1919.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 86, amending Canon 1, § I. [ii].

Attest: CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 119.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 13th day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1919.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the Report of the Committee of Conference, amending Canon 38, § II. (a).

Attest: CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 120.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 13th day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1919.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the Report of the Committee of Conference, amending Canon 6, § VII.

Attest: CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 121.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 13th day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1919.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 74, amending Canon 10, § V. [ii].

Attest: CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 122.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 13th day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1919.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has not concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 51, calling upon the Social Service Commission to organize a Department of Special Speakers.

Attest: CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 13th day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 123.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the budget submitted by the Board of Missions for the ensuing year, and the provisional budget for each succeeding two years, asking for an appropriation of \$3,228,343 for the ensuing year, and an increase of ten per cent. for the following year, and a further increase of ten per cent. over the second year for the final year of the triennial period (including in such sum only such deficits as may actually exist, if any) be and the same is hereby adopted.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the apportionment for the ensuing year submitted by the Board of Missions be in the sum of \$2,429,843, and for each succeeding year such sum as will be necessary to meet the appropriation as above provided.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the above apportionment be allotted to the various Dioceses and Missionary Districts by the Board of Missions on the basis of parochial current expenses.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolutions contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 115.]

The Bishop of Harrisburg, from the Commission on Text-Books of English and American History, presented the following Report:

Your Commission would report that they have had several meetings in New York and elsewhere since the last General Convention and have investigated the errors found in certain text-books. They have submitted the desired corrections to the publishers, and believe that all matters will be satisfactorily adjusted in the near future.

Your Commission beg to be continued for further consideration of this subject, if it should be found necessary.

On motion, the recommendation of the Commission was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 179.]

The Bishop of Harrisburg also presented the following Report:

The Special Committee, being the Bishops of the Commission to confer with the authorities of the Eastern Orthodox and Old Catholic Churches, to which was referred the correspondence and request of

Count de Landes—Berghes e de Roche, begs leave to report that they have considered the same, and are not prepared to recommend any action.

Moreover, the reception of a person applying to minister in this Church belongs to the jurisdiction of the several Bishops of the same, and accordingly the Committee begs to be discharged from the further consideration of the subject,

Which, on motion, was approved, and the Committee was discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

The Bishop of Indianapolis offered the following amendment:

Amend Canon 58, § XVIII., so that it shall read: Whenever the Presiding Bishop and Council shall be satisfied of the ability of a Missionary District to support a Bishop with a salary not less than he is at the time receiving, the Presiding Bishop and Council may, in their discretion, discontinue payment of a salary to the said Bishop,

Which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 13th day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 115.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee, consisting of one Bishop, one Presbyter, and one Layman, be appointed to nominate members of the Council, under the provisions of Canon 58; and this House has appointed as members of such committee, on its part, the Rev. Dr. Slattery of New York and Mr. Mather of Ohio.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary*.

Whereupon, the Bishop of Colorado offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops does not concur with the Resolution of the House of Deputies requesting a Joint Committee of one Bishop, one Presbyter and one Layman to nominate members of the Council as provided in Canon 58,

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Colorado also offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a joint committee, consisting of one Bishop, one Presbyter and one Layman from each province be appointed by the Chairmen of the two Houses, to nominate the members of the Council as provided in Canon 58, § III.,

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 113.]

The Bishop of South Dakota, from the Committee on Domestic Missions, presented the following Report:

Your Committee has considered the Memorial from the provincial Synod of Washington, with regard to the immediate inauguration of some missionary effort among the Jews, and suggests that this House commend the same to the favorable attention of the Department of the Board of Missions for the Christian Americanization of Aliens.

On motion, the recommendation contained in the foregoing Report was adopted.

The Bishop of Lexington presented the Report of the Commission on Nation-Wide Preaching Missions, and the Resolutions appended to it were adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 126.]
[For the text of the Report see Appendix XXI.]

The Bishop of Harrisburg offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That a request for the establishment of closer relations between the Orthodox Albanians in this country and the Protestant Episcopal Church, be referred to the Committee of the House of Bishops to confer with the Authorities of the Eastern Orthodox Church,

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Fond du Lac offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that the same may be adopted by the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution:

Amend Article II., Section 2, of the Constitution so that it will read as follows:

Sec. 2. No one shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop until he shall be thirty years of age; nor without the consent of the Synod of the Province in which he is to exercise his office, the Bishops and Deputies of the Synod voting separately, in either case a two-thirds vote being necessary for consent. But if the election shall not have taken place within six months before a meeting of the Provincial Synod, the consent of two-thirds of the Standing Committee of the Dioceses within the Province and of two-thirds of the Bishops shall be required. No one shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop by fewer than three Bishops,

Which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following Report:

To the Committee on Canons were referred those portions of the Report of the Joint Committee on the Enlarged Powers of Provinces which involve amendments of the Canons.

The Committee having examined the Report considers two of the proposed amendments unnecessary, since they are included in other Canons already adopted:

Viz.: The provisions concerning Provincial Board of Examining Chaplains, and

The provisions concerning apportionments and appropriations being made when so requested in gross for the Province.

The amendment to § V. requiring that the President of the Provincial Synod should be elected by the Provincial House of Bishops with the concurrence of the House of Deputies—the Committee does not consider advisable.

With these exceptions the Committee recommends the adoption by the House of the Report of the Joint Committee.

ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Chairman.*

The Bishop of Fond du Lac, presented the following Report:

The Joint Committee on Provincial Memorials relating to enlarged powers of Provincial Synods reports that it has organized by the election of the Bishop of Fond du Lac as Chairman and Mr. Franklin S. Edmonds, of Pennsylvania, as Secretary.

The Committee further reports that it has given full consideration to the Memorials that have been referred to it, namely, Memorials from the Provincial Synods of New England, New York and New Jersey, Washington and the Mid-West, together with sundry other Memorials relating to the same general subject, and unanimously recommends the following Resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 51, § VI. be amended by inserting after the words, "to elect judges of the Court of Review," in the eighth line thereof, the words, "(4) to provide a uniform composition of Diocesan Trial Courts within the Province, and a uniform method of procedure in such Courts."

Renumber present (4) and (5) as (5) and (6) respectively.

2. *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 51, § VII. be amended to read as follows:

§ VII. Whenever the General Convention shall refer any subject to the Provincial Synods, or any of them, for their consideration, it shall be the duty of such Synods to consider the subject or subjects so referred to them at the first meeting of the Synod held after the adjournment of the General Convention, and to report their action and judgment in the matter to the Secretary of the House of Bishops and to the Secretary of the House of Deputies at least six months before the date of the meeting of the next General Convention.

3. *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 51 be amended by striking out §§ VIII., IX., X. and XI.

4. *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 51, § IV. be amended to read as follows:

§ IV. There shall be in each Province a Synod consisting of a House of Bishops and a House of Deputies, which Houses shall sit and deliberate either separately or together.

5. *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 51 be amended by adding a new Section to be numbered § V. as follows:

§ V. Every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction within the

Province, every Bishop Coadjutor and Bishop Suffragan, and every Bishop whose Episcopal work has been with the Province, but who by reason of advanced age or bodily infirmity has resigned shall have a seat and vote in the House of Bishops of the Province.

6. *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 51, § VI. be amended to read as follows:

§ VI. The Church in each Diocese within the Province shall be entitled to representation in the Provincial House of Deputies by not less than four Presbyters canonically resident in the Diocese, and not less than four Laymen communicants of this Church, having domicile in the Diocese, but the Provincial Synod by canon may increase the representation to not more than six in each order.

The Church in each Missionary District within the Province shall be entitled to representation in the Provincial House of Deputies by not less than two Presbyters canonically resident in the District by not less than two Laymen communicants of this Church, having domicile in the Missionary District, but the Provincial Synod by canon may increase the representation to not more than three in each order.

Each Diocese and each Missionary District shall determine the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen.

7. *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 51, § VIII. be amended to read as follows:

§ VIII. The President shall have authority to advise any Bishop within the Province, at the request of such Bishop; and to arbitrate any question at issue between any Bishop of the Province and any Clergyman under the jurisdiction of such Bishop, when both parties shall request it.

8. *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 51 be amended as follows:

Renumber § V. as new § VI. Renumber present § VI. as future § IX.

The question being on Resolutions 1, 2, 3, 4, 6 and 8, they were severally adopted.

The question being on Resolution 5, it was postponed.

The question being on Resolution 7, it was not adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 127.]

The Bishop of New Jersey offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That Canon 58, § VI., be amended by striking out the words, "*from the membership of the Council*" in the second line,

Which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Vermont, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following:

REPORT No. 7.

1. *Resolved*, That the House of Bishops concur with the action of the House of Deputies in proposing an amendment to Article II., Sec. 3 as follows:

4 Amend Article II., Sec. 3, of the Constitution by striking out the

words, "or in a vacant Missionary District by the Presiding Bishop of this Church," so that the section will read:

Sec. 3. A Bishop shall confine the exercise of his office to his own Diocese or Missionary District, unless he shall have been requested to perform episcopal acts in another Diocese or Missionary District by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, or unless he shall have been authorized and appointed by the House of Bishops, or by the Presiding Bishop by its direction, to act temporarily in case of need within any territory not yet organized into Dioceses or Missionary Districts of this Church.

2. *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted by the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, to wit:

Amend Article II., Sec. 5, of the Constitution so that it shall read as follows:

Sec. 5. A Bishop may not resign his jurisdiction without the consent of the House of Bishops or without the consent of the Bishops of the Province in which his jurisdiction has been exercised, in either case under conditions provided by the Canons of the General Conventions.

3. *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted by the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, to wit:

Amend Article VII. of the Constitution by changing the word "may" in line one to "shall" and by striking out the proviso, "*Provided, however*, that no Diocese shall be included in a Province without its own consent"; so that Article VII. will read,

Article VII. Dioceses and Missionary Districts shall be united into Provinces in such manner, under such conditions, and with such powers, as shall be provided by Canons of the General Convention.

On motion, the Resolutions contained in the foregoing Report were severally adopted by a constitutional vote.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Messages Nos. 120 and 121.]

The Bishop of Virginia presented the following Report:

At a meeting of the Joint Committee appointed by this House and by the House of Deputies to confer about all matters in the revision of the Prayer Book on which the two Houses had failed to agree, it was unanimously resolved to recommend:

1. That the House of Deputies reconsider its action about item 8 of the first Resolution and concur with the House of Bishops.

2. That the House of Bishops reconsider its action about item 3 of the third Resolution* and concur with the House of Deputies.

3. That the House of Bishops take action on item 11 of the first Resolution, and if this is adopted, then to concur with the House of Deputies in adopting item 4 of the third Resolution.

4. That the House of Deputies reconsider its action about item 21 of the first Resolution and concur with the House of Bishops.

5. That the House of Bishops reconsider its action about the Prayer for "Memorial Days," the 4th Prayer in item 9 of the fourth Resolution, and concur with the House of Deputies.

WM. CABELL BROWN.

On motion, the foregoing recommendations of the Committee of Conference were severally adopted by a constitutional vote.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 129.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 12th day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 91.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church assembled in the City of Detroit recognizes that our glorious victory was, under God due in a large measure to the indomitable heroism and self-sacrifice of Seamen, and declares that it will do all in its power to aid the Seamen's Church Institute of America to prove the Nation's gratitude by bearing to them the ministrations of true friendship and religion in all our ports.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention endorses the effort of its Commission on Seamen's work to establish wherever practicable Seamen's Church Institutes in our Seaports and Lakeports.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the established Annual Sailors' Day be generally observed in all our churches on the second Sunday in November, that we may remember the value of the living seamen, and memorialize those who have died.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 106.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 12th day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 92.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That it has received the report of the Joint Committee on Nominations for members of the Board of Missions and a Treasurer for the Board of Missions, and has by ballot made the following elections, the House of Bishops concurring:

Members of the Board: The Bishop of Bethlehem, the Bishop of Indianapolis, the Bishop of Mississippi, the Bishop of Virginia, the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio, the Bishop of New York, the Bishop of New Hampshire, the Rev. Henry Anstice, D.D., the Rev. Wm. T. Manning, D.D., the Rev. Alexander Mann, D.D., the Rev. Ernest M. Stires, D.D., the Rev. Theodore Sedgwick, D.D., the Rev. William D. Smith, D.D., the Rev. Ernest De F. Miel, D.D., the Rev. George Craig Stewart, D.D., Mr. Julien T. Davies, Mr. Burton Mansfield, Mr. John S. Newbold, Mr. Stephen Baker, Mr. Blanchard Randall, Mr. Wm. Fellowes Morgan, Mr. George Gordon King.

Treasurer, Mr. Lewis B. Franklin.

Attest: CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary*.

Which, on motion, was placed on the Calendar.

The following Messages were received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 12th day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 93.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 60, to appoint a Committee of Conference on Message No. 45 of this House (concerning the Lectionary), and has appointed members of the said Committee of Conference, on its part, the Rev. Dr. Rousmaniere of Massachusetts, the Rev. Dr. Wilmer of Atlanta, Mr. Clement of Harrisburg and Mr. Browne of Washington.

Attest: CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 12th day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 94.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Preambles and Resolutions:

WHEREAS, The Nation-Wide Campaign is a movement designed to bring the spiritual and material resources of the Church to bear most effectively and adequately upon her whole task as witness to the Master; and

WHEREAS, Those who have conceived and carried out the plan thus far have done so with extraordinary faith and zeal,

Be it *Resolved*, 1. That the House of Deputies, the House of Bishops concurring, expresses its deep gratitude to God for the moving of His Spirit as witnesses in this enterprise, and its deep appreciation of the notable service of the officers and workers of the Nation-Wide Campaign; and, further, that it wholeheartedly approves the general purpose and plan of the Nation-Wide Campaign.

WHEREAS, We recognize as excellent the general plan of the Nation-Wide Campaign to hold a simultaneous canvass of the whole Church on December seventh, and must also recognize that several dioceses may find it difficult to adjust their diocesan campaign to this schedule.

Therefore, be it *Resolved*, 2. That the House of Deputies, the House of Bishops concurring, recommends to the several Dioceses that the Every-

Member Canvass to meet the needs of the Church be set for the first Sunday in December, provided, however, that if any Diocese finds it impossible to hold the canvass upon this date, it may hold the canvass upon any date, up to and including Easter Day, 1920.

WHEREAS, A careful examination of the survey reveals the need of further and more intensive studies of the projects included in the survey; and,

WHEREAS, The determination of a budget based upon satisfactory survey is an essential factor in the Campaign; and,

WHEREAS, The apportionment of such a budget and the final allotment of funds when they are secured calls for a responsible body to whom we may commit with authority the management of such matters,

Therefore, be it *Resolved*, 3. By the House of Deputies, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission on the Nation-Wide Campaign, consisting of five Bishops, five Presbyters, and five Laymen, with power to add to their number, be appointed to direct the entire Campaign.

Among their duties shall be the following:

- (a) To revise and correct the survey.
- (b) To determine from this revised and corrected survey the budget which shall be asked of the general Church in the proposed canvass.
- (c) To apportion the budget among the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts upon a sliding scale of percentages, based upon the current expenses of each Diocese and Missionary District.
- (d) To determine a fair basis for the division of funds collected in each Diocese and Missionary District between the diocesan and general funds.
- (e) To appoint a national treasurer to receive and disburse as hereinafter provided such portion of the funds contributed through the canvass as properly belong to the general Church, and to distribute such moneys to the several general boards of the Church upon an equitable principle, just to all the interests concerned, and to be determined upon by the Joint Commission, provided, however, that in the distribution precedence be given to the following objects:
 - I. The expenses of the Campaign.
 - II. The work of the Board of Missions, including its auxiliary, the American Church Institute for Negroes, the work of the General Board of Religious Education, and the work of the Joint Commission on Social Service.
- (f) To create an executive committee chosen from its members, the majority of whom shall be laymen, for the energetic prosecution of this enterprise, and to make the plans of the Commission effective.
- (g) To employ such expert assistance as in its judgment may be necessary, the cost of such assistance to be included in the expense of the Campaign hereinabove provided for.

Your Committee also recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

WHEREAS, The salaries of many of our clergy are so low as to cause hardships and humiliation, and are a reproach to the whole Church,

Therefore be it *Resolved*, That the House of Deputies, the House of Bishops concurring, urges every Bishop, every General Board, every Diocesan Committee, and every Vestry to recognize as a primary

obligation in the Nation-Wide Campaign the payment to every clergyman of such a salary as shall enable him to do his work as a leader of the Church with efficiency and self-respect.

Attest: CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary.*

[Similar action taken yesterday by the House of Bishops and communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 104.]

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 12th day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 95.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it transmits herewith the Report on the State of the Church in accordance with the requirements of Canon 49, Section 11.

Attest: CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary.*

Which, on motion, was placed on the Calendar.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 12th day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 96.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 79, approving the efforts of the Church Temperance Society.

Attest: CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 12th day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 97.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 80, calling upon Church people to use their influence to stop the lowering of moral standard in Moving Pictures and other public exhibitions.

Attest: CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 12th day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 98.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 88, continuing the Joint Commission on an Italian version of the Book of Common Prayer.

Attest: CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 12th day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 99.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 91, tendering to the Right Rev. William Lawrence, D.D., the gratitude of the whole American Church for his service in connection with the Church Pension Fund.

Attest: CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 12th day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 100.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 92, electing Trustees of the Church Pension Fund.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 12th day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 101.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 93, with regard to granting pensions to Deaconesses.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 12th day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 102.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 94, appointing a Joint Commission to consider and report on adapting the office of Deaconess to the present tasks of the Church.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 12th day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 103.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 99, urging that a Special Committee of the Congress of the United States be appointed to consider the influence of Moving Pictures.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 12th day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 104.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 100, enlarging and continuing the Joint Commission on American Churches in Europe.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 12th day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 106.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 104, amending the Preambles and Resolutions contained in Message No. 94 of this House with regard to the Nation-Wide Campaign.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 12th day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 107.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 102, with regard to the Commission on the Relation of the Church to the Army and Navy.

Attest:

* CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary.*

The Bishop of Maryland presented the Report of the Committee of Conference on the place of meeting of the next Convention, and, on motion, the House voted to concur with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 83, selecting Portland, Oregon, as the place of meeting of the next General Convention.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 122.]

The Bishop of Wyoming, from the Joint Committee on Vacancy and Supply, presented the following Report:

Your Joint Committee, consisting of five Bishops, five Presbyters and five Laymen, appointed to take under advisement the whole subject of Vacancy and Supply, and especially to consider the advisability of giving the endorsement of this Church to the Church Personnel Bureau, and to report during the present session of the General Convention, would respectfully report that they have examined the printed matter of the Church Personnel Bureau and find the same to be incorporated; that the said Bureau has obtained the endorsement of several of the Bishops as individuals, and has in its formal organization an advisory committee of seven Bishops and a council of advice composed of seven Presbyters, five Laymen and four Laywomen of the Church. We believe the idea of a Personnel Bureau to be excellent.

Nevertheless, your committee is of the unanimous opinion that it is inexpedient for the General Convention of the Church to give official endorsement to an organization which both in its origin and status is largely, if not altogether, a private enterprise, no matter how efficient such an organization may be.

Your committee would further report that inasmuch as the Board of Religious Education has already made a survey of three of the Provinces with special reference to the matter of Vacancy and Supply; and inasmuch as the problem of a proper distribution of the ministerial supply of the Church is distinctly related to that of vocation and training, your committee would recommend that there be referred to the Presiding Bishop and Council the following:

1. The urgent need of a Department of Vacancy and Supply created and controlled by the General Church, having as their principal function the establishment and operation of a Bureau or Bureaus from which Bishops and Parishes may secure full, prompt and accurate information about clergy seeking cures or temporary work.

2. The great need of immediately increasing the salaries and stipends of the clergy throughout the Church, so that a distribution of the clergy advantageous to the Church's work would not involve unnecessary hardship.

3. The need of granting, when necessary, assistance to parishes or missions within which institutions of higher learning are located, so that there may be assured the assignment thereto of the ablest and most virile clergymen and lay-workers obtainable, and that provision may be made for churches and equipment appropriate to such college centres, to the end that the strongest possible presentation of the claims of Christ and His Church may be made to both the student body and to the faculty.

4. The need of establishing at some strategic point or points in that vast territory west of the Mississippi on or near the campus of the great state universities a divinity school or schools so related to the life of such universities that vocation to the ministry may be strongly stimulated, the establishment of such schools preferably to be accomplished by the absorption or relocation of such of the existing theological institutions as may consent to be so absorbed or relocated.

5. That, owing to the great need for clergymen in the missionary fields on the frontiers of the various Dioceses and Missionary Districts of the Church, and to the fact that it will be of inestimable advantage for every clergyman to have in the early years of his ministry a missionary experience, we urge the need of a Canon requiring each minister of the Church upon his ordination to the Diaconate to be demitted, with the consent of his Diocesan, to the Presiding Bishop who shall then demit him for a limited period to such other Bishop in such other Diocese or Missionary District for work therein as in the judgment of the Presiding Bishop is for the best interest of the Church at large.

6. And we also urge upon the General Convention that the gravest consideration be given to the impelling need of securing "recruits" for the Ministry; for we believe that here is the vital source of the Church's life in this her supreme hour of opportunity and obligation.

Your Committee therefore recommend:

First: That No. 5 be referred to the Committee on Canons.

Second: the House of Deputies concurring, That all the needs and recommendations, with the exception of No. 5, be referred to the Presiding Bishop and Council.

LEWIS W. BURTON, *Chairman,*
WILLIAM M. BALDWIN, *Secretary.*

On motion, the recommendations contained in the foregoing Report were adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 123.]

On motion, the House voted to go into Council; the Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 13th day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 124.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a new Canon to be numbered Canon 13, entitled *Of the Presiding Bishop* be adopted and to read as follows:

§ I. The Presiding Bishop when elected according to the provisions of Article 1, Section III. of the Constitution, shall hold office for the term of six years.

§ II. The Presiding Bishop shall preside over meetings of the House of Bishops, and shall take order for the consecration of Bishops when duly elected; and he shall be the executive head of all departments of the Church's work, including those of Missions and Church Extension, Religious Education, and Christian Social Service. He shall also perform all other duties prescribed for him by other Canons of the General Convention.

§ III. The stipend of the Presiding Bishop and his necessary expenses shall be provided for in the budget approved by the General Convention.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 158.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 13th day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 125.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention expresses its approval, appreciation and thanks for the trustworthy, courteous and reverent service of the Boy Scouts who have volunteered from the Detroit Council, Boy Scouts of America, to render as a good turn their valuable assistance as pages in both Houses of this Convention,

And be it further *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention commends the Boys Scouts of America as an effective agency in welfare work among boys.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 125.]

The following Message was received from the 'House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 13th day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 126.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 66, with the following amendments:

Substitute for the Preambles and Resolutions contained in said Message, the following Preambles and Resolutions:

WHEREAS, At sundry times in past years, and especially in 1853, in 1880, and 1886, this General Convention, and the House of Bishops thereof, did set forth certain declarations relating to the Unity of the Church and the steps which, under God, might be taken to lead to such Unity; and

WHEREAS, There have now been laid before General Convention certain "Proposals for an Approach toward Unity," to which are attached the signatures of distinguished members of Congregational Churches and of this Church, which proposals ask for the enactment of appropriate legislation whereby a Bishop may be authorized to confer the orders of the Diaconate and the Priesthood upon Ministers who have not received Episcopal ordination, under certain conditions therein enumerated; and

WHEREAS, These Proposals afford a hopeful basis for negotiations looking toward that end,

Be it *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, I. That the General Convention recognizes with profound gratitude to Almighty God the earnest desire of these representative members of Congregational Churches and of this Church to find a way by which the first step towards eventual Church Unity may be taken, and especially the irenic attitude of those who are not in communion with this Church, but who have indicated their desire to enter into certain relations with it for the furtherance of that Unity for which we together pray.

II. That as a step toward the accomplishment of so great a purpose, this Church hereby declares its willingness to enact legislation such as shall permit the ordination as Deacons and as Priests of Ministers in other Christian bodies who accept the Holy Scriptures as the revealed Word of God, the Nicene Creed as the sufficient statement of the Christian Faith, and the Sacraments of Baptism and the Supper of the Lord, under conditions which are stated in the aforementioned Proposals for an Approach towards Unity, whenever evidence shall be laid by any such applicant Minister before the Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in the place in which such Minister resides of his acceptance of the principles set forth in those Proposals.

We, however, direct the Joint Commission to be constituted that in proposing such legislation the following points shall be carefully considered:

(a) That the Congregation, if any, in which such Minister officiates shall declare through its accustomed representatives its desire for such ordination on behalf of its Minister and its purpose to receive in future the ministrations and the sacraments of one who shall have been ordained to the Priesthood by a Bishop.

(b) That every Minister so ordained shall, in celebrating Holy Communion, invariably incorporate in a Prayer of Consecration the

Words of Our Lord in instituting that Sacrament, and also a suitable Oblation and Invocation of the Holy Spirit.

(c) That he shall in no case administer the Holy Communion to an unbaptized person. And this Church will hopefully anticipate the use of the Apostolic practice of Confirmation.

III. That a Joint Commission of five Bishops, five Presbyters, and five Laymen be appointed to continue conference with the Congregational Signatories to the said "Proposals," and to report to the next General Convention.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary.*

On motion, the House voted to postpone the consideration of the foregoing Message until to-morrow morning.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 13th day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 127.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 85, with amendments, and recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following changes be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alterations be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution:

Amend Article VIII. of the Constitution by inserting after the word "Deacon" in line one the words "to minister in this Church."

Also amend Article VIII. of the Constitution by inserting after the word "Deacon" in line six the words "to minister in this Church."

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary.*

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 13th day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 128.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 85, amending Section 3 of Article II. of the Constitution.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary.*

On motion, the House voted to adjourn.

The Chairman pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.

FOURTEENTH DAY

THURSDAY, October 23, 1919.

The House met after Morning Prayer, the Chairman in the Chair.

A Lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop of Idaho, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and, on motion, approved.

On motion, the House voted to go into Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session, and accepted the following Report of the action of the Bishops in Council presented by the Chairman:

The Bishops in Council having received from the House of Bishops, among other communications, a petition signed by 10,508 communicants of the Church, the burden of which is concern for certain matters of a disciplinary nature in the life of the Church, make answer as follows:

Everywhere it is recognized that the ordained clergy are the authorized teachers of the faith; that the accepted definition of a "Christian man" is, that he is a man who has been baptized in the name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Ghost and desires to live according to the law of Christ; that the phrase "special occasions" in Canon 20, line 12, was intended to describe such meetings and services in the Church as are held to meet some particular emergency or deal with some special need, and are no part of the regular order and worship of the Church; that the normal way of admission to the Holy Communion is by Baptism in the Name of the Holy Trinity, completed by receiving the Gift of the Holy Spirit through the Laying on of Hands; and that wheaten bread and pure natural wine, separately consecrated, are the true and requisite elements for the celebration of the Holy Communion.

Whenever variations from these recognized standards occur, they must be regarded as unusual and exceptional and care must be taken that they be so treated.

The matter of the ordination to the Diaconate and Priesthood, of ministers in other Christian bodies, under special provisions, has been placed in the hands of a Joint Commission for careful consideration, to report to the next General Convention.

For the rest, the Bishops call upon all the faithful members of the Church for respect for the rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer, and fidelity to the laws of the Church as in its Canons expressed. It is of the essence of the faithful Churchmanship that there should be free and willing acceptance of and obedience to the Church's directions and rules concerning worship and the discipline of the Church's Life.

The Presiding Bishop presented a communication from the Right Rev. Dr. Garland, Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania, declining election to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Utah.

On motion of the Bishop of North Carolina, "Report No. 2" of the Report of the Joint Commission on Legislation on Matters Relating to Holy Matrimony, proposing an amendment of Canon 40, was taken from the Calendar, and, on his motion, the Commission was discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 170.]

On motion of the Bishop of North Carolina, his Resolution, offered on the fourth day of the session, proposing the omission of "The Star Spangled Banner," and "My Country, 'tis of Thee," from the Hymnal was taken from the Calendar and referred to the Commission on the Revision of the Hymnal.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Vermont, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following:

REPORT No. 7.

1. Your Committee to which was referred an application from the Missionary District of Honolulu for the approbation of the House of Bishops of certain alterations in the Constitution and Canons of said District reports that it has examined the proposed amendments. Inasmuch as the effect of these amendments is to conform the Constitution and Canons of the Missionary District of Honolulu with Canon 49 adopted in 1916 "Of the Mode of Securing an Accurate View of the State of This Church," and with Canon 50 adopted also in 1916, "Of Business Methods in Church Affairs"; first, by making the financial year of said Missionary District begin on January first; second, by securing that annual reports shall be made in accordance with the above Canon 49; and third, that there shall be in said District a Finance Committee in accordance with Canon 50, recommend the passage by the House of Bishops of the following Resolutions:

Resolved, That the proposed amendments of the Constitution and Canons of the Missionary District of Honolulu presented to the House of Bishops for its approbation, be and the same are hereby severally approved.

2. Your Committee, to which was referred an application from the Missionary District of Asheville for the approbation by the House of Bishops of certain amendments of the Constitution and Canons of said Missionary District, having examined the proposed amendments, recommend the passage by the House of Bishops of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the proposed amendments of the Constitution and Canons of the Missionary District of Asheville be, and the same are hereby severally approved.

On motion, the foregoing Resolutions recommended by the Committee were adopted.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Vermont, from the same Committee, also presented the following:

REPORT No. 8.

Your Committee have considered the proposed amendment of Article II., Sec. 2 of the Constitution recommended for adoption in this House by the Joint Committee on Provincial Memorials relating to enlarged powers of Provincial Synods. The suggested legislation proposes the substitution of a virtually new Section for the present Section 2 of Article II. of the Constitution. The purpose and effect of the proposed change would be that consent for the consecration of a Bishop-elect would be given, not as at present by a majority of the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses and the consent of a majority of the Bishops exercising jurisdiction within the United States, but by the Synod of the Province in which the Bishop-elect is to exercise his office.

On this proposed amendment your Committee report that it has grave doubts of the wisdom of giving the power of confirmation of Bishops-elect to Provincial Synods at the present time. But in view of the fact that action on the proposed amendment would be only the initial legislation, and in order to complete the proposed plan of increasing the powers of the Provinces, it recommends the adoption of the following Resolution which contains the proposed new Section of Article II. with amendments:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that the same may be adopted by the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution:

Strike out Sec. 2 of Article II. of the Constitution and substitute in its place the following:

Sec. 2. No one shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop until he shall be thirty years of age; nor without the consent of the Synod of the Province in which he is to exercise his office, the Bishops exercising jurisdiction within the Province and the Deputies of the Synod voting separately, in either case a two-thirds vote being necessary for consent. But if the election shall not have taken place within six months before a meeting of the Provincial Synod, the consent of two-thirds of the Standing Committees of the Dioceses within the Province and of two-thirds of the Bishops exercising jurisdiction within the Province shall be required. No one shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop by fewer than three Bishops.

On motion, the Resolution recommended by the Committee in the foregoing Report was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 132.]

The Bishop Coadjutor of Vermont, from the same Committee, also presented the following Report:

The House of Bishops adopted a proposed amendment of Article VIII. of the Constitution, inserting after the word "Deacon" in line

one the words "in this Church," and after the word "Deacon" in line six, the same words, "in this Church." The House of Deputies has informed this House that it has concurred with the House of Bishops with amendments. The amended form proposed by the House of Deputies inserts in each line, one and six, the words "to minister in this Church."

Your Committee recommend that the House of Bishops concur with the House of Deputies in the proposed amendment and offer the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops concur with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 127.

On motion, the Resolution recommended by the Committee in the foregoing Report was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 134.]

On motion of the Bishop of Southern Ohio, the House proceeded to consider Message No. 126 of the House of Deputies, received at yesterday's session, concerning "Proposals for an Approach toward Unity".

The Bishop of Colorado offered the following amendment:

To substitute the words, "to initiate action which may make possible" for the words, "to enact legislation such as shall permit," occurring in the second and third lines of Paragraph II. of the Resolution in Message No. 126 of the House of Deputies.

Which was adopted; and the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in its Message No. 126, with the amendment of "II" of the Resolution as above indicated.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 136.]

At noon the Chairman bade the House to prayer for Missions.

The Chairman announced that he had appointed, on the part of this House, as members of the Joint Commission on the Nation-Wide Campaign the Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of Georgia, the Bishop of Maryland, Bishop Lloyd, and the Bishop of New York.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 128.]

The following Messages were received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 13th day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 129.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on Press and Publicity, consisting of one Bishop, one Presbyter, and three Laymen, be re-appointed to serve until such time as the Department of Publicity provided under Canon 58 is organized for work.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 13th day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 130.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 28 amending Canon 16, § V.

Attest: CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 131.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 111, concerning the Church Board of Finance.

Attest: CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 132.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 118, requesting the Church Board of Finance to rearrange the items on the blanks prepared for Parochial Reports.

Attest: CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 133.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 117 repealing Canon 58 of the General Clergy Relief.

Attest: CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 134.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 113, appointing a Joint Committee to nominate members of the Council as provided in Canon 58, § III.

Attest: CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 135.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has appointed as members of the Joint Commission to continue conference with the Congregational Signatories on the Concordat, on its part, the Rev. Dr. Manning of New York, the Rev. Mr. McGann of Western Massachusetts, the Very Rev. H. Fosbroke of New York, the Rev. Mr. Sturges of Rhode Island, the Rev. Mr. Gibson of Atlanta, Mr. Zabriskie of New York, Mr. Gardiner of Maine, Mr. Bryan of Virginia, Mr. Mackay of Missouri, and Mr. Burgwin of Pittsburgh.

Attest: CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 136.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has appointed on its part to fill vacancies on the Joint Committee on Archives, the Rev. Dr. Applegate of Central New York, the Rev. Dr. Rogers of Long Island, Mr. Sawyer of Newark, and Mr. D'Olier of New Jersey.

Attest: CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 137.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has appointed on its part as members of the Committee on Christian Unity, the Rev. Dr. Talbot of Washington, Mr. Scott of Virginia, Mr. Abbott of Ohio, and Mr. Montgomery of Nebraska.

Attest: CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 138.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has appointed on its part as members of the Joint Commission to Study Alien Races referred to in Message No. 69, of the House of Bishops, the Rev. Mr. Ludlow of Hankow, the Rev. Mr. Moulton of Massachusetts, the Rev. Mr. Young of Chicago, Mr. Zabriskie of New York, Mr. Monteagle of California, and Mr. Dudley W. Smith of Michigan.

Attest: CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 139.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Chairman of the House of Bishops and the President of the House of Deputies be and hereby are authorized and instructed to appoint, upon the determination of the place of meeting of the succeeding Convention, a committee composed of one Bishop, one Presbyter and one Layman, with the General Chairman of the local executive committee of the Convention then in session and the President of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese in which the succeeding Convention is to be held. Such Committee shall be known as the Joint Committee of Arrangements for the General Convention and shall have power to act with the local executive committee of the succeeding Convention in making all arrangements for such Convention and for such meetings as are held co-incident thereto.

Attest: CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary.*

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in the foregoing Message; and the Chairman appointed as a member of the said Committee the President of the Council.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 130.]

The following Messages were received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 140.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 104, and has appointed on its part as members of the Joint Committee on the Nation-Wide Campaign, the Rev. Dr. Stires of New York, the Rev. Dr. Rousmaniere of Massachusetts, the Rev. Dr. Freeman of Minnesota, the Rev. Dr. Milton of East Carolina, the Rev. Dr. Nelson of Southern Ohio, Mr. Henry B. Davidson of New York, Mr. Arthur Woods of New York, Mr. George Wharton Pepper of Pennsylvania, Mr. Burton Mansfield of Connecticut, and Mr. O. J. Sands of Virginia.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 141.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 113, amending the Resolution of the House of Deputies contained in its Message No. 115, and has appointed on its part as members of the Committee to nominate members of the Council under the provisions of Canon 58 for the First Province the Rev. Dr. John N. Lewis of Connecticut and Mr. Mason of Massachusetts; for the Second Province the Rev. Dr. Slattery of New York and Mr. Armour of New Jersey; for the Third Province the Rev. Dr. Dunn of Southern Virginia and Mr. Clement of Harrisburg; for the Fourth Province the Rev. Mr. Gibson of Atlanta and Mr. Nauts of Tennessee; for the Fifth Province the Rev. Dr. Nelson of Southern Ohio and Mr. Gilbert of Michigan; for the Sixth Province the Rev. Mr. Knickerbocker of Minnesota and Mr. Paine of Duluth; for the Seventh Province the Rev. Mr. Clingman of Texas and Mr. Mackay of Missouri; for the Eighth Province the Rev. Mr. Jenkins of Oregon and Mr. Wycoff of California.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary.*

And the Chairman appointed the following-named Bishops on the part of this House, as members of the said Committee:

The Bishop of Vermont for the First Province, the Bishop of Albany for the Second Province, the Bishop of Virginia for the Third Province, the Bishop of Florida for the Fourth Province, the Bishop

of Northern Indiana for the Fifth Province, the Bishop of South Dakota for the Sixth Province, the Bishop of North Texas for the Seventh Province, the Bishop of Nevada for the Eighth Province.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 131.]

The Bishop of Georgia, from the Special Committee on the Reception of Ministers Already Ordained, presented the following Report:

At the last General Convention, on motion of the Bishop of Southern Ohio, a committee of three Bishops was appointed, with instructions to prepare and report to the House at the next General Convention a sufficient form of Reception into the Ministry of this Church of any person claiming to have received Catholic orders elsewhere (Journal of 1916, p. 111).

The Chairman appointed as such Committee the Bishops of Vermont, Minnesota (Dr. Edsall) and Georgia. Subsequently, after the death of Dr. Edsall, the Bishop of Connecticut was appointed in his place. The loss of Bishop Edsall was specially to be lamented in this connection, since he was particularly interested in the question, and his own action thereon had led to the appointment of the committee.

It seems desirable first to state the existing regulations concerning the matter. Canon 19, "Of the Admission of Ministers Ordained by Bishops not in Communion with this Church," requires:

1. Satisfactory evidence of the applicant's character,
2. And of his theological acquirements,
3. That his Letters of Orders are valid and authentic (This would exclude ordinations by Bishops of doubtful authority);
4. A testimonial from two Presbyters of this Church;
5. A written promise by the applicant to submit himself in all things to the discipline of this Church without recourse to any foreign jurisdiction.
6. And the declaration of acceptance of the Holy Scriptures and of Conformity to the Doctrine, Discipline and Worship of this Church, required in Article VIII. of the Constitution.
7. The consent of the Standing Committee is required before the Bishop can receive an applicant fulfilling these requirements as a Minister of this Church;
8. And if the applicant comes from outside the United States he cannot then hold canonical charge in any Parish or Congregation (whatever may be the exact meaning of this phrase) until he shall have resided one year in the United States subsequent to the acceptance of his credentials, *i. e.*, apparently after he has been received as a Minister of this Church.

According to the proposed revision of the Canons of Ordination, such an applicant, in addition to the above requirements, would have to pass an examination in certain specified subjects.

It is thought by some that in addition to these requirements, there is need of a public certification to the people of the man's status, and an official commissioning of him to act in the name of the Church.

In any form provided for this purpose there should be nothing

that could be understood as a fresh Ordination, or as anything more than a solemn bestowal of a license or commission. As a preparation for this there can be no objection to a formal renewal of Ordination Vows as might be made at the close of a Retreat. This would be specially suitable in cases where a long period had elapsed since the man had ceased to minister in his former communion. The requirements already stated, as to the applicant's character, and the reasons for his abandoning his former communion, would exclude the consideration of cases where Restoration to Ministerial Office might be required by reason of previous degradation therefrom. In practice the Roman Catholic Church does not now degrade except for the gravest moral offences; in other cases only withholding a license.

The Committee would recommend the following Form for use where it is desired.

At a time of public service the Bishop, sitting in his chair, with the applicant standing before him, shall say

Good People, the Reverend, ordained a Priest in the Church, desires to be admitted to minister in the Priesthood of this branch of the Holy Catholic Church. I testify that all the requirements of this Church in such a case, concerning the person's moral and godly character and his theological attainments, and concerning the validity and authenticity of his Letters of Orders, have been complied with; and that the Standing Committee has consented to his reception into the Diocese as a Minister of this Church.

Before so receiving him I call upon him in your presence to make the Declarations in such cases required.

The applicant shall then read his written promise to submit himself in all things to the discipline of this Church without recourse to any foreign jurisdiction, civil or ecclesiastical, and also the Declaration in Article VIII. of the Constitution, with his signature attached.

(The Bishop may then put to him the last six questions in the form of Ordering Priests, to which the applicant shall make the answers prescribed. Then shall the Bishop, standing up, say,

Almighty God, who hath given you this will to do all these things, grant also unto you strength and power to perform the same, that He may accomplish His work which He hath begun in you; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Then the Bishop shall say:

I receive you into the Ministry of this Church, and authorize you to serve as a Priest therein: Be thou a faithful dispenser of the word of God, and of His holy Sacraments. In the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. *Amen.*

The Bishop shall add this prayer:

Let us pray. Most merciful Father, we beseech Thee to send upon this Thy servant Thy heavenly blessing; that he may be clothed with righteousness, and that Thy Word spoken by his mouth may have such success that it be not spoken in vain; so replenish him with the truth of Thy Doctrine, and adorn him with innocency of life, that, both by word and good example, he may faithfully serve Thee in the priesthood of Thy Church, to the glory of Thy Name, and the edification of Thy Church, through Jesus Christ, Thy Son, our Lord. *Amen.*

The God of peace, Who brought again from the dead our Lord Jesus Christ, the great Shepherd of the sheep, through the blood of

the everlasting covenant; make you perfect in every good work to do His will, working in you that which is well pleasing in His sight; through Jesus Christ, to whom be glory forever and ever. *Amen.*

We offer the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Form herein contained be recommended and authorized for use by the Bishops, where it may be desired.

Respectfully submitted,

ARTHUR C. A. HALL,
Bishop of Vermont,
FREDERICK F. REESE,
Bishop of Georgia,
CHAUNCEY B. BREWSTER,
Bishop of Connecticut.

On motion, the Resolution recommended by the Committee in the foregoing Report was adopted.

The Bishop of Kentucky, from the Committee on Rules of Order, presented the following Report:

Your Committee, to whom was referred the motion of the Bishop of Southern Ohio, instructing the Committee on Rules to prepare a Marginal Index of the Rules of Order of this House, begs leave to report that the Secretary of the Committee has been requested to prepare such an Index.

Your Committee, to whom was referred the Resolution of the Bishop of Newark directing the Committee on Rules of Order to consider a report upon the desirability of constituting an Advisory Committee to the Presiding Bishop, begs leave to report as follows:

Resolved, That a new Rule of Order be adopted by this House, to be numbered XXXI., the subsequent Rules to be renumbered accordingly, Rule to read as follows:

There shall be constituted an Advisory Committee of eight Bishops, one to be chosen by the Bishop of each Province, with which Committee the Presiding Bishop may counsel upon questions arising between the meetings of the House of Bishops:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

Your Committee, to whom was referred the Resolution of the Bishop of Indianapolis proposing certain amendments to Rule XXVIII. of the Rules of Order, begs leave to report as follows:

In the matter of a substitute offered for Section I., inasmuch as this substitute if adopted, would bring about the nomination of candidates for Missionary Bishops in the open Sessions of the House, which method the Committee deems undesirable:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

In the matter of the substitute offered for Section 2:

Resolved, That the said Section 2 be amended by the addition of the words "but no nominating speeches shall be made."

In the matter of the substitute offered for Section 5, inasmuch as the form of this substitute was made necessary by the form of the other suggested substitutes, and as otherwise there would be no need for it:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

CHARLES E. WOODCOCK, *Chairman*,
F. A. MCELWAIN, *Secretary*.

On motion, the Resolutions offered in the foregoing Report were severally adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Newark, the following Message was taken from the Calendar.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 6th day of Session,
OCTOBER 14, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 28.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Sunday falling on or immediately following the 14th of November, being the anniversary of the consecration of our first American Bishop, be designated "Commemoration Sunday," and it is

RECOMMENDED, That on the said Sunday in each year some effort be made to loyally commemorate the beginning of our Church in America.

Attest:

HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

And, on motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 143.]

The Bishop of Southern Ohio presented the following Report:

The Committee appointed to suggest a Collect, Epistle and Gospel for use on the occasion of the election of a Bishop by the House of Bishops, presents the following Report. The Revised Version is used in the Epistle and Gospel.

THE COLLECT.

O Lord, who knowest the hearts of all men:

Mercifully guide and govern the minds of us thy servants, Bishops and Pastors of Thy flock, that we may faithfully and wisely make choice of a *fit person* to serve in this same Office and Ministry to the glory of Thy Name and the edifying and well-governing of Thy Church; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen*.

THE EPISTLE. Act 13: 1-5.

Now there were at Antioch, in the church that was there, prophets and teachers, Barnabas, and Symeon that was called Niger, and Lucius of Cyrene, and Manaen the foster-brother of Herod the tetrarch, and Saul. And as they ministered to the Lord, and fasted, the Holy Ghost said, Separate me Barnabas and Saul for the work whereunto I have called them. Then, when they had fasted and prayed and laid their hands on them, they sent them away. So they, being sent forth by the Holy Ghost, went down to Seleucia; and from thence they sailed to Cyprus.

THE GOSPEL. St. John 15: 12-17.

This is my commandment, that ye love one another, even as I have loved you. Greater love hath no man than this, that a man lay down his life for his friends. Ye are my friends, if ye do the things which I command you. No longer do I call you servants: for the servant knoweth not what his lord doeth: but I have called you friends: for all things that I heard from my Father I have made known unto you. Ye did not choose me, but I chose you, and appointed you, that ye should go and bear fruit, and that your fruit should abide; that whatsoever ye shall ask of the Father in my name, he may give it you.

C. P. ANDERSON,
Bishop of Chicago.
BOYD VINCENT,
Bishop of Southern Ohio.
CORTLANDT WHITEHEAD,
Bishop of Pittsburgh.

On motion, the foregoing Report was approved.

The Bishop of New Hampshire, from the Committee of Conference, presented the following Report:

REPORT No. 1. The Committee of Conference recommends that this House agree with the House of Deputies in amending Canon 38, § II. (a) to read as follows:

(a) That he shall act with the advice and consent of two-thirds of all the members of the Standing Committee.

EDWARD M. PARKER,
For the House of Bishops.
EDWIN A. WHITE,
For the House of Deputies.

On motion, the recommendation of the Committee was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 144.]

The Bishop of New Hampshire, from the Committee of Conference, also presented the following Report:

REPORT No. 2. The Committee of Conference recommends that this House agree with the House of Deputies in amending Canon 8, § VII., to read as follows:

§ VII. Any Provincial Synod shall have the right to form a Provincial Board of Examining Chaplains. The members of the Board shall serve for a term of three years each, or until their successors are appointed. Vacancies occurring in the Board may be filled for the unexpired term by the Synod.

It shall be the duty of such a Provincial Board to prepare a syllabus indicating the range and character of the attainments required in the several subjects prescribed by these Canons and to prepare question papers for all written examinations. And such syllabus and papers may be adopted for their own use, subject to the approval of the Bishop, by the Board of Examining Chaplains

of any Diocese and District within the Province. The Provincial Board when organized, shall report upon its work to the Synod at each session.

EDWARD M. PARKER,
For the House of Bishops.
EDWIN A. WHITE,
For the House of Deputies.

On motion, the recommendation of the Committee was adopted:

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 145.]

The Bishop of Pennsylvania, from the Committee on the Despatch of Business, offered the following Resolutions:

- Resolved*, 1. That sufficient time be given for non-contentious Resolutions.
2. That then the Bishop of Virginia have opportunity to present certain final matters as to Prayer Book Revision.
3. That then the Pastoral Letter be read.
4. That then we take action for the nomination and election of a Bishop for Utah.
5. That we then consider the election of a Bishop to be President of the Council as provided in Canon 58.
6. That finally we consider matters to be submitted to the Bishops in Council.

Which were severally adopted.

The Bishop of Vermont, presented a Report of the Committee on Canons, recommending the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following amendments be made in Canon 58 as adopted yesterday by the House of Bishops in concurrence with the House of Deputies:

(1) In § III. [i.] by omitting in line 2 the word "triennially", and by adding at the end of this clause the following:

"At the General Convention of 1919 those members elected by the General Convention shall determine by lot the term of their service as one-half of each order for three years and one-half of each order for six years.

"After the General Convention of 1919 half of the number of members elected by the General Convention in their several orders shall be elected at each triennial Convention to serve for six years."

(2) In § V. by inserting the word "male" before the word "communicant."

(3) In § XVII. by inserting before the last two lines the words "the amount paid by the Treasurer toward" (the salary).

(4) In § XVIII. by striking out the words "not less than that provided for at his consecration," and inserting instead thereof the words "not less than that which he is then receiving."

(5) In § VI. omitting the words from line 2 "from the membership of the Council."

(6) In § XV. instead of the amendment proposed, making the giving of the apportionment and appropriation in bulk to a Province by sub-division of the Synod thereof dependent upon the consent of every Diocese and Missionary District therein, the Committee recommends that § XV. be amended by adding at the end of the first sentence the following proviso: *Provided*, that in the case of Alaska and extra-continental Missionary Districts, all appropriations shall be made to them direct.

ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Chairman*.

Attest: EDWARD M. PARKER, *Secretary*.

On motion, the Resolution recommended by the Committee was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 146.]

The Bishop of Vermont also presented the following Report:

The Committee on Canons does *not* recommend the adoption of the following amendments to Canon 58 as adopted yesterday:

1. § V. Requiring that the Vice-President should be chosen from one of the Council's Episcopal members or some other Bishop.
2. § VIII. Requiring ten, for four, as the minimum number of stated meetings of the Council.
3. § XVI. To amend the order of the words.

ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Chairman*.

Attest: EDWARD M. PARKER, *Secretary*.

The Bishop of Vermont, from the same Committee, also presented the following Report:

The Committee on Canons beg respectfully to report that it has appointed its Chairman and Secretary, the Bishops of Vermont and New Hampshire, to serve on the Committee to certify changes made in the Canons.

Recommendation No. 5 of the Joint Committee on Vacancy and Supply referred to the Committee on Canons, viz.:

No. 5, that owing to the great need for Clergymen in the Missionary fields on the frontiers of the various Dioceses and Missionary Districts of the Church, and to the fact that it will be of inestimable advantage for every Clergyman to have in the early years of his Ministry a Missionary experience, we urge the need of a Canon requiring each Minister of the Church upon his ordination to the Diaconate to be demitted, with the consent of his Diocesan, to the Presiding Bishop who shall then demit him for a limited period to such other Bishop in such other Diocese or Missionary District for work therein as in the judgment of the Presiding Bishop is for the best interest of the Church at large.

The Committee on Canons do not consider that at this time such canonical enactment to be practicable and request to be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

Attest:

ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Chairman*.

On motion, the Committee was accordingly discharged from the further consideration of Recommendation No. 5 of the Joint Committee on Vacancy and Supply.

The Bishop of Ohio, from the Joint Committee to nominate members of the Board of Missions, presented the following Report of Nominations:

Right Rev. Ethelbert Talbot, D.D., Right Rev. Joseph M. Francis, D.D., Right Rev. Alfred Harding, D.D., Right Rev. Theodore D. Bratton, D.D., Right Rev. William C. Brown, D.D., Right Rev. Theodore I. Reese, D.D., Right Rev. Edward M. Parker, D.D., Right Rev. Charles S. Burch, D.D.

Rev. Henry Anstice, D.D., Rev. Ernest M. Stires, D.D., Rev. Alexander Mann, D.D., Rev. Theodore Sedgwick, D.D., Rev. Ernest de F. Miel, D.D., Rev. William T. Manning, D.D., Rev. William D. Smith, D.D., George C. Stewart, D.D.

Mr. Julien T. Davies, Mr. Burton Mansfield, Mr. John S. Newbold, Mr. Stephen Baker, Mr. Blanchard Randall, Mr. William Fellows Morgan, Mr. George Gordon King, Mr. Haley Fiske.

Treasurer, Mr. Lewis B. Franklin.

The Secretary, on motion, having been instructed to cast the ballot for the Bishops and other Clergy and for the Laymen nominated by the Committee in the foregoing Report, and having acted accordingly, the Chairman declared the said Nominees duly elected, subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 152.]

The Bishop of Western New York offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the date of the General Convention of 1922 be set for the Wednesday after the first Sunday in September,

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 135.]

On motion of the Bishop of Fond du Lac, the House proceeded to consider the following Resolution that had been presented in the Report of the Committee on Provincial Memorials, and postponed on the 13th day of the Session:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 51 be amended by adding the new Section to be numbered § V. as follows:

§ V. Every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction within the Province, every Bishop-Coadjutor and Suffragan Bishop, and every Bishop whose Episcopal work has been with the Province, but who by reason of advanced age or bodily infirmity has resigned shall have a seat and vote in the House of Bishops of the Province.

The question being on the foregoing Resolution, it was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 137.]

On motion of the Bishop of Virginia, the House proceeded to the further consideration of the Resolution proposing changes in the use and form of the Psalter contained in Message No. 13 of the House of Deputies.

The question being on the said Resolution, it was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 154.]

The Bishop of Connecticut offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission on Social Service continue the discharge of its functions until the first day of January, 1920, or until its work be taken over by the Presiding Bishop and Council,

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 153.]

The Bishop of Newark offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That, the House of Bishops having received from the House of Deputies the Report of the Committee on the State of the Church, acknowledges the receipt of the same, and commends it to the very careful consideration of the Bishops.

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 156.]

The Bishop of Mexico offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That this House, the House of Deputies concurring, send to the Government and People of Mexico the following message of greeting:

The representatives of the Episcopal Church in the United States of America, in General Convention assembled, send to the Government and People of our sister Republic of Mexico their neighborly greetings in the expression of a prayerful hope that peace may shortly be established among them on the best and surest foundations, and that fraternal harmony and prosperity may prevail as their lasting heritage,

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 157.]

On motion, the House voted to go into Executive Session to hear the reading of the Pastoral Letter; after which, on motion of the Bishop of Hankow, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in its Message No. 124, in the matter of new Canon 13, Of the Presiding Bishop.

The Bishop of Western New York, from the Committee on the Pastoral Letter, presented a draft of the Letter and, on motion of the Bishop of Ohio, it was received with thanks.

At noon the Chairman bade the House to prayer for Missions.

On motion, the House voted to receive nominations for the vacant Episcopate of the Missionary District of Utah.

A Lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop of Kansas, and the Chairman bade the House to prayer, using the form prescribed in the Rules of Order.

The Bishop of Springfield and the Bishop of Atlanta having been appointed tellers, the House proceeded to ballot for a Presbyter to be chosen for the Episcopate of the Missionary District of Utah.

The Bishops deposited their ballots, and the Rev. Arthur W. Moulton, a Presbyter of the Diocese of Massachusetts, was found on the first ballot to have received a majority of the votes, and was thereupon declared by the Chairman to have been chosen, subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies, to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Utah.

The Chairman appointed the Bishop of Massachusetts and the Bishop of Western Massachusetts a Committee to inform the Bishop-elect of his election.

The Bishops proceeded to sign the testimonials of the Bishop-elect.

(Certificate with testimonials sent to the Presiding Officer of the House of Deputies, in accordance with Canon 10. § II. [ii.])

The Bishop of Bethlehem offered the following Resolution:
Resolved, That the request of the Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America, and the invitation of the *ad interim* Committee of the Conference on Organic Union, that this Church shall establish corporate relations with them and send delegates to their organizations, be referred to the Chairman and the House of Bishops, the Bishop of Western New York and the Chairman of our Joint Commission on Christian Unity, with power to make such reply to these organizations, as in their judgment shall express the mind of this House,

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Bethlehem also offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the matter of our relation to the "Inter-Church World Movement" be referred to the Executive Council just created, and be left to their discretion,

Which was not adopted.

At one o'clock the House took a recess.

The House resumed its session after recess.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 166.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the revision of the text of the Psalter, as presented on pages 233 to 282 of the Report of the Joint Commission on the Book of Common Prayer be approved so far as principle, method and general result are concerned, and that the amendments in the text therein presented be recommitted to said Commission, together with the whole subject of textual revision of the Psalter, for further study, correction and final revision, the result to be presented to the next General Convention.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That said Commission be directed to publish such final revision of the Psalter at least one year before the meeting of the next Convention, in a pamphlet by itself, for general distribution in the Church.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 151.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 167.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the arrangement of the Book of Common Prayer, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

(3) Amend directions entitled Concerning the Service of the Church, page vii., so as to read as follows:

The Order for the Administration of the Lord's Supper or Holy Communion, the Order for Morning Prayer, the Order for Evening Prayer, and the Litany, as set forth in this Book, are the authorized Services appointed for Public Worship in this Church, and shall be used accordingly: *Provided*, that in addition to these Services the Minister, in his discretion, subject to the direction of the Ordinary, may use other devotions taken from this Book or from any Book set forth by the authority of this Church or from Holy Scripture; and *Provided further*, that, subject to the direction of the Ordinary, in Mission Churches or Chapels, and when expressly

authorized by the Ordinary in Cathedral or Parish Churches or other places, such other devotions as aforesaid may be used when the edification of the Congregation so requires in place of the Order for Morning Prayer or the Order for Evening Prayer. The Litany may be used either in place of the Prayers that follow the *Prayer for the President* in the Order for Morning Prayer, or in place of the Prayers that follow the *Collect for Aid against Perils* in Evening Prayer, or immediately before the Service for Holy Communion, or it may be used in a separate Service. For Days of Fasting and Thanksgiving, appointed by the Civil or Ecclesiastical Authority, and for other special occasions for which no Service or Prayer hath been provided in this Book, the Bishop may set forth such form or forms as he shall see fit, in which case none other shall be used.

In the prescribed services of this Church, prayers may be used, taken from the Service Books authorized by any Church in communion with this Church; provided the Order for the Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites set forth by this Church shall not be varied.

Note: That in the directions for the several Services in this Book it is not intended by the use of any particular word denoting vocal utterance to prescribe the tone or manner of their recitation.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 168.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary*.

[This Resolution covering new proposals on the "Use and Form of the Psalter" was not acted upon by the House of Bishops. The matter will be found in full in Appendix XXVI.]

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 169.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

(30) That the third Collect for *Good Friday* be amended so as to read as follows:

O Merciful God, who hast made all men, and hatest nothing that thou hast made, nor desirest the death of a sinner, but rather that he should be converted and live; Have mercy upon all who know thee not as revealed in the Gospel of thy Son. Take from them all ignorance, hardness of heart, and contempt of thy Word; and so fetch them home, blessed Lord, to thy fold, that they may be made one flock under one shepherd, Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Spirit, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary.*

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 162.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following changes be made in Prayers and Thanksgivings, and that the proposed alterations be made known to the several Dioceses in order that they may be severally adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

Items 6, 7, 16.

Item (19) amended by striking out the words "to preach the Gospel to the poor" after the words "thy blessed Son," and inserting the words "who came not to be ministered unto but to minister."

Items 22 and 29.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary.*

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 163.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on the Book of Common Prayer be continued, with power to fill vacancies, and to add to its membership.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary.*

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 148.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 164.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Commission on the Enrichment and Revision of the Prayer Book be authorized and directed to edit such new prayers as have been adopted in the matters of spelling, punctuation, capitalization and grammar before the same are printed in the notification to the Dioceses.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 149.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 165.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on the Revision and Enrichment of the Book of Common Prayer be authorized to have printed for general distribution in the Church such matter from the notifications to the Dioceses sent out from this Convention as being in the nature of additions to the Prayer Book may properly be authorized for use in a Diocese by the Bishop thereof.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 150.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 158.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1919.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Preamble and Resolutions:

WHEREAS, Certain alterations and amendments in the Book of Common Prayer have now been finally adopted in accordance with Article X. of the Constitution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That true and exact copies of such alterations and amendments shall be certified by the Secretaries of the two Houses of General Convention, and after being attested by the Presiding Officers of the respective Houses, the text of said alterations and amendments shall be delivered by the Secretaries to the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the said Custodian be thereupon directed to make provision for the editing, publication and copyright, and for the general circulation of such alterations and amendments and to certify that they have been lawfully adopted for use in this Church. But no such alteration or amendment shall be made in the printed text of the Standard Book of Common Prayer, or of any edition of said Book, until order to that effect be taken by joint Resolution of General Convention. Neither shall the publication herein ordered be bound up with any edition of the Book of Common Prayer.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolutions contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 147.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 159.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1919.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission, consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three Laymen be appointed to connote the whole matter of Woman's Work in the Church and the advisability of establishing a General and Provincial House of Churchwomen, and to report to the next General Convention.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in the foregoing Message, and the Chairman appointed, on the part of this House, as members of the said Joint Commission, the Bishop of California, the Bishop of Kentucky and the Bishop of Washington.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 159.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 160.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1919.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following changes be made in Prayers and Thanksgivings, and that the proposed alterations be made known to the several Dioceses in order that they may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

Items 2, 31 and 33.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 161.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1919.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following changes be made in Prayers and Thanksgivings, and that the proposed alterations be made known to the several Dioceses in order that they may be severally adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

Items 3, 5, 8, 20, 21, 23, 24, 25 and 27.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 154.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Order for the Burial of the Dead, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

Item 5:

For the sentence, "I know that my Redeemer liveth," p. 294, substitute

(a) I know that my Redeemer liveth and that he shall stand at the latter day upon the earth: and after my body has been destroyed, yet without my flesh shall I see God: whom I shall see on my side, and mine eyes shall behold and not as a stranger.

(b) Include as third of the opening sentences, "We know that if this earthly house of our tabernacle be dissolved, we have a building, from God, a house not made with hands, eternal in the heavens."

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 155.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following changes be made in the Order for the Burial of the Dead, and that the proposed alterations be made known to the several Dioceses in order that they may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

Item 20.

Item 23 amended as follows:

(23) Substitute the following for the Prayer on p. 183, Report of Commission on Prayer Book.

O Lord Jesus Christ, Who didst take little children into thine arms and bless them: Open thou our eyes, we beseech thee, that we may perceive that thou hast of thy very goodness taken this little child into the arms of thy mercy and hast blessed *him* with the joys of thine Eternal Kingdom; who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Ghost, now and forever. *Amen.*

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 156.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1919.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has received Message No. 129 of the House of Bishops, and has concurred with Item 1, and not concurred with Item 4.

Attest: CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 157.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1919.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Order for Daily Morning Prayer, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

After the Prayer for the President on page 13 of the Prayer Book insert the following:

¶ *Or this*

O Lord our Governor, whose glory is in all the world: We commend this nation to thy merciful care, that being guided by thy Providence we may dwell secure in thy peace. Grant to THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES, and to all in Authority, wisdom and strength to know and to do thy will. Fill them with the love of truth and righteousness; and make them ever mindful of their calling to serve this people in thy fear; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen*.

Attest: CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 150.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1919.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Preamble and Resolution:

WHEREAS, The work of women in this Church is of the highest importance and deserves our cordial support,

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention respectfully suggests to the Presiding Bishop and Council that they recognize the Women's Auxiliary and the Junior Auxiliary as indispensable allies of all the Departments of Church Work.

Attest: CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 139.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 151.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 37, § III. be amended by inserting the following words immediately before the word "when" in the eighth line from the bottom of the page: After a Presbyter or Deacon shall have been convicted by a trial Court of an offense rendering him liable to a canonical sentence the Bishop of the Diocese shall have the right to suspend him from the exercise of every function of his office. Said suspension to continue until a final judgment upon the case.

Attest: CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary*.

Which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 152.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Order for the Burial of the Dead, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

In the Order for the Burial of the Dead Item (1) to read as follows:

(1) Transfer the first rubric on page 294 to the end of the Office, omitting from it the word "ensuing" and changing "the" to "this."

Items 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9.

(10) Divide the lesson I. Cor. XV., as follows:

- (a) vv. 20-28 to "that God may be all in all."
- (b) 29-34 to the words "I speak this to your shame."
- (c) 35-49 "to the image of the heavenly."
- (d) 50 to the end.

Items 11, 13, 14.

(15) Amended to read

(15) After the form of Committal, p. 299, insert the following prefixing to it the rubric,

¶ *Or this*

Unto Almighty God we commend the soul of our deceased *brother*, and we commit *his* body to the ground; earth to earth, ashes to ashes, dust to dust; in sure and certain hope of the Resurrection unto eternal life, through our Lord Jesus Christ, at whose coming

Items 16, 17, 19.

(22) Amended to read as follows:

(22) After the sentence of Committal for Burial at sea, insert the following:

¶ *Or this*

Unto Almighty God we commend the soul of our deceased *brother*, and we commit *his* body to the deep; in sure and certain hope of the Resurrection unto eternal life, through Jesus Christ our Lord, at whose coming

Attest: CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 153.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Order for the Burial of the Dead, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

Item 12.

Attest: CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

The following Messages were received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 145.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution

contained in its Message No. 75, and has appointed, on its part, as members of the Joint Committee on Choosing a Single City for the Triennial Meetings of the Convention, the Rev. Dr. Powell of California, the Rev. Mr. Meminger of Atlanta, Mr. Newbold of Pennsylvania and Mr. Mather of Ohio.

Attest: CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 146.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has appointed, on its part, as member of the Conference Committee on Canon of Ordination the Rev. Dr. White of Newark.

Attest: CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 147.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Presiding Bishop and Council be requested to take such steps as in their judgment may seem wise as will most effectively relate the Christian Social Service Department of this Church to other constituted agencies now existing for the solution of social and industrial problems, and that the Memorial hereto attached be referred to them.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the accompanying opinion submitted by a group of Deputies of this House bearing upon the subject matter of the Memorial, be referred together with the Memorial to the Presiding Bishop and Council for their serious consideration and action.

Attest: CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary.*

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolutions contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 142.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 148.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Memorial of the Conference of Church Workers Among Colored People be submitted to the Presiding Bishop and Council for their serious consideration and such action as in their judgment may be deemed wise.

Attest: CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary.*

On motion, the foregoing Message, together with the Memorial from All Saints' Church, St. Louis, concerning the adjustment of racial conditions, was referred to the Committee to Study the Conditions under which the Colored Race is living in this country.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 149.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Preamble and Resolution:

WHEREAS, It is of the utmost importance that the Messages from its Foreign and Domestic Bishops should be given a proper and adequate hearing, the present arrangement of Joint Sessions being not conducive to that end;

Therefore be it *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That plans be made to so order the sittings of the Joint Sessions wherein these reports of the Missionary Bishops are made that they shall be placed upon the Calendar on the two Sundays of the weeks wherein the Convention sits and that the periods of these Joint Sessions be fixed for the morning, afternoon and evening of said Sundays.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary*.

On motion, the House voted to concur with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in the foregoing Message, with the following amendment, to omit the word "morning."

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 138.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 142.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission, consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three Laymen be appointed to take under consideration the whole matter of Missionary Districts lying within the continental area of the United States in their relationship to the General Convention and the conditions under which they may become Dioceses or Missionary Dioceses; and has appointed members of said Commission, on its part, the Rev. Dr. Rollit of Minnesota, the Rev. Mr. West of Wyoming, the Rev. Dr. Jessup of Western New York, Mr. Aschman of West Virginia, Mr. Lothridge of Southern Florida, and M. Roddis of Fond du Lac.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in the foregoing Message; and the Chairman appointed, on the part of this House, as members of the said Joint Commission, the Bishop of Bethlehem, Bishop Lloyd and the Bishop of Wyoming.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 140.]

The following Messages were received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 143.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1919.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That it has appointed, on its part, as members of the Committee of Conference on Canon on Provincial Board of Examining Chaplains, the Rev. Mr. Spencer of West Missouri and Mr. Sills of Maine.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 144.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1919.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission be appointed consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen, to consider the fuller recognition of the Ministry of Healing in the Church and the need of its revival, under proper sanctions and safeguards, and to report upon the subject as early as practicable; and has appointed, on its part, as members of such Joint Commission, the Rev. Dr. Manning of New York, the Rev. A. B. Kinsolving of Maryland, the Rev. Dr. Z. B. T. Phillips of Missouri, Mr. Minot of Massachusetts, Mr. Henry of Iowa, and Mr. Edmonds of Pennsylvania.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in the foregoing Message; and the Chairman appointed, on the part of this House, as members of the said Joint Commission, the Bishop of Southern Ohio, the Bishop of New York, and the Bishop of Pennsylvania.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 141.]

On motion, the House voted to adjourn until to-morrow morning.

The Chairman pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.

FIFTEENTH DAY

FRIDAY, October 24, 1919.

The House met after Morning Prayer, the Chairman in the Chair.

A Lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop of Minnesota, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and, on motion, approved.

The Bishop of Newark, from the Committee on the Despatch of Business, presented the following Report:

We recommend that after opportunity is given for Reports of Committees which have been delayed, the order be the election of a President and Members of the Council;

That next, the Bishop of Pennsylvania, for the Prayer Book Commission, have an opportunity to state the situation as regards the action of the House of Deputies on Prayer Book Revision.

Next, the meeting of the House of Bishops in Council.

On motion, the recommendations of the Committee were adopted.

The Bishop of Newark offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the subject of an invitation to the Lambeth Conference to meet at a future time in the United States be taken from the Calendar and referred to the Presiding Bishop and the Bishops attending the Conference in 1920 to act according to their best judgment,—

Which was adopted.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 171.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Preamble and Resolution:

WHEREAS, Both on the part of the Clergy and of the Laity, there is, in this Church, sore need of fuller information as to what constitutes the fundamental principles which should govern the plan, the design and the decoration of churches, ignorance of which sometimes leads to such deplorable results in church architecture.

Article 1. Therefore, be it *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission, consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen, with power to add not more than three experts to their number, be appointed, whose duty it shall be to disseminate information on this subject throughout the Church, with a view to raising the standard of knowledge and taste, as to what is pure and beautiful, in style and design, and correct in plan and proportion.

Article 2. In pursuance of this end, it shall be the duty of this Commission to effect in each Diocese and Missionary District, with the consent of the Bishop thereof, the organization of a diocesan commission on church architecture.

Article 3. The central commission shall be authorized to prepare a handbook under the direction of one or more experts which shall contain a brief statement of the essential principles of some of the leading styles of church architecture with illustrations of the best examples of those types which have proved to be most suitable to the various conditions found in city, town, village and country parishes. This handbook shall be furnished at as low a price as possible to the diocesan commissions, which in turn shall furnish it to the clergy and interested laymen of the parishes and missions throughout the Church.

Article 4. It shall be the further duty of this Commission to take the matter up with the officials of the theological schools of this Church, with a view to the inauguration of a short course on church architecture, to be given annually in each school by some competent expert.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary.*

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Preamble and Resolution contained in the foregoing Message; and the Chairman appointed, on the part of this House, as members of the said Joint Commission, the Bishop of Erie, the Bishop of Western Massachusetts and the Bishop of Spokane.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 161.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 172.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Commission on the Lectionary be, and they are hereby instructed to prepare brief introductions to each Sunday Lesson, which may be read by the minister in announcing the Lessons.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary.*

On motion, it was voted that this House does not concur with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 180.]

The following Messages were received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 173.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following changes be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alterations be made known to the several Dioceses in order that the same may be adopted by the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution:

Amend Section 3 of Article II. of the Constitution by canceling the words "or in a vacant Missionary District by the Presiding Bishop of the Church" at lines 5 and 6.

Amend Section 5 of Article II. of the Constitution by adding the words "of the Province" so that the Section shall read:

"Section 5. A Bishop may not resign his jurisdiction without the consent of the House of Bishops of the Province."

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 15th day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 174.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a new Canon, to be numbered 55, be adopted to read as follows:

A Bishop shall have power to receive under his jurisdiction a congregation of the National Branches of the Eastern Orthodox Church. Application for reception shall be made in writing by the Priest of such Congregation, and it shall be accompanied by the men composing the Synod of such Congregation. In case the Congregation has no Priest, the application of a two-thirds majority of the Synod shall suffice. Such Congregation shall have autonomy of government, and the free use of the rites, liturgy and ceremonies of the Eastern Orthodox Church. The Bishop may terminate the arrangement at any time.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary*.

On motion, it was voted that this House does not concur with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 181.]

The following Messages were received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 15th day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 175.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 121, amending Article II., Section 5 and Article VII. of the Constitution.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 15th day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 176.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 123 concerning a Joint Committee on Vacancy and Supply.

Attest: CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 15th day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 177.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 126 relating to Preaching Missions.

Attest: CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 15th day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 178.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 127, with the following amendment:

Strike out the first Resolution providing for a uniform composition of Diocesan Trial Courts and a uniform method of procedure in such Courts.

Attest: CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary.*

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the amendment contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 164.]

The following Messages were received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 15th day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 179.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has not concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 132 relating to Article II. of the Constitution, Section 2.

Attest: CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 15:h day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 180.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 135 as to the date of the next General Convention.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 15th day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 181.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 137 amending Canon 51 by adding a new Section numbered V.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 170.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 43, amending Article I., Section 2, and Article II., Section 4 of the Constitution.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary.*

The Bishop of Cuba, from the Committee on the Prayer Book, presented the following Report:

The Committee on the Prayer Book, to which was referred the letter from the Rev. S. C. Sutton, asking that no changes be made in the Prayer Book, recommend its reference to the Joint Commission on the Prayer Book.

On motion, the recommendation of the Committee was adopted.

The Bishop of Cuba, from the same Committee, also presented the following Report:

The Committee on the Prayer Book, to which was referred the Resolution of the Bishop of South Carolina, substituting the word American for the word "Protestant" wherever it occurs in the title of the Church in the Book of Common Prayer, begs leave to report that in its judgment this is inexpedient at the present time, and asks to be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

On motion, the Committee was accordingly discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

The Bishop of Cuba also presented the following Report:

The Committee on the Prayer Book, to which were referred the Resolutions of the Bishop of Colorado referring to the Articles of Religion and the Psalter, recommends that they be referred to the Joint Commission on the Prayer Book.

On motion, the recommendation of the Committee was adopted.

The Bishop of Cuba also presented the following Report:

The Committee on the Prayer Book, to which was referred the Resolution of the Bishop of South Carolina dealing with the Bidding Prayer, recommends that it be referred to the Joint Commission on the Prayer Book.

On motion, the recommendation of the Committee was adopted.

The Bishop of Cuba also presented the following Report:

The Committee on the Prayer Book, to which was referred the Resolution of the Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania, asking for additional prayers for Missions, recommends that it be referred to the Joint Commission on the Prayer Book.

On motion, the recommendation of the Committee was adopted.

The Bishop of Cuba also presented the following Report:

The Committee on the Prayer Book, to which was referred the Resolution of the Bishop of Duluth, referring to the Te Deum, recommends that it be referred to the Joint Commission on the Prayer Book.

On motion, the recommendation of the Committee was adopted.

The Bishop of Cuba also presented the following Report:

The Committee on the Prayer Book, to which was referred the Resolution of the Bishop of Louisiana about the Bishop's Promise of Conformity, begs leave to report that it is inexpedient to make a change at this time, and asks to be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

On motion, the Committee was accordingly discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

The Bishop of Cuba, from the Committee on Social Service, presented the following Report:

The Committee on Social Service, to which was referred Message No. 19 of the House of Deputies, dealing with the Churchwomen's League for Patriotic Service, recommends that the House of Bishops concur with the following amendment to be added to the Resolution:

Provided that, so far as possible, it co-ordinate its work with other existing agencies having the same purpose, in order to avoid duplication.

On motion, the recommendation of the Committee was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 165.]

The Bishop of Cuba also presented the following Report:

The Committee on Social Service, to which was referred the petition of the Postal Employees that we aid them in obtaining a living wage, begs leave to offer the following:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention expresses its hearty sympathy with the efforts of the Postal Employees and refers their petition to the Board of Social Service, with the request that it use its influence to secure for them a wage adequate to maintain a reasonable standard of life.

On motion, the Resolution contained in the foregoing Report was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 166.]

The Bishop of Cuba also presented the following Report:

The Committee on Social Service, to which was referred the request of the Church Association for the Advancement of the Interests of Labor that the General Convention devise a better way of preventing strikes than the present inadequate system, begs leave to offer the following:

That, inasmuch as a National Committee is now at work in Washington on this very problem, we ask to be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

On motion, the Committee was accordingly discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

The Bishop of Cuba also presented the following Report:

The Committee on Social Service, to which was referred the Resolution of the Bishop of San Joaquin, dealing with the regulation of Moving Picture Shows, recommends its adoption.

On motion, the recommendation of the Committee was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 168.]

The Bishop of Cuba also presented the following Report:

The Committee on Social Service, to which was referred the Resolution of the Bishop of San Joaquin recommending the appointment of representatives of the Church on the Board of Management of the Lord's Day Alliance, recommends its reference to the Social Service Board.

On motion, the recommendation of the Committee was adopted.

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following Report:

The Committee on Canons recommends the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops concur with the House of Deputies in their action communicated in their Message No. 151, amending Canon 37, § III., with these amendments however:

- (1) To insert after "offence" the words "of crime or immorality"; and
- (2) To substitute for the words "the exercise of every function of his office" the words "all public ministrations."

ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Chairman*.

Attest: EDWARD M. PARKER, *Secretary*.

On motion, the Resolution recommended by the Committee was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 162.]

On motion, the House voted to go into Council after the noon prayer.

The Bishop of Florida, from the Joint Committee to Nominate Certain Members of the Council, presented the following Report:

The Committee organized and elected the Right Rev. Edwin G. Weed of Florida, Chairman; and the Rev. Dr. John M. Lewis of Connecticut, Secretary. The names of many Bishops, Presbyters and Laymen were presented for consideration. The meeting adjourned.

A second meeting of the Joint Committee was held with twenty members present. Prayer was offered by the Chairman. After prolonged discussion and several ballots, the Committee made a unanimous report, which it respectfully presents herewith to the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies through its Chairman and Secretary.

NOMINATIONS FOR THE COUNCIL

The Right Rev. William Cabell Brown, D.D., Bishop of Virginia, the Right Rev. William Lawrence, D.D., Bishop of Massachusetts, the Right Rev. Edwin S. Lines, D.D., Bishop of Newark, the Right Rev. Theodore I. Reese, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio.

The Rev. James E. Freeman, D.D., of Minnesota, the Rev. Alexander Mann, D.D., of Massachusetts, the Rev. William H. Milton, D.D., of East Carolina, the Rev. Ernest M. Stires, D.D., of New York.

Mr. Stephen Baker of New York, Mr. John Stewart Bryan of Virginia, Mr. Samuel Mather of Ohio, Mr. Burton Mansfield of Connecticut, Mr. Frederic C. Morehouse of Milwaukee, Mr. Arthur E. Newbold of Pennsylvania, Mr. Harper Sibley of Western New York, Mr. H. G. Wyckoff of California.

Signed for the Committee,

EDWIN G. WEED, *Chairman.*
JOHN N. LEWIS, *Secretary.*

On motion, the House proceeded to consider the nominations made by the Joint Committee in the foregoing Report, and the nominees therein named were elected, the House of Deputies concurring, as members of the Council.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 163.]

The Bishop of Pennsylvania offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House proceed to make nominations for the position of President of the Council under Canon 58 by an informal secret ballot,

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Louisiana offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the President of the Council be elected for three years,

Which was adopted.

The Chairman bade the House to prayer; after which, the Bishop Coadjutor of Newark and the Bishop of Idaho having been appointed tellers, the Bishops deposited their ballots, and the Bishop of Tennessee was found on the eighth ballot to have been elected, the House of Deputies concurring, by a constitutional vote as President of the Council.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 169.]

The Chairman announced the following appointment of members of the General Board of Religious Education by the Presiding Officers of the two Houses of the General Convention of 1919:

The Right Rev. C. P. Anderson, D.D., of Chicago, the Right Rev. Thomas F. Gailor, D.D., of Tennessee, the Right Rev. Edwin S. Lines, D.D., of Newark, the Right Rev. Edward M. Parker, D.D., of New Hampshire, the Right Rev. Ethelbert Talbot, D.D., of Bethlehem.

The Rev. Lester Bradner, Ph.D., of New York, the Rev. C. P. Mills of Massachusetts, the Rev. Charles H. Young of Chicago, the Rev. H. P. Nichols, D.D., of New York.

Mr. Robert H. Gardiner of Maine, Mr. William Fellowes Morgan of Newark, Mr. George Wharton Pepper of Pennsylvania, Mr. Harper Sibley of Western New York.

The Bishop of Oklahoma, from the Committee on Religious Services, presented the following Report:

Your Committee on Religious Services beg leave to offer the following Order for the Closing Service of General Convention, October 24, 1919.

Place, St. Paul's Cathedral.

Time, Five o'clock.

Hymn, The Church's One Foundation.

Opening Sentences.

Versicles.

The Lord's Prayer.

Psalm 72.

The Lesson, St. John xv.:1-11 inclusive.

The Magnificat.

The Creed, and the four prayers following (using the new Prayer for the President), followed by

The Prayer for Missions.

The Prayer for Unity (shorter prayer).

Hymn, O God, Our Help in Ages Past.

The Pastoral Letter.

The Gloria in Excelsis.

The Blessing.

Hymn, God Bless Our Native Land.

On motion, the foregoing order recommended by the Committee was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 167.]

The Bishop of Albany offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Bishops in session at the General Convention of 1919, desire to record their appreciation of the generous hospitality extended to them by the Right Rev., the Bishop of Michigan, as well as by the Clergy and Laity of Detroit.

The Bishops recognize with gratitude the careful attention which has been paid to every provision for their convenience and comfort, and in particular they desire to recognize the courtesies shown to them by the Church Club of the Cathedral, and the personal attention so graciously given by the ladies of the Cathedral and other churches in Detroit, at the daily luncheons,

Which was adopted by a rising vote.

The Bishop of Arkansas, from the Special Committee on Memorial from Conference of Church Workers Among Colored People, presented the following Report:

As the Memorial relates to the election of Suffragan Bishops by Provinces, and to the election of a colored Priest as Field Secretary under the Board of Missions, and further as it effects the election of a Bishop for Hayti and Liberia, and lastly as it concerns the securing of Christian treatment for negroes as full citizens of the United States, your Committee begs to submit the following:

(a) The matter of an election of a colored Suffragan by a Province having already been reported upon adversely by a Committee of the House of Bishops, your Committee begs leave to be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

(b) Your Committee recommends the appointment by the Board of Missions of a colored Priest to act as Field Secretary in the field covered by the workers of the Conference of Colored Church Workers.

(c) Regarding the election of a Bishop to Hayti and Liberia the House of Bishops having already elected Bishops for those Missionary Districts, your Committee begs leave to be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

(d) Finally, as touching the matter of Social Justice for colored people and the securing of Christian treatment for them as full citizens of this Republic, your Committee, as a step towards a better understanding between the races, recommends the formation in every city of Local Committees of representative citizens of both races who shall constitute a Committee on Conference with a view to obtaining the sympathetic and intelligent co-operation of men and women of both races in the settlement of racial problems. Such committees would undoubtedly lead to a better understanding between the races and could be quickly called together for the purpose of considering special problems or acute conditions as they arise.

Your Committee further recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Department of Missions and the Department of Christian Service, be, and are hereby authorized to establish a Com-

mission on the Colored Race in the United States, to be composed of Bishops, Presbyters, and Laymen. This Commission shall carefully study the conditions under which the race is living in this country, and especially the condition of the Church's work among them; and it shall have power to take such action as, in its judgment, may be advisable.

(e) Your Committee having had referred to it a personal letter to the Chairman of the House of Bishops touching a National Association for the promotion of the Negro and the Kamerun in German West Africa, believing that the questions involved in the proposed mandatory are political, and therefore lie outside the province of this House, begs to be discharged from further consideration of the question.

(f) Your Committee desires to call special attention to the importance of Church work among Negroes in this time of social unrest, and expresses the hope that the Joint Commission on the Nation-Wide Campaign will keep this matter in mind and provide as generously as possible for the support and extension of this work in the revised Budget which is now before them for final action.

JAMES R. WINCHESTER,
WM. A. GUERRY,
JOSEPH B. DUNN,
H. W. MIZNER,
EDWARD M. JEFFERYS.

The question being on (a), (b), (c), (e) and (f) of the recommendations contained in the foregoing Report, they were severally adopted.

The question being on recommendation (d), it was, on motion of the Bishop of New Hampshire, referred to the Council with the approval of this House.

The question being on the Resolution recommended by the Committee, it was adopted.

The Bishop of Newark, from the Committee on the Despatch of Business, offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, To take from the Calendar the proposed amendment of Article VIII. of the Constitution, placing the word "written" before the words "Word of God" and refer the subject to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution for further consideration,

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Maine offered the following Resolution:

WHEREAS, The House of Bishops has received from the Society of the Companions of the Holy Cross a Memorial, asking that the General Convention present to the President of the United States, and other authorities, a request for the immediate release of men and women described as "political prisoners"; and

WHEREAS, In the execution of laws enacted in war-time to promote military effectiveness, persons innocent of criminal intent, but conscientiously opposed to Military service, have been incarcerated; and others have been sentenced for the expression of opinions contrary to public policy in time of war; and

WHEREAS, The continued imprisonment of such persons, however small their number, after the cessation of hostilities, is calculated to breed discontent; and

WHEREAS, In spite of the generally humane purpose of commandants and other officers of the military prisons, or "disciplinary barracks," military discipline is inadequate to deal in a satisfactory way with the class of persons known as "absolutists," namely, conscientious objectors who refused, and still refuse, the alternative of a non-combatant service of whatever kind under military orders,

Therefore, be it *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Convention respectfully urges upon the civil authorities discriminating executive clemency for those persons who are still imprisoned for declining to do what their consciences forbade, or who have been sentenced under war-time legislation for the expression of their opinions,

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 174.]

The Bishop of Newark offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, To take from the Calendar the subject of the election of a Suffragan Bishop for the Missionary District of Tokyo, and refer the same to the next meeting of the House of Bishops,

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Western Michigan offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops requests the President and Council to consider at an early date the subject of appointing a Bishop for the American Churches in Europe,

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania, from the Committee on the Prayer Book, offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That this House concur with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolutions contained in its Messages Nos. 89, 90, 157 and 160, (concerning Prayer Book Revision, viz.: No. 89, Morning Prayer; No. 90, Evening Prayer; No. 157, Morning Prayer, Prayer for the President; No. 160, Prayers and Thanksgivings),

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 178.]

The Bishop Coadjutor of Vermont offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That § IV. of Canon 58 be amended by substituting for § IV. the following:

Until a Presiding Bishop shall have been elected in accordance with the provisions of the Constitution, a Bishop shall be chosen by the General Convention to exercise the powers assigned in this Canon to the Presiding Bishop as President of the Council,

Which, on motion, was not adopted.

At noon, the Chairman bade the House to prayer for Missions; after which, in accordance with the motion previously adopted, the Bishops went into Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 15th day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 182.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission on the Music of this Church be herewith appointed consisting of six Bishops, six Presbyters, and six Laymen, with power to fill vacancies and to add to their number, which Commission shall report to the next General Convention their recommendations as to the character and form of Music to be used in the Services of the Church, and in the Schools and Colleges, together with methods of instruction in Theological Schools in the History and Practice of Church Music; and has appointed, on its part, as members of such Commission, the Rev. Dr. Lewis of Waterbury, Conn., the Rev. Z. B. T. Phillips of St. Louis, Mo., the Very Rev. Edward S. Rousmaniere of Boston, Mass., the Rev. Dr. Stires of New York, the Rev. Dr. Tomkins of Philadelphia, the Rev. Dr. Travers of Pittsburgh, Miles Farrow, Mus. D. of New York, Wallace Goodrich, Mus. D. of Boston, W. H. Hall, Mus. D. of New York, Mr. Ralph Kinder of Philadelphia, Peter Lutkin, Mus. D. of Chicago, James M. Helfenstein of New York.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in the foregoing Message; and the Chairman appointed, on the part of this House, as members of the said Joint Commission, the Bishop of North Carolina, the Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri, the Bishop of Rhode Island, the Bishop Coadjutor of Ohio, the Bishop Coadjutor of Newark, and the Bishop of Colorado.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 172.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 15th day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 183.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three Laymen, be appointed at this Convention to serve in conjunction with the

Secretary of this House as a Bureau of Statistics in accordance with the provisions of Canon 49, entitled "Of the Mode of Securing an Accurate View of the State of the Church," with authority to devise and put into effect in the interim before the next General Convention such improved methods of securing statistics of the Church as may be practicable under the Canon; and

That said Commission be asked to report to the next Convention such a revision of Canon 49 as may incorporate said improvements and provide for a permanent Bureau of Statistics, and has appointed, on its part, as members of such Bureau of Statistics, the Rev. Dr. H. G. Coddington, D.D., of Central New York, the Rev. W. C. Prout of Albany, the Rev. R. F. Gibson of Atlanta, Mr. F. M. Lee of California, Mr. C. M. Clement of Harrisburg, and Mr. A. B. Houghton of Western New York.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary.*

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in the foregoing Message; and the Chairman appointed, on the part of this House, as members of the said Joint Commission, the Bishop of New Jersey, the Bishop of Oklahoma, and the Bishop Co-adjutor of Texas.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 173.]

The following Messages were received from the House of Deputies:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 15th day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 184.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 136, amending the Resolution contained in the Message of this House No. 126.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 15th day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 185.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 138, amending Message No. 149 of this House.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 15th day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 186.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has appointed, on its part, as members of the Joint Commission on Church Architecture, the Rev. Milo H. Gates, D.D., of New York, the Rev. D. D. Addison, D.D., of Massachusetts, the Rev. Mr. Dixon of Arizona, Mr. Ralph A. Cram, Mr. Bertram Goodhue and Mr. Charles Steele of New York.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 15th day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 187.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has elected, the House of Bishops concurring, as members of the Council provided for in Canon 58, the Bishop of Virginia, the Bishop of Massachusetts, the Bishop of Newark, the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio, the Rev. Dr. Freeman of Minnesota, the Rev. Dr. Mann of Massachusetts, the Rev. Dr. Milton of East Carolina, the Rev. Dr. Stires of New York, Mr. Stephen Baker of New York, Mr. John Stewart Bryan of Virginia, Mr. Samuel Mather of Ohio, Mr. Burton Mansfield of Connecticut, Mr. Frederic C. Morehouse of Milwaukee, Mr. Arthur E. Newbold of Pennsylvania, Mr. Harper Sibley of Western New York, and Mr. H. C. Wyckoff of California.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 15th day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 188.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 152, electing members of the Board of Missions.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 15th day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 189.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 153, continuing the Joint Commission on Social Service.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 15th day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 190.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 151 with regard to the Psalter.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 15th day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 191.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 157 sending Greeting to the people and Government of Mexico.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 15th day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 192.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has appointed, on its part, as members of the Joint Committee of Arrangements for the General Convention, the Rev. Mr. Douglass of Newark, Mr. Baker of New York, Mr. George L. Bahl of Detroit, and the President of the Woman's Auxiliary in 1922 in Oregon.

Attest: CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 15th day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 193.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the arrangement of the Book of Common Prayer, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

Mod. (4) Make the following alterations concerning the Psalter:

a. Amend the directions entitled THE ORDER HOW THE PSALTER IS APPOINTED TO BE READ, page vii., so as to read as follows:

THE USE OF THE PSALTER

In places where it is convenient, the Psalter shall be read through once every month.

The Minister shall, on the days for which they are appointed, or on the eves thereof, use one or more of the Proper Psalms, as set forth in the Table of Proper Psalms.

But NOTE, That on other days, instead of reading from the Psalter, as divided for Daily Morning and Evening Prayer, he may read one or more of the Psalms for the Day, or one or more of the Psalms from the Selections set forth by this Church.

And NOTE further that in the case of a Psalm which is divided into sections, the Minister may use a section or sections of such Psalm.

b. Strike out the *Table of Proper Psalms on Certain Days* and the *Table of Selections of Psalms* following *The Order how the Psalter is appointed to be read*, and substitute for them the Tables of Psalms proposed hereafter in this Report.

Attest: CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 15th day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 194.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 146 with the following amendments:

At the end of Paragraph (1) add the follow'g:

"*Provided*, that no member of the Council elected by the General Convention, or by the Provincial Synods, shall be eligible to serve for two successive terms." Omit Paragraph (5).

Attest: CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary.*

On motion, the House voted that it does not concur with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the amendments contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 176.]

The following Messages were received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 195.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 15th day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1919.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has approved the election by the House of Bishops of the Rev. Arthur W. Moulton as Missionary Bishop of Utah.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 196.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 15th day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1919.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 51, § VI, be amended to read as follows:

(5) to provide for the making of a survey of resources and needs, Provincial and Diocesan, preceding the meeting of each General Convention, for presentation to the General Convention.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary*.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 175.]

The following Messages were received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 197.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 15th day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1919.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has appointed, on its part, as members of the Joint Commission on Women's Work and to consider establishing a General and Provincial House of Churchwomen, the Rev. Dr. Powell of California, the Rev. Dr. Manning of New York, the Rev. Dr. Phillips of Missouri, Mr. Parker of Massachusetts, Mr. Kearney of Louisiana, and Mr. Matthews of Southern Ohio.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 15th day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 198.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has completed the business on its calendar and is ready to adjourn, and earnestly requests the House of Bishops to expedite its legislation as this House will have great difficulty in holding a quorum present much longer.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary*.

On motion, the House voted, the House of Deputies concurring, That so much of the second Report of the Joint Commission on the Book of Common Prayer as has not been acted upon by this Convention be referred to the Provincial Synods for consideration, with request that they report their findings to the Joint Commission at as early a date as possible.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 171.]

The Bishop of Vermont offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That this House concur with the House of Deputies in its Message No. 194, amending Canon 58, § III. [i.], concerning rotation in service restricting the service of a member elected by a Provincial Synod to one consecutive term,

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 176.]

On motion, the House took a recess until two o'clock.

The House resumed its session after recess.

The Bishop of Newark, from the Committee on the Despatch of Business, presented the following Report:

We recommend that the order for this afternoon be

The Bishops in Council,

The Bishop of South Carolina's motion concerning the next Pastoral Letter,

Prayer Book, new Amendments from the House of Deputies, presented by the Bishop of Pennsylvania.

On motion, the recommendations of the Committee were adopted.

The Bishop of New Hampshire offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That we reconsider our former action, and do not concur with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 194.

Canon 58. At the end of Paragraph (1) add the following: "*Provided*, that no member of the Council elected by the General Convention or by the Provincial Synods, shall be eligible to serve for two successive terms,"

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 177.]

On motion, the House voted to go into Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session and the Chairman reported that the Bishops in Council, while recognizing and upholding the authority of the Bishop of Shanghai as exercising temporary jurisdiction in the Philippine Islands, recommend to the Board of Missions that final action concerning the Missionary situation at Sagada be deferred until the Bishop-elect of the Philippine Islands shall have had opportunity, after his consecration, to submit his recommendations to the Board of Missions.

The Bishop of Western New York offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That a Committee of this House be appointed to study the question of the reservation of the elements in the Holy Eucharist, not only for the Communion of the sick, but as a centre of worship, and as to how far it is sanctioned by the law of this Church; the Committee to report to the House of Bishops at its next meeting,

Which was adopted; and the Chairman appointed, as such Committee, the Bishop of California, the Bishop of North Carolina, the Bishop of Vermont, the Bishop of Western New York, and the Bishop of Colorado.

The Bishop of South Carolina offered the following Resolution.

Resolved, That for the next General Convention, the Chairman of this House shall appoint a Committee of three Bishops to prepare and present a Pastoral Letter. But that beginning with the General Convention of 1922, this House shall elect a Committee of three Bishops who shall sit in the interim between Conventions and prepare a Pastoral Letter for the General Convention following their appointment,

Which was adopted; and the Chairman appointed, as such Committee, to prepare a Pastoral Letter for the next General

Convention, the Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of South Carolina, and the Bishop Coadjutor of Central New York.

The following Messages were received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 199.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 15th day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1919.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 163 electing members of the Council.

Attest: CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 200.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 15th day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1919.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 162 amending the Resolution contained in Message of this House No. 151.

Attest: CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 201.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 15th day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1919.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 166 referring to Postal Employees.

Attest: CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 202.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 15th day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1919.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 119 referring to the Resolutions of the Province of the Pacific favoring amendment to the Federal Constitution.

Attest: CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 203.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 15th day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1919.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 165 amending the Resolution contained in the Message of this House No. 19.

Attest: CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 15th day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 204.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 167 appointing the hour for the closing service.

Attest: CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 15th day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 205.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 168 concerning the regulation of Motion Pictures.

Attest: CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 15th day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 206.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in its Message No. 169 electing the Bishop of Tennessee as President of the Council to serve for three years.

Attest: CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 15th day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 207.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has not concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 171 referring to the Joint Commission on the Book of Common Prayer.

Attest: CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 15th day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 208.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has not concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 174, urging executive clemency for those who have been sentenced under war-time legislation for the expression of their opinions.

Attest: CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary.*

The Bishop of Lexington offered the following Resolution:
Resolved, That to the Committee on Canons be committed, during the interim, the whole question of revision of the Canons of Missionary Districts on the trial of a Clergyman,
Which was adopted.

On motion, the House having notified the House of Deputies by Message No. 182 that it had completed all business requiring concurrent action, it was voted that after the reading of the Minutes the House adjourn without day.

The Minutes of the day's session were read and, on motion, approved.

On motion, the House adjourned without day.

Immediately after adjournment, the House attended Divine Service with the House of Deputies in St. Paul's Cathedral at which Evening Prayer was said by the Presiding Bishop and the Bishop of Oklahoma, the Pastoral Letter was read by the Bishop of Western New York, and the Benediction was pronounced by the Presiding Bishop.

THOS. F. GAILOR, *Chairman*.

Attest: GEORGE FRANCIS NELSON, *Secretary*.

OFFICERS
OF THE
HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

PRESIDENT

The Rev. Alexander Mann, D.D.,
Boston, Mass.

SECRETARY

The Rev. Henry Anstice, D.D.,
New York, N. Y.

ASSISTANT SECRETARIES

The Rev. Carroll M. Davis,
St. Louis, Mo.

The Rev. Franklin J. Clark,
Church Missions House, New York.

The Rev. William C. Prout,
Middleville, N. Y.

The Rev. James G. Glass,
Orlando, Fla.

TREASURER OF THE CONVENTION

Mr. William W. Skiddy,
141 Broadway, New York, N. Y. •

HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

DEPUTIES FROM DIOCESES

<i>Clerical</i>	ALABAMA	<i>Lay</i>
Stewart McQueen, <i>Montgomery, Ala.</i>		Lee J. Clayton,|| <i>Eufaula, Ala.</i>
E. W. Gamble, <i>Selma, Ala.</i>		W. H. Armbrecht,|| <i>Mobile, Ala.</i>
E. A. Penick, <i>Tuscaloosa, Ala.</i>		Henry J. Whitfield, <i>Demopolis, Ala.</i>
Richard Wilkinson, D.D., <i>Montgomery, Ala.</i>		W. B. Hall, M.D.,|| <i>Selma, Ala.</i>

ALBANY

Edgar A. Enos, D.D., <i>Troy, N. Y.</i>		Robert C. Pruyn, <i>Albany, N. Y.</i>
Roelif H. Brooks, <i>Albany, N. Y.</i>		Levi Hasbrouck,|| <i>Ogdensburg, N. Y.</i>
B. W. R. Tayler, D.D., D.C.L., <i>Schenectady, N. Y.</i>		R. P. Shackelford, <i>Saratoga Springs, N. Y.</i>
D. Chas. White, <i>Ogdensburg, N. Y.</i>		Robert Selden, M.D., <i>Catskill, N. Y.</i>

ARKANSAS

Hanson A. Stowell, <i>Pine Bluff, Ark.</i>		W. A. Falconer, <i>Fort Smith, Ark.</i>
Charles F. Collins, <i>Hot Springs, Ark.</i>		Richard B. Bancroft, <i>Hot Springs, Ark.</i>
Cornelius C. Burke, <i>Marianna, Ark.</i>		J. W. Ferrill, <i>Batesville, Ark.</i>
Robt. W. Emerson, <i>Hope, Ark.</i>		Walter P. Gorman, <i>Forrest City, Ark.</i>

ATLANTA

C. B. Wilmer, D.D., <i>Atlanta, Ga.</i>		Z. D. Harrison, <i>Atlanta, Ga.</i>
R. F. Gibson, <i>Macon, Ga.</i>		C. L. Bunting, <i>Macon, Ga.</i>
W. W. Memminger, <i>Atlanta, Ga.</i>		T. H. Nickerson, <i>Athens, Ga.</i>
S. A. Wragg, <i>Columbus, Ga.</i>		T. E. Berry, <i>Columbus, Ga.</i>

|| Indicates non-attendance at the Convention.

<i>Clerical</i>	BETHLEHEM	<i>Lay</i>
Frank Wm. Sterrett, <i>Wilkesbarre, Pa.</i>		David J. Pearsall, <i>Mauch Chunk, Pa.</i>
Robert P. Kreitler, <i>Scranton, Pa.</i>		Rodney A. Mercur, <i>Towanda, Pa.</i>
Fred A. MacMillen, <i>Reading, Pa.</i>		Leonard Peckitt, <i>Catasauqua, Pa.</i>
Howard W. Diller, <i>Pottsville, Pa.</i>		A. N. Cleaver, <i>South Bethlehem, Pa.</i>
		A. S. Maurice,* <i>Athens, Pa.</i>
CALIFORNIA		
Edward L. Parsons, D.D., <i>Berkeley, Cal.</i>		L. F. Monteaale, <i>San Francisco, Cal.</i>
H. H. Powell, D.D., <i>Berkeley, Cal.</i>		William H. Crocker, <i>San Francisco, Cal.</i>
Alexander Allen, <i>Oakland, Cal.</i>		H. C. Wycoff, <i>Watsonville, Cal.</i>
J. Wilmer Gresham, D.D., <i>San Francisco, Cal.</i>		F. M. Lee, <i>San Francisco, Cal.</i>
		E. D. Beylard, † <i>San Mateo, Cal.</i>
CENTRAL NEW YORK		
Octavius Applegate, D.D., <i>Utica, N. Y.</i>		Frank L. Lyman, <i>Syracuse, N. Y.</i>
Herbert G. Coddington, D.D., <i>Syracuse, N. Y.</i>		Frederic J. Bowne, <i>Utica, N. Y.</i>
A. A. Jaynes, <i>Syracuse, N. Y.</i>		Thomas R. Proctor, <i>Utica, N. Y.</i>
William B. Clarke, D.D., <i>Seneca Falls, N. Y.</i>		Stuart D. Lansing, <i>Watertown, N. Y.</i>
CHICAGO		
George Craig Stewart, D.D., L.H.D., <i>Evanston, Ill.</i>		Edward P. Bailey, <i>Chicago, Ill.</i>
Charles Herbert Young, <i>Chicago, Ill.</i>		Jesse Holdom, <i>Chicago, Ill.</i>
Norman Hutton, S.T.D., <i>Chicago, Ill.</i>		Courtenay Barber, <i>Chicago, Ill.</i>
John Henry Hopkins, D.D., S.T.D., <i>Chicago, Ill.</i>		Chas. W. Folds, || <i>Chicago, Ill.</i>
COLORADO		
Fred Ingley, <i>Denver, Colo.</i>		James H. Pershing, <i>Denver, Colo.</i>
B. W. Bonnell, || <i>Greeley, Colo.</i>		Arthur Ponsford, <i>Denver, Colo.</i>
C. H. Shutt, <i>Fort Collins, Colo.</i>		W. H. Clatworthy, <i>Fort Morgan, Colo.</i>
D. F. Fenn, <i>Canon City, Colo.</i>		J. W. Hudston, <i>Denver, Colo.</i>

* Taking the place of Mr. Peckitt on the 6th day.

† Taking the place of Mr. Crocker on the 13th day.

|| Indicates non-attendance at the Convention.

<i>Clerical</i>	CONNECTICUT	<i>Lay</i>
John Chauncey Linsley, D.D., <i>Torrington, Conn.</i>		Gardiner Green,|| <i>Norwich, Conn.</i>
Samuel Rakestraw Colladay, D.D., <i>Hartford, Conn.</i>		Harry Hinman Heminway, <i>Watertown, Conn.</i>
John Neher Lewis, D.D., <i>Waterbury, Conn.</i>		Burton Mansfield, <i>New Haven, Conn.</i>
Charles Otis Scoville, D.D., <i>New Haven, Conn.</i>		Charles Austin Pease, <i>Hartford, Conn.</i>
		S. McLean Buckingham,* <i>Watertown, Conn.</i>

DALLAS

Randolph Ray, <i>Dallas, Tex.</i>		John L. Terrell,|| <i>Dallas, Tex.</i>
Harold G. Hennessy, <i>Paris, Tex.</i>		Edward A. Belsterling,|| <i>Dallas, Tex.</i>
Hiram G. Ellis, <i>Corsicana, Tex.</i>		Rochester Haddaway,|| <i>Fort Worth, Tex.</i>
E. H. Eckel, <i>Fort Worth, Tex.</i>		F. F. Offenhauser,|| <i>Texarkana, Tex.</i>

DELAWARE

Frederick M. Kirkus, <i>Wilmington, Del.</i>		George A. Elliott, <i>Wilmington, Del.</i>
Thomas G. Hill, <i>Smyrna, Del.</i>		Henry H. Hay, <i>New Castle, Del.</i>
Percy L. Donaghay, <i>Middletown, Del.</i>		Robert B. Rayner, <i>Wilmington, Del.</i>
Alban Richey, D.D., <i>Wilmington, Del.</i>		A. A. Curtis, <i>Newark, Del.</i>

DULUTH

James G. Ward, M.A., <i>Virginia, Minn.</i>		F. W. Paine, <i>Duluth, Minn.</i>
A. W. Ryan, D.C.L., <i>Duluth, Minn.</i>		W. E. Magner, <i>Duluth, Minn.</i>
E. W. Couper, B.D., <i>Duluth, Minn.</i>		Thomas S. Wood, <i>Duluth, Minn.</i>
E. C. Kah-o-sed, B.D., <i>White Earth, Minn.</i>		A. P. Silliman, <i>Hibbing, Minn.</i>

EAST CAROLINA

R. B. Drane, D.D., <i>Edenton, N. C.</i>		J. G. Bragaw, Jr., <i>Washington, N. C.</i>
W. H. Milton, D.D., <i>Wilmington, N. C.</i>		R. W. Smith, M.D., <i>Hertford, N. C.</i>
J. H. Gibboney, <i>Goldsboro, N. C.</i>		B. R. Huske, <i>Fayetteville, N. C.</i>
D. G. MacKinnon, S.T.D., <i>New Bern, N. C.</i>		E. R. Conger, <i>Edenton, N. C.</i>
		Geo. B. Elliott,† <i>Wilmington, N. C.</i>

* Taking the place of Mr. Heminway on the 9th day.

† Taking the place of Dr. Smith on the 10th day.

|| Indicates non-attendance at the Convention.

<i>Clerical</i>	EASTON	<i>Lay</i>
Sewell S. Hepburn, <i>Kennedyville, Md.</i>		Dudley G. Roe, <i>Sudlersville, Md.</i>
Wm. Dunbar Gould, <i>Cambridge, Md.</i>		Wm. M. Cooper, <i>Salisbury, Md.</i>
Henry Davies, Ph.D., <i>Easton, Md.</i>		E. Thomas Massey,|| <i>Massey, Md.</i>
Sydney A. Potter, <i>Berlin, Md.</i>		Edward B. Hardcastle, <i>Easton, Md.</i>

ERIE

Martin Aigner, D.D., <i>Franklin, Pa.</i>	Severn P. Ker, <i>Sharon, Pa.</i>
A. R. Van Meter, <i>Erie, Pa.</i>	Turner W. Shacklett, <i>Erie, Pa.</i>
W. H. Overs, Ph.D., <i>Bradford, Pa.</i>	E. V. D. Selden,|| <i>Oil City, Pa.</i>
W. E. Van Dyke, <i>Smethport, Pa.</i>	A. W. Mitchell, <i>Erie, Pa.</i>
	Melville Gillette,* <i>Southport, Pa.</i>
	Josiah Howard,† <i>Emporium, Pa.</i>

FLORIDA

V. W. Shields, D.D., <i>Jacksonville, Fla.</i>	W. W. Hampton,|| <i>Gainesville, Fla.</i>
L. Fitz-James Hindry, <i>St. Augustine, Fla.</i>	F. P. Dearing,|| <i>Jacksonville, Fla.</i>
John H. Brown, <i>Pensacola, Fla.</i>	I. H. Aiken, <i>Pensacola, Fla.</i>
Milton R. Worsham, <i>Jacksonville, Fla.</i>	Wm. M. Corry, <i>Quincy, Fla.</i>

FOND DU LAC

B. Talbot Rogers, D.D., <i>Racine, Wis.</i>	William H. Roddis, <i>Marshfield, Wis.</i>
Cuthbert F. Hinton, <i>Wausan, Wis.</i>	Edward O. Brown,|| <i>Rhineland, Wis.</i>
Campbell Gray, <i>Rhineland, Wis.</i>	Harry Price, <i>Neenah, Wis.</i>
E. Croft Gear, <i>Stevens Point, Wis.</i>	Louis A. Pradt, <i>Wausan, Wis.</i>

GEORGIA

John D. Wing, D.D., <i>Savannah, Ga.</i>	J. Randolph Anderson, <i>Savannah, Ga.</i>
Geo. Sherwood Whitney, <i>Augusta, Ga.</i>	Wm. K. Miller,|| <i>Augusta, Ga.</i>
James B. Lawrence, <i>Americus, Ga.</i>	Edward S. Elliott, <i>Savannah, Ga.</i>
William Johnson, <i>Brunswick, Ga.</i>	Benj. F. Finney, <i>Savannah, Ga.</i>

* Taking the place of Mr. Ker on the 7th day.

† Taking the place of Mr. Mitchell on the 8th day.

|| Indicates non-attendance at the Convention.

<i>Clerical</i>	HARRISBURG	<i>Lay</i>
Charles Noyes Tyndell, <i>Williamsport, Pa.</i>		Charles M. Clement, <i>Sunbury, Pa.</i>
Franklin T. Eastment, <i>Philipsburg, Pa.</i>		Harbert W. Hartman, <i>Lancaster, Pa.</i>
Frederic C. Musser, <i>Bloomsburg, Pa.</i>		George N. Reynolds, <i>Lancaster, Pa.</i>
Fred M. C. Bedell, <i>Shamokin, Pa.</i>		W. Fred Reynolds, <i>Bellefonte, Pa.</i>

INDIANAPOLIS

James D. Stanley, <i>Indianapolis, Ind.</i>		Thomas L. Sullivan, <i>Indianapolis, Ind.</i>
John E. Sulger, <i>Terre Haute, Ind.</i>		James D. Bigelow,|| <i>Terre Haute, Ind.</i>
James W. Confort, <i>Vincennes, Ind.</i>		Thomas F. Moran,|| <i>W. Lafayette, Ind.</i>
Lewis Brown, Ph.D., <i>Indianapolis, Ind.</i>		George B. Schley, <i>Indianapolis, Ind.</i>

IOWA

Marmaduke Hare, M.D., <i>Davenport, Ia.</i>		George F. Henry, LL.D., <i>Des Moines, Ia.</i>
William Pence James, <i>Mason City, Ia.</i>		Carlos D. Jones, <i>Independence, Ia.</i>
Felix H. Pickworth, <i>Mt. Pleasant, Ia.</i>		Judson K. Deming, Litt.D., <i>Dubuque, Ia.</i>
William C. Hengen, <i>Ottumwa, Ia.</i>		George C. Silzer, <i>Des Moines, Ia.</i>

KANSAS

R. H. Mize, <i>Kansas City, Kans.</i>		C. A. Magill, <i>Wichita, Kans.</i>
P. T. Fenn, D.D., <i>Wichita, Kans.</i>		P. B. Hardcastle, <i>Emporia, Kans.</i>
R. K. Pooley, <i>Leavenworth, Kans.</i>		John McEwen Ames, <i>Arkansas City, Kans.</i>
Otis E. Gray, <i>Topeka, Kans.</i>		N. A. Crawford, <i>Manhattan, Kans.</i>

KENTUCKY

James M. Maxon, <i>Louisville, Ky.</i>		John Jacob Saunders, <i>Louisville, Ky.</i>
George C. Abbitt, <i>Hopkinsville, Ky.</i>		R. Wells Covington, <i>Bowling Green, Ky.</i>
John S. Douglass, <i>Louisville, Ky.</i>		Chas. S. Grubbs, <i>Louisville, Ky.</i>
R. L. McCready, <i>Louisville, Ky.</i>		Wm. E. Pilcher, <i>Louisville, Ky.</i>

|| Indicates non-attendance at the Convention.

<i>Clerical</i>	LEXINGTON	<i>Lay</i>
R. K. Massie, D.D., <i>Lexington, Ky.</i>	A. C. Hunter,	<i>Versailles, Ky.</i>
G. H. Harris, <i>Versailles, Ky.</i>	Allan D. Colt,	<i>Maysville, Ky.</i>
J. Howard Gibbons, <i>Covington, Ky.</i>	Henry Higgin,	<i>Newport, Ky.</i>
G. H. Harrison, <i>Ashland, Ky.</i>	J. A. Edge,	<i>Lexington, Ky.</i>

LONG ISLAND

Reese F. Alsop, D.D., <i>Brooklyn, N. Y.</i>	Wm. M. Baldwin,	<i>Garden City, N. Y.</i>
Robert Rogers, Ph.D., <i>Brooklyn, N. Y.</i>	Walter R. Marsh,	<i>Garden City, N. Y.</i>
C. F. J. Wrigley, D.D., <i>Brooklyn, N. Y.</i>	William S. Cogswell,	<i>Jamaica, N. Y.</i>
Henry D. Waller, <i>Flushing, N. Y.</i>	William J. Tully,	<i>New York City.</i>

LOS ANGELES

Charles L. Barnes, <i>San Diego, Cal.</i>	Colin M. Gair,	<i>Los Angeles, Cal.</i>
Wm. MacCormack, D.D., <i>Los Angeles, Cal.</i>	W. Cresswell Mushet,	<i>Los Angeles, Cal.</i>
George F. Weld, <i>Santa Barbara, Cal.</i>	Alfred W. Morgan,	<i>Los Angeles, Cal.</i>
Charles E. Deuel, D.D., <i>Santa Barbara, Cal.</i>	Edwin M. Cope,	<i>Redlands, Cal.</i>

LOUISIANA

Gardiner L. Tucker, <i>Houma, La.</i>	Newton C. Blanchard,	<i>Shreveport, La.</i>
Alfred R. Berkeley, <i>New Orleans, La.</i>	J. Q. Spearing,||	<i>New Orleans, La.</i>
James M. Owens, <i>Shreveport, La.</i>	Warren Kearney,	<i>New Orleans, La.</i>
A. R. Edbrooke, <i>New Orleans, La.</i>	F. H. G. Fry,||	<i>New Orleans, La.</i>
Menard Doswell,* <i>New Orleans, La.</i>		

MAINE

Frank L. Vernon, D.D., <i>Portland, Me.</i>	Robert H. Gardiner,	<i>Gardiner, Me.</i>
Arthur Thomas Stray, <i>Auburn, Me.</i>	Kenneth C. M. Sills,	<i>Brunswick, Me.</i>
Ernest Albert Pressey, <i>Portland, Me.</i>	John P. Scott,	<i>Rockland, Me.</i>
J. Edward Hand, <i>Bangor, Me.</i>	Frederick S. Vaill,	<i>Portland, Me.</i>

* Taking the place of Mr. Edbrooke on the 11th day.

|| Indicates non-attendance at the Convention.

<i>Clerical</i>	MARQUETTE	<i>Lay</i>
William Reid Cross, <i>Houghton, Mich.</i>		George J. Webster, <i>Marquette, Mich.</i>
Joseph A. Tenbroeck, <i>Laurium, Mich.</i>		Charles J. Shaddick, <i>Ishpeming, Mich.</i>
Carl G. Ziegler, <i>Ishpeming, Mich.</i>		John G. Stone, <i>Houghton, Mich.</i>
Stephen H. Alling, <i>Sault Ste. Marie, Mich.</i>		J. P. Old, <i>Sault Ste. Marie, Mich.</i>
		A. S. Putnam,* <i>Manistique, Mich.</i>

MARYLAND

Edward T. Helfenstein, D.D., <i>Ellicott City, Md.</i>		Joseph Packard, <i>Baltimore, Md.</i>
Philip Cook, D.D., <i>Baltimore, Md.</i>		Blanchard Randall, <i>Baltimore, Md.</i>
Arthur B. Kinsolving, D.D., <i>Baltimore, Md.</i>		Edward Guest Gibson, <i>Baltimore, Md.</i>
John I. Yellott, Jr., D.D., <i>Belair, Md.</i>		George C. Thomas, <i>Baltimore, Md.</i>

MASSACHUSETTS

Alexander Mann, D.D., <i>Boston, Mass.</i>		Philip S. Parker, <i>Brookline, Mass.</i>
Edward S. Rousmaniere, D.D., <i>Boston, Mass.</i>		Charles F. Mason, <i>Boston, Mass.</i>
Endicott Peabody, D.D., <i>Groton, Mass.</i>		William V. Kellen, <i>Boston, Mass.</i>
Arthur W. Moulton, <i>Lawrence, Mass.</i>		Joseph G. Minot, <i>Boston, Mass.</i>

MICHIGAN

Herbert H. H. Fox, <i>Detroit, Mich.</i>		R. McClelland Brady, <i>Detroit, Mich.</i>
William D. Maxon, D.D., <i>Detroit, Mich.</i>		Dudley W. Smith, <i>Detroit, Mich.</i>
Henry Tatlock, D.D., <i>Ann Arbor, Mich.</i>		Fred C. Gilbert, <i>Detroit, Mich.</i>
W. Warne Wilson, <i>Detroit, Mich.</i>		Lewis H. Paddock, <i>Detroit, Mich.</i>

MILWAUKEE

H. B. St. George, D.D., <i>Nashotah, Wis.</i>		Fred C. Morehouse, <i>Milwaukee, Wis.</i>
E. Reginald Williams, <i>Milwaukee, Wis.</i>		Herbert N. Laflin, <i>Milwaukee, Wis.</i>
Charles N. Lathrop, <i>Milwaukee, Wis.</i>		Sumner G. Moon, <i>Eau Claire, Wis.</i>
Arthur H. Lord, <i>Milwaukee, Wis.</i>		George E. Copeland, <i>Milwaukee, Wis.</i>
		J. B. Winslow,† <i>Madison, Wis.</i>

* Taking the place of Mr. Webster on the 12th day.
† Taking the place of Mr. Copeland on the 13th day.

<i>Clerical</i>	MINNESOTA	<i>Lay</i>
James E. Freeman, D.D., <i>Minneapolis, Minn.</i>		Wm. H. Lightner, <i>St. Paul, Minn.</i>
Charles C. Rollit, D.D., <i>Minneapolis, Minn.</i>		Herbert C. Theopold, <i>Faribault, Minn.</i>
Addison E. Knickerbocker, <i>Red Wing, Minn.</i>		Edwin H. Foot, <i>Red Wing, Minn.</i>
Edward M. Cross, <i>St. Paul, Minn.</i>		John R. VanDerlip, <i>Minneapolis, Minn.</i>
W. S. Howard,* <i>St. Paul, Minn.</i>		
MISSISSIPPI		
J. Lundy Sykes, <i>Laurel, Miss.</i>		P. S. Gardiner, <i>Laurel, Miss.</i>
Albert Martin, <i>Yazoo City, Miss.</i>		A. M. Pepper, <i>Lexington, Miss.</i>
G. Gordon Smeade, LL.D., <i>Jackson, Miss.</i>		Frank H. Andrews, <i>Vicksburg, Miss.</i>
Walter E. Dakin, <i>Clarksdale, Miss.</i>		Marcellus Green, <i>Jackson, Miss.</i>
H. H. Sneed, † <i>Gulfport, Miss.</i>		J. Purnell, ‡ <i>Winona, Miss.</i>
MISSOURI		
Z. B. T. Phillips, D.D., <i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>		F. N. Judson, <i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>
J. J. Wilkins, D.D., <i>Kirkwood, Mo.</i>		George C. Mackay, <i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>
H. W. Mizner, <i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>		George A. Randolph, <i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>
George L. Barnes, <i>Jefferson City, Mo.</i>		Harry G. Hurd, <i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>
		H. J. Pettingill, § <i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>
MONTANA		
Charles F. Chapman, <i>Butte, Mont.</i>		Frank W. Haskins, <i>Butte, Mont.</i>
George Hirst, <i>Lewistown, Mont.</i>		Fidel Huber, <i>Dillon, Mont.</i>
James L. Craig, <i>Miles City, Mont.</i>		Charles W. Butler, <i>Miles City, Mont.</i>
Laird W. Snell, <i>Helena, Mont.</i>		John Bidlake, <i>Billings, Mont.</i>
NEBRASKA		
J. A. Tancock, <i>Omaha, Nebr.</i>		C. L. Hopper, <i>Omaha, Nebr.</i>
A. E. Marsh, <i>Blair, Nebr.</i>		John S. Hedelund, <i>Omaha, Nebr.</i>
W. A. Mulligan, <i>Beatrice, Nebr.</i>		W. H. Young, <i>Fremont, Nebr.</i>
T. J. Collar, <i>Omaha, Nebr.</i>		Henry R. Gering, <i>Omaha, Nebr.</i>
Jno. A. Williams, †† <i>Omaha, Nebr.</i>		

* Taking the place of Dr. Rollit on the 13th day.

† Taking the place of Mr. Dakin on the 12th day.

‡ Taking the place of Mr. Green on the 7th day.

§ Taking the place of Mr. Judson on the 6th day.

†† Taking the place of Mr. Tancock on the 13th day.

|| Indicates non-attendance at the Convention.

<i>Clerical</i>	NEWARK	<i>Lay</i>
Edwin A. White, D.C.L., D.D., <i>Bloomfield, N. J.</i>		Decatur M. Sawyer, <i>Montclair, N. J.</i>
C. Malcolm Douglas, <i>Short Hills, N. J.</i>		James R. Strong, <i>Short Hills, N. J.</i>
D. Stuart Hamilton, <i>Paterson, N. J.</i>		William Read Howe, <i>Orange, N. J.</i>
Charles L. Gomph, <i>Newark, N. J.</i>		James Barber, <i>Englewood, N. J.</i>
		C. A. Burhorn,* <i>Hoboken, N. J.</i>

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Lucius Waterman, D.D., <i>Hanover, N. H.</i>		George Cook, M.D., <i>Concord, N. H.</i>
William P. Niles, <i>Nashua, N. H.</i>		Charles S. Knox, <i>Concord, N. H.</i>
Charles LeV. Brine, <i>Portsmouth, N. H.</i>		Edward K. Woodworth, <i>Concord, N. H.</i>
Arthur M. Dunstan, <i>Tilton, N. H.</i>		Frank T. Arms, <i>Portsmouth, N. H.</i>

NEW JERSEY

R. Bowden Shepherd, <i>Trenton, N. J.</i>		George A. Armour, <i>Princeton, N. J.</i>
Rudolph E. Brestell, <i>Camden, N. J.</i>		Augustus A. DeVoe, <i>Spottswoode, N. J.</i>
Charles M. Perkins, <i>West Collingwood, N. J.</i>		Edward H. Levis, <i>Mt. Holly, N. J.</i>
Hamilton Schuyler, <i>Trenton, N. J.</i>		J. A. Pulsford, <i>Trenton, N. J.</i>
		Walter E. Robb,† <i>Burlington, N. J.</i>

NEW YORK

Charles Lewis Slattery, D.D., <i>New York City, N. Y.</i>		Stephen Baker, <i>New York City, N. Y.</i>
Ernest M. Stires, D.D., <i>New York City, N. Y.</i>		George Zabriskie, <i>New York City, N. Y.</i>
William T. Manning, D.D., <i>New York City, N. Y.</i>		Edmund L. Baylies, <i>New York City, N. Y.</i>
E. Clowes Chorley, D.D., <i>Garrison, N. Y.</i>		Vernon M. Davis, <i>New York City, N. Y.</i>

NORTH CAROLINA

Milton A. Barber, <i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>		William A. Erwin, <i>Durham, N. C.</i>
Isaac W. Hughes, <i>Henderson, N. C.</i>		F. P. Haywood, <i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>
A. Burtis Hunter, D.D., <i>Raleigh, N. C.</i>		T. H. Battle, <i>Rocky Mount, N. C.</i>
Sidney S. Bost, <i>Durham, N. C.</i>		J. A. Moore, <i>Roanoke Rapids, N. C.</i>

* Taking the place of Mr. Barber on the 10th day.

† Taking the place of Mr. Levis on the 11th day.

<i>Clerical</i>	NORTHERN INDIANA	<i>Lay</i>
Edward W. Averill, <i>Fort Wayne, Ind.</i>	J. Alvin Scott,	<i>Mishawaka, Ind.</i>
Lewis C. Rogers, <i>Mishawaka, Ind.</i>	E. D. Gaston,	<i>Fort Wayne, Ind.</i>
William J. Hawthorne, <i>Hammond, Ind.</i>	W. B. Conkey,	<i>Hammond, Ind.</i>
Robt. J. Long, <i>Kokomo, Ind.</i>	Dudley M. Shively,	<i>South Bend, Ind.</i>
John F. Plummer,* <i>Kokomo, Ind.</i>	Cosino C. Elwood,†	<i>Elkhart, Ind.</i>
OHIO		
George P. Atwater, D.D., <i>Akron, O.</i>	Samuel Mather,	<i>Cleveland, O.</i>
Walter R. Breed, D.D., <i>Cleveland, O.</i>	Ensign N. Brown,	<i>Youngstown, O.</i>
George Gunnell, L.H.D., <i>Toledo, O.</i>	David Q. Norton,	<i>Cleveland, O.</i>
W. F. Peirce, D.D., <i>Gambier, O.</i>	Frank E. Abbott,||	<i>Cleveland, O.</i>
	Robert S. West,‡	<i>Perry, O.</i>
OLYMPIA		
Sidney H. Morgan, <i>Seattle, Wash.</i>	N. B. Coffman,	<i>Chehalia, Wash.</i>
R. Franklin Hart,|| <i>Olympia, Wash.</i>	George H. Plummer,	<i>Seattle, Wash.</i>
W. H. Bliss, <i>Seattle, Wash.</i>	E. G. Anderson,	<i>Seattle, Wash.</i>
C. S. Morrison, <i>Seattle, Wash.</i>	H. B. Wilbur,||	<i>Seattle, Wash.</i>
Wood Stewart,†† <i>Seattle, Wash.</i>		
OREGON		
O. W. Taylor, <i>Portland, Ore.</i>	Frank Spittle,||	<i>Astoria, Ore.</i>
Thomas Jenkins, <i>Portland, Ore.</i>	John L. Etheridge,||	<i>Portland, Ore.</i>
H. D. Chambers, <i>Portland, Ore.</i>	R. F. Glison,||	<i>Portland, Ore.</i>
Edmund T. Simpson, <i>Corvallis, Ore.</i>	H. C. Fixott, M.D.,	<i>Portland, Ore.</i>
PENNSYLVANIA		
Floyd W. Tomkins, S.T.D., <i>Philadelphia, Pa.</i>	Arthur E. Newbold,	<i>Philadelphia, Pa.</i>
George C. Foley, S.T.D., <i>Philadelphia, Pa.</i>	Morris Earle,	<i>Philadelphia, Pa.</i>
Edward Miller Jefferys, S.T.D., <i>Philadelphia, Pa.</i>	Franklin S. Edmonds,	<i>Philadelphia, Pa.</i>
Llewellyn N. Caley, D.D., <i>Philadelphia, Pa.</i>	Reynolds D. Brown,	<i>Philadelphia, Pa.</i>

* Taking the place of Mr. Long on the 11th day.

† Taking the place of Mr. Shively on the 10th day.

‡ Taking the place of Mr. Abbott on the 6th day.

†† Taking the place of Mr. Hart on the 8th day.

‡ Indicates non-attendance at the Convention.

<i>Clerical</i>	PITTSBURGH	<i>Lay</i>
Wyatt Brown, Litt.D., <i>Pittsburgh, Pa.</i>		George C. Burgwin, <i>Pittsburgh, Pa.</i>
Edward S. Travers, D.D., <i>Pittsburgh, Pa.</i>		Edwin S. Craig, <i>Pittsburgh, Pa.</i>
George B. Richards, <i>Pittsburgh, Pa.</i>		Charles S. Shoemaker, <i>Pittsburgh, Pa.</i>
George W. Lamb, <i>Jeanette, Pa.</i>		H. D. W. English, <i>Pittsburgh, Pa.</i>

QUINCY

Charles W. Leffingwell, D.D., <i>Pasadena, Cal.</i>		Murray M. Baker, <i>Peoria, Ill.</i>
Harold L. Bowen, <i>Peoria, Ill.</i>		Charles S. Cockle, <i>Peoria, Ill.</i>
James H. Dew-Brittain, <i>Tiskilwa, Ill.</i>		John Coye Paddock,|| <i>Peoria, Ill.</i>
William L. Essex, <i>Rock Island, Ill.</i>		William Mumford,|| <i>Pittsfield, Ill.</i>
Arthur G. Musson,* <i>Moline, Ill.</i>		

RHODE ISLAND

Albert M. Hilliker, <i>Lonsdale, R. I.</i>		Charles T. Dorrance, <i>Providence, R. I.</i>
Arthur M. Aucock, D.D., <i>Providence, R. I.</i>		George Gordon King, <i>Newport, R. I.</i>
Stanley C. Hughes, <i>Newport, R. I.</i>		H. Anthony Dyer, <i>Providence, R. I.</i>
Philemon F. Sturges, <i>Providence, R. I.</i>		Charles A. Tompkins, <i>Providence, R. I.</i>

SACRAMENTO

Mark Rifembark, <i>Marysville, Cal.</i>		W. W. Lyman,|| <i>St. Helena, Cal.</i>
William S. Short, <i>Santa Rosa, Cal.</i>		E. D. Seaton,|| <i>Santa Rosa, Cal.</i>
J. C. McGovern, <i>Loomis, Cal.</i>		W. K. Gedge,|| <i>Sacramento, Cal.</i>
Chas. Wilson Baker, <i>Orleans, Cal.</i>		W. B. Lardner,|| <i>Auburn, Cal.</i>

SOUTH CAROLINA

A. S. Thomas, <i>Cheraw, S. C.</i>		R. I. Manning, <i>Sumter, S. C.</i>
W. H. K. Pendleton, <i>Spartanburg, S. C.</i>		Walter Hazard,|| <i>Georgetown, S. C.</i>
K. G. Finlay, <i>Columbia, S. C.</i>		Thos. W. Bacot,|| <i>Charleston, S. C.</i>
M. P. Logan, D.D., <i>Charleston, S. C.</i>		R. A. Meares, <i>Ridgeway, S. C.</i>

* Taking the place of Dr. Leffingwell on the 11th day.

|| Indicates non-attendance at the Convention.

<i>Clerical</i>	SOUTHERN OHIO	<i>Lay</i>
Stuart B. Purves, D.D., <i>Cincinnati, O.</i>		W. O. Frohock, <i>Columbus, O.</i>
F. L. Flinchbaugh, D.D., <i>Cincinnati, O.</i>		Mortimer Matthews, <i>Glendale, O.</i>
Charles E. Byrer, <i>Springfield, O.</i>		Daniel H. Sowers, <i>Columbus, O.</i>
Frank H. Nelson, D.D., <i>Cincinnati, O.</i>		W. J. Battle, Ph.D., <i>Cincinnati, O.</i>
SOUTHERN VIRGINIA		
C. B. Bryan, D.D., <i>Petersburg, Va.</i>		W. W. Old, Jr., <i>Norfolk, Va.</i>
Joseph B. Dunn, D.D., <i>Lynchburg, Va.</i>		Legh R. Watts, <i>Portsmouth, Va.</i>
William A. Brown, D.D., <i>Portsmouth, Va.</i>		E. B. Hodges, <i>Norfolk, Va.</i>
H. H. Covington, <i>Norfolk, Va.</i>		C. S. Hutter, <i>Lynchburg, Va.</i>
SPRINGFIELD		
John Chanler White, <i>Springfield, Ill.</i>		Dan G. Swannell, <i>Champaign, Ill.</i>
Edward J. Haughton, <i>Springfield, Ill.</i>		Miles F. Gilbert,|| <i>Cairo, Ill.</i>
Frederick D. Butler, <i>Alton, Ill.</i>		Bluford Wilson, <i>Springfield, Ill.</i>
Arthur G. Wilson, <i>Danville, Ill.</i>		H. M. Andre, <i>Jacksonville, Ill.</i>
Jno. Mitchell Page,* <i>Champaign, Ill.</i>		Benj. W. Zimmerman,† <i>East St. Louis, Ill.</i>
TENNESSEE		
Walter D. Buckner, LL.D., <i>Memphis, Tenn.</i>		George M. Darrow, <i>Murfreesboro, Tenn.</i>
Walter C. Whitaker, D.D., <i>Knoxville, Tenn.</i>		W. B. Nauts, <i>Sewanee, Tenn.</i>
W. J. Loaring Clark, D.D., <i>Chattanooga, Tenn.</i>		Willard Warner, <i>Chattanooga, Tenn.</i>
Prentice A. Pugh, <i>Nashville, Tenn.</i>		Charles S. Martin, <i>Nashville, Tenn.</i>
TEXAS		
C. S. Sargent, D.D., <i>Marshall, Tex.</i>		G. A. Taft,|| <i>Houston, Tex.</i>
S. Moylan Bird, <i>Brenham, Tex.</i>		Gus Taylor,|| <i>Tyler, Tex.</i>
Charles Clingman, <i>Houston, Tex.</i>		H. W. Smith,|| <i>Temple, Tex.</i>
W. P. Witsell, <i>Waco, Tex.</i>		C. L. Johnson, <i>Waco, Tex.</i>
		R. E. Tompkins,‡ <i>Hempstead, Tex.</i>

* Taking the place of Mr. Wilson on the 14th day.

† Taking the place of Mr. Swannell on the 13th day.

‡ Taking the place of Mr. Johnson on the 11th day.

|| Indicates non-attendance at the Convention.

<i>Clerical</i>	VERMONT	<i>Lay</i>
F. Barnby Leach, <i>Montpelier, Vt.</i>		Spencer W. Hinds, <i>Burlington, Vt.</i>
Walter C. Bernard, <i>Brattleboro, Vt.</i>		Marvelle C. Webber,|| <i>Rutland, Vt.</i>
Alfred P. Grint, <i>St. Johnsbury, Vt.</i>		Merritt D. Chittenden,|| <i>Burlington, Vt.</i>
Walter H. Bamford, <i>Manchester Centre, Vt.</i>		Edmond L. Wymar, <i>Manchester Centre, Vt.</i>

VIRGINIA

Berryman Green, D.D., <i>Alexandria, Va.</i>	R. Carter Scott, <i>Richmond, Va.</i>
W. Russell Bowie, D.D., <i>Richmond, Va.</i>	John Stewart Bryan, <i>Richmond, Va.</i>
John J. Gravatt, D.D., <i>Richmond, Va.</i>	Rosewell Page, <i>Richmond, Va.</i>
William D. Smith, D.D., <i>Winchester, Va.</i>	Robert Beverley, <i>Caret, Va.</i>

WASHINGTON

Randolph H. McKim, D.D., <i>Washington, D. C.</i>	Harry L. Rust, <i>Washington, D. C.</i>
C. Rochford Stetson, <i>Washington, D. C.</i>	Arthur S. Browne, <i>Washington, D. C.</i>
C. Ernest Smith, D.D., <i>Washington, D. C.</i>	L. Allison Wilmer, <i>Leonardtown, Md.</i>
Robert Talbot, D.D., <i>Washington, D. C.</i>	Franklin D. Roosevelt,|| <i>Washington, D. C.</i>

WEST MISSOURI

Robert N. Spencer, <i>Kansas City, Mo.</i>	Albert C. Stowell, <i>Kansas City, Mo.</i>
C. Hely Molony, <i>St. Joseph, Mo.</i>	Philip R. Toll,|| <i>Kansas City, Mo.</i>
Ernest J. Craft, <i>Kansas City, Mo.</i>	F. A. H. Garlichs, <i>St. Joseph, Mo.</i>
Benjamin M. Washburn, <i>Kansas City, Mo.</i>	Horace Stringfellow, <i>St. Joseph, Mo.</i>
L. A. C. Pitcaithly,* <i>Kansas City, Mo.</i>	

WEST TEXAS

W. Bertrand Stevens, Ph.D., <i>San Antonio, Tex.</i>	Roy Miller,|| <i>Corpus Christi, Tex.</i>
Leonard B. Richards, <i>San Antonio, Tex.</i>	George T. Allensworth, <i>San Antonio, Tex.</i>
Upton B. Bowden, <i>Kenedy, Tex.</i>	J. S. Lockwood, <i>San Antonio, Tex.</i>
Chas. W. Cooke, <i>Lavedo, Tex.</i>	J. B. Kennard,|| <i>Gonzales, Tex.</i>

* Taking the place of Mr. Craft on the 14th day.

|| Indicates non-attendance at the Convention.

<i>Clerical</i>	WEST VIRGINIA	<i>Lay</i>
S. S. Moore, D.D., <i>Parkersburg, W. Va.</i>		C. A. Miller, <i>Martinsburg, W. Va.</i>
R. E. L. Strider, <i>Wheeling, W. Va.</i>		G. A. Aschman, M.D., <i>Wheeling, W. Va.</i>
B. M. Spurr, <i>Moundsville, W. Va.</i>		C. L. Thompson, <i>Huntington, W. Va.</i>
S. Roger Tyler, <i>Huntington, W. Va.</i>		Jas. W. Ewing, <i>Wheeling, W. Va.</i>
W. P. Chrisman,* <i>Hansford, W. Va.</i>		

WESTERN MASSACHUSETTS

Lewis G. Morris, D.D., <i>Worcester, Mass.</i>	William A. Gallup, <i>North Adams, Mass.</i>
Marshall E. Mott, <i>North Adams, Mass.</i>	Henry H. Skinner, <i>Springfield, Mass.</i>
John Moore McGann, <i>Springfield, Mass.</i>	Bartow Crocker, <i>Fitchburg, Mass.</i>
Stephen E. Keeler, Jr., <i>Pittsfield, Mass.</i>	Charles L. Nichols, M.D., <i>Worcester, Mass.</i>

WESTERN MICHIGAN

B. F. P. Ivins, <i>Kalamazoo, Mich.</i>	C. E. Hooker, M.D., <i>Grand Rapids, Mich.</i>
W. J. Lockston, <i>Battle Creek, Mich.</i>	Charles R. Wilkes, <i>Allegan, Mich.</i>
Leslie F. Potter, <i>Grand Rapids, Mich.</i>	H. C. Angell, <i>Grand Rapids, Mich.</i>
J. E. Wilkinson, Ph.D., <i>Manistee, Mich.</i>	Jas. Vospar, <i>Ionia, Mich.</i>
	Fred A. Twamley, † <i>Grand Rapids, Mich.</i>

WESTERN NEW YORK

Charles A. Jessup, D.D., <i>Buffalo, N. Y.</i>	Alanson B. Houghton, <i>Corning, N. Y.</i>
David L. Ferris, D.D., <i>Rochester, N. Y.</i>	John Lord O'Brian, <i>Buffalo, N. Y.</i>
John C. Ward, <i>Buffalo, N. Y.</i>	John M. Prophet, <i>Mt. Morris, N. Y.</i>
W. A. R. Goodwin, D.D., <i>Rochester, N. Y.</i>	M. M. Ludlow, Jr., <i>East Aurora, N. Y.</i>
Pierre Cushing, ‡ <i>Leroy, N. Y.</i>	Lewis Stockton, †† <i>Buffalo, N. Y.</i>

* Taking the place of Mr. Spurr on the 8th day.

† Taking the place of Mr. Vospar on the 10th day.

‡ Taking the place of Mr. Ward on the 10th day.

†† Taking the place of Mr. Houghton on the 9th day.

DOMESTIC MISSIONARY DISTRICTS

<i>Clerical</i>	ALASKA	<i>Lay</i>
H. H. Lumpkin, <i>Fairbanks, Alaska</i>		John A. Davis,|| <i>Juneau, Alaska</i>
ARIZONA		
W. J. Dixon,|| <i>Tucson, Ariz.</i>		John J. Hawkins,|| <i>Prescott, Ariz.</i>
ASHEVILLE		
Edmund N. Joyner, <i>Lenoir, N. C.</i>		Haywood Parker, <i>Asheville, N. C.</i>
EASTERN OKLAHOMA		
Hugh J. Llwyd, <i>Muskogee, Okla.</i>		Percy Talbot, <i>Tulsa, Okla.</i>
EASTERN OREGON		
George B. Van Waters, D.D., <i>Hood River, Ore.</i>		Jess Crites,|| <i>Hood River, Ore.</i>
HONOLULU		
William Ault, <i>Honolulu, T.H.</i>		Robert H. Raymond, <i>Cleveland, O.</i>
IDAHO		
Alward Chamberlaine, <i>Boise, Ida.</i>		Francis A. Thomson,|| <i>Moscow, Ida.</i>
NEVADA		
Henry R. Sanborn, <i>Sparks, Nev.</i>		Charles B. Henderson, <i>Washington, D. C.</i>
NEW MEXICO		
Fuller Swift, <i>El Paso, Tex.</i>		Hon. L. Bradford Prince, <i>Santa Fe, N. M.</i>
NORTH DAKOTA		
J. S. Brayfield, <i>Jamestown, N. D.</i>		C. C. Gowran, <i>Grand Forks, N. D.</i>
NORTH TEXAS		
E. Cecil Seaman, <i>Amarillo, Tex.</i>		John C. Prude, <i>Colorado, Tex.</i>

|| Indicates non-attendance at the Convention.

	<i>Clerical</i>	OKLAHOMA	<i>Lay</i>
Jno. A. Chapin,		<i>Guthrie, Okla.</i>	E. W. Maryland,|| <i>Ponca City, Okla.</i>
		PHILIPPINE ISLANDS	
E. A. Sibley,		<i>Bontoc, P. I.</i>	H. A. Greene,|| <i>U. S. A. San Francisco, Cal.</i>
		PORTO RICO	
Frank A. Saylor,||		<i>Mayaguez, P. R.</i>	Fred C. Holmes,|| <i>San Juan, P. R.</i>
		SALINA	
Robert M. Botting,		<i>Dodge City, Kans.</i>	A. E. Adamson,|| <i>Beloit, Kans.</i>
		SAN JOAQUIN	
Wm. T. Renison,		<i>Stockton, Cal.</i>	S. W. R. Langdon, <i>Winton, Cal.</i>
		SOUTH DAKOTA	
E. B. Woodruff,		<i>Sioux Falls, S. D.</i>	Geo. W. Burnside,|| <i>Sioux Falls, S. D.</i>
		SOUTHERN FLORIDA	
W. C. Richardson, M.D.,		<i>Tampa, Fla.</i>	L. H. Lothridge, <i>Tampa, Fla.</i>
		SPOKANE	
W. C. Hicks,		<i>Spokane, Wash.</i>	J. P. M. Richards, <i>Spokane, Wash.</i>
		UTAH	
W. F. Buckley,		<i>Provo, Utah</i>	J. Wolcott Thompson, <i>Salt Lake City, Utah</i>
		WESTERN COLORADO	
Hugh D. Wilson,		<i>Delta, Colo.</i>	George R. Warner, M.D.,|| <i>Grand Junction, Colo.</i>
		WESTERN NEBRASKA	
John M. Bates,		<i>Red Cloud, Ncb.</i>	John A. Lawler,|| <i>Hastings, Neb.</i>
		WYOMING	
Samuel E. West,		<i>Sheridan, Wyo.</i>	T. N. Dall,|| <i>Buffalo, Wyo.</i>

|| Indicates non-attendance at the Convention.

FOREIGN MISSIONARY DISTRICTS

	Clerical	ANKING	Lay
Edmund J. Lee,		<i>Anking, China</i>	
		CUBA	
George B. Myers,		<i>Havana, Cuba</i>	E. G. Harris, <i>Havana, Cuba</i>
		HAITI	
		HANKOW	
Theodore Russell Ludlow,		<i>Wuchang, China</i>	Robert A. Kemp, <i>Wuchang, China</i>
		KYOTO	
I. H. Correll, D.D.,		<i>Azabu, Tokyo, Japan</i>	
		LIBERIA	
Nathaniel H. B. Cassell, D.D.,		<i>Monrovia, Liberia</i>	Hon. S. J. Dossen,|| <i>Cape Palmas, Liberia</i>
		MEXICO	
E. Salinas,		<i>Guadalajara, Jalisco, Mex.</i>	George F. Miller,|| <i>Mexico, D. F.</i>
		SHANGHAI	
Gouverneur F. Mosher,||		<i>Wusih Ku, China</i>	Augustin W. Tucker, M.D., <i>Shanghai, China</i>
			Jno. A. Ely,* <i>Shanghai, China</i>
		SOUTHERN BRAZIL	
		TOKYO	
Allan W. Cooke, Ph.D.,||		<i>Tokyo, Japan</i>	R. B. Teusler, M.D.,|| <i>Tokyo, Japan</i>
		AMERICAN CHURCHES IN EUROPE	
Fred W. Beekman,		<i>Paris, France</i>	Thos. Nelson Page, <i>Rome, Italy</i>
Chas. M. Belden,†		<i>22 Ash St., Flushing, L. I.</i>	

* Taking the place of Dr. Tucker on the 10th day.

† Taking the place of Mr. Beekman on the 9th day.

|| Indicates non-attendance at the Convention.

JOURNAL
OF THE
HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

FIRST DAY'S PROCEEDINGS

ST. PAUL'S CATHEDRAL, DETROIT,

WEDNESDAY, October 8, 1919.

This being the day designated by the Constitution for holding a meeting of the General Convention, the Bishops and Deputies-elect assembled, agreeably to the appointment of the last General Convention, in the city of Detroit at 7:30 A.M., in St. Paul's Cathedral.

The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Presiding Bishop assisted in the Epistle by the Bishop of Florida, and in the Gospel by the Bishop of Pittsburgh.

At 10:30 A.M., in Arcadia Hall, a Service of Thanksgiving and Intercession was said by the Rev. Dr. Anstice, the Rev. Dr. Nelson, and the Bishop of Western New York. The sermon was preached by the Bishop of Western New York. The Bishop of Tennessee, Chairman of the House of Bishops, read the closing prayers, and the Presiding Bishop pronounced the Benediction.

3:00 P.M., ARCADIA HALL.

The credentials of those who attended as members-elect of the House of Deputies having been received and recorded by the Rev. Henry Anstice, D.D., Secretary of the last House, the names were called and the following members responded and took their seats:

CLERICAL DEPUTIES

ALABAMA.—The Rev. Messrs. McQueen and Penick, and the Rev. Dr. Wilkinson.

ALBANY.—The Rev. Drs. Enos and Taylor, and the Rev. Mr. Brooks.

ARKANSAS.—The Rev. Messrs. Stowell, Collins, Burke and Emerson.

ATLANTA.—The Rev. Dr. Wilmer, and the Rev. Messrs. Gibson, Memminger and Wragg.

BETHLEHEM.—The Rev. Messrs. Sterrett, Kreidler, MacMillen and Diller.

CALIFORNIA.—The Rev. Drs. Parsons, Powell and Gresham.

CENTRAL NEW YORK.—The Rev. Drs. Applegate, Coddington and Clarke, and the Rev. Mr. Jaynes.

CHICAGO.—The Rev. Drs. Stewart, Hutton and Hopkins, and the Rev. Mr. Young.

COLORADO.—The Rev. Messrs. Ingley and Shutt.

CONNECTICUT.—The Rev. Drs. Linsley, Colladay, Lewis and Scoville.

DALLAS.—The Rev. Messrs. Ray, Hennessy, Ellis and Eckel.

DELAWARE.—The Rev. Messrs. Kirkus, Hill and Donaghay, and the Rev. Dr. Richey.

DULUTH.—The Rev. Dr. Ryan, and the Rev. Messrs. Ward, Couper and Kah-o-sed.

EAST CAROLINA.—The Rev. Drs. Drane, Milton and MacKinnon, and the Rev. Mr. Gibboney.

EASTON.—The Rev. Dr. Davies, and the Rev. Messrs. Hepburn, Gould and Potter.

ERIE.—The Rev. Drs. Aigner and Overs, and the Rev. Messrs. Van Meter and Van Dyke.

FLORIDA.—The Rev. Dr. Shields, and the Rev. Messrs. Hindry, Brown and Worsham.

FOND DU LAC.—The Rev. Dr. Rogers, and the Rev. Messrs. Hinton, Gray and Gear.

GEORGIA.—The Rev. Dr. Wing, and the Rev. Messrs. Whitney, Lawrence and Johnson.

HARRISBURG.—The Rev. Messrs. Tyndell, Eastment, Musser and Bedell.

INDIANAPOLIS.—The Rev. Dr. Brown, and the Rev. Messrs. Stanley, Sulger and Confort.

IOWA.—The Rev. Dr. Hare, and the Rev. Messrs. James, Pickworth and Hengen.

KANSAS.—The Rev. Dr. Fenn, and the Rev. Messrs. Mize and Pooley.

KENTUCKY.—The Rev. Messrs. Maxon, Abbitt, Douglass and McCready.

LEXINGTON.—The Rev. Dr. Massie, and the Rev. Messrs. Harris, Gibbons and Harrison.

LONG ISLAND.—The Rev. Drs. Alsop and Rogers, and the Rev. Mr. Waller.

LOS ANGELES.—The Rev. Drs. MacCormack and Deuel, and the Rev. Messrs. Barnes and Weld.

LOUISIANA.—The Rev. Messrs. Tucker, Berkeley, Owens and Edbrooke.

MAINE.—The Rev. Dr. Vernon, and the Rev. Messrs. Stray and Pressey.

MARQUETTE.—The Rev. Messrs. Cross, Tenbroeck, Ziegler and Alling.

MARYLAND.—The Rev. Drs. Helfenstein, Cook, Kinsolving and Yellott.

MASSACHUSETTS.—The Rev. Drs. Mann, Rousmaniere and Peabody, and the Rev. Mr. Moulton.

MICHIGAN.—The Rev. Drs. Maxon and Tatlock, and the Rev. Messrs. Fox and Wilson.

MILWAUKEE.—The Rev. Dr. St. George, and the Rev. Messrs. Williams, Lathrop and Lord.

MINNESOTA.—The Rev. Drs. Freeman and Rollit, and the Rev. Mr. Knickerbocker.

MISSISSIPPI.—The Rev. Dr. Smeade, and the Rev. Messrs. Sykes, Martin and Dakin.

MISSOURI.—The Rev. Drs. Phillips and Wilkins, and the Rev. Messrs. Mizner and Barnes.

MONTANA.—The Rev. Messrs. Hirst, Craig and Snell.

NEBRASKA.—The Rev. Messrs. Tancock, Marsh, Mulligan and Collar.

NEWARK.—The Rev. Dr. White, and the Rev. Messrs. Douglas, Hamilton and Gomph.

NEW HAMPSHIRE.—The Rev. Dr. Waterman, and the Rev. Messrs. Niles, Brine and Dunstan.

NEW JERSEY.—The Rev. Messrs. Shepherd, Brestell, Perkins and Schuyler.

NEW YORK.—The Rev. Drs. Stires, Slattery, Manning and Chorley.

NORTH CAROLINA.—The Rev. Messrs. Barber and Hughes, and the Rev. Dr. Hunter.

NORTHERN INDIANA.—The Rev. Messrs. Averill, Rogers, Hawthorne and Long.

OHIO.—The Rev. Drs. Atwater, Breed, Gunnell and Peirce.

OLYMPIA.—The Rev. Messrs. Morgan, Bliss and Morrison.

OREGON.—The Rev. Messrs. Taylor, Jenkins, Chambers and Simpson.

PENNSYLVANIA.—The Rev. Drs. Tomkins, Foley, Jefferys and Caley.

PITTSBURGH.—The Rev. Drs. Brown and Travers, and the Rev. Messrs. Richards and Lamb.

QUINCY.—The Rev. Dr. Leffingwell, and the Rev. Messrs. Bowen, Dew-Brittain and Essex.

RHODE ISLAND.—The Rev. Dr. Aucock, and the Rev. Messrs. Hilliker, Hughes and Sturges.

SACRAMENTO.—The Rev. Messrs. Short, McGovern and Baker.

SOUTH CAROLINA.—The Rev. Messrs. Thomas, Pendleton and Finlay, and the Rev. Dr. Logan.

SOUTHERN OHIO.—The Rev. Drs. Purves, Flinchbaugh and Nelson, and the Rev. Dr. Byrer.

SOUTHERN VIRGINIA.—The Rev. Drs. Bryan, Dunn and Brown, and the Rev. Mr. Covington.

SPRINGFIELD.—The Rev. Messrs. White, Houghton, Butler and Wilson.

TENNESSEE.—The Rev. Drs. Buckner, Whitaker and Clark, and the Rev. Mr. Pugh.

TEXAS.—The Rev. Dr. Sargent, and the Rev. Messrs. Bird, Clingman and Witsell.

VERMONT.—The Rev. Messrs. Leach, Bernard, Grint and Bamford.

VIRGINIA.—The Rev. Drs. Green, Bowie, Gravatt and Smith.

WASHINGTON.—The Rev. Drs. McKim, Smith and Talbot, and the Rev. Mr. Stetson.

WEST MISSOURI.—The Rev. Messrs. Spencer, Molony, Craft and Washburn.

WEST TEXAS.—The Rev. Dr. Stevens, and the Rev. Messrs. Richards, Bowden and Cooke.

WEST VIRGINIA.—The Rev. Dr. Moore, and the Rev. Messrs. Strider, Spurr and Tyler.

WESTERN MASSACHUSETTS.—The Rev. Dr. Morris, and the Rev. Messrs. Mott, McGann and Keeler.

WESTERN MICHIGAN.—The Rev. Messrs. Ivins, Lockston and Potter, and the Rev. Dr. Wilkinson.

WESTERN NEW YORK.—The Rev. Drs. Jessup and Goodwin, and the Rev. Messrs. Ferris and Ward.

MISSIONARY DISTRICTS

ALASKA.—The Rev. Mr. Lumpkin.

ASHEVILLE.—The Rev. Mr. Joyner.

EASTERN OKLAHOMA.—The Rev. Mr. Llwyd.

EASTERN OREGON.—The Rev. Dr. Van Waters.

HONOLULU.—The Rev. Mr. Ault.

IDAHO.—The Rev. Mr. Chamberlaine.
 NEVADA.—The Rev. Mr. Sanborn.
 NEW MEXICO.—The Rev. Mr. Swift.
 NORTH DAKOTA.—The Rev. Mr. Brayfield.
 NORTH TEXAS.—The Rev. Mr. Seaman.
 OKLAHOMA.—The Rev. Mr. Chapin.
 PHILIPPINE ISLANDS.—The Rev. Mr. Sibley.
 SALINA.—The Rev. Mr. Botting.
 SAN JOAQUIN.—The Rev. Mr. Renison.
 SOUTH DAKOTA.—The Rev. Mr. Woodruff.
 SOUTHERN FLORIDA.—The Rev. Dr. Richardson.
 SPOKANE.—The Rev. Mr. Hicks.
 UTAH.—The Rev. Mr. Buckley.
 WESTERN COLORADO.—The Rev. Mr. Wilson.
 WESTERN NEBRASKA.—The Rev. Mr. Bates.
 WYOMING.—The Rev. Mr. West.

FOREIGN MISSIONARY DISTRICTS

ANKING.—The Rev. Mr. Lee.
 CUBA.—The Rev. Mr. Myers.
 HANKOW.—The Rev. Mr. Ludlow.
 MEXICO.—The Rev. Mr. Salinas.
 AMERICAN CHURCHES IN EUROPE.—The Rev. Mr. Beekman.

LAY DEPUTIES

ALABAMA.—Mr. Whitfield.
 ALBANY.—Messrs. Pruyn and Shackelford, and Dr. Selden.
 ARKANSAS.—Messrs. Falconer, Bancroft, Ferrill and Gorman.
 ATLANTA.—Messrs. Harrison, Bunting and Nickerson.
 BETHLEHEM.—Messrs. Pearsall, Peckitt and Cleaver.
 CALIFORNIA.—Messrs. Monteagle, Wycoff and Lee.
 CENTRAL NEW YORK.—Messrs. Lyman, Proctor and Lansing.
 CHICAGO.—Messrs. Bailey, Holdom and Barber.
 COLORADO.—Messrs. Pershing, Ponsford and Hudston.
 CONNECTICUT.—Messrs. Heminway, Mansfield and Pease.
 DELAWARE.—Messrs. Elliott, Hay and Rayner.
 DULUTH.—Messrs. Paine, Magner, Wood and Silliman.
 EAST CAROLINA.—Messrs. Bragaw and Huske, and Dr. Smith.
 EASTON.—Messrs. Roe and Hardcastle.
 ERIE.—Messrs. Shacklett and Mitchell.
 FLORIDA.—Messrs. Corry and Aiken.
 FOND DU LAC.—Messrs. Roddis, Price and Pradt.
 GEORGIA.—Messrs. Anderson and Elliott.
 HARRISBURG.—Messrs. Clement, Hartman, George N. Reynolds and
 W. Fred Reynolds.
 INDIANAPOLIS.—Mr. Sullivan.
 IOWA.—Drs. Henry and Deming, and Mr. Jones.
 KANSAS.—Messrs. Magill, Hardcastle and Ames.
 KENTUCKY.—Messrs. Saunders, Covington and Pilcher.
 LEXINGTON.—Messrs. Hunter and Colt.
 LONG ISLAND.—Messrs. Baldwin, Marsh, Cogswell and Tully.
 LOS ANGELES.—Messrs. Gair, Mushet, Morgan and Cope.
 LOUISIANA.—Messrs. Kearney and Blanchard.
 MAINE.—Messrs. Gardiner, Sills, Scott and Vaill.
 MARQUETTE.—Messrs. Webster, Shaddick and Old.

MARYLAND.—Messrs. Packard, Randall, Gibson and Thomas.
 MASSACHUSETTS.—Messrs. Parker, Mason, Kellen and Minot.
 MICHIGAN.—Messrs. Brady, Smith and Paddock.
 MILWAUKEE.—Messrs. Morehouse, Laffin and Moon.
 MINNESOTA.—Messrs. Lightner, Theopold and Foot.
 MISSISSIPPI.—Mr. Pepper.
 MISSOURI.—Messrs. Mackay, Randolph and Hurd.
 NEBRASKA.—Messrs. Hedelund and Young.
 NEWARK.—Messrs. Strong, Howe and Barber.
 NEW HAMPSHIRE.—Messrs. Knox, Woodworth, Arms, and Dr. Cook.
 NEW JERSEY.—Messrs. Armour, DeVoe, Levis and Pulsford.
 NEW YORK.—Messrs. Baker, Zabriskie, Baylies and Davis.
 NORTH CAROLINA.—Messrs. Erwin, Haywood and Battle.
 NORTHERN INDIANA.—Messrs. Scott, Gaston and Shively.
 OHIO.—Messrs. Mather, Brown and Norton.
 OLYMPIA.—Messrs. Coffman, Plummer and Anderson.
 PENNSYLVANIA.—Messrs. Newbold, Earle, Edmonds and Brown.
 PITTSBURGH.—Messrs. Burgwin, Craig, Shoemaker and English.
 QUINCY.—Messrs. Baker and Cockle.
 RHODE ISLAND.—Messrs. Dorrance, King, Dyer and Tompkins.
 SOUTH CAROLINA.—Mr. Meares.
 SOUTHERN OHIO.—Messrs. Frohock, Matthews, Sowers, and Dr. Battle.
 SOUTHERN VIRGINIA.—Messrs. Watts, Hodges and Hutter.
 SPRINGFIELD.—Messrs. Swannell, Wilson and Andre.
 TENNESSEE.—Messrs. Nauts and Warner.
 TEXAS.—Mr. Johnson.
 VERMONT.—Messrs. Hinds and Wyman.
 VIRGINIA.—Messrs. Scott, Bryan, Page and Beverley.
 WASHINGTON.—Messrs. Rust, Browne and Wilmer.
 WEST MISSOURI.—Messrs. Stowell and Garlich.
 WEST TEXAS.—Messrs. Allensworth and Lockwood.
 WEST VIRGINIA.—Messrs. Miller and Thompson, and Dr. Aschman.
 WESTERN MASSACHUSETTS.—Messrs. Skinner and Crocker, and Dr. Nichols.
 WESTERN MICHIGAN.—Dr. Hooker, and Messrs. Wilkes and Angell.
 WESTERN NEW YORK.—Messrs. O'Brian, Prophet and Ludlow.

MISSIONARY DISTRICTS

EASTERN OKLAHOMA.—Mr. Talbot.
 HONOLULU.—Mr. Raymond.
 NEVADA.—Mr. Henderson.
 NEW MEXICO.—Mr. Prince.
 NORTH DAKOTA.—Mr. Gowran.
 NORTH TEXAS.—Mr. Prude.
 SOUTHERN FLORIDA.—Mr. Lothridge.
 SPOKANE.—Mr. Richards.
 UTAH.—Mr. Thompson.

FOREIGN MISSIONARY DISTRICTS

CUBA.—Mr. Harris.
 HANKOW.—Mr. Kemp.
 SHANGHAI.—Dr. Tucker.
 AMERICAN CHURCHES IN EUROPE.—Mr. Page.

The Secretary having declared that a constitutional majority of the Dioceses were represented, the House proceeded to the election of a President.

Mr. Joseph Packard, of Maryland, nominated the Rev. Dr. Alexander Mann, of Massachusetts. Many Dioceses seconded the nomination.

On motion of Mr. Mansfield of Connecticut, the Assistant Secretary was instructed to cast the ballot of the House for the Rev. Dr. Mann. The Assistant Secretary having executed the order of the House, the Secretary declared the Rev. Dr. Mann to have been unanimously elected, and appointed Mr. Packard, of Maryland, and the Rev. Dr. White, of Newark, to escort the President to the Chair.

The President on taking his seat addressed the House and declared the next business in order to be the election of a Secretary. On motion of Judge Prince, of New Mexico, the Assistant Secretary was instructed to cast the ballot of the House for the Rev. Henry Anstice, D.D. The Assistant Secretary having executed the order of the House, the President declared the Rev. Dr. Anstice to have been unanimously elected Secretary. The Secretary expressed his appreciation of this renewed mark of confidence and announced the appointment of the Rev. Carroll M. Davis, of Missouri, the Rev. William C. Prout, of Albany, and the Rev. James G. Glass, of Southern Florida, as Assistant Secretaries, which appointments were, on motion, approved.

The President appointed as the Committee on Despatch of Business:

Mr. J. Randolph Anderson of Georgia, Mr. Joseph Packard of Maryland, Rev. Mr. McQueen of Alabama, and Rev. Dr. Freeman of Minnesota.

Mr. Anderson, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented, as Report No. 1, the four following Resolutions, which were severally adopted:

Resolved, That a Committee of two be appointed to wait upon the House of Bishops and inform that body that this House is duly organized and is ready to proceed to business.

The President appointed the Rev. Dr. Tatlock, of Michigan, and Mr. Kellen, of Massachusetts, as such Committee.

Resolved, That until otherwise ordered this House shall hold daily sessions from ten A.M. to one P.M., and from two-thirty to five o'clock P.M.; provided that there shall be no sessions on Sundays and no afternoon sessions on Saturdays.

Resolved, That the first business immediately in order shall be to receive and act upon the report of the Joint Committee to recommend the Joint Sessions to be held by this Convention.

Resolved, That the next business in order shall be to receive and act upon the Joint Resolution for the election of a Treasurer of the Convention; this to be followed by introduction of Memorials, Petitions and Special Resolutions.

Judge Davis, of New York, offered the following Resolution which was adopted, and the Secretary was instructed to telegraph the same:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies of the Protestant Episcopal Church in General Convention assembled at Detroit, hereby extends its deep sympathy to the President of the United States in his present illness, and expresses its confident hope for his speedy restoration to complete health.

Mr. Baylies, of New York, presented the report of the Committee appointed at the last Convention to arrange for Joint Sessions, and the same was adopted:

The Committee on Joint Sessions, appointed by the Convention of 1916, respectfully report the following Schedule of Joint Sessions, with the approval of the Committee on the Despatch of Business, and recommend its adoption:

Under Canon 57, Article II., § V.,

October 13, Monday; 11:00 A.M. and 2:30 P.M.

October 14, Tuesday; 11:00 A.M. and 2:30 P.M.

October 15, Wednesday; 11:00 A.M. and 2:30 P.M.

To consider the Budget and Estimate and the Report of the Board of Missions.

Also—October 17, Friday; 11:00 A.M. to 1:00 P.M.

Report and presentation of the Work of the General Board of Religious Education.

Also—October 21, Tuesday; 11:00 A.M. to 12:30 P.M.

Report and presentation of the work of the Joint Commission on Social Service;

At 2:30 P.M., presentation of the work of the Seamen's Church Institute of America, in connection with the Report of the Joint Commission.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 1st Day of Session,
OCTOBER 8, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 1.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has completed its organization by the election of the Bishop of Tennessee as Chairman, and the Rev. George Francis Nelson, D.D., of New York, as Secretary, and that it is ready to proceed to business.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

Mr. Anderson, of Georgia, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Mr. W. W. Skiddy be elected Treasurer of this Convention.

The Rev. Dr. Manning, of New York, presented the following Memorial from that Diocese, Rule No. 27 having been suspended. The request of the Diocese of New York was unanimously adopted:

To the House of Deputies [of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America in General Convention assembled:

The Standing Committee of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of New York, by authority of a Special Convention of the Diocese duly convened and held at the Cathedral Church of St. John the Divine in the City and Diocese of New York, September 17, 1919, herewith lay before the House of Deputies evidence of the election of the RIGHT REVEREND CHARLES SUMNER BURCH, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of New York, to be Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of New York, and request the concurrence of the said House and its express consent to the said election.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Standing Committee of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of New York have caused these presents to be subscribed by the Reverend Frank Heartfield, their President, and by George Zabriskie, their Secretary, October 2, 1919.

FRANK HEARTFIELD, *President.*
GEORGE ZABRISKIE, *Secretary.*

THIS IS TO CERTIFY that at a Special Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of New York, duly convened and held at the Cathedral Church of St. John the Divine in the City and Diocese of New York, September 17, 1919, a quorum of the members of the Convention were present, and that such proceedings were had that the RIGHT REVEREND CHARLES SUMNER BURCH, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of New York, was duly elected by the unanimous vote of those present, Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of New York.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF these presents, by authority of the Convention, are subscribed by the Reverend Harry P. Nichols, D.D., President of the Convention, and the Reverend Charles K. Gilbert, Secretary of the Convention, at the City of New York, September 17, 1919.

HARRY P. NICHOLS, *President of the Convention.*
CHAS. K. GILBERT, *Secretary of the Convention.*

The Rev. Dr. White, of Newark, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen, be appointed to receive, consider and report to this Convention upon all Memorials on the subject of Increased Powers of the Provincial Synods; and to suggest such amendments of the Constitution and Canons as may be necessary to put into effect such recommendations as the said Committee may deem advisable.

The Rev. Mr. Tyndell, of the Diocese of Harrisburg, presented a Memorial from that Diocese relative to the term "Church Member," together with Resolutions, which were referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Gardiner, of Maine, presented a largely signed petition requesting the amendment of Article I., Section 4, of the Constitution, and the same was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Rogers, of Fond du Lac, the courtesy of the House was extended to the Ven. Archdeacon J. B. Richardson, London, Ontario, the Very Rev. Dean John Llwyd, Halifax, N. S., and Canon G. H. Bolt of St. John's, Newfoundland, and they were invited to take seats on the platform.

Mr. Clement, of Harrisburg, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Despatch of Business:

Section 1. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Convention shall not be finally adjourned, notwithstanding the adoption of a motion to that effect, until the Committee on Despatch of Business shall have certified to each House all matter concurrently adopted, and all matters which have failed to have received concurrent action of the two Houses.

Section 2. The final report of this Committee when adopted in each House, shall be the conclusive evidence of all concurrent action and legislation.

The Rev. Dr. Tomkins, of Pennsylvania, presented the following Resolution from that Diocese, which was referred to the Joint Commission on Hymnal:

Resolved, That the Deputies to the General Convention from this Diocese be directed to present a Memorial from the Diocese of Pennsylvania to the General Convention praying that the General Convention will provide for the prompt publication of the New Hymnal in editions with words only, and in a variety of sizes, and at a variety of prices, as has been customary heretofore.

The Rev. Dr. White, of Newark, presented a Memorial from that Diocese relative to the Pension Fund Commission, and the same was referred to the Committee on Church Pension Fund.

The Rev. Dr. Parsons, of California, presented a Memorial from the Convocation of Oakland relative to the Church Pension Fund, and the same was referred to the Committee on that Fund.

The Rev. Dr. Phillips, of Missouri, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Secretary of this House be instructed to convey to the Right Rev. Edward Fawcett, D.D., Ph.D., Bishop of Quincy, who is dangerously ill in this city, its sincere sympathy and hope for speedy recovery.

The House stood adjourned.

SECOND DAY

ARCADIA HALL, THURSDAY, October 9, 1919.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. The minutes of the first day's session were read and approved.

The following Deputies, not before present, appeared and took their seats:

The Rev. Alexander Allen of California, the Rev. Dr. C. F. J. Wrigley of Long Island, the Rev. J. Edward Hand of Maine, the Rev. Sidney S. Bost of North Carolina, the Rev. Dr. Llewellyn N. Caley of Pennsylvania, the Rev. Mark Rifenbark of Sacramento, the Rev. Dr. Lucius Waterman of New Hampshire, Mr. William H. Crocker of California, Mr. W. H. Clatworthy of Colorado, Mr. E. V. D. Selden of Erie, Mr. Charles S. Grubbs of Kentucky, Mr. Henry Higgin of Lexington, Mr. Decatur M. Sawyer of Newark, Mr. J. A. Moore of North Carolina, Mr. W. B. Conkey of Northern Indiana, Mr. R. I. Manning of South Carolina, and Mr. W. A. Callup of Western Massachusetts.

The President announced the following Standing Committees:

I.—ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

The Rev. Dr. Coddington, of Central New York; the Rev. Dr. Vernon, of Maine; the Rev. Mr. Bernard, of Vermont; Mr. Chas. Dorrance, of Rhode Island; the Rev. Mr. Brestell, of New Jersey; Mr. T. R. Proctor, of Central New York; the Rev. Mr. Diller, of Bethlehem; the Rev. Dr. Moore, of West Virginia; Mr. W. F. Reynolds, of Harrisburg; the Rev. Mr. Martin, of Mississippi; the Rev. Mr. Lawrence, of Georgia; Mr. Colt, of Lexington; the Rev. Dr. Breed, of Ohio; the Rev. Dr. Leffingwell, of Quincy; Mr. Sullivan, of Indianapolis; the Rev. Mr. Tancock, of Nebraska; the Rev. Mr. Ingley, of Colorado; Mr. Montgomery, of Nebraska; the Rev. Mr. Bird, of Texas; the Rev. Mr. Eckel, of Dallas; Mr. Garlichs, of West Missouri; the Rev. Mr. Jenkins, of Oregon; the Rev. Mr. Ault, of Honolulu; Mr. Mushet, of Los Angeles.

II.—ON THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

The Rev. Dr. Shields, of Florida; the Rev. Dr. Wrigley, of Long Island; the Rev. Mr. Douglas, of Newark; the Rev. Mr. Niles, of New Hampshire; the Rev. Dr. Phillips, of Missouri; the Rev. Dr. Helfenstein, of Maryland; the Rev. Mr. Hopkins, of Chicago; the Rev. Mr. Weld, of Los Angeles; Mr. Gardiner, of Maine; Mr. Stowell, of West Missouri; Mr. George Zabriskie, of New York; Mr. Clement, of Harrisburg; Mr. Paine, of Duluth.

III.—ON MISSIONS

The Rev. Mr. Ten Broeck, of Marquette; the Rev. Dr. Whitaker, of Tennessee; the Rev. Dr. Powell, of California; the Rev. Dr. Vernon, of Maine; the Rev. Dr. Goodwin, of Western New York; the Rev. Mr. Lee, of Anking; the Rev. Mr. Cooke, of Tokyo; the Rev. Mr. Tucker, of Louisiana; Mr. Prince, of New Mexico; Mr. Bailey, of Chicago; Mr. Randall, of Maryland; Mr. Thompson, of Utah; Mr. Jones, of Iowa.

IV.—ON THE ADMISSION OF NEW DIOCESES

The Rev. Dr. Alsop, of Long Island; the Rev. Dr. Ryan, of Duluth; the Rev. Mr. Spencer, of West Missouri; the Rev. Dr. Loaring Clark, of Tennessee; the Rev. Dr. Milton, of East Carolina; Mr. Bacot, of South Carolina; Mr. Kellen, of Massachusetts; Mr. Parker, of Asheville; Mr. Van Derlip, of Minnesota; Mr. Scott, of Virginia; Mr. Smith, of Michigan; Mr. Morgan, of Los Angeles; Mr. Mason, of Massachusetts.

V.—ON THE CONSECRATION OF BISHOPS

The Rev. Dr. Waterman, of New Hampshire; the Rev. Dr. Freeman, of Minnesota; the Rev. Mr. Shepherd, of New Jersey; the Rev. Mr. Mize, of Kansas; the Rev. Dr. Tatlock, of Michigan; the Rev. Mr. Potter, of Western Michigan; the Rev. Dr. Hare, of Iowa; Mr. Burgwin, of Pittsburgh; Mr. Page of Virginia; Mr. Warner, of Tennessee; Mr. Lyman, of Sacramento; Mr. Huber, of Montana; Mr. Shacklett, of Erie.

VI.—ON AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION

The Rev. Dr. Manning, of New York; the Rev. Mr. Simpson, of Oregon; the Rev. Dr. Powell, of California; the Rev. Dr. Green, of Virginia; Mr. Browne, of Washington; Mr. Mansfield, of Connecticut; Mr. Harrison, of Atlanta; Mr. Morehouse, of Milwaukee; Mr. Judson, of Missouri; Mr. Hedelund, of Nebraska; Mr. Holdom, of Chicago; Mr. Manning, of South Carolina; Mr. O'Brian, of Western New York.

VII.—ON CANONS

The Rev. Dr. White, of Newark; the Rev. Mr. Whitney, of Georgia; the Rev. Dr. Maxon, of Michigan; the Rev. Mr. Rifenbark, of Sacramento; the Rev. Dr. Buckner, of Tennessee; the Rev. Dr. Phillips, of Missouri; Mr. Lightner, of Minnesota; Mr. Covington, of Kentucky; Mr. Howe, of Newark; Mr. Brown, of Ohio; Mr. Mercur, of Bethlehem; Mr. Parker, of Massachusetts; Mr. Davis, of New York.

VIII.—ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS

The Rev. Mr. Sulger, of Indianapolis; the Rev. Mr. Purves, of Southern Ohio; the Rev. Dr. Taylor, of Albany; the Rev. Mr. Kirkus, of Delaware; the Rev. Dr. Wilkinson, of Alabama; the Rev. Mr. Collar, of Nebraska; the Rev. Mr. Gray, of Fond du Lac; Mr. Hinds, of Vermont; Mr. Toll, of West Missouri; Mr. Jas. H. Pershing, of Colorado; Mr. English, of Pittsburgh; Mr. Coffman, of Olympia; Mr. Moon, of Milwaukee.

IX.—ON ELECTIONS

The Rev. Dr. Fenn, of Kansas; the Rev. Dr. Wilmer, of Atlanta; the Rev. Dr. Aigner, of Erie; the Rev. Mr. Ferris, of Western New York; the Rev. Dr. Aucock, of Rhode Island; the Rev. Dr. Dunn, of Southern Virginia; Mr. Gilbert, of Springfield; Mr. Wood, of Duluth; Mr. Knox, of New Hampshire; Mr. Hinds, of Vermont; Mr. Richards, of Spokane; Mr. Plummer, of Olympia; Mr. Conkey, of Northern Indiana.

X.—ON THE PRAYER BOOK

The Rev. Dr. Enos, of Albany; the Rev. Dr. Parsons, of California; the Rev. Dr. Rogers, of Fond du Lac; the Rev. Dr. Rousmaniere, of

Massachusetts; the Rev. Dr. Bowie, of Virginia; the Rev. Mr. Lewis, of Connecticut; Mr. Copeland, of Milwaukee; Mr. Henry, of Iowa; Mr. Gilbert, of Springfield; Mr. Reynolds, of Harrisburg; Mr. Bacot, of South Carolina; Mr. Prince, of New Mexico; Mr. Matthews, of Southern Ohio.

XI.—ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

The Rev. Dr. Peabody, of Massachusetts; the Rev. Dr. Kinsolving, of Maryland; the Rev. Dr. Bowie, of Virginia; the Rev. Mr. Weld, of Los Angeles; the Rev. Dr. Foley, of Pennsylvania; the Rev. Mr. Young, of Chicago; the Rev. Mr. Schuyler, of New Jersey; the Rev. Dr. Atwater, of Ohio; the Rev. Mr. Ferris, of Western New York; Mr. Sills, of Maine; Mr. Crocker, of Western Massachusetts; Mr. Theopold, of Minnesota; Mr. Damon, of Tennessee.

XII.—ON SOCIAL SERVICE

The Rev. Dr. Freeman, of Minnesota; the Rev. Dr. Tomkins, of Pennsylvania; the Rev. Mr. Bernard, of Vermont; the Rev. Mr. Wing, of Georgia; the Rev. Dr. Stewart, of Chicago; the Rev. Mr. Nelson, of Southern Ohio; Mr. Shacklett, of Erie; Mr. Baker, of New York; Mr. Brown, of Ohio; Mr. Spittle, of Oregon; Mr. Crocker, of California; Mr. Gibson, of Maryland; Mr. Bancroft, of Arkansas.

XIII.—ON MEMORIALS OF DECEASED MEMBERS

The Rev. Dr. Applegate, of Central New York; the Rev. Mr. Stowell, of Arkansas; the Rev. Mr. Barnes, of Los Angeles; the Rev. Mr. MacMillen, of Bethlehem; the Rev. Mr. Rollit, of Minnesota; the Rev. Dr. Sargent, of Texas; the Rev. Mr. Bowen, of Quincy; Mr. Gardiner, of Mississippi; Mr. Pease, of Connecticut; Mr. Wood, of Duluth; Dr. Smith, of East Carolina; Mr. Grubbs, of Kentucky; Mr. Ewing, of West Virginia.

XIV.—ON CHURCH PENSION FUND

The Rev. Mr. Douglas, of Newark; the Rev. Mr. Whitney, of Georgia; the Rev. Dr. Nelson, of Southern Ohio; the Rev. Dr. Wilkins, of Missouri; the Rev. Mr. Hirst, of Montana; Mr. Heminway, of Connecticut; Mr. Newbold, of Pennsylvania; Mr. Shelby, of Lexington; Mr. Mather, of Ohio; Mr. Henry, of Iowa; Mr. Crocker, of California; Mr. Baylies, of New York; Mr. Parker, of Massachusetts.

XV.—ON RULES OF ORDER

President of the House, *ex-officio*; the Rev. Dr. McKim, of Washington; Mr. Packard, of Maryland; Mr. Henry, of Iowa; Mr. Wilson, of Springfield; Mr. Laffin, of Milwaukee.

XVI.—ON EXPENSES

The Rev. Dr. Drane, of East Carolina; Mr. Mansfield, of Connecticut; Mr. Mather, of Ohio; Mr. Valliant, of Easton; Mr. Gaston, of Northern Indiana; Mr. Crocker, of California; Mr. Saunders, of Kentucky; Mr. Baker, of New York; Mr. Deming, of Iowa; Mr. Newbold, of Pennsylvania; Mr. Aschman, of West Virginia; Mr. Theopold, of Minnesota; Mr. Belsterling, of Dallas; Mr. Roe, of Easton, together with the Secretary of the House of Deputies and the Treasurer of the General Convention *ex-officio* but without the right to vote.

Mr. Anderson, Chairman of the Committee on Despatch of Business presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the regular order of business for to-day shall be as follows:

1. Introduction of new matter.
2. Reports of Committees, etc.
3. Final action on Amendments to Constitution adopted by the last General Convention.

The Rev. Dr. Smeade, of Mississippi, presented the following Resolution, which was placed on the Calendar:

WHEREAS, The glorious achievements of our army and navy, our marines, and our air forces, supplemented and inspired by the united efforts of the whole American people have, under the guidance of Almighty God, enabled this nation in association with other great nations of free people, to obtain the victory over those powers that with great force violated the peace and the liberties of the world;

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring,

(1) That we render thanksgiving to Almighty God for this glorious achievement and express our profound gratitude to and pride in the men who on land and sea, through service and sacrifice, secured the great triumph.

(2) That we call upon our people to rally to the support of the treaty of peace and the League of Nations as vigorously and unitedly as they supported the armies on the battlefields, in order that we shall secure the full fruit of our victory and an end of all war.

(3) That we appeal to the members of the United States Senate to ratify the covenant of peace, including the League of Nations.

Mr. Browne, of Washington, presented the following Resolutions, which were referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring. That Canon 41 be amended by the addition of a section as follows:

§ 111. In case a Bishop refuses to require a Communicant to be admitted or restored to the Sacraments, such Communicant shall have the right to appeal to the Court of Review of the Trial of a Presbyter or Deacon of the Province which includes the Diocese or Missionary District in which the said Bishop has jurisdiction. The Court of Review shall have power to determine the procedure to be followed, to hear and receive testimony, and to render judgment. The Court of Review shall transmit its decision in writing to the appellant, to the Bishop of the Diocese or District in which the appellant was repelled, and to the Rector or Minister in charge of the Parish or Congregation in which the appellant was a Communicant, or if the Parish or Congregation has no Minister, to the Vestry thereof; and if the decision is favorable to the appellant, the appellant shall be restored and recorded as a Communicant and shall thereafter have all the rights and privileges of other communicants of the Church in good standing. In all cases arising hereafter, appeal must be taken within one year from the receipt by the Communicant of the decision of the Bishop.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring. That § II. of Canon 27. be amended as follows:

Cancel the word "male" in line 4.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the last sentence of § 1., Canon 25, be amended to read as follows:

On being found guilty, he shall be admonished, or shall be suspended or deposed from the Ministry, as shall be adjudged by the Trial Court, in accordance with the provisions of Canon 37, § III., *Provided*, however, that it shall be lawful for the Bishop of the jurisdiction in his discretion to pronounce a lesser sentence than that adjudged by the Court, and *Provided*, further, that in case an accused Clergyman confesses the truth of the charges made against him, and in writing waives the right to a trial and submits himself to disciplinary action, the Bishop may in his discretion proceed at once to pronounce sentence.

The Rev. Dr. Bryan, of Southern Virginia, presented a Petition from that Diocese asking for a division of the Diocese, which was referred to the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses.

The Rev. Dr. Alsop, of Long Island, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, The Churchwomen's League for Patriotic Service desires enrolment as one of the agencies of this Church, and

WHEREAS, According to its constitution all officers of the League must be communicants of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and

WHEREAS, Further it is the purpose of the League to enlist membership in all parts of the country to engage in every variety of social service, thus enlisting the spirit of helpfulness and self-sacrifice called out by the war for carrying on activities in Church and Community;

Therefore, *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention cordially welcomes the aid of the Churchwomen's League for Patriotic Service, and bids them God-speed in their chosen fields of work.

Mr. Parker, of Massachusetts, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Committee on the Church Pension Fund:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Church Pension Fund be authorized and instructed to take the necessary steps to use the Fund known as the "General Convention of 1907 Fund", amounting to \$376,241 or thereabout and any other money received through the merger with the General Clergy Relief Fund, or from other special funds, that may be available, to provide, as far as possible, grants for those clergy who were aged or infirm when the pension system of the Church began operations on March 1, 1917, and their families, and that the Church Pension Fund be authorized to dispense these monies for such purposes through the agency of a separate Board or Boards or in any other manner that seems advisable.

The Rev. Dr. Kirkus, of Delaware, presented a Memorial from that Diocese relating to the new Hymnal, which was referred to the Joint Commission on Revision of the Hymnal.

The Rev. Dr. White, of Newark, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses:

Resolved, That the Treasurer be instructed to pay to the Chairman of the Committee on Canons such a sum, not exceeding \$100.00 as may

be required to defray the expense of providing typewritten copies of all proposed amendments to the Canons, which may be referred to such Committee for the use of the members thereof.

The Rev. Dr. White, of Newark, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 41, § I., be amended by adding thereto a new clause to be numbered [iii.] and to read as follows:

[iii.] It shall be the duty of the Rector or Minister of every Parish or Congregation, learning of the removal of any member of his Parish or Congregation to another cure, and without having secured a Letter of Transfer as herein provided, to transmit to the Minister of such cure a Letter of Advice informing him thereof.

Mr. Morehouse, of Milwaukee, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the privilege of the floor be extended to all members of local committees of preparation for this General Convention; and that a suitable number of chairs be assigned for their convenience.

The Rev. Dr. Richey, of Delaware, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Church Pension Fund:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the rules of the Pension Fund be amended so that a Bishop may permit a retired pensioner to officiate in a mission or missions, provided that the mission or missions pay into the Pension a sum equal to ten per cent. of the stipend paid to the Priest-in-charge.

Mr. Mansfield, of Connecticut, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the usual deputation of two Bishops, two clergymen, and two laymen, to carry the greetings of this Church to the Synod of the Church of England in Canada, be appointed.

The Rev. Dr. Aigner, of Erie, presented a Petition from that Diocese in reference to the new Hymnal, which was referred to the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Hymnal.

The Rev. Dr. Parsons, of California, presented Report No. 2 of the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Prayer Book, and on his Resolution it was referred to the Committee on the Despatch of Business.

The Rev. Dr. Wrigley, of Long Island, presented the Report of the Joint Commission on Holy Matrimony, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Gardiner, of Maine, presented a proposed revision of the Canons looking to the formation of an Executive Board, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Rev. Dr. Manning, of New York, presented the Triennial Report of the Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, which was referred to the Committee on the General Theological Seminary.

Mr. Pruyn, of Albany, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the printed report of the Church Finance Committee be placed on the Calendar for consideration of its suggestions, and that the proposed amendments to the Canons be referred to the Committee on Canons to report.

Mr. Zabriskie, of New York, presented a proposed Canon defining the office of the Presiding Bishop when he shall be elected and the same was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Rev. W. H. Owen, Jr., presented the Report of the Joint Commission appointed to establish a Missionary Society among Boys, which was referred to the Committee on Missions.

The Rev. Dr. Rousmaniere on behalf of the Committee on Periods of Private Devotion appointed by the House of Deputies of 1916 presented a Report which was referred to the Committee on Despatch of Business.

The Rev. Dr. Atwater, of Ohio, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, Rev. Samuel N. Watson, D.D., former rector of the American Church of the Holy Trinity, Paris, served this Church during the trying years of the war, under most arduous conditions, and was the interpreter to France of the idealism of our nation, and was the instrument of the compassion and helpfulness of this nation to the people of both France and Belgium, before our entry into the war as well as during the war.

Be it *Resolved*, That Dr. Watson be accorded a seat on the floor of this Convention, and that at a suitable time, he be presented to the Convention.

Mr. Hay, of Delaware, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Sunday falling on or immediately following the 14th of November, being the anniversary of the consecration of our first American Bishop, be designated "Commemoration Sunday", and it is recommended that on the said Sunday some effort be made to loyally commemorate the beginning of our Church in America.

The Rev. Dr. Manning, of New York, presented the Report of the Church Association for the Advancement of the Interests of Labor, which was referred to the Committee on Social Service.

The Rev. Dr. Buckner, of Tennessee, presented a Memorial from that Diocese relating to "Church Members," which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Rev. Dr. Massie, of Lexington, presented a Memorial from that Diocese, which was referred to the Committee on Social Service.

The amendments to the Constitution proposed at the Convention of 1916 were seriatim adopted by a constitutional vote by Dioceses and Orders as follows:

Resolved, That the following amendment of the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the Diocesan Conventions by a resolve thereof, be adopted in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution.

Amend Section 2 of Article I. by inserting after the word "infirmity" in the third line thereof the following: "or who under an election to an office created by the General Convention."

Resolved, That the following amendment of the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the Diocesan Conventions by a resolve thereof, be adopted in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution.

Strike out Section 3 of Article I. and insert in place thereof the following:

Section 3. Upon the expiration of the term of office of the Presiding Bishop, the General Convention shall elect the Presiding Bishop of the Church. The House of Bishops shall choose one of the Bishops having jurisdiction within the United States to be the Presiding Bishop of the Church by a vote of a majority of all the Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, such choice to be subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies. His term and tenure of office, and duties shall be prescribed by the Canons of the General Convention.

But if the Presiding Bishop of the Church shall resign his office as such, or if he shall resign his episcopal jurisdiction, or if by reason of infirmity he shall become disabled, or in case of his death, the senior Bishop of this Church in order of consecration, having jurisdiction within the United States, shall thereupon become the Presiding Bishop of the Church until an election of Presiding Bishop be held by the General Convention.

Resolved, That the following amendment of the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the Diocesan Conventions by a resolve thereof, be adopted in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution.

Amend Article II. by the insertion of the following as Section 5 of said Article, the present Section 5 to be renumbered as Section 6:

Section 5. It shall be lawful for a Diocese to prescribe by the Constitution and Canons of such Diocese that upon the death of the Bishop a Suffragan Bishop of that Diocese may be placed in charge of such Diocese and become temporarily the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof until such time as a new Bishop shall be chosen and consecrated; or that during the disability or absence of the Bishop a Suffragan Bishop of that Diocese may be placed in charge of such Diocese and become temporarily the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof.

Resolved, That the following amendment of the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the Diocesan Conventions by a resolve thereof, be adopted in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution.

Amend Article IV. so that it shall read as follows:

Article IV. In every Diocese a Standing Committee shall be appointed by the Convention thereof. When there is a Bishop in charge of the Diocese, the Standing Committee shall be his Council of Advice. If there be no Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor or Suffragan Bishop canonically authorized to act, the Standing Committee shall be the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese for all purposes declared by the General Convention. The rights and duties of the Standing Committee, except as provided in the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, may be prescribed by the Canons of the respective Dioceses.

Resolved, That the following amendment of the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the Diocesan Conventions by a resolve thereof, be adopted in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution.

Strike out the second paragraph of Article IX. of the Constitution and insert in place thereof the following:

Presbyters and Deacons canonically resident in a Diocese shall be tried by a Court instituted by the Convention thereof; Presbyters and Deacons canonically resident in a Missionary District shall be tried according to Canons adopted by the Bishop and Convocation thereof, with the approval of the House of Bishops; *Provided*, that the General Convention in each case may prescribe by Canon for a change of venue.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 2nd day of Session,
OCTOBER 9, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 2.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the two Houses meet in Joint Session in the Hall of the House of Deputies at twelve o'clock to-day to receive the deputation from the Church in Canada.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

The House then adjourned to meet with the House of Bishops in Joint Session for the purpose of receiving the Delegation from the Church of England in Canada.

The Bishop of Tennessee, Chairman of the House of Bishops, took the Chair and presented the members of the Canadian Delegation who in turn presented fraternal greetings.

The Lord Bishop of Yukon, the Lord Bishop of Ottawa, the Very Reverend J. P. D. Llwyd, D.D., the Ven. Archdeacon Richardson, M.A.

At the close of the Joint Session the House took a recess.

On reassembling, Mr. Anderson, of the Committee on the Despatch of Business, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the order of business for the afternoon session shall be as follows:

1. Introduction of new matter.
2. Final action on following Resolutions adopted by last General Convention.
 - (a) Changes in Order for Daily Morning Prayer.
 - (b) Changes in Order for Morning Prayer and in Order for Evening Prayer.
 - (c) Changes in Prayer and Thanksgivings.
 - (d) Changes in regard to the use of the Psalter.

The Rev. Dr. Tomkins, of Pennsylvania, presented the following Resolution, which was not adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the reception and discussion of the Report of the Joint Commission on the Prayer Book be postponed until the next General Convention.

Resolved, That the use of the Psalter and of such special prayers as the last report of the Commission suggested be allowed until the meeting of the next General Convention.

The Rev. Dr. Travers, of Pittsburgh, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

Resolved, That the Clergymen's Mutual Insurance League is heartily approved in its principles and methods, and is commended to the support of the Clergy and Laity of the Church.

The Rev. Dr. Hopkins, of Chicago, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

WHEREAS, The Constitution now provides that a Missionary Bishop may be elected as Suffragan Bishop by a Diocese, and

WHEREAS, By Section 4 of Article II, such an election deprives such a Bishop of his vote in the House of Bishops,

Be it *Resolved*, That Article II., Section 4, of the Constitution be amended by changing the word "without" in line 4, to the word "with" so as to read "with seat and with vote in the House of Bishops."

The Rev. Dr. Slattery, of New York, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

In view of the valuable work done by members of Commissions of the General Convention who are not members of this House,

Resolved, That such members of Commissions of the General Convention be invited to seats upon the floor of this House during the consideration of their respective Reports.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 2nd day of Session,
OCTOBER 9, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 3.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the War Commission be discharged, and that a Commission on the relation of the Church to the Army and Navy, composed of five Bishops, five Presbyters and five Laymen be appointed, and that upon the appointment and organization of that Commission, it receive from the War Commission all its correspondence, archives and other property, using the monies received first to close the war business of the War Commission, and, if any balance remain over, to carry on the work on this Commission.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Resolution.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 40.]

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 2nd day of Session,
OCTOBER 9, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 4.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received from the House of Deputies its Message No. 4, consenting to the election of the Right Rev. Charles Sumner Burch, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of New York, to be Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of New York, and having received evidence of the said election from the Standing Committee of that Diocese, has likewise consented to the said election.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 2nd day of Session,
OCTOBER 9, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 5.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 2, electing Mr. William W. Skiddy as Treasurer of the General Convention.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The Rev. Dr. Rollit, of Minnesota, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article XI. of the Constitution be amended as follows: After the words "Clerical and Lay Deputies of all Dioceses" add the words "and Missionary Districts."

Mr. Wyckoff, of California, presented a substitute for the Proposed Revision of the Canon providing for an Executive Board and the same was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Rev. Dr. Stires, of New York, presented a Memorial relating to the American Church in Paris, which was placed on the Calendar.

The Rev. Dr. Rogers, of Fond du Lac, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Resolved, That Article VII. of the Constitution be amended by the omission of the words "*Provided, however*, that no Diocese shall be included in a Province without its own consent."

The Rev. Mr. Richardson, of the District of Southern Florida, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

WHEREAS, There seems to be possible a difference of opinion as to the meaning of the provisions of the last paragraph of Section 4, Article I., and Article II. of the Constitution,

Therefore, be it *Resolved*, That Article II. shall be amended by inserting after the word "Dioceses" in the eleventh line the words "and Missionary Districts."

The ratification of Amendments to the Book of Common Prayer proposed at the Convention of 1916 being in order, the Rev. Dr. Parsons proposed the ratification of the first Resolution. Pending discussion, the Rev. Dr. Parsons moved that the Resolution be referred to the Committee on Rules of Order, and the Committee on the Amendments to the Constitution for an interpretation of the word "severally" in the third line.

The House stood adjourned.

THIRD DAY

ARCADIA HALL, FRIDAY, October 10, 1919.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. The reading of the Minutes was dispensed with.

The following Deputies, not before present, appeared and took their seats:

The Rev. Messrs. White of Albany, Fenn of Colorado, Gray of Kansas, Chapman of Montana, Dr. Correll of Tokyo, Messrs. Curtis of Delaware, Conger of East Carolina, Cooper of Easton, Finney of Georgia, Crawford of Kansas, Edge of Lexington, Gering of Nebraska, Fixott, M.D., of Oregon, Stringfellow of West Missouri, Ewing of West Virginia, Vospar of Western Michigan.

Mr. Anderson, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That in the consideration of the Order of the Day dealing with certain changes in the Prayer Book, individual debate shall be limited to three minutes on each question, and that no member shall speak more than once on the same question.

The Rev. Dr. MacCormack, of Los Angeles, presented three Memorials from that Diocese, and the same were referred

respectively to the Committee on Canons, the State of the Church, and Social Service.

The Rev. Dr. Peabody, of Massachusetts, presented a Resolution from the Commission for Peace and International Friendship, which was referred to the Committee on Despatch of Business.

Mr. Van Derlip, of Minnesota, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Despatch of Business:

WHEREAS, The glorious achievements of our army, our navy, our marines, and our air forces, supplemented and inspired by the united efforts of the whole American people, have, under the guidance of Almighty God, enabled this nation, in association with other great nations of free people, to obtain the victory over those powers that with great force violated the peace and the liberties of the world;

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, (1) That we render thanksgiving to Almighty God for this glorious achievement and express our profound gratitude to, and pride in, the men who on land and sea, through service and sacrifice, secured the great triumph.

(2) That we cordially support the principle of the settlement of controversies between nations by peaceful arbitrament instead of the horrible methods of war, and that we pledge ourselves to labor yet more insistently and ardently that their sacrifices and labors shall not have been in vain, and that the efforts of all men of good will to promote such a Christian consummation may, with the blessing of God, be brought to fruition.

The Rev. Dr. Wilmer, of Atlanta, presented a series of Preambles and a Resolution, on the spirit of lawlessness in the land, which was referred to the Committee on Social Service.

The Rev. Dr. Rollit, of Minnesota, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article X. of the Constitution be amended by the insertion in line 15 after the word "Diocese", the words "and Missionary District"; and by the insertion in lines 21 and 27 after the word "Dioceses" in each of said lines, the words "and Missionary Districts."

The Rev. Mr. Seaman, of North Texas, presented a similar Resolution, which was similarly referred.

Mr. Skiddy presented the Treasurer's Report, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

The Rev. Dr. Tomkins, of Pennsylvania, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That this House desires heartily to congratulate the members of the Woman's Auxiliary upon their splendid United Offering of over \$465,000.00, and prays for a blessing upon the women of the Church for their generosity, consecration and service for the Master.

The Rev. Dr. Manning presented a Report of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution and on Rules of Order,

acting jointly; and the Resolution contained therein was adopted:

The Committees on Amendments to the Constitution and Rules of Order to which were referred jointly the question of the interpretation of the phrase "that they may be severally adopted," as it appears in the enacting clause of the Resolution relating to certain proposed changes in the Prayer Book as printed in the Journal of 1916, page 552, respectfully report that they have considered the subject in joint session and, voting separately, have adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, That in the judgment of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, and the Committee on Rules of Order, sitting in joint session, a separate vote is to be taken on each number embraced within the pending Resolution; and that the defeat of any numbered item in such Resolution will not prevent action upon all other items.

WILLIAM T. MANNING,

Chairman Com. On Amendments to Constitution.

J. PACKARD,

Chairman Com. on Rules of Order.

The Rev. Dr. Fenn, of the Committee on Elections, presented REPORT No. 1. The Committee on Elections, respectfully reports that it has examined the Certificates of the Clerical and Lay Deputies to this House, and that it has found that Certificates have been received from every Diocese in union with the Convention, and from every Missionary District, both Domestic and Foreign, except from Haiti, and a Certificate from the Bishop in Charge of the American Churches in Europe.

The Committee begs leave to report further that the following Alternate Deputies are entitled to serve as Deputies in this House: Mr. B. F. Finney of the Diocese of Georgia, in place of Mr. John A. Davis; Mr. James Vospar of the Diocese of Western Michigan, in place of Mr. A. A. Anderson; the Rev. Otis E. Gray of the Diocese of Kansas, in place of the Rev. J. B. DeB. Kaye; Mr. Nelson Antrim Crawford of the Diocese of Kansas, in place of Mr. Henry Diegel; the Rev. D. Charles White of the Diocese of Albany, in place of the Rev. W. W. Battershall, D.D.; Judge James W. Ewing of West Virginia, in place of Mr. C. A. Cabell; Mr. Walter P. Gorman of the Diocese of Arkansas, in place of Mr. Robert E. Wait; Mr. A. A. Curtis of the Diocese of Delaware, in place of Dr. William P. Orr; the Rev. Don Frank Fenn of the Diocese of Colorado, in place of the Rev. T. A. Schofield; Mr. T. E. Berry of the Diocese of Atlanta, in place of Mr. R. C. Alston; Mr. Horace Stringfellow of the Diocese of West Missouri, in place of Henry D. Ashley; Mr. H. G. Hurd of the Diocese of Missouri, in place of Mr. W. C. Stith; Mr. J. A. Edge of the Diocese of Lexington, in place of Mr. J. T. Shelby; Mr. Henry R. Gering of the Diocese of Nebraska, in place of Mr. C. S. Montgomery; Mr. E. R. Conger, of the Diocese of East Carolina, in place of Mr. George Elliott; and Dr. H. C. Fixott of the Diocese of Oregon, in place of Dr. J. E. Josephi; all having presented Certificates in proper form.

The Committee begs leave to report further, that it has received the Certificate of Mr. R. S. Tompkins of the Diocese of Texas, who was not elected as an Alternate Deputy by the Diocesan Convention, but was appointed such by the Bishop of the Diocese, in place of the

Deputies elected but unable to serve. Your Committee craves the instruction of this House concerning this Certificate. All of which is respectfully submitted.

PERCY T. FENN, *Chairman*.

Referring to the above Report, on motion of Mr. Anderson, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, the Certificate in question was submitted to the Bishop of the Diocese for his decision.

The Rev. Dr. Sulger, of the Committee on Unfinished Business, presented the Report from that Committee, which was referred to the Committee on Despatch of Business.

The Rev. Dr. Manning, of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following Reports:

REPORT No. 1. The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution respectfully reports that it has organized by the election of the Rev. Wm. T. Manning, D.D., of New York, as Chairman, and Mr. Frederic Cook Morehouse, of Milwaukee, as Secretary.

WILLIAM T. MANNING, *Chairman*.

REPORT No. 2. The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to which was referred a Resolution of the Rev. Dr. Rogers, of Fond du Lac, relating to amendment of Article VII., respectfully report that they have given favorable consideration to the Resolution and recommend its adoption in the following form:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution.

Amend Article VII. by striking out the following words: "*Provided however*, that no Diocese shall be included in a Province without its own consent."

WILLIAM T. MANNING, *Chairman*.

The Resolution in the above Report was placed on the Calendar.

REPORT No. 3. The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to which was referred a Resolution introduced by the Rev. Dr. Rollit, of Minnesota, and the Rev. Mr. Seaman of North Texas, proposing to amend Article XI. by adding after the words "Clerical and Lay Deputies of all Dioceses," the words "and Missionary Districts," respectfully reports that it has considered the proposed change, and recommends that it be not adopted. It submits therefore the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

WILLIAM T. MANNING, *Chairman*.

The above report was placed on the Calendar.

REPORT No. 4. The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to which was referred a Resolution of certain Deputies from the Diocese of Chicago asking that Article II., Section 4, be so amended as to provide for a vote by a Suffragan Bishop in the House of Bishops, respectfully reports that it has considered the same, and recommends that it be not adopted. It asks, therefore, for the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

WILLIAM T. MANNING, *Chairman*.

The Resolution contained in the above Report was adopted.

The Rev. Dr. Freeman, of Minnesota, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Committee be appointed, consisting of four Bishops, four Presbyters and four Laymen to review the Nation-Wide Campaign as at present organized, its scope and methods, and to report its recommendations at the earliest possible moment.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 42.]

The Rev. Dr. White, of the Committee on Canons, presented REPORT No. 1. The Committee on Canons reports that the Committee has organized by electing the Rev. Dr. White of Newark, as Chairman, and the Rev. Mr. Whitney, of Georgia, as Secretary.

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

Mr. Baylies, of New York, presented the Report of the Seamen's Church Institute of America, and the two Resolutions contained therein, were adopted.

[For the Report see Appendix XVI.]

The Rev. Mr. Hamilton, of Newark, presented the Report of the Commission on Young People's Organizations, and at the request of the Commission it was discharged from further consideration of the subject.

The Rev. Dr. Wilmer, of Atlanta, presented the Report of the Joint Commission on the Lectionary, which was referred to the Committee on Despatch of Business.

[For the Report see Appendix XI.]

The Rev. Dr. Young, of Chicago, presented the following Resolution, which was placed on the Calendar.

Resolved, That the House of Deputies of the Protestant Episcopal Church impress upon the Senate and the House of Representatives of the U. S. A. the importance of the spiritual care of our Soldiers, Sailors and Marines, and beg leave to urge the passage of the Bill before Congress providing for the establishment of a Chaplain's Corps.

Resolved, That the Secretary of this House be instructed to communicate this Resolution to the proper authorities in the Senate and in the House of Representatives.

The Order of the Day having arrived, to wit: the alterations and additions in the Book of Common Prayer proposed in the Convention of 1916 and made known by a resolve thereof to the several Dioceses, the following were severally adopted by a constitutional majority:

(The numerals in parentheses correspond with those in the official Notification to the Dioceses and in the first report of the Commission on Revision; the page numbers are those of the Book of Common Prayer.)

(1) In the first rubric on page 1, omit the word "always."

(2) In the second rubric on page 1, omit the first six words, so that it shall read, "He may omit," etc.

(3) Add at end of the third rubric on page 1, these words: "The same order may be followed on all week days save on Days of Fasting or Abstinence."

(4) Substitute in place of the *Sentences* at present in the Prayer Book, printing together in one section without breaks, but indicating in the margin those appropriate for certain seasons or days, the following *Sentences*, namely:

The LORD is in his holy temple: let all the earth keep silence before him. *Hab. ii. 20.*

I was glad when they said unto me, We will go into the house of the LORD. *Psalm cxxii. 1.*

Let the words of my mouth, and the meditation of my heart, be always acceptable in thy sight, O LORD, my strength and my redeemer. *Psalm xix. 14, 15.*

O send out thy light and thy truth, that they may lead me, and bring me unto thy holy hill, and to thy dwelling. *Psalm xliii. 3.*

Thus saith the high and lofty One that inhabiteth eternity, whose name is Holy: I dwell in the high and holy place, with him also that is of a contrite and humble spirit, to revive the spirit of the humble, and to revive the heart of the contrite ones. *Isaiah lvii. 15.*

The hour cometh, and now is, when the true worshippers shall worship the Father in spirit and in truth: for the Father seeketh such to worship him. *St. John iv. 23.*

Grace be unto you, and peace, from God our Father and from the Lord Jesus Christ. *Phil. i. 2.*

Advent Repent ye; for the Kingdom of heaven is at hand. *St. Matt. iii. 2.*

Prepare ye the way of the LORD, make straight in the desert a highway for our God. *Isaiah xl. 3.*

Christmas Behold, I bring you good tidings of great joy, which shall be to all people. For unto you is born this day in the city of David a Saviour, which is Christ the Lord. *St. Luke ii. 10, 11.*

Epiphany From the rising of the sun even unto the going down of the same my Name shall be great among the Gentiles; and in every place incense shall be offered unto my Name, and a pure offering: for my Name shall be great among the heathen, saith the LORD of hosts. *Mal. i. 11.*

Awake, awake; put on thy strength, O Zion; put on thy beautiful garments, O Jerusalem. *Isaiah lii. 1.*

Lent Rend your heart, and not your garments, and turn unto the LORD your God: for he is gracious and merciful, slow to anger, and of great kindness, and repenteth him of the evil. *Joel ii. 13.*

The sacrifices of God are a broken spirit: a broken and a contrite heart, O God, thou wilt not despise. *Psalm li. 17.*

I will arise and go to my father, and will say unto him, Father, I have sinned against heaven, and before thee, and am no more worthy to be called thy son. *St. Luke xv. 18, 19.*

Good Friday Is it nothing to you, all ye that pass by? behold, and see if there be any sorrow like unto my sorrow which is done unto me, wherewith the LORD hath afflicted me. *Lam. i. 12.*

In whom we have redemption through his blood, the forgiveness of sins, according to the riches of his grace. *Eph. i. 7.*

Easter He is risen. The Lord is risen indeed. *St. Mark xvi. 6; St. Luke xxiv. 34.*

This is the day which the Lord hath made; we will rejoice and be glad in it. *Psalms cxviii. 24.*

Ascension Seeing that we have a great High Priest that is passed into the heavens, Jesus the Son of God, let us come boldly unto the throne of grace, that we may obtain mercy, and find grace to help in time of need. *Heb. iv. 14, 16.*

Whitsunday Ye shall receive power, after that the Holy Ghost is come upon you; and ye shall be witnesses unto me both in Jerusalem, and in all Judea, and in Samaria, and unto the uttermost part of the earth. *Acts i. 8.*

Because ye are sons, God hath sent forth the Spirit of his Son into your hearts, crying, Abba, Father. *Gal. iv. 6.*

Trinity Sunday Holy, holy, holy, Lord God Almighty, which was, and is, and is to come. *Rev. iv. 8.*

Thanksgiving Day Honour the Lord with thy substance, and with the first-fruits of all thine increase: so shall thy barns be filled with plenty, and thy presses shall burst out with new wine. *Prov. iii. 9, 10.*

The Lord by wisdom hath founded the earth; by understanding hath he established the heavens. By his knowledge the depths are broken up, and the clouds drop down the dew. *Prov. iii. 19, 20.*

(5) Amend the rubric before the *Absolution*, page 4, so as to read as follows:

¶ *To be made by the Priest alone, standing; the People still kneeling, The Priest, at his discretion, may use, instead of what follows, the Absolution from the Order for the Holy Communion.*

(7) Omit the rubric ¶ *Or this*, page 5, and the alternative *Absolution* following.

(8) Amend the second rubric on page 5, by omitting the words "both here, and wheresoever else it is used in Divine Service."

(12) Omit the first rubric on page 7.

(14) Print *Te Deum* in three portions, with large capitals for

WE praise, etc.;

THOU art the King, etc.;

O LORD, save, etc.

(15) Print *Benedicite* in four portions, with large capitals for introductory

O ALL, etc.;
and for the three portions:

O YE Heavens;

O LET the Earth, etc.;

O LET Israel, etc.

- (16) Insert before *Benedicite*, as follows:

¶ *Or this Canticle.*
Benedictus es Domine.

Blessed art thou, O Lord God of our Fathers: praised and exalted above all for ever.

Blessed art thou for the Name of thy Majesty: praised and exalted above all for ever.

Blessed art thou in the temple of thy holiness: praised and exalted above all for ever.

Blessed art thou that beholdest the depths and dwellest between the Cherubim: praised and exalted above all for ever.

Blessed art thou on the glorious throne of thy Kingdom: praised and exalted above all for ever.

Blessed art thou in the firmament of heaven: praised and exalted above all for ever.

- (17) In the third rubric on page 6, before the word "Benedicite" insert "Benedictus es."

- (18) Make the second rubric on page 7 read as follows:

¶ *Then shall be read the FIRST LESSON, according to the Table or Calendar. And NOTE, that before every Lesson, the Minister shall say, Here beginneth such a Chapter [or Verse of such a Chapter] of such a Book; and after every Lesson, Here endeth the First [or the Second] Lesson.*

- Make the third rubric on page 7 read as follows:

¶ *Here shall be said or sung the following Hymn. But Note, that on any day when the Holy Communion is immediately to follow, the minister at his discretion, after any one of the following Canticles of Morning Prayer has been said or sung, may pass at once to the Communion Service.*

- (22) Substitute for the first rubric on page 12 the following:

¶ *Or the Creed commonly called the Nicene.*

- (1) After the General Thanksgiving insert a rubric in these words:

¶ *Note, That the General Thanksgiving may be said by the Congregation with the Minister.*

- (1) In the first rubric, page 16, omit the words, "on days other than the Lord's Day."

(2) Substitute in place of the *Sentences* at present in the Prayer Book, printing together in one section without breaks, but indicating in the margin those appropriate for certain seasons or days, the following *Sentences*, namely:

The LORD is in his holy temple: let all the earth keep silence before him. *Hab. ii. 20.*

LORD, I have loved the habitation of thy house, and the place where thine honour dwelleth. *Psalms xxvi. 8.*

Let my prayer be set forth in thy sight as the incense: and let the lifting up of my hands be an evening sacrifice. *Psalms cxli. 2.*

O worship the LORD in the beauty of holiness: let the whole earth stand in awe of him. *Psalms xcvi. 9.*

Let the words of my mouth, and the meditation of my heart, be always acceptable in thy sight, O LORD, my strength and my redeemer. *Psalm* xix. 14, 15.

Advent Watch ye, for ye know not when the master of the house cometh, at even, or at midnight, or at the cock-crowing, or in the morning: lest coming suddenly he find you sleeping. *St. Mark* xiii. 35, 36.

Christmas Behold, the tabernacle of God is with men, and he will dwell with them, and they shall be his people, and God himself shall be with them, and be their God. *Rev.* xxi. 3.

Epiphany And the Gentiles shall come to thy light, and kings to the brightness of thy rising. *Isaiah* lx. 3.

Lent I acknowledge my transgressions: and my sin is ever before me. *Psalm* li. 3.

To the Lord our God belong mercies and forgivenesses, though we have rebelled against him; neither have we obeyed the voice of the LORD our God, to walk in his laws which he set before us. *Dan.* ix. 9, 10.

If we say that we have no sin, we deceive ourselves, and the truth is not in us; but if we confess our sins, God is faithful and just to forgive us our sins, and to cleanse us from all unrighteousness. 1 *St. John* i. 8, 9.

Good Friday All we like sheep have gone astray; we have turned every one to his own way; and the LORD hath laid on him the iniquity of us all. *Isaiah* liii. 6.

Easter Thanks be to God, which giveth us the victory through our Lord Jesus Christ. 1 *Cor.* xv. 57.

If ye then be risen with Christ, seek those things which are above, where Christ sitteth on the right hand of God. *Col.* iii. 1.

Ascension Christ is not entered into the holy places made with hands, which are the figures of the true; but into heaven itself, now to appear in the presence of God for us. *Heb.* ix. 24.

Whitsunday There is a river, the streams whereof shall make glad the city of God, the holy place of the tabernacles of the Most High. *Psalm* xlvi. 4.

The Spirit and the bride say, Come. And let him that heareth say, Come. And let him that is athirst come. And whosoever will, let him take the water of life freely. *Rev.* xxii. 17.

Trinity Sunday Holy, holy, holy, is the LORD of hosts: the whole earth is full of his glory. *Isaiah* vi. 3.

(3) Substitute for the second *Absolution*, page 20, after ¶ *Or this*, the following:

The Almighty and merciful God grant you *Absolution* and *Remission* of all your sins, true repentance, amendment of life, and the grace and consolation of the Holy Spirit; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

(4) In the third rubric on page 21, omit the words "as they are appointed, or one of the Selections, as they are set forth by this Church": and insert in lieu thereof the words "according to the Use of this Church."

(6) In the third rubric on page 22, omit all after the words "*Or this Psalm.*"

(7) In the first rubric on page 24, omit all after the words "*this Psalm.*"

(10) Substitute for the second rubric on page 25 the following:

Or the Creed commonly called the Nicene.

(1) Omit from the title on page 37 the words "Upon Several Occasions."

(3) Insert the following Prayers under the general title PRAYERS AND THANKSGIVINGS, pages 37 ff., and in the following order:

For Courts of Justice.

Almighty God, who sittest in the throne judging right; We humbly beseech thee to bless the courts of justice and the magistrates in all this land; and give unto them the spirit of wisdom and understanding that they may discern the truth, and impartially administer the law in the fear of thee alone; through him who shall come to be our judge, thy Son, our Saviour, Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

(6) Transfer the Prayers, *For those who are to be admitted into Holy Orders*, from their present position, pages 40, 41, to a position immediately following the Prayers, *For Missions*.

(7) Transfer the Prayers, *For Fruitful Seasons*, from their present position, page 41, to a position immediately preceding the Prayer, *For Rain*.

(8) In the Prayer, *For Fair Weather*, page 39, omit in line 4 the words, "for our sins," and strike out all that follows "benefit," line 7, to and including "thanks and praise."

(9) Insert the following Prayers immediately after the Prayer, *In Time of War and Tumults*, page 40.

In Time of Calamity.

O God, merciful and compassionate, who art ever ready to hear the prayers of those who put their trust in thee; Graciously hearken to us who call upon thee, and grant us thy help in this our need; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Army.

O Lord God of Hosts, stretch forth, we pray thee, thine almighty arm to strengthen and protect the soldiers of our country; support them in the day of battle, and in the time of peace keep them safe from all evil; endue them with courage and loyalty; and grant that in all things they may serve without reproach; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Navy.

O Eternal Lord God, who alone spreadest out the heavens, and rulest the raging of the sea; Vouchsafe to take into thy almighty and most gracious protection our country's Navy, and all who serve therein. Preserve them from the dangers of the sea, and from the violence of the enemy; that they may be a safeguard unto the United States of America, and a security for such as pass on the seas upon their lawful occasions; that the inhabitants of our land may in peace and quietness serve thee our God; to the glory of thy Name; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Memorial Days.

O Almighty God, God of the spirits of all flesh; We give thee thanks for all those who have laid down their lives for home and country; And we commend them to thy fatherly care and protection, beseeching thee that we, with them, may have our portion in the life of the world to come; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For Religious Education.

Almighty God, our Heavenly Father, who hast committed to thy Holy Church the care and nurture of thy children; Enlighten with thy wisdom those who teach and those who learn, that, rejoicing in the knowledge of thy truth, they may worship thee and serve thee from generation to generation; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For Children.

O Lord Jesus Christ, who dost embrace children with the arms of thy mercy, and dost make them living members of thy Church; Give them grace, we pray thee, to stand fast in thy faith, to obey thy word, and to abide in thy love; that being made strong by thy Holy Spirit they may resist temptation and overcome evil; and may rejoice in the life that now is, and dwell with thee in the life that is to come; through thy merits, O merciful Saviour, who with the Father and the Holy Ghost livest and reignest one God, world without end. *Amen.*

(14) Omit the rubric before the Prayer, *For Malefactors*, on page 43.

(16) Insert the following after the Prayer, *For Malefactors*, page 44.

A Bidding Prayer.

*Which may be used before Sermons, or on
Special Occasions.*

Good Christian People I bid your prayers for Christ's Holy Catholic Church, the blessed company of all faithful people; that it may please God to confirm and strengthen it in purity of faith, in holiness of life, and in perfectness of love, and to restore to it the witness of visible unity; and more especially for that branch of the same planted by God in this land, whereof we are members; that in all things it may work according to God's will, serve him faithfully, and worship him acceptably.

Ye shall pray for the President of the United States, and for the Governor of this State, and for all that are in authority; that all, and every one of them, may serve truly in their several callings to the glory of God, and the edifying and well-governing of the people, remembering the account they shall be called upon to give at the last great day.

Ye shall also pray for the ministers of God's Holy Word and Sacraments; for Bishops (and herein more especially for the Bishop of this Diocese), that they may minister faithfully and wisely the discipline of Christ; likewise for all Priests and Deacons (and herein more especially for the Clergy here residing), that they may shine as lights in the world, and in all things may adorn the doctrine of God our Saviour.

And ye shall pray for a due supply of persons fitted to serve God in the Ministry and in the State; and to that end, as well as for the good education of all the youth of this land, ye shall pray for all

schools, colleges, and seminaries of sound and godly learning, and for all whose hands are open for their maintenance; that whatsoever tends to the advancement of true religion and useful learning may for ever flourish and abound.

Ye shall pray for all the people of these United States, that they may live in the true faith and fear of God, and in brotherly charity one towards another.

Ye shall pray also for all who travel by land or sea; for all prisoners and captives; for all who are in sickness or in sorrow; for all who have fallen into grievous sins; for all who, through temptation, ignorance, helplessness, grief, trouble, dread, or the near approach of death, especially need our prayers.

Ye shall also praise God for rain and sunshine; for the fruits of the earth; for the products of all honest industry; and for all his good gifts, temporal and spiritual, to us and to all men.

Finally, ye shall yield unto God most high praise and hearty thanks for the wonderful grace and virtue declared in all his saints, who have been the choice vessels of his grace and the light of the world in their several generations; and pray unto God, that we may have grace to direct our lives after their good examples; that, this life ended, we may be made partakers with them of the glorious resurrection, and the life everlasting.

And now, brethren, summing up all our petitions, and all our thanksgivings, in the words which Christ hath taught us, we make bold to say,

Our Father, etc.

¶ Note, *That the Minister in his discretion may omit any of the clauses in the foregoing Bidding Prayer, or may add others, as occasion may require.*

(18) Transfer the Prayer following the third rubric on page 320 from its present position to a position as the first of the Thanksgivings.

(20) Amend the title of the last Thanksgiving, page 47, so as to read, *For a Safe Return from a Journey*, and italicize the words "*the great deep*," and add after those words, also in italics, in parenthesis, the words "*(his way)*."

(21) At the end of the PRAYER AND THANKGIVINGS, preceding them by the Title, COLLECTS, insert the Collects now appearing on pages 239 and 240, together with the following which shall appear first in order:

O Lord Jesus Christ, who saidst unto thine Apostles, Peace I leave with you, my peace I give unto you; Regard not our sins, but the faith of thy Church; and grant to it, that peace and unity which is according to thy will: Who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

(1) Prefix to the *Tables of Psalms* immediately preceding the *Psalter* the directions entitled, THE USE OF THE PSALTER, as in Resolution I.

THE USE OF THE PSALTER

In places where it is convenient, the Psalter shall be read through once every month.

The Minister shall, on the days for which they are appointed, use one or more of the Proper Psalms, as set forth in the Table of Proper Psalms.

But *Note*, That on other days, instead of reading from the Psalter, as divided for Daily Morning and Evening Prayer, he may read one or more of the Psalms for the Day, or one or more of the Psalms from the Selections set forth by this Church.

(2) In place of the Tables, now appearing on pages vii. and viii. of the Prayer Book, and on page 328, print the following:

TABLE OF PROPER PSALMS FOR SEASONS AND DAYS

ADVENT-SUNDAY.—8, 9, 36, 50, 96, 97, 98.
 CHRISTMAS-DAY.—2, 8, 19, 45, 85, 89, 110, 132, 144.
 CIRCUMCISION.—40, 65, 90, 103, 105.
 EPIPHANY.—19, 46, 47, 48, 67, 72, 87, 96, 97, 98, 117, 135.
 PURIFICATION.—20, 48, 84, 86, 87, 113, 134, 138.
 ASH-WEDNESDAY.—6, 32, 38, 102, 130, 143.
 ANNUNCIATION.—89, 113, 131, 132, 138.
 PALM-SUNDAY.—24, 97, 110.
 HOLY-WEEK.—42, 43, 51, 71, 74, 94, 116, 120, 141, 142, or any of the
 Psalms for Ash-Wednesday or Good Friday.
 GOOD FRIDAY.—22, 40, 54, 64, 69, 88.
 EASTER-EVEN.—4, 16, 17, 27, 30, 31.
 EASTER-DAY.—2, 57, 111, 113, 114, 118.
 ASCENSION-DAY.—8, 15, 21, 24, 47, 93, 99, 108, 110.
 WHITSUNDAY.—46, 48, 68, 104, 133, 145.
 TRINITY-SUNDAY.—29, 33, 93, 97, 148, 149, 150.
 TRANSFIGURATION.—27, 61, 84, 93, 99, 133.
 ST. MICHAEL'S.—34, 91, 103, 148.
 ALL SAINTS' DAY.—1, 15, 112, 121, 146, 149.

NOTE. The Psalms appointed for any of the above days may be used during the Octave.

TABLE OF PSALMS FOR SPECIAL OCCASIONS

MISSIONS.—2, 46, 47, 67, 68, 72, 96, 97, 117, 126, 132, 138.
 SOCIAL SERVICE.—37, 43, 57, 72, 110, 112.
 CHRISTIAN EDUCATION.—25, 91, 119, *passim*, 143.
 CHURCH UNITY.—67, 85, 122, 133.
 NATIONAL FESTIVAL.—46, 47, 48, 65, 66, 68, 78, 99, 100, 145, 148.
 NATIONAL FAST.—3, 12, 20, 44, 51, 56, 74, 79, 80, 102.
 THANKSGIVING DAY AND HARVEST FESTIVAL.—65, 67, 103, 104, 107, 126,
 144, 145, 147, 148, 150.
 DEDICATION FESTIVAL.—24, 48, 84, 122, 132, 134.
 CONFIRMATION.—15, 16, 19, 43, 91.
 EMBER-DAYS AND ORDINATION.—15, 24, 26, 84, 132, 134.
 ROGATION-DAYS.—65, 67, 104, 144.
 SAINTS' DAYS.—1, 15, 19, 24, 34, 84, 91, 112, 149.
 CONSECRATION OF A CHURCH.—84, 122, 132.
 INSTITUTION OF MINISTERS.—122, 132, 133.

TABLE OF SELECTIONS OF PSALMS

FIRST. <i>Godliness.</i>	FOURTH. <i>Praise.</i>
1, 15, 91.	19, 24, 103.
SECOND. <i>Morning.</i>	FIFTH. <i>God's Goodness.</i>
3, 5, 63.	23, 34, 65.
THIRD. <i>Evening.</i>	SIXTH. <i>Prayer.</i>
4, 31, to v. 7, 91, 134.	26, 43, 141.

SEVENTH. <i>God's Mercy.</i> 32, 121, 130.	EIGHTEENTH. <i>Aspiration.</i> 123, 124, 125.
EIGHTH. <i>Trust.</i> 37.	NINETEENTH. <i>God's Providence.</i> 139, 145.
NINTH. <i>Penitence.</i> 42, 51.	TWENTIETH. <i>Thanksgiving.</i> 147.
TENTH. <i>The Kingdom.</i> 72, 96.	TWENTY-FIRST. <i>Praise.</i> 148, 149, 150.
ELEVENTH. <i>God's Deliverance.</i> 77.	TWENTY-SECOND. <i>Thanksgiving.</i> 30, 115, 126.
TWELFTH. <i>Intercession.</i> 80, 81.	TWENTY-THIRD. <i>Penitence.</i> 6, 38.
THIRTEENTH. <i>Worship.</i> 84, 122, 134.	TWENTY-FOURTH. <i>God's Deliverance.</i> 25, 46.
FOURTEENTH. <i>God's Majesty.</i> 85, 93, 97.	TWENTY-FIFTH. <i>God's Deliverance.</i> 86, 90.
FIFTEENTH. <i>Penitence.</i> 102.	TWENTY-SIXTH. <i>The Word of God.</i> 119, v. 1-32.
SIXTEENTH. <i>Thanksgiving.</i> 107.	TWENTY-SEVENTH. <i>The Word of God.</i> 119, v. 105-144.
SEVENTEENTH. <i>Praise for Deliverance.</i> 118.	TWENTY-EIGHTH. <i>The Church of God.</i> 48, 133.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 6.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it concurs with the House of Deputies in adopting the schedule of the Joint Sessions described in its Message No. 3.

Attest:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 2nd Day of Session.
OCTOBER 9, 1919.

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary.*

MESSAGE No. 7.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the whole matter of a Missionary Society among the boys of this Church be referred to those responsible for the Church Service League Plan, and that the Joint Commission on the establishment of a Missionary Society among boys be discharged from the further consideration of this subject.

Attest:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 2nd Day of Session.
OCTOBER 9, 1919.

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary.*

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

The House stood adjourned.

FOURTH DAY

ARCADIA HALL, SATURDAY, October 11, 1919.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. The Minutes of the Third Day were read and approved.

The following Deputies, not before present, appeared and took their seats:

The Rev. Mr. Pugh of Tennessee, Messrs. Bowne of Central New York, Massey of Easton, and Old, Jr., of Southern Virginia.

Mr. Anderson, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the order of business for to-day shall be as follows:

1. Introduction of new matter.
2. Reports of Commissions and Committees.
3. Action on Reports of Commissions and Committees appointed by last Convention.
 - (a) Fifteen minutes to be allowed for the report on Faith and Order.
 - (b) Other reports to be acted on as they may come up.
4. Action on new business ready for action.
 - (a) Resolution—Endowment of Memorial Church in Paris (Calendar No. 3.)
 - (b) Report No. 2 of Committee on Amendments to Constitution—Amending Art. VII. of the Constitution (Calendar No. 4.)
 - (c) Resolution for establishing a Chaplain's Corps.

The President announced as members of the Joint Committee on Increased Powers of Provinces:

The Rev. Dr. White of Newark, the Rev. Mr. Spencer of West Missouri, the Rev. Dr. Wilmer of Atlanta, Mr. Edmonds of Pennsylvania, Mr. Mushet of Los Angeles, and Mr. Lee of California.

The Rev. Mr. Kirkus, of Delaware, presented a Memorial from the Synod of Washington, which was referred to the Joint Committee on Enlarged Powers of Provincial Synods.

Mr. Clement, of Harrisburg, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Bishops and Clerical Deputies to the next and subsequent General Conventions, be allowed mileage at the regular clerical rates from their respective homes to the place of the Convention and return, payable out of the funds of the Convention.

Resolved, That the assessment for Convention expenses be increased accordingly.

The Rev. Mr. Lathrop, of Milwaukee, presented the following Resolution, which was placed on the Calendar:

WHEREAS, The Armenian Race is to-day threatened with massacre and possible extinction at the hands of the Turks, and

WHEREAS, At this time the United States Senate is considering what action this country should take

Therefore be it *Resolved*, That this House recognizes the peculiar responsibility resting on our country to protect this suffering people: and that it expresses its hope that the President of the United States and the Senate will see to it that the full power of this country be exerted to give them all necessary protection.

Be it further *Resolved*, That the Secretary of this House be authorized immediately to telegraph to the President of the United States and to Senator Harding, Chairman of the Sub-committee on Armenian matters of the Foreign Relations Committee of the United States Senate, this Resolution.

Mr. Anderson, of Georgia, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee of two Bishops, two Presbyters, and two Laymen be appointed to recommend the place of meeting of the next General Convention to be held in the year 1922.

Mr. Theopold, of Minnesota, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

• *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That a committee be appointed consisting of five Bishops, five Presbyters, and five Laymen, to nominate a Treasurer of the Board of Missions and such members of the Board as, under the provision of Canon 57, are to be elected by this Convention.

Mr. Mason, of Massachusetts, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the President of the House of Deputies appoint a committee consisting of one Clerical and one Lay Deputy to act with a committee of the House of Bishops to nominate six trustees of the Church Pension Fund for a term of nine years and one trustee to fill a vacancy.

The Rev. Dr. Rogers, of Fond du Lac, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Report of the Joint Committee to confer with officials of the Eastern Orthodox Churches and the Old Catholics be placed on the Calendar.

Mr. Strong, of Newark, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Committee on the Nation-Wide Campaign:

WHEREAS, The National Committee of the Nation-Wide Campaign on September 10, 1919, adopted Resolutions prepared by a committee of its lay members regarding increase of clerical salaries (a copy of which is hereto attached), and

WHEREAS, This House of Deputies approves the substance of said Resolutions,

Be it *Resolved*. That it is the sense of this body that the Campaign should contain a strong note on the subject and that the budgets should include the sums needed for reasonable salary increases.

The Rev. Mr. Gould, of Easton, presented a petition from the Province of Washington relating to the Eastern Orthodox Church, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Rev. Dr. Moore, of West Virginia, presented Preambles and Resolutions regarding prevalent conditions of unrest and the League of Nations, which were referred to the Committee on Despatch of Business.

The Rev. Dr. Caley, of Pennsylvania, presented a Memorial from the Province of Washington, relating to Missions to Jews, which was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

Mr. Zabriskie, of New York, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies of the Episcopal Church, assembled in Detroit, respectfully express to the Senate of the United States their earnest hope for such early action as may secure the participation of our country in a covenant of nations which shall effectively guarantee the authority of international law and protect the world from conditions that may menace its peace.

The Rev. Mr. Weld, of Los Angeles, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Social Service:

WHEREAS, Canon 57, Article I. of the General Canons of this Church defines the membership of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society to be "all persons who are members of the Church," and

WHEREAS, Such membership in The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society places upon each person accepting it an obligation to fulfill all duties involved in such membership, and

WHEREAS, This recognition of the identity of membership in this Church and in the Missionary Society has clearly defined before all men the attitude of this Church towards the task of Christian Missions,

Therefore, be it *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Committee on Canons be, and hereby is, directed to prepare a Canon which shall make clear to all men the fact that membership in this Church lays upon each member a sacred and personal responsibility to set forward, by his personal efforts, the cause of social justice and human brotherhood in accordance with the principles of the Kingdom of Christ.

The Rev. Dr. Parsons, of California, presented the following Resolutions, which were adopted:

Resolved, That a Special Committee of three Presbyters and three Laymen be appointed to which shall be referred all matter concerning International Relations.

Resolved, That all Resolutions concerning International Relations now on the Calendar, or in the hands of Committees, be referred to the Committee on International Relations.

The Rev. Dr. Chorley, of the Joint Commission on Press and Publicity, presented the Report of that Joint Commission, which was placed on the Calendar. [For the Report see Appendix XIV.]

The Rev. Dr. Fenn, of the Committee on Elections, presented REPORT No. 2. The Committee on Elections beg leave to report that it has received the credentials of Mr. H. J. Pettingill, an Alternate Deputy of the Diocese of Missouri, and that he is entitled to serve as a Deputy of that Diocese in place of Mr. F. N. Judson.

PERCY T. FENN, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. White, of the Committee on Canons, presented the following Reports:

REPORT No. 2. The Committee on Canons, to which was referred the Resolution of Mr. Browne, of Washington, to amend Canon 41, providing for the appeal of a Communicant repelled from the Holy Communion, to appeal to the Court of Review, reports that it has considered the same and finds the proposed amendment to be in conflict with the provisions of Canon 31.

The Committee, therefore, recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

The above Resolution was adopted.

REPORT No. 3. The Committee on Canons, to which was referred the Resolution proposing to amend Canon 27, § II., by striking out the word "male" the line 4 thereof, reports that it has considered the same and that in its judgment the proposed amendment is inexpedient, and therefore, present the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

The above Resolution was adopted.

REPORT No. 4. The Committee on Canons, to which was referred the Resolution of Dr. White, of Newark, proposing to amend Canon 41, § I., by adding thereto a new clause to be numbered [iii.] and providing for a letter of advice to be issued by the Minister of a Parish, or Congregation, learning of the removal of a member of his Parish to another cure, reports that it has considered the same and recommend the passage of the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 41, § I., be amended by adding thereto a new clause to be numbered [iii.] and to read as follows:

[iii.] It shall be the duty of the Rector, or Minister of every Parish, or Congregation, learning of the removal of any member of his Parish or Congregation to another cure, without having secured a letter of transfer, as herein provided, to transmit to the Minister of such cure a letter of advice informing him thereof. EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

The above Resolution was adopted.

REPORT No. 5. The Committee on Canons, to which was referred the Memorial, from the Diocese of Rhode Island, relating to the Girls' Friendly Society in America, reports that the said Memorial is not a matter for the consideration of this Committee; it, therefore, returns the said Resolution to this House, and recommends the passage of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

The Resolution contained in the Report was adopted.

The Rev. Mr. Martin, of the Committee on the State of the Church, presented Report No. 1 from that Committee:

REPORT No. 1. The Committee on the State of the Church begs leave to report that it has met and organized by the election of the Rev. Dr. Coddington, President, the Rev. Albert Martin, Secretary, and Mr. Garlichs, Assistant Secretary.

ALBERT MARTIN, *Secretary*.

The Rev. Dr. Freeman, of the Committee on Social Service, presented Report No. 1, and the Resolution contained therein was adopted:

REPORT No. 1. With reference to the Memorial from the Diocese of Lexington, asking the judgment of this House to the desirability of making women eligible to representation in Diocesan Councils, the Committee on Social Service begs to report that such a question should and must be determined by the action of the several Dioceses themselves. The Committee therefore offers the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

JAMES E. FREEMAN, *Chairman*.

Mr. Anderson, of the Committee on the Despatch of Business, presented the following Recommendation, which was adopted:

Your Committee, on the Despatch of Business, at a joint meeting with the same Committee of the House of Bishops, has considered the difficulty of transmitting messages between the two Houses on account of the distance separating their places of meeting; and the joint meeting instructed the chairman of each committee to recommend the appointment by each House of an official messenger to handle these messages.

J. RANDOLPH ANDERSON, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Manning, of the Joint Commission on the World's Conference on Faith and Order, presented the Report of that Commission, together with the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on Faith and Order be continued with power to fill vacancies and to add to its numbers.

[For the Report, see Appendix XIX.]

The Rev. Mr. Gravatt, of the Joint Commission on the Proposed Amendment to the Constitution, providing for the election

and consecration of a Suffragan Bishop for a Province, presented the report of that Commission, the Resolution attached thereto was adopted, and the Commission discharged.

The Rev. Dr. Wilmer, of the Joint Commission on the Lectionary, presented the Report of that Commission, together with the following Resolutions, which were adopted:

(1) *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Tables of Lessons included in the Appendix to this Report, may be used as alternatives to the Tables of Lessons in the Book of Common Prayer from the First Sunday in Advent of 1919, until the end of the Ecclesiastical Year commencing therewith.

(2) *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Tables of Lessons included in the Report of this Joint Commission to the General Convention of 1916, together with the Notes for the use of the same, after revision by this Commission, may be used as alternatives to the Tables of Lessons in the Book of Common Prayer, during the two Ecclesiastical Years beginning with the First Sunday in Advent of 1920.

(3) *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on the Lectionary be continued, with power to add to its membership, to give further consideration to the whole subject, and to prepare a final report for the next General Convention.

(4) *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Commission be authorized to correct typographical errors in the Tables presented, before the same are published for distribution.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 16.]

The Rev. Dr. Freeman, of the Commission on Preaching Missions, presented the Report of that Commission, and the Preambles and Resolutions attached thereto were adopted:

WHEREAS, A Special Commission on Preaching Missions has been appointed by the General Convention, and

WHEREAS, This Commission has made observations indicating the great need of a well articulated plan for giving to the Church over the country the services of gifted preachers and teachers for the stimulation and inspiration of the Church's life, and

WHEREAS, The General Board of Missions has undertaken special preaching campaigns in the interest of missions, whose work is analagous to that committed to the Commission on Preaching Missions,

Therefore be it *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention gives its hearty and cordial approval to this valuable and indispensable work of special preaching missions and that it requests the General Board of Missions to create a Special Department in its enterprise that shall carry forward, in connection with its special Preaching Missions campaigns, the work hitherto assigned to the Commission on Preaching Missions.

Furthermore be it *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Board of Missions be requested to include this work in its budget setting apart definite funds for this purpose and that it seek the co-operation of the clergy of the Church generally, to the end that there may be effected, without delay, such plans as will place at the disposal of the Church those preachers whose aptitudes and gifts fit them for this indispensable service.

Furtherfore be it *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the present Commission on Nation-Wide Preaching Missions be discharged from the further consideration of this subject.

The Rev. Dr. Rogers, of Fond du Lac, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Committee to confer with officials of the Eastern Orthodox and Old Catholic Churches be continued and that it be given the privilege of adding to its numbers of clergy and laity and to fill vacancies.

The Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer, through the Secretary of the House, presented his Report, which was ordered printed in the Appendix to the Journal. [See Appendix VI.]

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 3rd day of Session,
OCTOBER 10, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 8.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 10 constituting a Joint Commission of twenty as The Joint Commission on Seamen's Work in substitution for "The Joint Board of the Seamen's Church Institute of America," with the following amendment, to wit:

To omit the names of the six Bishops.

This House appoints as members of such Commission, on the part of this House, the Bishop of Ohio, the Bishop of California, the Bishop of Massachusetts, the Bishop of New York, the Bishop of Olympia, and the Bishop of Georgia.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message with the amendment.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 4th day of Session,
OCTOBER 11, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 9.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee, consisting of four Bishops, four Presbyters and four Laymen be appointed to review the Nation-Wide Campaign as at present organized, its scope and methods, and to report its recommendations at the earliest possible moment, and the House appoints as members of such Joint Committee, on the part of this House, the Bishop of New York, the Bishop of Georgia, the Bishop of Milwaukee, and the Bishop of Spokane.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 4th day of Session,
OCTOBER 11, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 10.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 9, appointing a Joint Committee on all Memorials on the subject of increased powers of the Provincial Synods, and this House appoints as members of such Joint Committee, on the part of this House, the Bishop of Fond du Lac, the Bishop of Long Island, and the Bishop of Washington.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 4th day of Session,
OCTOBER 11, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 11.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention be and is hereby requested to appoint a Commission of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen, which Commission shall study the conditions under which the Colored Race is living in this Country, and especially the conditions of the Church's work among its Members, and shall make to the General Convention such recommendations as shall seem to it to be wise; and this House appoints as members of such Commission, on the part of this House, the Bishop of Arkansas, the Bishop of North Carolina, and the Bishop of South Carolina.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 4th day of Session,
OCTOBER 11, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 12.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolutions:

CANON 1, § I. [ii.]

RESOLUTION No. 1.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 1, § I. [ii.] is hereby amended so as to read as follows:

[ii.] If, as the result of a thorough inquiry into the physical, mental, moral and spiritual qualifications of the applicant, he is counselled by the aforesaid Presbyter to persevere in his intentions, he shall make his desire known personally, if possible, or in writing, to the Bishop in whose jurisdiction he has been canonically resident for the three months preceding. But with the written consent of the said Bishop, and on the recommendation of at least one Presbyter of the said jurisdiction who is acquainted with the applicant, the latter may at once apply to some other Bishop. He shall give to the Bishop the name of his Pastor, or, if he have none, of some other Presbyter in good standing, to whom he is personally known, from whom the Bishop may ascertain, either by personal conference, or by direct report in writing, his qualifications, as stated above, for the work of the ministry.

CANON 2, § II.

RESOLUTION No. 2.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 2, § II. is hereby amended by inserting after the words "good standing" in the fourth line, the words: "to whom the Postulant is personally known."

CANON 2, § III.

RESOLUTION No. 3.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 2, § III. [i.] (a) and (b) is hereby amended by inserting in both cases after the words "good standing" the words: "to whom he is personally known."

CANON 2, § V.

RESOLUTION No. 4.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 2, § V. is hereby amended so as to read as follows:

[i.] The Postulant, before his admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders, must lay before the Bishop and the Board of Examining Chaplains satisfactory evidence that he is a graduate of some college or university, together with a full statement of the work done by him in such college or university. If this work include sufficient instruction in the subjects specified in clause [ii.] of this section and is otherwise deemed adequate and satisfactory, no further examination shall be required; but if not, the Postulant shall be remitted by the Bishop to the Board of Examining Chaplains for such examination as may be found necessary.

[ii.] If the Postulant be not a graduate as aforesaid, he shall be required to pass an examination in the following subjects, evidencing such acquaintance with and proficiency in them as is equivalent to a thorough college training:

1. An elementary knowledge of the Bible in English;
2. The Latin and Greek languages;
3. English:
 - (a) Language (including composition),
 - (b) Literature;
4. General History (with Historical Geography) and American History;
5. Mathematics;
6. The elements of one of the Natural Sciences, or a reading knowledge of a modern language other than English; and
7. One of the following:
 - (a) The History of Philosophy,
 - (b) Psychology,
 - (c) Logic.

The Postulant must also satisfy the Board of Examining Chaplains that he possesses the intellectual ability to enter with advantage upon a course of study preparatory to Holy Orders.

[iii.] Should the Postulant be unable to meet the requirements in the Latin and Greek languages, or in either of them, he may make written application to the Bishop for a dispensation therefrom. The Bishop, on recommendation of the Board of Examining Chaplains, may, at his discretion, grant the same.

[iv.] If the Postulant have attained the age of thirty-two years, and have shown such proficiency in business or professional life as gives promise of usefulness in the Ministry, the Bishop, on recommendation

of the Board of Examining Chaplains, may, at his discretion, dispense him from examination in all but the following subjects:

1. An elementary knowledge of the Bible in English;
2. English:
 - (a) Language (including composition),
 - (b) Literature;
3. History, General and American; and
4. One of the following subjects:
 - (a) Mathematics,
 - (b) Logic,
 - (c) Psychology,
 - (d) One of the Natural Sciences.

[v.] If the Postulant be of other race and speech, and is to exercise his Ministry among people of his race in the United States, the Bishop, on recommendation of the Board of Examining Chaplains, may, at his discretion, dispense him from all examinations except those specified in the clause immediately preceding this clause. But if the Postulant is to exercise his Ministry among people of his race in a foreign missionary district, the Bishop may, at his discretion, dispense him from all such examinations: *Provided* only that he shall satisfy the Bishop and the Board of Examining Chaplains that he possesses good mental ability and sufficient education to enable him to pursue a course of study preparatory to the work of the Ministry.

[vi.] If the Postulant have served with good repute and success in the regular Ministry of some other body of Christians for at least five years, and shall lay before the Board of Examining Chaplains satisfactory evidence of a thorough theological training in his previous communion, the Bishop, on recommendation of the Board, may, at his discretion, dispense him from the above examinations. But in all other cases such Minister shall conform to the requirements of other Postulants.

[vii.] Should a Postulant who has been examined in any of the above subjects afterwards apply for admission as Postulant in any other Diocese or Missionary District, he shall lay before the Bishop of such Diocese or District a certificate from the Bishop who admitted him as Postulant, stating what examinations for Candidateship he has taken and the result of each. And if he has failed to pass in any subject, he shall not be admitted to examination in that subject until at least six months after such failure.

[viii.] The Board of Examining Chaplains may, at their discretion accept, in lieu of examination, satisfactory evidence that the Postulant has fulfilled the requirements in any one or more of the subjects specified in this Canon.

CANON 2, new § VI.

RESOLUTION No. 5.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 2 is hereby amended by adding a new § VI., to read as follows:

§ VI. The Board of Examining Chaplains shall report to the Bishop in writing whether these examinations have been satisfactorily sustained. And the Bishop shall transmit this report to the Standing Committee or Council of Advice, with a statement of any dispensations granted.

CANON 2, old § VI.—new § VII.

RESOLUTION No. 6.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 2, § VI. is hereby renumbered as § VII., and the first two lines amended so as to read:

§ VII. The Standing Committee, on receipt of the report and the certificate or certificates as above prescribed and

CANON 2, old § VII.—new § VIII.

RESOLUTION No. 7.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 2, § VII. is hereby renumbered as § VIII.

CANON 3, § I. [i.]

RESOLUTION No. 8.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 3, § I. [i.] is hereby amended by adding at the end the following: "The Bishop may, at his discretion, ask one or more of the Board of Examining Chaplains to assist him in this superintendence."

CANON 3, § I. [ii.]

RESOLUTION No. 9.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 3, § I. [ii.] is hereby omitted and the succeeding clauses renumbered.

CANON 4.

RESOLUTION No. 10.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 4 is hereby amended so as to read as follows:

CANON 4.

Of the Normal Standard of Learning and Examination of Candidates for Holy Orders.

§ I. [i.] Before ordination to the Priesthood, the Candidate must pass examinations before the Examining Chaplains in the following subjects:

1. Holy Scripture: the Bible in English; the New Testament in Greek, together with a special knowledge of at least two Gospels and two Epistles; History of the Canon of Scripture; Introduction to and Contents of the various Books; Biblical History; Exegesis;
2. Church History: from the beginning to the present time; together with special knowledge of a period elected by the Candidate;
3. Christian Missions: their History, Extent, and Methods.
4. Doctrine: Dogmatic Theology, and the Evidences of the Christian Faith;
5. Christian Ethics and Moral Theology;
6. Liturgics: the Principles and History of Christian Worship; the Contents and Use of the Book of Common Prayer;
7. Ecclesiastical Polity and Canon Law, including the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention and of the Diocese to which the Candidate belongs;
8. Ministration:
 - (a) the Administration of the Sacraments; and Conduct of Public Worship, with the proper use of the voice therein;

- (b) Homiletics: Principles of Sermon Composition and Delivery. In connection with the examination in this subject the Candidate shall present three sermons, composed by himself, on texts of Holy Scripture appointed by the Bishop;
- (c) Pastoral Care;
- (d) Parish Organization and Administration, including the keeping of accounts;
- (e) Principles and Methods of Religious Education in the Parish;
- 9. He must also offer at least one of the following Elective subjects:
 - (a) Old Testament in Hebrew,
 - (b) Biblical Theology,
 - (c) History of Religions,
 - (d) Sociology,
 - (e) Psychology,
 - (f) A modern language other than English, with the ability to minister therein,
 - (g) Christian Archaeology,
 - (h) Christian Biography,
 - (i) Church Music,
 - (j) Advanced Exegesis of the Greek New Testament,
 - (k) Work of a specialized and advanced character in any recognized field of study.

The Board of Examining Chaplains may, in lieu of examination, accept satisfactory evidence of the fulfilment of the requirements in any of the above mentioned elective subjects.

[ii.] If a Candidate desire a dispensation from examination in the Greek of the New Testament, he shall make application to the Bishop in writing, stating his reasons for the request. The Bishop may, upon recommendation of the Board of Examining Chaplains, at his discretion, grant the same. A Candidate so dispensed shall be examined in the special knowledge of at least two Gospels and two Epistles in English, and shall also offer at least three elective subjects.

[iii.] If the Candidate have been a Minister or Licentiate in some other body of Christians, he shall also be examined on those points of Doctrine, Discipline and Worship, in which the communion from which he has come differs from this Church. This portion of the examination shall be conducted in part at least by written questions and answers, and the replies shall be kept on file for at least three years.

§ II. Before admission to the Diaconate, it shall suffice that the Candidate pass examinations in the following portions of the requirements set forth in § I. of this Canon. And before his advancement to the Priesthood he shall not be required to be re-examined in these subjects, or portions of subjects, unless the Examining Chaplains have warned him beforehand of this requirement in specified subjects.

1. Holy Scripture: the Bible in English; Contents and Interpretation of the various Books; Biblical History;
2. Church History: a general outline, together with the history of this Church in the United States of America; Christian Missions, their History, Extent and Methods;
3. Doctrine: The Church's teaching as set forth in the Creeds and Catechism;
4. Liturgics: the Contents and Use of the Book of Common Prayer;
5. Constitution and Canons of the General Convention and of the Diocese to which the Candidate belongs;

6. Ministration:

- (a) The Office and Work of a Deacon,
- (b) Conduct of Public Worship, with the proper use of the voice therein,
- (c) Principles of Sermon Composition and Delivery,
- (d) Principles and Methods of Religious Education in the Parish.

§ III. [i.] Examinations at any theological or other literary institution shall not supersede any canonical examination, nor shall any certificate of graduation or diploma be sufficient ground for dispensing with any part of the canonical examination, except as provided in this Canon.

[ii.] It shall be the privilege of the Priest who is to present a Candidate for ordination to be present at his examinations; but no other person save the Bishop shall be permitted to be present without the consent of the Board of Examining Chaplains.

[iii.] The Candidate shall be examined by the Bishop in the presence of two Priests both before his ordination to the Diaconate and before his ordination to the Priesthood. The Bishop may conduct one or both of these examinations by taking some part in the regular examinations held by the Examining Chaplains.

OLD CANON 5—NEW CANON 7.

RESOLUTION No. 11.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That present Canon 5 is hereby numbered 7, and that § II. thereof is hereby amended so as to read as follows:

§ II. No one shall be ordered Deacon within three years from his admission as Candidate for Holy Orders, unless the Bishop, with the advice and consent of a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee, shall shorten the time of his candidateship; but the time shall not be shortened to less than one year, except in the case of a person who shall have attained the age of thirty years, and shall have had experience in speaking and teaching publicly; and in no case shall the time be shortened to less than six months. In the computation of time required to elapse between his admission as a Candidate and his ordering as a Deacon, the successful completion of three academic years in any incorporated Seminary of the Church may be considered as equivalent to three calendar years.

NEW CANON 5.

RESOLUTION No. 12.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a new Canon 5 is hereby adopted to read as follows:

CANON 5.

Of Examinations for Admission to Holy Orders in Special Cases.

§ I. In special cases the requirements of the Normal Standard of Learning may be modified as hereinafter provided. But in every case before a Deacon shall be ordered Priest, he shall be examined, by the Bishop and two Presbyters, in the office and work of a Priest, and as to his ability to serve the Church in that Order of the Ministry.

§ II. A Deacon, admitted Candidate under the provisions of Canon 2, § V. [iv.], and who has served two years in the Diaconate with good

repute and success, may be advanced to the Priesthood without further examination. But he shall not be granted letters dimissory from one Diocese or District to another without the request, in writing, of the Bishop of that Diocese or District to which he wishes to go, unless he shall have passed the full examinations prescribed in Canon 4, § I.

§ III. A Deacon admitted Candidate under the provisions of Canon 2, § V. [v.], and who has served two years in the Diaconate with good repute and success, may be admitted to the Priesthood without further examination: *Provided*, that if he is to minister within the United States of America, he pass a special examination in the history and government thereof. But he shall not be granted letters dimissory from one Diocese or District to another without the request, in writing, of the Bishop of that Diocese or District to which he wishes to go, unless he shall have passed the full examinations prescribed in Canon 4, § I.

§ IV. The Bishop of any Diocese or Missionary District, subject to the consent of the Standing Committee or Council of Advice, may, at his discretion, dispense a Candidate desiring to be ordained Deacon from all examination except in the following subjects: (a) the Contents and Interpretation of the Books of Holy Scripture; (b) the Doctrines of this Church; (c) the Contents and Use of the Book of Common Prayer; and (d) Church History, a general outline together with the History of this Church in the United States of America, and the History of Christian Missions. And a Deacon so ordained, who has served with good repute and success for at least two years in the Diaconate, may be advanced to the Priesthood without further examination: *Provided*, that no Deacon or Priest so ordained shall be transferred from the Diocese or District within the United States in which he was ordained, until and unless the Board of Examining Chaplains shall certify that he has passed the examinations prescribed in Canon 4, § I. *However*, any Priest so ordained who conforms to the conditions of Canon 2, § V. [iv.], and Canon 4, § II., may be granted letters dimissory to another Diocese or District upon the request in writing of the Bishop of that Diocese or District.

§ V. [i.] A Postulant who has become a Candidate under the provisions of Canon 2, § V. [vi.] shall, before his ordination to the Diaconate, be required to pass an examination in the following subjects:

1. Ecclesiastical Polity, including the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention and of the Diocese in which he is canonically resident;
2. The History of the Church of England and of this American Church;
3. The History, Contents and Use of the Book of Common Prayer;
4. The Elements of Christian Doctrine as contained in the Creeds and Catechism;
5. The Points of Doctrine, Discipline and Worship in which the communion from which he has come differs from this Church. This portion of the examination shall be conducted in part at least by written questions and answers, and the replies shall be kept on file for at least three years.

[ii.] A Deacon so ordained may be advanced to the Priesthood without further examination, save as prescribed in § I. of this Canon.

[iii.] In all other cases a Candidate who has been a Minister or Licentiate in some other body of Christians shall pass the examinations required of other Candidates.

§ VI. In all cases of the ordination under this Canon of Men with modified requirements of learning, a record of the modifications shall be kept by the Bishop, and the standing of every Minister thus ordained shall be reported to the recorder with the other matters required in Canon 48, § IV. [ii].

NEW CANON 6.

RESOLUTION No. 13.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That present Canon 6 is hereby repealed and a new Canon 6 is hereby adopted to read as follows:

CANON 6.

Of a Board of Examining Chaplains.

§ I. In every Diocese or Missionary District there shall be a Board of Examining Chaplains, consisting of at least two learned Presbyters canonically resident within said Diocese or Missionary District. Examining Chaplains shall be nominated by the Bishop at the Annual Convention or Council, the nominations being confirmed by the vote of the Convention or Council. They shall ordinarily serve for a term of three years, as may be arranged by Diocesan Canon, and until their successors are appointed. Should vacancies occur in the Board when the Convention or Council is not in session, the Bishop shall similarly nominate to the Standing Committee or Council of Advice, upon whose confirmation the person or persons so designated shall be added to the Board and shall serve until the next meeting of the Convention or Council.

§ II. The Board of Examining Chaplains may adopt rules of its work, subject to the approval of the Bishop, provided the same are not inconsistent with the Canons of the General Convention. These rules may include the appointment of committees of the Board to act on its behalf.

§ III. It shall be the duty of the Board of Examining Chaplains, under the guidance and oversight of the Bishop, to conduct the examinations of Postulants and Candidates prescribed by these Canons. These examinations shall be, in part at least, in writing. The Examining Chaplains, when so requested by the Bishop, shall give oversight to Postulants and Candidates, and shall advise them in regard to their studies and preparation.

§ IV. The Board of Examining Chaplains shall promptly report in writing to the Bishop the results of all examinations held by them, whether satisfactory or unsatisfactory, making separate reports upon each of the appointed subjects, and upon each person examined. The Bishop shall transmit these reports to the Standing Committee or Council of Advice, who shall in no case recommend a Postulant for admission as Candidate for Holy Orders, or recommend a Candidate for Ordination to the Diaconate or to the Priesthood, until they have received and considered the report of the Board of Examining Chaplains.

The report of the Board shall be made in the following form, viz.:

To the Right Reverend _____, Bishop of _____,
(or the Clerical Members of the Standing Committee of _____,
as the case may be).

Date,

Place,

We, having been assigned as Examiners of A.B., hereby testify that we have examined the said A.B. upon the subjects prescribed in

Canon . Sensible of our responsibility, we give our judgment as follows: (Here specify the proficiency of A.B. in each of the subjects appointed, as made apparent by the examinations.) (Signed)

§ V. The Board shall make an annual report concerning its work to the Convention or Council.

§ VI. The Bishop, with the consent of the Board of Examining Chaplains, may ask the Examining Chaplains of another Diocese or Missionary District, or special examiners, to conduct the examination of a Postulant or Candidate on their behalf.

§ VII. Any Board of Examining Chaplains, when authorized by the Bishop and the Convention of the Diocese or District, may appoint representatives, who, together with like representatives from a majority of the other Diocesan Boards of the Province, may, with the consent of the Provincial Synod, form a Provincial Board of Examining Chaplains. It shall be the duty of such a Provincial Board to prepare a syllabus indicating the range and character of the attainments required in the several subjects prescribed by these Canons, and to prepare question papers for all the written examinations; and such syllabus and papers may be adopted for their own use, subject to the approval of the Bishop, by the Board of Examining Chaplains of any Diocese or District within the Province. The Provincial Board, when organized, shall, if requested by the Synod of the Province, report upon its work to the Synod at each session.

OLD CANON 7.—NEW CANON 8.

RESOLUTION No. 14.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That present Canon 7 is hereby numbered Canon 8 and that § II. thereof is hereby amended so as to read as follows:

§ II. No one shall be ordered Priest until he has been a Deacon one full year, unless it shall seem good to the Bishop, for reasonable causes, with the advice and consent of a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee to shorten the time; nor within three years from his admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders, unless the Bishop, for urgent reasons fully stated, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, shall shorten the time. And in no case shall he be ordered Priest within less than one year from his admission as Candidate for Holy Orders, nor until he has been a Deacon for at least six months. But a Deacon who has been ordained under the provisions of Canon 5, §§ II., III. or IV., shall not be ordered Priest until he has been a Deacon for at least two years, unless in the meantime he shall have fulfilled the requirements of Canon 4, § I.

OLD CANON 8.—NEW CANON 9.

RESOLUTION No. 15.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That present Canon 8 is hereby numbered 9 and amended by the repeal of clause [iii.] of § V., and of § VI., and by the renumbering of the following Sections.

OLD CANON 18.—NEW CANON 10.

RESOLUTION No. 16.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That present Canon 18 is hereby numbered Canon 10 and amended by adding at the end of the first paragraph of § I. [ii.], the following:

He shall also be examined by the Bishop and at least one Presbyter as to his knowledge of the history of this Church, its worship and government;
and by omitting the words "after which" at the beginning of the second paragraph of § I. [ii.];
and by inserting the word "then" between *may* and *receive* in the same paragraph.

OLD CANON 19.—NEW CANON 11.

RESOLUTION No. 17.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That present Canon 19 is hereby numbered Canon 11 and amended by adding at the end of the first paragraph of § I.:

If such a Minister furnish evidence of a thorough theological training in his previous communion, and have exercised his ministry therein with good repute and success for at least five years, he shall be examined by the Bishop and two Presbyters in the following subjects:

1. Ecclesiastical Polity and Canon Law including the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention and of the Diocese in which he expects to serve;
2. The History of the Church of England and of this Church;
3. The History, Contents and Use of the Book of Common Prayer;
4. The points of Doctrine, Discipline and Worship in which the communion from which he has come differs from this Church.

But if such Minister cannot furnish evidence of a thorough theological training in his previous communion, or if he have not exercised his Ministry therein with good repute and success for at least five years, he shall conform to the requirements of Canon 2, § V., and Canon 4, § I., in full.

RESOLUTION No. 18.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That present Canon 16, § V., is hereby amended by adding a new clause, numbered [vii.] to read:

[vii.] No person who has been ordained under the provisions of Canon 5 shall be transferred to another Diocese or Missionary District, save as provided in the said Canon.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

This Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

No. 3 on the Calendar having been taken up, the following was adopted:

WHEREAS, The American Church of the Holy Trinity, Paris, has filled a unique and conspicuous place in the life of the American Expeditionary Force, and

WHEREAS, The "Greater America in France after the War" challenges to the utmost the influence and service of the Church, and

WHEREAS, The Rector, Wardens and Vestrymen of the Church of the Holy Trinity, with the unique endorsement of General Pershing, General Liggitt and General Wood, Admiral Sims, Admiral Wilson, Admiral Knapp, Senior Chaplain Brent, other officers and men of the Army and Navy, the American Legion, Representative Churchmen and patriotic Laymen, have launched a campaign in France and America, having the double purpose of making Holy Trinity "America's War Memorial

Church in Europe for her Hero Dead," and at the same time assuring said Parish a permanent Endowment Fund for the partial support of its vital work:

Therefore be it *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the House of Deputies gives its sympathetic endorsement to this timely undertaking.

No. 4 on the Calendar having been taken up, the following was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution.

Amend Article VII. by striking out the following words: "*Provided, however, that no Diocese shall be included in a Province without its own consent.*"

No. 6 having been taken from the Calendar, the following Resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies of the Protestant Episcopal Church impress upon the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America, the importance of the spiritual care of our Soldiers, Sailors and Marines, and beg leave to urge the passage of the Bill before Congress providing for the establishment of a Chaplain's Corps.

Resolved, That the Secretary of this House be instructed to communicate this Resolution to the proper authorities in the Senate and in the House of Representatives.

The House stood adjourned.

FIFTH DAY

ARCADIA HALL, MONDAY, October 13, 1919.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair.

The following Deputies, not before present, appeared and took their seats:

Messrs. Mercur of Bethlehem, Schley of Indianapolis, Silzer of Iowa, and Parker of Asheville.

The President announced the following Committees:

On the Nation-Wide Campaign:

The Rev. Drs. Rousmaniere of Massachusetts, Slattery of New York, Stewart of Chicago, Cook of Maryland, and Messrs. Brown of Pennsylvania, Monteagle of California, Lightner of Minnesota, and Manning of South Carolina.

On International Relations:

The Rev. Drs. Parsons of California, Peabody of Massachusetts, Atwater of Ohio, and Messrs. Packard of Maryland, Davis of New York, and VanDerlip of Minnesota.

To Nominate Trustees of Church Pension Fund:

The Rev. Mr. Ferris of Western New York, and Mr. Minot of Massachusetts.

To Nominate Board of Missions:

The Rev. Drs. Tomkins of Pennsylvania, Wrigley of Long Island, Mr. McGann of Western Massachusetts, Mr. Kreidler of Bethlehem, Dr. Deuel of Los Angeles, and Messrs. Watts of Southern Virginia, Heminway of Connecticut, Randolph of Missouri, Theopold of Minnesota, Kearney of Louisiana.

The Rev. Mr. Ten Broeck, of the Committee on Missions, presented

REPORT No. 1. The Committee on Missions report that they have met, and organized with the Rev. Joseph A. Ten Broeck, of Marquette, Chairman, and Mr. Blanchard Randall, of Maryland, Secretary.

JOSEPH A. TEN BROECK, *Chairman.*

The Rev. Mr. Hunter, of North Carolina, presented a Memorial from the Conference of Church Workers among Colored People, which was referred to the Committee on Social Service.

The Rev. Dr. McCready, of Kentucky, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Rules:

Resolved, That the Reverend Chairman is respectfully requested that each Session of this House both morning and afternoon, be opened with such devotions as in his judgment may be fitting; and because of our special sense of dependence at this time upon the help and guidance of the Spirit of God in the work of the approaching Nation-Wide Campaign, a petition for its success shall always be included.

The Rev. Mr. Eckel, of Dallas, presented the following Resolution, which was placed on the Calendar:

WHEREAS, An officially authorized declaration of principles and statement of the central position of this Church, both as regards the various schools of thought and practice within its fellowship and as regards its relative place among the Christian forces of the United States, is a desideratum of prime importance alike to the propagation of the gospel and religion of our Lord Jesus Christ "as this Church hath received the same," both at home and abroad; to the furtherance of the Church's educational and extension work; and to the promotion of a good understanding in the direction of Christian unity and corporate reunion; and

WHEREAS, There is popularly available to inquirers or teachers no authoritative document in brief compass from which can be ascertained what is commonly designated the Anglican or Church position, or the doctrine, discipline, and worship of this Church, together with notes of its ethics and history, save as the same in part may be found diffused in the Book of Common Prayer;

Therefore be it *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission be appointed, to consist of seven Bishops, seven Presbyters, and seven Laymen, to prepare for incorporation with the

Book of Common Prayer, and to report to the next General Convention, a declaration or statement of the character above described.

Mr. Gardiner, of Maine, presented the following Resolution, which was placed on the Calendar:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Church in General Convention assembled declares that it considers Orders a Sacrament, as witnessed by its form for making, ordaining and consecrating Bishops, Priests and Deacons.

Resolved, That this Church declares that it is in full communion with the Holy Orthodox Eastern Church.

Resolved, That the Bishops of this Church attending the forthcoming Conference at Lambeth of the Bishops of the Anglican Communion be requested to present the foregoing Resolutions to that Conference, and to ask the Bishops of other branches of the Anglican Communion to secure similar declarations from their respective Churches, to the end that the Archbishop of Canterbury may be enabled to communicate to the authorities of the Holy Orthodox Eastern Churches the foregoing declarations as the unanimous belief of all the branches of the Anglican Communion.

The Rev. Dr. Wilmer, of Atlanta, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article X. of the Constitution be amended by inserting the words "and all Tables and Rubrics relating to the use of the Psalms," after the words, "Tables of Lessons," so as to read: "*Provided, however*, that the General Convention at any meeting shall have power to amend The Tables of Lessons and all Tables and Rubrics relating to the use of the Psalms by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to votes in the House of Bishops and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies voting by orders."

The same gentleman presented the following Resolution, which was placed on the Calendar:

WHEREAS, It is evident that the Church suffers in many places during the long periods which too often occur in vacant Parishes and Missions from lack of knowledge of suitable ministers who might be called or appointed to fill such vacancies; and, at the same time, clergymen are often put to embarrassment in seeking work, or in seeking justifiable change of position; and

WHEREAS, Our Bishops are constantly receiving applications from clergymen desiring work but are without the means of obtaining full and reliable information concerning these applicants; and

WHEREAS, This evil, great at all times, is especially deplorable at the present time, owing to the large number of tried and true men who have returned to this country from service overseas and have been either forced into positions of limited usefulness and inadequate support, or, worse, have been stranded on the shores of enforced idleness, while there are Parishes and Missions needing men; and

WHEREAS, There have been various attempts to solve this problem through the Church papers and through voluntary organizations, none of which has the authorization of the Church; and

WHEREAS, The problem is one demanding the official recognition of the Church and some attempt at solution; and

WHEREAS, There already exists an organization, known as The Church Personnel Bureau, Inc., which offers a definite plan for handling the problem of church vacancy and clerical supply, through the method of collecting and furnishing reliable information; an organization which has already proved its usefulness and whose plan has received the endorsement of a large number of our Bishops;

Therefore be it *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee be appointed, to consist of five Bishops, five Presbyters and five Laymen, to take under advisement the whole subject of Vacancy and Supply; and especially to consider the advisability of giving the endorsement of the Church to the Church Personnel Bureau, aforesaid; and to report during this present session of the General Convention.

The Rev. Dr. Nelson, of Southern Ohio, presented a proposed Canon, "Of a General Board of Social Service," which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Dyer, of Rhode Island, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, It is expected that on Monday next His Eminence Desire, Cardinal Mercier, Archbishop of Malines, will be the guest of the City of Detroit, and

WHEREAS, The Whole Christian World to-day reveres this great man not only for his saintly character and profound learning, but also because he has shown himself to be a fearless leader, who in the face of a relentless foe stood his ground for the freedom of his people against the incursion of the barbarous German Host, thereby keeping intact the Morale of Belgium, and preserving unsullied the honor of his race:

Be it *Resolved*, That this House honor itself by cordially inviting Cardinal Mercier and his Host, the Right Rev. Michael J. Gallagher, D.D., Bishop of Detroit, to be its guest at any time during its session that may be convenient for them and the committee in charge of the arrangements for the day:

And be it further *Resolved*, That a Committee of three members of this House be appointed by the Chair to present such an invitation to His Eminence and his Host, the Right Rev. Michael J. Gallagher, D.D., Bishop of Detroit, and arrange with them, if possible, all further details in the matter.

The Rev. Mr. Ferris, of Western New York, presented the Report of the Commission on the Home and Family Life [Appendix XX.] with the following preface and Resolution, which was adopted:

The Commission on Home and Family Life reports that they organized with the election of the Bishop of Sacramento, Chairman, and the Rev. D. L. Ferris, Secretary. They also record the lamented death of the Right Rev. Dr. Funsten, a member of this Commission.

The Commission begs leave to present its report and asks that it be received and printed in the Journal and offers the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Commission on Home and Family Life be continued and be given power to fill vacancies, and add to its number in order that it may seek opportunity and means to bring before the Church at large the recommendations and suggestions contained in this report.

Mr. Mason, of Massachusetts, presented the following Resolution, which was placed on the Calendar:

Resolved, That the Church Finance Committee be instructed to make a study of the entire question of the protection of Church property by insurance, with power to take such action in the premises, as it thinks advisable, either through the establishment of a Mutual Insurance Association, or in other ways.

The Rev. Mr. Dixon, of Arizona, presented the following Resolution, which was placed on the Calendar:

WHEREAS, Both on the part of the Clergy and of the Laity, there is in this church sore need of fuller information as to what constitutes the fundamental principles which should govern the plan, the design and the decoration of Churches, ignorance of which, sometimes leads to such deplorable results in church architecture:

Therefore be it *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission, consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen with power to add not more than three experts to their number, be appointed, whose duty it shall be to disseminate information on this subject throughout the Church, with a view to raising the standard of knowledge and taste, as to what is pure and beautiful, in style and design, and correct in plan and proportion.

In pursuance of this end, it shall be the duty of this Commission to effect in each Diocese and Missionary District, with the consent of the Bishop thereof, the organization of a Diocesan Commission on church architecture.

The Central Commission shall be authorized to prepare a handbook under the direction of one or more experts which shall contain a brief statement of the essential principles of some of the leading styles of church architecture with illustrations of the best examples of those types which have proved to be most suitable to the various conditions found in city, town, village and country parishes. This handbook shall be furnished at as low a price as possible to the Diocesan Commissions, which in turn shall furnish it to the clergy and interested laymen of the parishes and missions throughout the Church.

It shall be the further duty of this Commission to take the matter up with the officials of the theological schools of this Church, with a view to the inauguration of a short course on church architecture, to be given annually in each school by some competent expert.

The Rev. Mr. Gray, of Fond du Lac, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Joint Commission on the Hymnal:

WHEREAS, There has been some dissatisfaction as to the size and cost of the New Hymnal, and it is deemed inadvisable to publish a Hymnal with words only; and

WHEREAS, An edition containing a portion of the hymns seems hardly to fulfill the requirements;

Therefore be it *Resolved*, That a musical edition be published containing the full number of hymns with the melody only.

Mr. Kearney, of Louisiana, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Committee on the Pension Fund:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Trustees of the Church Pension Fund be instructed that gifts of money to Clergymen are not subject to the pension assessment.

Mr. Pruyn, of Albany, presented the Report of the Joint Commission on Revision of the Hymnal, [See Appendix IX.], and offered the following Resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Hymnal as now constituted be continued for the purpose of making such changes in the future editions of the Hymnal as may be found necessary and to direct the Church Pension Fund in its publication and sale.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Hymnal shall have power to add to its numbers and to fill any vacancy that may occur.

The Rev. Dr. Aigner, of Erie, presented the following amendment, and the Resolution, together with the amendment, were placed on the Calendar:

Resolved, That the following words be inserted in the Resolution of the Commission "to publish, or cause to be published as soon as possible an edition of the Hymnal with the words only"; so that it may read as follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Hymnal, as now constituted, be continued for the purpose of making such changes in the future editions of the Hymnal as may be found necessary, to publish, or cause to be published, as soon as possible, an edition of the Hymnal with the words only, and to direct the Church Pension Fund in its publication and sale.

Mr. Anderson, of the Committee on the Despatch of Business, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That beginning with Thursday, October 16th, the afternoon Session of this House shall be from 2:30 to 5:30 o'clock, until otherwise ordered.

The same gentleman presented the following Report; the Resolution attached thereto was not adopted.

Your Committee on Despatch of Business has had under consideration the attached report of the Committee on Periods of Devotion for the House, and begs leave to submit the following Report: The form for a Devotional Service submitted to us, and which it is proposed shall take the place of the present noon hour Prayer for Missions has had our careful attention. It would make in many respects a striking and beautiful service, but your Committee thinks it would consume too much time, and that a regular fixed form of devotional services at noon each day is neither necessary nor advisable. The hour of noon generally arrives when this House is engaged in active legislative work for the Church, and to have to stop in the midst of

a debate or of the taking of a vote, and suspend all proceedings for the length of time required to hold a fixed formal devotional service, such as that proposed, would in the judgment of your Committee unduly interrupt and interfere with the continuity and efficiency of the despatch of business by this House. Under our present rules and practice, the Presiding Officer of the House has ample authority to lengthen or shorten the usual noon hour prayers in his discretion according to the status and urgency of the business of the House each day. Your Committee, therefore, recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the proposed form for devotional services to be held at the noon hour each day, submitted by the Committee on Periods of Devotion for the House, together with the Resolutions thereto appended, be not adopted; and that the Committee on Despatch of Business be discharged from the further consideration of the matter.

The Rev. Dr. Rousmaniere, of Massachusetts, then moved the adoption of the two Resolutions relating to Periods of Devotion for the House, appended to the original Report, as follows:

1. *Resolved*, That Standing Order No. IV. be amended by the insertion, before the word *Prayer*, of the words *Devotions including*, so that it shall read: Devotions, including Prayer for Missions, shall be the Standing Order at noon daily.

2. *Resolved*, That the form submitted by the Committee be adopted for the noonday devotions of the House.

The first Resolution was adopted; the second was referred to the Committee on Despatch of Business.

Mr. Mansfield, of Connecticut, presented the following Recommendation of the Board of Missions, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

The Special Committee of the Board of Missions, appointed on October 6th to take into consideration the nomination of a Treasurer and such canonical changes as may be necessary to make the office of Treasurer properly effective, respectfully report that they have considered the matter and beg leave to recommend as follows:

That § XII. of Canon 57, and any other Sections relating to the matter be so amended that the Treasurer may receive compensation if the Board shall deem such action desirable.

J. M. FRANCIS,
E. M. STIRES,
R. C. PRUYN,
BURTON MANSFIELD.

The Rev. Dr. McQueen, of Alabama, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 38, § II. (a) be amended to read as follows:

(a) That he shall act with the advice and consent of every member of the Standing Committee or Council of Advice as the case may be.

The Rev. Dr. Young, of Chicago, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That this House express to the children of this Church its hearty appreciation of their generous gifts through their Lenten Offerings, amounting to nearly \$610,000.00 in the last three years.

The House adjourned to meet with the House of Bishops in Joint Session.

SIXTH DAY

ARCADIA HALL, TUESDAY, October 14, 1919.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair.

The following Deputies, not before present, appeared and took their seats:

Mr. Robert S. West of Ohio, Mr. H. J. Pettengill of Missouri, and Mr. A. S. Maurice of Bethlehem.

The President announced the following appointments:

Deputation to Visit Canadian Church:

The Rev. Dr. Freeman of Minnesota, Rev. Dr. Jessup of Western New York, Mr. Sills of Maine, and Mr. Baylies of New York.

Committee to Invite Cardinal Mercier:

Mr. Dyer of Rhode Island, Mr. Thomas Nelson Page of the American Churches in Europe, and the Rev. Dr. Maxon of Michigan.

The Rev. Dr. Fenn, of the Committee on Elections, presented REPORT No. 3. The Committee on Elections begs leave to report that Mr. Robert S. West, of the Diocese of Ohio, is entitled to serve as a Deputy in place of Mr. F. E. Abbott, and that Mr. J. Purnell, of the Diocese of Mississippi, is entitled to serve as a Deputy in place of Mr. Marcellus Green, and that Mr. A. S. Maurice, of the Diocese of Bethlehem, is entitled to serve as a Deputy in place of Mr. Leonard Peckitt.

PERCY T. FENN, *Chairman*.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 13.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 4th day of Session,
OCTOBER 11, 1919.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it nominates to the House of Deputies for election as Registrar of the General Convention, in accordance with Canon 48, § III. [i.], the Rev. George Francis Nelson, D.D., of New York.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 4th day of Session,
OCTOBER 11, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 14.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it nominates to the House of Deputies for election as Historiographer of the

General Convention in accordance with Canon 48, § III. [iv.], the Rev. E. Clowes Chorley, D.D., of New York.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 4th day of Session,
OCTOBER 11, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 15.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it nominates to the House of Deputies for election as Recorder of the General Convention in accordance with Canon 48, § IV. [i.], the Rev. Herman Cope Duncan, D.D., of Louisiana.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 4th day of Session,
OCTOBER 11, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 16.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has transferred the Right Rev. Frank Hale Touret to the Missionary District of Idaho; that it has reunited into one District the Missionary Districts of Oklahoma and Eastern Oklahoma, to be called the District of Oklahoma, and that it has appointed as Missionary Bishop of Oklahoma the Right Rev. Theodore Payne Thurston.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 4th day of Session,
OCTOBER 11, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 17.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 6, amending Section 2 of Article I. of the Constitution, by inserting after the word "infirmity" in the third line thereof the following: "or who under an election to an office created by the General Convention."

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 4th day of Session,
OCTOBER 11, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 18.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 7, amending Section 3 of Article I. of the Constitution.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 4th day of Session,
OCTOBER 11, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 19.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 8, amending Section 5 of Article II. of the Constitution, the present Section 5 to be renumbered as Section 6.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 4th day of Session,
OCTOBER 11, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 20.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Report No. 1 of the Report of the Joint Commission on Legislation on Matters relating to Holy Matrimony is approved, and the Commission is discharged from the further consideration of the subject of a Uniform Law.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 4th day of Session,
OCTOBER 11, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 21.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That, in accordance with Article VI. of the Constitution, the territorial jurisdiction ceded by the Diocese of Colorado in 1892 and known as the District of Western Colorado, be retroceded to the Diocese of Colorado, the Bishop and Convention of Colorado having unanimously agreed to this, and there being no Parishes within the meaning of the Canon in the District of Western Colorado.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 4th day of Session,
OCTOBER 11, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 22.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has included the Virgin Islands within the Missionary District of Porto Rico, in accordance with Article VI., Section 1, of the Constitution.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 4th day of Session,
OCTOBER 11, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 23.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the present Committee to confer with the officials of Eastern Orthodox Churches and the Old Catholic be continued, and that it be hereafter known as the Commission to confer with Eastern Orthodox Churches and Old Catholics.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 4th day of Session,
OCTOBER 11, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 24.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution con-

tained in its Message No. 15 continuing the Joint Commission on Faith and Order with power to fill vacancies, and to add to its numbers.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 5th day of Session,
OCTOBER 13, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 25.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it appoints as members, on the part of this House, of the new Commission on the relation of the Church to the Army and Navy, the Bishops of Washington, Western New York, Western Michigan, Rhode Island, and West Texas.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 5th day of Session,
OCTOBER 13, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 26.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following changes be made in the Canons as printed at the end of the Journal of 1916, in order to conform the Canons as there printed to the action of the two Houses as recorded in their printed minutes.

(1) In Canon 13, § VII. (p. 59), strike out clause [iv.]. (This is the former [ii.] which has been recast in the new [i.], [ii.], [iii.]. See p. 46 of the Journal.)

(2) At the end of Canon 25, § I. (p. 79), add "*Provided*, that it shall be lawful for the Bishop of the jurisdiction, in his discretion, to pronounce a lesser sentence than that adjudged by the Court." (Adopted by both Houses. See pp. 179, 370 of the Journal.)

(3) In Canon 57, Art. VI., strike out § II. (p. 154). (See pp. 92, 169, 180 of the Journal. The present Canon 57 was formerly 55.)

(4) In Canon 56, § V., lines 9, sq. (p. 143), remove the proviso ("*Provided, however*," down to "practice"), to the end of this § V., and print it without quotation marks. (See pp. 69, 83, 279, 289 of the Journal.)

(5) In Canon 16, § IV., [i.] (p. 65), change the reference from Canon 53 to 54.

(6) In Canon 24, § III. (p. 77), change "known last" to "last known."

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 5th day of Session,
OCTOBER 13, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 27.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 22 "Of Religious Communities" (p. 75), be amended by the addition of a new § IX.;

§ IX. It shall not be within the power of a succeeding Bishop to withdraw the official recognition that has been given to a Religious

Community, provided that the conditions laid down in this Canon are observed.

(This amendment was adopted by the House of Bishops in 1916 and transmitted to the House of Deputies, and referred by that House to its Committee on Canons. It apparently was lost in transmission to the Committee. See pp. 118, 119, 323, XXVIII. of the Journal.)

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 5th day of Session,
OCTOBER 13, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 28.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 16, § V. (p. 68), be amended by the insertion of a new (V.), the present (V.) and (VI.) being renumbered;

§ V. Letters Dimissory to another Diocese shall not be given, save for grave reasons approved by the Bishop, until a Minister has served three years in the Diocese or Missionary District in which he was admitted to Holy Orders.

(This amendment was adopted by the House of Bishops and sent to the House of Deputies and referred to its Committee on Canons, but lost in transmission. See p. 322 of Journal.)

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 5th day of Session,
OCTOBER 13, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 29.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 10, § IV. (p. 49), be amended by inserting the words "or Suffragan Bishop" after "Bishop Coadjutor" in line 4, and that the same amendment be made in § V., [i.], line 3.

(This amendment was adopted by the House of Bishops, sent to the House of Deputies, and referred by that House to its Committee on Canons, but lost in transmission. See p. 323 of Journal.)

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The following Telegram, received from the White House, was read to the Convention:

THE WHITE HOUSE,
WASHINGTON, OCTOBER 11, 1919.

MY DEAR SIR:

In the President's behalf, I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your telegram of October tenth and to thank you and everyone concerned for

your generous words of sympathy and good wishes. I know the President will be most appreciative of your kind thought of him in his illness.

Sincerely yours,

(Signed) J. P. TUMULTY,
Secretary to the President.

REV. HENRY ANSTICE, D.D., *Secretary, House of Deputies,*
Protestant Episcopal Church, Detroit, Mich.

• The Rev. Dr. Maxon, of the Committee on Canons, presented Report No. 6, together with a Minority Report, both of which were placed on the Calendar:

REPORT No. 6. The Committee on Canons, to which was referred the Report of the Joint Commission on Legislation on matters relating to Holy Matrimony, proposing to amend Canon 40, § III. and to read as follows: "No marriage shall be solemnized in this Church between parties, either of whom has a husband or wife still living who has been divorced for any cause arising after marriage"—reports that it has considered the same and deems the proposed amendment to be inexpedient. The Committee therefore offers the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

W. D. MAXON,
G. S. WHITNEY,
W. H. LIGHTNER,
PHILIP S. PARKER,
R. A. MERCUR,
R. W. COVINGTON.

A minority of Committee on Canons dissents from the report of a majority of the Committee recommending that the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of Canon 40, § III., as recommended by the Joint Commission on Legislation on matters relating to Holy Matrimony and recommends the adoption of the following Resolution: as a substitute for the Report of the majority of the Committee:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 40, § III., be amended to read as follows:

§ III. No marriage shall be solemnized in this Church between parties, either of whom has a husband, or wife still living, who have been divorced for any cause arising after marriage.

EDWIN A. WHITE,
MARK RIFENBARK,
WM. READ HOWE,
ENSIGN N. BROWN,
VERNON M. DAVIS.

The Rev. Dr. White, of the Committee on Canons, presented Report No. 7, the Resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 7. The Committee on Canons, to which was referred the proposal of the Joint Commission on Legislation on matters relating to Holy Matrimony to amend Canon 40, § IV., to read as follows:

The admission to the Sacraments of persons who have entered on a marriage not in accordance with the laws of this church, shall be referred by the Minister of the congregation to the Bishop of the Diocese, whose decision in the matter, after consultation with his legal adviser, shall be final.

reports that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of said proposed amendment to Canon 40, § IV.

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. White, of the Committee on Canons, presented Report No. 8, the Resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 8. The Committee on Canons, to which was referred the Resolution of the Rev. Dr. Parks, of New York (see Journal of 1916, page 306), proposing to amend Canon 40, § III., by striking out all after the words "has been divorced," reports that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the said proposed amendment.

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. White, of the Committee on Canons, presented Report No. 9, and the Resolution contained therein was adopted:

REPORT No. 9. The Committee on Canons, to which was referred the Resolution of Mr. Browne, of Washington, proposing to amend Canon 25, § I., by adding at the end of said Section the words "It shall be lawful for the Bishop of the jurisdiction, or for such Acting Bishop, in his discretion to pronounce a lesser sentence than that adjudged by Court." In case the accused clergyman confesses the truth of the charges made against him and in writing waives the right to a trial and submits himself to disciplinary action, the Bishop may, in his discretion, proceed at once to pronounce sentence.

Reports, that it has considered the same, and while it approves of the proposed amendment, the Committee is of the opinion that the said amendment belongs more properly to Canon 37, § III. The Committee, therefore, offers the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 37, § III., be amended to read as follows:

Whenever a canonical sentence is to be pronounced, the Bishop of the jurisdiction in which the trial was had shall appoint a time and place for pronouncing such sentence, and shall cause a notice thereof in writing to be served on the accused personally, or by registered mail, at least thirty days before the time appointed. (In case the accused clergyman confesses the truth of the charges made against him, and in writing waives the right to a trial and submits himself to disciplinary action, the Bishop may, in his discretion, proceed at once to pronounce sentence.) But before the time so appointed for sentence opportunity shall be given to the accused to show cause, if any, why sentence should not be pronounced and to offer any matter in excuse or palliation, for the consideration of the Bishop. In case the Bishop of the jurisdiction is disqualified, or if there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee of the Diocese shall designate another Bishop who shall proceed to pronounce sentence. It shall be lawful for the Bishop of the jurisdiction or for such acting Bishop, in his discretion, to pronounce a lesser sentence than that adjudged by the Court. When the sentence is of suspension or deposition, the Bishop who pronounces the same shall, without delay, give notice thereof, in writing, to every Minister and Vestry in the Diocese or Missionary District in which the trial was had; to all the Bishops of the Church, and where there is no

Bishop, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or to the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, as the case may be; to the Recorder and to the Secretary of the House of Bishops, who shall deposit and preserve such notice among the archives of the House. The notice shall specify under what Canon the said Minister has been suspended or deposed.

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. White, of the Committee on Canons, presented Report No. 10, and the Resolution contained therein was adopted:

REPORT No. 10. The Committee of Canons recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 25, § I., be amended by striking out the last ten words thereof "In accordance with the provision of Canon 37, § III.," and insert in place thereof "except as otherwise provided in Canon 37, § III."

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. White, of the Committee on Canons, presented Report No. 11, and the Resolution contained therein was adopted:

REPORT No. 11. The Committee of Canons, to which was referred the Report of the Committee on Church Finance, proposing to amend Canon 50, by the insertion of two new sections to be numbered two and three and the addition of a new clause to present § III., reports that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 50 be amended by the addition thereto of two new Sections to be known as §§ II. and III. The present §§ II. and III. being re-numbered §§ IV. and V., respectively, and to read as follows:

§ II. A permanent Board consisting of one Bishop, one Presbyter and three Laymen, shall be constituted under the name of the Board of Church Finance, to promote the establishment of a uniform system of Parochial and Diocesan finances and reports, and to devise and recommend such improvements in methods of conducting Church finances, and of securing statistical information as may be found by experience from time to time to be desirable. The members of the Board shall be appointed triennially, and vacancies occurring therein shall be filled by the Presidents of the two Houses.

§ III. It shall be the duty of the custodians of all trust and permanent funds for Church purposes to deposit the same in trust with some Trust Company or Bank organized under the laws of the United States, or of a State, or with a corporation of the Diocese, such as an incorporated Board of Trustees, and a full and detailed statement of each fund shall be annually reported to the Diocesan Convention, or the District Convocation.

Also, amend the present § III., to be re-numbered § V. by the insertion of a new clause to be numbered [iii.], the present [iii.] to be re-numbered [iv.].

[iii.] To see to it that adequate insurance is maintained upon all Church property and that the budget system be introduced into all Parishes.

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

Mr. Packard, of the Committee on Rules, presented Report No. 1, and the Resolution contained therein was adopted.

REPORT No. 1. The Committee on Rules of Order, to which was referred the Resolution of the Rev. Mr. McCreedy, of Kentucky, touching on prayer at the opening of the Daily Sessions, respectfully report that they have considered the same and recommend the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That Rule No. 1 be amended so as to read as follows:

The Daily Sessions of the House shall be opened with prayer.

J. PACKARD, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Wrigley, of the Committee on the General Theological Seminary, presented the following Report, and the names therein contained, were nominated to the House of Bishops, to serve as Trustees till 1925:

The Committee on the General Theological Seminary met on October 10th and completed their organization by electing the Rev. Dr. Shields, of Florida, Chairman, and Dr. Wrigley, of Long Island, Secretary.

The Triennial Report of the Trustees of the General Theological Seminary was received and approved. [For the Report see Appendix IV.]

A sub-committee was appointed to bring in nominations of Trustees to serve until 1925 and the following names were submitted and approved: the Rev. C. F. J. Wrigley, D.D., of Long Island, the Rev. Williams Cleveland Hicks of Washington, D. C., the Rev. Geo. C. Stewart, D.D., of Evanston, Ill., the Rev. Franklyn Cole Sherman of Akron, Ohio, the Rev. Robert F. Gibson of Macon, Georgia, Mr. Ambrose Spencer Murray of New York, Mr. William Harrison of New York, Mr. Robert H. Gardiner of Gardiner, Maine, Dr. James H. Dillard of Charlottesville, Va., Mr. James R. Strong of Short Hills, N. J., and the Rev. J. Chauncey Lindsay of Hartford, Conn.

The Rev. Mr. Eckel, of the Committee on the State of the Church, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Sunday falling on or immediately following the 14th of November, being the anniversary of the consecration of our first American Bishop, be designated "Commemoration Sunday" and it is

Recommended, That on the said Sunday in each year some effort be made to loyally commemorate the beginning of our Church in America.

The Rev. Mr. Diller, of Bethlehem, presented Report No. 3 of the Committee on the State of the Church, relating to the Clergymen's Insurance League, and the Committee was discharged from further consideration of the subject:

REPORT No. 3. The Committee on the State of the Church has carefully considered the Resolution of the Rev. Dr. Travers, of Pittsburgh, asking the General Convention heartily to approve the principles of the Clergymen's Insurance League and to commend its support to the clergy and laity of the Church and respectfully reports that while it is in full accord with the benevolent purpose of that organization, it feels

itself incompetent to pass upon the League's methods and principles of operation, and recommends that the mover of the Resolution, the Rev. Dr. Travers, be allowed five minutes to explain the League and its methods to this House and that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

The Rev. Dr. Alsop, of the Committee on Admission of New Dioceses, presented the following Resolutions, which were adopted:

The Committee on Admission of New Dioceses, to whom the petition of the Diocese of Southern Virginia was referred, respectfully reports that they have had the same under consideration and find that all the constitutional and canonical requirements have been complied with. The Committee finds further that the general conditions are such that the division should be made, they therefore present the following Resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That it appears to the satisfaction of the Committee on New Dioceses by a certified copy of the proceedings had in the Annual Council of the Diocese of Southern Virginia on the 27th and 28th days of May, 1919, and by other documents and papers laid before it, that all the conditions required by the Constitution and Canons of this Church have been complied with for the formation of a new Diocese, embracing the counties of: Alleghany, Augusta, Bath, Bedford, Amherst, Betetourt, Buchanan, Bland, Carroll, Craig, Campbell, Floyd, Franklin, Dickenson, Grayson, Henry, Giles, Lee, Montgomery, Highland, Patrick, Pulaski, Nelson, Rockbridge, Russell, Roanoke, Smyth, Tazewell, Scott, Wise, Washington, and Wythe in the State of Virginia, that the Bishop of the Diocese of Southern Virginia consented to the creation of such new Diocese, and that satisfactory assurance has been given of a suitable provision for the support of its episcopate.

Further *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention hereby grants the petition of the Council of Southern Virginia, and consents to the erection of the proposed new Diocese.

The Rev. Mr. Mizner, of Missouri, presented a Memorial from All Saints' Church, St. Louis, Mo., concerning the adjustment of Racial conditions, which was referred to the Committee on Social Service.

The Rev. Mr. Bedell, of Harrisburg, presented a Memorial from the Diocese of Harrisburg, requesting the establishing of relations between the General Convention of this Church, and the Synod of the West Indies, which was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

The Rev. Dr. Drane, of East Carolina, presented a Memorial from that Diocese commending the Roanoke Colony Memorial Association, which was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

Mr. Page, of Virginia, and Mr. Morehouse, of Milwaukee, jointly presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, The sense of unity in the Church, with the remarkable absence of partisanship among members of General Convention are among the happiest and most conspicuous features of our day,

Be it *Resolved*, That the Committee on Press and Publicity be directed to use their best endeavors to restrain the publication of reports which convey a false impression to the public in general and seriously embarrass this House in the consideration of matters laid before it.

The Rev. Dr. Foley, of Pennsylvania, presented the following Resolution, which was placed on the Calendar:

WHEREAS, The Protestant Episcopal Church for more than thirty years has stood before the Christian world as the originator of the first practical suggestions looking towards Christian unity, by its proposal commonly known as "the Chicago Quadrilateral"; and

WHEREAS, The Pan-Anglican Conference has reaffirmed these terms as the prime conditions and the feasible basis for such unity, and has thus given them the endorsement of the entire Episcopate of the Anglican communion; and

WHEREAS, The desire for unity is so widespread and insistent that it is highly important that this Church should be relieved of the imputation of mere vague generalities, and should be committed to definite, concrete propositions;

Therefore be it *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission of five Bishops, five Presbyters and five Laymen be appointed to formulate the specific terms, additional to the four general requirements already stated, upon which this Church is willing to enter into organic unity with any Christian body which adopts the Quadrilateral; and that they report the same to the next Convention.

Mr. Gardiner, of Maine, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies respectfully suggests to the House of Bishops that the conference of Bishops of the Anglican Communion to be held at Lambeth in July, 1920, should be invited to hold its next session in the United States of America.

The House stood adjourned.

SEVENTH DAY

ARCADIA HALL, WEDNESDAY, October 15, 1919.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair.

The following Deputies, not before present, appeared and took their seats:

Mr. J. Purnell of Mississippi, Mr. Melville W. Gillette of Pennsylvania.

The President communicated to the House a letter from the Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America, and one from certain members of the Press protesting against criticism of their reports of the Convention's proceedings.

Mr. Anderson, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented the following Resolutions, which were adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Session fixed by previous joint resolution for Friday, October 17th, to receive the report of the Board of Religious Education, etc., shall begin at 11:30 A.M. instead of 11:00 A.M. as fixed in the previous joint resolution.

Resolved, That said Joint Session shall be authorized to extend the time of its sitting for as much as fifteen minutes after one o'clock if it so desires.

Resolved, That the Joint Session now fixed for Tuesday, October 21st, to receive the report, etc., of the Joint Commission on Social Service, and to hear from the Seamen's Church Institute shall likewise be authorized to extend its sitting for as much as fifteen minutes after one o'clock if it so desires.

Resolved, That the afternoon session of this House fixed for Saturday, October 18th, shall be held in St. John's Church on Woodward Avenue.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Secretaries of the two Houses be instructed in printing the Journal to place together and print in a Supplementary Journal all proceedings had upon the Second Report of the Joint Commission on the Revision, etc., of the Prayer Book, and make merely the proper references thereto in the record of the daily proceedings.

WHEREAS, There have been introduced into this House several Resolutions relating to the Treaty of Peace and Covenant for a League of Nations, now under consideration by the Senate of the United States; and

WHEREAS, It must be manifest that any debate upon resolutions of this character would unduly consume the time of this House and might tend to disturb the harmony of the House;

Therefore be it *Resolved*, That whenever, during this session of the Convention, any such resolution shall be reached on the Calendar, or shall otherwise be before the House for action, amendments and substitutes to the resolution shall be received, but no debate shall be allowed on any such resolution, or on any amendment or substitute to the same, and the vote shall be taken instanter upon the resolution and on all amendments and substitutes thereto.

On the taking of the vote upon the last resolution, a division was called for, and the resolution was adopted by a vote of 304 to 118.

The Rev. Dr. Fenn, of the Committee on Elections, presented the following Report:

REPORT No. 4. The Committee on Elections begs leave to report that it has received the Credentials of Mr. Melville W. Gillette, an Alternate Deputy of the Diocese of Erie, and finds that he is entitled to serve as a Deputy in this Convention in place of Mr. Severn P. Ker. All of which is respectfully submitted. PERCY T. FENN, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Manning, of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented Report No. 6, which was placed on the Calendar:

REPORT No. 6. The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution begs leave to report that it has considered a resolution offered by the Rev. E. Cecil Seaman, delegate from North Texas, providing for amendment to Article X. of the Constitution in such wise as to provide that Missionary Districts may vote on final ratification of changes in the Book of Common Prayer, and recommends that the change be not adopted. Wherefore, the Committee asks for the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

WM. T. MANNING, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. White, of the Committee on Canons, presented Report No. 12, which was placed on the Calendar:

REPORT No. 12. The Committee on Canons to which was referred Message No. 12 of the House of Bishops, amending Canons 1 to 8 inclusive and Canons 16, 18 and 19, reports that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies concur with the House of Bishops in its Message No. 12 amending Canons 1 to 8 inclusive, and Canons 16, 18, and 19, but with amendments as follows:

Amend Canon 4, § II., by the addition after the word "subjects" at the end of the first paragraph, the words "Except that in any event the candidate must be re-examined in the Conduct of Public Worship with the proper use of the voice therein;"

Amend Canon 6, § I., by striking out the words, "They shall ordinarily serve for a term of three years as may be arranged by Diocesan Canon, and until their successors are appointed," before the words "Should vacancies occur" in the 9th line, and insert in place thereof the words "Their term of office shall be fixed by Diocesan Canons."

Amend Canon 6, § VI., by striking out the words "or special examiners," in the fourth line thereof.

Amend Canon 6, § VII., to read as follows:

§ VII. Any Provincial Synod shall have the right to form a Provincial Board of Examining Chaplains, to be composed of one member from each Diocese or District within the Province, and appointed by the Convention or Council on nomination of the Bishop, together with seven members appointed by the Synod. The members of the Board shall serve for a term of three years each, or until their successors are appointed. Vacancies occurring in the representation of any Diocese or District in the Board may be filled for the unexpired term by the Convention or Council of such Diocese or District in the same manner as provided for the appointment of members of the Board. Vacancies occurring in the Provincial representation may be filled for the unexpired term by the Synod. It shall be the duty of such a Provincial Board to prepare a syllabus indicating the range and character of the attainments required in the several subjects prescribed by these Canons and to prepare question papers for all written examinations. And such syllabus and papers shall be adopted for their own use, subject to the approval of the Bishop, by the Board of Examining Chaplains of any Diocese or District within the Province. The Provincial Board, when organized, shall report upon its work to the Synod at each session.

Amend Canon 8, § II., by inserting before the words "Standing Committee" in the 3rd line thereof, the words, "a majority of all the members."

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman, of the same Committee, presented Report No. 13, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 13. The Committee on Canons to which was referred the Memorial from the Diocese of Tennessee, in reference to the matter of reporting Religious Statistics and a Memorial from the Diocese of Harrisburg, upon the same subject, reports that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following Resolutions:

Resolved, That Canon 49, § I., be amended by adding after the word "report" in the 14th line and before (2) the following words, "and for all purposes the number of members of the church shall be deemed to be the number of baptized persons"; so that it shall read as follows:

§ I. It shall be the duty of every Minister of this Church in charge of a Parish or Congregation, or, if there be no Minister in charge, of the Churchwardens, or other proper officer, to prepare upon the blank form adopted by the General Convention a report for the year ending December 31st preceding, and to deliver the same on or before the first day of every annual Convention to the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District, or where there is no Bishop, to the presiding officer of the Convention. This report shall include the following information: (1) the number of baptisms, confirmations, marriages, and burials during the year; the total number of baptized persons and communicants at the time of the report; and for all purposes the number of members of the Church shall be deemed to be the number of baptized persons; (2) a summary of all receipts and expenditures, from whatever source derived, and for whatever purpose used; and (3) a statement of the property held by the Parish, whether real or personal, with an appraisal of its value, together with a statement of the indebtedness of the Parish, if any, and of the amount of insurance carried. And every Minister not in charge of any Parish or Congregation shall also report his occasional services, and if there have been none, the causes or reasons which have prevented the same. And these reports, or such parts of them as the Bishop may deem proper, shall be entered in the Journal.

Resolved, That Canon 49 be further amended by the addition of a new § to be numbered § III., and to read as follows:

§ III. It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the House of Deputies to furnish to all Compilers of Religious Statistics, publishers of Church Year Books and Religious or other publications desiring them, the figures of the total number of baptized persons as indicating the membership of this Church.

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

Mr. Mansfield, of the Committee on Expenses, presented Report No. 1, and the Resolution attached thereto, was adopted:

REPORT No. 1. Your Committee, to whom was referred the Report of the Treasurer, pursuant to § V. of Canon 48, beg leave to report that they have examined the same, and caused it to be audited by one of their number and have found it correct; they have also secured from the Bank of Manhattan Company of New York, a certificate to the effect that the securities belonging to the permanent fund of this Convention and amounting at par to \$21,000.00 are now in their possession. The total amount of this fund now is \$21,117.50, an increase for the past three years of \$3,305.60. The difference between said bonds at cost, \$19,985.17 and said \$21,117.50 is cash in the hands of the Treasurer awaiting investment.

The income from Dioceses by way of assessment for the three years now ending has been \$15,033.00; the expenditures \$15,209.95. Had there not been an income from the sale of the Journals of this Convention of \$290.00, the proceeds of the assessments would not have been sufficient to meet the expenditures of the sum of \$176.95.

Your Committee again desire to express their approval of the action of the Convention in establishing, by Canon, a permanent fund which will ultimately accrue to the benefit of all the Dioceses in relieving the assessments upon them, in part at least, in spite of the fact that as the work of the Convention goes on, its expenses are sure to increase. The Committee renew their expression of grateful appreciation to the Treasurer for his valuable services.

We particularly desire to call to your attention the fact that for the fifth consecutive triennial period the assessments upon the Dioceses for the expenses of the General Convention have been fully paid.

Your Committee herewith submit the report of the Treasurer with the certificate of its auditor and of the Bank of Manhattan Company, above referred to, and recommend the passage of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Report of the Treasurer with the certificates attached thereto be accepted and that the same be printed in the Journal.

The same gentleman, of the same Committee, presented Report No. 2, and the Resolutions contained therein were adopted:

REPORT No. 2. Your Committee offer the following Resolutions for adoption: They refer to certain routine matters not formally sent to them by the Convention but according to the usual course of business first presented to the Convention by the Committee.

Resolved, That the Treasurer be instructed to pay to the Presiding Bishop towards the expenses connected with his office, the sum of \$1,200.00 per annum; it being understood that not more than \$400.00 of this amount shall be used toward defraying the expenses of his Commissary-in-Charge of the Churches in Europe, and that the traveling expenses of the Presiding Bishop shall be paid by the Dioceses or other body at whose instance they are incurred.

Resolved, That the Treasurer be authorized to pay the bills of the Registrar for the expenses of his office, to a sum not exceeding \$100.00 for the triennial period, and a further sum not to exceed \$150.00 for expenses incurred upon the consecration of Bishops.

Resolved, That the Treasurer be authorized to pay only such bills for printing, stationery, binding, postage, and other incidental expenses as shall have been approved and countersigned by the Chairman of the Committee on Expenses, or in his absence or inability to act, by some other member of that Committee.

Resolved, That all printing, the expense of which is to be borne by this Convention, required by any Committee or Commission, during the interval between the meetings of General Convention, shall be done under direction of the Secretary of the House of Deputies.

Resolved, That the Secretary of the House of Deputies be instructed to have printed not exceeding 3,000 copies of the Journal, including the Constitution and Canons, and also a separate edition of the Constitution and Canons, the number thereof to be at his discretion; it being fully understood that the usual custom regulating their distribution will be followed.

Resolved, That the salary of the Secretary of the House of Bishops shall be \$600.00 for the first year, and \$100.00 for each succeeding year until the next General Convention, and that the Treasurer be authorized to pay the same.

Resolved, That the salary of the Secretary of the House of Deputies shall be \$2,100.00 for the first year, and \$600.00 for each succeeding year until the next General Convention and that the Treasurer be authorized to pay the same.

Resolved, That the sum of \$200.00 be paid to each Assistant Secretary of each House by the Treasurer.

Resolved, That the Treasurer be authorized to pay to the Custodian of the Book of Common Prayer, a sum not exceeding \$50.00 for expenses incurred by him during the triennial period.

Resolved, That the Treasurer be authorized to pay to the Recorder for expenses and services in recording the Ordinations in the Church, a sum not exceeding \$50.00 per annum.

Resolved, That the Committee on Expenses be authorized to meet during the interval between this Convention and the next.

The same gentleman, of the same Committee, presented Report No. 3, and the Resolution contained therein was adopted:

REPORT No. 3. The Committee beg leave to report that they have considered the Resolution offered by the Rev. Dr. White of Newark, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, and offer the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Treasurer be instructed to pay to the Chairman of the Committee on Canons such a sum, not exceeding \$125.00, as may be required to defray the expenses of providing typewritten copies of all proposed amendments to the Canons, which may be referred to such Committee, for the use of the members thereof.

BURTON MANSFIELD, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman, of the same Committee, presented Report No. 4, and the Resolution attached thereto, was adopted:

REPORT No. 4. The Committee on Expenses, to which was referred the Resolutions offered by Mr. Clement of Harrisburg, providing for the allowance of a mileage at the regular clerical rates for the Bishops and Clerical Deputies to the next and subsequent General Conventions, from their respective homes to the place of the Convention and return, the same to be paid out of the funds of the Convention, and that the assessment for Convention expenses be increased accordingly, beg leave to report that they have considered the matter and are of the opinion that said Resolutions should not be adopted; they therefore recommend the passage of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the matter.

BURTON MANSFIELD, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Mr. Tancock, of the Joint Committee on the place of meeting of the next Convention, presented the following statement and suggestion:

The Joint Committee on Place of next Meeting begs to report that it has been duly organized, and is ready to receive hospitable proposals

and invitations for the meeting place of the General Convention to be held in 1922. The Committee would respectfully suggest that such invitations be promptly extended.

The Rev. Dr. Tomkins, of Pennsylvania, presented the following invitation:

The Deputation from the Diocese of Pennsylvania invites the General Convention to hold its next Meeting in Philadelphia.

The Rev. Mr. Jenkins, of Oregon, presented the following invitation:

The Deputation, representing the Diocese of Oregon, considers it an honor to be able at this time to extend an invitation to the General Convention to hold its Session of 1922 in the City of Portland.

Portland is a great Convention city, capable of caring for, in a generous way, the largest number that could come. The Deputies from Oregon will be ready at any time to explain the countless facilities of Portland, and to show the Convention why its next Session should be the guest of the Diocese of Oregon.

The Rev. Dr. Manning, of New York, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission be appointed consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen, to consider the fuller recognition of the Ministry of Healing in the Church and the need of its revival, under proper sanctions and safeguards, and to report upon the subject as early as practicable.

The Rev. Dr. Travers, of Pittsburgh, asked that the Resolution referring to the Clergymen's Mutual Insurance League, which has been referred to the Committee on the State of the Church, be placed on the Calendar, and it was so ordered.

Mr. Zabriskie, of New York, presented proposed Canons "Of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society," and "Of the General Treasurer of the Presiding Bishop and Council," which were referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Pershing, of Colorado, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 40, § III., is hereby amended so as to read as follows:

§ III. No Minister, knowingly, after due inquiry, shall solemnize the marriage of any person who has been or is the husband or the wife of any other person then living, from whom he or she has been divorced for any cause arising after marriage. But this Canon shall not be held to apply to the innocent party in a divorce for adultery; *Provided*, that before the application for such remarriage a period of not less than one year shall have elapsed, after the granting of such divorce, and that a copy of the Court's decree and record, if practicable, in the action for divorce, with proof that the defendant was personally served or appeared in the action, be laid before the Ecclesiastical Authority and such authority, having taken legal advice thereon, shall have declared in writing that from such evidence, in his judgment

the case of the applicant conforms to the requirements of this Canon; and, provided further, that it shall be within the discretion of any Minister to decline to solemnize any marriage.

The Rev. Mr. Gibson, of Atlanta, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Resolved, That Canon 59 is hereby amended by adding at the end thereof the following:

§ VI. [i.] The General Board shall conduct annually in each Diocese and Missionary District, if requested by the Bishop thereof, an Institute, in which instruction and training shall be given in the subjects grouped under the head of Ministration in Canon 4 and in such other subjects as will contribute to the maintenance of a high standard of efficiency of the Ministry of this Church.

[ii.] All appointments and arrangements of time, place, duration, curriculum and faculty of the Institute shall be made in each case subject to the approval of the Bishop in whose jurisdiction the Institute is to be held.

[iii.] It shall be the duty of all the Clergy in active service and of all Candidates for Holy Orders to attend the Institute held in the Diocese or Missionary District in which they reside, unless excused therefrom by the Bishop. Any other persons may attend the Institute, if permitted by the Bishop.

[iv.] Each Diocese shall be responsible for the local expenses of the Institute, including the traveling and living expenses of the Clergy and Candidates while in attendance thereon. The corresponding expenses in the case of a Missionary District shall be borne by the General Board of Missions.

[v.] The General Board shall conduct throughout the year Institute Extension Work, and shall furnish to the Clergy and Candidates, free of charge, all necessary books and other literature.

The Rev. Mr. Whitney, of Georgia, presented the following Resolution, which was placed on the Calendar:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the term "Church Member" be and is hereby defined, as meaning, for statistical, or other purposes, any baptized person whose name is upon the records of any parish or mission in this Church and entitled to be reported as affiliated with such parish or mission.

Mr. Henry, of Iowa, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Special Committee be appointed consisting of one Bishop, one Presbyter, and one Layman, to report to this Convention a form of Canon prescribing the term and tenure of office and duties of the Presiding Bishop of the Church when he shall be elected under the provisions of Section 3 of Article I. of the Constitution.

On motion of Mr. Anderson, of Georgia, the Rev. Dr. Freeman, of Minnesota, was chosen to preside at the Joint Session this morning.

The House adjourned to meet in Joint Session with the House of Bishops.

EIGHTH DAY

ARCADIA HALL, THURSDAY, October 16, 1919.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair.

The following Deputies, not before present, appeared and took their seats:

The Rev. Wood Stewart of Olympia, the Rev. W. P. Chrisman of West Virginia, Mr. Josiah Howard of Erie.

The President announced the following members on the Joint Commission on the Relation of the Church to the Army and Navy Chaplain's Corps:

The Rev. Dr. Henry B. Washburn of Massachusetts, the Rev. H. Percy Silver of New York, the Rev. Otis E. Gray of Kansas, the Rev. Dr. Edward E. Travers of Pittsburgh, the Rev. Dr. W. Cosby Bell of Virginia, Mr. John Prentice of New York, Mr. Theodore Roosevelt of Long Island, Mr. Stuart Bryan of Virginia, Mr. C. Thom of Washington, and Mr. Anthony Dyer of Rhode Island.

On the Commission on American Churches in Europe:

The Rev. F. W. Beekman, and Mr. Thomas Nelson Page.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 6th day of Session,
OCTOBER 14, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 30.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Hymnal as now constituted be continued for the purpose of making such changes in the future editions of the Hymnal as may be found necessary, and to direct the Church Pension Fund in its publication and sale.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Hymnal shall have power to add to its members and to fill any vacancy that may occur.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

Action deferred on the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 6th day of Session,
OCTOBER 14, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 31.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Commission on the Hymnal be directed to publish an edition of the new Hymnal with music, reduced in size, at as low a price as possible, similar to the smaller musical editions of Hymns Ancient and Modern.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

Action deferred on the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 6th day of Session,
OCTOBER 14, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 32.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Commission on the Hymnal be requested to publish an edition of the words of the new Hymnal without the music, at a small cost.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

Action deferred on the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 6th day of Session,
OCTOBER 14, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 33.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Report of the Joint Commission on Young People's Organization be approved and that the Commission be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 7th day of Session,
OCTOBER 15, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 34.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 29, consenting to the erection of the proposed new Diocese embracing certain counties now in the Diocese of Southern Virginia.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 7th day of Session,
OCTOBER 15, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 35.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received the reports of the Registrar and the Recorder, and has voted that, the House of Deputies concurring, they be published in the Appendix of the Journal.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 7th day of Session,
OCTOBER 15, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 37.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 17, discharging from the further consideration of the subject the Joint Commission on the proposed amendment to the Constitution providing for the election and consecration of a Suffragan Bishop for a Province.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 7th day of Session,
OCTOBER 15, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 38.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 21, appointing a Joint Committee to recommend the place of meeting of the next General Convention, and appoints as members of such Committee, on the part of this House, the Bishop of Maryland, and the Bishop of Pennsylvania.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 7th day of Session,
OCTOBER 15, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 39.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 22, appointing a Committee to nominate a Treasurer and other members of the Board of Missions under the provisions of Canon 57, and has appointed as members of such Committee, on the part of this House, the Bishop of Massachusetts, the Bishop of Kentucky, the Bishop of New York, the Bishop of Pennsylvania, and the Bishop of New Jersey.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 7th day of Session,
OCTOBER 15, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 40.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 23, giving sympathetic endorsement to the timely undertaking therein specified, in the interest of the American Church of the Holy Trinity in Paris.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 7th day of Session,
OCTOBER 15, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 41.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 24, appointing a Committee to nominate Trustees of the Church Pension Fund, and has appointed as a member of such Committee, on the part of this House, the Bishop of Oklahoma.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 7th day of Session,
OCTOBER 15, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 42.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 11, amending Article IV. of the Constitution.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 7th day of Session,
OCTOBER 15, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 43.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted by the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows:

Amend Article I., Section 2, by inserting in the second line of said Section after the words "every Bishop Coadjutor" the words "every Suffragan Bishop."

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted by the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows:

Amend Section 4 of Article II., by striking out the word "without" in the fourth line, so that the said line shall read "and with seat and vote in the House of Bishops."

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 7th day of Session,
OCTOBER 15, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 44.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted by the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows:

Amend Article III. of the Constitution by the addition of these words, "If a Bishop so consecrated shall be subsequently duly elected as a Missionary Bishop of this Church, he shall then enjoy all the rights and privileges given in the Canons to Missionary Bishops."

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 7th day of Session,
OCTOBER 15, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 45.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 16, with the following amendments:

To add at end of "(3)" the words, and that it be requested to

provide a series of shorter old Testament lessons for Sundays, and to revise the Lectionary in the interest of greater continuity.

To add at end of "(4)" the following words, and "that chapter and verse be indicated in the Prayer Book."

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary.*

A Committee of Conference was asked on the foregoing Message.

Mr. Anderson, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented the following Resolutions, which were adopted:

Resolved, That the special order of business for this morning's session from and after 10:45 o'clock shall be as follows:

Report of the Joint Commission on Hymnal.

American Bible Society to be allowed ten minutes.

Report No. 6 of Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

Report of Committee on Canons amending Canons of Ordination.

Resolved, That the Report of the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Prayer Book be the special order for this afternoon's session at 2:30 o'clock.

Resolved, That during the balance of the time of this Convention, no one shall speak more than once on the same question, nor more than ten minutes at one time, except by leave of the House; *Provided* that the Chairman of the Committee having a matter in charge shall be allowed five minutes additional to close the debate on any question, and may assign that time to others if he so desires.

Resolved, That the following special orders be made:

1. The Report of the Committee on Canons on the Canon on Matrimony is set for 10:30 A.M., October 17th, and both the majority and minority reports shall be voted on at that time. This is to be followed by the Resolution on Clergyman's Mutual Insurance League.

2. The Report of the Joint Commission on Revision of the Prayer Book shall be the order for the afternoon session of October 17th, beginning 2:30 P.M., and shall be renewed at 10:30 A.M., on October 18th.

3. That the session Saturday afternoon, October 18th, be given to the following matters in their order:

Report of Committee on Church Pension Fund.

Resolution to define the term Church Member.

Amendment of Canon 49, on Religious Statistics.

The President read to the House a telegram of greeting from the International Convention of the Disciples of Christ in session at Cincinnati. On motion of Mr. Henry of Iowa, the President was directed to respond with a fitting acknowledgment.

The Rev. Dr. Fenn, of the Committee on Elections, presented the following Report:

REPORT No. 5. The Committee on Elections begs leave to report that the Rev. W. P. Chrisman of the Diocese of West Virginia is entitled to serve as a Deputy in place of the Rev. B. M. Spurr who is no longer able to serve; that the Rev. Wood Stewart of the Diocese of

Olympia is entitled to serve as a Deputy in place of the Rev. R. Franklin Hart; and that the Hon. Josiah Howard of the Diocese of Erie is entitled to serve as a Deputy in place of the Hon. A. W. Mitchell, who is no longer able to serve.

The Rev. Dr. White, of the Committee on Canons, presented Report No. 14, and the House concurred with the House of Bishops in the adoption of the proposed amendment contained in its Message No. 29.

REPORT No. 14. The Committee on Canons to which was referred Message No. 29, of the House of Bishops, amending Canon 10, § IV., by inserting the words "or Suffragan Bishop" after the words "Bishop Coadjutor" in line four and inserting the same words after the words "Bishop Coadjutor" in § V. [i.], line three; reports that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies concur with the House of Bishops in the adoption of the Proposed amendment contained in its said Message No. 29.

The same gentleman presented Report No. 15, which was placed on the Calendar.

REPORT No. 15. The Committee on Canons to which was referred Message No. 28, of the House of Bishops, amending Canon 16, § V., by the insertion of a new clause to be number [v.], the present [v.] and [vi.] being renumbered, and to read as follows:

[v.] Letters Dimissory to another Diocese shall not be given, save for grave reasons approved by the Bishop, until a Minister has served three years in the Diocese or Missionary District in which he was admitted to Holy Orders; reports that it has considered the same and recommends that the House of Deputies do not concur with the House of Bishops in the adoption of the proposed amendment, as contained in its Message No. 28.

The same gentleman presented Report No. 16, and the Resolution attached thereto, was adopted:

REPORT No. 16. The Committee on Canons to which was referred the Resolution of the Rev. Mr. McQueen, of Alabama, proposing to amend Canon 38, § II. (a), reports that it has considered the same and recommends the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 38, § II. (a), be amended to read as follows:

(a) That he shall act with the advice and consent of every member of the Standing Committee or Council of Advice as the case may be.

The same gentleman presented Report No. 17, and the Resolution attached thereto, was adopted:

REPORT No. 17. The Committee on Canons to which was referred the Resolution of the Rev. Mr. Tyndell, of Harrisburg, proposing a new Canon entitled "Of Voluntary Withdrawal from Membership in the Parish" and providing that any Church Member may voluntarily withdraw from Parochial Affiliation and shall be entitled to receive on such withdrawal a certificate of withdrawal, with the form of such a

certificate and making it mandatory upon the Rector and Church Wardens to execute such a certificate upon the request of the Church Member withdrawing, reports that it has considered the same and deems the proposed new Canon to be inexpedient. The Committee, therefore, offers the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

The Rev. Dr. Coddington, of the Committee on the State of the Church, presented Report No. 4, and the Resolution attached thereto, was adopted:

REPORT No. 4. The Committee on the State of the Church, to which was referred the Memorial of the Bishop and deputation of East Carolina relating to the proposed erection by the Roanoke Colony Memorial Association of a suitable memorial to perpetuate the memory of the baptism of Virginia Dare, the first child born in this land, on Roanoke Island, Virginia (now North Carolina), on the 20th of August A.D., 1587, respectfully reports that it has considered the request of the said memorial from East Carolina, and recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring. That this Convention views with hearty approval the efforts of the Roanoke Colony Memorial Association to erect a permanent local memorial of the baptism of the first child of English parents born in this land, Virginia Dare, and warmly commends the enterprise to the support of Churchmen everywhere.

The same gentleman presented Report No. 5, and the Resolution attached thereto, was adopted:

REPORT No. 5. The Committee on the State of the Church, to which was referred the Memorial from the Diocese of Harrisburg, presented by the Rev. F. M. C. Bedell, relative to ecclesiastical relations between the Church and the Synod of the Province of the West Indies, respectfully reports that it has carefully considered the memorial and recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring. That a deputation consisting of one Bishop, one Presbyterian, and one Layman, be appointed to carry the greetings of this Church to the next Synod of the Province of the West Indies.

The Rev. Dr. Peabody, of the Committee on Christian Education, presented the following Report:

REPORT No. 1. The Committee has been organized with the Rev. Endicott Peabody, Chairman, and the Rev. Charles Herbert Young, Secretary.

The same gentleman presented Report No. 2, and the Resolution was adopted:

2. *Resolved*, That all questions concerning education in the Parish, in Church Boarding Schools, in Colleges and Universities, and in Theological education, which come before the General Convention be referred to the Committee on Christian Education for consideration.

The same gentleman presented Report No. 3, and the Resolution was adopted:

3. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the service of the American Bible Society in translating, publishing and circulating the Sacred Scriptures in many languages, and in all parts of the world, be recognized as indispensable to the Churches and Missions, both home and foreign; and that the work of this Society be cordially commended to the various Boards of the Church.

The same gentleman presented Report No. 4, and the Resolution was adopted:

4. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That upon the invitation of the American Bible Society, the Presiding Bishop appoint a representative of the Protestant Episcopal Church as a member of the Advisory Council of the American Bible Society.

The Rev. Mr. Douglass, of the Committee on the Church Pension Fund, presented the Report of that Committee on all matters which had been referred to it, and the same was made the Order of the Day for Saturday at 2.30 P.M.

The Rev. Dr. Rogers, of the Committee on the Bishop's Promise of Conformity, presented the following Report, and the Recommendations contained therein were adopted:

Your Committee, to whom was referred the Promise of Conformity of the Bishop in the Service of Ordination and Consecration, beg leave to report that they have carefully considered the same, and on so important a subject desired to present a unanimous report.

In order to avoid presenting a divided report they ask that the entire subject be referred to the Standing Committee on the Prayer Book, and that your Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

Mr. Parker, of Massachusetts, presented the following Resolution, which was placed on the Calendar:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 57, § V., be amended by striking out the said §, and inserting the following § in its place:

§ V. The Board of Missions shall submit to each General Convention after 1919, a budget for the ensuing year, and a provisional estimate for each of the succeeding two years. Such budget and estimate shall be considered by the Convention and appropriate action taken. There shall be two Joint Sessions of both houses in every Convention, each not to exceed two hours in length, to consider the general questions of missionary subjects.

The Rev. Dr. Goodwin, of Western New York, presented the following Resolution, which was placed on the Calendar:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Commission on the Lectionary be and are hereby instructed to prepare brief introductions to each Sunday Lesson, which may be read by the Minister in announcing the lessons.

The Rev. Mr. Byrer, of Southern Ohio, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

WHEREAS, The second Report of the Joint Commission on the Book of Common Prayer, in item 47, page 70, of said report, provides for the administering of the elements of the Sacrament by Intinction when the "common cup is deemed inadvisable";

Therefore be it *Resolved*, That the said Commission be respectfully requested to consider the following amendment to the rubric proposed in item 47, page 70, of the second Report.

Add the following words: And the following may be used as the words of administration:

"The Body and Blood of our Lord Jesus Christ, which were given for Thee, preserve Thy body and soul unto everlasting life. Receive these in remembrance that Christ died for Thee, and feed on Him in Thy heart by faith, with thanksgiving."

The Rev. Dr. Powell, of California, presented the following Resolution, which was placed on the Calendar.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three Laymen be appointed to consider the whole matter of Woman's Work in the Church and the advisability of establishing a National House of Churchwomen, and to report to the next General Convention.

Mr. Falconer, of Arkansas, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Joint Commission on the Book of Common Prayer:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following rubric be inserted in the Prayer Book after the office of Holy Baptism, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention, in accordance with Article X. of the Constitution, as follows:

When any person, who has been baptized in another Communion, desires to formally unite with a congregation of this Church, and declares his allegiance to the Doctrine, Discipline and Worship of the Church, the minister shall receive him at the chancel steps after the second lesson at Morning or Evening Prayer, and taking him by the right hand shall say as follows:

"We receive this person into this congregation of Christ's flock and do sign him with the sign of the Cross, in token that he is not ashamed to confess the faith of Christ crucified, and manfully to fight under His banner against sin, the world, and the devil, and continue Christ's faithful soldier and servant unto his life's end." Amen.

Mr. Zabriskie, of New York, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, The purposes of the Bureau for Christian Americanization have been misinterpreted by many American citizens, notably by American Jews,

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That in authorizing a plan and budget for Christian Americanization, it is far from the

purpose of this Convention to disparage or to criticize the notable American patriotism displayed by great numbers of our fellow citizens of foreign birth or parentage who profess other religious faith than our own; and we wish them abundant success in their earnest efforts to uphold and propagate the ideals of Americanism which in common with ourselves, they so loyally entertain, and we agree with them that the liberty which flows from obedience to the will of God is the only secure basis upon which free American institutions can be perpetuated.

No. 15 being taken from the Calendar, the following Resolutions were adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Hymnal as now constituted be continued for the purpose of making such changes in the future editions of the Hymnal as may be found necessary and to direct the Church Pension Fund in its publication and sale.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Hymnal shall have power to add to its numbers and to fill any vacancy that may occur.

The House then concurred with the House of Bishops in its Message No. 30.

Message No. 31 of the House of Bishops was referred to the Joint Commission on the Hymnal.

The House then concurred with the House of Bishops in its Message No. 32.

Mr. Pruyn, of the Committee on the Revision of the Hymnal, presented the following Resolution, which was later withdrawn:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That on and after January 1, 1921, the Hymnal known as the New Hymnal, as authorized for use by the Convention of 1916 shall be the sole authorized Hymnal of this Church.

Mr. Elliott, of Georgia, presented the following Resolutions, which were referred to the Joint Commission on the Hymnal:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the report of the Commission on the Revision of the Hymnal be amended by inserting therein the following hymns:

"A Charge to keep I have."

"As when the weary traveler gains."

"Heirs of unending life."

"I need Thee every hour."

"O Holy Jesus, Prince of Peace."

"The last two verses of hymn 196 (Our Father's God to Thee)."

"Sweet Saviour, bless us ere we go."

"There is a fountain filled with blood."

"Though faint, yet pursuing."

"Work for the night is coming."

Resolved, further, That the Commission be instructed to insert these hymns in what they consider the appropriate place for each in the new hymnal.

No. 18 being taken from the Calendar, the Rev. Mr. Richardson, of Southern Florida, presented the following substitute, which was lost:

Resolved, That the following amendments be and are hereby made to the Constitution:

Article I., Sec. 4. Strike out the words "except as otherwise provided in the Constitution" as found in lines 22 and 23 of said Section.

Article X. Amend by inserting the words "and Missionary Districts" after the words "Deputies of all the Dioceses" as found in lines 22 and 27 of said Article.

Article XI. Amend by inserting the words "and Missionary Districts" after the words "of all the Dioceses" as found in line 11 of said Article.

The Rev. Mr. Rollit, of Minnesota, presented the following Resolution, which was lost:

Resolved, That all matters referring to amendments of Articles X. and XI., be referred back to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

The Resolutions appended to Reports No. 3 and No. 6 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, were then adopted, discharging the Committee from further consideration of the subject.

No. 19 being taken from the Calendar, namely Report No. 12 of the Committee on Canons, the House concurred with the House of Bishops in its Message No. 12, with the amendments contained in Report No. 12 of the Committee on Canons.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 52.]

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 7th day of Session,
OCTOBER 15, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 36.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

WHEREAS, It is evident that the Church suffers in many places during the long periods which too often occur in vacant Parishes and Missions from lack of knowledge of suitable Ministers who might be called or appointed to fill such vacancies; and, at the same time, clergyman are often put to embarrassment in seeking work, or in seeking justifiable change of position; and,

WHEREAS, Our Bishops are constantly receiving applications from clergymen desiring work but are without the means of obtaining full and reliable information concerning these applicants; and,

WHEREAS, This evil, great at all times, is especially deplorable at the present time, owing to the large number of tried and true men who have returned to this country from service over seas and have been either forced into position of limited usefulness and inadequate

support, or worse, have been stranded on the shores of enforced idleness, while there are parishes and missions needing men; and,

WHEREAS, There have been various attempts to solve this problem through the Church papers and through voluntary organizations, none of which has the authorization of the Church; and,

WHEREAS, The problem is demanding the official recognition of the Church, and some attempt at solution; and,

WHEREAS, There already exists an organization known as the Church Personnel Bureau, Incorporated, which offers a definite plan for handling the problem of church vacancy and clerical supply through the method of collecting and furnishing reliable information; an organization which has already proved its usefulness and whose plan has received the endorsement of a large number of Bishops;

Therefore be it *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee be appointed to consist of five Bishops, five Presbyters, and five Laymen, to take under advisement the whole subject of Vacancy and Supply; and especially to consider the advisability of giving the endorsement of the Church to the Church Personnel Bureau, Inc., aforesaid; and to report during this present session of the General Convention; and the House of Bishops, on its part, appoints on such Joint Committee, the Bishop of Lexington, the Bishop of Arkansas, the Bishop of Olympia, the Bishop of Wyoming, and the Bishop of West Texas.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

Mr. Anderson, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, announced that the Committee appointed to invite Cardinal Mercier to visit the House, had learned that the most convenient hour for him would be at 2:15 on Monday next. On motion the House voted to convene that day at 2:00 o'clock. The President announced as the Committee to receive His Eminence, Mr. Dyer of Rhode Island, Mr. Page of the American Churches in Europe, and the Rev. Dr. Maxon of Michigan.

The House went into the Committee of the Whole to consider Report No. 2 of the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Prayer Book, and the President invited Mr. Packard, of Maryland, to take the Chair.

The House having resumed its session, Mr. Packard reported the action of the Committee of the Whole as follows:

(6) Insert the words "in italics" after the word "Amen." With this amendment (6) was adopted.

(9) was adopted.

(12) The Rev. Dr. Slattery, of New York, proposed the following amendment, which was adopted:

"But, Note, that the last portion may be omitted or that any one of the three portions may be used by itself, and that when the third portion is used alone, the Gloria Patri shall be sung at the end of such portion."

Mr. Morehouse called attention to the confusion in the numbering of the rubrics, and the whole matter was referred to Mr. Morehouse and the Secretary of the Commission, who brought back the following.

(12) In the second rubric, page 7, to be made the first rubric, add at the end these words: "But, Note (as above)."

(12) as thus amended, was adopted.

(15) Adopted.

Instead of (10), the following was adopted:

(15-b) Amend the second sentence of the third rubric on page 5 by omitting the word *Benedicite*.

(20) Adopted.

(21) Adopted.

(22) The question was divided. The first three lines, except the word "add." were stricken out. The remainder was adopted.

A vote by Dioceses and Orders having been called for upon item (12), it was taken from the Report for further action, and was lost through non-concurrence of Orders by the following vote: Clerical Vote, Ayes 41¼, Noes 18½, Divided 12. Lay Vote, Ayes 16½, Noes 35¼, Divided 9. The remaining items in the Report as above given, were declared adopted.

The House thereupon adjourned.

NINTH DAY

ARCADIA HALL, FRIDAY, October 17, 1919.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair.

The following Deputies, not before present, appeared and took their seats:

The Rev. Charles M. Belden of the American Churches in Europe, Mr. S. McLean Buckingham of Connecticut, Mr. Lewis Stockton of Western New York.

The President announced the following appointments:

Deputation to Visit Canada:

Mr. Stephen Baker of New York, vice Mr. Baylies of New York.

On Joint Conference on Message 45 of the House of Bishops:

The Rev. Dr. Rousmaniere of Massachusetts, the Rev. Dr. Wilmer of Atlanta, Mr. Charles M. Clement of Harrisburg, and Mr. Arthur S. Browne of Washington.

Deputation to Visit the Synod of the West Indies:

The Rev. Dr. A. R. Gray of New York, and Mr. W. V. Kellen of Massachusetts.

On the Joint Commission on the Colored Race:

The Rev. Dr. Dunn of Southern Virginia, the Rev. Dr. Jefferys of Pennsylvania, the Rev. Mr. Mizner of Missouri, Mr. Sawyer of Newark, Mr. Blanchard of Louisiana, and Mr. Lothridge of Southern Florida.

The Rev. Dr. Fenn, of the Committee on Elections, presented the following Report:

REPORT No. 5. The Committee on Elections begs leave to report that it has received the Credentials of Mr. S. McLean Buckingham, of the Diocese of Connecticut, and that he is entitled to serve as a Deputy in this Convention, in place of Mr. Harry H. Heminway; the Credentials of Mr. Lewis Stockton, of Western New York, and that he is entitled to serve as a Deputy in this Convention, in place of the Hon. A. B. Haughton, and the Credentials of the Rev. Charles M. Belden, of the American Churches in Europe, and that he is entitled to serve as a Deputy in this Convention, in the place of the Rev. Frederick W. Beekman, who is no longer able to serve.

The Rev. Dr. Manning, of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented Report No. 7, which was placed on the Calendar:

REPORT No. 7. The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution begs to report that it has given careful consideration to a Memorial presented by Robert H. Gardiner, on behalf of himself and others, having reference to the franchise for Churchwomen and their eligibility to sit as members of the House of Deputies, and praying for the removal of the term "laymen" in Article I., Section 4, of the Constitution, leaving only the term "communicants" as the description of lay members of the said House.

With respect to the question of amending Article I., Section 4, in suchwise as to remove the word "laymen," the Committee recommends that the amendment be not adopted. The Committee, therefore, recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

Mr. Minot, of the Joint Committee to Nominate Trustees of the Church Pension Fund, presented the following Report:

The Joint Committee appointed by the two Houses to nominate Trustees of the Church Pension Fund, and consisting of the Bishop of Oklahoma, the Rev. Ferris of Western New York, and Mr. J. G. Minot of Massachusetts, submit the following report on Nominations:

Trustees of the Church Pension Fund to serve for a period of nine years:

The Right Rev. Theodore N. Morrison, D.D., Bishop of Iowa, the Rev. Edward L. Parsons, D.D., of California, Mr. John Stewart Bryan of Virginia, Mr. William Fellowes Morgan of New York, Mr. Monell Sayre of Newark and Mr. W. A. Winburn of Georgia.

Also to fill a vacancy for the term of six years, caused by the death of the Right Rev. David H. Greer, D.D., Bishop of New York,

The Right Rev. Theodore Irving Reese, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio.

The Report of the Joint Committee was adopted and the gentlemen nominated were, on motion, duly elected as Trustees of the Church Pension Fund for the several periods and terms mentioned in the Report.

Mr. Clement, of Harrisburg, presented the following Resolutions, which were adopted:

Resolved, That the House reconsider the vote by which it adopted Report No. 13 of the Committee on Canons.

Resolved, That the consideration of Report No. 13 of the Committee on Canons be deferred and taken up with No. 21 on the Calendar at the time fixed for the consideration thereof.

The Rev. Dr. Freeman, of Minnesota, presented the following Preamble and Resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, In the work of reconstruction in our country the question of temperance is vital to an enduring success; and,

WHEREAS, In these restless and crucial days a firm appreciation of righteousness, temperance and judgment to come is of supreme importance; and,

WHEREAS, The Church Temperance Society by its long experience with saloon substitutes, its educational program, in its publication of Progress and other literature, in its moving picture propaganda, lectures and street preaching, its strong advocacy of the laws embodied in the constitution is a great factor in the struggle for a sane and sober nation,

Be it *Resolved*, That this Convention approves the efforts of the Church Temperance Society and gives the Society the encouragement of its hearty support.

The Rev. Dr. Wilkins, of Missouri, presented the following Preamble and Resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, Christ Church Parish of St. Louis, the Diocese of Missouri, the first parish of this Church established west of the Mississippi River, known as Christ Church Cathedral since the year 1888, will D. V., celebrate with proper sacred and civic pomp and circumstance the Centennial anniversary of its birth and organization, on the Feast of All Saints, November 1, 1919, to which celebration the presence of the Bishops and Clerical and Lay Deputies of this Convention is earnestly invited and desired; and,

WHEREAS, The history of Christ Church Parish is almost synonymous with the history of Anglican Christianity in the City of St. Louis and other portions of the Mississippi Valley, it having been notably instrumental, under God, in establishing the Church therein, in aiding and succoring new Dioceses, Parishes and Missions as they have arisen in the west and southwest, and in energizing and strengthening their growth and development; and,

WHEREAS, The said Centennial celebration will be richly fraught with inspiring memories of the life and ministry of such heroes of the Faith and Christian endeavor as Kemper, and Hawks, and Robertson, and Schuyler, and storied with the self-forgetting and self-sacrificing service of many laymen and women whose battle has been fought and victory won; and,

WHEREAS, This Centennial anniversary will be signalized by an united effort of the clergy and people of the Diocese of Missouri to complete and perfect the equipment of this one-time parish church for the work of an American cathedral in their see city and regions round about;

Therefore be it *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention do fervently congratulate the Bishop of Missouri, the Right Rev. D. S. Tuttle, D.D., the Coadjutor Bishop, the Right Rev. Frederick F. Johnson, D.D., the Very Rev. Carroll M. Davis, and the clergy and people thereof, upon the one hundred years of singular spiritual and material results achieved by this historic Cathedral Parish; that we deeply sympathize with their efforts so to increase and stabilize their cathedral foundation as to redeem the work and workers from anxiety and care and enable them to enlarge and extend their ministry among the young, the needy, the wandering and forlorn, that we assure them that the sympathetic interest of this Convention will go before and follow after them in the joy of their approaching Festal Day, and that we give thanks to Almighty God for the century of self-denying service of distinction, blessing and power which they are about to commemorate, and pray the God who thus far has led them on, to bless and prosper Christ Church Cathedral yet more and more in its labors for men and the Master's Kingdom.

The Rev. Dr. Maxon, of Michigan, presented the following Resolutions, which were adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies of the Protestant Episcopal Church appreciates the work of the American Red Cross at home and abroad during the past two years.

And *Resolved*, That the House of Deputies endorses the forthcoming "Roll Call" Membership Campaign of the Red Cross, November 2nd to 11th, inclusive, because it realizes that the work of the Red Cross is not finished either at home or abroad, necessitating the maintenance of the organization at full strength.

Mr. Henry, of Iowa, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Chairman of the House of Bishops and the President of the House of Deputies be and hereby are authorized and instructed to appoint, upon the determination of the place of meeting of the succeeding Convention, a Committee composed of one Bishop, one Presbyterian, and one Layman, with the General Chairman of the local Executive Committee of the Convention then in session and the President of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese in which the succeeding Convention is to be held, such Committee shall be known as the Joint Committee of Arrangements of the General Convention, and shall have power to act with the local Executive Committee of the succeeding Convention in making all arrangements for such Convention and for such meetings as are held co-incident therewith.

The Rev. Dr. Rollit, of Minnesota, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the words "Missionary District" or "Missionary Districts" wherever they appear in the Constitution be changed so as to read "Missionary Diocese" or "Missionary Dioceses."

Mr. Anderson, of Georgia, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Rules:

Resolved, That Rule 30 be amended by striking out the present Rule and substituting the following, viz.:

A question once determined shall stand as the final judgment of the House, unless reconsidered on a motion duly made for that purpose, as hereinafter provided, and adopted by a two-thirds vote of the House. Only one reconsideration of any matter shall be had.

Mr. Jenkins, of Oregon, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Prayer Book:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Commission on the Revision and Enrichment of the Prayer Book be requested to prepare an Office of Worship for Children, as soon as is possible, and the said office for trial use between now and the next General Convention, looking toward the inclusion of the same in the Prayer Book, should it be found serviceable and acceptable.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 46.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 8th day of Session,
OCTOBER 16, 1919.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring That Canon 16, § V. be amended by inserting a new clause [iv.] as follows, and renumbering the following clauses accordingly:

[iv.] It shall be the duty of a Bishop giving a license to a Minister to officiate in his Diocese for three years continuously, at the end of that time, if not before, to accept the Minister's Letters Dimissory from his Bishop transferring him from the Diocese in which he has been canonically resident; *provided, however*, that Chaplains in the Army and Navy of the United States and Professors in Theological Seminaries of this Church shall not be obliged to present letters of transfer.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

MESSAGE No. 47.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 8th day of Session,
OCTOBER 16, 1919.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has accepted the resignation of the Right Rev. Dr. Gershom Mott Williams as Bishop of Marquette; and that the vote of this House accepting the resignation having been recorded, the Presiding Bishop has declared that said resignation is complete.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 8th day of Session,
OCTOBER 16, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 48.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has accepted the resignation of the Right Rev. Dr. Frederick Joseph Kinsman as Bishop of Delaware; and that the vote of this House accepting the resignation having been recorded, the Presiding Bishop has declared that the said resignation is complete.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 8th day of Session,
OCTOBER 16, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 49.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That we petition the Government of the United States, on account of the immediate peril and danger of extermination now threatening the Armenian people, to safeguard in some way the lives and property of this ancient Christian people and by the protection of our Flag defend them from the attack of surrounding hostile nations.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on International Relations.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 8th day of Session,
OCTOBER 15, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 50.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has voted, the House of Deputies concurring, to continue the Joint Commission on a Swedish Version of the Book of Common Prayer, with power to fill vacancies, and to add to its numbers.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 8th day of Session,
OCTOBER 16, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 51.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Commission on Social Service of the General Church be and is hereby instructed to organize a department of special speakers to number not less than three and as many more as funds may be available. These speakers shall devote their entire time to preaching and addressing Congregations upon invitation throughout the Church on the various phases of Social life looking to a nearer approach to Social Righteousness. This department shall be directly under the direction of the Executive Committee of the Commission on Social Service. In the appointment of these special preachers, messengers and Social prophets it is intended that they shall be selected from the ranks of the Clergy because of their rich experience in Social work, their knowledge of Social problems and their ability to present the same forcefully in all

educational and constructive manner. It is not intended that they shall be either organizers or financial agents—simply speakers. Further, it is intended that this plan shall not take away from the Clergy the responsibility to continue the presentation of Social problems as heretofore, but provide supplementary assistance.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Social Service.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 8th day of Session,
OCTOBER 16, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 52.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Board of Missions be urged to erect a separate Department of Christian Americanization and work among Alien Races.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Missions.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 8th day of Session,
OCTOBER 16, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 53.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 38, with the following amendment:

The Joint Session on Tuesday, October 21st to begin at 11:30 A.M., instead of 11:00 A.M.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The House refused to concur in the foregoing Message, and referred it to the Joint Committee on Despatch of Business.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 8th day of Session,
OCTOBER 16, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 54.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 39, instructing the Secretaries in the matter of printing in a Supplementary Journal all proceedings had upon the Second Report of the Joint Commission on the Revision, etc., of the Prayer Book.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The hour for Special Order having arrived, Report No. 6 of the Committee on Canons was taken up, together with the Minority Report.

Pending discussion, the hour arrived for meeting in Joint Session. Unanimous consent being given, Mr. Anderson, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, announced that the discussion would be resumed at 2:30, and the vote would be taken at 3:30. The House took a Recess.

On reassembling, consideration was resumed, after which a vote was taken upon the Resolution appended to the Minority Report, which was lost by the following vote:

Dioceses voting in the Clerical order, Affirmative 26%, Negative 41, Divided 5.

Dioceses voting in the Lay order, Affirmative 13%, Negative 42%, Divided 7.

The vote in detail was as follows:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE

CLERICAL VOTE.—Arkansas, Chicago, Colorado, Dallas, Delaware, Erie, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Iowa, Los Angeles, Maine, Milwaukee, Nebraska, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Northern Indiana, Quincy, Sacramento, Springfield, Vermont, Washington, Western Michigan, Western New York—25.

LAY VOTE.—Alabama, Albany, Atlanta, Colorado, Kansas, Los Angeles, Milwaukee, Nebraska, Quincy, Rhode Island, Southern Ohio, Washington, Western New York—13.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE

CLERICAL VOTE.—Alabama, Albany, Bethlehem, California, Central New York, Connecticut, Duluth, East Carolina, Easton, Florida, Harrisburg, Indianapolis, Kansas, Kentucky, Lexington, Louisiana, Marquette, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Newark, Ohio, Olympia, Oregon, Pittsburgh, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Southern Virginia, Tennessee, Virginia, West Missouri, West Texas, West Virginia, Western Massachusetts—38.

LAY VOTE.—Arkansas, Bethlehem, California, Central New York, Chicago, Connecticut, Delaware, Duluth, East Carolina, Easton, Erie, Florida, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Harrisburg, Indianapolis, Iowa, Lexington, Louisiana, Maine, Marquette, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Montana, Newark, New Hampshire, North Carolina, Northern Indiana, Olympia, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Sacramento, Southern Virginia, Springfield, Tennessee, Virginia, West Missouri, West Virginia, Western Massachusetts—42.

DIOCESES DIVIDED

CLERICAL VOTE.—Atlanta, Long Island, Montana, Pennsylvania, Texas—5.

LAY VOTE.—Kentucky, Long Island, New Jersey, New York, Ohio, Vermont, Western Michigan—7.

DISTRICTS VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE

CLERICAL VOTE.—Eastern Oklahoma, Honolulu, North Dakota, North Texas, Philippine Islands, Salina, Wyoming—1¼.

LAY VOTE.—North Texas—¼.

DISTRICTS VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE

CLERICAL VOTE.—Arizona, Asheville, Eastern Oregon, Idaho, New Mexico, San Joaquin, South Dakota, Southern Florida, Spokane, Utah, Western Colorado, Western Nebraska—3.

LAY VOTE.—Asheville, New Mexico, Southern Florida—¾.

Total Clerical Vote.....Ayes, 26¾; Noes, 41; Divided, 5.

Total Lay Vote.....Ayes, 13¼; Noes, 42¾; Divided, 7.

The vote recurring on the Resolution appended to the Majority Report, it was adopted, discharging the Committee from further consideration of the subject.

Dr. Parsons, of the Committee on Revision of the Book of Common Prayer, presented for consideration the substitute for the Prayer for the President of the United States and all in Civil Authority adopted at the Convention of 1916, which was not adopted.

The House went into Committee of the Whole, Mr. Packard in the Chair.

The Committee arose, reported progress, and asked leave to sit again.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 55.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 51, in regard to the purposes of the Bureau for Christian Americanization.

Attest:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 9th day of Session,
OCTOBER 17, 1919.

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 56.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolutions contained in its Message No. 53, commending the work of the American Bible Society and authorizing the appointment by the Presiding Bishop of a representative of the Protestant Episcopal Church as a member of the Advisory Council of that Society, upon its invitation.

Attest:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 9th day of Session,
OCTOBER 17, 1919.

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 57.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 54, appointing a deputation to carry the greetings of this Church to the next Synod of the Province of the West Indies; and appoints as a member of the said deputation, on its part, the Bishop of Porto Rico.

Attest:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 9th day of Session,
OCTOBER 17, 1919.

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 58.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Church Pension Fund be authorized to take the necessary steps to use the Fund known as the "General Convention of 1907 Fund" amounting to \$400,000, or thereabout, and any other money received through the merger with the

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 9th day of Session,
OCTOBER 17, 1919.

General Clergy Relief Fund, or from other special funds that may be available to provide so far as possible grants for those retired Clergy who were aged or infirm when the Pension System of the Church began operation on March 1, 1917, and their families, and that the Church Pension Fund be authorized to dispense these moneys for such purposes, through the agency of a separate Board or Boards, or in any other manner that seems advisable.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Trustees of the Church Pension Fund be requested to consider further the question of allowing Clergy who have retired and who are entitled to pensions, to receive as much compensation for services which can be rendered by them, as is consistent with pension rules, and that they allow, if possible, the Clergy of each Diocese to do such work for compensation as the Bishop of the Diocese in which he labors, deems proper under the circumstances.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

Action on the foregoing Message was postponed until Saturday afternoon to be taken up in connection with the Report of the Church Pension Fund.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 9th day of Session,
OCTOBER 17, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 59.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 41, appointing the deputation to the Synod of the Church in Canada; and has appointed as members of the said deputation, on the part of this House, the Bishop of Southern Virginia, and the Bishop Coadjutor of Central New York.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 9th day of Session,
OCTOBER 17, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 60.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 56, requesting a Committee of Conference on Message No. 45 from this House, and has appointed as members of the said Committee of Conference, on the part of this House, the Bishop of Pittsburgh, and the Bishop of Vermont.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The Conference requested in the foregoing Message was granted, and the following Committee appointed:

Rev. Dr. Rousmaniere of Massachusetts, Rev. Dr. Wilmer of Atlanta, Mr. Clement of Harrisburg, and Mr. Browne of Washington.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 9th day of Session,
OCTOBER 17, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 61.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolutions by a rising vote:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That we give public and united expression to our profound gratitude to our God for that host

of noble American youth who, for the sake of God's cause, were careless of their lives even unto death, and having made the supreme sacrifice, now sleep peacefully where once "the thundering line of battle" stood.

Resolved, further, the House of Deputies concurring, That the House of Bishops approve of the establishment, in France, of an American Field of Honor as a consecrated central spot and monument for our sacred dead where the bodies of those who are "forever overseas" may, as far as possible, be gathered, and where annually, on a day of Commemoration, fitting services and observances may be held in suitable buildings erected for the purpose.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The House concurred on the foregoing Message by a rising vote.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 9th day of Session,
OCTOBER 17, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 62.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention close its sessions on Friday afternoon, October 24th, with Divine Service and the reading of the Pastoral Letter.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

The House stood adjourned.

TENTH DAY

ARCADIA HALL, SATURDAY, October 18, 1919.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair.

The following Deputies, not before present, appeared and took their seats:

The Rev. Pierre Cushing of Western New York, the Rev. John A. Ely of Shanghai, Mr. George B. Elliott of East Carolina, Mr. C. A. Burhorn of Newark, Mr. Cosino C. Elwood of Northern Indiana, and Mr. Fred A. Twamley of Western Michigan.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 9th day of Session,
OCTOBER 17, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 63.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 57, commending the efforts of the Roanoke Colony Memorial Association in the matter of erecting a memorial of the baptism of the first child of English parents born in this land.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 9th day of Session,
OCTOBER 17, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 64.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 58, appointing a Special Committee to report to this Convention a form of Canon prescribing the term and tenure of office of the Presiding Bishop when elected; and has, on its part, appointed as a member of the said Committee, the Bishop of Vermont.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 9th day of Session,
OCTOBER 17, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 65.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in acceding to the request contained in its Message No. 59, that the Message of this House, No. 53, together with the Message of the House of Deputies, No. 38, in regard to the hour of the Joint Session on Tuesday next, be referred to the Joint Committee on the Despatch of Business.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

Mr. Anderson, of the Committee on the Despatch of Business, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That in the further consideration of the Revision of the Prayer Book, individual debate, both in the House and in the Committee of the Whole, shall be limited to five minutes and that no member shall speak more than once on the same question; except by leave of the House.

The Rev. Dr. Fenn, of the Committee on Elections, presented the following Report:

REPORT No. 6. The Committee on Elections begs leave to report that Mr. C. A. Burhorn, of the Diocese of Newark, is entitled to serve in place of Mr. James Barber; that Mr. George B. Elliott, of East Carolina, is entitled to serve in place of Dr. R. W. Smith; that Mr. Cosino C. Elwood, of the Diocese of Northern Indiana, is entitled to serve in place of Mr. Dudley Shiveley; that Mr. Frederick A. Twamley, of the Diocese of Western Michigan, is entitled to serve in place of Mr. James Vospar; that Mr. John A. Ely, of the Missionary District of Shanghai, is entitled to serve in place of Dr. A. W. Tucker, and that the Rev. Pierre Cushing, of the Diocese of Western New York, is entitled to serve in place of the Rev. John C. Ward.

The Rev. Dr. White, of the Committee on Canons, presented Report No. 18, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 18. The Committee on Canons to which was referred the Message of the House of Bishops, No. 26, amending Canon 13, § VII., by striking out clause [iv.] thereof, reports that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies concur with the House of Bishops in its Message No. 26, regarding the amendment to Canon 13 § VII.

The same gentleman presented Report No. 19, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 19. The Committee on Canons, to which was referred that part of the Message of the House of Bishops, No. 26, proposing to amend Canon 25, § I., by the addition of a Proviso at the end thereof, reports that it has considered the same, and recommends that the House of Deputies do not concur with the House of Bishops in such proposed amendment, for the reason that this House has already adopted this precise amendment, as an amendment to Canon 37, § III.

The same gentleman presented Report No. 20, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 20. The Committee on Canons, to which was referred the Message of the House of Bishops, No. 26, proposing to amend Canon 57, Article VI., by striking out § II. thereof, reports that it has considered the same, and recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies concur with the House of Bishops in that part of its Message, No. 26, which proposes to amend Canon 57, Article VI., § II.

The same gentleman presented Report No. 21, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 21. The Committee on Canons, to which was referred the Message of the House of Bishops, No. 26, proposing to amend Canon 56, § V., by removing the Proviso to the end of the § and printing it without quotation marks, reports that it has considered the same, and offers the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies concur with the House of Bishops in that part of its Message, No. 26, which proposes to amend Canon 56, § V.

The same gentleman presented Report No. 22, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 22. The Committee on Canons, to which was referred the Message of the House of Bishops, No. 26, proposing to amend Canon 16, § IV. [i.], by changing the reference from Canon 53 to Canon 54 therein, reports that it has considered the same, and recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies concur with the House of Bishops in that part of its Message, No. 26, which proposes to amend Canon 16, by a change in reference to the Canons.

The same gentleman presented Report No. 23, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 23. The Committee on Canons, to which was referred the Message of the House of Bishops, No. 26, proposing to amend Canon 24, § III., by changing the words "known last" in the fifth line thereof, to the words "last known," reports that it has considered the same, and recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies concur with the House of Bishops in that part of its Message proposing to amend Canon 24, § III.

The same gentleman presented Report No. 24, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 24. The Committee on Canons, to which was referred the Message of the House of Bishops, No. 27, proposing to amend Canon 22 "Of Religious Communities," by the addition of a new § to be numbered § IX., and to read as follows:

§ IX. It shall not be within the power of a succeeding Bishop to withdraw the official recognition that has been given to a Religious Community, provided, that the conditions laid down in this Canon are observed.

Reports that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies concur with the House of Bishops in its Message, No. 27, amending Canon 22.

The Rev. Dr. Ten Broeck, for the Committee on Missions, presented Report No. 2, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 2. Your Committee on Missions, to which was referred Message No. 52 of the House of Bishops, recommending the creation of a separate Department of Christian Americanization begs leave to report, that they have considered the matter and recommend the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That this House of Deputies concurs with the House of Bishops in its Message No. 52, viz.: "That the Board of Missions be urged to erect a separate Department of Christian Americanization and work among Alien Races."

The Rev. Dr. Peabody, for the Committee on Christian Education, presented Report No. 5, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 5. The Committee desires to call the attention of this House to the Report of the General Board of Religious Education.

Resolved, That the House receive this Report from the Joint Session, and refer it to the Committee on Christian Education.

The Secretary presented a Memorial from the Provincial Synod of the Second Province, which was referred to the Committee on the Increased Powers of Provinces.

A Memorial on the same subject from the Province of New England, which was similarly referred.

Together with a petition from the Convocation of the District of Wyoming on the subject of the constitution of a new Province.

A Memorial from the Synod of the Province of the Pacific as to the eligibility of women to serve as Lay Deputies, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

A Memorial from the Diocese of Oregon proposing sundry changes in the Prayer Book and one from the same Diocese, proposing to print the Canon on Marriage and Divorce or a synopsis of the same at the end of the Prayer Book, both of which were referred to the Committee on the Book of Common Prayer.

A Memorial from the Girls' Friendly Society of America and a message from the Federal Council, which were referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

The Rev. Mr. Wilson, of Michigan, offered the following Resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, The Boy Scout Movement during the past nine years has demonstrated its value as an asset to the Church and the Nation, through the application of its character building programme to the boy life of the day, its emphasis upon the boy's adherence to his religious beliefs and his practice of the ideals of chivalry, patriotism, and service to others,

Be it *Resolved*, That the House of Deputies declares itself in full accord with the principles and objectives of the Boy Scouts of America and endorses the program of practical religion, patriotism, service and character building set forth by the National Council of the Boy Scouts of America; and,

Be it further *Resolved*, That the Clergy and Laity of the Protestant Episcopal Church be urged to make use of the Boy Scout program in planning the week day activities of church schools, and that steps be taken to provide adequate leadership for the Boy Scout Church troops now in existence, or to be formed in the future.

Mr. Browne, of Washington, offered the following Resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 41 be amended by the addition of a §, as follows:

§ III. In case a Bishop refuses to require a communicant to be admitted or restored to the Sacraments, such communicant shall have the right to appeal to the Bishops sitting in council of the Province in which the appellant is domiciled. They shall have power to determine the procedure to be followed, to hear and receive testimony, and to render judgment. They shall transmit their decision in writing to the appellant, to the Bishop of the Diocese or District in which the appellant was repelled, and to the Rector or Minister in charge of the Parish or Congregation in which the appellant was a communicant, or if the Parish or Congregation has no Minister, to the Vestry thereof; and if the decision is favorable to the appellant, the appellant shall be restored and recorded as a communicant and shall thereafter have all the rights and privileges of other communicants of the Church in good standing. In all cases arising hereafter, appeal must be taken within one year from the receipt by the communicant of the decision of the Bishop.

The Rev. Dr. Wilmer, of Atlanta, offered the following Resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Amend Canon 40, § IV., by substituting the following:

"The admission to the Sacraments of persons who have entered into a marriage not in accordance with the laws of this Church shall be referred to the Bishop of the Diocese, from whose adverse decision an appeal shall lie to the Bishops of the Province of which that Diocese forms a part; and a three-fourths majority of such Bishops shall be necessary to exclude such persons from the Sacraments."

Mr. Stockton, of Western New York, offered the following Resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Social Service:

WHEREAS, Brotherhood between men is of the essence of Christianity; and,

WHEREAS, The world needs brotherhood between nations, between races, between rich and poor, between religious bodies and between individuals; and,

WHEREAS, The Co-operative Movement is big with possibilities in the training of individuals in comradeship, character and community spirit,

Resolved, That the Joint Commission on Social Service is hereby requested to report to the next General Convention on any plans in aid of the Co-operative Movement which in its judgment will benefit the Church and the State by training individuals in the purpose of human progress.

Mr. Mansfield, of Connecticut, offered the following Resolutions, which were referred to the Committee on Missions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the budget submitted by the Board of Missions for the ensuing year and the promised budget for each of the succeeding two years asking for an appropriation of \$3,228,343 for the ensuing year and an increase of 10 per cent. for the following year, and a further increase of 10 per cent. over the second year for the final year of the triennial period (including in such sums only such deficits as may actually exist, if any), be and the same is hereby adopted.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the apportionment for the ensuing year submitted by the Board of Missions in the sum of \$2,404,843 and for each succeeding year such sum as will be necessary to meet the appropriation as above provided.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the basis of such apportionments be the basis adopted by the Board of Missions in making its estimate for the pending appropriations.

Mr. Zabriskie, of New York, offered the following draft of Canon, which was referred to the General Board of Religious Education:

§ I. There shall be a General Board of Religious Education who shall assist the Presiding Bishop in the discharge of his duties as executive head of the Educational work of the Church, by: (a) receiving and holding, administering, collecting and disbursing, money, funds and property given to them, or otherwise acquired for the furtherance of religious education; (b) arranging educational conferences; (c) disseminating educational information; (d) promoting systematic study of religious education with respect both to its theory and its practice; (e) fostering the interest and zeal of the Church and its members in religious education by such means as they shall judge useful.

§ II. The Board shall be composed of the Presiding Bishop of this Church, who shall always be the President of the Board, the General Treasurer of the Presiding Bishop and Council, and eight other members who shall be elected triennially by the General Convention and shall hold office until the election of their successors. They shall have power

to fill vacancies in the number of their elected members arising from failure of the General Convention to elect, or from any other cause.

§ III. [i.] On the nomination of the Presiding Bishop the Board shall elect one of their number Chairman, who shall preside at their meetings, and in the absence of the Presiding Bishop and subject to his direction, shall exercise such authority in the management of the affairs of the Board as the Presiding Bishop if present might exercise. He shall be a member and the Chairman of each Department of the Board.

[ii.] The Board may constitute an Executive Committee from their own members, and confer upon them such authority as they judge convenient.

§ IV. The Board may constitute Departments of the Board for the more convenient prosecution of their work. They may appoint from time to time persons who are not members of the Board to serve during the pleasure of the Board as members of any Department.

§ V. The Board shall have power to adopt, subject to the approval of the Presiding Bishop and Council, By-Laws not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of this Church.

§ VI. The Board shall present annually to the Presiding Bishop and Council, for the information of the Church, a report of their proceedings and of the work under their supervision; and before each stated meeting of the General Convention shall present to them a like report for the previous three years, which he shall present to the General Convention. In every such report they shall include statements of their receipts and expenditures, and an exhibit of all the funds and resources of the Board, and a list of the salaries paid to their principal officers.

Mr. Brown, of Ohio, offered the following Resolution, which was placed on the Calendar:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring. That the General Convention of the year 1922 shall meet on the Wednesday after the first Sunday of September, 1922.

Mr. Zabriskie, of New York, received unanimous permission to present the following letter, which was read and received with applause.

CENTRAL CONFERENCE OF AMERICAN RABBIS
OFFICE OF PRESIDENT

DETROIT, MICHIGAN, Oct. 17, 1919.

REV. THOS. BURGESS, *Secretary*,

Dept. Christian Americanization of the Episcopal Church.

REV. WM. CHAUNCEY EMHARDT, *Chairman Advisory Committee.*

GENTLEMEN:—I beg to acknowledge with deep appreciation, your kind favor of even date, in which you advise me of the Resolution un-animously passed by the House of Deputies and unanimously concurred in by the House of Bishops.

I can think of no action on the part of your church organization that could possibly have been more effective in removing whatever misunderstanding may have arisen concerning the attitude of the Episcopal Church toward the Jews in America, than the passage of this Resolution. Such action on your part cannot but make for a kindlier sympathy and a more helpful understanding between the two great religious groups which you and I represent.

I am sure that the way has been opened to a closer co-operation in behalf of the social and moral well-being of those who have drifted away from church and synagogue.

With the hope that God may bless your efforts, I beg to remain,

Sincerely yours,

LEO. M. FRANKLIN, *President,*
Central Conference of American Rabbis.

Mr. Manning, of South Carolina, offered the following Resolutions, which were placed on the Calendar:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the time of meeting of the General Convention be changed from October to July.

Resolved, That this Resolution be referred to the appropriate authority so as to make it operative as soon as practicable.

Mr. Browne, of Washington, offered the following Resolution, which was referred to the Committee of the Whole on the Revision of the Prayer Book:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Order for Daily Morning Prayer, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution:

Immediately after the prayer for the President of the United States, insert a new rubric and prayer as follows:

¶ *Or this*

O Lord, our Governor, whose glory is in all the world; we commend this nation to thy merciful care, that being guided by thy Providence, we may dwell secure in thy peace. Grant to THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES, and to all in Authority, wisdom and strength to know and to do thy will. Fill them with the love of truth and righteousness, and make them ever mindful of their calling to serve this people in thy fear; through Jesus Christ, our Lord. *Amen.*

The House proceeded to the order of the day, the Report of the Commission on the Revision of the Prayer Book.

The House went into Committee of the Whole, Mr. Packard, of Maryland, in the Chair.

The House resumed its session.

Mr. Packard reported the proceedings of the Committee of the Whole.

The Rev. Dr. Parsons moved the Resolution for item (5), page 33 of the Report of the Commission, which was adopted, the House voting by Dioceses and Orders, by the following vote: Clerical vote, Ayes 49½, Noes 16¼, Divided 5. Lay vote, Ayes 34, Noes 23¾, Divided 3.

The Rev. Dr. Parsons offered the Resolution for items (9) and (11) on pages 33 and 34 of the Report, which were adopted.

The House went into Committee of the Whole to consider Section IV. of the Report, Prayers and Thanksgivings, Mr. Packard in the Chair.

The House resumed its session.

Mr. Packard, for the Committee of the Whole, reported progress and asked leave to sit again, which was granted.

The House took a recess to meet in St. John's Church at 2:30 P.M.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, DETROIT,
October 18, 1919, 2:30 P.M.

The House assembled, the President in the Chair.

Mr. Mansfield, of Connecticut, offered the following Resolutions, which were unanimously adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, That this House has heard with deep regret of the illness of Mrs. Anstice, the wife of our honored Secretary, and tenders to him its most sincere sympathy, with the hope that in God's Providence she may speedily recover.

Resolved, That this House excuses him from further attendance at its Sessions, should he so desire.

Mr. Barker, of Massachusetts, presented the Report of the Committee on the Church Pension Fund, and moved to concur with the Resolutions contained in Message 58 of the House of Bishops.

The first Resolution therein contained was adopted.

On motion of Mr. Erwin, of North Carolina, the second Resolution was amended by the insertion of the words "and Missionary District" after the words "each Diocese" in line 6, and by the insertion of the words "or Missionary District" after the word "Diocese" in line 7.

The Resolution as amended was adopted.

Pending a vote upon concurrence in Message No. 58 of the House of Bishops, on motion of Mr. Saunders, of Lexington, Bishop Lawrence was requested to make some statement, after which the Resolution of concurrence was adopted.

On motion of Mr. Parker, of the same Committee, the following Resolutions were adopted:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the second Resolution offered by the convocation of Oakland.

Resolved, That the Resolution offered by the Rev. Alban Richey, of the Diocese of Delaware, be referred to the Church Pension Fund.

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the Resolution offered by Mr. Kearney, of the Diocese of Louisiana.

The Rev. Mr. Potter, of Easton, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Church Pension Fund be asked to consider the following Resolution in regard to its beneficiaries, so as to incorporate the following into its rules:

Any Beneficiary of the Church Pension Fund may take charge of any vacant Parish or Mission at the request of those having authority to call him to the same, provided that such Beneficiary do not receive for his ministrations more than \$50.00 per month, with or without the use of a Rectory; and provided also that no such arrangement shall be made for a period longer than one year at one time; and provided also that if any Parish or Mission is, in the opinion of the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction, able to pay more than \$50.00 per month as salary of the Beneficiary Clergyman in charge of the Parish or Mission, the amount it is capable of raising in excess of this shall be given for the missionary work of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction in which such clergyman may be engaged; it being understood that the Bishop may at any time annul the agreement between the Parish or Mission and the Beneficiary Clergyman if this amount is not duly paid.

The following notifications were received from the House of Bishops and referred to the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops.

HOUSE OF BISHOPS,
DETROIT, October 18, 1919.

To the Presiding Officer of the House of Deputies:

IT IS HEREBY Certified that the House of Bishops at a session held in the City of Detroit on the eighteenth day of October, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and nineteen in conformity with Canon 10, § II. [i.], make choice of the Right Reverend Thomas James Garland, D.D., to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Utah and a certified copy of the Testimonial in his favor signed by a majority of the Bishops of the House is herewith enclosed.

GEO. F. NELSON,
Secretary of the House of Bishops.

THOS. F. GAILOR,
Bishop Presiding.

HOUSE OF BISHOPS,
DETROIT, October 18, 1919.

To the Presiding Officer of the House of Deputies:

IT IS HEREBY Certified that the House of Bishops at a session held in the City of Detroit on the eighteenth day of October, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and nineteen in conformity with Canon 10, § II. [i.], make choice of the Reverend Samuel W. Grice, to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Haiti, and a certified copy of the Testimonial in his favor signed by a majority of the Bishops of the House is herewith enclosed.

GEO. F. NELSON,
Secretary of the House of Bishops.

THOS. F. GAILOR,
Bishop Presiding.

HOUSE OF BISHOPS,
DETROIT, October 18, 1919.

To the Presiding Officer of the House of Deputies:

IT IS HEREBY Certified that the House of Bishops at a session held in the City of Detroit on the eighteenth day of October, in the year of

our Lord one thousand nine hundred and nineteen in conformity with Canon 10, § II. [i.], make choice of the Reverend Gouverneur Frank Mosher, to be Bishop of the Missionary District of the Philippine Islands, and a certified copy of the Testimonial in his favor signed by a majority of the Bishops of the House is herewith enclosed.

GEO. F. NELSON,
Secretary of the House of Bishops.

THOS. F. GAILOR,
Bishop Presiding.

HOUSE OF BISHOPS,
DETROIT, October 18, 1919.

To the Presiding Officer of the House of Deputies:

IT IS HEREBY Certified that the House of Bishops at a session held in the City of Detroit on the eighteenth day of October, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and nineteen in conformity with Canon 10, § II. [i.], make choice of the Reverend Walter Henry Overs, Ph.D., to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Liberia, and a certified copy of the Testimonial in his favor signed by a majority of the Bishops of the House is herewith enclosed.

GEO. F. NELSON,
Secretary of the House of Bishops.

THOS. F. GAILOR,
Bishop Presiding.

HOUSE OF BISHOPS,
DETROIT, October 18, 1919.

To the Presiding Officer of the House of Deputies:

IT IS HEREBY Certified that the House of Bishops at a session held in the City of Detroit on the eighteenth day of October, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and nineteen in conformity with Canon 10, § II. [i.], make choice of the Reverend James Craik Morris, D.D., to be Bishop of the Missionary District of the Panama Canal Zone and parts adjacent, and a certified copy of the Testimonial in his favor signed by a majority of the Bishops of the House is herewith enclosed.

GEO. F. NELSON,
Secretary of the House of Bishops.

THOS. F. GAILOR,
Bishop Presiding.

Mr. Randolph, of Missouri, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Committee on the Church Pension Fund.

Resolved. That the Standing Committee on the Church Pension Fund be requested to consider the expediency of urging the subscribers to the Mutual Reserve Fund to assume interest on deferred payments with a view to enabling the Church Pension Fund to increase the minimum of \$600.00.

The Rev. Dr. Wrigley, of Long Island, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Committee on the Church Pension Fund.

Resolved. That the Trustees of the Church Pension Fund be requested to consider the matter of giving a Pension (out of the 1907 Pension Fund), to Dr. Wilkins equal to that given to Dr. McClure.

The House stood adjourned.

ELEVENTH DAY

ARCADIA HALL, MONDAY, October 20, 1919.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair.

The First Assistant Secretary read a telegram from Dr. Anstice nominating him to act as Secretary in his place, and the Rev. F. J. Clark as Assistant Secretary, which nominations, on motion of Mr. Mansfield, of Connecticut, were approved.

The following Deputies, not before present, appeared and took their seats:

The Rev. Messrs. Menard Doswell of Louisiana, John F. Plummer of Indiana, Arthur Grant Musson of Quincy, and Messrs. Walter E. Robb of New Jersey, and R. E. Tompkins of Texas.

The Rev. Dr. Fenn, of the Committee on Elections, presented REPORT No. 7. The Committee on Elections begs leave to report that it has received the Credentials of the Rev. Menard Doswell, of the Diocese of Louisiana, and that he is entitled to a seat as a Deputy in this Convention in place of the Rev. A. R. Edbrooke, the Credentials of Mr. Walter E. Robb, of the Diocese of New Jersey, and that he is entitled to serve in the place of Mr. Edward A. Lewis, the Credentials of the Rev. Arthur G. Musson, of the Diocese of Quincy, and that he is entitled to serve in the place of the Rev. Charles W. Leffingwell, D.D., and the Credentials of the Rev. John F. Plummer, an alternate of the Diocese of Northern Indiana, in place of the Rev. Robert J. Long, who is no longer able to serve.

PERCY T. FENN, *Chairman*.

Mr. Anderson, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented the following Resolutions which were severally adopted:

Resolved, That a night session of this House shall be held on Tuesday evening, October 21st, at 8 o'clock, in Arcadia Hall.

Resolved, That the daily session on Wednesday, October 22nd, shall begin at 9:30 A.M.; and that at the opening of said session the House shall sit with closed doors to receive and act upon the report of the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops touching the election of the proposed new Missionary Bishops.

Resolved, That the following shall be the Special Order of Business for today, until completed, to wit.:

1. Opening Prayer and Announcements by the President.
2. Report of Committee on Despatch of Business.
3. Reception of Cardinal Mercier at 10:15 A.M.
4. New Reports of Standing Committees in their Order.
5. New Reports of Special Committees.
6. Petitions and Memorials.
7. Motions and Resolutions.
8. Report of Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members.
9. Resolution on Clergyman's Mutual Insurance League.
10. Report of Church Finance Committee.

11. Report No. 13 of Committee on Canons amending Canon 49 on Religious Statistics.
12. Resolution defining the term Church Member.
13. Report No. 17 of Committee on Canons on Withdrawal from Membership in a Parish.
14. Report of Joint Commission to confer with Eastern Churches.
15. Resolution for full Communion with Eastern Churches.
16. Messages from House of Bishops ready for action.
17. Committee of the Whole on Revision of the Prayer Book.

Resolved, That the following matters be set as Special Orders for the times designated:

1. Revision of the Prayer Book; for the afternoon session of October 20th, to be taken up upon the completion of the Special Calendar set for this day.
2. The Report of the Joint Committee on the Nation-Wide Campaign, together with any Messages from the House of Bishops on that subject; for the afternoon session of October 21st, beginning at 2:30 P.M.
3. The Report of the Committee on Canons on Canon 58 providing for a General Executive Council, etc.; for the evening session of October 21st, at 8:00 P.M.

J. RANDOLPH ANDERSON, *Chairman*.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 10th day of Session,
OCTOBER 18, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 66.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Preambles and Resolutions:

WHEREAS, The "Proposals for an approach towards Unity" which have been submitted to this General Convention by distinguished representatives of the Congregational Churches and of the Episcopal Church, furnish a hopeful basis for negotiations looking towards the *approach-*
ment of Episcopal and non-Episcopal Churches in this and other lands; and

WHEREAS, Similar proposals have received favorable consideration by representative members of Episcopal and non-Episcopal Churches in other parts of the world; and

WHEREAS, It is desirable, in the interests of that visible unity which Christians everywhere are now seeking, that bodies which are similar in faith and polity should act corporately and in concert, so far as practicable, in matters affecting their corporate relations with other bodies; and

WHEREAS, The said "Proposals" also contain matters of vital concern to the entire Anglican Communion, within which each autonomous Church should, so far as practicable, act in concert with the other parts of the same Communion; and

WHEREAS, The immediate adoption of the proposed Canon "Of the Ordination of Ministers to Minister in other Communions," by this General Convention involves Constitutional difficulties; and

WHEREAS, The greater part of Christendom has formally agreed to take part in a World Conference, soon to be assembled, for the consideration of such matters touching Faith and Order as are embodied in the said proposal;

Therefore be it *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, 1. That the General Convention recognizes with profound gratitude to God, the earnest desire of the representatives of the Congregational Churches and of our own Church to find a way by which the first step towards eventual Church Unity may be taken and especially the irenic attitude of those who are not in communion with this Church, but who have indicated their desire to enter into certain relations with it for the furtherance of that Unity for which we together pray.

2. That a Joint Commission of five Bishops, five Presbyters and five Laymen be appointed to continue conference with the Congregational Signatories to the said "Proposals," for the purpose of securing a wider consideration of the proposed concordat, and to report to the next General Convention.

And the House of Bishops has appointed as members of such Joint Commission, on its part, the Bishop of Southern Ohio, the Bishop of Fond du Lac, the Bishop of Newark, the Bishop of New York, and the Bishop of Pennsylvania.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

Mr. Packard, of the Committee on Rules of Order, presented Report No. 2, which was adopted:

The Committee on Rules to which was referred the Resolution of Mr. Anderson of Georgia, touching Rule No. 30, respectfully reports that it has considered the same and recommends the passage of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That Rule No. 30 be amended so as to read as follows, and to be printed in two distinct paragraphs:

A question once determined may be considered by the vote of two-thirds of those present in the House when a motion for such reconsideration is duly made as hereinafter provided. Only one reconsideration of any matter shall be had.

Except as so reconsidered every determination of such question shall stand as the judgment of the House. Neither such question nor any question of like import shall be drawn again into debate or presented for action again during the same Convention except with the consent of two-thirds of the members of the House present and voting upon the question of giving such consent.

J. PACKARD, *Chairman*.

Dr. Manning, of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented Report No. 8, which was adopted:

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution begs to report that it has considered a proposed amendment to Article X. of the Constitution, submitted by the Rev. Dr. Wilmer of the Diocese of Atlanta, providing for the amendment of that Article by inserting the words—"and all Tables and Rubrics relating to the use of the Psalms," after the words, "Tables of Lessons," so as to read:

"*Provided, however*, that the General Convention at any meeting shall have power to amend The Tables of Lessons and all Tables and Rubrics relating to the use of the Psalms by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to votes in the House of Bishops and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies voting by orders."

After due consideration the Committee recommends the adoption of this Amendment, and, therefore, submits the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that the same may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI., of the Constitution.

Amend Article X, by inserting the words "and all Tables and Rubrics relating to the use of the Psalms," after the words, "Tables of Lessons."

WILLIAM T. MANNING, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman presented Report No. 9, which was placed on the Calendar:

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution begs to report that it has considered Message No. 43 of the House of Bishops proposing certain alterations in Article I. and Article II. of the Constitution, proposing to extend a vote in the House of Bishops to Suffragan Bishops, and recommends that the House of Deputies do not concur with the House of Bishops in the proposed alterations. The Committee, therefore, submits the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies does not concur with the House of Bishops in its Message No. 43 proposing amendments to Article I. and Article II. of the Constitution, having reference to the vote of Suffragan Bishops.

WILLIAM T. MANNING, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman presented Report No. 10, and the Resolution contained therein, was adopted:

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution begs to report that it has considered Message No. 44 from the House of Bishops proposing an amendment to Article III. of the Constitution whereby the following words shall be added at the conclusion of the said Article:

"If a Bishop so consecrated shall be subsequently duly elected as a Missionary Bishop of this Church, he shall then enjoy all the rights and privileges given in the Canons to Missionary Bishops."

The Committee recommends that the House of Deputies concur in the foregoing action, and, therefore, submits the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies concurs with the House of Bishops in the amendment to Article III. of the Constitution proposed in Message No. 44 from the said House.

WILLIAM T. MANNING, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman presented Report No. 11, which was placed on the Calendar:

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution begs to report that it has given consideration to a Resolution introduced by the Rev. Dr. Rollit of Minnesota, asking that the Constitution be amended by substituting the words "Missionary Diocese" for "Missionary District" wherever these words occur in the Constitution, and recommends that the change be not adopted. The Committee submits, therefore, the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of this subject.

WILLIAM T. MANNING, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Freeman, of the Committee on Social Service, presented Report No. 2, which was adopted:

With reference to the Memorial presented by the Convention of the Diocese of Los Angeles regarding an amendment of the Social Service Canon, so as to demand of every member of this Church the full assumption of responsibility in the cause of Social Justice, the Committee on Social Service begs to report that in its judgment no general action will effect the ends sought. Social and economic justice are supremely demanded of those who profess Christian discipleship and to this the Church is unqualifiedly committed. Such justice must be promoted by a fearless pulpit and a consecrated Church membership, rather than by general enactment. The Committee, therefore, offers the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Social Service Commission be requested to give to the Memorial from the Diocese of Los Angeles herewith referred to it, serious consideration, and that it take such action as may most effectively bring this demand for social and economic justice before the whole Church—and that this Committee be dismissed from the further consideration of the subject.

JAMES E. FREEMAN, *Chairman*.

Mr. Henry, of Iowa, presented the Proposed Canon "Of the Presiding Bishop," recommended by the Special Joint Committee appointed to prepare the Canon needed by Article I., Sec. 3, of the Constitution as amended in this Convention, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

"Of the Presiding Bishop"

§ I. The Presiding Bishop, when elected according to the provisions of Article I., Section 3, of the Constitution, shall hold office until the close of the General Convention following the sixty-eighth anniversary of his birth.

§ II. The Presiding Bishop shall preside over meetings of the House of Bishops, and shall take order for the consecration of Bishops when duly elected; and he shall be the executive head of all departments of the Church's work, including those of Missions and Church Extension, Religious Education, and of Christian Social Service. He shall also perform all other duties prescribed for him by other Canons of the General Convention.

§ III. The stipend of the Presiding Bishop and his necessary expenses shall be provided for in the budget approved by the General Convention.

ARTHUR C. A. HALL,
ERNEST M. STIRES,
GEORGE F. HENRY.

(1) The age of sixty-eight has the advantage of his pension being automatically provided for. At an earlier age for resignation, special provision would be necessary.

(2) The case of disability seems to be sufficiently provided for in Canon 52, § III. (p. 134), so long as the Presiding Bishop is a Diocesan Bishop.

The Rev. Dr. Rousmaniere presented the Report of the Joint Commission on the Nation-Wide Campaign, which was placed on the Calendar. [For the Report, see Appendix X.]

Mr. Edmonds, of Pennsylvania, presented Report No. 1 of the Special Committee on Provincial Memorials relating to enlarged powers of Provincial Synods:

REPORT No. 1. The Special Committee on Provincial Memorials relating to enlarged powers of Provincial Synods, reports that it has organized by the election of the Bishop of Fond du Lac as Chairman and Franklin S. Edmonds as Secretary.

The same gentleman presented Report No. 2, which was referred to the Committee on Canons. [For the Report, see Appendix XIII.]

The same gentleman presented Report No. 3, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. [For the Report, see Appendix XIII.]

The Rev. Dr. Parsons presented Report No. 1 of the Special Committee, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 1. The Special Committee, to which was referred Message No. 49 of the House of Bishops concerning the Armenian people, together with the Resolution on the same subject offered by the Rev. Dr. Lathrop of Milwaukee, having carefully considered the same, unanimously recommends that the House of Deputies concur therein. It, therefore, offers the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies concur with the House of Bishops in the Resolution contained in its Message No. 49, as follows:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That we petition the Government of the United States, on account of the immediate peril and danger of extermination now threatening the Armenian people, to safeguard in some way the lives and property of this ancient Christian people, and, by the protection of our flag, defend them from the attack of surrounding hostile nations. EDWARD L. PARSONS, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman presented Report No. 2, which was placed on the Calendar:

REPORT No. 2. The Special Committee, to which were referred the various Resolutions offered by the Rev. Dr. Smeade of Mississippi, the Rev. Dr. Moore of West Virginia, and the Joint Commission on the Desire for Peace and International Friendship, relating to the League of Nations and the Treaty of Peace, respectfully report that they have carefully considered the same and beg to offer the following Resolutions as embodying the essential points proposed by the Resolutions submitted to the Committee:

Resolved, By the House of Deputies of the General Convention, that, perceiving God's hand in the Victory achieved by the Allied Nations in the Great War, we render unto Him our humble and hearty thanks for the deliverance of the world from the peril that so mightily threatened the liberty of all free peoples and the progress of Christ's Kingdom among men.

Resolved, That, in view of the momentous changes in International relations which have grown out of the Great War, we desire, at this time, to record our conviction that the Church of Christ, through its faith in God as the Father of all mankind, and in Jesus Christ as the Universal Saviour, is pledged to the support of all movements which

aim to draw closer the Nations of the earth in friendship and in co-operative endeavor to further the cause of peace and justice. We believe that the League of Nations now in process of organization, when consummated in such form as may be agreed upon by the contracting powers, will be the most hopeful step toward this great end which the nations can at this time take. Such a League is the beginning of a more adequate expression in political life of the Church's faith.

Therefore, *Resolved*, That we respectfully memorialize the Senate of the United States urging the promptest action by that body upon the pending Treaty of Peace that may be compatible with the public welfare, and such as will speedily result in the adoption and beneficent operation of the principles advocated in the preceding Resolution.

Resolved further, That, mindful of the greatness of the issues involved, we urge upon the Christian people of America that all discussion of the League of Nations and the Treaty of Peace be conducted with high seriousness and with earnest purpose to know and set forward the cause of the Kingdom of God.

Resolved, That the Secretary of this House is hereby instructed to forward a copy of these Resolutions to the Senate of the United States.

EDWARD L. PARSONS,
ENDICOTT PEABODY,
GEORGE P. ATWATER,
JOSEPH PACKARD,
VERNON M. DAVIS,
JOHN R. VANDERLIP

The Rev. Dr. Wilmer, of Atlanta, presented the following Report of the Committee of Conference on the Lectionary:

After due consideration of the proposals made by the House of Bishops, adding to the fourth Resolution of the Report of the Lectionary Commission, the Committee of Conference recommends that the House of Bishops withdraw their amendment and concur in the action of the House of Deputies in adopting the Report, with accompanying Resolutions, of the Joint Commission on the Lectionary. The Committee is assured that these matters will be duly considered before the final report by the Joint Commission on Lectionary.

CORTLANDT WHITEHEAD,
ARTHUR C. A. HALL,
C. B. WILMER,
C. M. CLEMENT.

Mr. Zabriskie, of New York, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Article VIII. of the Constitution be amended by inserting after the declaration therein set forth, the following:

The foregoing provisions of this Article shall apply only to ordinations in the ministry of this Church.

Resolved, That the foregoing proposal be sent to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese to be made known to the Diocesan Convention at its next meeting.

The Rev. Mr. Kirkus, of Delaware, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the report of the Joint Committee on the Nation-Wide Campaign be printed and circulated among the Deputies prior to its consideration on the Calendar.

The Rev. Dr. Talbot, of Washington, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Revision of the Prayer Book:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Order for Daily Evening Prayer, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

That the Gloria in Excelsis be omitted on pages 21 and 22 of the Prayer Book, and that it be referred to the Joint Commission on the Prayer Book.

The Rev. Dr. Rollit, of Minnesota, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three Laymen be appointed to take under consideration the whole matter of Missionary Districts lying within the continental area of the United States in their relationship to the General Convention and the conditions under which they may become Dioceses or Missionary Dioceses.

The Rev. Dr. Waterman, of New Hampshire, presented a paper prepared by the Rev. C. C. Edmunds, D.D., of the General Theological Seminary, proposing a group of antiphons intended to be printed before the Psalter in the Prayer Book, and to be licensed for use before or after Psalms and Canticles, in congregations where it may be desired, which was referred to the Committee on Revision of the Prayer Book.

At this point, it was announced that Cardinal Mercier, of Belgium, who had been invited to address the House, was arriving. The House rose to receive His Eminence, who, after being introduced to the President by Mr. Thomas Nelson Page, and by him to the Presiding Bishop, took his seat on the platform. Dr. Mann, President of the House, then welcomed Cardinal Mercier in the following address:

YOUR EMINENCE:—

It is my happy privilege, as the President of this House, to extend to you, Sir, the respectful and the friendly greetings of this House. Once in three years this House of Clerical and Lay Deputies representing this national Church, coming, as the standards will show you, from every state in the union and from the Island Possessions of the United States, meets together with the House of Bishops to legislate upon the affairs of this Communion. It frequently happens that the House of Deputies suspends its session that it may greet and welcome some distinguished visitor, and while I can recall several such occasions,

I can remember none, Sir, when the House of Deputies showed in more unmistakable fashion its feeling of respect and honor for a visitor. Out of the murky confusion of the first two years of the war, two figures gradually became plain to the eyes of the American people. One was the figure of the King of Belgium (great applause), personifying as he did to us the truth, the honor, and the courage of the Belgian people who refused to break their plighted word and who met the onrush of the overwhelming forces of Germany with that heroic resistance that the world will never forget. There is a cartoon which may be familiar to you which I think fairly represents the judgment which the American people formed concerning the King of Belgium and his people. It represents the king standing in the midst of a scene of utter desolation; all around are ruined buildings and devastated fields, and by his side is standing the figure of the Emperor of Germany uttering the words, "You see what has come out of a disregard of my request. You have now lost everything." And the King of Belgium's answer is "No; I have kept my soul!" (Great applause).

But it is, Sir, to that other figure which became plain to us during those first two years of the war that this assembly of Christian men, representing a great historic Communion, turns with a deeper regard and, if I may say it, with a more affectionate interest. Some of us had known before the war something of the scholar and the theologian of the University of Louvain. But it is not in times of peace, it is in times of danger when the wolves are ravaging the flock that the character of the shepherd stands out most clearly. (Applause). The dauntless courage with which you as the good shepherd of the Belgian people dared to rebuke the brutal outrages of the invasion, a courage that refused to be cowed, in faith from which emanated that glorious Christmas pastoral of yours to the people of Belgium on Christmas Day, 1914, in which you bade them be of good courage and assured them that the God of truth and righteousness and judgment still ruled this world, and that the outcome would be honor and peace, and then later on that most pathetic though at the time unavailing appeal of yours against the brutal deportation of the Belgian people, recalling to us the darkest day of pagan Rome, that appeal which, though it failed to impress or to change the policy of the conqueror, found a response in the heart and mind and conscience of every Christian man throughout the world—it is for these reasons that we venture to greet you with an affectionate regard. It is because we see in you the exemplification of that Faith which we all hold that we rejoice to welcome you here today when your prophetic words have come true. It is because we see in you those inner characteristics of the true Shepherd of the flock, those marks of character that make it plain to us that you have drunk of His cup and been baptized with His baptism. It is because, Sir, the American people and this House of Christian men see in you and in your career something that corresponds to the print of the nails, that we greet you today and hail you for what you are, the worthy representative of a venerable Christian communion, a brave patriot, a great Churchman, and a great Christian! (Prolonged cheers and applause).

Cardinal Mercier responded as follows:

DEAR LADIES AND GENTLEMEN:

I feel happy to be here for some moments with you. I feel happy to experience that at this moment, and from the first moment of the awful war, our souls were one in the worship of respect, right, and the

worship of liberty in the feeling of duty to put before our minds and our conscience, God's righteousness above all.

Your Doctor Chairman said that our King had pronounced those immortal words: "I have kept my soul." What the King said, he said in the name of my own beloved Belgium. There was no exception of the Church, irrespective of creed, of parties, of nations, of races, but all as one man stood at the side of our King, our government, to save it from the invader. We sacrificed our wealth, our agriculture, our industries, and the limbs and blood of our bodies, but we considered that as nothing before the obligation to save our souls and to remain in righteousness and union with God.

I am glad to have the opportunity to congratulate you because from the outbreak of the war, and in fact since the year 1917, you true Americans without exception, without distinction of creed or nationalities or political opinions, and also as one man, you stood with us to defend, to save the banner of freedom and of right.

I have now been in the United States for five weeks. I met many audiences everywhere. I understood that there was a communion of our minds, our hearts, our souls in the respect and worship of a common ideal. I have had many times this feeling of our communion in respect of right; first, by this expression that we all have the feeling of love of humanity. This is right of course.

I ask to be allowed to add one word more, and that is that we are brethren in Christian faith. What we must know and teach, is that if we are brethren it is because we are all sons of the Father who is in heaven. Nothing is really absolute except God, and therefore if duty be absolute eternally, if it must be put above all temporal interest, it is because duty is an obligation of our souls in the presence of a common God, our Father who is in heaven.

Let me say one word more:—Many of you I know, I am sure nearly all of you have contributed to a great work of beneficence—the great work for the relief of a nation. I know, and you must know, that many families in our country, mothers and children, were preserved from starvation through the help of your great man, Herbert Hoover. And for the help you gave to this Commission for the relief of Belgium, I thank you for it.

On leaving my country I got a message from my people that said, "When you are in America, tell that noble nation that the name of America has become to them," and it is true, "a sacred name." Not only because you came to our help in the war, but because you were the saviors of Belgium during the four years of German occupation in its provinces.

You will allow me to give you an opinion, in conclusion, at the suggestion of one of your friends: I always feel something, I confess, something humiliating in saying that our people are in distress. Belgian people are naturally proud. Before the war, never would our people have come to England or to America to ask for help, but at this moment Belgium is reduced to a condition of poverty and distress, and this is the only reason that Belgium asks for help.

On the 2nd of August, 1914, we had but to say one word to keep safe all of our wealth and all of our power, physical and material interest. We had to but say to the invader we protest, in words, but as a matter of fact you can go through our country and attack England. Had we said that word we would have kept our possessions and we would have increased our wealth during the war.

Well then—if that is so, and you know that it is so—then I think, without confusion, I may say in the name of my people that Belgium has a claim to be helped, not only to be restored to its former condition of life, but more than that, to be helped so that Belgium might realize her ambitions to become more prosperous, finer, more progressive than she ever was before the war. We were obliged, for five years, to give up all those savings for manufacturers, schools, colleges, etc., in the loss of Belgian cities of life.

We are in need of about 8,000 churches and schools to take the place of those that were destroyed. Well, of course, we hope to have indemnities. But when? The Germans have 30 years to pay—shall they pay—when and how? In the meantime we have to live and, therefore, we appeal to you, who are representatives of all parts of the United States, if you would be so kind to propagate that idea among your people I am sure you will sow a real help for which we shall be eternally thankful to you.

I gave orders to all my parishes to have a stone placed in the village church on which shall be engraved the name of America for the help it gave us during the war. But if that stone should be reduced in the future with the destruction of the church, you may be sure that the name of your noble country will remain imperishably in the hearts of our people.

The Rev. Dr. Waterman, of New Hampshire, presented the following Preambles and Resolutions, which were referred to the Commission on Revision of the Prayer Book:

WHEREAS, The Joint Commission on the Revision and Enrichment of the Prayer Book, originally appointed in 1913, has rendered great service to the Church, and is manifestly fitted by experience and study to give the Church a further benefit of wise counsel; and

WHEREAS, On the other hand, some sober and careful critics hold that in its proposals for the revision of the Baptismal Offices this Joint Commission has (without intending or realizing such an effect), proposed a change "involving the Faith and Doctrine of this Church," a thing forbidden by the terms of the Resolution under which this Commission was appointed; and

WHEREAS, Some of the manifold changes, proposed in the Report of 1919, require a careful consideration and criticism which neither House of this General Convention can give in the brief time at its disposal:

Be it *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the present Joint Commission on the Revision and Enrichment of the Prayer Book be continued, with instructions to make a further Report to the General Convention of 1922.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a new Commission be appointed consisting of five Bishops, five Presbyters, and five Laymen, to which shall be referred the whole matter of the proposed Baptismal Office, Confirmation Office, and Offices of Instruction, contained in the Liturgical Revision Report of 1919, together with all other matters contained in that Report, which shall not have been otherwise disposed of by joint action of the two Houses of this Convention before final adjournment.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the new Commission on Liturgical Revision be instructed to prepare recommendations as to the matters committed to them, and communicate such recommendations to the Commission appointed in 1913, before the first day of July,

1921, and that the old Commission be instructed to make known to the new Commission before the first of January, 1922, how far the old Commission is able to concur with the recommendations of the new Commission, and, further, that both Commissions be instructed to prepare Reports to the next General Convention, and to have such Reports printed for distribution to the members of that Convention before the first day of July, 1922.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the particular subject of the English Text of the Psalter be referred to a Special Commission, to consist of four Bishops, six Presbyters, and two Laymen, with power to add to their number, and with instructions to prepare recommendations on this subject, and communicate the same to the Revision Commission of 1913, before the first day of July, 1921, with a view to ascertaining how far the old Commission and this Special Commission can concur in advising the General Convention in this Matter, and to report their final recommendations to the Convention of 1922.

The Rev. Dr. Whittaker, of Tennessee, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, That in recognizing the signal significance of the visit of Cardinal Mercier and of his address to this House, the House of Deputies hereby puts on record its thanks to the President of the House for his eloquent and full expression of its sentiments of respect and honor towards our distinguished visitor.

The Secretary was instructed to send a copy of the above Resolution to Cardinal Mercier and the address of the President was ordered to be printed.

The Rev. Dr. Kinsolving, of Maryland, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Religious Education:

Resolved, That the General Board of Religious Education be requested to prepare curricula of Christian instruction for Secondary Church Schools with a view to making more thorough the religious teaching and training of our youth.

The Rev. Mr. Young, of Chicago, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Joint Commission on the Prayer Book:

WHEREAS, There is reported to be so great a shortage of Candidates for the Sacred Ministry of this Church that the work and progress of the Church is hindered;

Resolved, That the Joint Commission on the Enrichment of the Book of Common Prayer be requested to prepare and submit for our consideration a Prayer suitable for insertion in the Prayer Book. "For More Candidates for the Ministry."

O! Heavenly Father, Lord of the Harvest, hear us we beseech Thee our prayers, and put it into the hearts of more men and boys to offer themselves to serve Thee in the Sacred Ministry of the Church. Fit and prepare them by Thy grace that they may faithfully endure hardness as good soldiers of Christ, and both by their life and doctrine show forth Thy glory and set forward the salvation of all men, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

The Rev. Mr. Ferris, of Western New York, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Religious Education :

WHEREAS, Kenyon College, the University of the South, St. Stephen's College, Trinity College, and Hobart College, are, and have been for generations, furnishing the type of collegiate training of high scholarship in an atmosphere of idealism and of the religion of Jesus Christ, and

WHEREAS, Of these five, Kenyon College, and the University of the South, and St. Stephen's College, have remained and are now entirely under the ownership and control of the Church, and are dependent upon it for proper development and continuance in the service of God and of man, and

WHEREAS, Although Trinity College and Hobart College, are no longer Colleges of the Church in the sense of the three mentioned, still the Church retains by tradition, teaching, and leadership, a predominant influence over them, and

WHEREAS, This Church believes in the great value of men pursuing their undergraduate work in the religious nurture of the Church, and

WHEREAS, The greatest single source from which come our new Clergymen has long been, and still is, these five colleges,

Therefore be it *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That we do heartily commend to the Church the three Colleges officially under Church control, *i. e.*, Kenyon College, the University of the South, and St. Stephen's College, and also Trinity College and Hobart College, and that we express the desire that they may be adequately supported by the prayers of our people, by the enrollment of their sons, and by their material gifts, and

Be it further *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That in particular we urge the earnest and sympathetic consideration by the authorities of the Nation-Wide Campaign of the requests made by these Colleges, *i. e.*, for new projects the sum of \$1,050,000; for remodeling, \$275,000; and for maintainance, \$195,000, a total of \$1,520,000.

Dr. Peabody, of Massachusetts, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted :

Resolved, That the address of Cardinal Mercier in reply to the Chairman of this House be embodied in the pamphlet to be printed containing the address of the Chairman.

The Rev. Dr. Wilmer, of Atlanta, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons :

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 44 be amended by the addition of a new Section as follows :

§ II. The Bishops of this Church may authorize the temporary use, or until the next General Convention, as special forms of worship, of such prayers or forms of service as may have been prepared at one General Convention in accordance with Article X. of the Constitution.

The Rev. Dr. Wilmer, of Atlanta, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Revision of the Prayer Book :

Resolved, That the House of Bishops be requested to authorize the use, until the next General Convention, of such prayers and forms of service as shall be proposed and adopted at this General Convention.

The Rev. Dr. Travers, of Pittsburgh, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Resolution referring to the Clergymen's Mutual Insurance League now upon the Calendar, be referred to a Special Committee to consist of two Clergymen and three Laymen to study the question and report to the next Convention.

Mr. Pruyn, of the Board of Church Finance, presented the following Resolutions:

Resolved, That in order to put the accounting system of the Church upon a uniform and sound basis the Board of Church Finance be authorized to publish the Uniform Cash Book, as included in its report, with such alterations as may seem advisable, and that it be recommended to the Dioceses to urge its use in all their Parishes.

Resolved, That the Board of Church Finance be authorized, in their discretion, to appoint a permanent Secretary who shall give his entire time to the work of the Board, visiting all the Dioceses during the next Triennium, to aid in perfecting the Diocesan organizations and to promote harmonious co-operation between them and the Board of Church Finance, providing that the expense shall not be chargeable to this Convention.

Resolved, That the form of Parochial Report as amended by the Board of Church Finance be adopted and deemed to be that specified in Canon 49, § I., with power to the Board to make such changes as they deem necessary, and the Diocesan Conventions and District Conventions are earnestly requested to make this action effective by appropriate legislation.

The Rev. Dr. Hopkins, of Chicago, presented the following amendment, which was accepted by the mover, and the Resolutions as amended, were adopted:

WHEREAS, The proposed parochial blank instances at present no item referring to the devotional life of the Church,

Be it *Resolved*, That the item "number of Easter communicants" be added to the blank now under consideration.

The Rev. Mr. Burke, of Arkansas, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Board of Church Finance:

Resolved, That the spaces in the money columns be made larger in Parochial Report.

Mr. Gardiner, of Maine, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention sends its cordial greetings to the National Council of Congregational Churches now in session, and prays for the blessing of God upon its labors. The Secretaries of the Houses are directed to telegraph this message.

Report No. 13 of the Committee on Canons as to reporting religious statistics being taken from the Calendar, was adopted.

No. 21 being taken from the Calendar, namely, the Resolution of the Rev. Mr. Whitney, of Georgia, defining the term "Church Member", it was adopted.

Mr. Page, of the American Churches in Europe, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses:

Resolved, That in the future an official stenographer be employed to take down in full the proceedings of the House.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 67.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 10th day of Session,
OCTOBER 18, 1919.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Committee on Archives be continued by the appointment of two Bishops, two Presbyters, and two Laymen, and that the Committee be required at this Convention to make a brief report concerning the Archives for the information of the Convention, and at the next General Convention a full report concerning them, what they contain, their care and use, and plans concerning the increase and preservation of the Historical Collections of the Church.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

MESSAGE No. 68.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 10th day of Session,
OCTOBER 18, 1919.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Commission on Christian Unity be continued, to consist of seven Bishops, seven Presbyters, and seven Laymen.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

MESSAGE No. 69.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 10th day of Session,
OCTOBER 18, 1919.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Preambles and Resolution:

WHEREAS, The trend of world events has brought us into intimate contact with the rapidly developing and expanding peoples of Asia, and has made it imperative for us to face the problems arising therefrom and seek a peaceful solution of the same, and

WHEREAS, The World War has revealed to us the presence of unassimilated racial groups and the danger of having such groups in our body politic, and

WHEREAS, The much desired assimilation and Americanization of such groups is frequently hindered by the imposition of racial disabilities upon them, and

WHEREAS, Such racial discrimination is the cause of serious hindrance and embarrassment to our missionary work,

Therefore be it *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring. That a Joint Commission, consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen be appointed to study these problems and endeavor to secure a Christian solution of them, with special reference to the following points:

(a) Adequate Federal protection to aliens resident in the United States of America.

(b) The restriction of immigration.

(c) Adequate facilities and opportunities for the education of all alien residents in the fundamental principles of our life and government.

(d) Qualifications for citizenship.

And that this Commission report at the next General Convention.

And this House has appointed, on its part, as members of the said Commission, the Bishop of California, the Bishop of Western New York, and the Bishop of Olympia.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 10th day of Session,
OCTOBER 18, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 70.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Joint Commission to erect a Memorial on Jamestown Island, appointed at the General Convention of 1907, beg leave to report that they have the hope of shortly carrying out the plans for the erection of a suitable Memorial, and ask leave, with the concurrence of the House of Deputies, to be continued.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 10th day of Session,
OCTOBER 18, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 69½.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received the accompanying Report of the Commission to visit Liberia and the French Central African Plateau.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION TO VISIT LIBERIA AND THE FRENCH CENTRAL AFRICAN PLATEAU

At the General Convention of 1916, by resolution of the two Houses, a Commission of one Bishop, one Presbyter and one Layman was appointed to visit Africa, for the purpose of investigating conditions and opportunities for the development of the Church's work in the Republic of Liberia. By subsequent action, this Commission was instructed to visit the French Central African Plateau "with reference to the establishment of a Mission of this Church therein." The following persons were appointed on this Commission: the Bishop of Indianapolis, the Rev. Harvey Officer, and Dr. James H. Dillard.

The Commission respectfully reports that it has been unable to perform the duty assigned to it. Owing to the declination of the Rev. Harvey Officer, and the serious illness of Dr. Dillard, the Commission could make no immediate plans to start on its mission. Subsequently, after Rev. Officer's place had been filled by the appointment of the Rev. G. P. Symonds, of Glendale, O., and Dr. Dillard had recovered, the Commission was informed by the Presiding Bishop that the French Government was unwilling to give its consent, at the time, to the proposed mission's visit to the Central African Plateau.

When the United States entered the war, two of the members of the Commission engaged in war work, and, at the request of the House of Bishops, the President of the Board of Missions visited Liberia. His report has already been given to the Church. Bishop Lloyd's visitation of Liberia has made it unnecessary for the Commission to visit that Republic, but no investigation has been made of the conditions and needs of the French Central African Plateau.

While your Commission has no recommendations to make, it desires to state that it holds itself ready to undertake any duty in the premises that may be assigned to it.

JOSEPH M. FRANCIS, *Chairman.*

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 10th day of Session,
OCTOBER 18, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 71.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it concurs with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 52 so far as it relates to the following proposed amendments, viz.:

(1) Amend Canon 4, § II., by the addition after the word "subjects" these words, "except that in any event the candidate must be re-examined in the Conduct of Public Worship with the proper use of the voice therein."

(2) Amend Canon 6, § I., so that it shall read, "Their term of office shall be fixed by the Diocesan Canons."

(3) Amend Canon 8, § II., by inserting before the words "Standing Committee" in the third line thereof, the words "a majority of all the members of the."

But the House of Bishops does not concur with the House of Deputies in the matter of the proposed amendment of Canon 6, § VII., concerning a Provincial Board of Examining Chaplains, and asks for a Committee of Conference thereon, and appoints, on its part, as a member of such Committee of Conference, the Bishop of New Hampshire.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary.*

The House acceded to the request of the House of Bishops for a Committee of Conference.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 10th day of Session,
OCTOBER 18, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 72.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it does not concur with the House of Deputies in its Message No. 50 amending Canon 38, § II. (a), substituting "the consent of every member of the Standing Committee instead of the unanimous consent of the Standing Committee."

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary.*

The House asked for a Committee of Conference on the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 10th day of Session,
OCTOBER 18, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 73.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it concurs with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 43, amending Canon 41, § I., adding a new clause [iii.]

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 10th day of Session,
OCTOBER 18, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 74.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 10, § V. [ii.] (p. 50), concerning the election of a Missionary Bishop to be Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor, or Suffragan Bishop of a Diocese, be amended by adding at the end of the first paragraph the following:

"On receiving this notice the Presiding Bishop shall certify to the Secretary of the House of Bishops the altered status and style of the Bishop concerned"; and that the same amendment be made in Canon 11, § VI. [ii.] (p. 53), concerning the election of a Suffragan Bishop to be Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of a Diocese."

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 10th day of Session,
OCTOBER 18, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 75.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the subject of choosing a single city for the Triennial Meetings of the Convention be referred to a Joint Committee consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen, to report thereon to the next General Convention.

And the House of Bishops has appointed, on its part, as members of the said Joint Committee, the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Washington, and the Bishop of Virginia.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 10th day of Session,
OCTOBER 18, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 76.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That because of the political conditions now prevailing and the importance of developing our work in Liberia, it is inexpedient for this Church to undertake any Missionary operations in the French Central African Plateau at the present time, and that the Commission appointed for the further consideration of that subject be discharged.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

The Rev. Mr. Weld, of Los Angeles, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Secretary of this House be instructed to send written notice of his appointment to each member of any committee appointed by the Presiding Officer of this House.

The House took a recess.

On reassembling, the House proceeded to the consideration of the Report of the Committee of the Whole, under the Head of Prayers and Thanksgivings, presented by its Chairman, Mr. Packard.

Nos. 3, 5, 8, 20, 21, 23, 24, 25 and 27 of the Report of the Joint Commission on Revision, as amended, were adopted and communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 161.

Nos. 6, 7, 16, 19, 22 and 29, as amended, were adopted and communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 162.

The Rev. Dr. Goodwin, of Western New York, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That for the purpose alone of perfecting the punctuation, capitalization and grammatical construction of the Special prayers adopted by this Convention, the prayers be referred back to the Committee in order that these prayers may be perfected by this Convention before coming up for final adoption.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 11th day of Session,
OCTOBER 20, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 78.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That in response to the invitation extended by the Diocese of Pennsylvania, the General Convention of 1922, be held in the City of Philadelphia, on the Wednesday after the first Sunday in October.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The Rev. Dr. Freeman, of Minnesota, presented the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies concur with the House of Bishops in their Message No. 78, with the following amendments:

That "Oregon" be substituted for "Pennsylvania," and "Portland" for "Philadelphia." The Resolution was adopted—Ayes 266, Noes 106.

Dr. Tompkins, of Pennsylvania, then moved that the vote be made unanimous, and it was so recorded.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 11th day of Session,
OCTOBER 20, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 77.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that, referring to Message No. 59 from the House of Deputies, it approves the recommendation of the Joint Committee on Despatch of Business that the Joint Session on Tuesday, October 21st, shall begin at eleven o'clock.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 11th day of Session,
OCTOBER 20, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 84.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, That, whereas the New Hymnal was approved, and authorized for use by the General Convention of 1916, and whereas an edition with *words only* has been ordered by this Convention and will be published;

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the House of Bishops heartily commends to all Parishes and Missions the use of the New Hymnal with *Music score*, in order to take advantage of the present popular interest in singing, and to promote congregational singing throughout the whole Church.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 11th day of Session,
OCTOBER 20, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 81.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it concurs with the House of Deputies in amending Canon 37, § III., as reported in Message No. 25 from the House of Deputies, save that the House of Bishops proposes further to amend the section by substituting for the words "in writing," the words "under his hand, sending the notice in a sealed envelope."

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 11th day of Session,
OCTOBER 20, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 82.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it concurs with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in its Message No. 26 amending Canon 25, § I.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 11th day of Session,
OCTOBER 20, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 85.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration

be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted by the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows:

Amend Article VIII., line one by inserting after the word "Deacon," the words "in this Church," and by inserting after the word "Deacon" in the sixth line, the words "in this Church."

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted by the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows:

Amend Article II., Sec. 3, by adding at the end thereof the words "or to act in otherwise exceptional cases."

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

The House stood adjourned.

TWELFTH DAY

ARCADIA HALL, TUESDAY, October 21, 1919.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair.

The following Deputies, not before present, appeared and took their seats:

The Rev. H. H. Sneed of Mississippi, and Mr. A. S. Putnam of Marquette.

The President announced the following Committees:
Committee on Missions:

The Rev. Mr. Allen of California in the place of the Rev. Dr. Powell, who resigned.

Joint Commission to continue Conference with Congregational Signatories on the Concordat:

The Rev. Dr. Manning of New York, the Rev. Mr. McGann of Western Massachusetts, the Rev. Dr. H. E. W. Fosbrooke of New York, the Rev. Mr. Sturges of Rhode Island, the Rev. Mr. Gibson of Atlanta, Mr. Zabriskie of New York, Mr. Gardiner of Maine, Mr. Bryan of Virginia, Mr. Mackay of Missouri, and Mr. Burgwin of Pittsburgh.

Conference Committee on Canon of Ordination:

The Rev. Dr. White of Newark.

Committee of Conference on Canon providing a Provincial Board of Examining Chaplains:

The Rev. Mr. Spencer of West Missouri, and Mr. Sills of Maine.

Joint Commission to consider fuller recognition of the Ministry of Healing in the Church :

The Rev. Dr. Manning of New York, the Rev. Dr. Kinsolving of Maryland, the Rev. Mr. Phillips of Missouri, Mr. Minot of Massachusetts, Mr. Henry of Iowa, and Mr. Edmunds of Pennsylvania.

Joint Committee on Choosing a single city for Triennial Meetings of the Convention :

The Rev. Dr. Powell of California, the Rev. Mr. Memminger of Atlanta, Mr. Newbold of Pennsylvania, and Mr. Mather of Ohio.

Joint Committee on Archives :

The Rev. Dr. Applegate of Central New York, the Rev. Dr. Rogers of Long Island, Mr. Sawyer of Newark, and Mr. D'Olier of New Jersey.

Commission on Christian Unity (to fill vacancies) :

The Rev. Dr. Talbot of Washington, Mr. Scott of Virginia, Mr. Abbott of Ohio, and Mr. Montgomery of Nebraska.

Joint Commission to study Alien Races :

The Rev. Mr. Ludlow of Hankow, the Rev. Mr. Moulton of Massachusetts, the Rev. Mr. Young of Chicago, Mr. Zabriskie of New York, Mr. Monteagle of California, and Mr. Dudley W. Smith of Michigan.

Mr. Anderson, of the Committee on Despatch of Business presented the following Resolution, which was adopted :

Resolved, That if there is time left this morning after the call for Motions and Resolutions and before the Joint Session, the following matters shall be acted on.

Report of Committee on International Relations.

Resolution for better protection of Church property.

Resolution relating to Church Architecture.

The Rev. Dr. Fenn, of the Committee on Elections, presented REPORT No. 8. The Committee on Elections begs leave to report that the Rev. H. H. Sneed of the Diocese of Mississippi is entitled to serve as a Deputy in this Convention in place of the Rev. W. A. Dakin; and that Mr. A. S. Putnam of the Diocese of Marquette is entitled to serve as a Deputy in this Convention in place of Mr. George H. Webster.

PERCY T. FENN, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. White, of the Committee on Canons, presented Report No. 25, which was made the Special Order for to-night's Session :

REPORT No. 25. The Committee on Canons to which was referred a proposed Amendment to Canon 57, prepared by a Special Joint Committee, reports that it has very carefully considered the same and offers the following Resolution :

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 57 be amended to read as follows :

CANON 57 (Revised)

Of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

The Constitution of the said Society, which was incorporated by an act of the Legislature of the State of New York, as from time to time amended, is hereby amended and established so as to read as follows:

Constitution of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America as established in 1820 and since amended at various times.

ARTICLE I. This organization shall be called The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and shall be considered as comprehending all persons who are members of the Church. The Presiding Bishop of the Church shall be, *ex-officio*, the President of the Society. Each General Convention shall elect a Treasurer of the Society who shall hold office for three years and until his successor shall be elected.

ARTICLE II., § I. The Presiding Bishop and Council, as provided by Canon, shall be the Board of Directors of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society and shall exercise all the powers of this Society.

§ II. This Constitution may be altered or amended at any time by the General Convention of the Church.

The same gentleman, of the same Committee, presented Report No. 26, which was made the Special Order for to-night's Session:

REPORT No. 26. The Committee on Canons to which was referred a proposed new Canon, prepared by a Special Joint Committee, to be numbered 58, reports that it has very carefully considered the same and offers the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a new Canon, to be numbered Canon 58, be adopted to read as follows:

CANON 58.

Of the Presiding Bishop and Council.

§ I. The Presiding Bishop and Council, as hereinafter constituted, shall administer and carry on the Missionary, Educational and Social work of the Church, of which work the Presiding Bishop shall be the executive head.

§ II. The Presiding Bishop and Council shall exercise all the powers of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society as provided in Canon 57, Article II. § I., and have charge of the unification, development and prosecution of the work of Missions, Church Extension, Religious Education, and Christian Social Service; of the performance of such work as may be committed to them by the General Convention, and of the initiation and development of such new work between the sessions of the General Convention as they may deem necessary, subject, however, to the provisions of the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention.

§ III. [i.] The Council shall be composed of sixteen members, to be elected triennially by the General Convention of the Church, of whom four shall be Bishops, four Presbyters, and eight Laymen, communicants of the Church, and of eight members to be elected by the Provincial Synods at their last meeting prior to the triennial meeting of the

General Convention, each Synod having the right to elect one member, and of the Vice-President and Treasurer as hereinafter provided. The member of the Council representing each Province shall, in the year 1919, be elected by the Bishops and the Clerical and Lay Deputies attending the Convention of 1919 from the constituent Dioceses and Missionary Districts of such Province. In the event of a failure of any Provincial Synod to elect a member of the Council, election shall be made by the General Convention.

[ii.] Members of the Council shall remain in office until their successors are elected. The Presiding Bishop and Council shall have power to fill any vacancies that may occur through the death, resignation, or removal of any member elected by the General Convention. When a vacancy occurs in the representation of a Province, save when the same happens within one month prior to a meeting of the Synod thereof, the Presiding Bishop and Council shall fill such vacancy by the appointment of a person, canonically resident in such Province, who shall hold office until his successor is elected.

§ IV. Until a Presiding Bishop shall have been elected in accordance with the provisions of the Constitution, a Bishop shall be elected in like manner to exercise the powers assigned in this Canon to the Presiding Bishop as President of the Council.

§ V. The Council may, in its discretion, elect one of its own members or any other communicant of the Church, whether clerical or lay, to be Vice-President of the Council, and prescribe his duties. The Vice-President, when elected, if not already a member of the Council, shall become, *ex-officio*, a member thereof. The Presiding Bishop and Council shall also elect a Secretary.

§ VI. The Presiding Bishop and Council shall organize from the membership of the Council the following Departments, and shall determine the scope of the work of each Department.

First: A Department of Missions and Church Extension.

Second: A Department of Religious Education.

Third: A Department of Christian Social Service.

Fourth: A Department of Finance.

Fifth: A Department of Publicity.

The Presiding Bishop and Council shall have power to organize such other Departments as the work may demand.

Each Department shall have power to appoint, subject to confirmation by the Presiding Bishop and Council, additional members of the Department, not to exceed twelve in number, who shall have seats and votes in the Department, but without seats and vote in the Council. Women shall be eligible as additional members.

The Presiding Bishop shall be, *ex-officio*, the chairman of each Department. The Presiding Bishop and Council may also enact all necessary by-laws for their own government, and for the government of the several Departments, subject to the provisions of this Canon. Each Department shall make to the Presiding Bishop, annually, and at such other times and in such form as he may require, a report of the work done under its direction.

§ VII. The Presiding Bishop and Council shall submit to each General Convention after the year 1919, for its approval and adoption, a budget for all the work committed to them, including the general work of the Church and for such other work as they may have undertaken, or purpose to undertake for the ensuing year, and a provisional

estimate for each of the succeeding years. Provision shall also be made in the said budget for the necessary and reasonable expenses of the officers and members of the Council. Such budget and estimate shall be considered by the General Convention and appropriate action taken. The Presiding Bishop and Council shall have the power to expend all sums of money provided for in the budget as adopted by the General Convention. They also shall have power to expend any money actually received by them in any year over and above the amount required for the budget of that year for the work above described. The budget as adopted by the Convention shall be sent by the Presiding Bishop and Council to each of the Provinces, and to each Diocese and Missionary District within the Province. There shall be joint sessions of both Houses in each General Convention for the presentation of the subject relating to the work of the Departments as follows: Two for the Department of Missions and Church Extension, not exceeding two hours each; one for the Department of Religious Education, not exceeding two hours; one for the Department of Christian Social Service not exceeding two hours.

§ VIII. The Council shall meet with the Presiding Bishop at such stated times as it, with his concurrence, shall appoint, at least four times a year, and at such other times as he shall convene it. Nine elected members of the Council, with the Presiding Bishop or Vice-President, shall constitute a quorum.

§ IX. The Treasurer of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society shall be the Treasurer of the Council. He shall hold office for three years, and until such time as his successor is elected, and shall be, *ex-officio*, a member of the Council. He shall be the Treasurer of all the funds collected and administered by the Presiding Bishop and Council.

§ X. The Treasurer shall nominate such Assistant Treasurers as may be necessary to be appointed by the Presiding Bishop and Council, to hold office during the pleasure of the Presiding Bishop and Council, or until their successors are appointed. The Treasurer and the Assistant Treasurers shall give bonds in such form and amounts as the Presiding Bishop and Council may determine.

§ XI. In the event of a vacancy occurring in the office of Treasurer between the sessions of the General Convention, the Presiding Bishop and Council shall appoint a successor to act during the unexpired term, and until his successor is elected.

§ XII. Upon the nomination of a Department, the Presiding Bishop and Council may appoint an Executive Secretary and such other secretaries as may be necessary, who shall perform such duties as the Department shall assign to them, subject to the approval of the Presiding Bishop and Council. The persons so appointed shall hold office during the pleasure of the Presiding Bishop and Council.

§ XIII. The salaries of all officers, other than that of the Presiding Bishop, shall be fixed by the Presiding Bishop and Council.

§ XIV. Each Provincial Synod shall have the right to nominate for appointment by the Presiding Bishop and Council, one or more Provincial Secretaries who shall work under the direction thereof, and whose compensation shall be fixed and paid by them. Such secretaries shall hold office during the pleasure of the Presiding Bishop and Council.

§ XV. The Presiding Bishop and Council in making an annual apportionment or an annual appropriation, if requested by the Province, shall make such apportionment or appropriation for and from the

several funds in each Department, for sub-division by the Synod thereof. Each Province shall make a full report to the Presiding Bishop at the close of each fiscal year of the condition of its work. The sums appropriated as herein provided shall be paid by the Treasurer of the Presiding Bishop and Council to the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts within each Province. In making appropriations as provided herein, the Presiding Bishop and Council shall not appropriate funds received for the work of one Department, for the prosecution of the work of any other Department.

§ XVI. The Presiding Bishop and Council, as soon as practicable after the close of each fiscal year, shall make and publish a full report to the Church of its work. This report shall contain a statement of all receipts and expenditures, and a statement of all trust funds and other property of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, and also of all other trust funds and property in their possession, or under their control. The Presiding Bishop and Council shall make a like report to the General Convention, which report shall also include a detailed statement of the salaries paid to all principal officers.

§ XVII. The salaries of all Bishops of Missionary Districts shall be paid by the Treasurer. Such salaries shall date from the time of the Bishop's consecration, or from the date of his translation, if already consecrated, and shall not be diminished while the Bishop remains in charge of a District, except with the consent of the said Bishop; *Provided, however*, that contributions made directly to Missionary Districts for the support of their Bishops shall be reported by the said Bishops to the Presiding Bishop and Council, and upon the receipt of such report, the salary of the Missionary Bishop shall be reduced to the extent of such contribution.

§ XVIII. Whenever the Presiding Bishop and Council shall be satisfied of the ability of a Missionary District to support its Bishop with a salary of not less than that provided for at his consecration, the Presiding Bishop and Council may, in their discretion, discontinue payment of a salary to the said Bishop.

§ XIX. Every Missionary Bishop, or in case of a vacancy, the Bishop in charge of the District, shall report annually to the Presiding Bishop, and shall give an account of his proceedings, of money received from all sources, and expended for all purposes, and of the state of the Church in his District at the date of his report, at such time and in such form as the Presiding Bishop shall prescribe. Reports so made may, at the discretion of the Presiding Bishop, be submitted to the Council.

§ XX. No person shall be appointed a Missionary who is not, at the time, a Minister or a member of this Church, or of some Church in communion with this Church, in regular standing, except that the Presiding Bishop and Council may employ for work not directly religious, according to their discretion, and at the request of the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District, other persons not so qualified.

§ XXI. [i.] The Bishop elected pursuant to Section IV. of this Canon, and the Council, shall enter upon the discharge of their duties on the first day of January, in the year of our Lord, 1920. They shall be the sole custodian of all the records of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, and of the Board of Missions, and the said records shall be delivered to the said Council by the Board of Missions on or before the 31st day of December, 1919.

[ii.] The Presiding Bishop and Council shall likewise be the sole custodian of all the property, both real and personal, of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, including all income therefrom.

[iii.] The Presiding Bishop and Council shall have power to expend the money of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society in accordance with the provisions of the budget as adopted by the General Convention.

[iv.] The Joint Commission on Social Service, on or before the 31st day of December, 1919, shall transfer and deliver to the Council all of its records and property of whatever kind, to be used and expended by the Presiding Bishop and Council in accordance with the provisions of this Canon.

[v.] The Council shall also have power and authority to receive from the General Board of Religious Education any or all of its property, of whatever kind, to be used and expended by the Presiding Bishop and Council in accordance with the provisions of this Canon.

§ XXII. Canon 59 is hereby repealed, the repeal to take effect January 1, 1920. All other Canons so far as the same are inconsistent with the provisions of this Canon are hereby repealed.

§ XXIII. This Canon shall take effect immediately.

The Rev. Dr. Coddington presented the Report of the Committee on the State of the Church, the Resolution appended to which was adopted. [For the Report, see Appendix I.]

The Rev. Dr. Stires, of New York, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Report of the Committee on the State of the Church be printed for distribution as soon as possible.

The Rev. Dr. Peabody, of the Committee on Religious Education, presented Report No. 6, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 6. The Committee on Christian Education, to which was referred the Resolution of the Rev. Dr. Kinsolving of Maryland, learns with satisfaction that steps are being taken in preparation of curricula in religious instruction for our Church Secondary Schools. The Committee proposes the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Resolution of the Rev. Dr. Kinsolving of Maryland be referred to the General Board of Religious Education with the request that suitable curricula in Religious Instruction be prepared by the Board and submitted to the Headmasters of our Church Secondary Schools at the earliest date practicable.

ENDICOTT PEABODY, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman, of the same Committee, presented Report No. 7, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 7. The Committee on Christian Education to which was referred the Resolution of the Rev. Dr. Ferris of Western New York concerning Church Colleges emphasizing the importance and the claims of Kenyon College, the University of the South, St. Stephen's College, Trinity College and Hobart College, presents the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the question of the financial support of these Church Colleges be referred to the generous consideration of the Commission on the Nation-Wide Campaign, if it be appointed by this Convention.

ENDICOTT PEABODY, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Freeman, of the Committee on Social Service, presented Report No. 3, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 3. With reference to the Resolution offered by Mr. Lewis Stockton, Lay Deputy from the Diocese of Western New York, the Committee begs to report that it heartily concurs in the suggestion presented in the Resolution whereby an effort shall be made to identify this Church with the Co-operative Movement that is seeking to correlate all Christian and civic agencies in the interests of true comradeship and offers the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the appended Resolution be cordially commended to the serious consideration of the Commission on Social Service for such early action as it may deem wise, to the end that practical co-operation with the Co-operative Movement may, without undue delay, be effectively accomplished.

Resolved, That this Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

JAMES E. FREEMAN, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman, of the same Committee, presented Report No. 4, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 4. Pursuant to the Resolution concerning lawlessness, introduced by the Rev. Dr. Wilmer, of the Diocese of Atlanta, which was referred to the Committee on Social Service, the Committee has considered the same, and begs leave to submit the following as a substitute therefor:

WHEREAS, There prevails throughout every section of our country a growing disregard for the ordinary administration of justice, manifesting itself in the increasing number of mob murders and other similar acts of violence;

Therefore, be it *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That this General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church puts itself on record as condemning mob violence in every form, and calls upon all people to remember that it is a clearly defined and imperative Christian duty to sustain the civil authorities in the righteous exercise of their powers in seeing that even-handed justice is unfailingly administered according to due and lawful processes.

JAMES E. FREEMAN, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman, of the same Committee, presented Report No. 5, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 5. With reference to Resolutions offered by the Rev. Geo. S. Weld, Deputy from Los Angeles, calling upon the Church to enact new Canons that "shall make clear to all men the fact that membership in this Church lays upon each member a social and personal responsibility to set forward the cause of social justice and human brotherhood," the Committee begs to report that it has considered the same and again, as in its report on the Memorial of the Diocese of Los Angeles, bearing upon the same matter, expresses the opinion that Canonical changes cannot and will not effect the ends sought. The Committee believes that the proposed Resolution should be sent to the Church's Commission on Social Service for its consideration and therefore offers the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Social Service Commission be requested to give thoughtful consideration to the Resolution herewith appended, bearing upon social justice, and that it take such action as in its judgment will best promote the ends therein set forth.

JAMES E. FREEMAN, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman, of the same Committee, presented Report No. 6, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 6. Your Committee having considered the Memorial of the Church Association for the Advancement of the Interests of Labor referred to it, asking the General Convention to take action in support of a Resolution recently passed by that Association "calling upon capital and labor to devise a better method of preventing strikes than the present inadequate system," begs leave to offer the following Resolution:

WHEREAS, Industrial strife, and especially sudden or prolonged strikes involve the disturbance and at times even the suspension of the production and distribution of the necessities of life, thus threatening and injuring the welfare of the commonwealth; and

WHEREAS, The Christian principle of brotherhood demands that the welfare of the whole community must come before the welfare of any individual,

Therefore, be it *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention urges upon capital and labor alike the acceptance of "the principle of partnership as the business aspect of brotherhood," the submission of all industrial differences to competent boards of arbitration and the recognition of service to the community as a whole, rather than individual gain, as the primary motive in every kind of work.

JAMES E. FREEMAN, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Applegate, of the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members, presented the Report of that Committee (See Appendix XXII.) which was read in the presence of the House standing; at the close of the Report the President bade the House to prayer.

The President announced the following appointment:
Special Committee on Mutual Insurance League:

The Rev. Dr. Travers of Pittsburgh, the Rev. Mr. Kreitler of Bethlehem, Mr. Mansfield of Connecticut, Mr. English of Pittsburgh, and Mr. Minot of Massachusetts.

The House at 11:15 went into Joint Session on Social Service and the Seamen's Church Institute in America.

The House reassembled at 2:30 P.M.

Mr. Anderson, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented the following Resolutions which were adopted:

1. *Resolved*, That at both this afternoon's session and at to-night's session, before taking up the respective special orders of those sessions, time shall be allowed to receive Messages from the House of Bishops and reports of Committees, etc., and for the introduction of notices and Resolutions, this being the last day on which new business can be introduced.

2. *Resolved*, That the matter known as the Concordat and all Reports and Resolutions therein and all Messages from the House of Bishops relating thereto be made the special order for Wednesday afternoon, October 22nd, beginning at 2:30 P.M.

The Rev. Dr. Tomkins, of the Committee appointed to act with the Committee of the House of Bishops in nominating Members of the Board of Missions, and a Treasurer of the Board of Missions, presented the following report, which was adopted:

The Joint Committee organized with the Bishop of Ohio presiding, and the Rev. John M. McGann as Secretary. The following were duly nominated as members of the Board:

The Bishop of Bethlehem, the Bishop of Indianapolis, the Bishop of Mississippi, the Bishop of Virginia, the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio, the Bishop of New York, the Bishop of New Hampshire, the Rev. Henry Anstice, D.D., the Rev. Wm. T. Manning, D.D., the Rev. Alexander Mann, D.D., the Rev. Ernest M. Stires, D.D., the Rev. Theodore Sedgwick, D.D., the Rev. William D. Smith, D.D., the Rev. Ernest DeF. Miel, D.D., the Rev. George Craig Stewart, D.D., Mr. Julien T. Davies, Mr. Burton Mansfield, Mr. John S. Newbold, Mr. Stephen Baker, Mr. Blanchard Randall, Mr. Wm. Fellowes Morgan, and Mr. George Gordon King. Mr. Lewis B. Franklin was nominated as Treasurer.

No. 35 being taken from the Calendar, Report No. 2 of the Committee on International Relations, the Resolutions were adopted. (See 11th Day's Proceedings.)

The Rev. Dr. McKim, of Washington, presented the following Resolutions, which were adopted:

Resolved, That the Church gratefully recognizes the faithful and important work of the Lord's Day Alliance and commends it to the support of the Church.

Resolved, That the Social Service Committee be requested to appoint three members of this Church to be members of the Board of Managers of the Lord's Day Alliance to represent the Church in said Alliance.

The Rev. Mr. Bedell, of Harrisburg, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Joint Commission on the Prayer Book:

Resolved, That the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Prayer Book be requested, in making up their next report, to consider the following matters:

The provision of a series of Introits for permissive use in connection with the Communion Service based on those of the Sarum Liturgy of the Church of England.

The selection of a short series of appropriate Old Testament passages for permissive use as lessons before the Epistles in the Communion Service on certain principal days of the Christian Year.

Mr. Page, of the American Churches in Europe, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Commission on Revision of the Prayer Book:

Resolved, That the representatives of the Commission to revise the Book of Common Prayer reply to the following inquiries:

1. Do the proposed changes or "Revisions" or any of them affect or tend to affect any doctrine hitherto held by the Protestant Episcopal Church in America as set forth in the Book of Common Prayer?

2. Were you not inhibited by the Resolution creating your Commission from considering any matter touching Doctrines?

If answered in the affirmative, then

3. Why have you in your Report apparently exceeded the powers entrusted to you?

The Rev. Dr. Slattery, of New York, presented the following Resolution, which was placed on the Calendar:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission on the Music of this Church be herewith appointed, consisting of six Bishops, six Presbyters, and six Laymen, with power to fill vacancies and to add to their numbers, which Commission shall report to the next General Convention their recommendations as to the character and form of Music to be used in the services of this Church and in its Schools and Colleges, together with methods of instruction in Theological Schools in the History and Practice of Church Music.

The Rev. Dr. Massie, of Lexington, presented the following Report which was referred to the Joint Commission on the Prayer Book:

REPORT No. 2, page 138. XI. Matrimony.

(3) In place of the changes proposed at the end of I require, etc., make it read:

"If any persons are joined together otherwise than as God's Word doth allow, their marriage is not Christian."

The Rev. Dr. White, of Newark, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 37, § I, be amended by the addition to the end of said Section the following words:

After a Presbyter or Deacon shall have been convicted by a Trial Court of any Canonical offence, rendering him liable to a canonical sentence, the Bishop of the Diocese shall have the right to suspend him from the exercise of every function of his office until such sentence has been pronounced.

Mr. Baylies, of New York, presented the following Resolutions which were adopted, having been recommended for adoption by the Joint Session, October 21st.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church assembled in the City of Detroit, recognizes that our glorious victory was, under God, due in a large measure to the indomitable heroism and self-sacrifice of Seamen, and declares that it will do all in its power to aid the Seamen's Church Institute of America to prove the Nation's gratitude by bearing to them the ministrations of true friendship and religion in all our Ports.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention endorses the effort of its Commission on Seamen's work to establish wherever practicable Seamen's Church Institutes in our Seaports and Lakeports.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the established Annual Sailors' Day be generally observed in all our Churches on the second Sunday in November, that we may remember the value of the living seamen, and memorialize those who have died.

The Rev. Dr. Rollit, of Minnesota, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following Canon be adopted as Canon 1, and that the other Canons be numbered accordingly:

CANON 1.

- a. There shall be a Presiding Council of this Church.
- b. It shall consist of the Presiding Bishop of this Church, together with the Presidents of the several Provinces.
- c. It shall exercise such powers as from time to time may be conferred upon it by Canon of the General Convention. It shall also consider and act upon such subjects as may possibly be brought before it in the interest of the Church.
- d. It shall sit between the sessions of the General Convention and shall be the administrative Council of this Church, when the General Convention is not in session, in matters of policy and shall exercise such leadership in matters spiritual as the times may make desirable.
- e. It shall organize by the election of its own officers and shall adopt such rules for its own guidance as it may see fit.
- f. It shall report to each General Convention and shall make such suggestions thereto as it may think timely.
- g. Provision for the expenses of this Council shall be provided by the General Convention and paid by the Treasurer thereof.

The Rev. Mr. Gibson, of Atlanta, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 51, § VI. be amended as follows:

- In line 8 after the words "Court of Review," insert the following: "(5) to provide for the making of a survey of resources and needs, provincial and diocesan, preceding the meeting of each General Convention, for presentation to the General Convention."

The Rev. Dr. Richey, of Delaware, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Joint Commission on the Nation-Wide Campaign:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the increase of the Church Pension Fund be made an item of the budget in the Nation-Wide Campaign.

The Rev. Mr. Simpson, of Oregon, presented the following Resolutions, which were referred to the Committee on Canons:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 10, § II. [i.] be amended by inserting after the words "Missionary District" and before the words "such choice," the words "outside the continental area of the United States."

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 10 be further amended by the adoption of a new § III., the present §§ III.,

IV., V., VI. and VII. being renumbered §§ IV., V., VI., VII. and VIII. respectively; the new § III. to read as follows:

(1) The Bishops of any Province may, from time to time, choose a suitable person or persons to be a Bishop or Bishops of this Church in the Missionary Districts of said Province, when such Missionary District shall be within the continental area of the United States, such choice, upon concurrence of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of the Synod of said Province, or, in case the Synod is not in session, the consent of a majority of the Standing Committees of the Dioceses of said Province, to be subject to confirmation by the House of Bishops, and by the House of Deputies during the session of the General Convention, and at other times by a majority of the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses.

(2) The evidence of such choice shall be a certificate signed by the President of the Synod of the Province and by its Secretary, with a testimonial, or certified copy thereof signed by a majority of the Bishops of the Province, in the second form required in Canon 9, § I., which shall be sent to every Bishop of this Church (save those of the Province making the nomination) and to the Presiding Officer of the House of Deputies, or to the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses, if the General Convention be not in session.

(3) When the Presiding Bishop shall have received the consent of all the Bishops of this Church (save those of the Province making the nomination) or of a majority of them, and a certificate signed by the President and Secretaries of the House of Deputies (or certificates signed by the Presidents and Secretaries of the several Dioceses, as the case may be) that the election has been approved, and shall have received notice of the acceptance by the Bishop elect of his election, he shall take order for the consecration of the said Bishop elect either by himself and two other Bishops of this Church, or by any three Bishops of this Church to whom he may communicate the certificate and testimonials.

§ III. [i.] The House of Bishops shall have power, at their discretion, to transfer a Missionary Bishop from one Missionary District to another, but no such transfer shall be made without the consent of a majority of the Bishops of the Province in which the Missionary District to which the transfer is to be made is located.

[ii.] The House of Bishops shall have power, at their discretion, in case of the permanent disability of a Bishop in charge of a Missionary District to declare the said Missionary District vacant.

Amend Canon 10, old § VI., new § VII., by changing the words "Presiding Bishop" in the fourth line to "President of the Provincial Synod."

Amend Canon 10, old § VII., new § VIII., by inserting after the words "Missionary District" and before the words "arising from" the words "outside the continental area of the United States."

The Rev. Dr. Goodwin, of Western New York, presented the following Resolution, which was placed on the Calendar:

WHEREAS, Confusion of thought and misconception relative to what constitutes the mission of the Church results from a threefold budget and a threefold appeal for Missions, Religious Education and Social Service,

Therefore, be it *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Board of Missions, the General Board of Religious Education and the

Joint Commission on Social Service, be, and they are hereby instructed, to combine their respective authorized budgets and present them through the Board of Missions in order that these threefold Departments of the one mission of the Church may through one apportionment, be presented to and supported by the Church.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 11th day of Session,
OCTOBER 20, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 79.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Preamble and Resolution:

WHEREAS, In the work of reconstruction in our country the question of temperance is vital to an enduring success; and

WHEREAS, In these restless and crucial days a firm appreciation of righteousness, temperance and judgment to come is of supreme importance; and

WHEREAS, The Church Temperance Society by its long experience with saloon substitutes, its educational program, in its publication of Progress and other literature, in its moving picture propaganda, lectures and street preaching, its strong advocacy of the laws embodied in the constitution is a great factor in the struggle for a sane and sober nation;

Therefore, be it *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the House of Bishops approve the efforts of the Church Temperance Society and give the society the encouragement of its hearty support.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 11th day of Session,
OCTOBER 20, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 80.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church call upon all Church people to use their influence to stop the lowering of moral standards in Moving Pictures and other public exhibitions.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 11th day of Session,
OCTOBER 20, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 83.

The House of Bishops in accordance with its Message No. 68, proposing that the Joint Commission on Christian Unity be continued, informs the House of Deputies that it has appointed as members of the said Joint Commission, on its part, the Bishop of Bethlehem, the Bishop of Tennessee, the Bishop of Southern Florida, the Bishop of Western New York, the Bishop of New Hampshire, the Bishop Coadjutor of Central New York, and the Bishop of Atlanta.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 11th day of Session,
OCTOBER 20, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 86.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring. That Canon 1, § I. [ii] be amended by the addition of the following paragraph:

Before the admission of a Postulant the Bishop shall require the applicant to submit to a thorough examination by a physician appointed by the Bishop and the Standing Committee or Council of Advice. This examination shall cover the man's mental and nervous as well as his physical condition; and a record of the report thereon shall be kept on file by the Bishop, and shall be open to the inspection of the Standing Committee or Council of Advice, when application is made for its recommendation of the man to be received as a Candidate.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 11th day of Session,
OCTOBER 20, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 87.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 16, and therefore withdraws the amendments proposed in Message No. 45 from this House, the Committee of Conference having reported in favor of such withdrawal.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 11th day of Session,
OCTOBER 20, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 88.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring. That the Joint Commission on an Italian version of the Book of Common Prayer, appointed at the General Convention of 1916 be continued, with permission to fill vacancies and add to its numbers.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The House concurred on the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 11th day of Session,
OCTOBER 20, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 89.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received its Message No. 13 in reference to the Report on the Revision and Enrichment of the Prayer Book, and herewith indicates its action on said Message.

In the first Resolution, the House of Bishops concurs by a constitutional majority, with the House of Deputies, in the adoption of (1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (7), (12), (14), (15), (16), (17), (18), (21), (22).

In the second Resolution, the House of Bishops concurs by a constitutional majority, with the House of Deputies, in the adoption of (1).

In the third Resolution, the House of Bishops concurs by a constitutional majority, with the House of Deputies, in the adoption of (1), (2), (6), (7), (10).

In the fourth Resolution, the House of Bishops concurs by a constitutional majority, with the House of Deputies, in the adoption of (1), (3), (6), (7), (8), and (9), with the exception of the Prayer, Memorial Days; (14), (16), (18), (20), (21).

The House of Bishops does not concur with the House of Deputies in the adoption of (8), in the first Resolution, and of (3), and (4), in the third Resolution, and asks that the Prayer, Memorial Days, be referred back to the Commission for further consideration.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

On the foregoing Message, the House asked for a Committee of Conference.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 11th day of Session,
OCTOBER 20, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 90.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has considered the following alteration in the Book of Common Prayer proposed in the last General Convention, viz.:

(21) Substitute for the *Prayer for The President of the United States, and all in Civil Authority*, pages 13, 14, the following:

O LORD our Governor, whose glory is in all the world; We commend this nation to thy merciful care, that being guided by thy Providence we may dwell secure in thy peace. Grant to THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES, and to all in Authority, wisdom and strength to know and to do thy will. Fill them with the love of truth and righteousness; and make them ever mindful of their calling to serve this people in thy fear; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

and has adopted the same by a constitutional majority.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee of Conference on the Prayer Book.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 11th day of Session,
OCTOBER 20, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 91.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

WHEREAS, The First Annual Report of the Church Pension Fund has been received and approved by this General Convention; and

WHEREAS, That Report is one of grand success in the past and of increasing promise for the future;

Therefore, be it *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That this General Convention expresses its profound sense of the work of the Right Rev. William Lawrence, to whom both the plan and the achievement are due, and asks him to accept, through it, the gratitude of the whole American Church.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The House unanimously concurred in the foregoing Resolution.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 11th day of Session,
OCTOBER 20, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 92.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring. That the following named persons be elected Trustees of the Church Pension Fund:

To serve for nine years: Right Rev. Theodore N. Morrison, D.D., Rev. Edward L. Parsons, D.D., Mr. Monell Sayre, Mr. Wm. Fellowes Morgan, Mr. John Stewart Bryan, Mr. W. A. Winburn.

To serve for six years (filling the vacancy caused by the death of Bishop Greer): Right Rev. Theodore I. Reese, D.D.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message, declaring the gentlemen elected for the term designated.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 11th day of Session,
OCTOBER 20, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 93.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

WHEREAS, The Deaconesses of this Church have notably proved their value as a recognized part of the Church's official ministerial force; and

WHEREAS, Many Deaconesses have reached or will soon reach an age at which active work, and therefore self-support are no longer possible, and

WHEREAS, No promises have been made, except in special cases, and by small special funds, for any Pensions or Retiring allowances for Deaconesses; and

WHEREAS, This situation is not only unjust to those who are now Deaconesses, but is acting as a deterrent to women who otherwise might offer themselves to the service of the Church as Deaconesses;

Therefore, be it *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring. That the General Convention hereby request the Trustees of the Church Pension Fund:

(1) to take such legal steps as may be necessary, particularly by way of amendment to their charter, to make the benefits of the Church Pension Fund lawfully available for the Deaconesses of the Church; and

(2) to consider the terms and conditions on which pensions may be granted to Deaconesses, reaching a decision in this matter as soon as possible.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 11th day of Session,
OCTOBER 20, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 94.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring. That a Joint Commission be appointed, consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters, three

Deaconesses, and three other women, with power to add to its number, to consider and report on adapting the office of Deaconess to the present tasks of the Church and commending it to the support and allegiance of the Church; and this House appoints, on its part, as members of the said Joint Commission, the Bishop of Pennsylvania, the Bishop of Harrisburg, and the Bishop of Western Massachusetts.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,

DETROIT, 11th day of Session,

OCTOBER 20, 1919.

MESSAGE NO. 95.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 82 continuing the Commission on Home and Family life.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,

DETROIT, 11th day of Session,

OCTOBER 20, 1919.

MESSAGE NO. 96.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received its Message No. 83, in reference to the Choice of a place for the next General Convention and asks for a Committee of Conference on the subject; and has appointed, on its part, as members of such Committee of Conference, the Bishop of Olympia and the Bishop of Maryland.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The request for a Committee of Conference in the foregoing Message was granted.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,

DETROIT, 12th day of Session,

OCTOBER 21, 1919.

MESSAGE NO. 97.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has considered the following alteration in Article IX. of the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention, and has adopted the same by a constitutional majority in concurrence with the action of the House of Deputies as reported in its Message No. 12.

Strike out the second paragraph of Article IX. of the Constitution and insert in place thereof the following:

Presbyters and Deacons canonically resident in a Diocese shall be tried by a Court instituted by the Convention thereof; Presbyters and Deacons canonically resident in a Missionary District shall be tried according to Canons adopted by the Bishop and Convocation thereof, with the approval of the House of Bishops; *Provided*, that the General Convention in each case may prescribe by Canon for a change of venue.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,

DETROIT, 12th day of Session,

OCTOBER 21, 1919.

MESSAGE NO. 98.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has elected as Trustees of the General Theological Seminary for the term

of six years, the Bishop of Pittsburgh, the Bishop of Washington, the Bishop of Maine, the Bishop of Erie, and the Bishop of Western Massachusetts.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 12th day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 99.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

WHEREAS, The rapid increase of crime and criminals among the youth of our land demands the earnest consideration of every organization interested in the public welfare; and

WHEREAS, One of the greatest factors in public education is the moving picture; and

WHEREAS, While recognizing and appreciating the splendid results of pictures of travel, of science, and of public uplift as presented upon the screens, we at the same time recognize the increasing number which present distorted views of affections, suggestions of lust and license and details which combine to develop schools of crime;

Therefore, be it *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That this General Convention urge that a Special Committee of the Congress of the United States be appointed to consider the question and to take such action as shall curb the growth of crime among the youth of our land.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 12th day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 100.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission on American Churches in Europe be enlarged by the addition of the names of the Right Rev. John N. McCormick, D.D., the Right Rev. Rogers Israel, D.D., the Rev. Frederick W. Beekman, Mr. William E. Curtis, Mr. George A. Armour, and Mr. Thomas Nelson Page, and that the Commission be continued to consist of the following Bishops, Presbyters and Laymen, with power to fill vacancies and add to their number, viz.:

The Right Rev. Cortlandt Whithead, D.D., the Right Rev. William A. Leonard, D.D., the Right Rev. William Lawrence, D.D., the Right Rev. Charles P. Anderson, D.D., the Right Rev. G. Mott Williams, D.D., the Right Rev. John N. McCormick, D.D., the Right Rev. Rogers Israel, D.D., the Rev. William T. Manning, D.D., the Rev. Alexander Mann, D.D., the Rev. John F. Butterworth, the Rev. Frederick W. Beekman, the Rev. Endicott Peabody, D.D., the Rev. C. M. Belden, Mr. Francis Lynde Stetson, Mr. George Zabriskie, Mr. Edmund L. Baylies, Mr. William E. Curtis, Mr. George A. Armour, and Mr. Thomas Nelson Page.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring. That the report of the Joint Commission on American Churches in Europe be accepted and ordered to be printed in the Journal of the Convention.

Attest: GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message, the gentlemen nominated being thereby elected.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 12th day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 101.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it requests the House of Deputies to appoint a Committee of three to confer with a like Committee of this House on all matters of the revision of the Prayer Book on which they have failed to agree, and the House of Bishops appoints on its Committee the Bishop of Pittsburgh, the Bishop of Virginia, and the Bishop of Western Massachusetts.

Attest: GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The House granted the request contained in the foregoing Message for a Committee of Conference.

The hour for the Order of the Day having arrived, the House proceeded to the consideration of the Report of the Committee on the Nation-Wide Campaign, and the Preambles and Resolutions therein contained were adopted. [For the Report, see Appendix X.]

[Communicated to House of Bishops in Message No. 94.]

The House then went into Committee of the Whole to consider the Revision of the Prayer Book, Mr. Packard in the Chair.

The Committee rose, reported progress, and asked leave to sit again, which leave was granted.

The President announced the following appointment:

Committee of Conference with Bishops on Revision of Prayer Book.

Dr. Parsons of California, Dr. Slattery of New York, and Mr. Bryan of Virginia.

The House then adjourned until 8:00 P.M.

On reassembling at 8:00 P.M., the President announced the following appointment:

Committee on Conference on place of meeting of 1922:

Rev. Mr. Kirkus of Delaware, Rev. Dr. Freeman of Minnesota, Mr. Baker of New York, Mr. Monteagle of California.

The Rev. Dr. Manning, of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented Report No. 12, which was made the Order of the Day for Wednesday, at 2:30 P.M.

REPORT No. 12. The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution has duly considered Message No. 66 from the House of Bishops relating to the Proposals for an approach toward Unity signed by members of Congregational Churches and of this Church, and also Message No. 85 from the House of Bishops proposing amendments to Article II. and Article VIII. of the Constitution.

The Committee reports that it recommends concurrence with the Preambles and Resolutions contained in Message No. 66 from the House of Bishops with amendment, and recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies concurs with the House of Bishops in the Preambles and Resolutions contained in its Message No. 66 with the following amendment:

Substitute for the Preambles and Resolutions contained in said Message, the following Preambles and Resolutions:

WHEREAS, At sundry times in past years, and especially in 1853, in 1880, and in 1886, this General Convention, and the House of Bishops thereof, did set forth certain declarations relating to the Unity of the Church and the steps which, under God, might be taken to lead to such Unity; and

WHEREAS, There have now been laid before General Convention certain "Proposals for an Approach toward Unity," to which are attached the signatures of distinguished members of the Congregational Churches and of this Church, which Proposals ask for the enactment of appropriate legislation whereby a Bishop may be authorized to confer the orders of the Diaconate and the Priesthood upon Ministers who have not received Episcopal ordination, under certain conditions therein enumerated; and

WHEREAS, These Proposals afford a hopeful basis for negotiations looking toward that end,

Be it *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring:

I. That the General Convention recognizes with profound gratitude to Almighty God the earnest desire of these representative members of Congregational Churches and of this Church to find a way by which the first step towards eventual Church unity may be taken, and especially the irenic attitude of those who are not in communion with this Church, but who have indicated their desire to enter into certain relations with it for the furtherance of that unity for which we together pray.

II. That as a step toward the accomplishment of so great a purpose, this Church hereby declares its willingness to enact legislation such as shall permit the ordination as Deacons and as priests of Ministers in other Christian bodies who accept the Holy Scriptures as the revealed Word of God, the Nicene Creed as the sufficient statement of the Christian Faith, and the Sacraments of Baptism and the Supper of the Lord, under conditions which are stated in the aforementioned Proposals for an Approach toward Unity, whenever evidence shall be laid by any such applicant Minister before the Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in the place in which such Minister resides of his acceptance of the principles set forth in those Proposals.

We, however, direct the Joint Commission to be constituted that in proposing such legislation the following points shall be carefully considered:

(a) That the Congregation, if any, in which such Minister officiates shall declare through its accustomed representatives its desire for such ordination on behalf of its Minister and its purpose to receive in future the Ministrations and the Sacraments of one who shall have been ordained to the Priesthood by a Bishop.

(b) That every Minister so ordained shall, in celebrating Holy Communion, invariably incorporate in a Prayer of Consecration the Words of Our Lord in instituting that Sacrament, and also a suitable Oblation and Invocation of the Holy Spirit.

(c) That he shall in no case administer the Holy Communion to an unbaptized person. And this Church will hopefully anticipate the use of the Apostolic practice of Confirmation.

III. That a Joint Commission of five Bishops, five Presbyters, and five Laymen be appointed to continue conference with the Congregational Signatories to the said "Proposals," and to report to the next General Convention.

The Committee also reports that it recommends concurrence with the proposal of the House of Bishops to amend Article VIII. of the Constitution contained in its Message No. 85 with amendments, and recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following changes be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alterations be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution:

Amend Article VIII. of the Constitution by inserting after the word "Deacon" in line one, the words "to minister in this Church."

Also amend Article VIII. of the Constitution by inserting after the word "Deacon" in line six, the words "to minister in this Church."

The Committee reports that it recommends concurrence with the proposal contained in Message No. 85 from the House of Bishops amending Section 3 of Article II., and recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies concurs in the proposal to amend Section 3 of Article II. of the Constitution contained in Message No. 85 from the House of Bishops.

WILLIAM T. MANNING, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Coddington, of the Committee on the State of the Church, presented Report No. 8, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 8. A printed leaflet entitled "A Message from the Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America to its Constituent," having been referred by the House of Deputies to the Committee on the State of the Church, the Committee begs leave to report that in its judgment the Message of the Federal Council should be referred to the Commission on Church Unity or to the Commission on Social Service, both of which Committees are affiliated with the Federal Council and therefore are peculiarly fitted to consider the Council's report. Your Committee therefore offers the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the matter.

The same gentleman, of the same Committee, presented Report No. 9, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 9. The Committee on the State of the Church, to which has been referred a Resolution, adopted "at a business session of the Central Council of the Girls' Friendly Society in America," urging the removal of "all obstacles in laws and customs, which curtail in any way the usefulness of women in the Church or in membership of its Councils," respectfully reports that it has considered the same and begs leave to call attention to the following conditions:

Several Resolutions have been introduced into this House at its present session, dealing with the same general subject referred to in the Resolution now under consideration, and action with reference to these Resolutions is still pending. Your Committee is of the opinion that these various Resolutions pertaining to the same subject should be brought together for consideration by a single Committee. We therefore beg permission to return to the House the paper referred to us, and offer the following Resolution:

Resolved, That this Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

H. G. CODDINGTON, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman, of the same Committee, presented Report No. 7, which was placed on the Calendar:

REPORT No. 7. Previous Committees on the State of the Church have repeatedly called attention to the unreliability of the statistics furnished under Canon 49. The same difficulty confronts the present Committee. In the hope that the method of securing statistics on the State of the Church may be improved, the Committee offers the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission, consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen, be appointed at this Convention to serve in conjunction with the Secretary of this House, as a Bureau of Statistics in accordance with the provisions of Canon 49, entitled "Of the Mode of Securing an Accurate View of the State of the Church," with authority to devise and put into effect in the interim, before the next General Convention, such improved methods of securing statistics of the Church as may be practicable under the Canon, and that said Commission be asked to report to the next Convention such a revision of Canon 49 as may incorporate said improvements and provide for a permanent Bureau of Statistics.

H. G. CODDINGTON, *Chairman*.

Mr. Mansfield, of the Committee on Expenses, presented Report No. 5, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 5. The Committee on Expenses beg leave to offer the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Treasurer be, and he is hereby, authorized to pay the Rev. Franklin J. Clark, an Assistant Secretary of this House, the sum of \$50.00 for his services during the sessions of the Convention.

BURTON MANSFIELD, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman, of the same committee, presented Report No. 6, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 6. The Committee on Expenses to which was referred the Resolution offered by Mr. Thomas Nelson Page, providing that in the future an official stenographer be employed to take down in full the proceedings of the House, begs leave to report that they have considered the matter and are of the opinion that the passage of such a Resolution is inexpedient. The Committee therefore recommend the passage of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the matter.

BURTON MANSFIELD, *Chairman*.

Mr. Bryan, of Virginia, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, The General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church has had the free use of the buildings of the First Presbyterian Church for all the meetings of the Woman's Auxiliary; and

WHEREAS, The Convention has likewise had the free use of the building of Temple Beth El for the meetings of various organizations of the Church;

Therefore, be it *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention express to the Rev. Dr. Vance and the Trustees of the First Presbyterian Church and to the Rev. Dr. Franklin and the Trustees of Temple Beth El its deep appreciation of their generous offer of assistance and hospitality and the kindness of their welcome at so great inconvenience to themselves and their activities.

And be it further *Resolved*, That copies of this Resolution be sent to the Rev. Dr. Vance and the Rev. Dr. Franklin.

Mr. Brown, of Ohio, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

The Committee on Canons unanimously recommends that the General Convention endeavor to obtain an annotated publication of the Constitution and Canons of the Church before the next General Convention, and offers the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee on Canons be authorized to confer with the Committee on Expenses and, with its consent, obtain such annotated edition to be compiled and published.

The Rev. Mr. Bamford, of Vermont, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Revision of the Prayer Book:

WHEREAS, Many passages, words and expressions in the Epistles and Gospels and other parts of the Book of Common Prayer being taken from former versions of Holy Scripture are inaccurate, obsolete or otherwise misleading;

Therefore, be it *Resolved*, That the Committee on Revision be requested to take this matter into account and provide the necessary alterations.

The following Messages were received from the the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 104.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 12th day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1919.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Preambles and Resolutions contained in its Message No. 94 in regard to the Nation-Wide Campaign, with the following amendments:

To strike out the words "responsible" and insert after the word "body" the words "authorized by the General Convention" in the Preamble of the third Resolution. Also, to insert in the third Resolution, the following additional paragraph: "h. To finance the Campaign to completion."

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

MESSAGE No. 102.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 12th day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1919.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Commission on the Relation of the Church to the Army and Navy be instructed to press upon the attention of Congress the whole question relative to Army and Navy Chaplains in such a way as to secure for Chaplains that position and those facilities which will enable them to fulfil their difficult task effectively.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

MESSAGE No. 103.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 12th day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1919.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 74, in the matter of sending cordial greetings to the National Council of Congregational Churches now in session.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 106.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 12th day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1919.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 91, concerning the Seamen's Church Institute and the observance of the Annual Sailor's Day on the second Sunday in November.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The Rev. Dr. White, of the Committee on Canons, presented its Report on a proposed revision of Canon 57 and a proposed new Canon 58, which was adopted and communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 114.

The Rev. Dr. White, of Newark, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee, consisting of one Bishop, one Presbyterian, and one Layman be appointed to nominate members of the Council, under the provisions of Canon 58. The House stood adjourned.

THIRTEENTH DAY

ARCADIA HALL, WEDNESDAY, October 22, 1919.

The House met in Executive Session at 9:30 A.M. with closed doors.

The Rev. Dr. Waterman, of the Committee on Consecration of Bishops, presented the following Reports:

REPORT No. 1.

The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops respectfully reports that it has organized with the Rev. Lucius Waterman, D.D., as Chairman, and Mr. Rosewell Page as Secretary.

REPORT No. 2.

The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops respectfully reports that it has had before it the question of the election of the Right Rev. Thomas J. Garland, Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Utah, and offers the following Resolution:

Resolved, That this House concurs in the election by the House of Bishops of the Right Rev. Thomas J. Garland, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Utah, and gives its express consent to the same.

The House approved the choice.

REPORT No. 3.

The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops respectfully reports that it has had before it the question of the election of the Rev. Walter Henry Overs, Ph.D., of Erie, Pa., to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Liberia and offers the following Resolution:

Resolved, That this House approves the election by the House of Bishops of the Rev. Walter Henry Overs, Ph.D., to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Liberia.

The House approved the choice.

REPORT No. 4.

The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops respectfully reports that it has had before it the question of the election of the Rev. Samuel Whitmore Grice, B.D., of Petersburg, Va., to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Haiti, and offers the following Resolution:

Resolved, That this House approves the election by the House of Bishops of the Rev. Samuel Whitmore Grice, B.D., to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Haiti.

The House approved the choice.

REPORT No. 5.

The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops respectfully reports that it has had before it the question of the election of the Rev. James Craik Morris, of Madison, Wis., to be Bishop of the Missionary District of the Canal Zone, and offers the following Resolution:

Resolved, That this House approves the election by the House of Bishops of the Rev. James Craik Morris, to be Bishop of the Missionary District of the Canal Zone.

The House approved the choice.

REPORT No. 6.

The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops respectfully reports that it has had before it the question of the election of the Rev. Gouverneur Frank Mosher, of Wu-Sih, China, to be Bishop of the Philippine Islands and offers the following Resolution:

Resolved, That this House approves the election by the House of Bishops of the Rev. Gouverneur Frank Mosher, to be Bishop of the Missionary District of the Philippine Islands.

The House approved the choice.

Mr. Anderson, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, then moved that the House of Deputies concur with the House of Bishops in the Messages concerning the Nominations of the foregoing gentlemen, which was adopted.

The doors having been re-opened, the President announced the following appointment:

Committee to Nominate Members of the National Council of the Executive Board:

The Rev. Dr. Slattery of New York, and Mr. Samuel Mather of Ohio.

The President read the following letter from the Secretary of the Diocese of Quincy:

HARPER HOSPITAL, October 21, 1919.

THE REV. DR. ALEXANDER MANN,
President, House of Deputies.

REVEREND AND DEAR SIR:

Mrs. Fawcett desires me to express to the House of Deputies, her grateful appreciation of the prayers offered in behalf of Bishop Fawcett.

I am further desired to ask that while such prayers be continued, thanksgiving may be also offered to Almighty God, for his loving mercy manifested in the slow but steady improvement in the Bishop's condition.

Yours respectfully,

JAMES H. DEW-BRITAIN,
Diocesan Secretary.

Mr. Anderson, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented the following Resolutions, which were adopted:

Resolved, That at this morning's session, following after the call for "Motions and Resolutions," the following shall be the Special Order of Business:

- Amendment to Constitution giving Vote to Suffragan Bishops.
- Amendment to Constitution substituting "Missionary Dioceses" for "Missionary Districts" wherever the former term appears.
- Report Committee on Missions on Budget of Board of Missions.
- Report of Joint Commission on Press and Publicity.
- Amendment to Constitution making women eligible as Deputies to General Conventions.
- Resolution for Joint Commission on Declaration of Church Principles.
- Amendment of Canon 16, § V.
- Resolution for Joint Commission on Woman's Work and National House for Churchwomen.

Resolutions fixing time of holding next General Convention.

Report of Committee of the Whole on the Burial Office.

Resolved, That in the consideration of the matter of the Concordat, individual speeches be limited to three minutes, except that the Chairman of the Committee be allowed ten minutes opening and five minutes to close the debate, and that the debate be closed and the vote taken not later than 3:45 P.M.

Resolved, That in all further consideration of the Revision of the Prayer Book, individual debate on any item be limited to three minutes both in the House and in Committee of the Whole.

The following gentlemen not before present, appeared and took their seats:

The Rev. Messrs. Howard of Minnesota, and Williams of Nebraska, Messrs. Beylard of California, Winslow of Milwaukee and Zimmermann of Springfield.

The Rev. Dr. Fenn, of the Committee on Elections, presented Report No. 9:

The Committee on Elections begs leave to report that Mr. Benjamin Waters Zimmermann of the Diocese of Springfield is entitled to serve in place of Mr. Dan G. Swannell; that the Rev. W. S. Howard of the Diocese of Minnesota is entitled to serve in place of the Rev. C. C. Rollit, D.D.; that the Rev. John A. Williams of the Diocese of Nebraska is entitled to serve in place of the Rev. James A. Tancock; that Mr. E. D. Beylard of the Diocese of California is entitled to serve in place of Mr. Wm. H. Crocker; and that the Hon. T. B. Winslow of the Diocese of Milwaukee is entitled to serve in place of Mr. George E. Copeland.

PERCY T. FENN, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Manning, of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented Report No. 13, the first Resolution contained therein being adopted, and the second Resolution being placed on the Calendar:

REPORT No. 13.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution has duly considered the proposals of the Special Committee on Provincial Memorials

relating to enlarged powers of Provincial Synods to amend Sections 3 and 5 of Article II. of the Constitution, approves the same, and recommends the adoption of the following Resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that the same may be adopted by the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution:

Amend Section 3 of Article II. of the Constitution by cancelling the words "or in a vacant Missionary District by the Presiding Bishop of the Church" at lines 5 and 6.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that the same may be adopted by the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution:

Amend Section 5 of Article II. of the Constitution by adding the words "of the Province," so that the Section shall read:

"Section 5. A Bishop may not resign his jurisdiction without the consent of the House of Bishops of the Province."

WILLIAM T. MANNING, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman, of the same Committee, presented Report No. 14, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 14.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution has duly considered the proposal of the Special Committee on Provincial Memorials relating to enlarged powers of Provincial Synods to amend Article VII. of the Constitution, so that it shall define the number of Provinces and the territory included in each, as now provided by § I. of Canon 51.

The Committee is of the opinion that the organization of new Provinces, and changes in their boundaries should not require in each case an amendment to the Constitution, but should be left to canonical action. The Committee therefore does not approve the proposed amendment, and recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

WILLIAM T. MANNING, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman, of the same Committee, presented Report No. 15, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 15.

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution has duly considered the proposal of the Special Committee on Provincial Memorials relating to enlarged Powers of Provincial Synods to amend Section 2 of Article II. of the Constitution.

This Section relates to the procedure required to consent to the consecration of a Bishop. The proposed amendment confines such consent to the Bishops and Standing Committees within a Province, or to the Provincial Synod.

The Committee is of the opinion that the proposed amendment should not be adopted, and recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

WILLIAM T. MANNING, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. White, of the Committee on Canons, presented Report No. 1 of the Committee of Conference, recommending that this House concur with the House of Bishops in Message No. 72, amending Canon 38, § II, (a) :

REPORT No. 1.

The Committee of Conference recommends that this House agree with the House of Bishops in amending Canon 38, § II, (a) to read as follows:

(a) That he shall act with the advice and consent of two thirds of all the members of the Standing Committee.

EDWARD M. PARKER, for the House of Bishops.

EDWIN A. WHITE, for the House of Deputies.

The same gentlemen, of the same Committee, presented Report No. 2 of the Committee of Conference, recommending that this House concur with the House of Bishops in their Message No. 71, amending Canon 6, § VII.

REPORT No. 2.

The Committee of Conference recommends that this House agree with the House of Bishops in amending Canon 6, § VII. to read as follows:

§ VII. Any Provincial Synod shall have the right to form a Provincial Board of Examining Chaplains. The members of the Board shall serve for a term of three years each, or until their successors are appointed. Vacancies occurring in the Board may be filled for the unexpired term by the Synod.

It shall be the duty of such a Provincial Board to prepare a syllabus indicating the range and character of the attainments required in the several subjects prescribed by these Canons and to prepare question papers for all written examinations. And such syllabus and papers may be adopted for their own use, subject to the approval of the Bishop, by the Board of Examining Chaplains of any Diocese and District within the Province. The Provincial Board when organized, shall report upon its work to the Synod at each session.

EDWARD M. PARKER, for the House of Bishops.

EDWIN A. WHITE, for the House of Deputies.

The House adopted the recommendations contained in the foregoing reports, concurring with the House of Bishops in Messages No. 71 and No. 72.

The Rev. Dr. White, of the Committee on Canons, presented Report No. 27, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 27.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred Message No. 86 of the House of Bishops, reports that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies concur with the House of Bishops in amending Canon 1, § I. [ii.] by the addition of the following paragraph:

Before the admission of a Postulant the Bishop shall require the applicant to submit to a thorough examination of a physician appointed by the Bishop and the Standing Committee or Council of Advice. This examination shall cover the man's mental and nervous as well as his physical condition; and a record of the report thereon shall be kept on file by the Bishop, and shall be open to the inspection of the Standing Committee, or Council of Advice, when application is made for its recommendation of the man to be received as a Candidate.

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman.*

The same gentleman, of the same Committee, presented Report No. 28, which was placed on the Calendar:

REPORT No. 28.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred the report of the Joint Commission on the increase of the powers of Provincial Synods recommending the amendment of certain Canons in order to accomplish such purpose, reports that they have carefully considered the same and recommend the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 51, be amended as follows:

Amend Canon 51, by inserting after § III., the following:

§ IV. There shall be in each Province a Synod, consisting of a House of Bishops and a House of Deputies. Either House may originate legislation, but the concurrent action of both Houses, sitting separately or together, shall be necessary for the adoption of any legislation.

§ V. Every Bishop and every Bishop Coadjutor of this Church, having jurisdiction within the Province and every Bishop whose jurisdiction has been within the Province, but who by reason of advance age, or bodily infirmity has resigned, and every Suffragan Bishop whose work is within the Province shall have a seat and vote in the House of Bishops of the Province.

§ VI. Each Diocese within the Province shall be entitled to representation in the Provincial House of Deputies by four Presbyters, canonically resident in the Diocese, and four Laymen, communicants of this Church, having domicile in the Diocese, but the Provincial Synod, by Ordinance, may increase the representation to not more than six in each order. Each Diocese shall determine the qualifications of its Deputies and the manner in which they shall be chosen.

Each Missionary District within the Province shall be entitled to representation in the Provincial House of Deputies by two Presbyters, canonically resident in the District, and by two Laymen, communicants of this Church, having domicile in the Missionary District, but the Provincial Synod, by Ordinance, may increase the representation to not more than three in each order.

§ VII. The President of each Synod shall be elected from among the Bishops exercising jurisdiction within the Province, by the Provincial House of Bishops, with a concurrence of the House of Deputies. He shall preside in the Provincial House of Bishops, and in the Synod when both Houses sit together, and shall hold office for such term as the Synod by ordinance may determine.

§ VIII. The President at the request of any Bishop within the Province shall have authority to advise such Bishop and may arbitrate

any question at issue between any Bishop of the Province and any clergyman under the jurisdiction of such Bishop, when both parties shall request it.

§ IX. The Provincial Synod when duly organized shall have power (1) to enact ordinances for its own regulation and government, and for the carrying on of Missions and Church Extension, Religious Education and Christian Social Service, auxiliary to the General Department, and to perform such other work as may be committed to it by the Presiding Bishop and Council. (2) To elect judges of the Court of Review; (3) to assess upon its constituent Diocese and Missionary Districts reasonable sums for administrative expenses; (4) to deal with all matters within the Province, provided that no Provincial Synod shall have power to regulate or control the policy or internal affairs of any constituent Diocese or Missionary District, and provided further that all actions and proceedings of the Synod shall be subject to, and in conformity with, the provisions of the Constitution and Canons for the government of this Church.

Resolved, That §§ X. and XI. be repealed.

The same gentleman, of the same Committee, presented Report No. 29, which was placed on the Calendar:

REPORT No. 29.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred the Memorial of the Province of Washington, petitioning the General Convention to adopt a Canon on "The Receipt of a Congregation of the Eastern Orthodox Church," reports that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a new Canon to be number 55 be adopted to read as follows:

A Bishop shall have power to receive under his jurisdiction a Congregation of the National Branches of the Eastern Orthodox Church. Application for reception shall be made in writing by the Priest of such Congregation, and it shall be accompanied by the men composing the Synod of such Congregation. In case the Congregation has no Priest, the application of a two thirds majority of the Synod shall suffice. Such congregations shall have autonomy of government, and the free use of the rites, liturgy and ceremonies of the Eastern Orthodox Church. The Bishop may terminate the arrangement at any time. The Canons following, to be renumbered.

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman, of the same Committee, presented Report No. 30, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 30.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred Message No. 74 of the House of Bishops, proposing an amendment to Canon 10, § V. [ii.] concerning the election of a Missionary Bishop, to be Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor, or Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese, reports that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies concur with the House of Bishops in amending Canon 10, § V. [ii.] by adding at the end of the first paragraph thereof, the following:

On receiving this notice the Presiding Bishop shall certify to the Secretary of the House of Bishops the altered status and style of the Bishop concerned; and that the same amendment be made in Canon 11, § VI. [ii.] concerning the election of a Suffragan Bishop to be Bishop, or Bishop Coadjutor of a Diocese.

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman, of the same Committee, presented Report No. 31, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 31.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred the Memorial of the Synod of the Province of the Pacific respecting the question of the eligibility of women to serve as Lay Deputies in the Synod of the Provinces, and asking for an interpretation of the Canons respecting the same and requesting the General Convention to determine the question of such eligibility by appropriate legislation, reports that it has carefully considered the same and finds that the object desired is sufficiently provided for in amended Canon 51, which provides that women may be elected by any Diocese to represent such Diocese in the Provincial Synod. The Committee, therefore, recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman, of the same Committee, presented Report No. 32, which was placed on the Calendar:

REPORT No. 32.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred the report of the Special Joint Committee appointed to prepare a Canon to carry out the provisions of Article I., Section 3, of the Constitution, as amended in this Convention, providing for an elective Presiding Bishop, reports that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring. That a new Canon, to be numbered Canon 13, be adopted and to read as follows:

CANON 13.

Of the Presiding Bishop.

§ I. The Presiding Bishop, when elected according to the provisions of Article I., Section 3, of the Constitution, shall hold office for a term of six years.

§ II. The Presiding Bishop shall preside over meetings of the House of Bishops, and shall take order for the consecration of Bishops when duly elected; and he shall be the executive head of all departments of the Church's work, including those of Missions and Church Extension, of Religious Education and Christian Social Service. He shall also perform all other duties prescribed for him by other Canons of the General Convention.

§ III. The stipend of the Presiding Bishop and his necessary expenses shall be provided for in the budget approved by the General Convention.

The same gentleman, of the same Committee, presented Report No. 33, which was placed on the Calendar:

REPORT No. 33.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred the Resolution of the Rev. Dr. Wilmer, proposing to amend Canon 44, by the addition of a new section, to be numbered § II, and to authorize the temporary use, until the next General Convention, as special forms of worship such service, or forms of service as may have been proposed at one General Convention in accordance with Article X. of the Constitution, reports that it has considered the same and deems the proposed amendment inexpedient.

The Committee therefore offers the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

Mr. Ten Broeck, of the Committee on Missions, presented Report No. 3, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 3.

Your Committee on Missions, to which was referred the Memorial and Resolutions from the Province of Washington on Christian work among the Jews, begs leave to report that this work having already been taken up by a Department of the Board of Missions, recommends the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the matter.

J. A. TEN BROECK, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman, of the same Committee, presented Report No. 4 and the three Resolutions contained therein were adopted:

REPORT No. 4.

Your Committee on Missions, to which was referred the Resolutions offered by Mr. Burton Mansfield of Connecticut, recommending the adoption of a budget offered by the Board of Missions; also the total of the apportionment for each of the three ensuing years; also a basis for the allotment of such apportionment, begs leave to report that they have given the matter careful consideration and offer the following Resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the budget submitted by the Board of Missions for the ensuing year, and the provisional budget for each succeeding two years, asking for an appropriation of \$3,228,343 for the ensuing year, and an increase of 10% for the following year, and a further increase of 10% over the second year for the final year of the triennial period (including in such sum only such deficits as may actually exist, if any) be and the same is hereby adopted.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the apportionment for the ensuing year submitted by the Board of Missions be in the sum of \$2,429,843, and for each succeeding year such sum as will be necessary to meet the appropriation as above provided.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the above apportionment be allotted to the various Dioceses and Missionary Districts by the Board of Missions on the basis of parochial current expenses.

The Rev. Dr. Freeman, of the Committee on Social Service, presented Report No. 7, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 7.

The Committee having had under advisement the subject contained in Message No. 51 of the House of Bishops calling upon the Social Service Commission to organize a Department of special speakers, (not less than three) to address the General Church on the "various phases of social life," said speakers to be selected from the ranks of the clergy, as "special preachers, messengers and social prophets," begs to say that it has carefully considered the same and believes that the Social Service Commission may, if it so elects, without further directions undertake such special work. Your Committee confidently believes that lay speakers are as thoroughly competent to deal with these important questions as are the clergy. Your Committee further recognizes that the proposed Department for special preaching missions under the direction of the Board of Missions recommended a Resolution, adopted by this House, contemplates the setting apart of special preachers for special purposes.

In view of the foregoing, your Committee begs to offer the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies does not concur in Message No. 51 of the House of Bishops and that this Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

JAMES E. FREEMAN, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman, of the same Committee, presented Report No. 8, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 8.

Your Committee, to which was referred the Resolutions in connection with the Americanization Bill, providing for the education of foreign-born illiterates, now pending in the Congress of the United States, respectfully reports that while in full sympathy with the object of the Bill now pending before the Congress, providing for the education of foreign-born illiterates, it does not deem it expedient for this Committee to urge Congress speedily to pass the pending Bill, and can see no real necessity for the appointment of a Committee which shall cooperate with like Committees of other Religious bodies in procuring legislation before Congress.

The Committee, therefore, recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

JAS. E. FREEMAN, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Enos, of the Committee on the Prayer Book, presented Report No. 1, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 1.

The Committee on the Prayer Book, to which was referred the subject of the Bishop's Promise of Conformity, as set forth in the Form of Ordaining or Consecrating a Bishop, begs leave to report that a Joint Committee, consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen, was appointed by the Convention of 1913, "to consider the Oath of the Bishop at his consecration and to report to the next meeting

of the General Convention;" that the said Joint Committee reported to the Convention of 1916 a Resolution amending the said Oath or Promise of Conformity of the Bishop, which Resolution went to the Calendar and, after being debated and a substitute having been offered therefor, was, together with the substitute, referred back to the said Joint Committee; and finally, that the said Joint Committee reported to this Convention of 1919 that it was unable to make a unanimous report and that, in order to avoid presenting a divided report, it asked that the entire subject be referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

In view of this curious history, covering a period of six years and issuing in no definite proposal to this Convention to make any change in the wording of the Bishop's Promise of Conformity; and in view of the fact that this Convention is now on the eve of adjournment, the Committee on the Prayer Book is of the opinion that it is unadvisable and inexpedient to undertake at this time any re-examination of the proposed subject. Your Committee, therefore, offers the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

EDGAR A. ENOS, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman, of the same Committee, presented Report No. 2, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 2.

The Committee on the Prayer Book, to which was referred the Resolution of the Rev. Dr. Wilmer, of Atlanta, that the House of Bishops be requested to authorize the use, until the next General Convention, of such prayers and forms of service as shall be proposed and adopted at this General Convention, begs leave to report that, in its judgment, such authorization cannot be made by this Convention, or by either House thereof, without violating the terms of Article X. of the Constitution. Your Committee ventures to suggest that it is competent to any Bishop to authorize special prayers for use in his own Diocese. Your Committee, therefore, submits the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the question.

EDGAR A. ENOS, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Mr. Douglass, of the Church Pension Fund Committee, presented Report No. 2, the Resolutions contained therein, being adopted:

REPORT No. 2.

The Committee has considered the Resolution offered by the Rev. Mr. Potter, of Easton, as follows: "*Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Trustees of the Church Pension Fund be asked to consider the following Resolution in regard to its beneficiaries, so as to incorporate the following into its rules:

"Any Beneficiary of the Church Pension Fund may take charge of any vacant Parish or Mission at the request of those having authority to call him to the same, provided that such Beneficiary do not receive for his ministrations more than \$50.00 per month, with or without the use of a Rectory; and provided also that no such arrangement shall be made for a period longer than one year at a time; and provided also that if any Parish or Mission is, in the opinion of the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction, able to pay more than \$50.00

per month as salary of the Beneficiary Clergyman in charge of the Parish or Mission, the amount it is capable of raising in excess of this shall be given for the Missionary work of the Diocese or Missionary Jurisdiction in which such clergyman may be engaged; it being understood that the Bishop may at any time annul the agreement between the Parish or Mission and the Beneficiary Clergyman if this amount is not duly paid." And recommends the following Resolutions:

Resolved, That the Resolution of the Rev. Mr. Potter, of Easton, be referred to the Church Pension Fund for their thoughtful consideration.

The Committee has also considered the Resolution of the Rev. Dr. Wrigley, of Long Island, as follows:

Resolved, That the Trustees of the Church Pension Fund be requested to consider the matter of giving a pension (out of the 1907 Pension Fund) to Dr. Wilkins equal to that given to Dr. McClure." And recommends the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Resolution of the Rev. Dr. Wrigley be referred to the Trustees of the Church Pension Fund with the approval of this House, for their thoughtful consideration.

The Committee has also considered the Resolution offered by George A. Randolph, Deputy from Missouri, as follows: *Resolved*, That the Standing Committee on Church Pension Fund be requested to consider the expediency of urging the subscribers to the initial reserve fund, to assume interest on deferred payments with a view to enabling the Church Pension Fund to increase the minimum of \$600." And makes the following report: The Committee deems it inexpedient to take any action in the matter, and offers the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

Mr. Henry, of Iowa, requested that Report No. 32, of the Committee on Canons, be taken from the Calendar for immediate consideration. This being done, Mr. Wyckoff, of California, offered the following amendment, which was adopted, and the Report as amended was adopted:

Amend Section I. to read as follows:

The Presiding Bishop when elected according to the Provisions of Article I, Section 3 of the Constitution shall hold office for a term of six years.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 12th day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1919.

MESSAGE NO. 105.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received Message No. 86 from the House of Deputies concerning proposed amendments to Article I, and Article II, of the Constitution, in the matter of giving to Suffragan Bishops the right to vote, and asks for a Committee of Conference; and appoints, on its part, as members of such Committee of Conference, the Bishop of South Carolina and the Bishop of New York.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The request for a Committee of Conference was granted.

The Rev. Mr. Seaman, of the District of North Texas, presented the following Resolution, which was unanimously adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention expresses its approval, appreciation and thanks for the trustworthy, courteous, reverent service of the Boy Scouts who have volunteered from the Detroit Council, Boy Scouts of America, to render, as a good turn, their valuable assistance as pages in both Houses of this Convention.

And be it further *Resolved*, That General Convention commends the Boy Scouts of America as an effective agency in welfare work among boys.

The President announced the following appointment:

Committee of Conference on giving Vote to Suffragan Bishops:

The Rev. Dr. Parsons of California, and Mr. Edmonds of Pennsylvania.

The House then took a recess until 2:30.

On reassembling, the Rev. Dr. Massie, of Lexington, presented the following Resolution, which was unanimously adopted:

Resolved, That the Acting Secretary of this House be requested to telegraph to Dr. Anstice the assurance of the affectionate sympathy of this House with him in his hour of anxiety and distress, and the further assurance of our prayers that the God of all comfort may sustain and bless him.

The order of the day being called for, to wit: Report No. 12 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution on Messages Nos. 66 and 85 of the House of Bishops, relating to certain "Proposals for an Approach Toward Unity," the Resolutions contained therein were adopted, and the House concurred with the House of Bishops in Messages Nos. 66 and 85 with the amendments proposed in the said Report No. 12 on a vote by Orders as follows:

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Alabama, Atlanta, Bethlehem, California, Central New York, Connecticut, Duluth, Easton, Florida, Harrisburg, Indianapolis, Kansas, Kentucky, Lexington, Long Island, Los Angeles, Louisiana, Maryland, Massachusetts, Michigan, Minnesota, Mississippi, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, Newark, New York, Northern Indiana, Ohio, Olympia, Oregon, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Rhode Island, Sacramento, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Southern Virginia, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, West Missouri, West Texas, West Virginia, Western Massachusetts, and Western New York.—46.

LAY VOTE.—Alabama, Bethlehem, California, Connecticut, Delaware, Duluth, East Carolina, Easton, Erie, Fond du lac, Georgia, Harrisburg, Indianapolis, Iowa, Kentucky, Los Angeles, Maine, Marquette, Mary-

land, Michigan, Milwaukee, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, Newark, New Hampshire, New York, Northern Indiana, Ohio, Olympia, Pennsylvania, Pittsburgh, Rhode Island, South Carolina, Southern Ohio, Southern Virginia, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, Washington, West Virginia, Western Massachusetts, Western New York.—43.

DIOCESES VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Albany, Arkansas, Chicago, Colorado, Dallas, Delaware, East Carolina, Fond du Lac, Georgia, Maine, New Jersey, Quincy, Springfield, Vermont, Western Michigan.—15.

LAY VOTE.—Arkansas, Atlanta, Chicago, Colorado, Long Island, Louisiana, Massachusetts, New Jersey, North Carolina, Springfield, Vermont, West Missouri.—12.

DIOCESES DIVIDED.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Erie, Iowa, Marquette, Milwaukee, New Hampshire, North Carolina, Washington.—7.

LAY VOTE.—Albany, Central New York, Kansas, Minnesota and Western Michigan.—5.

DISTRICTS VOTING IN THE AFFIRMATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Alaska, Arizona, Eastern Oregon, Idaho, North Dakota, North Texas, Oklahoma, South Dakota, Utah, Western Nebraska and Wyoming.—2¾.

LAY VOTE.—New Mexico, North Dakota, North Texas.—¾.

DISTRICTS VOTING IN THE NEGATIVE.

CLERICAL VOTE.—Asheville, Honolulu, Salina.—¾.

LAY VOTE.—None.

TOTAL CLERICAL VOTE.—Ayes, 48¾; Noes, 15¾; Divided, 7.

TOTAL LAY VOTE.—Ayes, 43¾; Noes, 12; Divided 5.

On motion of Mr. Anderson, Chairman of the Committee on Despatch of Business, the House voted to remain in Session until six o'clock.

No. 28 being taken from the Calendar, being Report No. 7 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, Mr. Gardiner, of Maine, offered the following Resolution, which was lost:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following changes be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alterations be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution.

In Article I., Sec. 4, change *Laymen*, *communicants* to *Lay communicants*, and *Layman communicant* to *Lay communicant*.

The Resolution presented by the Committee was adopted, discharging it from further consideration of the subject.

No. 9 being taken from the Calendar, being the Report of the Joint Commission on Press and Publicity, the Rev. Dr. Chorley, of New York, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on Press and Publicity, consisting of one Bishop, one Presbyter, and three Laymen, be re-appointed to serve until such time as the Department of Publicity provided under Canon 58 is organized for work.

No. 10 being taken from the Calendar, being Resolution of the Rev. Mr. Eckel, of Dallas, appointing a Joint Commission on Declaration of Church Principles, was lost.

No. 24 being taken from the Calendar, being Report No. 15 of the Committee on Canons, the recommendation of the Committee was adopted, and the House refused to concur with the House of Bishops as contained in its Message No. 28.

No. 33 being taken from the Calendar, being Report No. 11 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution on the Resolution of the Rev. Dr. Rollit proposing the phrase "Missionary Diocese" the Resolution contained therein to discharge the Committee from further consideration of the subject was adopted:

Nos. 30 and 31 being taken from the Calendar were declared out of order, the date and place of the next Convention having already been determined upon.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 107.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Preamble and Resolution contained in its Message No. 105 putting this General Convention on record as condemning mob violence in every form.

Attest:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 13th day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1919.

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 108.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 108 expressing thanks to the Rev. Dr. Vance and the Trustees of the First Presbyterian Church, and to Rev. Dr. Franklin and the Trustees of Temple Beth El.

Attest:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 13th day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1919.

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 13th day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 109.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 109 commending to the Commission on Social Service a Resolution in the interest of the Co-operative Movement.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 13th day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 110.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 111 urging certain principles upon Capital and Labor.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 13th day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 111.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolutions contained in its Message No. 112 concerning the Board of Church Finance, with the following amendment in the second Resolution: To add after the word "Dioceses" the words "when so requested."

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 13th day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 112.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolutions contained in its Message No. 113 amending Canon 49.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 13th day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 113.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it does not concur with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 115 appointing a Joint Committee to nominate members of the Council, and has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee consisting of one Bishop, one Presbyter, and one Layman from each Province be appointed by the Chairmen of the two Houses, to nominate the members of the Council as provided in Canon 58, § III.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 13th day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 114.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 114 amending Canon 57 and adopting a new Canon 58.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 13th day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 115.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolutions contained in its Message No. 123, concerning the Budget of the Board of Missions.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 13th day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 116.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 27 amending Canon 50.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 13th day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 117.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 58, Of General Clergy Relief, be repealed.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 13th day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 118.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Board of Church Finance required by Canon 50 be requested so to arrange the items on the blanks prepared for Parochial Reports, that those items applicable to small and poor Parishes and Missions, may readily be distinguished from those applicable only to larger and more popular Parishes and Missions.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 13th day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 119.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring. That we unanimously reaffirm and heartily recommend to the immediate attention of President Wilson and of the Committee on the Judiciary of the Federal Congress, the Resolutions of the Province of the Pacific favoring an amendment to the Federal Constitution to serve as the basis of a uniform Federal Marriage and Divorce Law, to the end that Congress may thus have power to protect our Children's Rights.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was placed on the Calendar.

The House adjourned at 5:45 P.M.

FOURTEENTH DAY

ARCADIA HALL, THURSDAY, October 23, 1919.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair.

Mr. Mansfield, of Connecticut, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted by a rising vote, and the following Committee appointed:

The Rev. Dr. Mann, Dean Davis, and Mr. Mansfield.

Resolved, That a committee of three be appointed to prepare Resolutions of sympathy to be sent to the Secretary of this House in his affliction; the President of the House and the Acting Secretary to be among the number.

Mr. Brown, of Pennsylvania, presented the following Resolution, which was unanimously adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies requests the Commission on the Nation-Wide Campaign, when appointed, to add to its number the President of the House of Deputies.

The President announced the following appointments:

Board of Finance:

The Bishop of Massachusetts, the Rev. Dr. Henry Anstice of New York, Mr. R. C. Pruyn of Albany, Mr. Alanson B. Houghton of Western New York, Mr. A. E. Newbold of Pennsylvania.

Joint Commission to take under consideration the whole matter of Missionary Districts lying within the continental area of the United States in their relationship to the General Convention, and the conditions under which they may become Dioceses or Missionary Districts:

The Rev. Dr. Rollit of Minnesota, the Rev. Mr. West of Wyoming, the Rev. Dr. Jessup of Western New York, Dr. Aschman of West Virginia, Mr. Lothridge of Southern Florida, and Mr. Roddis of Fond du Lac.

Joint Committee on Choosing a Single City for the Triennial Meetings of the Convention:

The Rev. Dr. Powell of California, the Rev. Mr. Memminger of Atlanta, the Rev. Dr. Aucock of Rhode Island, and Mr. Mather of Ohio.

Nominating Committee under Canon 58.

For the First Province, the Rev. Dr. John N. Lewis of Connecticut and Mr. Mason of Massachusetts; for the Second Province, the Rev. Dr. Slattery of New York and Mr. Armour of New Jersey; for the Third Province, the Rev. Dr. Dunn of Southern Virginia and Mr. Clement of Harrisburg; for the Fourth Province, the Rev. Mr. Gibson of Atlanta and Mr. Nauts of Tennessee; for the Fifth Province, the Rev. Dr. Nelson of Southern Ohio and Mr. Gilbert of Michigan; for the Sixth Province, the Rev. Mr. Knickerbocker of Minnesota and Mr. Paine of Duluth; for the Seventh Province, the Rev. Mr. Clingman of Texas and Mr. Mackay of Missouri; for the Eighth Province, the Rev. Mr. Jenkins of Oregon and Mr. Wyckoff of California.

Joint Committee on Nation-Wide Campaign:

The Rev. Dr. Stires of New York, the Rev. Dr. Rousmaniere of Massachusetts, the Rev. Dr. Freeman of Minnesota, the Rev. Dr. Milton of East Carolina, the Rev. Dr. Nelson of Southern Ohio, Mr. Henry B. Davidson of New York, Mr. Arthur Woods of New York, Mr. George Wharton Pepper of Pennsylvania, Mr. Burton Mansfield of Connecticut, and Mr. O. J. Sands of Virginia.

Mr. Anderson, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the special order of business for to-day, after the head of Motions and Resolutions, shall be as follows:

Resolution for Joint Commission on Women's Work and Establishing a National House of Churchwomen.

Report of Committee of the Whole on Changes in the Burial Service.

Resolution for better protection of Church Property.

Resolution on Church Architecture.

Resolution on Brief Introduction to each Sunday Service.

Resolution on Combining Budgets of Board of Missions, Religious Education, and of Commission on Social Service.

Report of Joint Commission on Revision of Prayer Book.

Unfinished business on the calendar.

The Rev. Dr. Fenn, of the Committee on Elections, presented:

REPORT No. 10. The Committee on Elections begs leave to report that the Rev. L. A. C. Pitcaithley of the Diocese of West Missouri is entitled to serve in place of the Rev. E. J. Craft and that the Rev. John Mitchell Page of the Diocese of Springfield is entitled to serve in place of the Rev. Arthur G. Wilson.

PERCY T. FENN, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Freeman, of the Committee on Social Service, presented Report No. 8, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 8. With reference to the Resolution offered by the Rev. Dr. McKim, relative to appointing a Committee of three to cooperate

with the Lord's Day Alliance in the interests of marking the sanctity of Sunday, such committee to be named by your Committee on Social Service, the latter begs leave to report that it recommends for such appointment, the Rev. Dr. R. H. McKim of Washington, the Rev. Dr. William Shcafe Chase of Long Island, and the Rev. Dr. William E. Gardner of New York.

JAMES E. FREEMAN, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman, of the same Committee, presented Report No. 9, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 9. With reference to the Memorial addressed to this Committee from the Conference of Church Workers among Colored People, issuing from an action taken at All Saints' Church, St. Louis, Missouri, herewith appended, your Committee begs to say that it has with particular care studied the Memorial and expresses the profoundest interest in the matters therein contained, and in recognition of the importance of the Memorial begs to offer the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Presiding Bishop and Council be requested to take such steps as in their judgment may seem wise as will most effectively relate the Christian Social Service Department of this Church to other constituted agencies now existing for the solution of social and industrial problems, and that the Memorial hereto attached be referred to them.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the accompanying opinion submitted by a group of Deputies of this House bearing upon the subject matter of the Memorial, be referred together with the Memorial to the Presiding Bishop and Council for their serious consideration and action.

JAMES E. FREEMAN, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman, of the same Committee, presented Report No. 10, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 10. With reference to the Memorial presented by a group interested in the large problems peculiarly affecting the colored people of this country, issuing from a Conference held in St. Andrew's Church, Cleveland, Ohio, and presented to this Convention by the Rev. A. B. Hunter of North Carolina, and herewith appended, this Committee begs to say that, as with a like Memorial referred to in its Report No. 9, bearing upon the same matter, that it has carefully considered the same, and with due regard for the vital matters it presents, offers the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Memorial hereto attached be submitted to the Presiding Bishop and Council for their serious consideration and such action as in their judgment may be deemed wise.

JAMES E. FREEMAN, *Chairman*.

Mr. Anderson, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented the following Report from that Committee, and the Committee on Periods of Devotion, which was adopted:

The Committee on Despatch of Business and the Committee on Periods of Devotion in the House to which was recommitted the second Resolution appended to the Report of the last named Committee, beg leave to report by Resolution as follows:

Resolved, That the form for a fixed liturgical mid-day service submitted by the original report of the Committee on Periods of Devotion

be referred to the Presiding Officer of the House to be used in whole or in part at any time as he may consider advisable, and that your Committees be discharged from the further consideration of the matter.

J. RANDOLPH ANDERSON,
Chairman, Committee on Despatch of Business.

EDMUND S. ROUSMANIERE,
Chairman, Committee on Periods of Devotion.

Mr. Edmonds presented the Report of the Committee of Conference with Committee of House of Bishops on their Message No. 43, which was made a Special Order for the afternoon session:

The Conference Committee appointed by the House of Deputies to confer with a like Committee of the House of Bishops on their Message No. 43, proposing two amendments to the Constitution, as to the effect of giving to Suffragan Bishops the right to vote in the House of Bishops, respectfully reports that it has conferred with the Committee of the House of Bishops, and after careful consideration, recommends the serious consideration of this House of the action of the House of Bishops set forth in Message No. 43, for the following reasons:

(1) This is the third successive General Convention at which the House of Bishops has taken this action, and as it is primarily a matter which relates to voting in the House of Bishops alone, it would seem that the desire of the other House should have great weight in this.

(2) It has been represented to us that the work of the Church in the South, for which Suffragans were appointed, has been greatly handicapped by the failure to give the vote to these Suffragans.

(3) The high attainments, and excellent record of the Suffragan Bishops justifies the request of the House of Bishops.

The Committee therefore submits the following Resolution:

Resolved, That a special order be made by this House for the consideration of Message No. 43 of the House of Bishops.

The Rev. Dr. Freeman, of Minnesota, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, The limitation of time for the consideration of the business of the General Convention is such that it consumes practically the entire period usually fixed for its sessions; and

WHEREAS, It is of the utmost importance that the Messages from its Foreign and Domestic Bishops should be given a proper and adequate hearing, the present arrangement of Joint Sessions being not conducive to that end;

Therefore, be it *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That hereafter plans be made to so order the sittings of the Joint Sessions whenever the reports of the Missionary Bishops are made that they shall be placed upon the Calendar on the two Sundays of the sittings wherein the Convention sits and that the periods of these Joint Sessions be fixed for the morning, afternoon and evening of said Sundays.

The Rev. Mr. McGann, of Western Massachusetts, presented the following Resolution, which was placed on the Calendar:

Resolved, That this House recommends that each Diocese make adequate provision for the expenses of Clerical and Lay Deputies to the meetings of the General Convention.

The Rev. Dr. White, of the Committee on Canons, presented Report No. 34, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 34. The Committee on Canons, to which was referred the Resolution of Mr. Zabriskie, of New York, proposing a new Canon to be numbered Canon 58, reports that it has considered the same and finds that most of the proposed Canon has been incorporated in Canon 58, recently enacted by this House.

Your Committee, therefore, recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the matter.

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman, of the same Committee, presented Report No. 35, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 35. The Committee on Canons, to which was referred the Resolution of Mr. Wyckoff, of California, proposing amendments to Canon 58, reports that it has considered the same, and finds that the matter contained in said Resolution has been embodied in the new Canon 58, recently enacted by this House.

Your Committee, therefore, recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration thereof.

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman, of the same Committee, presented Report No. 36, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 36. The Committee on Canons, to which was referred the Resolution of the Rev. Dr. Rollit, of Minnesota, proposing a new Canon 58, reports that it has considered the same and finds that the matter contained in said Resolution has been incorporated in the new Canon 58, recently enacted by this House.

The Committee, therefore, recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman, of the same Committee, presented Report No. 37, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 37. The Committee on Canons, to which was referred the Resolution of the Rev. Mr. Simpson, of Oregon, proposing to amend Canon 10 so as to provide for the election of a Missionary Bishop by a Province, reports that owing to the late hour at which the matter was referred to the Committee, the Committee finds itself unable to give the matter the consideration which so important a question deserves.

The Committee, therefore, asks for the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman, of the same Committee, presented Report No. 38, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 38. The Committee on Canons, to which was referred the Resolution proposing a new Canon providing for a Board of Social

Service, reports that it has considered the same and finds that the subject is covered by the new Canon 58, recently enacted by this House.

Your Committee, therefore, recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman, of the same Committee, presented Report No. 39, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 39. The Committee on Canons, to which was referred the Resolution of the Rev. Dr. Wilmer, proposing to amend Canon 40, § IV., to read as follows:

§ IV. The admission to the Sacraments of persons who have entered into a marriage not in accordance with the laws of this Church, shall be referred to the Bishop of the Diocese, from whose adverse decision an appeal shall lie to the Bishops of the Province of which that Diocese forms a part, and a three-fourths majority of such Bishops shall be necessary to exclude such persons from the Sacraments; reports that it has considered the same, and recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman, of the same Committee, presented Report No. 40, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 40. The Committee on Canons, to which was referred the Resolution of Mr. Browne, of Washington, proposing to amend Canon 41, § III., by the addition of a new clause to provide for the restoration to the Sacraments of a person repelled therefrom, and giving such person a right of appeal to the Bishops of the Province, reports that it has considered the same, and recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman, of the same Committee, presented Report No. 41, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 41. The Committee on Canons, to which was referred the Petition of the Missionary District of Wyoming, that a new Province be created, and the said District be transferred to said new Province, reports that it has considered the same and does not believe it to be within the rights of your Committee to form new Provinces.

The Committee, therefore, recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman, of the same Committee, presented Report No. 42, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 42. The Committee on Canons, to which was referred the Resolution of the Rev. Dr. White of Newark, to amend Canon 37, § III., reports that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 37, § III., be amended by inserting the following words immediately before the word "When" in the eighth line from the bottom of the page: After a Presbyter or Deacon shall have been convicted by a trial Court of an offence rendering him liable to a canonical sentence, the Bishop of the Diocese shall have the right to suspend him from the exercise of every function of his office. Said suspension to continue until a final judgment upon the case.

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

No. 27 being taken from the Calendar, being the Resolution of the Rev. Mr. Powell, of California, relating to the establishing of a General and Provincial House of Churchwomen, was adopted.

Mr. Mansfield, of Connecticut, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, The work of women in this Church is of the highest importance and deserves our cordial support;

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention respectfully suggests to the Presiding Bishop and Council that they recognize the Woman's Auxiliary and the Junior Auxiliary as indispensable allies of all the Departments of Church Work.

The Committee of the Whole, through the Rev. Dr. Parsons, reported its final action to the House on The Order for the Burial of the Dead which, after consideration and amendment was cast into final form and communicated to the House of Bishop in Messages 152, 153, 154, 155. [See Appendix XXVI.]

The House took a recess until 2:30 P.M.

On reassembling, the President announced the following appointments:

Commission on Christian Unity:

The Rev. Dr. McKim of Washington, in place of the Rev. Dr. G. C. Hall, who is very ill.

Joint Committee on adapting office of Deaconess to present day tasks of the Church:

Rev. Drs. Gardner, Parsons, and Richardson, Deaconess Byllesby of Michigan, Deaconess Carter of Pennsylvania, Deaconess Anna G. Newell of Missouri, Mrs. Augustus N. Hand of New York, Miss Mary Van Kleek of New York, and Miss Elizabeth Matthews of Southern Ohio.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 13th day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 129.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it accepts and approves, on its part, the Report of the Committee of Conference on the Prayer Book as follows:

At a meeting of the Joint Committee appointed by this House and by the House of Deputies to confer about all matters in the revision of

the Prayer Book on which the two Houses have failed to agree, it was unanimously resolved to recommend:

That the House of Deputies reconsider its action about item 8 of the first Resolution and concur with the House of Bishops.

That the House of Bishops reconsider its action about item 3 of the third Resolution and concur with the House of Deputies.

That the House of Bishops take action on item 11 of the first Resolution, and if this is adopted, then to concur with the House of Deputies in adopting item 4 of the third Resolution.

That the House of Deputies reconsider its action about item 21 of the first Resolution and concur with the House of Bishops.

That the House of Bishops reconsider its action about the Prayer for "Memorial Days," the fourth prayer in item 9 of the fourth Resolution, and concur with the House of Deputies.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The House concurred with the action of the House of Bishops in adopting item (8) of the Report of the Joint Commission on Morning Prayer and non-concurred as to item (21).

The Rev. Dr. Parsons presented the following, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, Certain alterations and amendments in the Book of Common Prayer have now been finally adopted in accordance with Article X. of the Constitution;

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That true and exact copies of such alterations and amendments shall be certified by the Secretaries of the two Houses of General Convention, and after being attested by the presiding officers of the respective Houses, the text of said alterations and amendments shall be delivered by the Secretaries to the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the said Custodian be thereupon directed to make provision for the editing, publication and copyright, and for the general circulation of such alterations and amendments and to certify that they have been lawfully adopted for use in this Church. But no such alteration or amendment shall be made in the printed text of the Standard Book of Common Prayer, or of any edition of said Book, until order to that effect be taken by joint resolution of General Convention. Neither shall the publication herein ordered be bound up with any edition of the Book of Common Prayer.

The Rev. Dr. Parsons presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Commission on the Enrichment and Revision of the Prayer Book be authorized and directed to edit such new prayers as have been adopted in the matters of spelling, punctuation, capitalization and grammar before the same are printed in the notification to the Dioceses.

The Rev. Dr. Parsons presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on Revision and Enrichment of the Book of Common Prayer be authorized to have printed for general distribution in the Church such

matter from the notifications to the Dioceses sent out from this Convention as being in the nature of additions to the Prayer Book may properly be authorized for use in a Diocese by the Bishop thereof.

The Rev. Dr. Parsons presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on the Book of Common Prayer be continued, with power to fill vacancies, and to add to its membership.

The Rev. Dr. Parsons presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, The House of Deputies refers the Resolutions of the Rev. Dr. Waterman, of New Hampshire, to the Joint Commission on Enrichment and Revision of the Prayer Book with the request that the Commission take steps to carry out the purpose of the Resolutions so far as it finds practicable.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Parsons, it was

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on the Book of Common Prayer be continued, with power to fill vacancies and to add to its membership.

The Rev. Dr. Bowie, of Virginia, presented the following Resolution, which was unanimously accepted by a rising vote:

Resolved, That this House puts on record its affectionate appreciation of the ability, the fairness, and the ever gracious and patient courtesy of the spokesman in this House for the Commission on Revision of the Prayer Book, the Rev. Edward L. Parsons, D.D., of California. This House recognizes that, though its successors in other Conventions will be the poorer for the lack of his fellowship and his influence, the House of Bishops will be the richer for his presence there; and we pray God's fullest blessing upon him in the holy office to which he is presently to be consecrated.

Mr. Page, of the American Churches in Europe, presented the following Resolution, which was unanimously adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, That this House recognizes the ability, the fairness and the unflinching good temper and courtesy with which the Chairman of the Committee on Despatch of Business has conducted the affairs of his office.

No. 32 having been taken from the Calendar, being Report No. 9 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, the House concurred with the House of Bishops in its Message No. 43, by the following vote:

CLERICAL VOTE.—Ayes, 41¾; Noes, 17; Divided, 9.

LAY VOTE.—Ayes, 34; Noes, 16; Divided, 4.

No. 13 being taken from the Calendar, being Resolution of Mr. Mason, of Massachusetts, relating to the Protection of Church Property by insurance, it was adopted.

No. 14 being taken from the Calendar, being the Resolution of Mr. Dixon, of Arizona, relating to Church Architecture, it was adopted.

No. 12 being taken from the Calendar, being the Resolution of the Rev. Dr. Wilmer of Atlanta, asking for the Creation of a Joint Committee on Vacancy and Supply, no action was necessary, the subject having been already disposed of.

No. 17 being taken from the Calendar, the Resolution of Dr. Foley, of Pennsylvania, was withdrawn.

No. 19 being taken from the Calendar, being Report No. 12 of the Committee on Canons on Message No. 12 of the House of Bishops, was withdrawn.

No. 25 being taken from the Calendar, the Resolution of Mr. Parker of Massachusetts amending Canon 57, § V., was withdrawn.

No. 11 being taken from the Calendar, the Resolution of Mr. Gardiner of Maine, was withdrawn.

No. 34 on the Calendar, had been previously acted on.

No. 26 being taken from the Calendar, the Resolution of the Rev. Dr. Goodwin, of Western New York, relating to introductions to the Sunday Lessons, was adopted.

No. 36 being taken from the Calendar, the Resolution of the Rev. Dr. Slattery relating to the Music of the Church, was adopted.

No. 37 being taken from the Calendar, the Resolution of the Rev. Mr. Goodwin, of Western New York, relating to the budget, was referred to the Presiding Bishop and Council.

No. 38 being taken from the Calendar, constituting a Bureau of Statistics, was adopted.

No. 39 being taken from the Calendar, being Report No. 13 of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution amending Article II., Sections 3 and 5, the proposed amendments were adopted.

No. 40 being taken from the Calendar, being Report No. 28 of the Committee on Canons, it was found that previous action had already been taken on receipt of a Message of the House of Bishops.

No. 41 being taken from the Calendar, Report No. 29 of the Committee on Canons relating to the Receipt of a Congregation of the Eastern Orthodox Church, was adopted.

No. 43 and No. 44 on the Calendar had been previously disposed of.

No. 46 being taken from the Calendar, the following Resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That this House recommends that each Diocese make adequate provision for the expenses of Clerical and Lay Deputies to the meetings of the General Convention. The Secretary will send notice of this to each Diocese.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 120.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 117 amending Article II, Section 3 of the Constitution by striking out the words "or in a vacant Missionary District by the Presiding Bishop of the Church."

Attest:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 13th day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1919.

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 121.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted by the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution; to wit:

Amend Article II, Section 5 of the Constitution so that it shall read as follows:

Sec. 5. A Bishop may not resign his jurisdiction without the consent of the House of Bishops or without the consent of the Bishops of the Province in which his jurisdiction has been exercised, in either case under conditions provided by the Canons of the General Convention.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted by the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution; to wit:

Amend Article VII. of the Constitution by changing the word "may" in line one to "shall" and by striking out the proviso, "*Provided, however*, that no Diocese shall be included in a Province without its own consent"; so that Article VII. will read:

ARTICLE VII.

Dioceses and Missionary Districts shall be united into Provinces in such manner, under such conditions, and with such powers, as shall be provided by Canons of the General Convention.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in both Resolutions of the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 13th day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 122.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 83, selecting Portland, Oregon, as the place of meeting of the next General Convention.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 13th day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 123.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That there be referred to the Presiding Bishop and Council, in accordance with the recommendation of the Joint Committee on Vacancy and Supply, the Report of that Joint Committee, presented on the 13th day of the Session.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 13th day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 124.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 110 on the subject of Social Justice.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 13th day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 125.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 125, commending the Boy Scouts of America and thanking Boy Scouts of the Detroit Council serving as pages in the two Houses.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 13th day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 126.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Preambles and Resolutions:

WHEREAS, A Special Commission on Preaching Missions has been appointed by the General Convention; and

WHEREAS, This Commission has made observations indicating the great need of a well articulated plan for giving to the Church over the country the services of gifted preachers and teachers for the stimulation and inspiration of the Church's life; and

WHEREAS, The General Board of Missions has undertaken Special Preaching Campaigns in the interest of Missions, the work of which is analogous to that committed to the Commission on Preaching Missions;

Therefore, be it *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention gives its hearty and cordial approval to this valuable and indispensable work of Special Preaching Missions, and that it requests the General Board of Missions to create a Special Department in its enterprise that shall carry forward, in connection with its Special Preaching Mission Campaigns, the work hitherto assigned to the Commission on Preaching Missions.

Furthermore, be it *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Board of Missions be requested to include this work in its budget, setting apart definite funds for this purpose, and that it seek the co-operation of the clergy of the Church generally, to the end that there may be effected, without delay, such plans as will place at the disposal of the Church those preachers whose aptitude and gifts fit them for this indispensable service.

Furthermore, be it *Resolved*, That the present Commission on Nation-Wide Preaching Missions be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 13th day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1919.

MESSAGE NO. 127.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 51, § VI. be amended by inserting after the words "to elect judges of the Court of Review" in the eighth line thereof, the words, "(4) to provide a uniform composition of Diocesan Trial Courts within the Province, and a uniform method of procedure in such Courts."

Re-number present (4) and (5) as (5) and (6) respectively.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 51, § VII. be amended to read as follows:

§ VII. Whenever the General Convention shall refer any subject to the Provincial Synods, or any of them, for their consideration, it shall be the duty of such Synods to consider the subject or subjects so referred to them at the first meeting of the Synod held after the adjournment of the General Convention, and to report their action and judgment in the matter to the Secretary of the House of Bishops and to the Secretary of the House of Deputies at least six months before the date of the meeting of the next General Convention.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 51 be amended by striking out §§ VIII., IX., X. and XI.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 51, § IV. be amended to read as follows:

§ IV. There shall be in each Province a Synod consisting of a House of Bishops and a House of Deputies, which Houses shall sit and deliberate either separately or together.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 51, § VI., be amended to read as follows:

§ VI. The Church in each Diocese within the Province shall be entitled to representation in the Provincial House of Deputies by not less than four Presbyters canonically resident in the Diocese, and not

less than four Laymen communicants of this Church, having domicile in the Diocese, but the Provincial Synod by Canon may increase the representation to not more than six in each order.

The Church in each Missionary District within the Province shall be entitled to representation in the Provincial House of Deputies by not less than two Presbyters canonically resident in the District, by not less than two Laymen communicants of this Church, having domicile in the Missionary District, but the Provincial Synod by Canon may increase the representation to not more than three in each order.

Each Diocese and each Missionary District shall determine the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 51 be amended as follows:

Re-number § V. as new § VI. Re-number present § VI. as future § IX.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message with the following Amendment:

Strike out the first Resolution providing for a uniform composition of Diocesan Trial Courts, and a uniform method of procedure in such Courts.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 128.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has appointed, on its part, as members of the Joint Commission on the Nation-Wide Campaign, the Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of Georgia, the Bishop of Maryland, Bishop Lloyd, and the Bishop of New York.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 131.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has appointed, on its part, as members of the Committee to nominate members of the Council under the provisions of new Canon 58:

For the First Province, the Bishop of Vermont; for the Second Province, the Bishop of Albany; for the Third Province, the Bishop of Virginia; for the Fourth Province, the Bishop of Florida; for the Fifth Province, the Bishop of Northern Indiana; for the Sixth Province, the Bishop of South Dakota; for the Seventh Province, the Bishop of North Texas; for the Eighth Province, the Bishop of Nevada.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 132.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that the same may be

adopted by the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution:

Strike out Section 2 of Article II. of the Constitution and substitute in its place the following:

Sec. 2. No one shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop until he shall be thirty years of age; nor without the consent of the Synod of the Province in which he is to exercise his office, the Bishops exercising jurisdiction within the Province and the Deputies of the Synod voting separately, in either case a two-thirds vote being necessary for consent. But if the election shall not have taken place within six months before a meeting of the Provincial Synod, the consent of two-thirds of the Standing Committees of the Dioceses within the Province and of two-thirds of the Bishops exercising jurisdiction within the Province shall be required. No one shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop by fewer than three Bishops.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The House non-concurred in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 134.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 127, amending Article VIII. of the Constitution.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 135.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the date of the General Convention of 1922 be set for the Wednesday after the first Sunday in September.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 137.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 51 be amended by adding the new Section to be numbered § V. as follows:

§ V. Every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction within the Province, every Bishop-Coadjutor and Suffragan Bishop, and every Bishop whose Episcopal work has been with the Province but who by reason of advanced age or bodily infirmity has resigned shall have a seat and vote in the House of Bishops of the Province.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

The House adjourned until 9:30 Friday morning.

FIFTEENTH DAY

ARCADIA HALL, FRIDAY, October 24, 1919.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair.

The President announced the following appointments:

Joint Commission on Church Architecture:

The Rev. Dr. Milo H. Gates of New York, the Rev. Dr. D. D. Addison of Massachusetts, the Rev. Mr. Dixon of Arizona, Mr. Ralph A. Cram, Mr. Bertram Goodhue, and Mr. Chas. Steele, of New York.

Joint Commission on Church Music:

The Rev. Dr. John N. Lewis of Connecticut, the Rev. Dr. ZeB. T. Phillips of Missouri, the Rev. Dr. Edw. S. Rousmaniere of Massachusetts, the Rev. Dr. Ernest M. Stires of New York, the Rev. Dr. F. W. Tomkins of Pennsylvania, the Rev. Dr. Edw. S. Travers of Pittsburgh, Mr. Miles Farrow, Mus. D., of New York, Mr. Wallace Goodrich, Mus. D., of Boston, Mr. W. H. Hall, Mus. D., of New York, Mr. Ralph Kinder of Philadelphia, Mr. Peter Lutkin, Mus. D., of Chicago, and Mr. James M. Helfenstein of New York.

Mr. Brown, of Ohio, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Parliamentary Manual, prepared by Mr. Anderson, of Georgia, for the use of the House of Deputies be printed in the Journal, following after the Rules of this House, and that Mr. Anderson be requested to furnish the Secretary for that purpose, a copy of the Manual revised to conform to the changes made at this Convention.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 130.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1919.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 139 in regard to the appointment of a Joint Committee on Arrangements for the General Convention; and this House has appointed, on its part, as a member of the said Committee the President of the Council.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 136.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1919.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 126, with the amendment of the second Resolution by substituting the words "initiate action which may make possible" for the words "enact legislation such as shall permit."

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 138.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 149, concerning Joint Sessions, with the following amendment: To omit the word "Morning."

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 139.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 150, suggesting to the Presiding Bishop and Council that they recognize the Woman's Auxiliary and the Junior Auxiliary as indispensable allies in all the Departments of Church work.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 140.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 142, appointing a Joint Commission to take under consideration the whole matter of Missionary Districts; and this House has appointed, on its part, as members of the said Joint Commission, the Bishop of Bethlehem, Bishop Lloyd, and the Bishop of Wyoming.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 141.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 144, appointing a Joint Commission to consider the fuller recognition of the Ministry of Healing in the Church; and this House, on its part, has appointed as members of the said Joint Commission, the Bishop of Southern Ohio, the Bishop of New York, and the Bishop of Pennsylvania.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 142.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 147, in the matter of taking steps to relate the Christian Social Service Department of this Church to other constituted agencies.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 143.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 28, designating as "Commemoration Sunday" the Sunday falling on or immediately after the 14th of November.

Attest:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1919.

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 144.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the recommendation of the Committee of Conference in amending Canon 38, § II. (a) to read as follows:

(a) That he shall act with the advice and consent of two-thirds of all the members of the Standing Committee.

Attest:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1919.

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 145.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the Report of the Committee of Conference in amending Canon 6, § VII. on the Powers of Provincial Synods.

Attest:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1919.

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 146.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following amendments be made in Canon 58 as adopted yesterday by the House of Bishops in concurrence with the House of Deputies:

(1) In § III. [i.], by omitting in line two the word "triennially" and by adding at the end of this clause the following:

"At the General Convention of 1919 those members elected by the General Convention shall determine by lot the term of their service as one-half of each order for three years and one-half of each order for six years. After the General Convention of 1919, half of the number of members elected by the General Convention in their several orders shall be elected at each triennial Convention to serve for six years.

(2) In § V. by inserting the word "male" before the word "communicant."

(3) In § XVII. by inserting before the last two lines the words "the amount paid by the Treasurer toward" (the salary).

(4) In § XVIII. by striking out the words "not less than that provided for at his consecration" and inserting instead thereof the words "not less than that which he is then receiving."

(5) In § VI. by omitting the words from line two "from the membership of the Council."

(6) In § XV. instead of the amendment proposed making the giving of the apportionment and appropriation in bulk to a Province by sub-

division of the Synod thereof dependent upon the consent of every Diocese and Missionary District therein, the Committee recommends that § XV. be amended by adding at the end of the first sentence the following Proviso, *Provided*, that in the case of Alaska and extra Continental Missionary Districts all appropriations shall be made to them direct.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The House referred the foregoing Message to the Committee on Canons.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 147.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 158, concerning certification of alterations and amendments of the Book of Common Prayer.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 148.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 163, continuing the Joint Commission on the Book of Common Prayer.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 149.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 164, in the matter of editing new prayers in the Prayer Book.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 150.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 165, in the matter of printing for general distribution in the Church additions to the Prayer Book.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 151.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of its Message No. 166, concerning the Psalter.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 152.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That it has received the Report of the Joint Committee on Nominations for the Board of Missions and has by ballot made the following elections:

Right Revs. Ethelbert Talbot, Joseph M. Francis, Theodore D. Bratton, William C. Brown, Theodore Irving Reese, Charles S. Burch, Alfred Harding and Edward M. Parker, Rev. Drs. Henry Anstice, W. T. Manning, Alexander Mann, Ernest M. Stires, Theodore Sedgwick, William D. Smith, Ernest deF. Miel, George Craig Stewart, Messrs. Julien T. Davies, Burton Mansfield, John S. Newbold, Stephen Baker, Blanchard Randall, William F. Morgan, George Gordon King.

Treasurer, Mr. Lewis B. Franklin of New York.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 153.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission on Social Service continue the discharge of its functions until the first day of January, 1920, or until its work be taken over by the Presiding Bishop and Council.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 154.

The House of Bishops, referring to its Message No. 89, informs the House of Deputies that it has by a constitutional vote concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the last Resolution contained in its Message No. 13, concerning the Psalter.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 12th day of Session,
OCTOBER 21, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 155.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it concurs with that House in the adoption of the Resolution contained in its Message No. 75, concerning the term "Church Member."

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 156.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops, having received from the House of Deputies the Report of the Committee on the State of the Church, acknowledges the receipt of the same and commends it to the very careful consideration of the Bishops.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 157.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, That this House, the House of Deputies concurring, send to the Government and People of Mexico the following Message of greeting:

The representatives of the Episcopal Church in the United States of America, in General Convention assembled, send to the Government and People of our sister Republic of Mexico their neighborly greetings in the expression of a prayerful hope that peace may shortly be established among them on the best and surest foundations; and that fraternal harmony and prosperity may prevail as their lasting heritage.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 158.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 124, in the matter of new Canon 13, "Of the Presiding Bishop."

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 159.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 159, appointing a Joint Commission to connote the whole matter of Woman's Work in the Church; and this House, on its part, has appointed the Bishop of California, the Bishop of Kentucky, and the Bishop of Washington.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 160.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has appointed the Bishop of Massachusetts, on its part, as a member of the new Board of Church Finance.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The Chairman announced the following appointments:

Joint Committee on Arrangements for the General Convention:

The President of the Council, the Rev. Mr. Douglas of Newark, Mr. Baker of New York, Mr. Geo. L. Bahl of Detroit, President Woman's Auxiliary of Oregon, 1922.

Joint Commission on Bureau of Statistics in accordance with Canon 49:

The Rev. Dr. H. G. Coddington, the Rev. Mr. W. C. Prout, the Rev. Mr. R. F. Gibson of Atlanta, Mr. F. M. Lee of California, Mr. C. M. Clements of Harrisburg, and Mr. A. B. Houghton of Western New York.

General Board of Religious Education:

The Rev. C. P. Mills of Boston, the Rev. Chas. H. Young of Chicago, the Rev. H. P. Nichols, D.D., of New York, Robert H. Gardiner of Gardiner, William Fellowes Morgan of New York, and Harper Sibley of Rochester.

The Rev. Dr. Lewis, of the Joint Committee to Nominate Members of the Council, presented the Report of that Committee, which was adopted:

The Committee organized and elected the Right Rev. Edwin G. Weed, of Florida, Chairman, and the Rev. Dr. John N. Lewis, of Connecticut, Secretary. The names of many Bishops, Presbyters and Laymen were presented for consideration. The meeting adjourned.

A second meeting of the Joint Committee was held with twenty members present. Prayer was offered by the Chairman. After prolonged discussion and several ballots, the Committee made a unanimous report, which it respectfully presents herewith to the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies through its Chairman and Secretary.

The Right Rev. William Cabell Brown, D.D., Bishop of Virginia; the Right Rev. William Lawrence, D.D., Bishop of Massachusetts; the Right Rev. Edwin S. Lines, D.D., Bishop of Newark; the Right Rev. Theodore I. Reese, D.D., Bishop of Southern Ohio; the Rev. James E. Freeman, D.D., of Minnesota; the Rev. Alexander Mann, D.D., of Massachusetts; the Rev. William H. Milton, D.D., of East Carolina; the Rev. Ernest M. Stires, D.D., of New York; Mr. Stephen Baker of New York, Mr. John Stewart Bryan of Virginia, Mr. Samuel Mather of Ohio, Mr. Burton Mansfield of Connecticut, Mr. Frederic C. Morehouse of Milwaukee, Mr. Arthur E. Newbold of Pennsylvania, Mr. Harper Sibley of Western New York, and Mr. H. G. Wyckoff of California.

EDWIN G. WEED, *Chairman*,
JOHN N. LEWIS, *Secretary*.

The Rev. Dr. Manning, of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented Report No. 16, the Resolution appended to which was adopted:

REPORT No. 16. The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution having considered a Resolution submitted by Mr. Zabriskie of New York, proposing certain changes in Article VIII. of the Constitution,

begs to report that in its judgment the matter has already been sufficiently covered in a similar proposal received from the House of Bishops in which this House has already concurred.

The Committee, therefore, asks for the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

WILLIAM T. MANNING, *Chairman*.

A certificate of the choice of the Rev. Arthur W. Moulton, of Massachusetts, by the House of Bishops, to be a Bishop of the Church for the Missionary District of Utah, having been received, it was referred together with accompanying testimonials to the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops.

The Rev. Dr. White, of the Committee on Canons, moved to reconsider the action on Report No. 43 of that Committee, which was carried. The Rev. Mr. Gibson, of Atlanta, moved to strike out § III., and then on motion, the Report was recommitted to the Committee on Canons to report at the next General Convention:

REPORT NO. 43. The Committee on Canons, to which was referred the Resolution of the Rev. Mr. Gibson, of Atlanta, proposing a new Canon to be numbered Canon 59, concerning Clergy Institutes, reports that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a new Canon, to be known as Canon 59 and entitled "Of Clergy Institutes," be adopted to read as follows:

CANON 59.

Of Clergy Institutes.

§ I. The Presiding Bishop and Council, through the proper Departments, shall conduct annually in each Diocese and Missionary District, if requested by the Bishop thereof, an Institute in which instruction and training shall be given in the subjects grouped under the head of Ministration in Canon 4 and in such other subjects as will contribute to the maintenance of a high standard of efficiency of the Ministry of this Church.

§ II. All appointments and arrangements of time, place, duration, curriculum and faculty of the Institute shall be made in each case subject to the approval of the Bishop in whose jurisdiction the Institute is to be held.

§ III. It shall be the duty of all the Clergy in active service to attend the Institute held in the Diocese or Missionary District in which they reside, unless excused therefrom by the Bishop. Any other persons may attend the Institute, if permitted by the Bishop.

§ IV. Each Diocese shall be responsible for the local expenses of the Institute, including the travelling and living expenses of the clergy while in attendance thereon. The corresponding expenses in the case of a Missionary District shall be borne by the Presiding Bishop and Council.

The same gentleman, of the same Committee, presented Report No. 44, and the Resolution was adopted:

REPORT No. 44.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred the Resolution of the Rev. Mr. Gibson, of Atlanta, proposing to amend Canon 51, § VI., by adding thereto, a provision for the making of a survey of resources and needs in a Province and a Diocese, reports that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 51, § VI., be amended to read as follows:

"(5) to provide for the making of a survey of resources and needs, Provincial and Diocesan, preceding the meeting of each General Convention, for presentation to the General Convention.

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman, of the same Committee, presented Report No. 45:

REPORT No. 45.

The Committee on Canons reports that it has appointed the Rev. Dr. White of Newark, and the Rev. Dr. Maxon of Michigan, as the Committee on the part of this House to certify changes in accordance with Canon 61, § II.

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman, of the same Committee, presented Report No. 46, and the Resolution contained therein was adopted:

REPORT No. 46.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred Message No. 146, of the House of Bishops, proposing certain amendments to Canon 58, also the Resolution of Mr. Anderson, of Georgia, to Canon 58, § III. [i.], reports that it has considered the same, and recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies concurs with the House of Bishops in its Message No. 146, proposing to amend Canon 58, with the following amendments, 1. Amend § III. [i.] by adding after the words "to serve for six years" in the proposed amendment to said Section by the House of Bishops as contained in said Message No. 146, the following words:

Provided, That no member of the Council elected by the General Convention or by the Provincial Synods, shall be eligible to serve for two successive terms.

2. Strike out (5) proposing to omit the words "from the membership of the Council" in the second line thereof, in which proposed amendment the House of Deputies does not concur.

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Applegate, of the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members, presented a supplementary Report, which would be added to the original list.

The House having gone into Executive Session with closed doors, the Rev. Dr. Waterman, of the Committee on Consecration of Bishops, presented Report No. 7 together with the testimonials from the House of Bishops of the Rev. Arthur W. Moulton, to be a Bishop of this Church for the Missionary District of Utah:

REPORT No. 7. The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops respectfully reports that it has considered the election, by the House of Bishops, of the Rev. Arthur W. Moulton, of Lawrence, Massachusetts, to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Utah, and offers the following Resolution:

Resolved, That this House approve the election of the Rev. Arthur W. Moulton, to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Utah.

LUCIUS WATERMAN, *Chairman*.
ROSEWELL PAGE, *Secretary*.

To the Presiding Officer of the House of Deputies.

It is hereby certified that the House of Bishops at a session held in the City of Detroit did on the twenty-third day of October in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and nineteen in conformity with Canon 10, § II. [i] make choice of the Rev. Arthur W. Moulton to be a Bishop of this Church in the Missionary District of Utah and a certified copy of the Testimonial in his favour signed by a majority of the Bishops of the House is herewith enclosed.

WM. F. GAILOR, *Bishop Presiding*.

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary of the House of Bishops*.

DETROIT, October, 23, 1919.

The House unanimously confirmed the choice.

The President announced the following appointment:

Joint Commission to connote the whole matter of Woman's Work in the Church and the advisability of establishing a General and Provincial House of Churchwomen.

The Rev. Drs. Powell of California, Manning of New York, Phillips of Missouri, Messrs. Parker of Massachusetts, Keanny of Louisiana, and Matthews of Ohio.

Mr. Mansfield, of a Special Committee, presented the following: The Committee appointed to prepare an expression of sympathy for the Secretary of this House, in his present trouble, respectfully reports that it has prepared for your approval the following minute:

GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, October 23, 1919.

OUR DEAR DOCTOR ANSTICE:

The House of Deputies extends to you its earnest sympathy. Through long years of faithful service you have so endeared yourself to us that whatever touches you, touches us also, not only as members of this House, but as your friends. In your great affliction we share, therefore, with more than a formal participation.

You have been in our thoughts and hearts constantly since your return home, and especially since your message announcing the death of Mrs. Anstice was received.

That God will sustain and support you in your sorrow, we earnestly hope and pray. With every assurance of our sympathy and love, we are

Very sincerely yours,

On the part of the House of Deputies

ALEXANDER MANN, *President*,
CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Acting Secretary*,
BURTON MANSFIELD.

The minute was adopted by a rising vote, and the Committee authorized to send a copy of the same to the Secretary.

Mr. Anderson, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted, and sent by special messenger to the House of Bishops:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has completed the business on its Calendar and is ready to adjourn; and earnestly requests the House of Bishops to expedite its legislation as this House will have great difficulty in holding a quorum present much longer.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 15th day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 161.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 171, appointing a Joint Commission in the work of disseminating information on the subject of the design and decoration of churches, etc., and this House has appointed, on its part, as members of the said Joint Commission, the Bishop of Erie, the Bishop of Western Massachusetts, and the Bishop of Spokane.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 15th day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 162.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 151 amending Canon 37, § III., with the following amendments:

To insert after "Offence" the words "of crime or immorality," and (2) to substitute for the words "the exercise of every function of his office" the words "all public ministrations."

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 15th day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 163.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that, the House of Deputies concurring, it has elected the following members of the Council:

The Right Rev. William Cabell Brown, D.D., Bishop of Virginia; the Right Rev. William Lawrence, D.D., Bishop of Massachusetts; the Right Rev. Edwin S. Lines, D.D., Bishop of Newark; the Right Rev. Theodore I. Reese, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio; the Rev. James E. Freeman, D.D., of Minnesota; the Rev. Alexander Mann, D.D., of Massachusetts; the Rev. William H. Milton, D.D., of East Carolina; the Rev. Ernest M. Stires, D.D., of New York; Mr. Stephen Baker of New York, Mr. John Stewart Bryan of Virginia, Mr. Samuel Mather of Ohio, Mr. Burton Mansfield of Connecticut, Mr. Frederic C. Morehouse of Milwaukee, Mr. Arthur E. Newbold of Pennsylvania, Mr. Harper Sibley of Western New York, and Mr. H. G. Wyckoff of California.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 15th day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 164.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it concurs with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in its Message No. 170 concerning Diocesan Trial Courts.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 15th day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 165.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolutions contained in its Message No. 19, with the following amendment:

Add to the Resolution the words *Provided*, that so far as possible it co-ordinate its work with other existing agencies having the same purpose, in order to avoid duplication.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 15th day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 166.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention expresses its hearty sympathy with the efforts of the Postal employees and refers their petition to the Board of Social Service with the request that it use its influence to secure for them a wage adequate to maintain a reasonable standard of life.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

No. 45 being taken from the Calendar, Message No. 119 of the House of Bishops, referring to uniform Federal Marriage and Divorce Law, was concurred in.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 15th day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 167.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the two Houses, after adjournment, meet in St. Paul's Cathedral this afternoon at 4 o'clock for the closing service and the reading of the Pastoral Letter.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 15th day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 168.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Preamble and Resolution:

WHEREAS, The Committee on Education, of the House of Representatives, in the last two Congresses, has favorably reported a bill for the Federal Regulation (not censorship) of Motion Pictures in Interstate Commerce,

Therefore, be it *Resolved*, That the General Convention, the House of Deputies concurring, favors the Federal Regulation of Motion Pictures as being a National Business which can only be effectively controlled by the Federal Power, and hereby authorizes the Joint Social Service Commission to petition Congress for the enactment of such a Federal Law as the Joint Commission shall deem wise.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

Mr. Anderson, of Georgia, presented the following Resolution, which was unanimously adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, That this House desires to express its sincere appreciation and grateful thanks to the Bishop of Michigan, the Clergy and Laity of Detroit; to the several local Committees and the various Ladies' organizations for the cordial hospitality shown by them to this Convention and its members; and for their untiring efforts made both in advance of and during this Convention to provide for its comfort.

The House took a recess until 1:45 P.M.

On reassembling the following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 15th day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 169.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has, the House of Deputies concurring, elected the Bishop of Tennessee as President of the Council to serve for three years.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

The Rev. Dr. Goodwin, of Western New York, presented the following Resolution, which was unanimously adopted by a rising vote:

WHEREAS, Before this House of General Convention meets again the Right Rev. Arthur Selden Lloyd, D.D., will have retired from the position of President of the Board of Missions,

Therefore, be it *Resolved*: That this House puts on record its expression of deep and affectionate appreciation of the devoted and faithful service rendered to the Church by Bishop Lloyd as President of the Board of Missions, and its sense of gratitude to God for the spiritual inspiration which has come to the Church under his leadership.

Resolved, That this Resolution be communicated by the Secretary of this House to Bishop Lloyd.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 14th day of Session,
OCTOBER 23, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 170.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that, the House of Deputies concurring, the Joint Commission on Legislation on Matters Relating to Holy Matrimony is discharged from the further consideration of the subject of "Report No. 2" of the Report of that Commission proposing an amendment of Canon 40.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 15th day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 171.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That so much of the Second Report of the Joint Commission on the Book of Common Prayer as has not been acted upon by this Convention be referred to the Provincial Synods for consideration, with request that they report their findings to the Joint Commission at as early a date as practicable.

The House non-concurred in the foregoing Message.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 15th day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 172.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it concurs with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in its Message No. 182, appointing a Joint Commission on the Music of the Church; and the House has appointed, on its part, as members of the said Joint Commission the Bishop of North Carolina, the Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri, the Bishop of Rhode Island, the Bishop Coadjutor of Ohio, the Bishop Coadjutor of Newark, and the Bishop of Colorado.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 15th day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 173.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in the adopting of the Resolution contained in its Message No. 183 appointing a Joint Commission to serve as a Bureau of Vital Statistics; and it has appointed, on its part, as members of the said Joint Commission, the Bishop of New Jersey, the Bishop of Oklahoma, and the Bishop Coadjutor of Texas.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 15th day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 174.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring. That this Convention respectfully urges upon the civil authorities discriminating executive clemency for those persons who are still imprisoned for declining to do what their consciences forbade, or who have been sentenced under war-time legislation for the expression of their opinions.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The House non-concurred in the foregoing Message.

The Rev. Dr. Tomkins, of Philadelphia, presented the following Resolution, which was unanimously adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, That this House of Clerical and Lay Deputies desires to acknowledge and place on record its appreciation of its Chairman, the Rev. Dr. Alexander Mann, whose fairness, courtesy, ability and wise judgment have been beyond all criticism; and that we thank him heartily for his services.

Mr. Henry, of Iowa, presented the following Resolution, which was unanimously adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, That this House present expresses to Honorable Joseph Packard, a Deputy from the Diocese of Maryland, its appreciation of his services as Chairman of the Committee of the Whole. His fairness, with his profound knowledge of parliamentary law make him a rare presiding officer and we pray that Mr. Packard may be privileged many more General Conventions.

Resolved, That the Secretary be directed to send a copy of this Resolution to Mr. Packard.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. White, of Newark, the thanks of the House of Deputies was expressed to the Secretaries and Stenographers who had so efficiently attended to the work of the House, which was unanimously adopted by a rising vote.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 175.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 15th day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1919.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it concurs with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in its Message No. 196, amending Canon 51, § VI.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 176.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 15th day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1919.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it concurs with the House of Deputies in the matter of amending Canon 58, § III. [i] concerning rotation in service, restricting the service of a member elected by a Provincial Synod to one consecutive term.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 177.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 15th day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1919.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it does not concur with the House of Deputies in the matter of the amendment proposed in its Message No. 194 amending Canon 58.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 178

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 15th day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1919.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it concurs with the House of Deputies in the matters specified in its Messages Nos. 89, 90, 157 and 160, concerning alterations in the Prayer Book.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 179.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 13th day of Session,
OCTOBER 22, 1919.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted, the House of Deputies concurring, the recommendation of the Commission on Text Books of English and American History to be continued for further consideration of the subject.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 15th day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 180.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it does not concur with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in its Message No. 172 concerning brief introductions to Sunday Lessons.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 15th day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 181.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it does not concur with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in its Message No. 174 proposing a new Canon to be numbered 55, giving power to a Bishop to receive under his jurisdiction a congregation of the National Branches of the Eastern Orthodox Church.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
DETROIT, 15th day of Session,
OCTOBER 24, 1919.

MESSAGE No. 182.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has completed all business requiring concurrent action, and is ready to adjourn after Divine Service and the reading of the Pastoral Letter.

Attest:

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The House adjourned without day to attend the closing service in St. Paul's Cathedral. Evening Prayer was said by the Bishop of Oklahoma, the Pastoral Letter was read by the Bishop of Western New York, and the Benediction was pronounced by the Presiding Bishop.

ALEXANDER MANN, *President*.

Attest: HENRY ANSTICE, *Secretary*.

**PROCEEDINGS
OF THE
JOINT SESSIONS**

FIRST DAY

DETROIT, MONDAY, October 13, 1919.

The House of Bishops and the House of Deputies convened in Joint Session at eleven o'clock A.M., agreeably to the provisions of Article III. of Canon 55, the Presiding Bishop in the Chair.

After singing and prayer, the Committee appointed to arrange with Missionary Bishops and others to address Joint Sessions of the two Houses and to arrange for the holding of other Missionary Meetings, reported as follows; and the report was adopted:

With respect to the conduct of business the Committee recommends:

1. That the Presiding Bishop shall preside at the morning Session of October 13th, that Mr. John H. Pershing, Deputy from Colorado, shall preside during the Session at which the Domestic Mission work is considered, that Mr. George Zabriskie, Deputy from New York, shall preside during the Session at which the Latin American Mission work is considered, that Mr. Frederic C. Morehouse, Deputy from Milwaukee, shall preside during the Session at which the Foreign Mission work is considered, that the Rev. William T. Manning, D.D., shall preside during the Session at which the Nation-Wide Campaign is considered, and that the Bishop of Bethlehem shall preside at the Session on the morning of October 17th.

2. That the Secretary of the House of Deputies shall be Secretary of these Joint Sessions, assisted by the Secretaries of the Board of Missions.

3. That the seats assigned to Deputies shall be occupied only by Deputies, by the officers and members of the Board of Missions, by the invited speakers and other missionary visitors.

Owing to a decision reached after the programme for the Joint Sessions had gone to press, a slight change in the printed programme, now in the hands of the members of the two Houses, is necessary. Your Committee has arranged with the officers of the Nation-Wide Campaign to postpone the consideration of that subject until Wednesday, October 15th, and to devote the entire day, beginning at 11 A.M., to it.

The schedule of meetings for October 13th, 14th and 15th is therefore arranged as follows:

Monday, October 13th, 11:00 A.M. to 1:00 P.M. Presentation of the report of the Board and the triennial addresses of the President and the Treasurer of the Board, followed by questions and discussion.

Monday, October 13th, 2:30 P.M. to 5:00 P.M. The Church's Mission in the Continental Domestic Mission Field.

Tuesday, October 14th, 11:00 A.M. to 1:00 P.M. The Church's Mission in Latin America.

Tuesday, October 14th, 2:30 P.M. to 5:00 P.M. The Church's Mission Abroad.

Wednesday, October 15th, 11:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M. The Nation-Wide Campaign.

Acting under the provisions of Canon 57, Article III., § III., this Committee has arranged with a number of Bishops and others to address Joint Sessions of the two Houses. It accordingly recommends that on the morning of Friday, October 17th and of Tuesday, October 21st, there be further Joint Sessions of the two Houses, to consider the work of the General Board of Religious Education, the Commission on Social Service, and the Seamen's Church Institute of America. For the Joint Sessions of the two Houses, the Committee suggests the assignment of time and subjects indicated in the proposed programmes for the several days, and also recommends that these subjects be made the order of the day for these Sessions.

In accordance with the action of the General Convention of 1916, this schedule has been submitted to the Joint Committee on Despatch of Business and has its approval.

The Committee further reports that in place of the usual triennial missionary sermon, it has arranged for the presentation of the purposes and plans of the Nation-Wide Campaign in Arcadia Hall on Sunday evening, October 12th, at eight o'clock.

The Committee has also arranged for mass meetings on behalf of Missions, Religious Education and Social Service as indicated in the published programmes.

All of which is respectfully submitted:

CHARLES D. WILLIAMS, *Chairman.*
JOHN W. WOOD, *Secretary.*

The Committee also presented the following amendment to Canon 57, which was made a recommendation to both Houses:

The Board of Missions has been informed that a majority of the diocesan branches of the Woman's Auxiliary have expressed a desire that eight women should be added to the membership of the Board. The Board therefore requests, in accordance with the vote taken at its meeting on October 6, 1919, that Canon 57, Article II., § II., be so amended that the membership of the Board may be increased by the addition of eight women, to be nominated by the triennial meetings of the Woman's Auxiliary.

The Committee also presented the following Resolution concerning the Interchurch World Movement of North America, and it was referred to the two Houses for consideration:

The Board of Missions at its meeting on October 6, 1919, adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved. That the Board of Missions has read with interest the communication of February 3, 1919, from the 26th Foreign Missions

Conference of North America, concerning the Interchurch World Movement, and expresses its hope that in the interest of Christian fellowship, the Church will find it possible to co-operate in the Movement, as therein outlined, to the full extent of its power.

Further *Resolved*, That the General Convention be requested to authorize the Board of Missions to carry out such co-operation, provided that this Church be not committed in matters of ecclesiastical polity.

Further *Resolved*, That the President of the Board be requested to present the subject to the General Convention.

The President of the Board of Missions, the Right Rev. Arthur S. Lloyd, D.D., delivered an address on the topic, "The Church's Mission at Home and Abroad; The Past Three Years; The Next Three Years."

The Bishop of Indianapolis offered the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That so much of the address of the President of the Board of Missions as refers to the Nation-Wide Campaign be referred to the Joint Committee of the two Houses to consider the plans and scope of the Campaign and to make suitable recommendations to the Joint Session.

The triennial report of the Treasurer, Mr. George Gordon King, was presented by him showing "What the Church has given and expended for Her Mission During the Last Three Years."

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Aigner, of Erie, the following Resolution was adopted by a rising vote:

WHEREAS, The Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Domestic and Foreign Missions has just presented in its Triennial Service a great Thank-Offering of nearly five hundred thousand dollars for the Church's Missionary Work, at home and abroad, in addition to the other generous offerings of the members of the Auxiliary during a triennium crowded with multifarious appeals and extraordinary demands and abundant labors,

Therefore be it *Resolved*, That the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies of the General Convention, in Joint Session assembled, herewith express their sincere appreciation of the great devotion and constant loyalty of the members of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Cause of Christ and His Church, and of their patriotic and self-sacrificing labors and those of the other women of this American Church during the trying times of the great World War, that this Joint Session gratefully and proudly rejoices with the Woman's Auxiliary in the presentation of this large Thank-Offering—the largest in the history of the Auxiliary; and that this Joint Session offers divine thanksgiving to Almighty God for the devotion, gifts and labors of the noble women of the Church, hailing them as a

mighty, irresistible and triumphant Auxiliary Force in the Nation-Wide Campaign and praying that "the Giver of every good and perfect gift" may greatly reward them, here and hereafter, with His richest blessings, through our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ.

On motion of Mr. Mansfield, of Connecticut, the following Resolution was adopted; and the Chair appointed as members of said Committee, the Bishop of Bethlehem, the Rev. Dr. Freeman of Minnesota, and Mr. King of New York.

Resolved, That a Committee, consisting of one Bishop, one Presbyterian and one Layman be appointed by the Chair to express to Mr. Julien T. Davies and his associates the gratitude of these two Houses sitting in Joint Session, for their most valuable services, as counsel of the Board.

On motion of the Bishop of Kansas, the following Resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That during the Joint Sessions the rule of the House of Deputies regarding the presence of women on the main floor be suspended, and they be allowed to occupy seats on the lower floor outside of the Deputies section.

The Joint Session took a recess until 2:30 P.M.

The Joint Session having reassembled with Mr. John H. Pershing, of Colorado, in the Chair, the following topics were presented for consideration:

I. Presentation of the Budget for Continental Domestic Work for the next Three Years, by Rev. Francis S. White, Domestic Secretary.

II. Explanation of the Domestic Budget in Relation to the Several Fields.

"The Church's Obligation to the Indian," Right Rev. Hugh L. Burleson, D.D., Bishop of South Dakota.

"The Church's Obligation in Appalachia," Right Rev. J. M. Horner, D.D., Bishop of Asheville.

"The Church's Obligation to the Negro," Rev. R. W. Patton, D.D.

"The Church's Part in Christianizing America," Rev. Thomas Burgess, Secretary.

"The Church's Obligation to Scattered Communities," Right Rev. F. H. Touret, D.D., Bishop of Western Colorado.

"Schools and Hospitals as Important Factors in the Missionary Fields," Right Rev. Herman Page, D.D., Bishop of Spokane.

"Forward Steps in Making the Work of the Home Base Effective," Right Rev. N. S. Thomas, D.D., Bishop of Wyoming.

The Joint Session adjourned to meet on Tuesday, October 14th, at 11:00 A.M.

SECOND DAY

DETROIT, TUESDAY, October 14, 1919.

The Joint Session met, pursuant to adjournment, at 11:00 A.M., Mr. George Zabriskie, of New York, in the Chair.

The President of the Board of Missions, the Right Rev. Dr. Lloyd, asked the privilege of the floor to read the following letter:

SOCIETY FOR THE PROPAGATION OF THE GOSPEL,
15 Tufton St., Westminster.
25 September, 1919.

*To the President of the Board of Missions,
Protestant Episcopal Church of America.*

DEAR SIR:—I write in the name of the oldest Missionary Society of our Church to offer sincere and hearty greetings to the Bishops, Clergy and Lay delegates of the Board of Missions of the Church of America. We assure you of our prayers on your behalf and of our sympathy with you in all the trials and difficulties which surround the high task to which we are called. We thank God continually for the lead you have given to the Christian world in promoting conferences on faith and order in all parts of our sadly disunited Church of Christ; we still look to you for inspiration and guidance.

The special task to which we are called is that of evangelizing the world. We realize the magnitude of our task, and know well that it can only be undertaken by us, if we are fired by a burning zeal for our Lord and consuming love for our fellow men of every race. Only a Church that is really alive can fulfil their duty.—one whose ministers proclaim the word and give the Sacraments with the full authority of men who act for Christ. We must be sound in the faith and unwearied in the loving service of mankind. We alike realize the immensity of the problems which are to be solved and the world-wide task which must be attempted.

We pray that God will guide you in your deliberations and strengthen you by His counsel. We look to you with confidence for help and inspiration, and we are ready in our turn to offer whatever we may have to give. You have been our brothers in the great world war; you leaped into the arena to save us, when our need was sorest. We can never forget what you have done; we are always hopeful of what you will do. You take your place as one of the great world-saving nations of the earth, to which is committed, as indeed it is to the British nation also, the splendid work of aiding and developing the child-races in their search for God and righteousness.

Once again, we assure you, that our prayers and our hopes are with you. May our Lord be with you in all that you do.

Your most faithful brother in Christ,

GEORGE LANCHESTER KING,

*Bishop and Secretary of the Society,
for the Propagation of the Gospel.*

Mr. Page, of Virginia, moved that the President of the Board of Missions be requested to send a suitable reply to the Secretary of the S. P. G.

The Committee appointed by the Chair to bring in a Resolution concerning Mr. Julien T. Davies made its report through the Rev. Dr. Freeman as follows:

A service of high-minded, consecrated devotion is that which has been rendered through a period of over forty-two years by Mr. Julien T. Davies as member and counsel of the Board of Missions. This long period of services has witnessed no diminution of interest, no evidence of wavering enthusiasm. Today, as always, he discharges his obligations with fidelity and unabated zeal. As an example of untiring devotion to the large corporate interests of the Church he witnesses to an ideal of stewardship of which the Church is justly proud. As a testimonial of its appreciation, at a Joint Session, in Convention assembled, the Church has caused the foregoing to be spread upon its minutes and adopts the following Resolution:

Resolved, That this Convention, in Joint Session assembled, records its deep gratitude for the long and incomparable service rendered by Mr. Julien T. Davies as member and counsel of the Board of Missions covering a period of forty-two years, and expresses the wish that he may long enjoy the rich and abundant rewards of service well done.

The Joint Session then proceeded to consider the programme for the morning as follows:

THE CHURCH'S MISSION IN LATIN AMERICA

I. Presentation of the Budget for Latin American Work for the next three years, by the Rev. Arthur R. Gray, D.D., Secretary for Latin America.

II. Explanation of the Budget in relation to the Several Latin American Fields.

Addresses by the Right Rev. H. R. Hulse, D.D., Bishop of Cuba; the Right Rev. C. B. Colmore, D.D., Bishop of Porto Rico; the Right Rev. Henry D. Aves, D.D., Bishop of Mexico; and the Right Rev. Lucien Lee Kinsolving, D.D., Bishop of Southern Brazil.

The Joint Session took a recess until 2:30 P.M., when it reassembled, with Mr. Frederic C. Morehouse in the Chair.

The following Memorial was received from the House of Bishops, which was adopted:

In the matter of the Memorial of the Bishop of West Texas, your Committee offer the following Resolutions:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops has heard with great distress of the calamity which has afflicted the Diocese of West Texas with great loss of life and property, seriously jeopardizing the foundations of the Church laid through the heroic and self-sacrificing labors of the Bishops of Texas and West Texas through more than half a century.

Resolved, That this House expresses to the Bishop and other Clergy and the Laity of West Texas its profound sympathy and to make

this sympathy practical we call upon the Church at large to contribute generously to the repair of the waste places and to the rebuilding of the Churches that have been destroyed and to the supply of the necessities of those who have been impoverished by the ravages of the storm.

Resolved, That the Chairman of the House of Bishops be requested to secure for the Bishop of West Texas a hearing before the Joint Session of the two Houses in order that he may by that means make his appeal to the Church.

The Chairman stated that it required unanimous consent to secure a hearing for the Bishop of West Texas, but that he felt so sure that such consent would be given that he refrained from putting the question, and the Bishop of West Texas was invited to take the platform. In a very brief way he presented a statement of the calamity which had befallen the Diocese of West Texas and his need for several thousand dollars to supply necessities for those who were suffering.

A motion duly made and seconded was adopted, making a recess of a few minutes for the purpose of enabling him to receive an offering for this purpose. \$2,060 was received.

The Joint Session then proceeded with the programme for the day, as follows:

I. Presentation of the Foreign Budget for the next three years, by Mr. John W. Wood, Foreign Secretary.

II. Explanation of the Budget in relation to the Several Foreign Fields.

Addresses by the Right Rev. Frederick R. Graves, D.D., Bishop of Shanghai; the Right Rev. John McKim, D.D., Bishop of Tokyo; Right Rev. Peter T. Rowe, D.D., Bishop of Alaska; and the Right Rev. Arthur S. Lloyd, D.D., Bishop-in-charge of Liberia.

The Treasurer of the Board of Missions, Mr. George Gordon King, made a report of the Central Budget of the Board of Missions.

The Joint Session then adjourned to Wednesday, October 15th, at 11:00 A.M.

THIRD DAY

DETROIT, WEDNESDAY, October 15, 1919.

The Joint Session met pursuant to adjournment, at 11:00 A.M., with the Rev. James E. Freeman, D.D., of Minnesota, in the Chair, to consider the Nation-Wide Campaign. The following topics were presented by the speakers named:

"The Genius of the Campaign," Rev. Robert W. Patton, D.D.

"The Survey," Rev. R. Bland Mitchell.

"Plan and Methods of the Campaign," Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D.

"The Children and College Students," Rev. Wm. E. Gardner, D.D.

The Joint Session took a recess until 2:30 P.M., when it reassembled, and continued the programme as follows:

"Publications and Publicity," Rev. R. F. Gibson, D.D.

"The Every-Member Canvass," Mr. Lewis B. Franklin.

"The Urgency of the Campaign," Rev. Ernest M. Stires, D.D.

Following Dr. Stires's address the Chairman felt impelled to speak and was requested to do so by the House. He was followed by a spontaneous expression from the floor, particularly on the part of Laymen, all expressing their confidence in the success of the Campaign and begging the Bishops and clergy to lead them in the fulfilment of the ideals which had been presented.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. McKim, of Washington, the following Resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That before adjournment the Chairman be respectfully requested to return thanks to Almighty God for the gift of His Holy Spirit in the inspiration of this great movement.

The Chair closed the Session with the General Confession and the Collect for the Sunday next before Lent.

The Joint Session adjourned.

FOURTH DAY

DETROIT, FRIDAY, October 17, 1919.

The Joint Session met at 11:30 A.M., to consider the General Board of Religious Education, the Bishop of Bethlehem in the Chair.

Mr. Robert H. Gardiner, Vice-President of the General Board of Religious Education, presented the report of the Board, and it was referred to the Committees on Education of the respective Houses for consideration.

Then followed addresses on the topics named, which were presented by the following speakers:

1. "Shall the Church Sunday School be Continued?" Mr. Harper Sibley.

2. "The Responsibility of the Church to Church Boarding Schools," Rev. William S. Thayer, D.D.

3. "The Ministry: The Source and the Training," Rev. H. E. L. Fosbroke, D.D., Dean of the General Theological Seminary, and the Right Rev. Theodore I. Reese, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio.

The Joint Session adjourned.

FIFTH DAY

DETROIT, TUESDAY, October 21, 1919.

The Joint Session met at 11:15 A.M., to consider the Commission on Social Service.

Speakers, Bishop Guerry of South Carolina, Chairman, Bishop Brewster of Connecticut, Rev. W. Russell Bowie, D.D. of Virginia, and Rev. Frank M. Crouch.

12.30—Joint Session. The Seamen's Church Institute of America. Mr. Bailey, Chairman.

The Rev. Mr. Hamilton, of Newark, presented the following Resolutions, which were adopted.

Resolved, That the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, assembled in the City of Detroit, recognizes that our glorious victory was, under God, due in a large measure to the indomitable heroism and self-sacrifice of Seamen, and declares that it will do all in its power to aid the Seamen's Church Institute of America to prove the Nation's gratitude by bearing to them the ministrations of true friendship and religion in all our Ports.

Resolved, That this Convention endorses the effort of its Commission on Seamen's work to establish, wherever practicable, Seamen's Church Institutes in our Seaports and Lakeports.

Resolved, That the established Annual Sailors' Day be generally observed in all our Churches on the second Sunday in November, that we may remember the value of the living Seamen, and memorialize those who have died.

Further *Resolved*, That the foregoing Resolutions presented at the Joint Session held on Tuesday, October 21st, be referred to the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies with the recommendation that they be adopted.

Bishop Aves, of Mexico, presented the following Resolution, which was referred to the Committee on International Relations:

Resolved, That this House send to the Government and people of the Republic of Mexico a message of greetings as follows:

The representatives of the Episcopal Church in the United States of America, assembled in General Convention, send to the Government and People of our sister Republic of Mexico their neighborly greetings in the expression of a prayerful hope that peace may soon be fully established among them on the best and surest foundations; and that fraternal harmony and prosperity may prevail as their lasting heritage.

The Joint Session stood adjourned.

SPECIAL MEETINGS
OF THE
HOUSE OF BISHOPS

PARISH HOUSE OF ST. JAMES'S CHURCH,
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, WEDNESDAY, October 17, 1917.

This being the day and the place appointed by the Presiding Bishop, under Canon 10, § VII., for a Special Meeting of the House of Bishops, the Bishops assembled at ten o'clock in the morning. The Bishop of Missouri, Presiding Bishop, took the Chair, and bade the House to prayer. The following was the call for the meeting, as presented by the Secretary.

WEQUETONSING, MICH., July 13, 1917.

WHEREAS, Twelve Bishops and more of the House of Bishops have made written requests,

Therefore, now I, Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, by Divine Providence Presiding Bishop, in pursuance of the provisions of Canon 10, § VII., and of the Rule of Order No. XXV., do hereby call a Special Meeting of the House of Bishops to convene at 10 A. M. on Thursday, October 11, 1917, in St. James's Church, Cass and Huron Streets, Chicago, Ill., for the following named purposes:

To choose a Bishop for the vacant Missionary District of Salina. To consider, and if deemed desirable, to act upon, the providing of a Suffragan Bishop for the Missionary District of South Dakota and to choose said Suffragan.

To consider, and if deemed desirable, to act upon, the establishment of a Missionary District in Central America (inclusive of the Panama Canal Zone) and to choose a Bishop for the same. To transact such other business as may properly come before it.

Will you kindly sign at your early convenience the enclosed notice stating whether or no you will be able to attend, and forward the same to the Presiding Bishop at Wequetonsing, Mich.

Faithfully yours,

DANIEL S. TUTTLE,
Presiding Bishop.

P. S.—Subsequently the time for convening of the meeting was changed to Wednesday, October 17, 1917.

DANIEL S. TUTTLE,
Presiding Bishop.

WEQUETONSING, MICH., August 31, 1917.

The Bishops of the Province of Washington have sent to the Presiding Bishop a Memorial requesting that "at this critical period in the history of the Nations and of the Christian Church the Bishops of the American Church may be called together in Special Meeting for spiritual counsel and conference."

Will the Bishops kindly have this request in their thoughts as they gather for the Special Session at Chicago on October 17, in order that they may, if deemed best, consider and act on this request?

Will they also have in their plans the thought of remaining together for four days, in case it should seem to be wise and well thus to prolong the session?

DANIEL S. TUTTLE,
Presiding Bishop.

The House proceeded to the election of a Secretary. The Bishop of Southern Ohio nominated the Rev. George Francis Nelson, D.D., of New York. There being no other nomination, the rule, on motion, was suspended, and the Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri was instructed to cast the ballot of the House for Dr. Nelson. The Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri having complied with the order of the House, the Presiding Bishop declared that the Rev. Dr. Nelson had been duly elected Secretary.

The Presiding Bishop announced that, with his approval, the Secretary had appointed the Rev. John Fields Plumb, of Connecticut, to be Assistant Secretary.

The Presiding Bishop communicated to the House the roll of its members, as prepared by the Secretary. The roll was called, and it was found that seventy-three members of the House, being more than a quorum, were present, to wit:

The Bishop of Missouri	Bishop of Central New York
Bishop of Pittsburgh	Suffragan Bishop of Chicago
Bishop of Florida	Bishop of Newark
Bishop of Bethlehem	Bishop of New York
Bishop of Southern Ohio	Bishop of Kentucky
Bishop of Ohio	Bishop of Harrisburg
Bishop of Texas	Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri
Bishop of Oklahoma	Bishop of Milwaukee
Bishop of Tennessee	Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia
Bishop of Massachusetts	Bishop of Georgia
Bishop of North Carolina	Bishop of Washington
Bishop of Vermont	Bishop of Wyoming
Bishop of Michigan City	Bishop of Maine
Bishop of Lexington	Bishop of Maryland
Bishop of Duluth	Bishop Lloyd
Bishop of Connecticut	Bishop of Western Nebraska
Bishop of Virginia	Bishop of Rhode Island
Bishop of Asheville	Bishop of Eastern Oklahoma
Bishop of Iowa	Suffragan Bishop of New York
Bishop of Idaho	Bishop of Arkansas
Bishop of Indianapolis	Bishop of Pennsylvania
Bishop of West Virginia	Bishop Coadjutor of Iowa
Bishop of West Missouri	Bishop of Minnesota
Bishop of Chicago	Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio
Bishop of Fond du Lac	
Bishop of Olympia	
Bishop of Long Island	

Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts	Bishop Coadjutor of Central New York
Bishop of Porto Rico	Bishop Coadjutor of Newark
Bishop Coadjutor of Ohio	Bishop of Kansas
Bishop of New Mexico	Bishop of South Dakota
Bishop of West Texas	Bishop Coadjutor of Colorado
Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia	Bishop of Western Colorado
Bishop of Montana	Bishop of Springfield
Bishop of Oregon	Suffragan Bishop of Arkansas
Bishop of East Carolina	Suffragan Bishop of Southern Virginia
Bishop of Cuba	Bishop Coadjutor of Dallas
Bishop of New Jersey	
Bishop of Spokane	

Eight Bishops, consecrated since the last General Convention, were presented to the House:

The Right Rev. Dr. James Wise, Bishop of Kansas, presented by the Suffragan Bishop of Chicago and the Bishop of New Jersey;

The Right Rev. Dr. Hugh Latimer Burleson, Bishop of South Dakota, presented by the Bishop of Bethlehem and the Bishop of New York;

The Right Rev. Dr. Irving Peake Johnson, Bishop Coadjutor of Colorado, presented by the Suffragan Bishop of Chicago and the Bishop of New Jersey;

The Right Rev. Dr. Frank Hale Touret, Bishop of Western Colorado, presented by the Bishop of Maine, the Bishop of West Texas, and the Bishop of Montana;

The Right Rev. Dr. Granville Hudson Sherwood, Bishop of Springfield, presented by the Bishop of Chicago;

The Right Rev. Dr. Edwin Warten Saphoré, Suffragan Bishop of Arkansas, presented by the Bishop of Texas and the Bishop of Arkansas;

The Right Rev. Dr. Arthur Conover Thomson, Suffragan Bishop of Southern Virginia, presented by the Bishop of Virginia and the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia;

The Right Rev. Dr. Harry Tunis Moore, Bishop Coadjutor of Dallas, presented by the Bishop of Eastern Oklahoma;

And the Bishops presented were welcomed by the Presiding Bishop.

The Presiding Bishop announced the death, since the last meeting of the General Convention, of the following named Bishops:

The Right Rev. Dr. William David Walker, Bishop of Western New York, died 2 May, 1917;

The Right Rev. Dr. Cleland Kinlock Nelson, Bishop of Atlanta, died 13 February, 1917;

The Right Rev. Dr. Frank Rosebrook Millsbaugh, Bishop of Kansas, died 22 November, 1916;

The Right Rev. Dr. Samuel Cook Edsall, Bishop of Minnesota, died 17 February, 1917;

The Right Rev. Dr. James Heartt Van Buren, sometime Bishop of Porto Rico, died 9 July, 1917.

The Presiding Bishop also announced the death of the Rev. Dr. Samuel Hart, Secretary of the House, who died 25 February, 1917.

And he thereupon bade the House to prayer, using the form prescribed in the Rules of Order.

At the request of the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Tennessee, Chairman of the House, took the Chair.

The Presiding Bishop presented the following cablegram, from the Primus of the Episcopal Church in Scotland, dated May 10, 1917, to which he had already responded:

"The Bishops, Clergy and Laity of the Episcopal Church in Scotland, in Council assembled, send cordial greetings to their brethren of the Episcopal Church in America, bound to them by closest ties, and desire to express their profound satisfaction that America has joined Great Britain and her Allies in the struggle for right and freedom."

The Presiding Bishop also presented a Diary which he had received from the Bishop of the Philippine Islands, covering the period from January 13 to May 30, inclusive.

The Presiding Bishop also presented names which had been suggested by Bishops for the vacant Episcopate of the Missionary District of Salina.

The Presiding Bishop also presented a petition from the American Committee for Armenian and Syrian Relief, which, on motion offered by the Bishop of New York, was referred to a Special Committee of three Bishops for consideration and report; and the Chairman appointed as such Committee the Bishop of New York, the Bishop of Fond du Lac, and the Bishop of Harrisburg.

The Presiding Bishop also presented a communication from a Churchwoman suggesting that the President of the United States be petitioned to proclaim a week of prayer in view of the present war, which, on motion, was referred to the Bishops who were members of the Committee on Memorials and Petitions of the last General Convention.

The Presiding Bishop also presented a communication from the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Erie, expressing the desire of the Independent Polish Church at New Castle, Penna., to be received into the Communion of this Church, which, on motion, was referred to a Special Committee consisting of the Bishop of Michigan City, the Bishop of Harrisburg, and the Bishop of Pennsylvania.

The Presiding Bishop also presented a Memorial from the Bishops of the Province of Washington, suggesting that the

Bishops be called together for a period of not less than seven nor more than fourteen days for spiritual conference and counsel, which, on motion, was referred to a Special Committee of five Bishops; and the Chairman appointed as such Committee, the Bishop of Pittsburgh, the Bishop of Southern Ohio, the Bishop of Vermont, the Bishop of North Carolina, and the Bishop of Pennsylvania.

The Presiding Bishop also presented communications from the Secretary for Latin America, in reference to the question of establishing a Missionary District in the Canal Zone and in Central America; and, on motion, further action on the communications was postponed.

The Presiding Bishop also presented communications from the Secretary for Latin America and others, including the Bishop of Antiqua, in reference to Episcopal jurisdiction in the islands which were known of late as the Danish West Indies, and which are now a part of the territory of the United States of America; which, on motion, were referred to a Special Committee of the Bishops who were members of the Committee on Domestic Missions of the last General Convention.

The Presiding Bishop also presented a Memorial from the Council of Advice of the Missionary District of Utah, in reference to the pacifist attitude of the Bishop of Utah in relation to the present war, and petitioning that he be relieved of further Episcopal duty in that District; which, on motion, was referred to a Special Committee of three Bishops; and the Chairman appointed as such Committee the Bishop of Southern Ohio, the Bishop of Newark, and Bishop Lloyd.

On motion of the Bishop of Indianapolis, it was voted that before proceeding to fill the vacant Episcopate of Salina, the House take up the question of providing a Suffragan Bishop for the Missionary District of South Dakota, and also the question of establishing a Missionary District in Central America, inclusive of the Panama Canal Zone, and choosing a Bishop for the same.

The Bishop of South Dakota, having explained the needs of that Missionary District, the subject, on motion, was referred to a Special Committee consisting of the Bishop of Duluth, Chairman, Bishop Lloyd, and the Bishop of Lexington; and, on further motion, the House instructed the Committee to report at five minutes after twelve o'clock today.

The Chairman announced the appointment of the following Committee on the Nomination of Missionary Bishops:

The Bishop of Bethlehem, the Bishop of Oklahoma, the Bishop of Arkansas, the Bishop of Maine, the Bishop of Asheville, the Bishop of Rhode Island, and the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio.

At noon the Chairman bade the House to prayer for Missions.

The Bishop of Massachusetts, from the War Commission, offered the following Resolutions:

WHEREAS, The Presiding Bishop, moved by the emergency caused by war, appointed on August 4, 1917, a War Commission and assigned "for its charge the watchful care and direction of Church work in connection with camps and cantonments, battlefields and hospitals, Army and Navy Chaplains and such like matters," and,

WHEREAS, The War Commission is now organized and in active service,

Resolved, That the House of Bishops approves and endorses this action of the Presiding Bishop and authorizes the Commission to act for the Church in these relations.

Resolved, That it commends to all to whom this Resolution may be shown the Right Rev. John N. McCormick, D.D., Bishop of Western Michigan, who, under commission of the War Commission, goes to Europe to represent the War Commission, having authority to act for it in all the relations committed to it, and it authorizes him to act for the House of Bishops in the premises;

Which were adopted.

The Bishop of Duluth, from the Special Committee appointed to report on the question of providing a Suffragan Bishop for the Missionary District of South Dakota, presented a Report from the majority of the Committee recommending that the House proceed to choose a Presbyter to be Suffragan Bishop of South Dakota; and he also presented a minority report recommending that the District be divided into two separate jurisdictions.

On motion, at one o'clock, a recess was taken until fifteen minutes after two o'clock.

The House resumed its session after recess.

The House proceeded to the further consideration of the minority report recommending a division of the Missionary District of South Dakota. On motion, the House voted to finish the discussion of the whole subject before a quarter after three o'clock. The question recurring on the Resolution contained in the minority report, it was not adopted.

The question recurring on the Resolution contained in the majority report, that the House proceed to choose a Presbyter to be Suffragan Bishop of South Dakota, it was adopted.

The Bishop of Southern Ohio offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That this House proceed to consider the advisability of filling the vacancy in the Episcopate of Salina."

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of North Carolina offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That this House now proceed to fill the vacancy in the Episcopate of the Missionary District of Salina."

Which was adopted.

On motion, the House went into Executive Session for the nomination of Missionary Bishops; after which the House resumed its session, and nominations for the vacant Missionary District of Salina and for the office of Suffragan Bishop of South Dakota were reported.

The Bishop of Pittsburgh offered the following Resolutions:

Resolved, That the Committee to which was referred the request of the Province of Washington to the Presiding Bishop, asking that the House of Bishops at this time give spiritual counsel to our people, heartily approves this request; and therefore recommends that the House of Bishops issue at this time a Pastoral Letter.

Resolved, That the Committee be continued for the remainder of this Session.

Which were adopted.

The Chairman of the House, the Bishop of Vermont, and the Bishop of Massachusetts having been nominated to prepare a draft of a Pastoral Letter to the Church, and to submit it to the House for its consideration, the Secretary, on motion, was instructed to cast the ballot for their election, and the Secretary having acted accordingly, they were declared to be duly elected.

The Bishop of Lexington presented a Memorial on Parochial Missions, which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on the Pastoral Letter.

The Bishop of Southern Ohio presented a communication from a Conference of Church Workers among colored people, held in Baltimore, in reference to the question of negro migration from the South to Northern and Eastern cities, which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on the Pastoral Letter.

The Bishop of Massachusetts presented a Memorial which was referred to the Committee on the Memorial from the Bishops of the Province of Washington.

The Bishop of Harrisburg presented a Memorial on the temperance question, which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on the Pastoral Letter.

The Bishop of Vermont presented a petition in reference to a proposed Uniform Service of Intercession, which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on the Memorial from the Bishops of the Province of Washington.

The Bishop of Kansas offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee on the Memorial from the Province of Washington be requested by the House of Bishops to set forth a form of Intercession for the use of the American Church during the war,

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Texas having presented the question of approving the efforts of the American Bible Society to provide every soldier of the American Army with a copy of the Holy Scriptures, the Bishop of Indianapolis offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops has learned with gratitude and gratification of the provision which the American Bible Society is making for the distribution of the Holy Scriptures to the men in the camps, and would respectfully recommend that, in the interest of reverence, the distribution be made through the Chaplains and the Secretaries of the Y. M. C. A.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Washington offered the following Resolution:

WHEREAS, This House has endorsed the Presiding Bishop's appointment of the War Commission to take oversight and direction of the Church's war work; and

WHEREAS, The Presiding Bishop previously appointed a Food Commission to cooperate with Mr. Hoover in his plans for the Conservation of Food;

Therefore, be it *Resolved*, That it is the sense of this House that the said Food Commission be dissolved, and its duties turned over to the War Commission,

Which was adopted.

On motion, Bishop Lloyd was appointed a member of the Special Committee to which had been referred the Petition from the American Committee for Armenian and Syrian Relief.

On motion, the House voted to adjourn not later than five o'clock this afternoon.

On motion, it was voted that the House adjourn until half-past nine o'clock to-morrow morning, to receive the Report of the Committee on Nominations, and then, immediately after the celebration of the Holy Communion and special prayers in St. James's Church, to proceed to fill the vacant Episcopate of the Missionary District of Salina, and also to choose a Presbyter for the office of Suffragan Bishop of the Missionary District of South Dakota.

The Chairman pronounced the Benediction and the House adjourned.

SECOND DAY

ST. LUKE'S DAY, THURSDAY, October 18, 1917.

The House met at half-past nine o'clock.

A Lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop Coadjutor of Dallas, after which the House was bidden to prayer by the Chairman.

The roll was called; and the Bishop of North Dakota and the Bishop of Utah, not present at yesterday's session, appeared and took their seats.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read, and, on motion, approved.

On motion, the House went into Executive Session, to receive the Report of the Committee on the Nomination of Missionary Bishops.

The Bishop of Rhode Island presented the Committee's Report of nominations for the vacant Episcopate of the Missionary District of Salina.

The Bishop of Rhode Island, from the same Committee, also presented its Report of nominations for the office of Suffragan Bishop of South Dakota; and the Bishop of North Carolina offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That, in the judgment of this House, it is not expedient to transfer the Right Rev. Dr. Paul Jones from the Missionary District of Utah to the office of Suffragan Bishop of South Dakota.

Pending action on the Resolution, the Bishop of Southern Ohio presented the following Report:

The Committee to which was referred the papers in the hands of the Presiding Bishop, in the case of the Bishop of Utah, respectfully reports:

That it recommends and moves that the House go into Council today immediately after the Report of the Committee on Nominations for the full consideration of the case.

For the Committee,

BOYD VINCENT, *Chairman*.

The question recurring on the Resolution offered by the Bishop of North Carolina, it was adopted; and, on motion, the recommendation contained in the Report of the Committee was adopted, and the Bishops went into Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

At noon, the Presiding Bishop, at the request of the Chairman, bade the House to prayer for Missions.

On motion of the Bishop of New York, the House voted to reconsider the action taken at the close of yesterday's session, in reference to acting upon the Report of the Committee on the Nomination of Missionary Bishops at this morning's session.

On motion, it was voted that the Bishops assemble in St. James's Church to-morrow morning at half-past nine o'clock, for the celebration of the Holy Communion, and that, immediately after the Holy Communion and special prayers, they proceed to ballot for a person to be chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Salina, and for a person to be chosen Suffragan Bishop of the Missionary District of South Dakota.

On motion, at one o'clock, a recess was taken until half-past two o'clock.

The House resumed its session after the recess.

The Bishop of Olympia, from the Committee on the transfer of jurisdiction in the Danish West Indies, presented the following Report:

Your Committee having before it the Minute set forth by the Presiding Bishop of the American Church re the matter of Episcopal jurisdiction in the Islands lately known as the Danish West Indies, which are now a part of the territory of the United States, together with certain correspondence with the Bishop of Antiqua and others, and having carefully considered the same, begs leave to report the following Resolution:

Resolved, That this House fully approves of the principle that the American Church takes sovereignty of jurisdiction when the American flag takes sovereignty of area, and further that this House approves of the steps proposed by the Presiding Bishop to carry this principle into effect.

LEWIS W. BURTON, *Chairman*,
FREDERICK W. KEATOR, *Secretary*.

The question being on the Resolution contained in the Committee's Report, it was adopted.

On motion, the Bishops went into Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

The Bishop of Pittsburgh, from the Bishops in Council, presented the following Report:

Having heard a statement by the Bishop of Utah in which he denied the correctness of many of the statements attributed to him with

(1) A declaration of his loyalty to the Government of the United States, and

(2) His expression of willingness to sever his connection with societies that might bring his loyalty into question,

The Bishops in Council recommend to the House of Bishops that, on the above conditions, accepted by the Bishop of Utah, the House advise the Bishop of Utah to remain at his post confident in the support of his brethren.

And, on motion, the foregoing Report was referred to a Special Committee; and the Chairman appointed as such Committee, the Bishop of Vermont, the Bishop of Chicago, and the Bishop of Georgia.

The Bishop of Georgia offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee just appointed be instructed to make a further investigation of the matter at its discretion, in accordance with the request of the Bishop of Utah,

Which on motion, was referred to the said Committee.

On motion, it was voted that the adjournment of the House be postponed until six o'clock this afternoon.

The Bishop of New York, from the Committee on the Petition from the American Committee for Armenian and Syrian Relief, presented the following Report:

The Special Committee to which was referred the Petition from the American Society for Armenian and Syrian Relief, begs leave to submit to the House of Bishops the following Report:

The coming winter threatens unprecedented suffering, and if the Armenian and Syrian peoples are to be saved and not utterly destroyed, they must receive large and immediate assistance.

American charity has done much for them already; but it must do more and do it at once.

It is hoped that the appeal of the American Committee for Armenian and Syrian Relief may meet with a prompt and liberal response. This aid must be given now, or it will be too late.

Contributions may be sent to Mr. Cleveland H. Dodge, Treasurer, Madison Avenue, New York, or to Mr. Woodbury G. Langdon, Morristown, New Jersey.

The Committee therefore recommends the following Resolution:

Resolved, That this House commends to the sympathy and generosity of the American people the continued and increasing need of the peoples of the Levant, especially the Armenians and Syrians and refugees in the Caucasus and Persia, brought about by deportation, massacre, hunger, disease and destitution.

DAVID H. GREER,
REGINALD H. WELLER,
JAMES H. DARLINGTON.

. The question being on the Resolution appended to the Committee's Report, it was adopted.

The Bishop of Massachusetts, from the Committee on the Pastoral Letter, presented a draft of the Letter, and, on motion of the Bishop of New York, it was adopted.

The Bishop of Pittsburgh, from the Special Committee on the proposed Service of Intercession, presented the following Report:

The Committee to whom was referred the proposal to issue a Service of Intercession for use throughout the Church during the war, reports that the matter has been considered, but the Committee finds it impracticable at this time to prepare such a Service, and suggests that the setting forth of suitable prayers may well be left to the Bishops in their several jurisdictions.

On motion, the Report was placed on file.

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Special Committee to which had been referred the Report on the subject from the Bishops in Council, presented the following Report:

The Committee found it impracticable to make any further investigation of the letters and papers connected with the subject.

The Committee considers that its duty was limited to recasting for adoption by the House the recommendation reported from the Bishops in Council. The Committee recommends the adoption of the following Minute:

Resolved, The House of Bishops has received a representation from the Council of Advice of the Missionary District of Utah concerning reported sayings and actions of its Bishop, with a request for relief under the conditions created thereby.

Having considered the request and having heard a statement from the Bishop of Utah, in which he denied the correctness of several statements attributed to him, with a declaration of his loyalty to the Government of the United States, and his expressed intention to sever his connection with societies that might bring his loyalty into question;

The House of Bishops on these assurances given by the Bishop of Utah, advises the Bishop to continue at his post confident in the support of his brethren.

Resolved, That this Minute be communicated by the Presiding Bishop to the Council of Advice as the reply of the House of Bishops to its communication.

The question being on the first Resolution recommended by the Committee, the Bishop of Ohio offered the following amendment: to strike out the words "Confident in the support of his brethren,"

Which was adopted.

The question being on the first Resolution as amended, the Bishop of Georgia offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Bishop of Utah be advised, with the affectionate interest of his brethren, to take a leave of absence from his jurisdiction pending an investigation, as requested by him, of the facts alleged as to his utterances and actions in a communication addressed to this House from the Council of Advice of his Missionary District,

Which was adopted.

On motion, it was voted that the House adjourn to meet in St. James's Church at half-past nine o'clock to-morrow morning, in accordance with action already taken.

The Chairman pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.

THIRD DAY

FRIDAY, October 19, 1917.

The Bishops assembled in St. James's Church at half-past nine o'clock, pursuant to adjournment.

The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Presiding Bishop, assisted by the Bishop of Tennessee, the Bishop of Pittsburgh, and the Bishop of Chicago.

Divine Service being ended, the Chairman took the Chair. A Lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Suffragan Bishop of Southern Virginia, and the Chairman bade the House to prayer, using the form prescribed in the Rules of Order.

The Suffragan Bishop of Southern Virginia and the Bishop Coadjutor of Dallas having been appointed tellers, the House proceeded to ballot for a person to be chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Salina.

The roll was called, and the Bishops deposited their ballots. An election having failed on the first ballot, the Bishop of South Dakota and the Suffragan Bishop of Southern Virginia having been appointed tellers, the roll was again called; the Bishops deposited their ballots, and the Rev. John Charles Sage, D.D., a Presbyterian of the Diocese of Iowa, was found on the second ballot to have received a majority of the votes, and was thereupon declared by the Chairman to have been chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Salina.

The Chairman appointed the Bishop of Kansas and the Bishop Coadjutor of Colorado a Committee to inform the Bishop-elect of his election.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Colorado and the Bishop of Springfield having been appointed tellers, the House proceeded to ballot for a person to be chosen Suffragan Bishop of the Missionary District of South Dakota.

The roll was called; the Bishops deposited their ballots, and the Rev. William Proctor Remington, a Presbyterian of the Diocese of Minnesota, was found on the first ballot to have received a majority of the votes, and was thereupon declared by the Chairman to have been chosen Suffragan Bishop of South Dakota.

The Chairman appointed the Bishop of West Texas and the Bishop of Eastern Oklahoma a Committee to notify the Bishops-elect of his election.

The Bishops returned to the Parish House, and proceeded to sign the testimonials of the Bishops-elect.

The Bishop of Nebraska, not present on the preceding days of the Special Session, appeared and took his seat.

The Bishop of Harrisburg presented the following Report:

The Committee appointed to consider the Request for Advice, from the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Erie begs leave to report: First, that we advise the Standing Committee to defer any canonical action as to the reception of the Polish congregation and its priest until the return of Bishop Israel. Second, inasmuch as we realize the increasing number of such independent Polish and other foreign speaking national congregations and priests, we suggest friendly and fraternal relations with these people until the matter has been finally settled by the Diocesan.

JOHN HAZEN WHITE,
JAMES H. DARLINGTON,
P. M. RHEINLANDER.

Which, on motion, was approved.

The Bishop of New York offered the following Resolution:

WHEREAS, It is understood that the Archbishop of York is contemplating a visit to this country in the Spring,

Resolved, That His Grace be assured by the Presiding Bishop that a cordial welcome awaits him if he concludes to come among us,

Which was adopted.

At noon the Chairman bade the House to prayer for Missions and for the Army and Navy.

On motion, the Bishops went into Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

The Bishop of Pittsburgh, from the Bishops in Council, presented the following Report:

The Bishops in Council recommend to the House of Bishops that the matter of the visit to Liberia of the Committee appointed by the General Convention be left to the Presiding Bishop in conference with the Bishop of Indianapolis and Bishop Lloyd.

On motion, the recommendation of the Bishops in Council was adopted.

The Bishop of Massachusetts offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops herewith endorses the Bill for the increase of Army Chaplains passed by the Senate near the close of the late session and is now before the Committee of the House of Representatives on Military affairs, and urges its passage by the House of Representatives and its enactment into law,

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Massachusetts offered the following Resolution:

WHEREAS, A portion of the Resolution adopted by the House of Bishops at the last General Convention, defining the scope of the duties of the Committee on selection and approval of applicants for appointment as Chaplains in the Army and Navy, was apparently lost, and does not appear in the printed records of the proceedings of the House.

Therefore, be it *Resolved*, That the House of Bishops reaffirms the action heretofore taken but not recorded, empowering the Chairman of the Committee, the Bishop of Washington, to act in these matters without consulting the other members, except as he finds their counsel necessary,

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Nebraska offered the following Resolution:

WHEREAS, In our judgment, the setting apart of Missionary Districts in Colorado, Kansas and Nebraska has been done along lines that (a) do not take into consideration the lines of Railway communication, nor (b) an equitable division of population or of chief cities, nor (c) a sufficient consideration for the possibilities of said Districts becoming independent Dioceses in the future;

And, WHEREAS, A redivision of said States could be made so that the division of labor between the Dioceses and Missionary Bishops would be more conducive to the general interests of the Church therein;

Be it *Resolved*, That the House of Bishops appoint a Committee consisting of the Bishops now or shortly to be residents of such States, to prepare and present to the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts, to the next meeting of the General Convention, and to the Board of Missions such suggestions as to new lines of division, to a division of invested funds and to an apportionment of Missionary grants as shall in their judgment remedy such inequalities, and that they furthermore be requested to urge upon the Dioceses involved, at their annual Diocesan Councils, that they severally memorialize the General Convention to make such redivision as this Committee and the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts may agree upon.

Introduced with the consent of the Bishop of Nebraska, the Bishop of Western Nebraska, the Bishop of Kansas, the Bishop of Colorado, the Bishop of Western Colorado.

The question being on the Resolution, it was adopted; and the Chairman appointed as such Committee the Bishop of Nebraska, and the Bishops who are resident in the three States.

On motion, it was voted that the House proceed to consider the Report of the War Commission after giving further attention to the Memorial from the Council of Advice of the Missionary District of Utah.

The Bishop of New Jersey offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That all Treasurers and Trustees of Church Funds be and are hereby requested to consider the possibility of using uninvested balances of funds under their control for the purchase of Liberty Bonds and of reinvesting where practicable the principal of such funds in support of the Government of the United States,

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Arkansas offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That this House of Bishops assures the President of the United States and his cabinet of our patriotic support of the Government, pledging ourselves to co-operate in every possible way to aid, sustain and protect the brave soldiers and sailors of this great Christian nation, in the heroic effort to destroy the oppression, tyranny and brutality now threatening the world, and to establish justice, righteousness and liberty among all nations,

Which was unanimously adopted by a rising vote; and, on motion, the Chairman was instructed to send a copy of the Resolution by telegraph to the President.

On motion of the Bishop Coadjutor of Colorado, it was voted that the House reconsider the action taken at yesterday's session on the Resolution that had been offered by the Bishop of Georgia advising the Bishop of Utah to take a leave of absence from his jurisdiction, pending an investigation, as requested by him.

And, on motion of the Bishop of Massachusetts, it was voted that a Committee be appointed by the Chairman to consider the whole subject, and to report to the House after recess.

The Chairman appointed as such Committee: the Bishop of Newark, the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia, the Bishop of Maryland, the Bishop of Arkansas, and the Bishop of West Texas.

On motion, at one o'clock, a recess was taken until half-past two o'clock.

The House resumed its session after the recess.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia presented the following Report:

The Committee appointed to consider the present conditions in the Missionary District of Utah, begs leave respectfully to report as follows:

In view of a statement presented to the Presiding Bishop by the Bishop of Utah, it will not be necessary to make any recommendation to the House of Bishops, except to ask the House to adopt the following Resolutions, which are needed to enable the Presiding Bishop to carry out a plan for the settlement of the present difficulties in the Missionary District of Utah.

1. *Resolved*, That the House of Bishops requests the Presiding Bishop to call a Commission of such Bishops as he may select to enquire into the whole matter, so that the Bishop of Utah may govern his action by their advice.

2. *Resolved*, That the Presiding Bishop be respectfully requested to grant the leave of absence asked in his statement by the Bishop of Utah.

The question being on the first Resolution contained in the foregoing Report, it was adopted.

The question being on the second Resolution, it was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Fond du Lac, the House voted to instruct the Secretary to send to the Council of Advice of the Missionary District of Utah a copy of the letter addressed to the Presiding Bishop by the Bishop of Utah, and a copy of the Committee's Report, including the Resolutions just adopted.

The Bishop of Chicago offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Chairman appoint a Committee of three Bishops to confer with the Presiding Bishop in regard to provision for worship and devotions at Special Meetings of the House of Bishops.

Which was adopted; and the Chairman appointed as such Committee: the Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of Pittsburgh, and the Bishop of Southern Ohio.

The Bishop of Massachusetts addressed the House on the progress of the work of the War Commission; and the Chairman announced that the Bishop of Kentucky and the Rev. George F. Weld had been added to the Commission.

The Bishop of Washington, from the Committee appointed at the last General Convention to have the general oversight and promotion of matters pertaining to the best interests and efficiency of those of our Clergy exercising their Ministry as Chaplains in the Army and Navy, and to promote the moral and spiritual welfare of the enlisted men of both branches of the Service, addressed the House on the progress of the work of that Committee.

The Bishop of Fond du Lac offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops gratefully records its appreciation of the courtesy extended by the Church in the City of Chicago during the Special Meeting of the House, and extends to the Bishop of Chicago, the Rector, Wardens and Vestrymen of St. James's Church and the clergy and people of the other parishes in the city sincere thanks for their generosity and gracious hospitality, Which was adopted.

The Minutes of yesterday's and today's sessions were read and, on motion, approved.

On motion, it was voted that the House adjourn without day.

The Presiding Bishop pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.

THOMAS, F. GAILOR, *Chairman*.

GEO. FRANCIS NELSON, *Secretary*.

CATHEDRAL OF ST. JOHN THE DIVINE, SYNOD HALL.

NEW YORK, WEDNESDAY, April 10, 1918.

This being the day and the place appointed by the Presiding Bishop, under Canon 10, § VII., for a Special Meeting of the House of Bishops, the Bishops assembled at ten o'clock in the morning.

The Bishop of Missouri, Presiding Bishop, took the Chair, and bade the House to prayer.

The following was the call for the meeting, as presented by the Secretary:

ST. LOUIS, MO., January 4, 1918.

A Special Session of the House of Bishops is hereby called, to convene in the Church Missions House, 281 Fourth Avenue, New York City, at 10 A. M., Wednesday, April 10, 1918.

The Purpose of the Call Is:

I. To act upon the proffered resignation of the Right Rev. Paul Jones, Bishop of Utah.

II. To consider, and, if deemed best, to proceed to fill the vacancy likely to exist in the Missionary District of the Philippines.

III. To act upon any other business that may lawfully be presented at a Special Session.

The Bishops are invited to send to the Secretary of the House any names of persons suggested for the expected vacancy in the Philippine Islands.

Each Bishop is requested to return, as early as convenient, on the slip enclosed herein, to the Presiding Bishop the statement whether he will be able to attend or no.

DANIEL S. TUTTLE,
Presiding Bishop.

NOTICE OF CHANGE OF PLACE FOR THE
SPECIAL SESSION OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

ST. LOUIS, Mo., February 28, 1918.

Notice is hereby given that the already announced Special Session of the House of Bishops will, in accordance with the invitation of the Bishop of New York, convene in the City of New York in the Hall of new Synod House, Cathedral of St. John the Divine, Amsterdam Avenue and 110th Street, at the time designated in the former notice of January 4, viz., Wednesday morning, April 10, 1918, at ten o'clock, instead of in the Church Missions House, as it is found that the accommodations at the latter place are not adequate for so large a meeting.

DANIEL S. TUTTLE,
Presiding Bishop.

Four Bishops, consecrated since the last Special Meeting, were presented to the House.

The Right Rev. Dr. Henry Judah Mikell, Bishop of Atlanta, presented by the Bishop of Tennessee;

The Right Rev. William Proctor Remington, Suffragan Bishop of South Dakota, presented by the Bishop of South Dakota;

The Right Rev. Dr. John Charles Sage, Bishop of Salina, presented by the Bishop of Iowa;

The Right Rev. Dr. Robert Le Roy Harris, Bishop Coadjutor of Marquette, presented by the Bishop of Michigan;

And the Bishops were welcomed by the Presiding Bishop.

The Presiding Bishop communicated to the House the roll of its members, as prepared by the Secretary. The roll was called, and it was found that seventy-eight members of the House were present, to wit.:

The Bishop of Missouri	Bishop of Long Island
Bishop of Pittsburgh	Bishop of Central New York
Bishop of Florida	Bishop of Mississippi
Bishop of Bethlehem	Bishop of Newark
Bishop of Southern Ohio	Bishop of New York
Bishop of Ohio	Bishop of Albany
Bishop of Oklahoma	Bishop Osborne
Bishop of Tennessee	Bishop Knight
Bishop of Massachusetts	Bishop of Kentucky
Bishop of North Carolina	Bishop of Harrisburg
Bishop of Vermont	Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri
Bishop of Michigan City	Bishop of Michigan
Bishop of Lexington	Bishop of New Hampshire
Bishop of Los Angeles	Bishop of Milwaukee
Bishop of Connecticut	Bishop of Southern Virginia
Bishop of Asheville	Bishop of South Carolina
Bishop of Iowa	Bishop of Georgia
Bishop of Idaho	Bishop of Delaware
Bishop of West Virginia	Bishop of Washington
Bishop of West Missouri	Bishop of Wyoming
Bishop of Chicago	Bishop of Maine
Bishop of Fond du Lac	Bishop of Maryland

Bishop of Western Nebraska	Bishop of New Jersey
Bishop of Rhode Island	Bishop of Spokane
Suffragan Bishop of New York	Bishop Coadjutor of Vermont
Bishop of Arkansas	Bishop Coadjutor of Central New York
Bishop of Western Massachusetts	Bishop Coadjutor of Newark
Bishop of Pennsylvania	Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut
Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania	Bishop of Kansas
Bishop Coadjutor of Iowa	Bishop of South Dakota
Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio	Bishop Coadjutor of Colorado
Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts	Bishop of Western Colorado
Bishop of North Dakota	Suffragan Bishop of Arkansas
Bishop Coadjutor of Ohio	Suffragan Bishop of Southern Virginia
Bishop of New Mexico	Bishop of Atlanta
Bishop of West Texas	Suffragan Bishop of South Da- kota
Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia	Bishop of Salina
Bishop of Montana	Bishop Coadjutor of Marquette
Bishop of Utah	
Bishop of Cuba	

The Presiding Bishop announced the death of the Right Rev. Dr. Alfred Magill Randolph, Bishop of Southern Virginia, who died on 6 April 1918; and he thereupon bade the House to prayer, using the form prescribed in the Rules of Order.

The Presiding Bishop presented a communication from the Secretary of the Northern Convocation of the Diocese of Oregon, dated February 21, 1918, containing a copy of a Resolution adopted by that Convocation in reference to the question of Turkish control of European territory; which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

The Presiding Bishop also presented a communication from the Rev. Dr. Newman Smyth, dated April 6, 1918, accompanied by a Memorial from representatives of several Christian Communion together with a copy of a Resolution adopted by the Commission on Federation, Comity and Unity of the National Council of the Congregational Churches authorizing Dr. Smyth and Prof. Williston Walker to represent the Commission.

Which, on motion, was referred to a Special Committee, and the Chairman appointed as such Committee, the Bishop of Vermont, the Bishop of Washington, the Bishop of North Carolina, the Bishop of Bethlehem, and the Bishop of Southern Virginia.

The Presiding Bishop also presented a communication from a Presbyterian, dated April 4, 1918, suggesting an appeal to the President of the United States that the present defensive attitude of America and her co-belligerents be deliberately adopted as a settled policy of action for six months, which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

The Presiding Bishop also presented a Memorial dated April 9, 1918, from certain Church periodicals, concerning the proposed repeal of the bill commonly known as the Zones Postal System, which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

The Presiding Bishop also presented a communication from the Bishop of Porto Rico, together with a letter from the Bishop of Antigua, and a copy of the Presiding Bishop's letter to the Archbishop of the West Indies in regard to Episcopal jurisdiction in the Virgin Islands, which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions.

The Presiding Bishop also presented a communication from the Rev. A. D. Gring, sometime Missionary in Japan, which, on motion, was referred to a Special Committee, and the Chairman appointed as such Committee the Bishop of Bethlehem, the Bishop of West Missouri, the Bishop of Southern Virginia, and the Bishop of Georgia.

The Presiding Bishop also presented his official statement that Bishop Brent on January 19, 1918, became the Bishop of Western New York.

The Presiding Bishop presented a communication from the Council of Advice of the Missionary District of the Philippine Islands, dated February 14, 1918, in regard to the importance of filling the vacant Episcopate in that District at an early date.

The Presiding Bishop also presented the resignation of the Bishop of Utah, dated December 20, 1917.

The Bishop of West Texas offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the resignation of the Bishop of Utah be referred to a Special Committee for consideration and report as soon as practicable.

The Bishop of Long Island offered the following Resolution as a substitute:

Resolved, That the consideration of the resignation of the Bishop of Utah be deferred until the Report of the Commission on the subject shall have been presented to the House,

Which was adopted.

The Presiding Bishop presented the Report of the Commission appointed in accordance with action by the House at the last Special Session on the Memorial from the Council of Advice of the Missionary District of Utah.

The Presiding Bishop also presented a communication from the Council of Advice of the Missionary District of Utah, dated March 29, 1918, which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions.

The Presiding Bishop also presented communications from certain petitioners in regard to the resignation of the Bishop of Utah, which, on motion, were referred back to the Commission for a descriptive list of the communications.

The Bishop of Albany presented a written statement of his views in reference to the resignation of the Bishop of Utah, which, on motion, was referred to a Special Committee, and the Chairman appointed as such Committee, the Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of Fond du Lac, the Bishop of Newark, the Bishop of Albany, the Bishop of Michigan, and the Bishop of Georgia.

The Bishop of Western Missouri offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House receive nominations at four o'clock this afternoon for the vacant Episcopate of the Missionary District of the Philippine Islands,

Which was adopted.

On motion, the House voted to reconsider the action just taken.

On motion, the House voted that the vacancy in the Episcopate of the Missionary District of the Philippine Islands be filled.

On motion, it was voted that the House proceed immediately to receive nominations. The roll was called, and nominations having been made they were, on motion, referred to the Committee on Nomination of Missionary Bishops.

On motion, the House voted to receive and consider other nominations if made at a later hour today.

The Chairman announced that he had appointed the Bishop of Milwaukee in place of the Bishop of Marquette on the Committee on Nomination of Missionary Bishops.

At noon the Chairman bade the House to prayer for Missions.

The Bishop of Massachusetts presented a petition from a foreign missionary, which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions.

The Bishop of Pittsburgh, Chairman of the Commission of the General Convention on the Revision and Enrichment of the Book of Common Prayer presented the following Report:

At the meeting of the Prayer Book Commission in New York, January 29, 30 and 31, 1918, it was voted that the Commission respectfully suggest to the House of Bishops the advisability of recom-

mending to the individual Bishops the propriety of permitting for occasional use such proposed alterations in the Prayer Book as have already been made known to the Dioceses by the General Convention.

The Bishop of Pittsburgh also commended to the attention of the Bishops the movement of the International Reform Bureau, 206 Pennsylvania Avenue, Washington, D. C., to put the Ten Commandments and the Summary of the Law as the fundamental laws of civilization,

On the wall of every school room;
In every court room;
In every industrial plant;
On every church in all our land;
In every military camp and post.

Each \$100.00 contributed will put up five hundred of them; to be seen by a hundred thousand persons, one-half of whom are not attendants of church or Sunday school, and so would not otherwise see these foundations of our civic and social as well as religious life. This Bureau is therefore able to supply them at ten cents each or 75 cents per dozen, postpaid; \$5.00 per hundred or 5,000 for \$100.00 (2 cents each), not prepaid.

Seventy-one thousand copies have already been printed. Jews, Roman Catholics and Protestants have alike approved the project.

On motion, the Rules of Order were suspended, and the Bishop of Massachusetts and the Bishop of New York presented to the House the Right Honorable and Most Reverend Dr. Lang, Archbishop of York, who, after being welcomed by the Presiding Bishop to an honorary seat, briefly addressed the House. At the conclusion of his Grace's address, and at the request of the House, he offered a prayer and pronounced the Benediction.

At one o'clock, on motion, the House voted to take a recess until half-past two o'clock.

The House resumed its session after recess.

On motion of the Bishop of Newark, it was ordered that a Pastoral Letter be prepared to be submitted to the House.

Nominations having been made, and the Bishop of Pennsylvania at his request having been permitted to withdraw his name, the Secretary, on motion, was instructed to cast the ballot for the other Bishops nominated, viz.: the Bishop of Newark, the Bishop of Albany, and the Bishop of Maryland. The Secretary having cast the ballot accordingly, the Chairman announced that the Bishop of Newark, the Bishop of Albany, and the Bishop of Maryland had been duly chosen to prepare the Pastoral Letter.

The Bishop of Vermont presented the following Report:

The Special Committee to which was referred the Memorial of the Rev. Dr. Newman Smyth and others respectfully recommends the adoption of the following reply by the House of Bishops:

The House of Bishops has given consideration to the Memorial presented to it, signed by the Rev. Dr. Newman Smyth and the Rev. Dr. Williston Walker on behalf of many others, representing several Christian communions.

While heartily appreciating the earnest plea for the subordination of any partisan or sectarian interests to the cause of a united witness to Christ and His rule, and humbly lamenting the comparative powerlessness at this great world crisis of the Christian Church by reason of its divisions, we cannot perceive in the course suggested by the petition any real remedy for existing evils.

As in the civil sphere, so in the ecclesiastical, a patched-up peace, not resting on sure foundations, however immediately alluring, would be provocative of fresh misunderstandings and separations.

Our differences lie deeper than questions of Ordination, important as these are. Though often unperceived, the real difference between religious communions goes down in many cases to the recognition or not of a definite revelation of God's mind and will made by our Lord Jesus Christ His incarnate Son, and of His Church as the Minister of His truth and grace.

We must remind the memorialists that in the case of many of the religious communions represented by them there is no central and authoritative body with which we can treat as to questions of intercommunion. By the terms of their organization each congregation is independent as to its doctrine, discipline and worship.

To join in ordaining or commissioning any Army or Navy Chaplain, appointed by the State or accepted as a volunteer, from whatever church he may come; would be to deny that any truth, including that of the Triune Being of God or of the Incarnation of the Eternal Son, is of real importance and necessity.

We would urge by all means refraining from all unnecessary controversy and rivalry in caring for our soldiers and sailors, and the exercise of the greatest possible consideration and cooperation that does not violate convictions and principles; and then the prayerful preparation for the careful and deliberate consideration of Questions concerning Faith and Order which now divide us. For such a world conference our Commission, appointed several years ago by the General Convention, is earnestly working.

The hasty adoption of ill-considered expedients in the face of an emergency we believe would endanger and retard, rather than further, the cause of Reunion, and the realization of our Lord's intention and prayer that His disciples may in one Body bear witness to Him and to His Word. Signed on behalf of the Committee,

April 9, 1918.

ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Chairman.*

On motion, the Report of the Committee was approved.

The Bishop of Chicago presented the following Report:

The Special Committee appointed to consider the services of public worship and devotions at Special Meetings of the House of Bishops

begs leave to report that after conference with the Presiding Bishop it recommends as follows:

Amend General Rule No. 26, Paragraph 1 (1917 Rules of Order) so as to read:

At every Special Meeting of the House of Bishops there shall be a daily Celebration of the Holy Communion at such time and place as the Presiding Bishop or Chairman of the House shall appoint; or on a day when a Missionary Bishop is to be chosen, at such time and place as the House shall appoint. On the first day there shall be a brief Meditation by a Bishop previously appointed by the Presiding Bishop; and the Memorial mention (see Rule No. 4) concluding with the Collect "O God, whose days," etc., shall be made immediately before the Prayer for the whole state of Christ's Church militant.

At any Special Meeting the Secretary shall present and read the official call for such meeting and incorporate such call in the minutes.

Amend Paragraph No. 2 so as to read:

The order of business for the first day shall be:—

1. Call to Order.
2. The reading of the Call for the Special Meeting.
3. Prayer.
4. The Roll of the House:
 - (a) Certified;
 - (b) Called.
5. Presentation of New Members.
6. Communications from the President.
7. The Special Business of the Meeting.
8. Reports of Special Committees.
9. Reading of the Minutes.
10. Adjournment.

C. P. ANDERSON,
CORTLANDT WHITEHEAD,
BOYD VINCENT.

On motion, the Report of the Committee was approved.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Iowa, from the Committee on the subject, presented a descriptive list of memorials, petitions, protests, etc., received by the Committee in regard to the question of accepting the resignation of the Bishop of Utah.

On motion, the Committee included in its Report a copy of the letter which it addressed to the Bishop of Utah, and on which his resignation was based.

On motion, the Bishops went into Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

On motion, it was voted that the House adjourn to meet in St. James's Chapel of the Cathedral of St. John the Divine at ten o'clock to-morrow morning, for the celebration of the Holy Communion and for special prayers, and that immediately after such service the House proceed to fill the vacant Episcopate of the Missionary District of the Philippine Islands.

The Chairman pronounced the Benediction and the House adjourned.

SECOND DAY

THURSDAY, April 11, 1918.

The Bishops assembled in St. James's Chapel of the Cathedral of St. John the Divine at ten o'clock, pursuant to adjournment. The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Presiding Bishop, assisted by the Bishop of Tennessee, the Bishop of Oklahoma, and the Bishop of Arkansas.

Divine Service being ended, the House of Bishops met in the Chapel, the Chairman presiding.

A Lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop of Atlanta, and the Chairman bade the House to prayer, using the form prescribed in the Rules of Order.

The Bishop of Atlanta and the Suffragan Bishop of South Dakota having been appointed tellers, the House proceeded to ballot for a person to be chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of the Philippine Islands.

The roll was called, the Bishops deposited their ballots, and the Rev. James Wilmer Gresham, D.D., a Presbyter of the Diocese of California, was found on the second ballot to have received a majority of the votes, and was thereupon declared by the Chairman to have been chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of the Philippine Islands.

On motion, the Bishop of Los Angeles and the Bishop of South Carolina were appointed a Committee to inform the Bishop-elect of his election.

The Bishops returned to Synod House and proceeded to sign the testimonials of the Bishop-elect.

The Bishop of East Carolina, not present at yesterday's session, appeared and took his seat.

At noon the Chairman bade the House to prayer for Missions.

The Bishop of Missouri offered the following Resolution:

Resolved. That the Secretary be instructed to notify the Presiding Bishop and the Board of Missions of the action of this House, taken at this morning's session in choosing a Presbyter for the Episcopate of the Missionary District of the Philippine Islands,

Which was adopted.

The Minutes of yesterday's Session were read, and, on motion, approved.

The Presiding Bishop presented a communication from the Associate Director of the Speakers' Bureau of the Red Cross, which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on the Pastoral Letter.

On motion, the Bishops went into Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

At one o'clock, on motion, the House took a recess until two o'clock.

The House resumed its session after recess.

On motion, the Bishops went into Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

The Chairman, from the Bishops in Council, presented the following Report:

The Committee which was appointed to consider the matter of the resignation of the Missionary Bishop of Utah recommend that the Bishops in Council report the following declarations and Resolutions for adoption by the House of Bishops:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops declares its belief that the Government of the United States has obeyed the law of moral necessity in seeking to stop a war of deliberate aggression by the only means which are known to be effective to such an end.

Resolved, That the House of Bishops believes that any member of this House is entitled to the same freedom of opinion and speech as any other citizen of the United States, but that in the exercise of this liberty he should be guided by a deep sense of the responsibility which rests upon one who occupies a representative position.

Resolved, That the House of Bishops is unwilling to accept the resignation of any Bishop in deference to an excited state of public opinion, and therefore declines to adopt the Report of the Special Commission or to accept the resignation of the Bishop of Utah for the reasons assigned by him in his letter of December 20, 1917.

RICHARD H. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The question being on the first Resolution, it was adopted.

The question being on the second Resolution, it was adopted.

The question being on the third Resolution, it was adopted.

The Presiding Bishop presented the resignation of the Right Rev. Dr. Paul Jones, Bishop of the Missionary District of Utah, as follows:

APRIL 11, 1918.

RIGHT REV. D. S. TUTTLE, D.D.,
Presiding Bishop,

RIGHT REV. AND DEAR SIR:

I desire to present to you my formal resignation as Bishop of the Missionary District of Utah.

Faithfully yours,

PAUL JONES.

The Bishop of Vermont offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That with full recognition of the right of every member of this House to freedom of speech in political and social matters, subject to the law of the land; nevertheless, in view of Bishop Jones's impaired

usefulness in Utah under present conditions, recognized by himself, the House of Bishops accepts the resignation of the Bishop of Utah as now presented,

Which was adopted.

The Presiding Bishop, taking the Chair for that purpose, pronounced the resignation of the Right Rev. Dr. Paul Jones, as Bishop of the Missionary District of Utah, to be complete, in accordance with Canon 13, § V.

The Chairman resumed the Chair.

The Bishop of Massachusetts offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That this House urges the early passage by Congress of the Bill for the increase of Army Chaplains, so framed, however, that only ordained men accredited by a recognized representative of their denominations be appointed,

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Bethlehem offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops desires to express its cordial appreciation of the proposed plan of the General Board of Religious Education looking towards the recruiting of candidates for the Holy Ministry and gladly authorizes the Board to take such steps in the respective Provinces, Dioceses and Districts to promote this important interest as are contemplated by the Executive Committee of that Board,

Which was adopted.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Colorado offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That this House does hereby constitute the Right Rev. Frank H. Touret, Bishop of Utah and Western Colorado,

Which, on motion, was referred to the Presiding Bishop.

The Bishop of Lexington presented the following Report:

Your Committee has had referred to it matters pertaining to Domestic Missions, laid before the House of Bishops at this Special Session by the Presiding Bishop, as follows:

I. The Philippines. The papers in this case have been read to this House, and the latter has taken final action on the same.

II. Petition of the Council of Advice of the District of Utah. This renews the appeal presented to the Special Session of this House held in Chicago in October last, and has been read to this House at this Session. This Committee has no recommendation to make.

III. The Virgin Islands. At the Special Session last October the House of Bishops approved of "the principle that the American Church takes sovereignty of jurisdiction when the American flag takes sovereignty of area," and further approved of "the steps proposed by the Presiding Bishop to carry this principle into effect."

In addition to the material before this Committee at that session, it has now considered a letter from the Bishop of Antigua, dated August 27, 1917, stating that the Provincial Synod embracing his see had, "after

careful consideration of the whole matter," resolved to ask the Archbishop of the West Indies to enter into correspondence with our Presiding Bishop on the question. We have also before us a letter from the Bishop of Porto Rico to the Presiding Bishop, urging that something definite be done, because American interests are moving into the islands and American soldiers are in occupation.

The Presiding Bishop has read at this session his letter of March 27, 1918, to the Archbishop of the West Indies, from whom nothing had been heard on the subject. This letter is most temperate and courteous, yet positive and firm. Enough time has not yet elapsed for a reply from the Archbishop.

To cover contingencies of the future, this Committee recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops reaffirms its action on the subject of the Virgin Islands, formerly called the Danish West Indies, taken at its Special Session in October, 1917; approves of the principles set forth in the letter of the Presiding Bishop to the Archbishop of the West Indies, dated March 27, 1918; and respectfully recommends to the Presiding Bishop that, in case a favorable reply is not received from the Archbishop of the West Indies within reasonable time, the Presiding Bishop should communicate to the Archbishop of Canterbury and to the Archbishop of the West Indies the action of the House of Bishops at the Special Session held in October last and at this session; and that he should transmit to the Archbishop of Canterbury a copy of his letter of March 27, 1918, to the Archbishop of the West Indies; and that he should ask the good offices of the Archbishop of Canterbury in bringing about a prompt settlement of the whole issue upon the principles enunciated in the said letter.

Respectfully submitted,

LEWIS W. BURTON,
WILLIAM L. GRAVATT,
THEODORE D. BRATTON,
FREDERICK F. REESE,
THOMAS J. GARLAND.

On motion, the Resolution in regard to the Virgin Islands, as recommended by the Committee was adopted.

The Bishop of Lexington presented the following Report:

Your Committee, to whom was referred the Resolution of the Northern Convocation of the Diocese of Oregon, begs to report while sympathizing fully with the Resolution that the House of Bishops should petition the President of the United States to prevent the Turks from retaining European territory, your Committee does not think such a petition wise at this time.

Your Committee wishes further to report that it has considered the Memorial presented by a Presbyter requesting the House of Bishops to memorialize the President of the United States expressing its approval of his actions and calling upon him to stand firm in the present crisis, finds it impossible to recommend the memorializing of the President at this time.

Your Committee further reports, after a careful examination and consideration of the Resolution presented by the Churchman Co., the Southern Churchman Co., The Young Churchman Co. and the

Witness, relative to the "Zones Postal System," that it wishes to express its sense of the injustice of the system, and certainly hopes there will be a change in the proposed law before it passes Congress.

Your Committee believes the Resolution involves too many questions for the House of Bishops to take up at this time and wishes to express its regret that it must make such a report.

EDWIN G. WEED, *Chairman.*

On motion, the foregoing Report was approved.

The Bishop of Newark, from the Committee on the Pastoral Letter, presented a draft of a Pastoral Message, which, on motion, was adopted.

The Bishop of Newark offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That in regard to the telegram from the Rev. Dr. Thomas E. Green, the Secretary be instructed to reply that there was no time to arrange for the coming of a representative of the Red Cross Society to address the House, but that the Bishops believe there is in all their Dioceses very definite interest in the great work and that it will be strongly maintained,

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Georgia presented the following Report:

Inasmuch as the matter of the retirement by the Board of Missions of the Rev. A. D. Gring from missionary work in Japan has been duly and carefully considered both by the said Board and by authorities of the Japan Mission, it is the sense of this Committee that ample justice has been done the petitioner, and in addition that the House of Bishops has no jurisdiction in the premises. Therefore, *Resolved*, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject. F. F. REESE, *Secretary.*

On motion, the Resolution appended to the Committee's Report was adopted.

The Presiding Bishop presented a telegram from the Bishop of Texas announcing his detention in Washington by illness.

The Bishop of Missouri offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That in the roll of the House the Secretary be instructed to make the following corrections:

1. To remove the name of the Right Rev. Dr. Randolph;
2. To remove the word "Coadjutor" from the title of the Right Rev. Dr. Tucker;
3. In the title of the Right Rev. Dr. Brent to substitute the words "Western New York" in place of "the Philippine Islands";
4. To remove the words "of Utah" from the title of the Right Rev. Dr. Paul Jones, Bishop,

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Missouri offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Secretary be instructed to notify the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese and Missionary District that the Right Rev.

Dr. Paul Jones's resignation of his office as Bishop of the Missionary District of Utah, has been duly completed, in accordance with the provisions of the Canon,

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Vermont presented the following:

Supplementary Report of Special Committee appointed to consider the Memorial of Dr. Newman Smyth, and others to which was also referred "The New Brunswick Case."

The statement of the New Brunswick case did not reach the Committee until after its report on the Memorial signed by the Rev. Dr. Newman Smyth and others had been presented to the House, and the reply recommended by the Committee had been adopted.

The principles underlying that reply apply to this particular case. No steps should be taken with regard to reunion in *particular localities* or between *particular bodies* which would hinder or endanger the wider object of the reunion of the whole body.

The action suggested by the New Brunswick churches cannot be regarded as a merely local concern; it would imperil unity within our own communion.

Apart from matters which clearly belong to the jurisdiction of the Bishop of the Diocese, and with regard to the two questions about which advice is specially asked, we are clear

(1) That Confirmation as the Apostolic completion of Baptism cannot be surrendered, or treated as an optional alternative to any other form of Reception to full Church fellowship;

(2) Nor could Ordination or Consecration be given to a Minister who would exercise his ministry in partial independence of the body which gave his commission.

We feel convinced that, however laudable the intentions of the promoters of this scheme, its execution would have the effect, however far from their design, of adding to rather than diminishing the divisions which we deplore.

The Committee unanimously recommends, in addition to the adoption of the above statement, the appointment of a commission of three Bishops, to be named by the Chair, with whom the Bishop of New Jersey can consult in any action that may be called for.

ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Chairman.*

On motion, the recommendation of the Committee was adopted, and the Chairman appointed as such Commission, the Bishop of Bethlehem, the Bishop of Newark, and the Bishop of Pennsylvania.

The Bishop of Harrisburg offered the following Resolution:

WHEREAS, General Pershing, in command of the American Army in France, has recently been confirmed in our Church, and

WHEREAS, it has been stated publicly that he desires especially the prayers of the people of this nation for the success and safety of the forces under his command; therefore

Resolved, That the House of Bishops cable to him the following message:

Greetings from the House of Bishops of the Episcopal Church, with prayers for success and the safety of all,

Which was unanimously adopted, and the Bishop of Harrisburg was appointed a Committee of one to send the cablegram accordingly.

[Later the Bishop received the following answer by cable:

"Our forces appreciate your message. Right is sure to prevail.—Pershing."]

The Bishop of Southern Ohio offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Secretary be instructed to convey to the Bishop of New York, the Church Club, and others, the sincere thanks of this House for their generous hospitality,

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Bethlehem offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That, the House of Bishops assembled at Synod House of the New York Cathedral, begs to express to the kind and thoughtful Churchwoman, who would desire that her name be not made known, our grateful appreciation of the delicious luncheons which she has provided for us during our session, and to assure our good hostess how much she has contributed to our comfort and convenience,

Which was adopted by a rising vote.

The Bishop of New Hampshire offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Commission on the Revision of the Prayer Book be requested to consider the preparation of special Collects, Epistles and Gospels which may be used at meetings of the General Convention and of Diocesan Conventions,

Which, on motion, was referred to the Commission on the Revision and Enrichment of the Prayer Book.

The Bishop of New Hampshire offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Bishops on the Commission for the Revision of the Prayer Book be directed to consider the adoption of a special Collect, Epistle and Gospel for the celebration of the Holy Communion at the time of the election of Bishops by this House, and to report at the next session of the House of Bishops,

Which, on motion, was referred to the Special Committee on Services of Public Worship and Devotions at Special Meetings of this House.

The Minutes of to-day's Session were read and, on motion, approved.

On motion, it was voted that the House adjourn without day.

The Chairman, after offering a prayer for the Church, pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned without day.

THOMAS F. GAILOR, *Chairman*.

GEORGE FRANCIS NELSON, *Secretary*.

PASTORAL LETTER

ADOPTED AT CHICAGO, OCTOBER 18, 1917.

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

Our nation is at war in behalf of justice, liberty and humanity. When these are in danger, the Church's station is at the front.

When the nation has with solemn deliberation entered war, voices which have spoken for neutrality, non-resistance or pacifism are silenced. We hate war, and shrink from its horrors, but we who enjoy the privileges of civil liberty won by the blood of our fathers must, when they are endangered, defend them at the cost of our blood. In the overthrow of injustice and inhumanity is the only hope of permanent peace. Loyalty demands of every citizen unconditional consecration to the service of the nation.

We thank God that from their homes and parish churches have gone the boys and men of the Church, eager to do their duty wherever the nation sends them. We watch them with pride as they are mustered into the Army and Navy.

As the nation is preparing to enter the awful conflict, we, your Bishops, remind you of certain definite duties and opportunities.

I. A nation fighting to keep the world safe for democracy must in character and action be true to democracy. Racial strife, class antagonism, impurity and intemperance wreck civil liberty. Before we can conquer injustice and inhumanity in others, we must first overcome them in ourselves. Our guilt in these respects we must acknowledge with shame. We expect of our soldiers and sailors concentration of thought and action, self-discipline, courage and serenity under stress. We can demand no less of ourselves. In humility and sincerity we must live by the principles for which we fight. National character gives thrust and force to the National army. The war with all its suffering and loss may prove a blessing if it rouses us from the indifference to religion, to spiritual concerns and moral issues, which threatens our very life.

At the source and foundation of the character of this people are Christ and His Church. If the force of arms is necessary to put down wilful disregard of the rights and decencies of human life, it is only by the persistent teaching of Christian principles that these can be preserved for ourselves or for the world. We need plain teaching of the Christian Religion, with its insistence on the claims of God and the claims of our fellowmen, and on God's present gifts of grace by His Spirit through His Church and Sacraments to enable us to live up to the example and precepts of His incarnate Son, our Lord.

II. The President has well said that this is a war not of armies but of peoples. Every man, woman and child has a place and is enlisted in the cause, the Army and Navy at the front, we close beside and behind them; though they be in France and we in America, we are one with them, bound together in a common cause. Hence everything that we are and that we do will unite in their support. Every man on the fighting line, in hospital or on lonely guard duty, must feel behind and with him the heart, sympathy and action of the people. To express this, we must not only work for the Red Cross, and give generously in money and comforts; we must also be ready to pay heavy taxes cheerfully, and buy Liberty Bonds. It is upon the people's substance that the armies move.

Failures in efficiency there are and will be. Let us withhold criticism until we are sure it is justified. Rivalry for position or fame has no right place in war or in organized beneficence. Force depends on united action.

III. Next to the character and consecration of the people, the fighting power of a nation is in the possession of the staples of life in food and clothing. Upon the economy, simple habits and self-restraint of Christian people the Nation has a right to call with confidence. Every housekeeper and child, every man, whether traveling or at home, has his duty so to save food and clothing, money and everything as to provide for our allies and for ourselves. Covetousness and the seeking of selfish gain in the country's time of need should be frowned upon as no less disgraceful than cowardice or rebellion.

IV. The War Department is working out a great, and we believe beneficent, experiment in warfare. Military discipline used to cut the armies off as much as possible from home and natural associations. Men in abnormal conditions become abnormal. A soldier is still a man. Confident that the normal man is the best fighter, the Government is doing everything in its power consistent with military efficiency to keep the soldiers and sailors in touch with society and home, to encourage right associations with the women and girls in the neighborhood of the camps, and to build up the men, physically and morally, through recreation and social and religious influences. While we trust the general high character and awakened moral sense of our soldiers, every officer of the Church and every citizen should see to it that his town is clean enough for the soldiers to roam in, and the officials and people should do their part to protect the girls of the neighborhood as well as the men and boys who have come from distant homes.

Grateful for the action of the President and of Congress in restricting the manufacture and sale of liquor, we urge all to support the authorities in enforcing the law; and to set a personal example of abstinence.

V. The War Commission of the Church has been created to marshal the spiritual forces of the Church for efficient action.

We want the Church to follow our boys and men with sympathetic interest and to offer them the Sacraments and pastoral care. Reinforcing the commissioned chaplains, voluntary chaplains of our communion, welcomed by the authorities, will keep close to the camps and naval stations, both in this country and in France, and give guidance and spiritual leadership to the men.

Strong laymen also, members of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew and others, engaged for that special work by the Commission, will, as Secretaries of the Y. M. C. A., keep in touch with churchmen: Chaplains will be equipped; the names of churchmen in the National service will be listed; literature will be sent; duplication of work and of appeals for help will be avoided by coördination of local efforts and Church organizations with the War Commission.

Within a few weeks the Commission will ask of the Church Five Hundred Thousand Dollars. The Bishops are confident that every loyal churchman and churchwoman will respond generously to this war call of the Church.

VI. Finally, brethren, let us be earnest and constant in prayer, at home and in church, for God's blessing on what we are confident is a righteous cause; for the President and his advisers; for our Army and Navy; and for our sons, brothers and husbands, first that they may, in camp and battle, on leave and in hospital, be faithful and unafraid; then, if God wills, that they may have a safe return.

Let our churches be open for private prayer, as well as for the regular services, and for others of a less formal character, with opportunities afforded for the mention of particular persons and needs.

Let the opportunity of these days of stress and anxiety be seized for the preaching of the deep truths of the living God, our Judge and our

loving Father, and of His Son, who, in becoming man, assures us of His sympathy with the struggles and sorrows of His people.

After war will come peace; let us prepare for it by sustaining a worthy spirit. Christian people will throughout the war hold high the standard of chivalry and of charity. Reparation and not revenge must be the object kept before us. We will control our feelings of resentment, and try to believe the best possible interpretation of the motives and ideals of the people who are fighting us and over whom we shall be victorious.

We will steadily press the education of the young, and prepare them for a better citizenship than ours of to-day.

We will support and advance the cause of Christian missions with greater and not diminished loyalty and generosity, knowing that it is the power of Christ alone that will inspire and enable the nations of the world to work together for peace and righteousness, for human brotherhood and the fulfilment of human life in the Kingdom of God.

PASTORAL MESSAGE

ADOPTED AT NEW YORK, APRIL 11, 1918.

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

The House of Bishops, meeting in the City of New York while the great battle which may determine the course of Christian civilization is in progress, declares the unwavering loyalty of the Church, and urges all the clergy and laity to continue to render their entire and zealous obedience to the requests of the Government.

In this war which has been forced upon us, and in which now we are contending for the defense of our liberties and faith, the support of those in authority is distinctly a religious duty. We are all called to fulfil that duty to the full extent of our power, and in so doing to manifest the highest sense of consecration, whether in the army or navy, or in some of the manifold forms of work for the support and comfort of those who are in active service.

The struggle is against the foes of righteousness and truth, of liberty and mercy, in the only way open to us, and we must neither falter nor lose patience. With high courage and faith the Church must set itself to the service of the country and of the world, bringing to the support of our cause the moral and spiritual resources of our people. The present conflict in the world makes a moral issue, and moral strength will determine it.

To our soldiers and sailors, and to all who are engaged in dangerous and difficult tasks in the nation's service, we send the assurance of our remembrance, and of our unceasing intercession for their safety in body and soul. We make an earnest plea with all our people to set their faces against those who, for gain, take advantage of the necessities of the Government and of the nation's need of food. The common good, and the support of those in authority upon whose action under God all depends, must be the great consideration with all right-minded men and women.

Wherefore, acknowledging the supreme sovereignty of Almighty God, praying that His will be done, and recognizing the moral and spiritual issues which are involved in this conflict, we bid our clergy and laity everywhere to pray without ceasing for the success of our armies and those of our Allies; and we further exhort our people to dedicate their substance and consecrate all their powers of body, mind and soul to the accomplishment of that for which they pray, to the end that liberty and a righteous and enduring peace may speedily be established throughout the world, to the glory of God, and for the wellbeing of all mankind, through Jesus Christ our Lord.

PASTORAL LETTER

ADOPTED AT DETROIT, OCTOBER 23, 1919.

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

The history of the War is not all a horrid memory. Its red glare has revealed to us the comforting fact that there is that which we Americans hold more precious than peace, prosperity and happiness, yes, than life itself. That we are capable still of putting ideals of fairness, honor and freedom above everything. That we are still ready to die cheerfully for a real cause, as our fathers were. That we are our fathers' sons.

This spirit is not a passing mood. It is an "undying fire." Let our settled convictions be threatened, and its flame will leap to heaven. It helps us to new self-respect, new confidence and new hope to be assured that we love ideals better than safety, and the benefit of the commonwealth better than ourselves or our belongings.

Side by side with this comforting bit of self knowledge there is something disquieting. We may be courageous when our convictions are the convictions of the crowd. We are inclined to timidity when our idealism forces us into loneliness or a minority group. It is a chief fault of America. The inclination of democracy is to worship majorities. It is important to recognize this frankly. The old order which we glibly say has passed away represents the majority of yesterday. We cling to it. There is a real danger of its regaining international and national control. We who are true to our ideals must forbid this calamity at any cost. We cannot do other than fight it. We declared war on the old order on April 6, 1917, when we exalted the unseen above the seen and made the greatest adventure of faith in our national history. Neither in America nor in the world at large may the vicious features of the old order ever again receive the hand of welcome from honest men. We are done with them as completely as this country was done with slavery after the Civil War.

Realize this. Your young men who died on the battle line were fighting the evil character of the old order as their bitterest enemy. Shall you and I again stretch out a friendly hand to that which they died to slay?

What, then, were some of the vicious features of the old order? Soft surrender of ideals to material things. Ascendancy of wealth over moral and spiritual considerations. Interpreting every department of life in terms of money. Absolutism in business. Industrial and social unfairness. Amiable compromise of principle with expediency. Contempt for or fear of minorities involving radical change, whether in State or Church, as disturbing comfort, and consequently counted dangerous. A plain contradiction in many respects of the example and teaching of the Christians' God who died on the Cross to combat these very things.

If the Nation dare not in common decency settle back into the old order, much less can the Church. Why? Because the Church is the depository and guardian of ideals, and the special abode on earth of the living Christ who hates the glaring defects of the old order. The Church is not a religious attachment to society. It is not a system of rewards for the well-behaved. It is not an insurance society against outer misfortune and inner discomfort. It is not a soul-saving apparatus that enables us to have an easy time in this life and then floats us to another easy time on the farther shore of the river of death. It is not a fetich or charm to win us favor with God.

No. The Church is the one society of men in which God has covenanted with us to dwell. It is a social organism charged with the performance of a social task. The Spirit of Jesus, the Holy Spirit, is present and at work in and through His Church. Christ's Spirit is Christ Himself in His fullest and widest power and influence. The Church is the instrument through which He continues His mission, begun in the days of His mortal career. Its chief function is to bring men into vital relationship with Him, His wisdom, His strength until His life is theirs; to make His interest their first concern; to be positive and clear in its preaching of Him that no one may doubt who He is, where He is and what is His mission. This is important for His mission is ours. It is to save men by giving to them a common impulse, a common purpose and a common life.

The Church is not a society dependent upon us for our favor. It is a society upon which we are dependent for favor with God. It demands our undivided loyalty. If hitherto we have given it the second or third place in our lives, let us now be bold enough to give it the first. If the Church's mission threatens to carry us into unpopularity or contempt, let us remember that the Church's Master was the most unpopular and despised man of His day at the supreme moment of His life. A Church afraid of the cross of unpopularity could never retain Christ in its life. If we distrust minorities let us remember that all the world was against Christ when He died. All majorities begin in a minority; all great victories in a struggle against odds.

To-day the greatest need of the Church is not more caution, but more daring. Not more money, but more loyal adherence and devotion to her Master. Not more intellect, but more heart. Not more activities, but more worship. Not more philosophy from the pulpit, but simpler theology.

So far this applies to all the Christian Churches. Their charter and right to exist hinges upon loyalty to these eternal facts and principles. Our own Church has its own way of proclaiming and applying them. If we insist on a meaning and value for our Orders and our Sacraments which other Churches cannot accept, it is not that we are stubborn or indifferent to unity. As trustees of God's treasures we hold them as our special reading of the truth. If we were to disregard or minimize what we have come to know in our fellowship with Jesus Christ, the whole volume of truth would be impaired. We have something real to give and must not be afraid to be misjudged because it fails of full recognition from the outside in a day. Adherence to definite principles is the sure sign and proof of real moral and spiritual strength. This Church should make men everywhere understand what are the essential principles for which it stands, in regard to which it is determined to make no compromise. Friendliness toward others can never be allowed to interfere with our fundamental family loyalty or our God-given experience or convictions.

It is right here that we wish to meet the charge that this Church talks unity but sticks to its prejudices. We do not ask its sister bodies to agree with it. We ask them to think, to pray, to confer. If an organic ideal is worthy of the consideration of the Kingdoms of this world, how much more is such an ideal worthy the consideration of the Kingdom of the Lord Christ, who prayed earnestly that His Kingdom might be one. Do not misunderstand the position of this Church. It is not an abdication of its ancient faith and order, but an invitation to all Christians everywhere to meet as brethren and consider how far we can remedy the frightful mistakes of the past.

Let us therefore, restate our position; if possible, in plainer language that we may be more plainly understood.

The Catholic Creeds, the Written Word of God, the Sacraments, Holy Orders, stand in our Communion in the rugged solidity of simplicity, free from the limitations of over-definition. Our generosity permits of a considerable degree of individual interpretation. Men may abuse their liberty, but nothing that can be said or done by a few radicals can destroy the Catholic character of our Church.

The Creeds are more intelligently than ever held in their complete substance by virtue of the scrutiny that they have undergone. The Bible has come through the furnace of criticism not only without damage but also with benefit to its spiritual contents. The Sacraments receive a degree of reverence which makes plain that the Church increasingly esteems them as no bare tokens, but as effective means of keeping men in vital fellowship with God in Christ. As for Holy Orders, the proposal on the Church's part to consider sympathetically the request from without our Communion for admission to the Diaconate and Priesthood, is an opportunity to be seized. Our co-operative response with proper safeguards is the only answer that a Church pledged to organic unity could give. The issue, we have every reason to believe, cannot do other than dignify and honor the Catholic conception of Order.

High theory must not be so high that it never touches earth. Whether it be in affairs ecclesiastical or in social and national affairs, the test of the Church's faith is her works. The Church has it as her duty to blaze new trails in the forest of human affairs. She does it with a certainty and firmness of tread which none other can have. The world experiments with human theories. The Church applies eternal principles.

At this moment among the many problems calling for the Church's aid, there stand out from the rest the much-discussed question of capital and labor, and the persistent recurrence in our Nation of crimes of disorder and race hatred.

In the strife between Capital and Labor neither the one nor the other can have a background of certainty on which to proceed without the aid of the Church. The clergy alone cannot supply this disabling lack. The one way in which the Church can make itself effectively felt in the business world is through Churchmen. Pronouncements such as this General Convention has made to the effect that brotherhood binds employer and employee in a common cause; that co-operation is brotherhood in practice; that business exists primarily not to create wealth but to serve society, are valuable. But they must be put into terms of common life. It is the layman as employer or employee, who alone can save the situation and bring every move in the industrial world in a practical way under the searching test of Christ's example and teaching as touching neighborliness, friendship and brotherhood, and effectively claim for the "law and teaching of Jesus Christ the ultimate right to govern social practice."

Nor dare the Church remain silent or inactive in the presence of race hatred and of violent outbursts of disorder. America hitherto has been a nation generous in receiving aliens to her shores. We owe the high character of our citizenship, of which we are justly proud, to the fine quality of manhood contributed to us by many countries. For this very reason we are in honor bound to prevent racial prejudice from developing against those of alien blood who are amongst us by our invitation or permission, or without any choice of their own. The problem is one of our own creation. We must meet it by the same sure

principles of brotherhood and common citizenship which the Church is never afraid to apply freely to every human problem.

Some years ago on the anniversary of a horrible lynching, a Christian gentleman from a neighboring State feeling his own responsibility as a citizen for conditions which would permit of such a crime, went to the scene of the crime for a prayer meeting of penitence. He said in the course of a remarkable address:

"Some months ago I asked a friend who lives not far from here something about this case, and about the expected prosecutions, and he replied to me 'It wasn't in my county,' and that made me wonder whose county it was in. And it seemed to be in my county." The speaker went on to say that he lived elsewhere than at the scene of the crime, but he recognized that this great wickedness was not the wickedness of any one locality or of to-day. "It is the wickedness," he continued, "of all America, and of three hundred years—the wickedness of the slave trade. All of us are tintured by it. No special place, no special persons, are to blame. A nation cannot practice a course of inhuman crime for three hundred years and then suddenly throw off the effects of it. Less than fifty years ago domestic slavery was abolished among us; and in one way and another the marks of that vice are in our faces. * * *

"This whole matter has been an historic episode; but it is a part, not only of our national history, but of the personal history of each one of us. With the great disease (slavery), came the climax (the war), and after the climax gradually began the cure, and in the process of cure comes now the knowledge of what the evil was. I say that our need is new life, and that books and resolutions will not save us, but only such disposition in our hearts and souls as will enable the new life, love, force, hope, virtue, which surround us always, to enter into us.

"This is the discovery that each man must make for himself—the discovery that what he really stands in need of he cannot get for himself, but must wait until God gives it to him. I have felt the impulse to come here to-day to testify to this truth."

It is profoundly true that any State, county or city where fiendish crime and wild confusion occurs in *our* State, county or city, whatever be our fixed abiding place. This is social fact from which there is no escape.

In conclusion we would remind you that at this critical moment we have decided to prosecute a Nation-Wide movement in our Church to aid us better to meet in a corporate way our heavy responsibility. The movement is spiritual in its origin and motive. It must be kept spiritual throughout its progress. Upon our success depends in no mean degree our ability to make to the life of the Nation and society at large that contribution of vitality which God demands of us. The Nation-Wide Campaign is now an accepted and authorized effort of the whole of our Church with the obligation involved resting on every Bishop, Priest and baptized member of the Church. It is not only a fitting, but also a necessary effort with which to begin our life in the new order which is at its dawn and requires enthusiastic, corporate service for its inauguration and inspiration. We have confidence that this Campaign will reveal and focus the latent power of our Church and so organize it as to make it more effective than ever in the promotion of the Kingdom of God.

However complicated and difficult the outlook for mankind and for our Nation and Church, we face it with hope and that will-to-win in the name of Christ which leads to sure victory.

APPENDICES

APPENDIX I.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

A table of statistics, vital, material and financial, compiled by the Second Assistant Secretary of the House of Deputies from reports transmitted to him from Dioceses and Missionary Districts, has been furnished by him to the Committee on the State of the Church.

Three years ago the Committee which reported upon this subject called attention to the apparent inaccuracy of the Summary of Statistics, and expressed the hope that through the adoption of a uniform and improved system of parochial and Diocesan reports the Church would secure full and exact information. This hope has not been realized. The Committee regards the statistical table referred to it for consideration as manifestly inaccurate and unreliable, and is, therefore, unwilling to incorporate it in this report and thus indorse figures which would be misleading. Lest it be thought that the Committee has been influenced merely by a desire to present a favorable statement, attention is called to a few of the items illustrative of the grosser errors in the reports sent to this House.

Three years ago mention was made of the large decrease in the number of rectories. It is now reported that a still larger decrease has occurred and that the Church in 1919 possesses only 2,195 rectories, although the number in 1913 was 2,969. Can anyone believe that in the short space of six years the Church has lost nearly 800 rectories? Again, we find it impossible to accept the statement that the Church, owning or controlling 135 hospitals in 1916, has today only 37 such institutions. While it is true that in the past few years, owing to conditions created largely by the recent war, many charitable agencies have been forced to curtail their activities, there is not sufficient evidence that in the past thirty-six months the Church has lost 98 hospitals. And, to mention but one other item, it does not seem probable, whatever may have been the shrinkage in troubled times in the market value of securities, that during the last triennium the endowment funds for the support of Bishops could have decreased from \$4,491,037.67 to \$2,702,553.82.

In view of these examples of what the committee regards as obvious inaccuracy, the committee has decided not to present, as a part of this report, the usual table of figures. Your Committee declines to assume responsibility for the sanction of a statement which does not fairly indicate the resources and activities of the Church. The Committee, believing that if the Church is to have a triennial inventory that inventory should be correct, and that the present method of procuring such information is defective, respectfully suggests the establishment of a Bureau of Statistics.

However valuable figures may be, no fair review of the work of the Church can be made without reference to the great departments into which that work has been divided. Of these, Missions holds the first place because the Missionary spirit is a prerequisite in every Christian enterprise.

MISSIONS

The last triennium supplies many evidences of the fuller recognition of the primary importance of the Church's Mission work. Offerings have increased steadily. New plans have been devised for arousing, enlisting, organizing and informing our people, who are coming each year in larger numbers to the intelligent and generous support of the Church's world-wide programme.

Home Missions

We commend the efforts of our Board of Missions to strengthen the Church's work in our own country. For the sake of the work abroad as well as for the welfare of this nation, our Missionary stations at home should be vigorously supported. May it not be possible to adopt measures whereby a larger number of parishes and missions, receiving aid from year to year, may be brought to self-support? For there is a danger that aid long continued may come to be regarded as a right, and so be a hindrance to growth, while all along latent powers, apparently not needed, are not being developed by necessity.

Work Among Negroes

The Church has demonstrated her ability to produce striking results in her work among our immense negro population. Our Educational institutions for the American negro are unique and unexcelled, and deserve the confidence and support of all our people. Two negro Suffragan Bishops have been chosen and consecrated for service in North Carolina and Arkansas.

Work Among Mountaineers

To the three million mountaineers some of our most capable and best trained workers should be sent, for nowhere in this whole country is there a class of people who will more warmly respond to the Message of Christ or do more for His cause in the future.

Missions Among Foreign-born.

The Board of Missions is planning now to carry the Church's teaching, with its emphasis upon good citizenship, to our large foreign-born population. Such a plan will entail a large outlay, but its vital relation to the future of the nation must be evident.

Missions in South America

The growing importance of the Carribean region, due in part to the opening of the Panama Canal, increases our responsibility for our Missions there. In Porto Rico, Cuba, Haiti, Santa Domingo and the Panama Canal Zone the Church is steadily progressing and is making its valuable contribution to the National evolutions of these peoples. Present world conditions call for closer relations between the republics of North and South America. The Church of Christ must spiritualize the Monroe doctrine, and our Mission in Brazil affords convincing evidence of the ability of the Church to minister to Latin peoples and to secure their enthusiastic allegiance.

Foreign Missions

We may well take pride in the extent and thoroughness of our work in the Orient. Again it may truly be said that nowhere is better work being done. Within a comparatively short time two vigorous national

churches have been organized. They are now extending the Church in their own lands. The missionary spirit in these native churches, the increasing number of well trained native clergy and the consecration of the first native Chinese Bishop are inspiring assurances of permanence and power. Our colleges, schools and hospitals are among the leading institutions of the Far East.

In every one of our Missionary Districts the work of the Church is being done with self-forgetful courage which no hardship or handicap can daunt.

The greatest danger threatening the Church's mission at home and abroad is a lack of workers. The war for a time absorbed the attention of our young people; now that attention may well be directed by parents, teachers and rectors to the many opportunities offered in the Church for the exercise of the Altruistic spirit so splendidly displayed throughout the war.

THE CHURCH AND THE WAR.

When in April, 1917, our Nation entered the World War, upon the Church was laid the great task of providing religious ministrations not only for her own sons, who to the number of more than 100,000 responded to their country's call to arms, but for as many more of the military forces as she might be able to reach. The test of her patriotism and of her ability to meet a crisis came suddenly, but the Church did not fail. Under the direction of a War Commission, promptly organized, and for whose use our people supplied the necessary funds, an extensive work was undertaken and prosecuted in training camps at home and with the troops abroad. As an indication of the State of the Church, we gratefully recall that in the hour of need she gave fully and freely of her best to the cause of righteousness among the nations. She gave soldiers and sailors, physicians and nurses, she gave the organized strength of her Brotherhood of St. Andrew and her full share of Chaplains and Civilian workers; she gave Lewis Franklin, who managed the sale of all the government's war bonds; she gave Bishop Charles Brent to be Chaplain-General of the forces; she gave Admiral William Sims, the ranking officer of the navy, and she gave General John Pershing, the Commander of the Army. The glad service and the willing sacrifice which has marked and lifted the Church in the years of the War are among the best indications of her spirit and her power.

The Church of the Holy Trinity, in Paris, which was one of the chief centers of religious work during the war, will most appropriately be made the beautiful and permanent monument to the tender and sacred memories of those Americans who gave all to the Great Cause and now sleep under white crosses in the fields of Flanders and France.

THE CHURCH PENSION FUND.

This great enterprise to which the last General Convention gave its sanction was carried to a successful issue under the wise leadership of the Bishop of Massachusetts, and on the first of March, 1917, the Pension System formally went into operation, with an initial reserve fund of \$8,700,000.00, nearly twice the amount first named as essential to the stability of the system. The clergy, when obliged by age or infirmity to retire from service, are now assured a support, not as yet adequate, but to become more nearly so in time. In the first twenty-two months of its operation, besides continuing the payments thereto-

fore made by the General Clergy Relief Fund and by diocesan Relief Organizations, the Church Pension Fund has granted nearly 300 pensions and allowances. That the Church stands solidly behind this work is conclusively shown by the fact that over 98 per cent of the parishes throughout the land have so far paid the premiums required for the benefit of their clergy. Some changes in operation made at this Convention will broaden the scope of work and still further increase the confidence of clergy and laity in this great agency of the Church.

WOMEN'S WORK IN THE CHURCH

No review of the State of the Church would be complete without a distinct reference to the splendid contribution by the Womans' Auxiliary in their United Offering of \$465,000.00 for the Missions of the Church. This great gift is stirring testimony to the devotion of the loyal women of the Church. The whole Christian world as well as our own Communion is under a tremendous debt to Christian women for whom no task is too large or too small, but who in all ages of the Church, and never more than now, have been the unwavering companions of the Master.

Grateful acknowledgment should also be made of the fine work which has been done by the Girls' Friendly Society, the Daughters of the King, the Church Mission of Help, and other organizations of women and girls in the Church.

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

The Church herself has emphasized the value of Religious Education by placing the Church Catechism immediately after the Baptismal office. She thus indicates that instruction in Christian Doctrine and practice should attend membership in her fold. Failure in this courts disaster, and there can be but little doubt that the present disorder in the world is largely due to a lack of training in the fundamental teachings of Christ. How serious the situation is becoming and how closely it affects us is evident from the fact that we are told that the number of scholars in our Sunday Schools is considerably less than it was three years ago—less when it should be more, for there can be no doubt that the number of baptized children in the Church must have increased during these years.

The first problem that confronts us, then, is to reach and hold every child in the Church. Parents and sponsors should be reminded of their sacred obligation to see that their children receive the religious instruction provided by the Church. That duty, surely, is as clear and urgent as the obligation to provide the secular instruction of the public school. The only difference is that the State *commands* the one while the Church can only *urge* the other.

In any plan for the expansion of the Church, consideration must be given to this great problem, and the result of the survey to be made by the Rev. Dr. Thayer, Head Master of St. Mark's School, Southboro, Mass., under direction of the Board of Religious Education, will undoubtedly suggest some plan to meet the need. Fortunately there is a live interest just now in adopting a system of religious instruction in connection with the Public School. This has been carried into effect in some quarters of the Church with gratifying results.

The Christian Nurture Lessons

A second problem—the kind of instruction to give—has happily been solved by the preparation and publication of Christian Nurture system of Lessons. This system has been improved during the last Triennium

and is, without question, the best ever used or provided by the Church. It furnishes material for 14 grades and is in use by 1,500 teachers and 125,000 pupils.

Organization of Church Students

A recent questionnaire answered for 96 colleges and universities revealed the following:

Organizations of Church Students..... 48

(Of these, 16 have been recognized as units of the National Student Council.)

Organizations planned to be formed 1919-20..... 16

The same questionnaire shows that in these institutions there were under pre-war conditions 11,600 church students. Estimating those in colleges and universities not reporting, and in the normal schools, the number was probably 17,000.

A census of the Churchmen on the faculties and among the administrative officers of colleges and universities was taken in April, 1919, and revealed over 1,100 Faculty Churchmen in 98 leading institutions.

Religious Education in Provinces

The growth of the work undertaken by the Board of Religious Education has been slow in four of the eight provinces owing to the great distances which members would be obliged to travel to attend meetings; but in the second, third and fourth provinces material progress has been made. The work is well organized and each province has a definite programme, and in one a secretary is maintained. Summer schools under provincial management have proved valuable and are likely to be permanent.

The Church Service League

To meet a general demand for a Young People's Society, this convention has authorized the development of the Church Service League to provide suitable activities for the young people of the Church.

Theological Education

In the department of theological education the requirements for ordination have been advantageously revised. This matter was committed by the last General Convention to the Board of Religious Education and a Joint Commission. The united report of these two bodies, published in the spring of 1919, has been approved by this Convention.

THE SUPPORT OF THE MINISTRY

Attention must be directed to the need of an adequate support for the ministry. In some cases the salaries of the clergy have been increased, but seldom indeed has the increase been at all commensurate with the advance in living expenses.

The claims of the ministry, with its splendid opportunities for service, are being placed before our young men at the various colleges and universities, and there is reason to expect a worthy response. But simple justice demands that in return for the consecration of one's life to the work of the ministry, a living stipend shall be paid. The Church should not preach social justice without practising it, and she has no right to impose needless hardships and suffering on the members

of the clergyman's family. The figures are available. No one can deny the fact that numbers of the clergy receive less than the wage of the average mechanic. The problem is too big to be left to the individual congregations; it is too big to be solved by the action of the several dioceses, but it comes properly before the managers of the Nation-Wide Campaign.

SOCIAL SERVICE

When we approach the great field of Christian thought and effort which covers the relations of the Church to society rather than to the individual, we are impressed with its large extent and the tremendous importance attached to it in our day. All kinds of agencies are at work attempting to solve social, industrial and economic problems. Yet it is the Church's own field, for Social Service is the honest and intelligent application of Christian principles to those relations of life by which every individual is bound. A true emphasis is now placed upon the duty of the Church to learn the conditions of common life in order to improve them; and that it is her duty to improve them is shown in the Gospel of the Kingdom.

Our Commission on Social Service was formed in 1910, and similar boards have since been formed in nearly all the Dioceses and in many parishes. These Commissions, having now a recognized place in the Church's program, are the result of the growing conviction that Christ's work includes the salvation of the whole social order as well as the well-being of the individual; and further, that the salvation of the individual may come through the salvation of society just as the regeneration of the individual is a factor in the establishment of the Kingdom through the new agencies of a larger and wider service. The Church, under the guidance of recognized leaders, is today commending her Lord to individuals and classes heretofore untouched.

THE NATION-WIDE CAMPAIGN

At this time the Church enters upon a Nation-Wide Campaign

First: To discover all her forces;

Second: To carry information concerning her work to every individual member;

Third: To form a plan of concerted action for the ensuing three years commensurate with her own powers and the needs of this new day;

Fourth: To secure by an Every-Member Canvass financial support for the plan adopted.

It aims at the mobilization, inspiration and equipment of our forces and the direction of those forces under a well-considered plan toward a clearly-defined objective. The unreleased powers of the Church are sufficient for every demand. To enlighten the minds and kindle the hearts of the unenlisted and to consolidate and unify all parts of our national Church will be among the great aims of this great movement. When the Church reaches and touches every baptized member, as this project aims to do, there is hope that many of the careless and indifferent will be brought back to loyalty, and the Church will go forward as never before to bless the nation and the world.

A WORLD CONFERENCE ON FAITH AND ORDER

The proposal to arrange a world conference on faith and order to further church unity was made in the General Convention of 1910. The work of the Commission, then appointed, although interrupted by the war, has been vigorously prosecuted, and its purpose and plans have been approved by practically all of the Christian Communions of the world, with one notable exception—that of the Roman Catholic Church—and it is expected that a preliminary conference will take place in 1920.

Unity, when it comes, as come it must in fulfillment of our Lord's desire, will be God's answer to prayer; and prayer is the oblation of the will. The great head of the Church, Jesus Christ, gives to his followers the ESSENTIAL vision and the ESSENTIAL leadership. Human leadership has obscured FOLLOWSHIP, to the loss of unity, which will come again, in God's way only, when the mind's vision and the heart's desire are united with the will's submission. To this great cause of Christ our Church is earnestly endeavoring to make the contribution her Lord demands.

IN CONCLUSION.

A war of terrible destruction has ended, and a period of reconstruction has begun. The world conflict has broadened the vision of mankind, and its sorrows and sacrifices have deepened men's sympathies. The supreme value of spiritual realities has been made more clear. Never in all history have men been so ready as now to make quick and generous response to every high call. Our American church feels the impulses of a freshened vitality. The heart of the Church has been touched by the hand of God. Today she plans with heart and mind to put to their noblest uses her great possessions.

The committee offers the following Resolution, and recommends its adoption:

Resolved, That this report be agreed to by the House of Deputies and sent to the House of Bishops as required by Canon 49.

Respectfully submitted,

HERBERT G. CODDINGTON, *Chairman*.

Detroit, Mich., October 21, 1919.

APPENDIX II.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CHURCH PENSION FUND

At the first meeting the Committee organized by the choice of the Rev. Mr. Douglas as Chairman and Philip S. Parker as Secretary.

Six matters have been referred by the Convention to this Committee for their consideration, namely:

Two Resolutions from the Convocation of Oakland in the Diocese of California, as follows:

1. *Resolved*, That adequate provision be made for those servants of the Church, who, by reason of health and age, had been forced to relinquish their work prior to March 1, 1917, and who at the time of their retirement were in Parochial or Mission work.

2. *Resolved*, That procedure be instituted to soften those regulations which forbid a pensioner to eke out his pension by undertaking any lucrative work in the church.

A Resolution introduced by the Rev. Alban Richey, D.D., of the Diocese of Delaware, as follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the rules of the Pension Fund be amended so that a Bishop may permit a retired pensioner, to officiate in a Mission, or Missions, provided that the Mission, or Missions, pay into the Pension a sum equal to ten per cent of the stipend paid to the priest in charge.

A Resolution introduced by Philip S. Parker, of the Diocese of Massachusetts, as follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Church Pension Fund be authorized to take the necessary steps, to use the Fund known as the "General Convention of 1907 Fund," amounting to \$376,241.00 or thereabout and any other money received through the merger with the General Clergy Relief Fund or from other Special Funds that may be available, to provide, so far as possible, grants for those clergy who were aged or infirm when the pension system of the Church began operations on March 1, 1917, and their families, and that the Church Pension Fund be authorized to dispense these moneys for such purposes through the agency of a separate Board or Boards or in any other manner that seems advisable.

A Memorial from the Annual Convention of the Diocese of Newark, N. J., as follows:

Resolved, That this Convention memorialize the General Convention to authorize the Church Pension Fund Commission to use, as need may arise, for clergymen of the Church, not beneficiaries of the Church Pension Fund, the interest and principal sum of \$400,000 or more raised by authority of the General Convention of 1907.

A Resolution offered by Mr. Kearney, of Louisiana, as follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Trustees of the Church Pension Fund be instructed that gifts of money to clergymen are not subject to the pension assessment.

It will be seen that these Resolutions and Memorial deal with two general questions. The first one is the question of providing relief for clergymen who had retired before March 1, 1917, who were aged and infirm and for their families. The second is the question of allowing clergymen, entitled to a pension under the pension system of the Church, to receive emoluments from work. We will deal with these questions in order.

The pension system, established and put in operation by Canon 56 enacted by the General Convention of 1916, was based upon scientific pension principles and was in no sense a charitable plan. All the relief plans of the Church in this country in operation before that date were distinctly charitable in their nature. The money required for relief under these plans were raised by solicitation, by offerings and contributions or given voluntarily, by present gifts, by legacies or funds put in trust. Grants were made by Boards in charge of these funds according to the circumstances of the beneficiary and as the size of the funds would permit. These grants oftentimes were uncertain, because of the failure to raise sufficient money or of inadequate response to appeals. Some beneficiaries with more influence than others were able to obtain grants, while the latter, equally entitled,

failed to obtain relief, or obtained less aid than those of equal standing. This method of relief was of course unsatisfactory and, therefore, the new organization was established for putting into operation a plan that was not charity but assured pensions.

Under the new system every clergyman of the Church who comes under its operation is sure of receiving a pension after retirement, provided the necessary conditions are fulfilled. The two great purposes of the establishment of such a system are to relieve the clergy from anxiety as to their condition in their old age or in case of disability; and to provide them and their families with a certain stated support and to permit them to retire when they feel that their work is done.

The distinction between the charity system and the pension or insurance system must be constantly borne in mind. Under the former, all cases can be considered and receive benefits, but under the latter only cases coming under its operation and within its definitely established rules and conditions can partake.

Of necessity, there must be rules and conditions established under a pension or insurance system so that its actuarial calculations may be accurate and the safety of the principal funds of the system ensured. There must be cases that will not come within the operation of the pension system.

The first great principle of a pension system is that it is maintained and carried on by assessments. This is its essence. No contributory pension system so far as we know, has ever been constructed to begin until the assessments begin, nor under such a contributory system can the members of a class be included for whom no assessments have been paid; to do so would be to combine a pension system with charitable relief. A definite date, therefore, had to be selected when the pension system should go into effect, and when assessments should begin. The beginning of the operation of the system and of assessments must be coincident. In order to provide for pensions for those clergy who came under the system on the date established, but who retired at any time before the assessments paid on their behalf entitled them to full benefit, it was necessary to raise an initial reserve. After full statistics had been gathered it was found that this initial fund must be at least \$5,064,000, and that the pension system could not be put into operation until this had been received. This amount was subscribed by February, 1917, and the Church Pension Fund, which is the name of the Corporation established by the Canon to administer the system, immediately put the system into effect as of March 1, 1917. Since that time the necessary assessments have been levied and through the enthusiastic co-operation of the Dioceses, the success of the system has been assured. Over ninety-eight per cent of the assessments have been paid and by the payment of this large quota, the 4,700 clergymen on the rolls of the system are assured of their pensions. Nothing must be done to break down this bulwark of strength, nor to impair the certainty of these payments, nor the security of the fund necessary to carry on the system. The Board of Trustees must carefully guard the machine and take no steps that might wreck it. It was their duty to establish the date on which the system should go into effect, to establish the conditions under which pensions or grants to widows or orphans should be available and to determine the amounts of the pensions and grants that could safely be paid.

One essential attribute of a pension system is, that it is an arrangement with a group and not a series of contractual relations with

individuals. Its success depends on whether the group fulfills its obligations. The group here is composed of the Wardens and Vestries of the different Parishes in the Dioceses, the Mission Stations, Boards, etc. All the members of the group must pay their assessments in order to make the system successful and to ensure the payment of pensions to the clergy affiliated with the group. A pension is not a contract between the Corporation and the individual, dependent upon the payment of a premium, but it is an obligation governed by conditions, one of which is the performance by the group of their mutual obligations.

It has been stated that at least \$5,064,000 was necessary for the initial reserve fund before the system could go into effect. The actual amount subscribed towards this initial reserve fund was \$8,742,687.47, partly in cash but mostly in subscriptions payable in five years. The apparent excess over the \$5,064,000, the amount of the initial reserve fund, was \$3,678,687.47. The excess has necessarily been charged with the items contained in the following table:

Amount subscribed to Initial Reserve Fund.....	\$8,742,687.47
Amount originally asked	5,064,000.00
<hr/>	
Apparent excess	\$3,678,687.47
Deduct:	
Interest on deferred payments of subscriptions of \$5,064,000	\$ 324,744.87
Interest on deferred payments of subscriptions of \$3,678,687.47	250,000.00
Estimated loss of 2% on total deferred sub- scriptions	137,669.58
Amount required to guarantee grants General Clergy Relief Fund	1,200,000.00
Amount required to guarantee grants under Di- ocesan Funds merged prior to March 1, 1917	500,000.00
Amount required to guarantee grants under Diocesan Funds merged after March 1, 1917	1,000,000.00
<hr/>	
	3,412,414.45
Apparent surplus	\$ 266,273.02

It will be seen, therefore, that a very small margin of the excess of the initial reserve fund is available. Furthermore it must be remembered that \$1,700,000.00 of the subscriptions have not yet been paid in.

The initial reserve has been contributed solely to establish a pension system. The money has been given for that purpose. By the terms of each gift, a mutual contract between the giver and every other giver and with the Church Pension Fund is made that the money should be used for the purpose of a Pension System. There is a contractual obligation, therefore, as well as a trust imposed on the Church Pension Fund to use the initial reserve for the pension system no matter how large such reserve may be, and the trustees have no legal nor moral right to use the excess for grants to clergymen who retired before March 1, 1917, when the system began operation. There are 276 such cases. It would cost \$1,300,000 to give pensions of a minimum of \$600 to each of these clergy. It would cost \$500,000 to provide for their widows, and for other cases of increased grants that would naturally follow there would be needed an additional amount. It is therefore estimated that the cost of providing pensions for the 276 clergy retired before March 1, 1917, for their widows, and

for the additional grants necessarily following the granting of such pensions, would be approximately \$3,500,000.

There is distinctly an obligation on the Church to provide relief for its aged and disabled clergy who have practically been in continuous service, no matter when they gave up active work. We *must* take care of them. The Trustees of the Church Pension Fund appreciate this and realize that the necessitous cases must be provided for. At the time that the General Clergy Relief Fund merged with the Church Pension Fund the Trustees received a special fund known as the "General Convention of 1907 Fund" now amounting to about \$400,000. The Trustees in their first Annual Report have requested the General Convention to authorize them to use this money. They are advised that it is possible to overcome any legal difficulty so that the Fund can now be used. The Trustees, therefore, recommend that this General Convention authorize them to use this money to provide grants for aged and infirm clergy who retired before March 1, 1917, and their families. Complete statistics are in the hands of the Trustees relative to all these cases and there are very many of them that require no relief. This fund can be administered by a special Board appointed by the Trustees within their own number or outside of their own number, which Board can investigate and make proper grants to such clergymen and their families whether they are receiving relief from the General Clergy Relief Fund or not. It is expected that this fund will be sufficient for the purpose but if not, the Trustees have in their hands other available funds received through the merger of the General Clergy Relief Fund. For instance the unconditional legacies received by the General Clergy Relief Fund are probably available or could be made so, for the payments of grants or relief to these cases. These unconditional legacies amount to about \$200,000 which added to the above mentioned fund would make a fund of about \$600,000 available for the purpose.

The other general subject contained in the Resolutions and Memorial referred to the Committee is the question of allowing clergymen to receive emoluments in addition to the pensions received under the pension system. This question only applies to the pension system and does not apply to grants received from the General Clergy Relief Fund. This matter is not dealt with by Canon, but comes under the rules established by the Church Pension Fund. It is covered by Rule VIII., which is as follows:

Rule VIII. The Trustees reserve the right to suspend the payment of an annuity, if a clergyman in receipt of a grant accepts the emoluments attached to a Cure or administrative or other office of this Church. The Trustees will take into consideration, in making grants beyond the amount earned by the assessments paid on behalf of a clergyman after March 1, 1917, any grant received by him from any ecclesiastical source in the nature of a pension. The Executive Committee is given the authority in each case to waive this rule.

Of necessity, such a matter cannot be dealt with by an outside body but is entirely in the hands of the Corporation. It will be noticed that Rule VIII., above quoted, provides that the Trustees may waive the rule. We are informed that they do waive it in many cases. We are also informed that the Trustees welcome suggestions as to the application of the rule. They have suggested, for instance, that a clergyman might officiate for a month in one Cure and then go to another, perhaps later returning to the first: in fact, doing such work as will not be inconsistent with the provision that he shall not accept

a permanent position. The proper procedure, therefore, of a clergyman wishing to receive additional emoluments is for him to present his case to the Trustees of the Church Pension Fund, and we are assured that they will do what they can in each case having in mind the safety of the fund under their protection.

The Committee, therefore, presents the following Summary and Resolutions:

In order to bring about suitable provision for the Clergy who retired before March 1, 1917, and their families, the Committee recommends the passage of the following Resolution:

1. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Church Pension Fund be authorized to take the necessary steps to use the Fund known as the "General Convention of 1907 Fund" amounting to \$400,000 or thereabout, and any other money received through the merger with the General Clergy Relief Fund, or from other special funds that may be available, to provide relief for those Clergy who may be in need and who had retired before March 1, 1917, when the pension system of the Church began operation, and their families, and that the Church Pension Fund be authorized to dispense these moneys for such purposes through the agency of a separate Board, or Boards, or in any other manner that seems advisable.

The Committee also recommends the following Resolution:

2. *Resolved*, That the Trustees of the Church Pension Fund be requested to consider further the question of allowing Clergy who have retired and who are entitled to pensions, to receive as much compensation for services which can be rendered by them, as is consistent with pension rules, and that they allow, if possible, the Clergy of each Diocese to do such work for compensation as the Bishop of the Diocese in which he labors, deems proper under the circumstances.

The first Resolution takes care of the first Resolution from the Convocation of Oakland, and also the Memorial from the Diocese of Newark.

For the reasons above stated the Committee is of the opinion that the procedure to change the rules relative to the receipt of emoluments by clergymen receiving pensions is in the hands of the Church Pension Fund and the Committee, therefore, recommend the following Resolution:

3. *Resolved*, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the second Resolution offered by the Convocation of Oakland.

For the same reason the Committee recommends the following Resolution relative to the Resolution offered by the Rev. Alban Richey:

4. *Resolved*, That the Resolution offered by the Rev. Alban Richey, of the Diocese of Delaware, be referred to the Church Pension Fund.

The Committee finds that the matter contained in the Resolution offered by Mr. Kearney, of Louisiana, is fully governed by the present rules of the Church Pension Fund and therefore calls for no action by the Convention, and the Committee recommends the following Resolution:

5. *Resolved*, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the Resolution offered by Mr. Kearney of the Diocese of Louisiana.

CHARLES M. DOUGLAS, *Chairman*.
PHILIP S. PARKER, *Secretary*.

APPENDIX III.

REPORT OF THE GENERAL BOARD OF RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

The following statements summarize the work of the Board.

It has produced the Christian Nurture Series of instruction for the Church Sunday Schools. These are used by 135,000 pupils and teachers. They help the rector to form a programme of education for his parish, in harmony with the programme of other parishes. They help the teacher with innumerable suggestions and illustrations. They enable every interested parent to co-operate with the Church in the religious training of children.

It has demonstrated that the Church can co-operate with the Public Schools and win the commendation of Public School Superintendents. For four years Miss Vera L. Noyes has taught a Day School of Religious Instruction for Public School children in Christ Church, Gary, Indiana. Two other schools are now being organized at St. Mark's, Toledo, Ohio, and St. Paul's, Grand Rapids, Michigan.

It has assisted the missionary work among the Indians by preparing special lessons for religious nurture of primitive peoples, which are being translated into the Niobrara language for use in South Dakota.

It has won the Church's attention to recruiting the Ministry. Under its direction, methods of reaching High School boys and presenting the call of the Ministry are in operation in many Dioceses.

It has, at the request of the General Convention, and with the co-operation of a Joint Commission, formulated a revision of the Canons on Ordination, setting before the Church a new plan for the training of candidates for the Ministry more in keeping with present day requirements.

It has, as directed by the General Convention, made an inquiry into the educational training of all men ordained in the Triennium 1916-1919, concerning their age, residence, early training within or without the Church, and their attainments in College and Theological Seminary.

It has made an analysis of the condition of clerical vacancies and salaries in three Provinces, on a fixed date, revealing that as long as parishes are undermanned and clergy underpaid, the educational advance of the Church must be uneven and seriously hindered.

It has established three "Inquiry Stations" in Colleges and Universities, in which are the Rev. Cyril Harris at Cornell University, the Rev. LeRoy S. Burroughs at Iowa State College, Ames, Iowa, and the Rev. William B. McDowell, Jr., at Alabama Polytechnic Institute, Auburn, Alabama. Through these "Inquiry Stations" the Board will study the conditions that surround our college students, and determine the best methods for advancing the Church in our higher institutions.

It has assisted in the organization of the National Student Council, which aims to bind together all Church societies in Colleges and Universities, and to give them a programme of work and worship.

It has called upon the Church to recognize and support the three Colleges: University of the South, Kenyon College, and St. Stephen's College, which alone, out of many, remain organically connected with the Church.

It has secured the release of the Rev. William G. Thayer, D.D., of St. Mark's School, one of the most effective Head Masters of Church Boarding Schools, to visit and survey the schools, and, in consultation with other Principals, report to the Church the financial, educational and religious conditions in our Church Schools. This group will formulate a plan and policy by which these schools may contribute their best to the Church and the Nation.

It has developed experts and leaders in the educational work of the Church. Upwards of fifty men and women are now devoting their entire time on salaries as General, Provincial, Diocesan and Parochial Secretaries of Education. By the organization of councils, over 200 persons have been engaged by groups under the direction of the Board in study and experimentation, seeking to ascertain the best methods of Religious Education in the home, the Church Sunday School, the Church Secondary Schools, Colleges, Universities, Theological Seminaries, and in the field of pageantry.

It has helped organize Boards of Education in eighty-nine Dioceses and in the Provinces. These are so united through the Central Office of the General Board, that the best literature and educational methods discovered at any one point in the Church are made available to the whole Church.

It has helped to promote Summer Schools. In 1919 there were twenty-five Schools with an attendance of 3,000 students.

It has promoted publicity through a monthly magazine, *The Leader in Religious Education*, which is sent to the members of Boards of Education throughout the Church. These number over 1,000. It also makes news notes available to the Church and secular press.

It has helped proficient men and women to obtain such positions as Educational Secretary, Teacher, etc., and has also responded to innumerable requests for speakers for conferences, meetings, Summer Schools, etc.

It has co-operated with other communions and religious organizations, notably: the Educational Committee of the Federal Council of Churches, the Council of Church Boards of Education, the College Y. M. and Y. W. C. A.'s, the Federal Council of Churches, the Sunday School Council, and the Committee on Armenian and Syrian Relief.

It has been incorporated by the Legislature of the State of New York and is now prepared to hold property.

It has been able, thanks to the co-operation of Dioceses through apportionments paid, and to the subscriptions of interested individuals, to conduct its work without a deficit.

APPENDIX IV.

TRIENNIAL REPORT OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

The Trustees of the General Theological Seminary have the honor to present this their Triennial Report in compliance with the second Article of the Constitution.

At the meeting held on January 17, 1917, the following officers were elected:

Chairman: the Right Rev. Edwin S. Lines, D.D.

Secretary: the Rev. Lawrence T. Cole, D.D.

Treasurer: John Adams Dix, Esq.

At the meeting of May 24, 1917, Mr. Dix resigned the office of Treasurer on entering the Army, and the Secretary was appointed to act as Treasurer until January 16, 1918, when the Board elected as Treasurer the Rev. Lawrence T. Cole, D.D.

On February 5, 1917, the Rev. Hughell E. W. Fosbroke, D.D., whose election was noted in our last report, was formally installed as Dean of the Seminary, with suitable ceremonies.

On May 24, 1917, the Rev. W. H. P. Hatch, Ph.D., resigned the Professorship of the Language and Literature of the New Testament to accept a Professorship in his *alma mater*, the Episcopal Theological School.

On June 24, 1919, the Rev. Barton Scott Easton, Ph.D., D.D., Professor in the Western Theological Seminary, was elected Professor of the Literature and Interpretation of the New Testament, and the Rev. Ralph Brouwer Pomeroy, M.A., B.D., Instructor in this Seminary, was elected Charles and Elizabeth Ludlow Professor of Ecclesiastical Polity and Law.

The total number of students is as follows: 1916-1917, 118. 1917-1918, 83. 1918-1919, 68.

It will readily be understood that this shrinkage in numbers was due to the effects of the war, so keenly felt by all the educational institutions of the country. The forecast for the coming year promises a material advance towards the normal enrollment.

On April 30 and May 1, 1919, the Seminary celebrated, with appropriate services and meetings, the completion of one hundred years of service to the Church.

Complete and detailed statements of the property and financial condition of the Seminary will be found in the Reports of the Proceedings of the Board of Trustees for the years 1916, 1917 and 1918, copies of which accompany this Report, but the following balance sheet, prepared by the Treasurer, gives the financial condition of the Corporation on December 31, 1918, which date, under the Statutes, is the end of the last fiscal year.

BALANCE SHEET, DECEMBER 31, 1918

*ASSETS**REAL ESTATE*

Block 718, N. Y. C., whereon are the Seminary buildings..	\$ 900,000.00	
Block 692, N. Y. C., Lots 28 to 40, inclusive	127,000.00	\$1,027,000.00
Improvements, Seminary build- ings	\$1,017,929.76	
Improvement, Block 692	39,920.00	1,057,849.76

SUNDRY ASSETS

Books, Periodicals, etc.	\$ 61,928.97	
Furnishings for buildings	3,465.51	65,394.48
Endowments		2,373,965.23

CURRENT ASSETS

Coal	\$ 4,389.71	
Accounts receivable	3,897.20	
Notes receivable	411.36	
Unexpired insurance	2,772.13	
Suspense	2,104.23	
Treasurer's Cash	6,399.38	
Building Fund	68,471.64	88,445.65

Total Assets \$4,612,655.12

LIABILITIES

Capital Invested	\$4,547,953.97
Audited Vouchers	1,969.37
Notes Payable	10,000.00
Fund for erection of Seabury Hall.....	68,471.64
Accrued Taxes	774.86

Less Deficit \$4,629,169.84
16,514.72

\$4,612,655.12

Upon comparison with the Report of the Seminary made to the last General Convention, it will be noted that the notes payable have decreased from \$23,500 to \$10,000, and that the deficit has been decreased from \$24,060.47 to \$16,514.72, notwithstanding the fact that our income is lower than in any year since 1906, and has decreased from \$166,984.32, in 1911-1912, to \$148,007.19, in 1918, while our expenditures, which in 1910-1911 and in 1911-1912 were over \$166,000, were only \$143,021.86 in 1918. In the meantime, wages have increased more than 100 per cent, and supplies, especially food stuffs, are about double, and in many items treble, what they were in 1912.

Those who have had charge of the invested funds of the Seminary have felt for some years that changing financial conditions called for somewhat wider range in the choice of investments, which have hitherto been restricted by law to bond and mortgage on New York City real

estate; and, after long and careful consideration, the Finance Committee, with the authority of the Standing Committee and the Board of Trustees, procured the passage by the Legislature of the State of New York of a bill (Chapter 117 of the Laws of New York of 1917, enacted by the Legislature on April 2, 1917), authorizing the Seminary to invest its funds in any securities which are legal investments for Savings Banks in the State of New York.

In 1917, the Seminary received a bequest amounting to \$1,905 from the estate of the Rev. J. Cornell, to found a scholarship.

In 1918, the "Church of the Annunciation Fund," amounting to \$42,000, held in trust during the life of the Rev. W. J. Seabury, D.D., for his benefit, was, at his death, paid over to the Seminary, and the Finance Committee has been authorized and directed to arrange with the Farmers' Loan and Trust Company, which has administered the trust hitherto, for the care and custody of the securities, and the collection of the income.

In 1918, the Seminary received, under the will of Samuel De Witt Styles, a bequest amounting to \$143,587.18, for fellowships and scholarships; from the estate of Sarah E. Batterson, a bequest of \$10,335, for scholarships; from the estate of Sarah Elinor Anderson, a bequest of \$2,000, for the General Endowment Fund; and a donation of \$500, from the Rev. Julian E. Ingle, for the General Endowment Fund.

The Board, through the Standing Committee, has made arrangements with the Church Pension Fund whereby the present Professors and Instructors of the Seminary who are under forty-eight years of age (in 1918), shall come under the provisions of the Church Pension Fund, the premiums to be paid by the Seminary out of the General Fund until further orders, while those members of the teaching staff who are over forty-eight years of age shall be allowed to take advantage of the pension system provided by the Statutes of the Seminary.

For many years the inclusive charge to students was \$225. In view of the general advance in the scale and cost of living, the Board, on May 24, 1917, voted to increase the charge to \$300. It need not be pointed out that this moderate advance assures an amount which still falls short of the cost of maintenance.

At the meeting of June, 1919, the Rev. Ernest deF. Miel, D.D., resigned from the Board, and a Resolution was passed asking the General Convention to elect a Trustee to fill the vacancy for the unexpired term which ends in 1922.

At the meeting of June 24, 1919, the following Resolution, looking to an amendment of the Statutes, was passed:

"Resolved, the General Convention concurring, That the Constitution of the General Theological Seminary, be and hereby is, amended by changing the second sentence in Section V., 3, so as to read as follows: 'This Committee shall promptly investigate all nominations and deliver their report with reasonable despatch to the Secretary of the Board, and the Secretary shall send a copy of the report to every member of the Board not less than one month before the meeting for election.'"

The concurrence of the General Convention in this amendment is asked in order that mere technical difficulties and delays in the election of Professors may be removed.

LAWRENCE T. COLE,
Secretary of the Board.

APPENDIX V.

REPORT OF THE REGISTRAR

Since the last General Convention eighteen Bishops have been consecrated. In each case Letters of Consecration have been prepared and signed in duplicate as required by Canon; one copy on parchment has been given to the newly consecrated Bishop, and one on parchment paper has been filed in the Registrar's office; transcripts of the Letters as duly attested accompany this report. Records of all the consecrations have been made in the Registry-book, and are ready for the signatures of the Bishops who laid on hands.

Deputy Registrars have been appointed for service at the consecration of the Bishops on nomination in each case by the Bishop presiding or the Bishop-elect, as follows:

The Rev. William Edward Gardner, D.D., to be Deputy Registrar at the consecration of the Bishop Coadjutor of Kansas, and at the consecration of the Bishop of South Dakota; the Rev. Stuart B. Purves, at the consecration of the Bishop Coadjutor of Colorado; the Very Rev. H. Martyn Hart, D.D., at the consecration of the Bishop of Western Colorado; the Rev. Marmaduke Hare, M.D., at the consecration of the Bishop of Springfield; the Rev. Arthur Howard Noll, LL.D., at the consecration of the Suffragan Bishop of Arkansas (Saphoré); the Rev. J. Cleveland Hall, at the consecration of the Suffragan Bishop of Southern Virginia; the Rev. Edwin Weary, at the consecration of the Bishop Coadjutor of Dallas; the Rev. Arthur Howard Noll, LL.D., at the consecration of the Bishop of Atlanta; the Rev. Andrew D. Stowe, at the consecration of the Suffragan Bishop of South Dakota; the Rev. Felix H. Pickworth, at the consecration of the Bishop of Salina; the Rev. Edmund G. Mapes, at the consecration of the Bishop Coadjutor of Marquette; the Rev. Claude Elwood Remick, at the consecration of the Suffragan Bishop of Arkansas (Demby); the Rev. Peter Gray Sears, at the consecration of the Bishop Coadjutor of Texas; the Rev. Aaron Burtis Hunter, at the consecration of the Suffragan Bishop of North Carolina; the Rev. Nowell Logan, at the consecration of the Bishop Coadjutor of Mississippi; the Rev. Rodney J. Arney, at the consecration of the Bishop of Nebraska; the Rev. Arthur Howard Noll, LL.D., at the consecration of the Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee.

Journals for the current years, and in some cases for earlier years, have been received from the Secretaries of the Dioceses and Districts, either directly or through the Secretary of the House of Deputies, who has continued his kind assistance in the matter and in the arrangement and care of the whole collection.

The expenses of the office for the past three years have been as follows:

For engrossing Letters of Consecration for eighteen Bishops including ribbons for seals, \$137.25. In addition to this sum the Treasurer paid to the former Registrar for engrossing Letters of Consecration, \$15.90.

All which is respectfully submitted,
October 1, 1919.

GEO. F. NELSON, *Registrar.*

LETTERS OF CONSECRATION

CCLXXXIV.—JAMES WISE,
BISHOP COADJUTOR OF KANSAS.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Missouri, by Divine Providence Presiding Bishop, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Saturday, the twenty-eighth day of October, being the Feast of St. Simon and St. Jude, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and sixteen, in the Church of the Holy Communion, at St. Louis, in the Diocese of Missouri, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend James Wise, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Kansas.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of St. Louis and State of Missouri, on the day and in the year above written.

DANIEL S. TUTTLE, <i>Bishop of Missouri & Presiding Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
ARTHUR L. WILLIAMS, <i>Bishop of Nebraska.</i>	(SEAL)
PAUL MATTHEWS, <i>Bishop of New Jersey.</i>	(SEAL)
GEORGE H. KINSOLVING, <i>Bishop of Texas.</i>	(SEAL)
PETER T. ROWE, <i>Bishop of Alaska.</i>	(SEAL)
SIDNEY C. PARTRIDGE, <i>Bishop of West Missouri.</i>	(SEAL)
SHELDON M. GRISWOLD, <i>Bishop of Salina.</i>	(SEAL)
FREDERICK F. JOHNSON, <i>Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri.</i>	(SEAL)
WILLIAM F. FABER, <i>Bishop of Montana.</i>	(SEAL)

Attest: WILLIAM EDWARD GARDNER, *Deputy Registrar.*

CCLXXXV.—HUGH LATIMER BURLESON,

BISHOP OF SOUTH DAKOTA.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Missouri, by Divine Providence Presiding Bishop, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on the second Thursday in Advent, being the fourteenth day of December, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and sixteen, in the Cathedral of St. John the Divine, in the City of New York, in the Diocese of New York, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America,

and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Hugh Latimer Burleson, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Missionary Bishop of South Dakota.

Given under our hands and seals in the Borough of Manhattan, in the City and State of New York, on the day and in the year above written.

DANIEL S. TUTTLE, *Bishop of Missouri & Presiding Bishop* (SEAL)
 SAMUEL C. EDSALL, *Bishop of Minnesota.* (SEAL)
 DAVID H. GREER, *Bishop of New York.* (SEAL)
 WILLIAM LAWRENCE, *Bishop of Massachusetts.* (SEAL)
 FREDERICK F. JOHNSON, *Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri.* (SEAL)
 FREDERICK J. KINSMAN, *Bishop of Delaware.* (SEAL)
 ARTHUR S. LLOYD, *President of Board of Missions.*
 JAMES DEWOLF PERRY, JR., *Bishop of Rhode Island.* (SEAL)
 PHILIP M. RHINELANDER, *Bishop of Pennsylvania.* (SEAL)

Attest: WILLIAM EDWARD GARDNER, *Deputy Registrar.*

CCLXXXVI.—IRVING PEAKE JOHNSON,
 BISHOP COADJUTOR OF COLORADO.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
 HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Missouri, by Divine Providence Presiding Bishop, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on the Festival of the Circumcision of Christ, being Monday the first day of January, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and seventeen, in the Cathedral of Saint John the Evangelist, in the City of Denver, in the Diocese of Colorado, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Irving Peake Johnson, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of Colorado.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Denver and State of Colorado, on the day and in the year above written.

DANIEL S. TUTTLE, *Bishop of Missouri & Presiding Bishop.* (SEAL)
 SHELDON M. GRISWOLD, *Bishop of Salina.* (SEAL)
 PAUL MATTHEWS, *Bishop of New Jersey.* (SEAL)
 SAMUEL C. EDSALL, *Bishop of Minnesota.* (SEAL)
 ARTHUR L. WILLIAMS, *Bishop of Nebraska.* (SEAL)
 GEORGE A. BEECHER, *Bishop of Western Nebraska.* (SEAL)
 THEODORE P. THURSTON, *Bishop of Eastern Oklahoma.* (SEAL)
 FREDERIC B. HOWDEN, *Bishop of New Mexico.* (SEAL)
 JAMES WISE, *Bishop of Kansas.* (SEAL)

Attest: STUART B. PURVES, *Deputy Registrar.*

CCLXXXVII.—FRANK HALE TOURET,

BISHOP OF WESTERN COLORADO.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.*To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:*

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L. Bishop of Missouri, by Divine Providence Presiding Bishop, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on the Feast of the Purification of Saint Mary the Virgin, being the second day of February, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and seventeen, in Grace Church, Colorado Springs, in the Diocese of Colorado, in the presence of a congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Frank Hale Touret, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Missionary Bishop of Western Colorado.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Colorado Springs and State of Colorado, on the day and in the year above written.

DANIEL S. TUTTLE, *Bishop of Missouri & Presiding Bishop.* (SEAL)

WILLIAM THEODOTUS CAPERS, *Bishop of West Texas.* (SEAL)

WILLIAM FREDERIC FABER, *Bishop of Montana.* (SEAL)

IRVING P. JOHNSON, *Bishop Coadjutor of Colorado.* (SEAL)

Attest: H. MARTYN HART, *Deputy Registrar.*

CCLXXXVIII.—GRANVILLE HUDSON SHERWOOD,

BISHOP OF SPRINGFIELD.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.*To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:*

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Missouri, by Divine Providence Presiding Bishop, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Wednesday, the twenty-fifth day of April, being Saint Mark's Day, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and seventeen, in Trinity Church, at Rock Island, in the Diocese of Quincy, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Granville Hudson Sherwood, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Diocese of Springfield.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Rock Island and State of Illinois, on the day and in the year above written.

DANIEL S. TUTTLE, *Bishop of Missouri & Presiding Bishop.* (SEAL)
 C. P. ANDERSON, *Bishop of Chicago.* (SEAL)
 EDWARD FAWCETT, *Bishop of Quincy.* (SEAL)
 THEODORE N. MORRISON, *Bishop of Iowa.* (SEAL)
 ARTHUR L. WILLIAMS, *Bishop of Nebraska.* (SEAL)
 HARRY S. LONGLEY, *Suffragan Bishop of Iowa.* (SEAL)
 THEODORE IRVING REESE, *Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio.* (SEAL)
 Attest: MARMADUKE HARE, *Deputy Registrar.*

CCLXXXIX.—EDWIN WARREN SAPHORE,
 SUFFRAGAN BISHOP OF ARKANSAS.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
 HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Missouri, by Divine Providence Presiding Bishop, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Friday, the twenty-fourth day of August, being Saint Bartholomew's Day, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and seventeen, in Saint Luke's Church, at Hot Springs, in the Diocese of Arkansas, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Edwin Warren Saphore, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Arkansas.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Hot Springs and State of Arkansas, on the day and in the year above written.

DANIEL S. TUTTLE, *Bishop of Missouri & Presiding Bishop.* (SEAL)
 GEORGE H. KINSOLVING, *Bishop of Texas.* (SEAL)
 JAMES R. WINCHESTER, *Bishop of Arkansas.* (SEAL)
 SIDNEY C. PARTRIDGE, *Bishop of West Missouri.* (SEAL)
 WILLIAM THEODOTUS CAFERS, *Bishop of West Texas.* (SEAL)
 Attest: ARTHUR HOWARD NOLL, *Deputy Registrar.*

CCXC.—ARTHUR CONOVER THOMSON,
 SUFFRAGAN BISHOP OF SOUTHERN VIRGINIA.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
 HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Missouri, by Divine Providence Presiding Bishop, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on the twenty-seventh day of September, being the Thursday next before the Seventeenth Sunday after Trinity, in the year of Our Lord

one thousand nine hundred and seventeen, in Trinity Church, at Portsmouth, in the Diocese of Southern Virginia, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Arthur Conover Thomson, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Southern Virginia.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Portsmouth and State of Virginia, on the day and in the year above written.

DANIEL S. TUTTLE, *Bishop of Missouri & Presiding Bishop.* (SEAL)
 A. M. RANDOLPH, *Bishop of Southern Virginia.* (SEAL)
 BEVERLEY D. TUCKER, *Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia.* (SEAL)
 JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE, *Bishop of North Carolina.* (SEAL)
 FREDERICK F. REESE, *Bishop of Georgia.* (SEAL)
 WILLIAM CABELL BROWN, *Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia.* (SEAL)
 THOMAS C. DARST, *Bishop of East Carolina.* (SEAL)

Attest: J. CLEVELAND HALL, *Deputy Registrar.*

CCXCI.—HARRY TUNIS MOORE,
 BISHOP COADJUTOR OF DALLAS.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
 HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Missouri, by Divine Providence Presiding Bishop, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on the fourth day of October, being the Thursday next before the Eighteenth Sunday after Trinity, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and seventeen, in Saint Matthew's Cathedral, at Dallas, in the Diocese of Dallas, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Harry Tunis Moore, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Dallas.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Dallas and State of Texas, on the day and in the year above written.

DANIEL S. TUTTLE, *Bishop of Missouri & Presiding Bishop.* (SEAL)
 ALEX. C. GARRETT, *Bishop of Dallas.* (SEAL)
 THEODORE PAYNE THURSTON, *Bishop of Eastern Oklahoma.* (SEAL)
 GEORGE H. KINSOLVING, *Bishop of Texas.* (SEAL)
 ARTHUR L. WILLIAMS, *Bishop of Nebraska.* (SEAL)
 EDWARD FAWCETT, *Bishop of Quincy.* (SEAL)
 JAMES R. WINCHESTER, *Bishop of Arkansas.* (SEAL)
 WILLIAM THEODOTUS CAPERS, *Bishop of West Texas.* (SEAL)
 GRANVILLE HUDSON SHERWOOD, *Bishop of Springfield.* (SEAL)

Attest: EDWIN WEARY, *Deputy Registrar.*

CCXCII.—HENRY JUDAH MIKELL,
BISHOP OF ATLANTA.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Thomas Frank Gailor, S.T.D., D.D., Bishop of Tennessee, Edwin Gardner Weed, D.D., Bishop of Florida, and William Crane Gray, D.D., sometime Bishop of Southern Florida, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Thursday, the first day of November, being All Saints' Day, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and seventeen, in Saint Philip's Cathedral, in the City of Atlanta, in the Diocese of Atlanta, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Henry Judah Mikell, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Diocese of Atlanta.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Atlanta and State of Georgia, on the day and in the year above written.

THOMAS F. GAILOR, <i>Bishop of Tennessee.</i>	(SEAL)
EDWIN G. WEED, <i>Bishop of Florida.</i>	(SEAL)
WILLIAM CRANE GRAY, <i>Retired Bishop of Southern Florida.</i>	(SEAL)
C. M. BECKWITH, <i>Bishop of Alabama.</i>	(SEAL)
ALBION W. KNIGHT, <i>Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
CHARLES E. WOODCOCK, <i>Bishop of Kentucky.</i>	(SEAL)
WILLIAM A. GUERRY, <i>Bishop of South Carolina.</i>	(SEAL)
FREDERICK F. REESE, <i>Bishop of Georgia.</i>	(SEAL)
JAMES R. WINCHESTER, <i>Bishop of Arkansas.</i>	(SEAL)

Attest: ARTHUR HOWARD NOLL, *Deputy Registrar.*

CCXCIII.—WILLIAM PROCTOR REMINGTON,
SUFFRAGAN BISHOP OF SOUTH DAKOTA.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Missouri, by Divine Providence Presiding Bishop, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on the tenth day of January, being the Thursday next before the First Sunday after Epiphany, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, in Saint Paul's Church, at Minneapolis, in the Diocese of Minnesota, in the presence of a Congregation of the

Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend William Proctor Remington, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Suffragan Bishop of the Missionary District of South Dakota.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Minneapolis and State of Minnesota, on the day and in the year above written.

DANIEL S. TUTTLE, <i>Bishop of Missouri & Presiding Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
FRANK ARTHUR McELWAIN, <i>Bishop of Minnesota.</i>	(SEAL)
JOHN POYNTZ TYLER, <i>Bishop of North Dakota.</i>	(SEAL)
CHARLES D. WILLIAMS, <i>Bishop of Michigan.</i>	(SEAL)
THEODORE PAYNE THURSTON, <i>Bishop of Eastern Oklahoma.</i>	(SEAL)
HUGH L. BURLISON, <i>Bishop of South Dakota.</i>	(SEAL)
IRVING P. JOHNSON, <i>Bishop Coadjutor of Colorado.</i>	(SEAL)

Attest: ANDREW D. STOWE, *Deputy Registrar.*

CCXCIV.—JOHN CHARLES SAGE,

BISHOP OF SALINA.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Missouri, by Divine Providence Presiding Bishop, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on the seventeenth day of January, being the Thursday next before the Second Sunday after Epiphany, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, in Saint John's Church, at Keokuk, in the Diocese of Iowa, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend John Charles Sage, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Salina.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Keokuk and State of Iowa, on the day and in the year above written.

DANIEL S. TUTTLE, <i>Bishop of Missouri & Presiding Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
THEODORE N. MORRISON, <i>Bishop of Iowa.</i>	(SEAL)
SHELDON MUNSON GRISWOLD, <i>Suffragan Bishop of Chicago.</i>	(SEAL)
ARTHUR L. WILLIAMS, <i>Bishop of Nebraska.</i>	(SEAL)
HARRY S. LONGLEY, <i>Bishop Coadjutor of Iowa.</i>	(SEAL)
JAMES WISE, <i>Bishop of Kansas.</i>	(SEAL)
IRVING P. JOHNSON, <i>Bishop Coadjutor of Colorado.</i>	(SEAL)

Attest: FELIX H. PICKWORTH, *Deputy Registrar.*

CCXCV.—ROBERT LeROY HARRIS,
BISHOP COADJUTOR OF MARQUETTE.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Missouri, by Divine Providence Presiding Bishop, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on the seventh day of February, being the Thursday next before Quinquagesima Sunday, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, in Saint Mark's Church, at Toledo, in the Diocese of Ohio, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Robert LeRoy Harris, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Marquette.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Toledo and State of Ohio, on the day and in the year above written.

DANIEL S. TUTTLE, *Bishop of Missouri & Presiding Bishop.* (SEAL)

GEORGE THORNELOE, *Archbishop of Algoma and Metropolitan*
of Ontario, (SEAL)

WILLIAM A. LEONARD, *Bishop of Ohio.* (SEAL)

JOHN HAZEN WHITE, *Bishop of Michigan City.* (SEAL)

CHARLES DAVID WILLIAMS, *Bishop of Michigan.* (SEAL)

THEODORE IRVING REESE, *Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio.* (SEAL)

FRANK DU MOULIN, *Bishop Coadjutor of Ohio.* (SEAL)

Attest: EDMUND G. MAPES, *Deputy Registrar.*

CCXCVI.—EDWARD THOMAS DEMBY,
SUFFRAGAN BISHOP OF ARKANSAS.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Missouri, by Divine Providence Presiding Bishop, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Sunday, the twenty-ninth day of September, being the Feast of St. Michael and All Angels, and the Eighteenth Sunday after Trinity, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, in All Saints' Church, at Saint Louis, in the Diocese of Missouri, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in

the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Edward Thomas Demby, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Arkansas.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Saint Louis and State of Missouri, on the day and in the year above written.

DANIEL S. TUTTLE, <i>Bishop of Missouri & Presiding Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
JAMES R. WINCHESTER, <i>Bishop of Arkansas.</i>	(SEAL)
FREDERICK F. JOHNSON, <i>Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri.</i>	(SEAL)
THOMAS FRANK GAILOR, <i>Bishop of Tennessee.</i>	(SEAL)
SIDNEY C. PARTRIDGE, <i>Bishop of West Missouri.</i>	(SEAL)
JAMES WISE, <i>Bishop of Kansas.</i>	(SEAL)
EDWIN W. SAPHORE, <i>Suffragan Bishop of Arkansas.</i>	(SEAL)

Attest: CLAUDE ELWOOD REMICK, *Deputy Registrar.*

CCXCVII.—CLINTON SIMON QUIN,

BISHOP COADJUTOR OF TEXAS.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Missouri, by Divine Providence Presiding Bishop, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Thursday, the thirty-first day of October, being the Eve of All Saints' Day, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, in Christ Church, at Houston, in the Diocese of Texas, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Clinton Simon Quin, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop of the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Texas.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Houston and State of Texas, on the day and in the year above written.

DANIEL S. TUTTLE, <i>Bishop of Missouri & Presiding Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
CHARLES EDWARD WOODCOCK, <i>Bishop of Kentucky.</i>	(SEAL)
WILLIAM THEODOTUS CAPERS, <i>Bishop of West Texas.</i>	(SEAL)
HENRY D. AVES, <i>Bishop of Mexico.</i>	(SEAL)
EDWARD A. TEMPLE, <i>Bishop of North Texas.</i>	(SEAL)
HARRY T. MOORE, <i>Bishop Coadjutor of Dallas.</i>	(SEAL)

Attest: PETER GRAY SEARS, *Deputy Registrar.*

CCXCVIII.—HENRY BEARD DELANY,

SUFFRAGAN BISHOP OF NORTH CAROLINA.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D., Bishop of North Carolina, Beverley Dandridge Tucker, D.D., Bishop of Southern Virginia, and Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D., Bishop of East Carolina, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on this twenty-first day of November, being the Thursday next after the Twenty-fifth Sunday after Trinity, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and eighteen, in St. Augustine's Chapel, at Raleigh, in the Diocese of North Carolina, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Henry Beard Delany, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Raleigh and State of North Carolina, on the day and in the year above written.

JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE, *Bishop of North Carolina.* (SEAL)

BEVERLEY DANBRIDGE TUCKER, *Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia* (SEAL)

THOMAS CAMPBELL DARST, *Bishop of East Carolina.* (SEAL)

EDWIN G. WEED, *Bishop of Florida.* (SEAL)

JUNIUS M. HORNER, *Bishop of Asheville.* (SEAL)

A. S. LLOYD, *President of Board of Missions.*

EDWARD THOMAS DEMBY, *Suffragan Bishop of Arkansas and the Province of the South West* (SEAL)

Attest: AARON BURTIS HUNTER, *Deputy Registrar.*

CCXCIX.—WILLIAM MERCER GREEN,

BISHOP COADJUTOR OF MISSISSIPPI.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Missouri, by Divine Providence Presiding Bishop, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on this twenty-ninth day of May, being The Ascension Day, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and nineteen, in St. Andrew's Church, at Jackson, in the Diocese of Mississippi, in the

presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend William Mercer Green, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Mississippi.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Jackson and State of Mississippi, on the day and in the year above written.

DANIEL S. TUTTLE, *Bishop of Missouri & Presiding Bishop.* (SEAL)

DAVIS SESSUMS, *Bishop of Louisiana.* (SEAL)

THOMAS F. GAILOR, *Bishop of Tennessee.* (SEAL)

J. S. JOHNSTON, *Retired Bishop of West Texas.* (SEAL)

JAMES R. WINCHESTER, *Bishop of Arkansas.* (SEAL)

Attest: NOWELL LOGAN, *Deputy Registrar.*

CCC.—ERNEST VINCENT SHAYLER,

BISHOP OF NEBRASKA.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Frederic William Keator, D.D., Bishop of Olympia, Lemuel, H. Wells, D.D., Bishop, and William Frederic Faber, D.D., Bishop of Montana, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on this eleventh day of September, being the Thursday next before the Thirteenth Sunday after Trinity, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and nineteen, in St. Mark's Church, at Seattle, in the Diocese of Olympia, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Ernest Vincent Shayler, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Diocese of Nebraska.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Seattle and State of Washington, on the day and in the year above written.

FREDERIC WILLIAM KEATOR, *Bishop of Olympia.* (SEAL)

LEMUEL H. WELLS, *Bishop.* (SEAL)

WILLIAM FREDERIC FABER, *Bishop of Montana.* (SEAL)

ROBERT L. PADDOCK, *Bishop of Eastern Oregon.* (SEAL)

GEORGE A. BEECHER, *Bishop of Western Nebraska.* (SEAL)

WALTER T. SUMNER, *Bishop of Oregon.* (SEAL)

G. H. VICTORIA, *Hongkong.*

Attest: RODNEY J. ARNEY, *Deputy Registrar.*

CCCI.—TROY BEATTY,

BISHOP COADJUTOR OF TENNESSEE.

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Missouri, by Divine Providence Presiding Bishop, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did, on Thursday in Ember Week, being the eighteenth day of September in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and nineteen, in Grace Church, Memphis, in the Diocese of Tennessee, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Troy Beatty, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Tennessee.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Memphis and State of Tennessee, on the day and in the year above written.

DANIEL S. TUTTLE, <i>Bishop of Missouri & Presiding Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
THOMAS FRANK GAILOR, <i>Bishop of Tennessee.</i>	(SEAL)
JAMES RIDOUT WINCHESTER, <i>Bishop of Arkansas.</i>	(SEAL)
THEODORE DUBOSE BRATTON, <i>Bishop of Mississippi.</i>	(SEAL)
ALBION W. KNIGHT, <i>Bishop.</i>	(SEAL)
H. J. MIKELL, <i>Bishop of Atlanta.</i>	(SEAL)
EDWARD THOMAS DEMBY, <i>Suffragan Bishop of Arkansas.</i>	(SEAL)
WILLIAM MERCER GREEN, <i>Bishop Coadjutor of Mississippi.</i>	(SEAL)

Attest: ARTHUR HOWARD NOLL, *Deputy Registrar.*

APPENDIX VI.

REPORT OF THE CUSTODIAN OF THE STANDARD BOOK
OF COMMON PRAYER

The undersigned was appointed March 13, 1917, by the Presiding Bishop in accordance with the provision of Canon 43, § VI., to fill the vacancy caused by the death of the Rev. Samuel Hart, D.D., the former Custodian.

In the death of Dr. Hart, the Church has lost the services of one who had a more intimate knowledge of the American Prayer Book and of its history than any other member of this Church. He was one of the foremost leaders in the revision of 1883-1892.

At the close of that revision the present Canon "Of The Standard Book of Common Prayer" was adopted by the General Convention, and Dr. Hart was elected the first Custodian of the Standard Book, an office which he held for twenty-five years until his death.

It became his duty to see to it that all the publishers of new editions of the Prayer Book conformed in every particular to the requirements of the Canon, and the voluminous correspondence with the publishers, now preserved in the Archives of the Custodian, shows with what scrupulous care he performed that duty. It is due to his accurate knowledge and careful supervision that the Standard Book and all subsequent issues of the Prayer Book have been so free from error.

As soon as he accepted the office of Custodian he began to make a collection of the different issues of the Prayer Book published between 1790, the first edition, and 1892, the date of the Standard Book. This collection he called "The Custodian's Collection," and at the time of his death it contained about 530 different issues of the Prayer Book.

The present Custodian has added over sixty volumes to the Collection, about one-half of them being the gift of the Rev. E. deS. Juny.

The Rev. Mr. Juny is at work on a bibliography of the American Prayer Book, making use, for that purpose, of the Custodian's Collection, and the collection in the General Theological Seminary. These two collections contain about 800 different issues of the Prayer Book, between the years 1790 and 1892.

There will soon be published a Finding List of American Prayer Books, which will include a short description of these 800 issues together with others to be found in libraries and private collections. This will be a valuable help toward the history of our Prayer Book.

The Custodian's Collection contains also a large number of Prayer Books used more or less extensively by the various Christian and Jewish bodies in the United States.

The Custodian has begun the compilation of a catalogue of the whole collection.

All of which is respectfully submitted,

LUCIEN M. ROBINSON, *Custodian*.

Feast of St. Michael and All Angels, 1919.

APPENDIX VII.

REPORT OF THE RECORDER

I respectfully submit herewith my triennial report, covering all ordinations by, or for, the Bishops of this Church, certified to me during the last three years.

There are a goodly number probably of omissions, for the reason that the Canon requiring report of ordinations to be made has largely been forgotten by those charged with the duty.

The Recorder desires to emphasize what has heretofore been said, namely that he welcomes any corrections of errors into which he may fall, and avails himself of this opportunity to thank those who have called his attention to errors of the past.

He would also ask the privilege to report that several of the Bishops have been most kind in coöperating with him in the endeavor to accomplish the ends attempted by the establishment of his office.

HERMAN COPE DUNCAN, *Recorder*.

ORDINATIONS TO THE PRIESTHOOD
OF PERSONS WHOSE ORDINATION TO THE DIACONATE HAS BEEN
REPORTED PREVIOUSLY

The numbers refer to those of the reports of 1895-1916

No.	Name.	Date.	Ordinant.
7355	Dwight Benton.....	Oct. —, 1918	
7376	Henry Draper Speakman.....	June 5, 1914	Darlington.
8165	Edmund A. Ansen.....	Nov. 12, 1915	Nelson, R. H.
8752	Thomas Percy Swift.....	Sept. 17, 1916	Johnson, J. H.
9861	John Charles Lewis.....	May 18, 1913	Darlington.
9845	Efrain Salinas.....	Mch. —, 1917	Aves.
9993	Augustus Caesar Roker.....	June 16, 1915	Thurston.
10046	Vincente Angel Tuzzio.....	Jan. 17, 1915	Knight, A. W.
10467	Eustace Paul Ziegler.....	Sept. 17, 1915	Rowe.
10630	Stephen D. Palmer.....	Jan. 17, 1915	Beckwith, C. M.
10648	Winfred H. Ziegler.....	May 11, 1913	Rowe.
10761	Edward Nelson McConomy.....	Oct. 5, 1913	Williams, C. D.
10794	James Newham McKenzie.....	Feb. 27, 1916	Tyler.
10810	William Lawrence Wood.....	Aug. 6, 1915	Colmore.
10813	Paul Raphael Rufus Reinhardt.....	June 17, 1914	Colmore.
10813(e)	William B. McKinney.....	May 9, 1917	Burgess, F.
10831(d)	Victor Oscar Anderson.....	June 17, 1914	Codman.
10831(m)	Frank Damrosch.....	Feb. 24, 1914	Burch.
10839	Henry McFarlan Brinckerhoff Ogilby.....	June 21, 1915	Parker, E. M.
10847	Raymond Holmes Kendrick.....	June 7, 1914	Nelson, R. H.
10854(b)	Boyer Campbell.....	June 5, 1914	Graves, F. R.
10865	Denzil Clarke Lees.....	Dec. 21, 1915	Brooke.
10929	Norman Tower Boggs.....	June 26, 1914	Lines.
10931	J. Lamb Doty.....	Apr. 18, 1916	Johnson, J. H.
10947	Samuel Ernest West.....	June 13, 1914	Thomas, N. S.
10957	Charles Stuart Kitchen.....	June 5, 1915	Darlington.
10960	William Lester Codman.....	Feb. 6, 1916	Burch.
10971	Eugene T. Clarke.....	Apr. 1, 1919	Gailor.
10975	William Bell Dent.....	Dec. 16, 1916	Harding.
10978	Thomas B. McClement.....	Sept. 30, 1916	Howden.
10982	Frederick N. Golden Howes.....	Dec. 21, 1915	Brooke.
11003	Gilbert Heaton Livesey.....	May 13, 1915	Webb.
11007	Weil Edmund Stanley.....	June 11, 1916	Millspaugh.
11021	Clarence Stewart McClellan.....	Dec. 18, 1914	Thomas, N. S.
11028	Thomas Post Riddle.....	May 30, 1915	Greer.
11040	Howard Robert Weir.....	May 30, 1915	Greer.
11042	William LaRue Wismer.....	May 30, 1915	Greer.
11058	William LaRue Wismer.....	Feb. 15, 1915	Rhineland.
11063	Gardner Alpheus McWhorter.....	June 6, 1915	Anderson.
11070	Charles Edward Eder.....	May 26, 1915	Rhineland.
11073	Frederick Blount Drane.....	June 13, 1916	Darst.
11086	Guy Beaver King.....	May 30, 1915	Greer.
11091	Giovani Arturo Scarinci.....	Nov. 15, 1916	Garland.
11094	Percy Linwood Urban.....	Feb. 6, 1916	Rhineland.
11102	William Oliver Smith.....	Feb. 2, 1916	Murray.
11118	Hugh Montgomery Simpson.....	June 3, 1917	Weller.
11119	Ernest Inman McNulty.....	Feb. 2, 1915	Sanford.
11120	Robert Scott Chalmers.....	Dec. 5, 1915	Leonard, W. A.
11123	William Martin.....	Nov. 7, 1915	Lines.
11128	Frank Whittington Creighton.....	June 24, 1915	Rhineland.
11129	Herbert Miller Peck.....	June 4, 1916	Garland.
11130	Joseph Pienienzek.....	June 24, 1915	Rhineland.
11131	Theophilus D. Malan.....	June 24, 1915	Rhineland.
11142	Leon P. F. Vauthier.....	June 16, 1916	Greer.
11144	Austin Herbert Reed.....	July 9, 1916	Parker, E. M.
11149	Karl Ludwig Tiedeman.....	May 1, 1916	Matthews.
11152	William Handley.....	May 24, 1916	Lines.
11153	Henry Atwell Post.....	May 24, 1916	Lines.
11154	Lerou August Jahn.....	Apr. 12, 1916	Webb.
11155	Ernest Storer Bartham.....	Oct. 15, 1916	Longley.
11157	James Hart Lamb.....	June 14, 1918	Darlington.
11158	Carl I. Shoemaker.....	Dec. 19, 1915	Darlington.
11160	Richard Vivian Albertus Peterson.....	Oct. 28, 1916	Webb.
11161	Alfred Lee Jones.....	Oct. 15, 1916	Longley.
11163	William Terrell Belt.....	Dec. 16, 1915	Moreland.
11164	Charles Augustus Varieger.....	June 1, 1916	Nichols.
11165	Leslie Constant Kelley.....	Mch. 49, 1916	Nichols.
11167	Thomas Wilkinson Attridge.....	June 1, 1916	Vincent.
11168	Earl Springer Cate.....	June 11, 1916	Perry J. D.

ORDINATIONS TO THE PRIESTHOOD—Continued.

No.	Name.	Date.	Ordinant.
11170	Herman Burdette Nash.....	Oct. 4, 1916	Lawrence.
11175	Harwood Sturtevant.....	Dec. 15, 1915	Webb.
11177	Elroy Jeffery Jennings.....	June 9, 1916	Gibson.
11180	Harold J. Sweeney.....	Dec. 21, 1916	Matthews.
11184	Floyd Stephen Cartwright.....	Sept. 24, 1916	Cheshire.
11185	Edgar Nathaniel LaBlanc.....	Sept. 24, 1916	Cheshire.
11188	George Trowbridge Gruman.....	Mch. —, 1917	Weller.
11189	Carl William Bothe.....	Jan. 18, 1917	White, J. H.
11195	George Herbert Swift.....	June 5, 1916	Morrison, J. D.
11196	Wellington K. Boyle.....	June 8, 1916	Morrison, J. D.
11198	Rufus DeLancey Seeley Patney.....	Apr. 21, 1916	Johnson, J. H.
11199	George Lawton Barnes.....	May 16, 1916	Brewster, C. B.
11201	Charles Padder Bispham.....	Apr. 1, 1916	Fiske.
11204	Lewis Edwin Ward.....	Apr. 1, 1916	Fiske.
11206	William G. Marshall.....	June 9, 1916	Gibson.
11207	William Byrd Lee.....	June 9, 1916	Gibson.
11208	Ambler Mason Blackford.....	June 9, 1916	Gibson.
11212	Cameron Gregg Richardson.....	Dec. 4, 1916	Tucker, B. D.
11214	Herbert H. Young.....	Dec. —, 1915	Griswold, S. M.
11216	Frank Rice Prout.....	Dec. 21, 1916	Griswold, S. M.
11217	Hugh Milligan McWhorter.....	June 7, 1916	Anderson.
11222	Horatio Nelson Tragitt.....	Oct. 5, 1916	Johnson, F. F.
11223	Carl Mynard Worden.....	Dec. 12, 1916	Williams, A. L.
11224	John Elmer Darling.....	Dec. 12, 1916	Williams, A. L.
11227	Delbar Wallace Clark.....	May 30, 1916	Greer.
11228	Harold Boel Arrowsmith.....	May 1, 1916	Perry, J. D.
11230	James Alvin Tucker.....	May 23, 1916	Tucker, B. D.
11231	Newton Middleton.....	Dec. 22, 1915	Reese, F. F.
11235	Frederick George Harkness.....	May 30, 1916	Leonard, W. A.
11236	Walter Fuller Tunks.....	June 4, 1916	Leonard, W. A.
11239	Randolph Fairfax Blackford.....	Feb. 27, 1916	Tyler.
11241	Robert Nelson McCallum.....	Dec. 21, 1916	Reese, F. F.
11243	Robert Radcliffe Carmichael.....	June 25, 1916	Davies, T. F., 2nd.
11244	Harry Malcolm Kellam.....	Feb. 11, 1917	Francis.
11246	Willis Piermont Gerhart.....	July 23, 1916	Gailor.
11247	Menard Doswell, Jr.....	Dec. 17, 1916	Sessums.
11248	Paul Oliver Keicher.....	May 31, 1916	Brooke.
11250	Arthur Francis Nightingale.....	June 25, 1916	Knight, A. W.
11253	Theodore J. Milton VanDuyne.....	—, 1916	Lines.
11255	George Franklin Hill.....	June 29, 1916	Darat.
11256	Pomeroy H. Hartman.....	June 25, 1916	Beecher.
11262	H. Z. Phoo.....	Aug. 27, 1916	Morris.*
11266	Mandeville James Barker.....	Feb. 27, 1916	Whitehead.
11267	Osmond James Brown.....	Nov. 5, 1916	Harding.
11268	Charles Sylvester Sedgewick.....	June 4, 1916	Harding.
11269	John Henry Brown.....	Mch. 29, 1917	Weed.
11270	Thomas Henningsen.....	Aug. 19, 1916	Brent.
11271	Homer Ellis Bush.....	May 1, 1915	Perry, J. D.
11272	Philip Ayres Easley.....	May 1, 1916	Perry, J. D.
11280	John Gregory Mabry.....	Dec. 24, 1916	Lines.
11285	Fred Fischer.....	Jan. 25, 1917	Reese, T. I.
11287	Charles Herbert Ricker.....	Mch. 25, 1917	Perry, J. D.
11288	William Charles Heilman.....	Dec. 18, 1916	Talbot, E.
11289	Frederick Percival Houghton.....	Dec. 18, 1916	Talbot, E.
11290	Thomas Raymond Jones.....	Jan. 25, 1917	Fiske.
11291	Frederick James Campson.....	Jan. 3, 1917	Weller.
11295	Augustus P. Rein.....	Mch. 30, 1917	Johnson F. F.
11296	John Sagur.....	Mch. 30, 1917	Johnson, F. F.
11297	John Carroll Poland.....	May 21, 1917	Walker.
11298	Malcolm Endicott Peabody.....	May 30, 1917	Lawrence.
11299	Arthur Cochran Peabody.....	Mch. 17, 1917	Page.
11302	Harold Cutler.....	May 30, 1917	Lawrence.
11303	Harold Joseph Gordon Casey.....	May 29, 1917	Lawrence.
11304	James Williams.....	May 21, 1917	Lawrence.
11306	Charles Abbott Forbes.....	June 3, 1917	Babcock.
11307	Arnold Gordon Fawkes.....	June 3, 1917	Weller.
11308	Jay Gould Seacord.....	June 3, 1917	Weller.
11309	Percy Corbyn Adams.....	June 3, 1917	Weller.
11310	George Herbert McNish.....	Apr. 15, 1917	Fiske.
11311	Andrew Stanton Gill.....	May 17, 1917	McCormick.

* Bishop of North China, acting under commission of the Bishop of Shanghai.

ORDINATIONS TO THE DIACONATE AND PRIESTHOOD

PREVIOUS TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1916 AND OMITTED FROM REPORT OF THAT YEAR

No.	Name.	Deacon.	Ordinant.	Priest.	Ordinant.	Notes.
10757(a)	Howard Alligood	Oct. 14, 1912	Strange			
10782(a)	Robert I. Johnson	Jan. 9, 1913	Strange	May 19, 1915	Strange	Ord. Deacon, Mch 25, 1914
10934(a)	Wallace Herbert Blake	Sept. 18, 1913	Brewster, C. B.			
10942(a)	Horace Hardy Jackson	Oct. 5, 1913	Williams, C. D.	July 6, 1916	McElwain	
10941(a)	John W. Ashlee	Oct. 5, 1913	Williams, C. D.			
11121(a)	Frank S. Copeland	Nov. 29, 1914	Williams, C. D.			
11123(a)	Frederick Arthur Foster	Dec. 6, 1914	McElwain	July 6, 1916	McElwain	
11126(a)	Samuel Oliver Dunseath	Dec. 18, 1914	Burch	Dec. 18, 1915	Greer	
11126(b)	Henry Joseph Chiera	Dec. 18, 1914	Burch	Dec. 18, 1915	Greer	
11126(c)	Roland Jay Dunten	Dec. 18, 1914	Darlington	Dec. 18, 1915	Darlington	
11126(d)	John Vaughan Davies	Dec. 18, 1914	Darlington	Apr. 11, 1915	Darlington	
11126(e)	Sterling John Talbot	Nov. 2, 1914	Lines			
10989(a)	Frederick Constantine Stevens	Apr. 18, 1915	Fawcett	Nov. 15, 1915	Fawcett	
11149(a)	Frederick John Buttery	May 1, 1915	Lines	May 24, 1916	Lines	
11153(a)	Edgar Leon Cook	May 1, 1915	Lines	May 30, 1916	Lines	
11158(a)	Gilbert Sterling B. Darlington	May 23, 1915	Darlington	June 4, 1916	Darlington	
11159(a)	Lewis Harner Huber	May 23, 1915	Darlington	Dec. 18, 1915	Darlington	
11159(b)	John William Bagot	May 24, 1915	McElwain	July 18, 1916	Edsall	
11159(c)	George Worthington Dow	May 24, 1915	McElwain	June 11, 1916	Johnson, J. H.	
11165(a)	Alfred George Denman	May 26, 1915	Sanford	Dec. 15, 1915	Sanford	
11175(a)	Philip William Hull	May 30, 1915	Greer	June 18, 1916	Greer	
11175(b)	Charles Alexander Woodward	June 2, 1915	Greer	June 18, 1916	Greer	
11201(a)	Reginald Blackwell Stevenson	June 2, 1915	Brewster, C. B.	July 25, 1915	Acheson	
11216(b)	Drayton R. Blacke	June 5, 1915	Capers, W. T.	Apr. 26, 1916	Capers, W. T.	
11222(a)	Charles Perin Drew	June 6, 1915	Tyler			
11228(a)	Thomas Reed Bridges	June 10, 1915	Greer	Dec. 18, 1915	Greer	
11236(a)	Vernon Cochran McMasters	June 13, 1915	Leonard, W. A.	June 4, 1916	Leonard, W. A.	
11236(b)	Hayward Ablewhite	June 13, 1915	Leonard, W. A.	June 1, 1916	Vincent	
11236(c)	John Ernest Gerhardt	June 13, 1915	Leonard, W. A.	May 30, 1916	Leonard, W. A.	
11248(a)	Calvin Rankin Barnes	June 27, 1915	Johnson, J. H.	July 16, 1916	Johnson, J. H.	
11257(a)	John Booth Clark	Aug. 8, 1915	Billier	June 11, 1916	Johnson, J. H.	

ORDINATIONS TO THE DIACONATE AND PRIESTHOOD

1916.

No.	Name.	Date.	Ordinant.
11344	Herman Riddle Page.....	Aug. 6	Page.
11345	Lucien Frank Bennett.....	Aug. 6	White, J. H.
11346	Albert Merritt Ewert.....	Sept. 3	Fawcett.
11347	Charles Henry Collett.....	Sept. 17	Parker, E. M.
11348	Thomas Bennett Clifford.....	Sept. 22	Bratton.
11349	Howard Stetter Hartzell.....	Sept. 24	Cheshire.
11350	George Moore-Brown.....	Sept. 29	Perry, J. D.
11351	Charles Alder Baker.....	Sept. 29	White, J. H.
11352	John Shapleigh Moses.....	Oct. 4	Lawrence.
11353	Samuel Beveridge Harris.....	Oct. 5	Hulse.
11354	Thomas Lever Settle.....	Oct. 6	Burton.
11355	Peter Langendorff.....	Oct. 8	Burton.
11356	Louis A. Parker.....	Oct. 27	Capers, W. T.
11357	Robert John Jensen.....	Nov. 1	Faber.
11358	Sheafe Walker.....	Nov. 5	Parker, E. M.
11359	George Beckley Krantz.....	Nov. 15	Garland.
11360	Richard Wilkinson.....	Dec. 10	Woodcock.
11361	Edward Shepley.....	Dec. 18	Darlington.
11362	William Emery Soule.....	Dec. 21	Parker, E. M.
11363	Roy Howard Fairchild.....	Dec. 24	Williams, A. L.
11364	William Charles Grayser.....	Dec. 29	Burch.
11365	John DeLancey Scovill.....	Dec. 31	Olmsted, C. T.
11366	Sanford Louis Retter.....	Dec. 31	Cheshire.
11367	Hubert Stanley Wood.....	.....	Parker, E. M.
11368	Cyril E. Bentley.....	.....	.....
11369	James Horton Bishop.....	.....	White, J. H.
11370	William S. Salisbury.....	.....	Knight, A. W.
11371	John Ner Burton.....	.....	.....
11372	Herbert Lansdowne Johnson..... † †
11373	Berry Gwynne More Austin..... * *

1917.

11374	J. Brett Langstaff.....	Jan. 1	Brent.
11375	Erastus S. Darling.....	Feb. 11	Williams, A. L.
11376	Charles Edwin Brown.....	Feb. 11	Williams, A. L.
11377	Montgomery Miller Fryer.....	Mch. 8	Weed.
11378	Y. T. Tsang.....	Mch. 26	Roots.
11379	E. E. Kau.....	Mch. 26	Roots.
11380	P. S. Lee.....	Mch. 26	Roots.
11381	R. C. Ts'ien.....	Mch. 26	Roots.
11382	Melville Edward Johnson.....	Mch. 27	Weed.
11383	Denegue Gomez.....	Mch. —	Aves.
11384	J. Afres Diaz.....	Mch. —	Aves.
11385	Alfred Quintin Plank.....	Apr. 10	Talbot, E.
11386	Edmund Hance Carhart.....	Apr. 14	Talbot, E.
11387	John Edenden Wooten.....	Apr. 15	Fiske.
11388	Edward Pinkney Wroth.....	Apr. 29	Murray.
11389	Claude Willard Sprouse.....	May 6	Johnson, I. P.
11390	Leslie Frederick Wallace.....	May 6	Babcock.
11391	William Shellenberger Hartzel.....	May 7	Matthews.
11392	Robert Gainsford Wynne Williams.....	May 7	Matthews.
11393	Henry Frederick Keller.....	May 9	Gailor.
11394	John Millard Nelson.....	May 9	Faber.
11395	William Wesley Ridgeway.....	May 11	Brewster, B.
11396	William Ralph Campbell.....	May 12	Davies, T. F.
11397	Harry Hamlin Hall.....	May 12	Nelson, R. H.
11398	Angus Dun.....	May 17	Lawrence.
11399	Charles Conrad Garfield Howell.....	May 17	Lawrence.
11400	Michel Paul Stagnan Huntington.....	May 17	Lawrence.
11401	Rollin Douglas Malany.....	May 17	Lawrence.
11402	Irving Granville Bouillard.....	May 17	Lawrence.
11403	Stephen Carter Clark.....	May 17	Lawrence.
11404	Bernard Nathaniel Levgren.....	May 17	Lawrence.
11405	Byrie Jacob Osborne.....	May 17	Lawrence.
11406	Henry Glaeser.....	May 17	Burch.
11407	Franklin Joyner.....	May 17	Webb.

* Ordination not reported.

† The final number in last report was 11311. Interlineations in present report (see previous pages) are 32 in number. The total number of names recorded previous to this date are, therefore, 11343, and this report begins with the next higher number.

SINCE THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1916

1916.

Priest.	Ordinant.	Notes.	No.
May 27, 1917	Page		11344
			11345
Mch. 4, 1917	Fawcett		11346
June 21, 1917	Parker, E. M.		11347
Nov. 18, 1917	Bratton		11348
			11349
Oct. 14, 1917	Perry, J. D.		11350
May 31, 1917	White, J. H.		11351
Nov. 1, 1917	Lawrence		11352
Oct. 5, 1917	Hulse		11353
			11354
			11355
			11356
			11357
Nov. 18, 1917	Parker, E. M.		11358
June 17, 1917	Rhineland		11359
			11360
Dec. 14, 1916	Darlington		11361
Jan. 6, 1918	Parker, E. M.		11362
Dec. 24, 1917	Williams, A. L.		11363
			11364
			11365
June 23, 1918	Cheshire		11366
1917	Parker, E. M.		11367
July 22, 1917	Horne		11368
June 8, 1917	White, J. H.		11369
Mch. 22, 1918	Knight A. W.		11370
			11371
Jan. 21, 1917	Lawrence		11372
Dec. 16, 1917	Rhineland		11373

1917.

Oct. 14, 1917	Brent		11374
			11375
			11376
			11377
			11378
			11379
			11380
			11381
			11382
			11383
			11384
			11385
			11386
			11387
			11388
Nov. 4, 1917	Johnson, I. P.		11389
Mch. 3, 1918	Babcock		11390
Jan. 25, 1918	Matthews		11391
Mch. 28, 1918	Matthews		11392
Dec. 9, 1917	Gailor		11393
May 9, 1918	Gailor		11394
Apr. —, 1918	Brewster, B.		11395
			11396
June 9, 1918	Nelson, R. H.		11397
May 20, 1917	Lawrence		11398
May 26, 1918	Lawrence		11399
June 2, 1918	Lawrence		11400
Dec. 2, 1917	Guerry		11401
May 20, 1917	Lawrence		11402
			11403
			11404
			11405
Nov. 26, 1917	Capers, W. T.		11406
			11407

ORDINATIONS—1917—Continued

No.	Name.	Date.	Ordinant.
11408	Charles F. Fourschild.....	May 20	Tuttle.
11409	Jiro Sasaki	May 26	Tucker, H. S.
11410	Frank Thurston Hallett.....	May 27	Babcock.
11411	Ray Everett Carr.....	May 27	White, J. H.
11412	Roman Liberato Harding.....	May 29	Johnson, I. P.
11413	Wallace Roylame Everton.....	May 29	Murray.
11414	Edmund Leskie Rolls.....	May 30	Nichols.
11415	William Benjamin Spoffard.....	June 3	Parker, E. M.
11416	Charles Gregory Prout.....	June 3	Nelson, R. H.
11417	William Johnson Gage.....	June 3	Nelson, R. H.
11418	John Lee Roney.....	June 3	Nelson, R. H.
11419	Walter Frederick Borcheat.....	June 3	Greer.
11420	Lindley Hoffman Miller.....	June 3	Greer.
11421	Robert Adolphus Craig.....	June 3	Greer.
11422	Richard Warne.....	June 3	Greer.
11423	Allen Evans.....	June 3	Rhineland.
11424	Frederick Biddle Halsey.....	June 3	Rhineland.
11425	Earl Wentworth Huckel.....	June 3	Rhineland.
11426	Walter Winthrop Smith.....	June 3	Rhineland.
11427	Gennaro Striano.....	June 3	Rhineland.
11428	David Vincent Gray.....	June 3	Whitehead.
11429	Thomas Moore Browne.....	June 3	Whitehead.
11430	Michael Rey Frederick Barton.....	June 3	Weller.
11431	Hubert John C. H. C. Buckingham.....	June 3	Weller.
11432	Jackson Banksford Cole.....	June 3	Weller.
11433	Alfred Gilliland Miller.....	June 3	McElwain.
11434	Winfield Shires.....	June 6	Gibson.
11435	William Meade.....	June 6	Gibson.
11436	W. B. Everett.....	June 6	Gibson.
11437	Frederick Deane Goodwin.....	June 6	Gibson.
11438	John Floyd.....	June 6	Gibson.
11439	George Boste.....	June 6	Darst.
11440	Robert Henry Johnson.....	June *	Brewster, C. B.
11441	Frank Dean Gifford.....	.....	Tucker, H. S.
11442	James C. Michener.....	June 8	Gailor.
11443	Ellis Miller Bearden.....	June 8	Gailor.
11444	Austin Lewis Warner Forsyth.....	June 8	Gailor.
11445	Erwin Winborn Mellichampe.....	June 9	Brown, W. C.
11446	Samuel F. Burhans.....	June 11	Olmsted, C. T.
11447	Albert Elliston Cole.....	June 11	Francis.
11448	Charles T. Hukl.....	June 17	Leonard, W. A.
11449	William Clinton Setz.....	June 17	Leonard, W. A.
11450	Walter Freeman Whitman.....	June 17	Leonard, W. A.
11451	Eric M. Tasman.....	June 17	Leonard, W. A.
11452	Nathaniel R. High Mour.....	June 17	Anderson.
11453	Charles Larrabee Street.....	June 17	Anderson.
11454	William Augustus Simms.....	June 17	Anderson.
11455	Garth E. W. Sibbald.....	June 17	Gailor.
11456	Charles Stuart Hale.....	June 17	Tuttle.
11457	W. W. Hohenschild.....	June 17	Tuttle.
11458	Grover W. Harrison.....	June 17	Tuttle.
11459	Benjamin DeCamp.....	June 17	Touret.
11460	Richard M. Doubs.....	June 19	Talbot, E.
11461	Arthur Albert Bessey.....	June 20	Hall.
11462	Hugh David Jones.....	June 20	Hall.
11463	Edwin K. Buttolph.....	June 20	Williams, C. D.
11464	William Whittle.....	June 21	Parker, E. M.
11465	Jerry Wallace.....	June 24	Winchester.
11466	Samuel Eli Wells.....	June 24	Winchester.
11467	Joseph Nichols Bynum.....	June 25	Darst.
11468	James R. McAllister.....	June 25	Tucker, B. D.
11469	W. B. McKay.....	June 26	Darst.
11470	Julian A. Simkins.....	June 27	Johnson, F. F.
11471	Benjamin Louis Ramsay.....	June 29	Bliss.
11472	Thomas Alfred Fletcher Collett.....	June 29	Burch.
11473	Albert James Montgomery Wilson.....	June 29	Burch.
11474	M. Edward Nixon.....	June —	Olmsted, C. S.
11475	William A. Brown.....	June —	Olmsted, C. S.
11476	Meade Burnette Birchett.....	July 1	Tucker, B. D.

* Ordination not reported.

ORDINATIONS—1917—Continued

Priest.	Ordinant.	Notes.	No.
			11408
			11409
May 16, 1918	Perry, J. D.		11410
Dec. 30, 1917	White, J. H.		11411
			11412
			11413
			11414
June 16, 1918	Parker, E. M.		11415
May 26, 1918	Nelson, R. H.		11416
May 26, 1918	Nelson, R. H.		11417
June 9, 1918	Nelson, R. H.		11418
June 19, 1918	Acheson		11419
			11420
Dec. 21, 1917	Sherwood		11421
May 29, 1918	Greer		11422
Jan. 25, 1918	Rhinlander		11423
Feb. 24, 1918	Rhinlander		11424
May 26, 1918	Rhinlander		11425
			11426
May 4, 1918	Talbot, E.		11427
June 30, 1918	Whitehead		11428
Nov. 15, 1918	Barton		11429
June 2, 1918	Weller		11430
June 3, 1918	Weller		11431
			11432
			11433
			11434
			11435
			11436
			11437
			11438
			11439
June 28, 1918	Acheson		11440
			11441
May 21, 1917	Gailor		11442
			11443
Dec. 9, 1917	Gailor		11444
June 12, 1918	Gailor		11445
June 6, 1917	Brown, W. C.		11446
			11447
			11448
			11449
			11450
			11451
			11452
			11453
			11454
Dec. 23, 1917	Anderson	Died, Oct. 17, 1918.	11455
			11456
			11457
			11458
	* Touret		11459
			11460
Sept. 21, 1918	Hall		11461
June 23, 1918	Hall		11462
			11463
			11464
			11465
			11466
June 30, 1917	Darst		11467
			11468
			11469
			11470
June 2, 1918	Nelson, R. H.		11471
June 29, 1917	Burch		11472
June 29, 1917	Burch		11473
May 29, 1918	Olmsted, C. S.		11474
			11475
Feb. —, 1918	Tucker, B. D.		11476

* Ordination not reported.

ORDINATIONS—1917—Continued

No.	Name.	Date.	Ordinant.
11477	James Lawrence Ware.....	July 1	Talbot, E.
11478	Ralph A. Weatherly.....	July 1	Talbot, E.
11479	William N. Harper.....	July 3	Darst.
11480	Archibald Williams Scudders.....	July 8	.....
11481	Robert A. Jackson.....	July 8	Gibson.
11482	Lorenzo King.....	July 8	Gibson.
11483	Edwin Young Lacey.....	July 15	Leonard, W. A.
11484	Lee Frontis Anthony.....	July 22	Horner.
11485	Vin Wiassaint Saint.....	Aug. 12	Colmore.
11486	William Thomas Morgan.....	Aug. 24	Matthews.
11487	George Arlington Button.....	Sept. 19	Whitehead.
11488	Carl Montgomery Budlong.....	Sept. 21	Babcock.
11489	George Alfred Fisher.....	Sept. 21	Kinsman.
11490	Nicolo Accomando.....	Sept. 29	White, J. H.
11491	Charles A. Bennett.....	Oct. 25	Talbot, E.
11492	Robert Hall Atchison.....	Oct. 25	Fawcett.
11493	John Turner Lillard.....	Nov. 7	Sherwood.
11494	Walter Benjamin Reed.....	Nov. 11	Anderson.
11495	Lawrence R. Kelly.....	Nov. 27	Atwood.
11496	Frederick M. Johnson.....	Dec. 5	Atwood.
11497	Ridgeley Lytle.....	Dec. 7	Kingsolving, G. H.
11498	Schuyler Pratt.....	.....	Keator.
11499	Milo Blanchard Goodall.....	.....	Webb.
11500	William Dawson.....	.....	Webb.
11501	John Edward Bailey.....	.....	Webb.
11502	Clark Levis Attridge.....	.....	Webb.
11503	Frederic D. Sturgis.....	.....	Thurston.
11504	J. Mervin Pettit.....	.....	Brooke.
11505	Kenneth D. Martin.....	.....	.....
11506	Charles Eldredge McAllister.....	.....	.....
11507	Alfred W. Pannell.....	.....	.....
11508	Herbert Hawkins.....	.....	.....
11509	Sidney Wishart Wallace.....	.....	.....
1918.			
11510	Harry Speake Coby.....	.....	.....
11511	Elmer Churnside Pedrick.....	Jan. 1	Matthews.
11512	George Herbert Seavey.....	Jan. 21	Parker, E. M.
11513	Anthony Roberts Parshley.....	Feb. 17	Beckwith, C. M.
11514	George Harry Richardson.....	Feb. 20	White, J. H.
11515	Thomas Vail Wingate.....	Feb. 24	Kinsman.
11516	Frank De V. Dean.....	Feb. 28	Darst.
11517	Harry R. Hale.....	Mch. 14	McKim.
11518	Percy Thomas Penn.....	Mch. 17	Wise.
11519	Frank W. Sherman.....	Mch. 19	Morrison, T. N.
11520	Robert J. Evans.....	Apr. 7	Brewster, B.
11521	Hart Thomas Worrell.....	Apr. 14	Hulse.
11522	Donald F. Forrester.....	Apr. 14	Hulse.*
11523	Philip K. Kemp.....	Apr. 14	Hulse.
11524	Frederick Florance Hilary Nason.....	Apr. 21	Perry, J. D.
11525	Harry Ellsworth Rahming.....	Apr. 25	Perry, J. D.
11526	James Reginald Hallett.....	May 1	Cheshire.
11527	Roma Coxey Fortune.....	May 5	Cheshire.
11528	Claudius Arville Ross.....	May 9	Faber.
11529	John Samuel Foster.....	May 19	Johnson, I. P.
11530	LeRoy Stanton Burroughs.....	May 19	Webb.
11531	Louis Henry Mathews.....	May 19	Webb.
11532	Frank Roman Frisbie.....	May 19	Webb.
11533	Frederic George Williams.....	May 19	Webb.
11534	Richard Mitchell Trelease.....	May 22	Nichols.
11535	John Alfred Collins.....	May 22	Nichols.
11537	Henry Scott Miller.....	May 23	Francis.
11537	Vincent Charles Bonlander.....	May 25	Matthews.
11538	Reginald Harwood Thomas.....	May 25	Matthews.†
11539	Robert Groves Rogers.....	May 29	Burgess, F.
11540	C. A. Dowdell.....	May 29	.....
11541	F. W. Goldsmith.....	May 29	.....
11542	Theodore Stroup.....	May 30	Cheshire.

* Acting for the Bishop of Fredericton.

† Acting for the Bishop of Toronto.

‡ Ordination not reported.

ORDINATIONS—1917—Continued

Priest.	Ordinant.	Notes.	No.
Feb. 11, 1919	Talbot, B. D.		11477
July 7, 1918	Talbot, E.		11478
			11479
July 2, 1917	McElwain		11480
			11481
			11482
			11483
May 15, 1918	Horner		11484
			11485
			11486
			11487
			11488
Sept. 22, 1918	Rhineland		11489
Dec. 21, 1917	White, J. H.		11490
June 16, 1918	Talbot, E.		11491
			11492
May 12, 1918	Sherwood		11493
June 16, 1918	Anderson		11494
			11495
			11496
			11497
			11498
			11499
Dec. 16, 1918	Webb		11500
Feb. 24, 1918	Webb		11501
May 26, 1918	Webb		11502
		Died, Deacon, June 28, 1917.	11503
Dec. 21, 1916	Brooke		11504
Mch. 14, 1918	Brooke		11505
June 11, 1917	Matthews		11506
June 2, 1918	Harding		11507
May 17, 1918	Wise		11508
June 2, 1918	Wise		11509
1918.			
			11510
Oct. 18, 1918	Matthews		11511
			11512
			11513
Nov. 7, 1918	White, J. H.		11514
Sept. 4, 1918	Kinsman		11515
			11516
			11517
			11518
			11519
Dec. 15, 1919	Brewster, B.		11520
			11521
			11522
			11523
June 5, 1918	Perry, J. D.		11524
			11525
Dec. 18, 1918	Cheshire		11526
			11527
May 24, 1919	Perry, J. D.		11528
May 19, 1919	Johnson, I. P.		11529
			11530
			11531
			11532
			11533
Dec. 15, 1918	Nichols		11534
Dec. 15, 1918	Nichols		11535
			11536
Dec. 21, 1918	Matthews		11537
Oct. 18, 1918	Matthews*		11538
			11539
			11540
			11541
			11542

* Acting for the Bishop of Fredericton.

ORDINATIONS—1918—Continued

No.	Name.	Date.	Ordinant.
11543	Henry Daniels	June 2	Davies, T. F.
11544	Frank Norman Fitzpatrick	June 2	Harding.
11545	Bertram Leon Smith	June 2	Anderson.
11546	Martin B. Kilpack	June 2	Weller.
11547	Basil Hardin	June 2	Weller.
11548	Chester A. Taylor	June 2	Weller.
11549	Edwin Ellaworth Smith	June 2	White, J. H.
11550	David Richard Johns	June 5	Brewster, C. B.
11551	Harold Summerfield Edwards	June 5	Brewster, C. B.
11552	Raymond Leeds Scofield	June 5	Olmsted, C. S.
11553	Harold Johnson Edwards	June 5	Brewster, C. B.
11554	Harold Summerfield Olafson	June 5	Brewster, C. B.
11555	Louis Wetherbee Pitt	June 5	Acheson.
11556	Paul Delaheld Sowden	June 9	Capers, W. T.
11557	Joseph E. Walker	June 12	Guerry.
11558	Andrew F. Magwood	June 12	Guerry.
11559	George Monro Manley	June 12	Gailor.
11560	Paul Frederick Williams	June 12	Gailor.
11561	Alexander Miller	June 12	Woodcock.
11562	George Alexander Major	June 12	Gailor.
11563	Clarence R. Wagner	June 13	Talbot, E.
11564	Clayton E. B. Robinson	June 14	Darlington.
11565	Joseph Herbert Bond	June 14	Darlington.
11566	Charles Nelson Thomas	June 14	Darlington.
11567	Milton G. Nisola	June 16	Leonard, W. A.
11568	William R. Kinder	June 16	Leonard, W. A.
11569	Francis B. Shaner	June 16	Leonard, W. A.
11570	John K. Fitt	June 16	Vincent.
11571	Elwood C. Boggess	June 16	Vincent.
11572	Norman Bruce Quigg	June 16	Anderson.
11573	Thomas LeRoy Parker	June 16	Anderson.
11574	Herbert Henry Parkinson	June 16	Anderson.
11575	Samuel Whitney Hale	June 17	Parker, E. M.
11576	Malcolm James Van Zandt	June 17	Anderson.
11577	Reese Fairfield Thornton	June 17	Anderson.
11578	Aniceto Granda	June 23	Hulse.
11579	R. D. Barrios	June 23	Hulse.
11580	Louis Eugene Wetting	June 29	Williams, A. L.
11581	Charles J. LaBaugh	Aug. 18	Moore, H. T.
11582	Douglas Bagwell Latherbury	Aug. 25	Saphoré
11583	Arthur Myron Cochran	Sept. 5	Cheshire.
11584	Roger Dhar Bunn	Sept. 15	Cheshire.
11585	Rupert James Ramsey	Oct. 1	McElwain.
11586	Clarence Arthur Kepp	Oct. 15	Webb.
11587	Robert Alexander Brown	Oct. 18	Matthews.
11588	Robert Warren Seaman	Oct. 18	Matthews.
11589	Paul Reisaku Ito	Oct. 20	Nichols.
11590	Earl Thomas Jennings	Nov. 7	White, E. T.
11591	Luther Bunyan Moore	Nov. 17	Atwood.
11592	Harry C. Adams	Nov. 21	Talbot, E.
11593	Joseph A. Holdcraft	Nov. 21	Talbot, E.
11594	William James White	Dec. 5	Whitehead.
11595	Stanley T. Boggess	Dec. 5	Weller.
11596	Henry Kingsbury	Dec. 6	Weller.
11597	DeForrest B. Bolles	Dec. 10	McElwain.
11598	Clarence B. Plummer	Dec. 16	Reese, T. I.
11599	Leston Joseph Crum	Dec. 19	Gailor.
11600	John Henry Schwacke	Dec. 20	Darlington.
11601	Granville Mercer Williams	Dec. 21	Burgess, F.
11602	W. N. Asheton-Martin	Dec. 29	Hulse.
11603	Squire Seafeld	"	"
1919.			
11604	Charles William Nelson	Jan. 21	Matthews.
11605	Stephen Dows Thaw	Jan. 25	Whitehead.
11606	John Westcott Gummere	May 25	Matthews.
11607	Heber Corwyn Benjamin	June 15	Johnson, I. P.
11608	Tom Jefferson Haldeman	June 15	Johnson, I. P.

* Ordination not reported.

ORDINATIONS—1918—Continued

Priest.	Ordinant.	Notes.	No.
.....	11543
.....	11544
.....	11545
.....	11546
.....	11547
.....	11548
June 7, 1918	White, J. H.	.....	11549
.....	11550
.....	11551
.....	11552
.....	11553
.....	11554
.....	11555
.....	11556
.....	11557
.....	11558
Dec. 19, 1918	Gailor	.....	11559
.....	11560
.....	11561
.....	11562
.....	11563
Dec. 20, 1918	Darlington	.....	11564
Dec. 20, 1918	Darlington	.....	11565
.....	11566
.....	11567
.....	11568
.....	11569
.....	11570
.....	11571
.....	11572
.....	11573
.....	11574
.....	11575
Dec. 23, 1918	Anderson	.....	11576
Dec. 23, 1918	Anderson	.....	11577
.....	11578
.....	11579
.....	11580
.....	11581
.....	11582
.....	11583
.....	11584
.....	11585
.....	11586
.....	11587
.....	11588
.....	11589
.....	11590
Apr. 30, 1919	Atwood	.....	11591
.....	11592
May 31, 1919	Talbot, E.	.....	11593
June 15, 1919	Whitehead	.....	11594
.....	11595
.....	11596
Nov. 17, 1918	Olmsted, C. S.	.....	11597
.....	11598
.....	11599
.....	11600
.....	11601
.....	11602
.....	11603
1919.			
.....	11604
.....	11605
.....	11606
.....	11607
.....	11608

CONSECRATIONS.

No.	Date.	Name.	List.
	1916.		
284	Oct. 28	James Wise	3820 Duncan.
285	Dec. 14	Hugh Latimer Burleson	7335 Duncan.
	1917.		
286	Jan. 1	Irving Peake Johnson	6924 Duncan.
287	Feb. 2	Frank Hale Touret	9114 Duncan.
288	Apr. 25	Granville Hudson Sherwood	9168 Duncan.
289	Aug. 24	Edwin Warren Saphoré	8095 Duncan.
290	Sept. 27	Arthur Conover Thomson	7328 Duncan.
291	Oct. 4	Harry Tunis Moore	8922 Duncan.
292	Nov. 1	Henry Judah Mikell	8392 Duncan.
	1918.		
293	Jan. 10	William Proctor Remington	9484 Duncan.
294	Jan. 17	John Charles Sage	6853 Duncan.
295	Feb. 7	Robert LeRoy Harris	8506 Duncan.
296	Sept. 29	Edward Thomas Demby	8191 Duncan.
297	Oct. 31	Clinton Simon Quin	10050 Duncan.

INDEX.

Names with figures attached lower than 11344 will be found in the list of ordinations to the Priesthood alone, or in the list of consecrations to the Priesthood.

- Accomande, N., 11496
 Adams, H. C., 11592
 Adams, P. C., 11309
 Alligood, H., 10757 (a)
 Anderson, V. O., 10831(a)
 Ansen, E. A., 8165
 Anthony, L. F., 11484
 Ablewhite, H. S., 11236(b)
 Arrowsmith, H. B., 11228
 Ashton-Martin, F. H., 11602
 Ashlee, J. W., 10941 (a)
 Atchison, R. H., 11493
 Attridge, C. L., 11502
 Attridge, T. W., 11167
 Austin, P. G. M., 11373
 Bagot, J. A., 11159 (b)
 Bailey, J. E., 11501
 Baker, C. E., 11351
 Barker, E. J., 11266
 Barlow, E. S., 11361
 Barnes, G. R., 11248 (a)
 Barnes, C. L., 11199
 Barrios, R. D., 11579
 Bartham, E. S., 11155
 Barton, M. R. F., 11430
 Belt, W. T., 11163
 Benjamin, H. C., 11607
 Bennett, C. A., 11492
 Bennett, L. F., 11345
 Bearden, E. M., 11443
 Bentley, C. R., 11369
 Bessey, A. A., 11461
 Birchett, M. B., 11478
 Bishop, J. H., 11369
 Bispham, C. P., 11201
 Blacke, D. R., 11216 (a)
 Blackford, R. F., 11239
 Blackford, A. M., 11208
 Blake, W. H., 10034 (a)
 Boggess, E. C., 11571
 Boggess, S. T., 11595
 Boggs, N. T., 10929
 Bolles, D. B., 11597
 Bond, J. H., 11565
 Bonnlander, V. C., 11537
 Borchert, W. F., 11419
 Borton, J. E., 11371
 Boste, G., 11439
 Bothe, C. W., 11189
 Bouillard, I. G., 11402
 Bourschild, G. F., 11408
 Bowden, P. D., 11567
 Boyle, W. K., 11196
 Bridges, T. R., 11228 (a)
 Brown, C. E., 11376
 Brown, J. H., 11269
 Brown, O. J., 11267
 Brown, R. A., 11587
 Brown, W. A., 11475
 Browne, T. M., 11429
 Buckingham, H. J. C. H. C., 11431
 Budlong, C. M., 11488
 Bukl, C. T., 11448
 Bunn, R. E., 11584
 Burhans, S. F., 11446
 Burleson, H. L., 7335
 Burroughs, L. S., 11530
 Bush, H. E., 11271
 Buttery, F. J., 11149 (a)
 Buttolph, E. K., 11463
 Button, E. A., 11487
 Burton, J. N., 11371
 Bynum, J. N., 11467
 Cadman, W. L., 10960
 Campbell, B., 10854 (b)
 Campbell, W. R., 11396
 Carhart, E. H., 11386
 Carmichael, R. R., 11243
 Carr, R. E., 11411
 Cartwright, F. S., 11184
 Casey, H. J. G., 11303
 Cate, E. S., 11168
 Chalmers, R. S., 11120
 Chera, H. J., 11126 (b)
 Clark, D. W., 11227
 Clark, J. B., 11257 (a)
 Clark, S. C., 11403
 Clarke, E. F., 10971
 Clifford, T. B., 11348
 Cobey, H. S., 11510
 Cochran, A. B., 11583
 Cole, A. E., 11447
 Cole, J. B., 11432
 Collett, T. A. F., 11472
 Collett, C. H., 11347
 Collins, J. A., 11535
 Compson, F. J., 11291
 Cook, E. L., 11150 (b)
 Copeland, F. S., 11121 (a)
 Crum, L. J., 11601
 Craig, E. A., 11421
 Creighton, F. W., 11128
 Cutler, H., 11302
 Damrosch, F., 10831 (m)
 Daniels, H., 11543
 Darling, E. S., 11375
 Darling, J. E., 11224
 Darlington, G. S. B., 11158 (a)
 Davies, J. V., 11126 (d)
 Dawson, W., 11500
 Dean, F. D., 11516
 DeCamp, B., 11459
 Demby, E. T., 8191
 Denman, A. G., 11165 (a)
 Dent, W. B., 10975
 Diaz, J. A., 11384
 Doswell, M., 11247
 Doty, J. I., 10931
 Doubs, R. M., 11460
 Dow, G. W., 11159 (b)
 Dowdell, C. A., 11540
 Drame, F. B., 11073
 Drew, C. P., 11222 (a)
 Dun, A., 11398
 Dunseath, M. G., 11126(a)
 Duntun, R. J., 11126 (c)
 Easley, P. A., 11272
 Edwards, H. J., 11553
 Edwards, H. S., 11551
 Eder, C. E., 11070
 Evans, A., 11423
 Evans, R. J., 11520
 Everett, W. B., 11436
 Everten, W. R., 11413
 Ewert, A. M., 11346
 Fairchild, R. R., 11363
 Fawkes, A. G., 11307
 Fenn, P. T., 11527
 Fischer, F., 11285
 Fisher, G. A., 11489
 Fitzpatrick, F. H., 11554
 Floyd, J., 11438
 Forbes, C. A., 11306
 Forrester, D. F., 11522
 Forsther, A. L. W., 11444
 Fortune, R. C., 11327
 Foster, F. A., 11123 (a)
 Foster, J. S., 11529
 Fourschild, C. F., 11408
 Frisbie, F. R., 11532
 Gryer, M. M., 11377
 Gage, W. J., 11417
 Gerhardt, J. E., 11236 (c)
 Gerhart, W. P., 11245
 Gifford, W. D., 11441
 Gill, S., 11311
 Glaeser, H., 11406
 Goldsmith, F. W., 11551
 Gomez, B., 11382
 Goodall, M. B., 11499
 Goodwin, F. D., 11437
 Granda, A., 11578
 Gray, D. V., 11428
 Grayer, W. C., 11364
 Gruman, G. T., 11188
 Gummere, J. W., 11606
 Hale, C. S., 11456
 Hale, H. R., 11517
 Hale, S. W., 11575
 Hall, H. H., 11597
 Hallett, F. T., 11410
 Hallett, J. R., 11526
 Halsey, F. B., 11424
 Harding, R. L., 11412
 Handley, W., 11152
 Harkness, F. G., 11255
 Harper, W. N., 11479
 Harris, R. L., 8506
 Harris, S. B., 11353
 Harrison, G. W., 11458
 Hartman, P. H., 11256
 Hartzell, H. S., 11349
 Hartzel, W. S., 11391
 Hawkins, H., 11508
 Heilman, W. C., 11288
 Henningsen, T., 11370
 Hill, G. F., 11286
 Holdercroft, J. A., 11593

- Houghton, F. P., 11289
 Howell, C. C. G., 11399
 Howes, F. N., 10982
 Huber, L. H., 1115 (b)
 Huckel, E. W., 11425
 Hukl, C. T., 11448
 Hull, P. W., 11175 (a)
 Huntington, M. P. S., 11400
 Ito, P. R., 11589
 Jackson, H. H., 10941(a)
 Jackson, R. A., 11481
 Jahn, L. A., 11154
 Jennings, E. J., 11177
 Jennings, E. T., 11590
 Jensen, R. J., 11357
 Johns, D. R., 11550
 Johnson, F. M., 11497
 Johnson, H. L., 11372
 Johnson, I. P., 6924
 Johnson, M. E., 11382
 Johnson, R. H., 11440
 Johnson, R. L., 10782 (a)
 Jones, A. L., 11161
 Jones, D. R., 11550
 Jones, H. D., 11462
 Jones, T. R., 11290
 Joyner, F., 11407
 Kagey, G. M., 11021
 Kau, E. E., 11379
 Keicher, P. O., 11248
 Kellam, H. M., 11244
 Keller, H. F., 11393
 Kelley, L. C., 11165
 Kelly, L. R., 11495
 Kemp, P. K., 11523
 Kendrick, R. H., 10847
 Kepp, C. A., 11586
 Kilpack, M. B., 11546
 Kinder, W. H., 11568
 King, G. B., 11086
 King, L., 11482
 Kingsbury, H., 11596
 Kitchen, C. S., 10967
 Kranz, G. B., 11259
 LaBaugh, C. G., 11581
 Lamb, J. H., 1157
 Langendorff, P., 11355
 Langstaff, 11374
 Lacey, E. Y., 11483
 Latherbury, D. B., 11582
 LeBlanc, E. N., 11185
 Lee, P. S., 11380
 Lee, W. B., 1207
 Lees, D. C., 10865
 Leo, F. S., 11379
 Levgren, B. N., 11404
 Lewis, J. C., 9861
 Lillard, J. T., 11493
 Livesey, G. H., 11003
 Lytle, R., 11497
 Mabry, J. G., 11280
 McAllister, C. E., 11506
 McAllister, J. R., 11468
 McCallum, R. N., 11241
 McClellan, O. S., 11038
 McClement, T. B., 10978
 McConomy, E. N., 10761
 McKay, E. B., 11469
 McKenzie, J. N., 10794
 McKinney, B., 10818 (e)
 McMasters, V. C., 11236 (a)
 McNish, G. H., 11310
 McNulty, E. J., 11119
 McWhorter, G. A., 11063
 McWhorter, H. M., 11217
 Magwood, A. P., 11556
 Major, G. A., 11562
 Malan, T. D., 11131
 Malany, R. D., 11401
 Mallett, J. R., 11536
 Mandeville, J. R., 11266
 Manley, G. M., 11589
 Marshall, W. G., 11206
 Martin, K. D., 11505
 Martin, W., 11123
 Mathews, L. H., 11531
 Meade, W., 11435
 Mellichampe, E. W., 11445
 Middleton, N., 11231
 Mikell, H. J., 8392
 Miller, A., 11561
 Miller, A. W., 11433
 Miller, H. S., 11536
 Miller, L. H., 11420
 Milton, G. N., 11567
 Mitchener, J. C., 11442
 Moore, H. T., 8932
 Moor, N. R. H., 11452
 Moore, L. B., 11591
 Moore-Brown, G., 11350
 Morgan, W. T., 11450
 Morrell, H. T., 11530
 Moses, J. S., 11352
 Murdin, B., 11547
 Nason, F. F. H., 11574
 Nash, N. S., 11170
 Nelson, G. W., 11604
 Nelson, J. M., 11394
 Nightingale, A. F., 11250
 Nixon, M. E., 11474
 Ogilby, H. M. B., 10839
 Olafson, H. S., 11554
 Osborne, B. J., 11405
 Page, H. R., 11344
 Palmer, S. D., 10630
 Pannell, A. W., 11507
 Parker, L. A., 11856
 Parker, T. L., 11573
 Parkinson, H. H., 11574
 Parshley, A. R., 11513
 Peabody, A. C., 11294
 Peabody, M. E., 11298
 Peck, H. M., 11129
 Penn, P. T., 11518
 Pedrick, E. C., 11511
 Peterson, R. V. A., 11160
 Pettit, J. M., 11504
 Phoo, H. Z., 11262
 Pienienzek, J., 11130
 Pitt, L. W., 11555
 Plank, A. Q., 11385
 Plummer, C. B., 11598
 Poland, J. C., 11297
 Post, H. A., 11153
 Prout, C. G., 11416
 Prout, F. R., 11216
 Putney, R. D. S., 11198
 Putt, J. K., 11570
 Quigg, N. B., 11572
 Quin, C. C., 191
 Rahming, H. E., 11528
 Ramsaur, W. H., 11102
 Ramsay, B. L., 11471
 Ramsay, R. J., 11585
 Reed, A. H., 11144
 Reed, W. B., 11495
 Rein, A. P., 11295
 Reinhardt, P. R., 10813
 Remington, W. P., 9484
 Retter, S. L., 11366
 Richardson, C. G., 11212
 Richardson, G. H., 11514
 Ricker, C. H., 11287
 Riddle, T. P., 10040
 Ridgeway, W. W., 11395
 Robinson, C. E. B., 11564
 Rogers, R. G., 11539
 Raker, A. C., 993
 Rols, E. L., 11414
 Roney, J. L., 11418
 Ross, C. A., 11528
 Rouillard, I. G., 11402
 Sage, J. C., 6853
 Sagur, J., 11296
 Saint, V. M., 11455
 Salinas, E., 9845
 Salisbury, W. S., 11370
 Saphoré, E. W., 8095
 Sasaki, J., 11409
 Scavinci, G. A., 11091
 Schwacke, J. H., 11600
 Scofield, R. L., 11552
 Scofield, Squire, 11605
 Scovill, J. D., 11365
 Seacord, J. G., 11308
 Seafield, S., 11608
 Seaman, R. W., 11588
 Seavey, G. H., 11512
 Sedgewick, C. S., 11268
 Settle, T. L., 11354
 Setz, W. C., 11449
 Shaner, F. B., 11569
 Shepley, E., 11361
 Sherman, F. W., 11519
 Sherwood, G. H., 9162
 Shires, W., 11434
 Shoemaker, C. I., 11158
 Sibbald, G. E. W., 11455
 Simkins, S. A., 11470
 Simms, W. A., 11454
 Simpson, H. M., 11118
 Spofford, W. B., 11415
 Sprouse, C. W., 11359
 Smith, B. L., 11545
 Smith, E. W., 11549
 Smith, W. W., 11426
 Smith, W. O., 11102
 Soule, W. E., 11362
 Sowden, P. D., 11556
 Speakman, H. D., 7875
 Stanley, W. E., 11007
 Stevens, F. C., 10989 (a)
 Stevenson, R. B., 11201(a)
 Street, C. L., 11453
 Striano, G., 11427
 Stroup, T., 11542
 Sturgis, F. D., 11503
 Sturtevant, H., 11175
 Sudders, A. W., 11480

- Sutton, G. A., 11488
 Sweeney, H. J., 11180
 Swift, G. H., 11195
 Swift, T. P., 8752
 Tasman, E. M., 11451
 Talbot, S. J., 11126 (a)
 Taylor, A. W., 11103
 Taylor, C. A., 11548
 Tazzio, V. A., 10046
 Thaw, S. D., 11605
 Thomas, C. N., 11566
 Thomas, R. H., 11538
 Thomson, A. C., 7328
 Thornton, R. F., 11577
 Tiedeman, K. L., 11149
 Tinder, W. R., 11568
 Touret, F. H., 9114
 Tragitt, H. N., 11322
 Trelease, R. M., 11534
 Tsang, Y. T., 11378
 Ts'eng, R. C., 11381
 Tucker, J. A., 11230
 Tunks, W. F., 11236
 Urban, P. L., 11094
 VanDuyne, T. J. M., 11253
 Varieger, C. A., 11164
 Vauthier, L. P. F., 11142
 VanZandt, M. J., 11576
 Walker, J. R., 11557
 Wagner, C. R., 11563
 Walker, S., 11358
 Wallace, H., 11465
 Wallace, L. F., 11390
 Wallace, S. W., 11509
 Ward, L. E., 1204
 Ware, J. L., 11477
 Warne, R., 11422
 Weatherly, R. A., 11478
 Weir, H. R., 11042
 Wells, S. E.
 West, S. E., 10947
 Wettling, L. E., 11580
 Whittle, W., 1464
 White, W. J., 11594
 Whitman, W. F., 11450
 Williams, F. G., 11533
 Williams, G. M., 11601
 Williams, J., 11304
 Williams, P. F., 11530
 Williams, R. G. W., 11392
 Wilkinson, R., 11360
 Wise, J., 3820
 Wilson, A. J. K. E., 11429
 Wingate, T. V., 11515
 Witmer, W. L., 11058
 Wood, H. S., 11367
 Wood, W. L., 10810
 Woodward, C. A., 11175 (b)
 Wooten, J. E., 11387
 Worden, G. M., 11223
 Worrell, H. T., 11521
 Wroth, E. P., 11388
 Young, H. H., 11214
 Ziegler, E. P., 10467
 Ziegler, W. H., 10648

APPENDIX VIII.
TREASURER'S REPORT

OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH OF THE UNITED STATES
Triennial term from October 1, 1916, to September 30, 1919.

W. W. SKIDDY, Treasurer. In account with the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

1916.	Received from Diocese of	1916.	Paid to	1916.	Amount
October 1			Samuel Hart, Secretary H. B.	Oct. 17	\$500 00
	Alabama	\$114 00	Geo. F. Nelson, Assistant Secretary H. B.	Oct. 17	200 00
	Albany	429 00	John F. Plumb, Assistant Secretary H. B.	Oct. 17	200 00
	Arkansas	90 00	Henry Anstice, Secretary H. D.	Oct. 17	900 00
	Atlanta	99 00	C. M. Davis, Assistant Secretary H. D.	Oct. 17	200 00
	Bethlehem	183 00	W. C. Prout, Assistant Secretary H. D.	Oct. 17	200 00
	California	291 00	James G. Glass, Assistant Secretary H. D.	Oct. 17	200 00
	Central New York	348 00	Sherwood Press, Printing Commission Re-	Oct. 17	429 00
	Chicago	405 00	ports for H. D.		90 53
	Colorado	153 00	Petton & King, Circulars H. B.	Oct. 17	150 00
	Connecticut	654 00	Herman C. Duncan, Records of Ordinations	Oct. 17	
	Dallas	75 00	George F. Nelson { American Express. 6 89	Oct. 17	
	Delaware	87 00	{ Sherwood Press. 10 50		
	Duluth	93 00	{ Wanamaker 17 24		34 63
	East Carolina	87 00	Rew. Boyd Vincent, Court of Review Expenses	Oct. 18	73 43
	Easton	105 00	Wm. Ritchie, Court of Review Expenses.	Oct. 18	25 00
	Erie	93 00	J. H. McKenzie, Court of Review Expenses.	Oct. 18	30 58
	Florida	126 00	V. L. Marvin, Court of Review Expenses.	Oct. 18	46 90
	Fond du Lac	165 00	Jacob Kleinhaus, Court of Review Expenses	Oct. 18	36 80
	Georgia	102 00	Geo. P. Torrence, Court of Review Expenses	Oct. 18	30 00
	Harrisburg	177 00	Chas. H. Young, Court of Review Expenses.	Oct. 18	6 00
	Indianapolis	90 00	Simmons Hardware Co., Express and Freight	Oct. 24	
	Iowa	147 00	Charges		31 93
	Kansas	138 00	W. C. Prout, Tabulating Statistics.	Oct. 24	50 00
	Kentucky	84 00	Buxton & Skinner, Paper, Stationery, etc.	Oct. 26	37 30
	Lexington	63 00	Elizabeth Nash, Typewriter for H. D.	Oct. 26	45 00
	Long Island	519 00	Freegard Press, Printing.	Oct. 26	98 75
	Los Angeles	267 00	Rev. E. A. White, Stenographer's Fees.	Oct. 27	73 00
	Louisiana	111 00	Freegard Press, Printing.	Nov. 4	170 07
	Maine	111 00	Henry Anstice, Express Charges for return	Nov. 4	17 77
	Marquette	66 00	of Books from St. Louis.		100 00
	Maryland	369 00	Henry Anstice, Office Assistance.	Nov. 4	56 00
	Massachusetts	714 00	E. W. Osborne, Printing, etc., for Committee	Dec. 8	150 45
	Michigan	255 00	Sherwood Press, Re-Lectinary	Dec. 15	15 90
	Michigan City	78 00	Samuel Hart, Registrar	Dec. 28	50 82
	Milwaukee	258 00	Samuel Hart, Secretary H. B., Stationery, etc.	Dec. 28	
	Minnesota	273 00			
	Mississippi	114 00	D. S. Tuttle, Expenses 6 months to Decem-	1917.	
	Missouri	150 00	ber 31st	Jan. 2	600 00
	Montana	96 00	Sherwood Press, On Account Printing Jour-	Jan. 4	1,000 00
	Nebraska	87 00	nals		
	Newark	456 00	Sherwood Press, On Account Printing Jour-	Feb. 9	800 00
	New Hampshire	150 00	nals		900 00
	New Jersey	396 00	Rev. H. Anstice, 6 months' salary.	Apr. 3	100 00
	New York	1287 00	Rev. H. Anstice, Expenses.	Apr. 3	1,000 00
	North Carolina	171 00	Sherwood Press, On Account.	Apr. 18	35 00
	Ohio	264 00	Church Pension Fund, 6 months' Premiums.	May 4	131 28
	Olympia	114 00	American Express, Sending Journals.	May 18	

Oregon	87 00	May 18
Pennsylvania	861 00	Oct. 5
Pittsburgh	201 00	Oct. 9
Quincy	54 00	Oct. 26
Rhode Island	237 00	Nov. 8
Sacramento	117 00	Nov. 14
South Carolina	192 00	Nov. 14
Southern Ohio	255 00	Nov. 14
Southern Virginia	264 00	Nov. 14
Springfield	78 00	Dec. 11
Tennessee	165 00	Dec. 11
Texas	99 00	Dec. 11
Vermont	156 00	Dec. 11
Virginia	306 00	Dec. 11
Washington	330 00	1918.
Western Massachusetts	168 00	Jan. 23
Western Michigan	111 00	June 20
Western Missouri	75 00	June 29
Western New York	366 00	Oct. 8
Western Texas	90 00	Oct. 8
Western Virginia	117 00	Oct. 8
1919. Received from the Secretary, the Rev. Henry Anstice, for sale of Journals and Canons	290 00	Dec. 31 1919.
	<u>\$15,323.00</u>	Feb. 25
		July 1
		July 8
		July 14

Sherwood Press, Balance Payment Journals.	510 58
D. S. Tuttle, Expenses 6 months.	600 00
Rev. Henry Anstice, salary to October, 1918	500 00
Wm. F. Nichols, Bishop of California.	64 45
Rev. H. Anstice, office work to October, 1918	200 00
Rev. J. F. Plumb, Assistant Secretary H. B. DeVinne Press, Invoice October 9, 1917.	78 95
DeVinne Press, Invoice October 9, 1917.	33 75
G. F. Nelson, H. B. Expenses 8 months.	104 12
G. F. Nelson, Expenses as Registrar.	29 00
Samuel Unsworth, Trial Rev. R. A. Bolt.	14 84
N. P. Chipman, Trial Rev. R. A. Bolt.	10 00
H. O. Chambers, Trial Rev. R. A. Bolt.	49 90
Wm. C. Hicks, Trial Rev. R. A. Bolt.	73 90
DeVinne Press, Invoice November 26, 1917.	270 95
1918.	
D. S. Tuttle, Expenses 6 months.	600 00
Geo. F. Nelson, Expenses to date.	346 95
D. S. Tuttle, Expenses 6 months.	600 00
Henry Anstice, salary to October, 1919.	500 00
Henry Anstice, office expenses to October, 1919	200 00
D. S. Tuttle, Praesiding Bishop Expenses.	600 00
G. F. Nelson, Acting Registrar, etc.	48 00
D. S. Tuttle, Expenses to July 30, 1919.	600 00
DeVinne Press, Certificates of Ordination—Certificates of Consecration—Rules of Order	153 65
G. F. Nelson, Secretary H. B. (Elected, October 17, 1917, Salary, 1918-19)	200 00
Exchange on out-of-town checks.	4 77
	<u>\$15,209.95</u>
Receipts Over Expenditures	113 05
	<u>\$15,323 00</u>
Balance as above	\$113 05
Interest on Bank Account	422 05
Interest from Bonds	2,703 00
Cash from Col. F. & I. Bond Called 1,050 00	
Old Balance, September 30, 1916	580 48
	<u>4,868 58</u>
Balance as per Bank Book	1,132 33
Bond Investment this term	3,736.25
	<u>4,868 58</u>
Previous Bond Investments	16,248 92
Total Assets	<u>\$21,117 50</u>

APPENDIX VIII

The undersigned, acting as auditor for the Committee on Expenses, has examined the accounts of Mr. W. W. Skiddy, Treasurer, and has found vouchers duly receipted for all expenditures shown in his Report from October 1st, 1916, to September 30th, 1919, amounting to \$15,209.95. There was a balance on hand September 30th, 1916, of \$580.48; balance of receipts over expenditures, amounting to \$113.05; income from investments and amount received from \$1,000 C. F. & I. Bond, redeemed at 105 per cent., \$4,175.05; total, \$4,868.58. Of this amount \$3,736.25 has been invested in bonds, making total investment in securities of \$19,985.17, as follows: \$2,000 Wabash Second Mortgage 5 per cent. Bonds; \$3,000 New York, New Haven & Hartford 6 per cent. Bonds; \$9,000 Colorado Fuel & Iron 5 per cent. Bonds; \$3,000 Chicago, North Western 3½ per cent. Bonds; \$3,000 Texas Central Railroad 5 per cent. Bonds; \$1,000 New York Central 6 per cent. Bonds; cash on hand, \$1,132.33; total investments, \$21,117.50.

New York, October 3, 1919.

STEPHEN BAKER, Auditor.

557

APPENDIX IX.

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON THE REVISION OF THE HYMNAL

The General Convention of 1916 accepted from the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Hymnal a book of words then submitted and referred it back to the Commission with instructions to perfect it and give it to the Church. The Resolutions were as follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the New Hymnal as reported by the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Hymnal be authorized and approved for use in this Church.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Commission be continued with authority to perfect the details of its work and to complete, for the benefit of the Church Pension Fund, musical editions of the New Hymnal.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the publication of the Hymnal be committed to the Trustees of the Church Pension Fund for the benefit of that Fund.

(Pages 63 and 64 of the Journal of the General Convention of 1916.)

The only changes in the words were to omit one or two new hymns which, on second thought, the Commission felt would not be useful. None of the old hymns were omitted. The new hymns inserted in the place of those removed were national hymns and one or two processionalists for which the demand was discovered to be insistent.

The music for the Hymnal was committed to a technical committee, chosen from among the leading musicians of the country, who, by permission of the vote of the General Convention, were elected by the Joint Commission to its membership. The members of the Commission charged with the task of selecting the music for the hymns have tried first of all to select music which congregations as well as choristers can sing. The number of sentimental and weak melodies has been reduced. It is hoped that the many fine new tunes will so far win their way that such inferior music as is retained will lose its attraction. By such additions as certain plainsong settings and tunes for adult male voices, the effect is made to appeal to various temperaments and abilities. No one Parish will care to use all the tunes, but out of the book every Parish will find a sufficient number for all its needs, which it can sing with enthusiasm. As with the words, so with the music, the Commission has endeavored to provide a book which will make our Communion a singing Church.

Largely to this end, the Commission voted unanimously that, at the beginning of the sale of the New Hymnal, there should be musical editions only, and the unprecedented sales have justified the action of the Commission. In order that no Parish should be deprived of the influences of the New Hymnal, not only was the price of the complete edition made as small as possible, and the terms of payment made so liberal as to bring the musical Hymnal within the reach of all churches, but a small hymnal of one hundred hymns, with music, has been authorized by the Hymnal Commission. The Hymnal Commission plans to issue Hymnals with words only for private use, in order that people having bound copies of the Prayer Book and Hymnal in sets may have their books complete; but, for the present, at least, the Commission feels that hymnals with words only should not be generally distributed in churches. The only way that churches can give a fair trial to the

ability of their congregations to sing is to provide them with musical hymnals only in the pews, particularly at the present time, when there is one new hymn for every five old hymns. If later the church discovers that word hymnals ought to be distributed freely in the pews, the Hymnal Commission will, of course, follow instructions; but at present the Commission begs that the Church will be patient in making a genuine experiment. When it is recognized that the experiment is to meet the demands of the younger element in the Church, which reads music at sight and wishes to learn new music, the Commission asks the older members of the congregations to be patient.

The Commission feels that the Church has been fortunate in finding a corporate body within the Church willing to assume the financial responsibility. The Church Pension Fund has undertaken the work. There will be a profit from the sale of the Hymnal for the Church Pension Fund; but this profit will be much less than any private publisher would be willing to accept, since it is the aim, both of the Hymnal Commission and of the Church Pension Fund, that the Hymnal should be made as inexpensive for individuals and congregations as possible, consistent with good workmanship. In other words, the aim of both Commissions is, not to build up profits for the Church Pension Fund, but to provide churches with musical hymnals. Thus far, not only has money been given to the Church Pension Fund to launch the enterprise, but through the Pension Fund large loans have been made, making it possible to sell the book upon easy terms. The Commission, believing that it was necessary to obtain the counsel and the compositions of musical experts, received from the Church Pension Fund a special amount for this particular purpose. This amount the Pension Fund raised by private subscription for this exact purpose. The price of the Hymnal is much more than we had hoped to have it when the Commission began its work; but the market conditions have made the present price inevitable. Just as soon as the conditions change, the price shall be reduced. As it is, we discover that the present Hymnal is as cheap as any other Hymnal of similar size now published by any Communion, and cheaper than most of them.

The Commission, believing that its work is unfinished, desires to offer the following Resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Hymnal as now constituted be continued for the purpose of making such changes in the future editions of the Hymnal as may be found necessary and to direct the Church Pension Fund in its publication and sale.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Hymnal shall have power to add to its numbers and to fill any vacancy that may occur.

CORTLAND WHITEHEAD,
Chairman,
G. MOTT WILLIAMS,
THOMAS F. DAVIES,
W. F. FABER,
JAMES W. ASHTON,
CHAS. L. SLATTERY,
FRANK DAMROSCH, JR.,
WINFRED DOUGLAS,
ROLAND S. MORRIS,

ROBERT C. PRUYN,
MILES FARROW,
WALTER HENRY HALL,
HORATIO PARKER,
T. TERTIUS NOBLE,
MONELL SAYRE,
PETER CHRISTIAN LUTKIN,
WALLACE GOODRICH,
MORRIS EARLE,
Secretary and Treasurer.

APPENDIX X.

REPORT OF JOINT COMMITTEE ON NATION-WIDE CAMPAIGN

The Joint Committee to which was referred the consideration of the purpose and plan of the Nation-Wide Campaign, with instructions to make to the General Convention recommendations relative to the same, respectfully submits the following report:

Your Committee was organized with the Right Rev. Dr. Burch, the Bishop of New York, as Chairman, and the Rev. Dr. Geo. C. Stewart, as Secretary. Eight meetings of the Committee have been held. At these meetings most careful consideration has been given not only to the work of the Nation-Wide Campaign Committee up to the present time, but also to the projected plan of organization for a Nation-Wide education in the needs of the whole Church and of a Nation-Wide canvass to meet these needs. A number of these meetings have been given over entirely to conferences with members of this Convention, of both Houses, whose criticism of the plan might assist us in a just appraisal of its worth. After this careful and thorough-going consideration of the whole matter, the Committee unanimously begs leave to offer the following Resolutions:

WHEREAS, The Nation-Wide Campaign is a movement designed to bring the spiritual and material resources of the Church to bear most effectively and adequately upon her whole task as witness to the Master; and

WHEREAS, Those who have conceived and carried out the plan thus far have done so with extraordinary faith and zeal;

Therefore be it *Resolved*, (1) That the House of Bishops, the House of Deputies concurring, expresses its deep gratitude to God for the moving of His Spirit as witnessed in this enterprise, and its deep appreciation of the notable service of the officers and workers of the Nation-Wide Campaign; and, further, that it wholeheartedly approves the general purpose and plan of the Nation-Wide Campaign.

WHEREAS, We recognize as excellent the general plan of the Nation-Wide Campaign to hold a simultaneous canvass of the whole Church on December 7th, and must also recognize that several Dioceses may find it difficult to adjust their Diocesan campaign to this schedule,

Therefore be it *Resolved*, (2) That the House of Bishops, the House of Deputies concurring, recommends to the several Dioceses that the Every-Member Canvass to meet the needs of the Church be set for the first Sunday in December; *Provided, however*, that if any Diocese finds it impossible to hold the canvass upon this date, it may hold the canvass upon any date, up to and including Easter Day, 1920.

WHEREAS, A careful examination of the survey reveals the need of further and more intensive studies of the projects included in the survey; and

WHEREAS, The determination of a budget based upon satisfactory survey is an essential factor in the Campaign; and

WHEREAS, The apportionment of such a budget and the final allotment of funds when they are secured calls for a responsible body to whom we may commit with authority the management of such matters,

Therefore be it *Resolved*, (3) By the House of Bishops, the House of Deputies concurring, that a Joint Commission on the Nation-Wide Campaign, consisting of five Bishops, five Presbyters, and five Laymen,

with power to add to their numbers, be appointed to direct the entire Campaign. Among their duties shall be the following:

- (a) To revise and correct the survey;
- (b) To determine from this revised and corrected survey the budget which shall be asked of the general Church in the proposed canvass;
- (c) To apportion the budget among the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts upon a sliding scale of percentages, based upon the current expenses of each Diocese and Missionary District;
- (d) To determine a fair basis for the division of funds collected in each Diocese and Missionary District between the Diocesan and General Funds.
- (e) To appoint a national treasurer to receive and disburse as herein-after provided such portion of the funds contributed through the canvass as properly belong to the general Church, and to distribute such moneys to the several general boards of the Church upon an equitable principle, just to all the interests concerned, and to be determined upon by the Joint Commission; *Provided, however*, that in the distribution precedence be given to the following objects:

- I. The expenses of the Campaign.
- II. The work of the Board of Missions, including its auxiliary, the American Church Institute for Negroes, the work of the General Board of Religious Education, and the work of the Joint Commission on Social Service.

- (f) To create an Executive Committee chosen from its members, the majority of whom shall be laymen, for the energetic prosecution of this enterprise, and to make the plans of the Commission effective;

- (g) To employ such expert assistance as in its judgment may be necessary, the cost of such assistance to be included in the expenses of the Campaign hereinabove provided for.

Your Committee also recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

WHEREAS, The salaries of many of our clergy are so low as to cause hardships and humiliation, and are a reproach to the whole Church,

Therefore be it *Resolved*, That the House of Bishops, the House of Deputies concurring, urges every Bishop, every General Board, every Diocesan Committee, and every Vestry to recognize as a primary obligation in the Nation-Wide Campaign the payment of every clergyman of such a salary as shall enable him to do his work as a leader of the Church with efficiency and self-respect.

This Committee has received certain resolutions from the National Committee of the Nation-Wide Campaign which we ask be referred to this Committee for their consideration.

CHARLES S. BURCH,
 FREDERICK F. REESE,
 WM. WALTER WEBB,
 HERMAN PAGE,
 CHARLES LEWIS SLATTERY,
 PHILIP COOK,

EDMUND S. ROUSMANIERE,
 GEORGE CRAIG STEWART,
 RICHARD I. MANNING,
 LOUIS F. MONTEAGLE,
 REYNOLDS D. BROWN.

APPENDIX XI.

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON THE LECTIONARY

The Joint Commission on the Lectionary, continued by the last General Convention to receive suggestions arising from the use of the Tables of Lessons then authorized tentatively until this Convention, begs to report:

There have come to us during this period some expressions of hearty approval of these Tables, some of disapproval, and some criticisms of a general character, but few helpful suggestions, except from the members of the Commission itself.

On account of the war, the demands upon our time and strength for special duties arising therefrom, have made it impossible to hold meetings of the Commission for the full consideration of suggested changes, and of the many questions involved in the preparation of this report.

Your Commission is, however, satisfied that the Tables of Lessons authorized in 1916 require a more thorough revision than we have had opportunity to make, and that for that reason, their continued use in their present shape is unsatisfactory to many who on the whole approve of them.

There are features peculiar to this Lectionary which are highly valuable, and seem to be worthy of fuller consideration. Such, for instance, is the two-years' course, in which is a continuous scheme of lessons from the New Testament embracing the history of our Lord's life, and of the work of the Spirit of the Risen and Ascended Lord as recorded in the Gospels, the Acts, and the Epistles. From the Old Testament also is drawn a useful course of lessons showing how our Lord's life was foreshadowed and prepared for by the whole history of God's dealings with man before the Incarnation.

On the other hand, many have expressed an earnest desire for a course of Sunday lessons not bound up with the idea of developing the parallels between the history of Israel and the life of our Lord, but selected from passages related more closely to the thought of the seasons and days of the Christian Year. With this there is a strong demand for a series of continuous lessons for week-days, arranged by books of Holy Scripture, and entirely distinct from the Sunday lessons.

Your Commission therefore presents such a Table as part of this Report; and inasmuch as we believe it quite impossible for the Church to form an adequate judgment as to its merits without putting it into actual use, and as we believe that the Lessons authorized in 1916 ought to have after careful and thorough revision, further trial, we beg to submit the following Resolutions:

(1) *Resolved*, the House of concurring, That the Tables of Lessons included in the Appendix to this Report, may be used as alternatives to the Tables of Lessons in the Book of Common Prayer from the First Sunday in Advent of 1919, until the end of the Ecclesiastical Year commencing therewith.

(2) *Resolved*, the House of concurring, That the Tables of Lessons included in the Report of this Joint Commission to the General Convention of 1916, together with the Notes for the use of the same, after revision by this Commission, may be used as alternatives to the Tables of Lessons in the Book of Common Prayer, during the two Ecclesiastical Years beginning with the First Sunday in Advent of 1920.

(3) *Resolved*, the House of concurring, That the Joint Commission on the Lectionary be continued, with power to add to its membership, to give further consideration to the whole subject, and to prepare a final report for the next General Convention.

(4) *Resolved*, the House of concurring, That this Commission be authorized to correct typographical errors in the Tables presented, before the same are published for distribution.

T. W. HARRIS, *Secretary*.

APPENDIX XII.

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON LEGISLATION ON MATTERS RELATING TO HOLY MATRIMONY

REPORT No. 1. The Joint Commission beg leave to report that they have given careful consideration to Resolution No. 4 in the Report of the Joint Commission to promote the Desire for Peace and International Friendship, referred to them by the Convention of 1916. Your Commission beg leave at this time, to report that they deem it impracticable to attempt to procure an amendment to the Federal Constitution, allowing Congress to enact a Uniform Law Regulating Marriage and Divorce. In this conclusion they are in practical agreement with the report of above named Joint Commission, and feel that they cannot do better than quote the words of the report of the said Commission, to which had been referred a memorial from the Province of the Pacific asking that effort should be made to procure an amendment to the Federal Constitution looking to the securing of a uniform law regulating divorce and remarriage: "That, owing to the complications and difficulties of this matter, they are unable to arrive at any adequate decision at this time." Your Commission therefore return this Resolution to the House, and beg to be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

REPORT No. 2. Inasmuch as full consideration was given to the subjects originally referred to them, in their report to the Convention of 1916, it does not seem necessary to the Commission to repeat what has already been set forth in their report to that Convention. (See Journal of Convention 1916, page 501.)

Only the first Resolution appended to that report was considered by the General Convention and it failed to pass in the House of Deputies because of the lack of a concurrent majority of both orders. In the House of Bishops it did not come to a vote.

The Commission therefore offer the following Resolution:

Resolved, That Canon 40 on the Solemnization of Matrimony be amended as follows:

(1) For § III. of Canon 40 substitute § III., sub-section (i.) of the report of 1916 which reads as follows: "No marriage shall be solemnized in this Church between parties, either of whom has a husband or wife still living who has been divorced for any cause arising after marriage."

(2) For § IV. of Canon 40 substitute § IV. of the report of 1916 amended by inserting the words: "After consultation with his legal adviser," so that it shall read as follows: "The admission to the Sacraments of persons who have entered on a marriage, not in accordance with the laws of this Church, shall be referred by the minister of the congregation to the Bishop of the Diocese, whose decision in the matter, after consultation with his legal adviser, shall be final."

All of which is respectfully submitted,

JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE,
Chairman,
C. F. J. WRIGLEY, *Secretary*,
ARTHUR C. A. HALL,
FREDERICK BURGESS,*
LEWIS W. BURTON,†
CHAS. P. ANDERSON,

C. W. LEFFINGWELL,
JAS. H. McILVAINE,
E. C. NILES,
E. P. WHEELER,
CHAS. E. SHEPARD,
FREDERIC C. MOREHOUSE,
LEGH R. WATTS.

* Objects to second part of Resolution.

† Objects to removal of the *one* exception in the present Canon.

I concur in the recommendation of the foregoing report for the following reason:

Experience has shown that the laxity of the divorce laws in some of the States has led to abuse and scandal. In some cases the divorce has been decreed without any good cause and simply because the parties consented. This would make the marriage status dissoluble at will. Under the present Canon a heavy burden is cast upon the minister; he has no means of deciding upon the intrinsic validity of the decree of the Court in some of the States. Indeed the Supreme Court of the United States has been very much embarrassed in deciding upon the validity of particular judgments of divorce.

Therefore I agree that a minister of our Church ought not to be called upon to pass judgment in this matter, and therefore should not celebrate the marriage of a divorced person.

On the other hand in my judgment the words "those whom God hath joined together let no man put asunder" are directed primarily to the wedded pair. The crime of one may put them asunder and in effect dissolve the marriage tie. The true function of the Court is to ascertain the facts, and if the crime which has had this effect is found to exist to decree judicially the dissolution.

EVERETT P. WHEELER.

MINORITY REPORT

Resolved, That Canon 40 on the Solemnization of Matrimony be amended by striking out from the present Canon all that follows the word "divorced" in § III., so that the Canon as amended would read as follows:

"Canon 40, Of the Solemnization of Matrimony:

"§ I. Ministers of this Church shall be careful to secure the observance of the law of the State governing the civil contract of marriage in the place where the service shall be performed."

"§ II. (i.) No minister shall solemnize a marriage except in the presence of at least two witnesses.

"(ii.) Every minister shall, without delay, formally record in the proper register the name, age and residence of each party. Such record shall be signed by the minister who solemnizes the marriage, and, if practicable by the marriage parties and by at least two witnesses of the marriage.

"§ III. No minister, knowingly, after due enquiry, shall solemnize the marriage of any person who has been or is the husband or the wife of any other person then living from whom he or she has been divorced."

LEIGHTON PARKS.

APPENDIX XIII.

REPORTS OF THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON ENLARGED POWERS OF PROVINCIAL SYNODS

REPORT No. 2. The Special Committee on Provincial Memorials relating to enlarged powers of Provincial Synods, to which was referred Memorials from the Provincial Synods of New England, New York and New Jersey, Washington, and the Mid-West, together with sundry other Memorials relating to the same general subject, reports that it has given full consideration to the same and unanimously recommends the following Resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 51, § VI., be amended by inserting after the words, "to elect judges of the Court of Review," in the eighth line thereof, the words, "(4) to provide a uniform composition of Diocesan Trial Courts within the Province, and a method of procedure in such Courts."

Renumber present (4) and (5) as (5) and (6) respectively.

2. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 58, § XIV. be adopted as follows:

§ XIV. The Presiding Bishop and Council in making an annual apportionment or an annual appropriation, if requested by the Province, shall make such apportionment or appropriation in gross, for subdivision by the Synod thereof. Each Province shall make a full report to the Presiding Bishop at the close of each fiscal year of the condition of its work. The sums appropriated as herein provided shall be paid by the Treasurer of the Council to the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts within each Province.

3. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 51, § VII., be amended to read as follows:

§ VII. Whenever the General Convention shall refer any subject to the Provincial Synods, or any of them, for their consideration, it shall be the duty of such Synods to consider the subject or subjects so referred to them at the first meeting of the Synod held after the adjournment of the General Convention, and to report their action and judgment in the matter to the Secretary of the House of Bishops and to the Secretary of the House of Deputies at least six months before the date of the meeting of the next General Convention.

4. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 51 be amended by striking out §§ VIII., IX., X. and XI.

5. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 6, § VII. be amended to read as follows:

§ VII. Any Provincial Synod shall have the right to form a Provincial Board of Examining Chaplains, to be composed of one member from each Diocese or District within the Province and appointed by the Convention or Council on nomination of the Bishop, together with seven members appointed by the Synod. The members of the Board shall serve for a term of three years each or until their successors are appointed. Vacancies occurring in the representation of any Diocese or District in the Board may be filled for the unexpired term by the Convention or Council of such Diocese or District in the same manner as provided for the appointment of members of the Board. Vacancies occurring in the Provincial representation may be filled for the unexpired term by the Synod.

It shall be the duty of such a Provincial Board to prepare a syllabus indicating the range and character of the attainments required in the several subjects prescribed by these Canons, and to prepare question papers for all written examinations; and such syllabus and papers shall be adopted for their own use, subject to the approval of the Bishop, by the Board of Examining Chaplains of every Diocese and District within the Province. The Provincial Board, when organized, shall report upon its work to the Synod at each session.

6. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 51, § IV., be amended to read as follows:

§ IV. There shall be in each Province a Synod consisting of a

House of Bishops and a House of Deputies, which Houses shall sit and deliberate either separately or together.

7. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 51, § V., be amended to read as follows:

§ V. Every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction within the Province, every Bishop Coadjutor and Bishop Suffragan, and every Bishop whose episcopal work has been within the Province, but who by reason of advanced age or bodily infirmity has resigned, shall have a seat and vote in the House of Bishops of the Province.

8. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 51, § VI. be amended to read as follows:

§ VI. The Church in each Diocese within the Province shall be entitled to representation in the Provincial House of Deputies by not less than four Presbyters canonically resident in the Diocese, and not less than four Laymen communicants of this Church, having domicile in the Diocese, but the Provincial Synod, by Canon, may increase the representation to not more than six in each order.

The Church in each Missionary District within the Province shall be entitled to representation in the Provincial House of Deputies by not less than two Presbyters canonically resident in the District by not less than two Laymen communicants of this Church, having domicile in the Missionary District, but the Provincial Synod, by Canon, may increase the representation to not more than three in each order. Each Diocese and each Missionary District shall determine the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen.

9. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 51, § VII., be amended to read as follows:

§ VII. One of the Bishops of the Province shall be elected by the Provincial House of Bishops, with the concurrence of the Provincial House of Deputies, voting by orders, to be President. He shall preside in the Provincial House of Bishops, and in the Synod when both Houses sit together, and shall hold office for such term as the Synod, by Canon, may determine.

10. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 51, § VIII., be amended to read as follows:

§ VIII. The President shall have authority to advise any Bishop within the Province, at the request of such Bishop; and to arbitrate any question at issue between any Bishop of the Province and any Clergyman under the jurisdiction of such Bishop, when both parties shall request it.

11. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 51 be amended as follows: Renumber present § VI. as future § IX.

REPORT No. 3. The Special Committee on Provincial Memorials relating to enlarged powers of Provincial Synods unanimously recommend the following Resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following changes be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alterations be made known to the several Dioceses in order that the same may be adopted by the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, as follows:

Amend Article II., Sec. 2, of the Constitution, to read as follows:

Sec. 2. No one shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop until he shall be thirty years of age; nor without the consent of the Synod of

the Province in which he is to exercise his office; a two-thirds majority of each order shall be necessary for such consent. But if the election shall have taken place more than three months before the meeting of the Synod, the consent of two-thirds of the Bishops exercising jurisdiction within the Province, and the consent of two-thirds of the Standing Committee of the Dioceses within the Province shall be required in place of the consent of the Synod. No one shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop by fewer than three Bishops.

Amend Article II., Sec. 3, of the Constitution by striking out the words "or in a vacant Missionary District by the Presiding Bishop of this Church," so that the section will read:

Sec. 3. A Bishop shall confine the exercise of his office to his own Diocese or Missionary District, unless he shall have been requested to perform episcopal acts in another Diocese or Missionary District by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, or unless he shall have been authorized and appointed by the House of Bishops or by the Presiding Bishop by its direction, to act temporarily in case of need within any territory not yet organized into Dioceses or Missionary Districts of this Church.

Amend Article II., Sec. 5, of the Constitution by adding the words, "of the Province," so that the section shall read:

Sec. 5. A Bishop may not resign his jurisdiction without the consent of the House of Bishops of the Province.

Amend the Constitution by striking out Article VII. and inserting a new Article VII., as follows:

ARTICLE VII.

The Diocese and Missionary Districts of this Church are hereby united into Provinces as follows:

I. The Dioceses within the States of Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island, and Connecticut.

II. The Dioceses within the States of New York and New Jersey, and the Missionary District of Porto Rico.

III. The Dioceses within the States of Pennsylvania, Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, West Virginia, and the District of Columbia.

IV. The Diocese and Missionary Districts within the States of North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Tennessee, and Kentucky.

V. The Dioceses within the States of Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan, and Wisconsin.

VI. The Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Minnesota, Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota, Nebraska, Montana, Wyoming, and Colorado.

VII. The Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Missouri, Arkansas, Texas, Kansas, Oklahoma, and New Mexico.

VIII. The Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Idaho, Utah, Washington, Oregon, Nevada, California, Arizona, the territories of Alaska and Hawaii, and the Missionary District of the Philippine Islands.

APPENDIX XIV.

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH ON PRESS AND PUBLICITY

The Joint Commission, appointed at the last General Convention, consisted of the Right Rev. Cleland Kinloch Nelson, Bishop of Atlanta, the Rev. James Wise, D.D., St. Louis, Mo.; Rev. E. Clowes Chorley, D.D., Garrison, N. Y., and Messrs. George F. Parker, New York; Vincent L. Price, St. Louis, and William S. Hawk, New York.

The lamented death of the Chairman, Bishop C. K. Nelson, was a serious loss to the work of the Commission. He was deeply interested in all our plans and his wise counsel was of the greatest value to his associates. The vacancy in the chair was filled by the election of the Right Rev. James Wise, of Kansas. Further loss was sustained by the resignations of Mr. William Hawk and Mr. George F. Parker, both of whom had been members of the Commission from the beginning. Mr. Parker had ably served as secretary and treasurer for nearly six years and his wide professional knowledge and experience was freely placed at the disposal of the Commission. Acting under authority conferred by the General Convention the Commission elected to membership Mr. Maxton R. Davies of Cleveland, and Mr. Griffith Ogden Ellis of Detroit.

The work of this Commission, so far as the General Convention is concerned is done under two heads—

1. PRE-CONVENTION PUBLICITY.—It is our business to prepare the general public for the meeting of the Convention and to stimulate an interest in its proceedings. Many newspaper editors who know little or nothing of the Church, gauge its interest to their readers by its membership, and compared with many other churches, our membership is small. This year a circular letter setting forth the importance to the public of the Convention was sent out to every leading newspaper in the United States. The response was gratifying.

About three months before the opening of the Convention articles of about four hundred words are prepared and mimeographed and sent to a selected list of 900 newspapers. These articles deal with various subjects of public interest which are to come before the Convention. An illustrated page is also prepared and issued for the use of Sunday papers. A digest of the opening sermon is issued through the agency of the News Services for release on the opening day.

2. PUBLICITY AT THE CONVENTION.—The work of the Commission at the Convention itself is to facilitate the work of newspaper reporters. The Press Room is equipped with an ample supply of typewriters, copy paper, telephones and other things necessary for rapid press work. All important resolutions were copied and handed out as were digests of the reports of the various Joint Commissions.

Press tickets were issued to the duly accredited representatives of the following newspapers and news agencies:

The Associated Press, Chicago Tribune, Boston Transcript, New Orleans Times-Picayune, St. Louis Star, Alaska Daily Empire, Detroit Free Press, The Churchman, The Southern Churchman, The Spirit of Missions, New York Times, Chicago Herald, St. Louis Globe-Democrat, St. Louis Republic, St. Louis Times, St. Louis Weslich (German paper), St. Louis Post-Dispatch, The Living Church, The Challenge (London).

It should be distinctly remembered that your Commission does not attempt to dictate to these newspapers what they shall or shall not print about the proceedings of the Convention. We deal with a free press.

Those in charge of Convention publicity stand ready to answer any questions put to them by the reporters, but they are not, nor can they be, censors. A contributor to the publicity fund of this Convention expressed the hope that the Commission "would not tone down any of the more radical utterances made on the floor of the Convention." The Commission could not so do if it would, and would not if it could. It is not its province to report debates; that is the work of the representatives of the newspapers and they may be trusted not to overlook any "radical" utterances. Neither can the Commission be held responsible for startling head-lines; they are penned in the offices of the newspaper.

RESULTS.—It is generally conceded that more publicity was obtained for the Convention of 1916 than ever before. This fact is the more striking when conditions which then prevailed are called to mind. There was a marked shortage of paper which compelled newspapers to lessen the number of pages. Then too, the War was raging in Europe and the United States was in the throes of a campaign for the election of a President.

Within well defined limits the Commission collects convention clippings from the newspapers, but it is well known that such as can be obtained represents about one-fourth of the matter actually printed. Our exhibit of clippings for the Convention of 1916 contains 8,062 separate clippings taken from 754 different newspapers and representing 3,233 newspaper columns.

This shows a marked advance of publicity as compared with the Convention of 1913 when there were received 5,572 clippings, making 2,155 newspaper columns.

The following table shows the wide distribution of this publicity:

NUMBER OF CLIPPINGS SECURED FROM EACH STATE.—Alabama 77, Arizona 36, Arkansas 49, California 299, Colorado 99, Connecticut 293, Delaware 46, Florida 80, Georgia 133, Idaho 32, Illinois 329, Indiana 222, Iowa 112, Kansas 86, Kentucky 83, Louisiana 85, Maine 157, Maryland 123, Massachusetts 539, Michigan 155, Minnesota 142, Mississippi 30, Missouri 400, Montana 70, Nebraska 60, Nevada 21, New Hampshire 61, New Jersey 239, New York 1,205, New Mexico 23, North Carolina 105, North Dakota 6, Ohio 434, Oklahoma 44, Oregon 103, Pennsylvania 807, Rhode Island 125, South Carolina 92, South Dakota 34, Tennessee 139, Texas 164, Utah 70, Vermont 84, Virginia 187, Washington 128, West Virginia 54, Wisconsin 126, Wyoming 10, Dist. of Columbia 62, Canada 2; total, 8,062.

NUMBER OF CLIPPINGS SECURED IN EACH PROVINCE.—First 1259, Second 1444, Third 1279, Fourth 824, Fifth 1266, Sixth 533, Seventh 766, Eighth 689, Canada 2; total, 8062.

THE FUTURE OF CHURCH PUBLICITY.—The Commission believes that the time has come for the General Convention to formulate a definite policy on publicity. The present method is unworthy of a great Church. No appropriation is made for this purpose and the Commission is compelled to seek voluntary contributions from Dioceses, Missionary Districts and individual churchmen. Some respond; others are too heavily burdened already. If publicity has been demonstrated as a useful agency it should be properly financed. If it serves no useful purpose the Commission should be abolished.

In the judgment of the Commission, publicity, wisely handled, may be made a GREAT MISSIONARY AGENCY.

Facilitating accurate news of the Convention is the smallest part of church publicity. The average man does not attend religious services.

Sermons do not influence him because he does not hear them. His ideas of God are vague. His knowledge of Christ is small, and of Christianity he knows even less.

How can such men be reached? By what he reads. He reads the evening paper and the popular magazine. There is the point of contact. The Church can carry the message of the Gospel by advertising it in papers and magazines. Such advertisements need not be sensational; the dignity of the Church need not be impaired, but the man in the street can be reached through what he reads.

A beginning along this line was made in New York during the Lent of 1918. Every Saturday morning and evening a carefully worded Christian message was advertised in two of the leading papers. The following is a specimen:

MISSING THE MARK

The imperious call of Lent is to forsake sin and turn unto God. What is Sin? It is missing the mark.

“Life’s but means to an end,

That end—beginning, mean and end of all things—GOD.”

Sin is missing that mark. And the man who misses the mark wrongs himself as well as grieves God. His life never reaches its possibilities. He does not get the most out of it. He does not make the most of it. Lent voices the one clear call of God to forsake sin. Let the wicked forsake his way and the unrighteous man his thought. Forgiveness awaits him. If, with all your hearts, ye truly seek Me, ye shall surely find Me, saith the Lord.

(Issued by the New York Churchman’s Association.)

On the subway, the elevated, hundreds of thousands of men and women came across a Christian message where they least expected to find it—in the advertising columns of a daily newspaper. Who can estimate the benefit? If it did nothing else, it at least for a moment lifted them into ampler, purer air.

Such advertising is expensive. So is business advertising. The Church can no longer go on the basis of trying to get something for nothing. She must pay the market price and the price of organized publicity is high. It is the deliberate judgment of your Commission that the time calls for the establishment of a

PERMANENT BUREAU OF CHURCH PUBLICITY.—The different Boards of the Church have found organized publicity to be an essential factor in their work. It contributed not a little to the initial success of the Church Pension Fund, and the Nation-Wide Campaign is using it on a very large scale. The Diocese of Kansas has found it to be an effective agency and Texas is following suit. What is needed is the co-ordination of all these efforts.

The opportunity is to band in the proposed Canon creating an Executive Board of the General Convention. The Commission respectfully suggests that the Canon be so amended as to create a fifth Department:

DEPARTMENT OF CHURCH PUBLICITY, and, in the event of that being done, the present Joint Commission on Press and Publicity be not re-appointed.

Respectfully submitted,

JAMES WISE, *Chairman*,
E. CLOWES CHORLEY,
VINCENT L. PRICE,
MAXTON R. DAVIES,
GRIFFITH OGDEN ELLIS.

APPENDIX XV.—1
 REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON
 ARMY AND NAVY CHAPLAINS

The duty of this Committee is to pass on the fitness of applicants for appointment as Chaplains in the Army and Navy, and to certify to the War and Navy Departments those whom it finds worthy of approval. In 1916 the Bishop of Washington was empowered by the House of Bishops to act on these applications alone unless he felt he needed the counsel of the Bishop of Maryland in any particular case.

Until after our entrance into the great war, the duties of the chairman of your Committee were not arduous, only three appointments in the Regular Army having been granted to clergymen of this Church up to that time, and none in the Navy. Both War and Navy Departments held strictly to the observance of the quota of appointments established for each religious body, based on its reported membership. According to this, before the war, we had more Chaplains in the Army and Navy than the number to which we were entitled, and this condition limited the number of appointments for us for some time after our entrance into the war, when the number of Chaplains in the Army and Navy were being largely increased.

Through the efforts of the Joint Commission on Army and Navy Chaplains, of which the Bishop of Massachusetts is Chairman, with the co-operation of other religious bodies, Congress was induced to pass a law permitting the appointment of one Army Chaplain to every 1,200 men. This enabled the War Department to appoint a much larger number of Chaplains than was possible before. The Navy Department already had the power to appoint many more Chaplains than it had in the Service, and the Secretary of the Navy, on the urgent plea of the Churches, agreed to make a few more appointments. At first, however, there were none assigned to the Episcopal Church for the reason above stated, that our quota was overfilled. Later on we received a few appointments in the Navy.

Because of the request from the Secretary of War and the Secretary of the Navy, that all applications for Chaplaincies from religious bodies other than the Roman Catholic Church, should come through only one channel, your Committee found it necessary to co-operate with the General Chaplains' Committee of the War-Time Commission of the Churches, acting through and in conjunction with the Federal Council of Churches, in the forwarding of our approved applications through this agency, the understanding being that it would approve all applications approved by this Committee. This involved our paying a proportionate share of the expense incurred by the Federal Council of Churches in the maintenance of an office in Washington with a Secretary and a number of clerks. From an appropriation made by our War Commission, your Committee was enabled to meet this charge, as well as to defray some of the expenses of the Chairman's Office in carrying on his work.

APPLICATIONS FOR NAVY CHAPLAINCIES

During the period of the War, your Committee reports:	
Applications for Navy Chaplaincies approved.....	13
Of these—	
Appointed to Acting Chaplain's grade	6
Appointed to the Naval Reserve	1
Applications subsequently withdrawn by Candidates..	3
Applications so far unacted upon	3

The number of Navy Chaplains from this Church in the Service before the War was 18; the total number of Chaplains from this Church in the Navy during the War was 25.

Of these, Chaplain William Gilbert Cassard, D.D., died of disease while on duty.

APPLICATIONS FOR ARMY CHAPLAINCIES

As soon as we entered into the War a flood of inquiries came to the Chairman of your Committee from men desiring to enter the National Army as Chaplains. This involved the writing of thousands of letters, the getting together of the testimonials required by the Committee and by the War Department, and the employment of an extra clerk to handle the business. In addition, because the information from the Departments as to the number of appointments apportioned to the Episcopal Church varied continually, much correspondence was necessary to explain to men eager to be in the Service why their applications hung fire. Your Committee reports:

Applications for Chaplaincies in the National Army approved	287
Of these—	
Appointed by the War Department	127
Applications subsequently withdrawn by the Candidates	17
Applications unacted upon at time of Armistice.....	143
Of those Appointed were—	
Men over age appointed chiefly as Debarkation Chaplains	6
Appointment revoked by the Department.....	1
Deposed by his Bishop for breach of the Canon on Marriage	1
Killed in action: the Rev. Arthur Henry Marsh.....	1

The Rev. Dennis Herbert O'Dowd, while still in the Service, was killed by accident in an aeroplane since the close of the War.

The Rev. Hedley H. Cooper, approved for appointment as Chaplain, but serving under the Y. M. C. A., was killed in action.

Captain Horace Albert Chouinard, of the Regular Army, died of disease while in the Service.

The Rev. Walton Stoutenburgh Danker, appointed from the National Guard, was killed in action.

It should be noted that this Committee had no voice in the appointment as Chaplains in the National Army of those clergymen of this Church who were already Chaplains of Regiments in the National Guard, and were transferred with their regiments when the National Guard was amalgamated with the National Army. These Chaplains numbered 45.

The number of Chaplains in the Regular Army from this Church before the War was 15; the number of National Guard Chaplains from this Church, who became National Army Chaplains, was 45; the number of Chaplains in the National Army was 127: thus making in all from this Church in the Army, 187 Chaplains.

In pursuance of the duties imposed on the Committee, the Chairman, because of the urgency of immediate action, has not called upon the Bishop of Maryland for assistance.

Respectfully submitted,

ALFRED HARDING, *Chairman.*

APPENDIX XV.—2

REPORT OF THE WAR COMMISSION APPOINTED BY THE PRESIDING BISHOP, OCTOBER 18, 1917

When war was declared, there were two Commissions of the Church relating to the Army and Navy.

1. The Commission on the Appointment of Chaplains, of which the Bishop of Washington is Chairman. He has had heavy work since in sifting applicants for Chaplaincies and in a large correspondence.

2. The Commission on the Increase of Chaplains, and their equipment, of which the Bishop of Massachusetts is Chairman. Activities closely associated with the work of the Commission became so numerous and important and opened up such large responsibilities that it became clear that if the Church were to do her part in the war and care for her sons, a War Commission, with fuller powers, should be appointed as an emergency measure, even though there was no Canonical authority for such action.

On August 4th, the Presiding Bishop, in a letter to the Bishop of Massachusetts, appointed a War Commission and assigned "for its charge the watchful care and direction of Church work in connection with camps and cantonments, battlefields and hospitals, Army and Navy Chaplains, and such like matters."

The members appointed met in Washington, September 13th and 14th, and organized. The membership of the Commission is as follows:

The Right Revs. William Lawrence, D.D., Albion W. Knight, D.D., J. N. McCormick, D.D., Alfred Harding, D.D., James D. Perry, D.D., Theodore I. Reese, D.D.; the Revs. W. R. Bowie, D.D., J. E. Freeman, D.D., W. H. Milton, D.D., John Mockridge, D.D., C. L. Slattery, D.D., George Craig Stewart, D.D.; Messrs. W. D. Cleveland, Whiteford Cole, Norman H. Davis, Charles D. Dickey, John M. Glenn, Louis F. Montague, Arthur E. Newbold, Monell Sayre.

The Executive Committee has all the powers of the Commission between the meetings of the Commission and is as follows:

The Bishop of Rhode Island, *Chairman*, the Bishop of Western Michigan, the Bishop of Washington, the Rev. John Mockridge, D.D., the Rev. George Craig Stewart, D.D., *Secretary*, Arthur E. Newbold, *Treasurer*, Monell Sayre.

Through the generosity of Anton G. Hodenpeyl, Esq., an office with equipment has been provided at 14 Wall Street, New York City.

Appreciating fully the work of the Chaplains of the Army and Navy, of the Young Men's Christian Association and other excellent organizations, the Commission is clear that as the organ of the Church it has certain definite duties to fulfill: the main purpose of which is expressed in the thought that the Church must, so far as she can, follow up with pastoral care and helpful influences the boys and men of the Church who are in the Nation's service.

These duties are expressed in various ways:

1. Many camps and posts, great and small, both of the Army and Navy, are placed in or near towns and parishes whose clergy are unable to meet the spiritual demands. In many camps there are no Chaplains of our Church. It is clearly the duty of the Church, through the Commission, to re-inforce these plans so far as military discipline allows with the services of the clergy, so that the men may have personal touch and pastoral care in harmony with their traditions.

The thirteen officers' reserve camps, comprising in the first camp some

40,000, men who will really make the tone of the new army, had not a Chaplain except in two or three instances where an army post already existed.

The Bishops and Clergy of the Church responded to the call for action in those and other camps; and in most large camps there is a celebration of the Holy Communion by a clergyman of our Church every Sunday morning. Indeed the Y. M. C. A. has been gratified that we have by those celebrations in their huts given a note of reverence and simplicity to the religious life of the huts. This weekly service and the pastoral care of a voluntary Chaplain, re-inforcing the Chaplain's work, have already become a recognized institution, welcomed by the Commandants.

A survey of all the camps and Navy posts is now being made by the Commission, in order that it may re-enforce the local efforts, for the policy of the Commission is not the substitution of the forces of the whole Church for local forces; these latter are essential to the well-being of the work. There are, however, many localities, especially in the South, where the greatest camps will be, where vigorous re-enforcement is needed.

2. Besides voluntary Chaplains, the Commission is sending, under the auspices of the St. Andrew's Brotherhood, laymen who, as secretaries of the Y. M. C. A., will have for their special field of work the men and boys of the Church, getting to know them, gathering them together, and holding them to their religious habits.

3. Every officer of the Army and Navy, except the Chaplain, is equipped by the Nation with instruments for this work. It is high time for the churches to take a deeper interest in the increases of the number and efficiency of the Chaplains. Congress and the Executive will act when the churches express their active interest and concern.

The Commission is taking steps to come into personal touch with the Chaplains, to learn from each his needs for equipment, and supply them. The difficulty of transportation of the equipment to France is a problem. The need, however, is even greater there than here.

The Commission's Chairman has appeared with representatives of churches comprising forty millions of our people, before the President, the Secretary of War, and the Senate Committee on Military Affairs in behalf of a bill for the increase of Chaplains, so that there will be one to every 1,200 men. The bill was passed by the Senate, but on account of the close of the session failed to be reported by the House Committee. It will be taken up again next winter. There are to-day camps with thousands of men and no Chaplain.

4. In order to avoid duplication of work, the Commission is co-ordinating the several general organizations. On September 4th, nine of the strongest general organizations of the Church met at the invitation of the War Commission, and spheres of work were planned out for each to be carried through under the general direction and by the financial support of the War Commission. To the Social Service Commission, for instance, has been given the work of the churches in food conservation. Or again, the Church Periodical Club has taken up a definite line of action in supplying Chaplains with literature. Service books too will be sent to the Chaplains.

The names of all men in the Nation's service and their military rank and station will be gathered and kept by a card catalogue system in each Diocesan center, as an aid to parents, Chaplains and Rectors.

Other societies and guilds will take certain responsibilities, the Com-

mission serving as a clearing house and general directing agency of the Church.

5. In this country the influence of home and church may be closely and directly felt, and the War Department is planning and doing great things in directing and enforcing these influences.

The greatest problem will be in France. Hence the Commission is sending the Bishop of Western Michigan to France to study the conditions and by visits through the camps show the boys and men that the Church follows them with sympathy and help. The Bishop of Erie, who is in France waiting for the coming of the Hospital Base Unit, of which he is the Chaplain, is already actively at work, by commission of the Presiding Bishop, meeting Chaplains, officers, and men.

Although the Commission is already in action, let it be remembered that a million and a half of Army and Navy men, a large proportion of whom have been called on within the last month, are in service; great camps by the score, smaller camps by the hundreds are being created throughout the whole country; each one has its peculiar conditions and problems. In asking for the strong support of the Church, the Commission asks for its patience. The work is very new, varied, delicate and great.

After careful consideration and a determination not to ask the Church in these days of heavy and many calls for more than is really necessary, the Commission has settled upon the figure of \$500,000 as the sum necessary for the Church to give in order to meet its own peculiar responsibilities. The Commission asks the members of the Church not to give now, but to save and be prepared to give generously when in a few weeks the plans for a campaign for this half million dollars is published. By the collection of this one large sum, and the co-ordination of our various organizations under the War Commission, repetition of appeals will be avoided. While the Red Cross, the Y. M. C. A. and the Y. W. C. A., the National Committee for Camp Activities, and a thousand other interests are asking gifts for their beneficent work to which churchmen and women respond generously, the Church has its great and special work, the spiritual as well as moral and physical care of its own sons. For this, when the call for contribution comes, as it will soon, we are confident that every member of the Church will give with loyalty.

In presenting this report the Commission asks the House of Bishops to consider the advisability of preparing a pastoral letter on the need of concerted effort to mobilize the spiritual resources of the Church.

For the Commission,

WILLIAM LAWRENCE, *Chairman.*

APPENDIX XVI.

REPORT OF THE SEAMEN'S CHURCH INSTITUTE OF AMERICA

In presenting its Triennial Report to this General Convention of 1919, the Joint Board of the Seamen's Church Institute of America hopes to arrest the attention of this busy representative body to three matters which seem at this time signally to stand out as worth while for interest in the national work for Seamen:

First. Accomplishment has succeeded anticipation in steps for nationalizing the work. Anticipation, both in forecasts of the need and openings for religious agencies among men on our many waters and in occasional enactments of the General Convention symptomatic of recognition of it

have been made the subject of the Reports to the General Convention of 1916 and to preceding Conventions. But a real and promising stage of accomplishment has now been reached, through the generous financial provision of our War Commission, in the appointment and already efficient activities of an Organizing Secretary, the Rev. George William Davenport, of the Diocese of Vermont. The data of his survey and use of possibilities of extending the work at our National Ports are presented as an appendix to this Report and printed for distribution at this Convention.

It will be seen by the survey that the established Institutes affiliated with this General Institute in their respective ports have continued their record of wide influence and sampled encouragingly what local enterprise can accomplish in the development, unification and aptitude of their work.

The Board deems it a privilege and credential of its sphere and aims to have the hour assigned it for presentation of its purview at a Joint Session of the Houses of Convention by those especially cognizant of its workings as a Joint Commission of the Convention.

Second. It is significant that many Chambers of Commerce, Merchants' Associations and Rotary Clubs, as well as distinctly shipping interests and congressional halls, are stirring with questions and projects touching our post-war possibilities and provisions for our merchant marine. The close alliance of the objects of the Seamen's Church Institute with the general welfare of seamen even in its business rating, has in some places extended a government status of oversight to our local Secretaries to co-operate with the Welfare Department of the United States Shipping Board. An outcome of the awakening to the expansion and betterment of the merchant marine service is shown in the improvement of the sailorman's condition, and the drawing to that service of a largely increased number of the sturdy American youth. The Board submits to the sagacity and conscience of the Church the simple truism that the Church cannot well treat all this merely with that attitude of the old cynical skit—"Tell it to the Marines." The Board tells it to you with all the call of conditions and emphasis and directness it can summon, and respectfully asks, "What are you going to do about it?"

A new and noteworthy phase of the waterfront condition at our ports is produced by the enactment of a national law which is intended to have the effect of closing saloons and restraining drunkenness. Probably nowhere will such a result show greater changes than among sailors on shore. It is too early yet to register actual results, but it is easy to see that if unwholesome hospitalities to the sailormen are to be radically reduced there is all the more need for hospitalities which are wholesome and yet furnish due companionship and recreation and such shore attractions and agencies as will appeal to the sailor, with "no headache in the morning." Our Institutes have long proved and can prove that they can do just that. And should not the citizenship of our Cities that are asking "What will take the place of the saloon?" be awake to this answer, so far as waterfronts on ocean and lake and river are concerned.

Third. The trend of organization to-day is in the line of federative economy and correlation. Of this the proposal to re-organize the General Administration of the Missionary, Educational and Social Service interests of the Church is in immediate evidence. The Board, as such, obviously can have no brief upon a general measure like that. It would, however, venture to put in a plea that whatever may be the ultimate shape taken by the Central Executive Departments of the Church there may be full consideration given to those agencies in the

Church which are not directly classified under the specific heads of Church Extension, or Christian Education or Social Service. Voluntary Departments like the "Seamen's Church Institute of America," even if they have no direct representatives on the General Executive Committee, can contribute largely to that life and demonstrated well-doing of the Church which helps so much to its good standing in our communities. Any re-organization by the General Convention should distinctly allow for this and accord generous and ungrudging time for exploiting such instrumentalities as are "doing things." All is not pulse that throbs in the life of the Church, but real pulsation does beat and betimes we should count the beats just because they are the tell-tale of vitality in Church life. If, for example, the Board can realize two of the objects which have become almost insistent, 1, the fostering of a sense of vocation to the sea in the Ministry among our candidates for Holy Orders and among our younger Clergy, and 2, the rallying of groups around such specialists in our ports to establish in our ports and promote Seamen's Institutes, how truly and tellingly such beneficent results will declare themselves to the citizenship of any seafaring community! And in laying its report before you the Board bespeaks your earnest co-operation in its efforts on all the general lines of your Commission in order to enable the Church to make good to this generation with its ambitions so marked for use, and control of the waters, its belief that "the sea is His." It is not improbable that the dawning of air service over the oceans may before many years call for Airmen's Church Institutes. This would make another break away from the inertia which thinks of the Church work and Mission only in terms of *terra firma* and of land locked enterprise! Help the Church to go down to the sea in ships and occupy this business in great waters that it may better "see the works of the Lord and His wonders in the deep!"

In view of the results of the careful survey of the work among seamen, presented in the appendix to this Report and the new phases of interest and effort shown by the recent war conditions, the Board has been led to the conclusion that it will serve the better improvement of existing opportunity to segregate the institutional work for a voluntary status and simply ask the General Convention to continue this Board as a "Joint Commission on Seamen's Work." It is the belief of the Board that such scope of the Commission may enable it not only to foster the Seamen's Church Institute of America in all ways canonically competent for this Commission, but to improve any other opportunities of helping the welfare of the men upon our many waters, and to keep the General Convention informed as to the progress of the Church's agencies in this pressing sphere.

The Board accordingly recommends the adoption of the following Resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission of twenty is hereby constituted as "The Joint Commission on Seamen's Work" in substitution for "The Joint Board of the Seamen's Church Institute of America."

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following be appointed as members of this Commission to serve until the General Convention of 1922: The Right Rev. William A. Leonard, D.D., the Right Rev. William F. Nichols, D.D., the Right Rev. William Lawrence, D.D., the Right Rev. Chas. Sumner Burch, D.D., the Right Rev. W. F. Keator, D.D., the Right Rev. Frederick F. Reese, D.D., Rev. Archibald R. Mansfield, D.D., New York, Rev. Henry H. Sneed, Gulfport, Miss., Rev. Charles H. Young, Chicago, Rev. Romilly F. Humphries, D.D.,

Baltimore, Rev. A. R. Edbrooke, New Orleans, Rev. A. G. H. Bode, Los Angeles, Mr. Henry Hobart, New York, Mr. Edmund L. Baylies, New York, Mr. William W. Frazier, Pennsylvania, Mr. Bernard Pelly, Seattle, Wash., Mr. Archibald C. Kains, New York, Mr. T. S. Garnett, Norfolk, Va., Mr. Louis F. Monteaule, San Francisco, Cal., Mr. Nathaniel Perkins, Boston, Mass.

WILLIAM F. NICHOLS, *President*,
ARCHIBALD R. MANSFIELD, *Secretary*.

APPENDIX XVII.

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION OF THE AMERICAN CHURCHES IN EUROPE

The Joint Commission on the American Churches in Europe have before them reports from the Bishop-in-charge, (the Right Rev. G. Mott Williams, D.D.), from the Bishop of Erie for many months his representative, from the Bishop of Western Michigan, his later representative, and from all the parishes and stations that have been occupied. They have also enjoyed the presence of these Bishops at these sessions. They also have a full report from Archdeacon Nies of conditions in Germany and the stations in Switzerland that have been dormant during the war.

From these reports it appears that every one of our established churches has been active during the triennium except Lucerne and Lausanne, which depended upon the movement of tourists. In Lausanne, however, though the services were not carried on, the Guild maintained its organization and did an immense relief work, in which relief work the parish at Geneva, with its fuller organization, was also active to the limit of power and opportunity.

The two Clergymen in Germany remained at their posts through the war, doubtless the controlling factor in saving to us our valuable real estate and moveable property. The Commission desires to express sympathy for the Rev. Mr. Welwood, Rector at Dresden, whose wife's death was caused by the privations of the war. They would commend to the Church the Rector's plans for securing a sufficient endowment to sustain the fabric and maintain services in the parish at difficult times like the present.

The Commission feel that great thanks are due to Archdeacon Nies, Rector at Munich for services to British and Allied prisoners before our entrance into the war, and for maintaining in Munich, against all difficulties, the saving center of religious life we had established there. He has endured great privations, and no help could be sent him from outside. We record with satisfaction the testimony borne to his work by Ambassador Gerard, and that he was four times specially thanked by the British government.

In spite of the difficulties of the situation at Munich, Archdeacon Nies reports the beginning of a building fund for a church edifice.

From the report of the Bishop of Erie, it appears that he went abroad in the Spring of 1917 with the usual Letter of Commendation, and with the suggestion that he perform such Episcopal Acts as he could, and on September 13, 1917, he entered upon his duties as representative of the Presiding Bishop and the Bishop-in-charge, and continued until the close of 1918. In addition to his work in Paris, and as Chaplain of the Red Cross, he visited Cannes in February, 1918, holding various services, and spent the following week in Nice, holding various services and conferences; three days in Florence immediately following, with

services, conferences and visits; five days in Rome, holding two confirmations, as well as visits and conferences, and visiting the Italian front. In Paris he celebrated the Holy Communion many times, holding conferences and meetings with the Vestry, and Confirmed six persons.

From Bishop McCormick's report it appears that he visited and remained in Paris for several weeks in the Spring and early Summer of 1919, corresponding with the other Clergy in the field; that he made an effort to hold a Convocation, but found it impossible. After advising with all the workers, he appointed the present delegates to this Convention, which appointments were confirmed by Bishop Williams. He also held valuable conferences with the Bishop of London and Bishop Bury on the subject of the place of America in Church work on the Continent.

The Rev. C. M. Belden, Rector of the Church at Geneva, reports as follows: From Easter, 1916, to Advent, 1918: marriages 2; burials 17. The customary services were kept up continuously during this period, except for two months in the Summer of 1918, when the authorities closed all churches by reason of the epidemic. In the Winter of 1917-18, on account of the lack of fuel, the services were held during the first half in the English church and on the second half in the American, the two congregations uniting and both Parishes being under the charge of the American Rector. During the Winter of 1918-19, on account of the absence of the Rector on leave, and the continued lack of fuel, the combined services were held by the English Chaplain, and were so continued until September, 1919, when they were resumed at the American church under the temporary charge of the Rev. Mr. Wadleigh. The resignation of the Rev. Mr. Belden, who has been Rector continuously for seventeen years, takes effect the first of November, 1919. The work done during the war by this church, though inconspicuous, has been unremitting and very important, especially in connection with the French Evacués and hospitals, as well as for the many Allied Red Cross societies centered at Geneva. The greatest problem was that of the Evacués, hundreds of whom were sent daily through Geneva during the war. There were literally hundreds of thousands of these unfortunates, many of whom the American church was able to help and clothe, especially through the aid of the Living Church Fund. The American church also gave employment to many women with families, at Geneva, working under the charge of the Rector at Geneva; \$640.00 were taken toward the support of the church itself, and all the rest, \$2,536.25, expended in relief work at Geneva. Over 40,000 articles and garments were made up and given to the various Allied relief works, principally for the Evacués.

Geneva, like the whole of Switzerland, has suffered greatly in the war, and there have been no accessions in the way of visitors. It is likely that this condition will be changed as soon as food is supplied to the country and travel is resumed. The remainder of the Convocation Fund, amounting to Frs. 1196, and due to the Bishop-in-charge as a part of his stipend, was by his direction distributed among the churches of the Jurisdiction and for relief of Americans in Switzerland.

From the report of Archdeacon Nies the following appears:

I. IN SWITZERLAND.—The services of the Church of All Saints, in Lausanne, which were suspended on June 1, 1915, because of the removal of Americans, could not, up to the present writing, be resumed for lack

of support. As soon as conditions are altered, so that a reasonable prospect of supporting the services exists, it is planned to resume them. There is a balance in the Banque Dubois Frères Lausanne, of 532 francs to the credit of the general fund of the church. During the larger part of the war, a Woman's Society, under the Presidency of Miss R. Johnson, the head of one of the Girls' Schools of Lausanne, has carried on relief work there, and sewing for hospitals. The number of boxes sent off by the Society has been large. The American church in Lucerne, like that in Lausanne suspended its services during the war and is not in a position to resume them this summer for lack of support.

II. IN GERMANY.—From the date of the 1916 report to the Commission, the work of the Rector of the American Church in Munich among English prisoners of war was carried on regularly for five days out of each week, in the camps and hospitals of Bavaria and Baden, and continued at that rate, holding religious services, giving pastoral advice and dispensing relief, till the spring of 1917; after that, the relief work was still carried on for a long while till the available funds were exhausted. Of course no new funds could be sent into Germany after 1917. In the course of this work the British State Department (Foreign Office) has four times sent letters of appreciation and thanks.

At the time of the entrance of America into the war, the Rector of the American Church of Munich, handed in his visiting permit to the German authorities and made a renewed application for permission to visit American prisoners of war who might be brought to Germany. A permit having been granted at the beginning of the war to the Chaplain of the English Church at Berlin (though of an Enemy nation), the application was not without hope of success. After months of delay, the request was finally refused, through the opposition of the Prussian Ministry of War which held a veto power over all Germany. If any American prisoners had come to Bavaria at that time, it would probably have been granted. Most of the American prisoners, however, were kept in the north and northwest parts of Germany, under direct Prussian jurisdiction.

The permit of the English Chaplain was, at this time, also revoked; most probably owing to the high state of feeling in Germany on America's entering the war—and neither American nor British prisoners had religious ministrations except from German Chaplains.

At the end of about eight months a limited permit was again granted the English Chaplain to minister to his countrymen, but only in a few regions distant from Berlin (excepting Ruhleben). Through this renewal of the privileges to the English Chaplain, the Rector of the American church in Munich was encouraged to continue his efforts to obtain a permit to visit American prisoners. Except for Bavaria, where there were, before the Armistice, scarcely any American prisoners, these efforts failed entirely. Even the Conference at Berne held between the American and German Governments with reference to prisoners of war failed to obtain such a permit, not only for the Rector of the American church at Munich, but not even for Mr. Conrad Hoffman, the American director of the neutral Y. M. C. A. work in Germany. Just before the Armistice, when the German armies were retreating, a limited permit was granted him to visit *one* American camp—that at Rastadt. Here he found a captured American Chaplain for whom he obtained permission to minister in the camp and to visit a nearby hospital three times a week. The Rector at Munich, after the Armistice had begun, obtained a limited permit to visit at Lechfeld, Bavaria, where he found American and British wounded, and some British officers.

The above details, while ordinarily out of place in a report to the Commission, are here of importance as explaining why the American church at Munich, like the English church at Berlin, was kept open during the war. If the Chaplains had left Germany, they could not return, and as the English Chaplain had succeeded, under difficulties, in obtaining his permit, there was always the prospect open of the same privilege being granted the American.

It is perhaps unnecessary to add that the Rector of the American church at Munich, had a permit from our State Department, to remain in Germany till the end of the war.

WORK IN MUNICH.—Up to the time of the entrance of our country into the war, the work in Munich was a continuation of that mentioned in the last report to the Commission. Besides the regular services and the maintainance of a large reading room, open the greater part of each day, there was an extensive relief work carried on in a neutral spirit among unfortunates of the war of any nation. A specially helpful work was carried on among German children by the aid of funds given for that particular purpose. As soon, however, as our country took an active part in the war, our policy was changed, and all relief work confined to members of the Entente countries. The numbers of such was at no times small, and frequently beyond our capacity to care for—in fact, the work was limited only by the funds. The reading room was always much used, and frequently crowded. Though most of the people who could leave Germany had left, yet there were still large numbers of Americans and English in Munich who, through old age, sickness, poverty, or other reasons, had to remain. There being only one English church open in Germany, and that in Berlin, the American church took care of the English as it did of its own. A considerable number of these were the families of men interned at Ruhleben. The number of individuals of all descriptions belonging to the Entente powers, and who needed help, advice, or pastoral care, was always large—too large to describe in detail—but all were cared for to the best of the Church's ability and means.

The services on Sunday were always well attended, and the number of communicants was seldom less than fifteen, and went as high as sixty-two. Large numbers have testified their gratitude to the church for its help and comfort. Surely it was providential that we were allowed to remain open and carry on this useful work, though often in the midst of hardship and no small degree of danger.

A building fund for a church has been started by a resolution of the vestry and 1000 marks, out of a legacy of 5000 M, left by Mrs. Mary Vanderveckein, set aside as a nucleus of such a fund.

The Rev. Mr. Wellwood reports in Dresden the church property, worth more than \$150,000, free of debt and in the hands of dependable persons. The emergency fund of about 17000 Mks. is intact, and there are deposited with the Spanish Consul two funds of nearly 5000 Mks. each, one for a new heating plant, and the other for endowment. A cheque for \$10,000 was also given for the Endowment Fund, but the property of the donor is held by the Aliens' Property Custodian and it is a question if the bank will ever honor the cheque. Assistance was received from the Living Church Fund until the United States entered the war. The Rector is now in this country seeking to increase the endowment, but expects to return to Dresden. Americans were unmolested during the war and after August 15, 1917, were the only enemy residents exempted from obligation to report to the police. They were allowed to go by train or conveyance beyond the city limits at

will, a freedom refused all others. Germans express themselves as desirous that the Americans may return, and especially that the services may be resumed.

The following appears from the report of St. Paul's Church at Rome: Communicants registered in this Parish and living here now, 13; Baptisms, 8; Episcopal visitations, 1; Confirmations, 2; persons admitted to their first Communion without Confirmation, 3; celebrations of the Holy Communion in the Church, 232. The customary services were maintained continuously during this period, with the exception of three months. For a considerable part of this time it was the only church open in Rome in which the English language was used. Marriages, 3; Burials, 19; Income for Parochial expense, 145,701 Lire; Income for Charitable uses, 160,147 Lire; Total income 305,848 Lire. At the principal Sunday morning services during this period the average attendance was only 60.

The Rector's efforts during this time of war were naturally confined chiefly to works of civilian relief. He was, however, occupied for some time with the visitation of Austrian prisoners of war in Italy. He was active in the War Relief Clearing House for ministering to the needs of soldiers at the Italian front, and visited the front for this purpose. He has also ministered to all the American forces scattered about Italy that he could reach, more especially the Aviators at Foggia and Bolsena.

The following appears from the report of the Rev. Mr. Wadleigh, Rector of St. James' Church, Florence, Italy, under date of June 9, 1919: As regards the church at Florence, I am obliged to say that there doesn't seem to be much prospect of a congregation even in the Autumn of 1919. The only able-bodied man left us last Winter, Mr. H. H. Gowell, the Treasurer, has suddenly gone to America and does not expect to return. We were able to hold a vestry meeting, however, in the sick room of our Junior Warden (83 years), and to appoint a committee of women custodians of the property during the interim. My resignation as Rector was accepted, and I have no further official connection with the Parish. The prospects are very dubious. Conditions in Italy are not good. It is literally impossible to get enough nourishing food and matters go from bad to worse. Americans and English are continuously leaving and none coming.

The Commission desires to express its sympathy with the Rev. Mr. Wadleigh in the illness of his wife, which has necessitated his resignation of the Parish. They hope that circumstances will soon permit the re-opening of the church.

NICE.—From information given by the Bishop-in-Charge the following appears: The temporary arrangement has been suspended by a permanent relation so that Mr. Burgess is now in every sense the Rector. Services have been continuous and a very large relief work has been carried on, largely with assistance of the Living Church Fund. The Rev. Clement Brown of the Diocese of Washington, holding the American License, as well as a license from the Bishop of Gibraltar, has done a very large work among convalescents, opening his own house in which he has a private chapel.

PARIS: HOLY TRINITY CHURCH.—Due to the exodus of the greater number of Americans in France, "The Colony," business representatives, and students, together with the complete cessation of tourist travel, the Church of the Holy Trinity, after August 1, 1914, was greatly reduced in numbers and support. All church services and ministrations were, however, maintained, and up to the resignation of the Rector, the Rev. Samuel N. Watson, D.D., in March, 1918, and for a year thereafter, the

diminished support was made good by the special gifts of friends of the Parish through the appeals of Dr. Watson. During this period, the Rector, his wife, and the devoted members remaining, gave themselves to the cause of French and Belgian relief, and their record of accomplishment is a glorious chapter in Holy Trinity's life.

Upon the accession of the Rev. Frederick W. Beckman, to the spiritual charge of the Parish (April 1, 1918), active steps were immediately taken to minister to the American Expeditionary Forces and War Workers. Great numbers attended the services, with whom, and many others, the clergy and people were in daily touch. Then the War Commission generously gave an assistant to the staff and an appropriation for war work. Military services were added to, the others and Holy Trinity became in a real way the Nation's Church. In addition to the regular services, a series of remarkable services of a public nature were held. Financial support in offerings was largely increased. This too, has been an unique and glorious chapter in the life of Holy Trinity. The Right Rev. Rogers Israel, D.D., the Right Rev. John N. McCormick, D.D., the Right Rev. James DeWolf Perry, D.D., and the Right Rev. Charles H. Brent, D.D., during the entire war period, were very closely associated with the life which centred at the Church of the Holy Trinity. The influence of all was deep and far-reaching.

Statistics for the past three years: Baptisms, 15; Confirmations, 25; Marriages, 36; Burials, 47; offerings and contributions, Frs. 387,721. Distribution of money for two years through Dr. Watson, of relief funds, totals—French relief, Frs. 174,818; Belgium relief, Frs. 27,896; Total Frs. 202,714. Also distributed articles of estimated value of Frs. 223,640.

Plans have been approved by the General Convention for the creation of a fund to make this church an American Memorial Church in France. They have been endorsed by General Pershing, Admiral Sims, other ranking officers and men of the Army and Navy, Churchmen and patriotic laymen.

The Rev. Dr. and Mrs. Watson, after four years of un-intermittent labor in the relief of France and Belgium, having returned to America, make the following statement of receipts and disbursements of the year April 1, 1917 to April 1, 1918.

Received for French Orphans	Frs. 99,022.95
French Children	22,146.02
Belgian Children	15,146.19
Belgian relief in general	5,377.19
Pauvres Honteux	3,368.00
Little "White Beds"	2,250.38
French Soldiers	772.00
American Soldiers	1,140.55

In addition to the sums above named, contributed for some specified object of relief, there has been received:

Specials for the maintenance of the church in Paris.....	Frs. 13,050.00
At the discretion of the Rector and Mrs. Watson.....	4,201.82
Distributed to French Orphans.....	100,287.35
Pauvres Honteux	10,050.00
French Relief (general)	61,497.54
French Children	12,341.85
Little "White Beds"	2,519.50
Belgian Relief (general)	27,050.69
Belgian Children	16,774.35
French and American Soldiers.....	3,153.05

During the same period the Rector expended for the maintenance of the Church and its working plant, personally, and paid to the Treasurer of the Church for its needs, a total sum of Frs. 83,772.06, and included in this amount is a sum of Frs. 36,902.25 paid by the Rector to the Treasurer in March before sailing from France. In grateful recognition of the benevolent work of Dr. and Mrs. Watson among the suffering French and Belgians, Dr. Watson was made a Chevalier of the Legion of Honor, and a member of the Governmental Committee created by the French Parliament to help the war orphans of the French, and by King Albert of Belgium was made a Chevalier of the Order of Leopold; and the King conferred upon Mrs. Watson the Medal of Queen Elizabeth. Numerous other honors were bestowed upon Dr. and Mrs. Watson.

The immense number of American graves in France may be regarded as having an influence upon the movement of American travel in the future. The report of one Chaplain in the field, made to his Bishop at home, showed 281 Baptisms, and 1400 Burials, with 900 Celebrations of the Holy Communion.

Plans have already been presented for making possible an enlarged Episcopal supervision to broaden our work in Europe, for which it seems to be recognized that we must assume increased responsibility.

The Commission takes this opportunity to express its grateful recognition of the assistance given by the Living Church War Relief Fund to our churches in Europe, enabling them to carry on the heavy work thrust upon them during the period of the war. It has been a most helpful and practical agency of mercy, as well as, in some instances, the only means by which the churches themselves could be maintained.

The Commission learns with deep regret of the illness of Mr. Stetson, by which it is deprived of his valuable services at this Convention, and desires to express the fervent hope that he will be speedily restored to health and strength.

CHARLES M. BELDEN, *Secretary.*

APPENDIX XVIII.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE TO CONFER WITH OFFICIALS OF THE EASTERN ORTHODOX CHURCHES AND THE OLD CATHOLICS

Your Committee would report that owing to the waging and ending of the World War and the many consequent changes in national boundaries, political unrest has caused a similar religious unrest and desire for information; and leaders of the Eastern Orthodox and the Old Catholic Church have approached our church in a spirit of friendliness, seeking to inquire our views on doctrinal questions; and, if possible, desiring to come into closer relationship with us. Your Committee has tried to comply with these requests for information and been ready at all times to meet these efforts towards conciliation and for closer fraternity, as far as lay in its power. The Chairman and individual members of the Committee have held services with the Orthodox and the Old Catholics in their churches, and in ours, in various parts of the country, and have considerable progress to report.

A meeting of the whole Committee was called in New York City on the Wednesday after Easter, but was given up when it was ascertained by mail that a majority could not attend. Two or three members of the Committee, however, have called special meetings in their

own localities, and have furthered the cause of reunion by these public services.

The names of the National churches reached, arranged in alphabetical order, are as follows:

1. **ARMENIAN.**—The Chairman of your Committee has corresponded with Bishop P. Gulesserian, head of the Armenian Church in this country, and consulted with a number of other Armenian clergy and laity. Services have also been arranged, and messages cabled to the Peace Conference in Paris several times, asking that the Armenians be freed altogether from Mohammedan rule and restored to their own country. He also served as one of the Committee for the relief of Armenia, which has sent several million dollars to purchase food and clothing for this unfortunate people.

2. **BOHEMIAN.**—The Chairman, assisted by several church clergy, held services in St. John's on the Plains, Bohemia, L. I. Also an open air service under the statue of John Huss in the Cemetery; and third, addressed a mass meeting in the Town Hall in the evening. Resolutions were adopted both in the Bohemian language and in English stating their friendliness to the Episcopal Church, their appreciation of the first visit ever made by a Bishop of any church to their colony, and lastly their gratitude to the United States for its aid in freeing their land from foreign rule and helping start the Checho-Slovak Republic. A large proportion of them have already joined the Episcopal Church through the efforts of the Rev. John H. Prescott of Sayville, Long Island. The Editor of the New York Bohemian Newspaper, *Listy*, expresses great interest in the relation of the Bohemians to the Episcopal Church. The Bohemian Roman Catholic Church, at a recent Convention in Bohemia in Europe, has demanded, through their Bishops and clergy, (1) that the chalice be restored to the laity so that they can receive in two kinds, (2) that their priests be married and (3) that their native tongue be substituted for Latin in the Mass.

3. **BULGARIAN.**—Several years ago the Chairman of the Committee, by request, laid the corner stone of a Bulgarian-Macedonian Church of the Annunciation, in Steelton, Pa., in the presence of several thousand people; and afterwards officiated when the building was completed during the war. As the Bulgarian King had committed his country to the side of Germany against the wish of a majority of his people, amicable relations were severed, but immediately after the armistice was signed, the Chairman was asked to advise the Bulgarians in this country as to their future course, and found the Macedonians claimed that while in the first part of the war the Bulgarians fought fiercely against the Allies, as soon as the United States entered the war the Bulgarian soldiers, many thousands of whom had lived in and loved the United States, refused to fight against us and defied the power of their king to make them do so. They also claimed it was this withdrawal of Bulgaria which first caused our other enemies to accept defeat. A petition signed by one thousand five hundred Bulgarians with Father Knackoff of Steelton as its Chairman, made up of delegates from all over the United States, asked your Chairman to explain this matter to President Wilson and the United States Senate. A solemn church service was held, at which he preached to them on their need of deep repentance, and the sin of making war upon their suffering co-religionists in Serbia. As they have no Bishop in this country they expressed a desire for the oversight of our Bishops, whenever we can provide it for them.

4. ETHIOPIAN.—A Deputation from the kingdom of Abyssinia arrived unexpectedly in Washington in June this year, and the Chairman of the Committee was asked to serve on the Reception Committee in New York City. With several members of this Committee he was able to welcome the representatives of the Ethiopian Church to St. John's Cathedral, New York and led them in prayer in the Chapel of the Eastern Rite of the Cathedral. Christianity was introduced into that country by Frumentius, consecrated first Bishop of Abyssinia by St. Athanasius of Alexandria about A.D. 330. The Deputation said that this Chapel, built for Orthodox worship, was the most interesting object they saw in all their journeys, and they invited the Chairman to secure such members of the Committee as could go, and visit the Abyssinian Church and Court at the earliest date possible. At a final service in the Church of the Redeemer, Brooklyn, a folio copy of our Eucharistic Office bound in red morocco and bearing an inscription engrossed in gold and colors, was sent through them to the Queen of Ethiopia and her prelates, to be used in the divine service, whenever it is rendered in English.

5. GRECIAN.—While correspondence had been had with the former Metropolitan of Athens, who had been invited by us to send a Greek Bishop to the United States to take care of his neglected countryman, nothing practical was accomplished till in 1918 the new Metropolitan Meletios Metaxakis, at the request of Venizelos the prime minister arrived in this country accompanied by a Deputation which included several members of the Synod of Greece, its wealthiest merchants, its Superintendent of public instruction and several Professors of the University of Athens. With Carnegie Hall crowded to the doors, and hundreds outside who could not obtain admittance, the Chairman of the Committee welcomed the head of the Greek Church and his attendant Bishops to the United States, and also on eight other occasions in Greek Churches and public gatherings was asked to repeat that welcome. At a public service in St. John's Cathedral with the kind assistance of Bishop Parker, Bishop Greer, Bishop Burch and others, the greeting of our Episcopal Church was formally extended to the Metropolitan and he replied in substance that our churches were almost in union now, and should become altogether united, as soon as God shows us the way. He left Bishop Alexander Rodostolou, to represent him as acting Archbishop, and he in turn has officiated in a number of our churches and expressed the same wish for cordial coöperation and for reunion. The Chairman called a mass meeting in St. John's Cathedral Synod Hall which was addressed by Bishop Burch, and representative Christians and Hebrews, with the Greek choir in attendance. Resolutions were adopted and cabled to the Peace Conference in Paris asking that the Church of San Sophia in Constantinople be taken from the Turks and restored to its original builders and owners, the Eastern Orthodox Church. The four or five leading Greek newspapers have been illustrated with pictures of our Bishops and other clergy and there can be no question that the *Greek church is ready* to do all it can to promote Church unity with the Episcopal Church.

6. ROUMANIAN.—The head of the Roumanian Church in the United States is the Archimandrite Rev. Professor Lazar Gherman, who has been officiating for some years in St. Vladimers Chapel owned by the Russian Church, East Seventeenth Street, New York. Dr. Gherman has also held services for the Roumanians in Harrisburg, and the Chairman of the Committee has, by request of the Roumanian Consul General, T. Tifliston Wells, Esq., held service for the Roumanian congregatioh. It

is hoped that the Queen of Roumania, who favors our Church, will soon come to this country, and that the Episcopal Church can be of service in gathering the scattered Roumanians either into their own congregations or, where there are not enough, in welcoming them into our churches so that they may not be deprived of religious privileges.

7. **RUSSIAN.**—The first of the Orthodox Churches to establish its work with full organization of Bishop, Priests and Deacons was the Russian. They therefore sometimes make a claim of jurisdiction over the other Orthodox churches in this country which the various Orthodox bodies do not seem willing to grant. Of course with such matters we have very little to do. We might claim that we are the original Orthodox body in this country holding jurisdiction, and that all the others who come are simply our welcome guests whom we are pleased to befriend and aid in ministering to people of their own church, race and language with co-ordinate jurisdiction. After the departure of Archbishop Tikhon to Russia where he was later elected Patriarch, he was succeeded by Archbishop Platon who was universally esteemed. The Chairman of this Committee presented him with a folio copy of our Eucharistic Office. Afterward Archbishop Platon, when he was recalled to Russia, became Metropolitan of Kief and Odessa, and had a room in his dwelling, until it was destroyed by the Bolsheviki, which was devoted to objects from America and especially representing our Episcopal Church. Last year, when the attacks upon the church by the Bolsheviki were the most violent and fourteen of the Archbishops and Bishops and hundreds of the clergy were slaughtered, the Chairman sent him a long letter telling of the special prayers being offered in our churches and our desire to help our Sister Church in every way possible, stating that we were all one inwardly in holding the Niceno-Constantinopolitan Creed, and should be one outwardly. This letter, Metropolitan Platon informs us, arrived a few days before a great gathering called of all the Russian Prelates and, being read by him to the assembly, was received with cheers, and the six hundred Bishops present voted unanimously their desire that the day of Reunion of East and West should come quickly. Unfortunately, owing to disturbed conditions in Russia, the copy of the resolutions mailed have never reached this country. Two months ago the Russian Consul telegraphed, asking that Metropolitan Platon be met at the dock as he was returning with a special message for the Episcopal Church of the United States. Seeing him soon after his arrival, appointment was made for him to confer with President Wilson and seven senators of the United States who were especially interested in Foreign affairs; so that Russia's request—not for men, but for food, medicine and firearms to drive out the Bolsheviki, should be granted. As a result of this interview, seven hundred and fifty thousand rifles were sent, as requested, the next week. It has also been arranged by this Committee that Metropolitan Platon shall address the House of Bishops as soon as they are gathered in Detroit; and it is hoped will have a chance to address the General Convention and describe the persecution and the needs of our Sister Church. A mass meeting was held in the Cathedral Synod Hall, New York, which cabled the Peace Conference to do what it could to stop the Bolsheviki outrages, especially in their attacks upon church buildings and church people. The meetings which have been held in Russian Churches and for Russia in our churches, arranged by this Committee, have been altogether too many to mention. At the Russian meeting in the Cathedral, Archbishop Alexander Nemolovsky, Bishop Stephan of Pittsburgh, and the Syrian Bishop Aftimios, were present.

8. SERBIAN.—As it was Serbia which was first injured by the World War, so that next to the Armenian Massacres, Serbian Church Sufferings have been greatest. Soon after the declaration of war by Great Britain, Mrs. Emeline Pankhurst was sent to this country to interpret for special high Commissioner Miyatovitch who, having been the final arbiter and peacemaker in the former war between Bulgaria and Serbia, wished to secure the aid of our Church and country to relieve the awful sufferings of the Serbian people. The Chairman of this Committee entertained both at his home for some time and shortly afterwards received Madame Slavka Grouitch, whose husband has since been appointed Serbian Ambassador, and Miss Helen Lozanitch and arranged for them to speak in many churches and before various societies to secure help for their people. A Serbian Church Relief Fund was formed of which your Chairman was asked by the Servian Archimandrite, Father Sebastian Dabovitch, to be President. This, with some twenty Bishops as Vice-Presidents, has gathered through the *Living Church* and other sources, some thousands of dollars and sent the smaller part to Metrofan, Archbishop of Montenegro, and the larger part to Dimitri, Archbishop of Serbia. The relief in this way afforded to the widows and orphans of the Orthodox clergy has been a practical justification of the existence of our Committee to show friendship to the Eastern Churches. A little later, Father Dabovitch's ocean expenses were paid that he might go to Serbia; and, on his return, report to us just how that ancient church can best be aided by us.

9. POLISH OLD CATHOLIC.—The Right Rev. Francis Hodur in June, 1919, celebrated his twentieth anniversary in St. Stanislaus Cathedral, Scranton, Pa., with a special procession of Old Catholics to their Church Cemetery; which was participated in by the Mayor of Scranton, nearly three thousand of his people, and the Chairman of your Committee, assisted by two Priests of our Church. In addition to publishing a Church paper, *Strasz*, with a circulation of twenty thousand copies weekly, and assuming the oversight of a number of Italian congregations which have asked his direction, Bishop Hodur has participated by invitation in a number of services of the Episcopal Church and is purposing soon to leave to attend the coming conclave of Old Catholic Bishops in Switzerland and to assist temporarily in the reconstruction and upbuilding of the Old Catholic Church in the new Polish Republic. As the oversight of the Old Catholics in the United States and Canada demands too much traveling for one Bishop, it is possible that he may ask the consecration of one or more Priests to aid in the administration of his great and growing work. The relations between himself and the Episcopal Church are most cordial and friendly.

Though strictly speaking our Committee was not appointed to confer with Catholics under the Roman obedience, two members of the Committee, the Chairman and Bishop Burch, were invited as special guests of honor to attend the funeral services of the late Cardinal John Farley in St. Patrick's Cathedral, New York, and their presence was noticed in all reports sent out to the newspapers. Also the Chairman met Cardinal Mercier, Archbishop of Malines, Belgium, immediately on the arrival of that prelate in New York at the house of Cardinal Farley's successor, Archbishop Hayes, and was invited to meet him also on several other occasions.

As the next meeting of the Lambeth Conference is called by the Archbishop of Canterbury to meet in July, 1920, and as the matter of which this report treats will probably come up for discussion at the Conference, it is asked that this Committee be continued, and that it

be given the privilege of adding to its numbers such clergy and laity as, through their special interest, may be willing to go to London and take active part in the deliberations of this Committee and its further work.

The Committee wishes gratefully to thank a number of our church clergy, not members of the Committee, whose aid is highly appreciated, who have held meetings in their churches and who have at considerable expense of time and money made long railroad trips to carry out the work of this Committee, viz., the Rev. Dr. Howard C. Robbins, Rev. Dr. Thomas J. Lacey, Rev. W. C. Emhardt, Rev. H. J. Glover, Rev. H. V. B. Darlington, Rev. Sebastian Dabovitch of the Serbian Church, Rev. Father Tillep of the Russian Church, Rev. Fathers Callimachos and Alexopolos of the Greek Church and Rev. Professor Lazar Gherman of the Roumanian Church.

JAMES H. DARLINGTON,
EDWARD M. PARKER,
CHARLES SUMNER BURCH,
B. TALBOT ROGERS, D.D.,

W. S. EMERY,
HENRY LUBECK, D.D.,
DUPONT PARKER,
G. A. ARMOUR.

DETROIT, OCTOBER 8, 1919.

APPENDIX XIX.

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON THE WORLD CONFERENCE ON FAITH AND ORDER

The Joint Commission, appointed by the General Convention of 1910, and continued by the Conventions of 1913 and 1916, to bring about a World Conference for the consideration of questions touching on Faith and Order and to ask all Christian Communions throughout the world, which confess our Lord Jesus Christ as God and Saviour, to unite with us in arranging for and conducting such a Conference, begs leave to present its report to the General Convention of 1919.

The Honorable Seth Low, a faithful and deeply interested member, whose advice was always helpful, died on September 17, 1916, after our report to the Convention of that year had been printed.

The Right Rev. David H. Greer, D.D., Bishop of New York, died May 19, 1919. As a member of the Commission and of the Executive Committee from the beginning, he had always been in warm sympathy with the movement and his valuable counsel will be greatly missed.

The Rev. W. Russell Bowie, D.D., and John Stewart Bryan, both of Richmond, Virginia, and William C. Sturgis, Ph.D., of New York, were elected members of the Commission on April 9, 1918. The Right Rev. Charles Fiske, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Central New York, was elected a member of the Commission on December 5, 1918.

The Treasurer has submitted detailed reports at the meetings of the Commission and of the Executive Committee. A summary of his receipts and expenditures is appended hereto.

The Commission has the satisfaction of reporting that the first part of its duties has been fulfilled, as the invitation to unite with us in arranging for and conducting the World Conference has been presented to substantially all the Communions throughout the world which acknowledge the fact of the Incarnation, except the Churches of Central Europe, which have not been accessible till lately. We are now in correspondence with them.

We reported to the General Convention of 1916 that fifty-eight Com-

missions and Committees had been appointed up to August 1, 1916. Since that date, negotiations for the amalgamation of the Northern Baptist Convention and the Free Baptist Conference in the United States has reached such a point that the Commission appointed by the Free Baptist Conference feels that that conference is adequately represented by the Commission of the Northern Baptist Convention and has therefore asked to be omitted from the list of Commissions, assuring us that the fellowship, devotion and consecration of Free Baptists for the interests of the World Conference remain unabated.

Up to September 12, 1919, additional Commissions had been appointed by the Presbyterian Church in India, the Presbyterian Church of South Australia, the General Conference of the Methodist Church of Australasia, the Church of Roumania, the Church of Sweden and the Church of Norway. The invitation had been formally accepted by the Ecumenical Patriarchate of Constantinople, the Patriarchate of Alexandria, the Patriarchate of Jerusalem, the Church of Greece and the Church of Serbia, and word is soon expected of the appointment of their Commissions. We had received assurances of favorable action by the Patriarchate of Antioch, the Church of Cyprus, the Church of Bulgaria, the Church of Armenia and the Coptic Church as soon as their respective Synods could pass upon the matter, although their spokesmen explained to us that they themselves were not competent to accept formally and definitively.

Two deputations had been appointed in the Summer of 1917, one to visit Russia and such other countries near it or on the way to it as could be reached, and the other to go to Rome and the Near East. At the last moment, the State Department expressed a wish that no request be made for passports to Russia. It was then thought that it would not be expedient to invite the other Churches of Europe and the East until the invitation could be presented, and therefore both expeditions were abandoned. Soon after this, Dr. John R. Mott, a member of the Commission appointed by President Wilson to visit Russia, returned and reported that the suggestion of the World Conference was thoroughly understood in Russia, and he anticipated that the Russian Church would accept our invitation as soon as its new Constitution was established. Dr. Mott brought with him cordial messages from the Most Reverend Tikhon, Patriarch of all the Russias, and other eminent men. In December, 1917, the Patriarch wrote to the President of our Commission expressing the thanks of the Russian Church for the cable sent in August, 1917, congratulating the Church on the occasion of its first free assembly for two hundred years. In the Autumn of 1918, Professor Thomas Whittemore, who, at the risk of his life and amid great hardships and difficulties, had been rescuing and feeding thousands of children in Russia, brought the blessing of the Patriarch and letters from eminent Russian theologians showing a deep and continued interest in our movement.

On March 9, 1919, the Right Rev. Dr. Anderson, President of the Commission, the Right Rev. Dr. Vincent, the Right Rev. Dr. Weller, the Rev. Dr. B. Talbot Rogers, and the Rev. Dr. Edward L. Parsons sailed for Europe and the East as the envoys of the Commission to carry the invitation to those Communions which had not yet received it. Their report will be presented herewith.

While the Commission has restricted itself to its proper task of seeking to bring about a World Conference, it has observed with deep satisfaction the numerous efforts for reunion in almost every part of the world. The largest achievement has been the union of the three

most important Lutheran Churches in the United States under the name of the United Lutheran Church of America. The negotiations between the Church of Scotland and the United Free Church of Scotland which were impeded by the war have been resumed with vigor. There is reason to hope that the union of the Congregational, Methodist and Presbyterian Churches of Canada, almost achieved before the war, will soon be accomplished. Union between the same Churches in Australia appears to be well on its way. Negotiations between the Northern and Southern bodies of the Baptist, Methodist and Presbyterian Churches of the United States are still in progress. The General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America, in May, 1918, invited the Evangelical Churches of the United States to confer with regard to organic union. Meetings have been held pursuant to this invitation, and plans are in course of preparation in furtherance of the end in view. The second *ad interim* report of the English Sub-Committee composed of eminent members of the Church of England and of the Free Churches was a notable statement, attracting much attention throughout the world. The Bishop of London has suggested approaches to the English Wesleyans on the lines of that report. Proposals of similar purport have been made in the United States, in South India and by the Bishop of Zanzibar in East Africa. At a conference in Adelaide, Australia, attended by representatives of the Presbyterian, Congregational, Methodist, Baptist, and Anglican Churches, and of the Churches of Christ, the principle of the historic episcopate was accepted as a basis for unity. The relations between the Eastern Orthodox Churches and the Anglican Communion, fostered by eminent members of this Church and of the Church of England for many years, have been greatly strengthened by the visit to England and the United States of the Most Reverend Meletios, Metropolitan of the Church of Greece, the Reverend Dr. Papadopoulos, Rector of the Rizarian Theological Seminary, and Dr. Hamilcar Alivisatos, of the ecclesiastical department of the Greek Ministry of Education. It is reported that the acting Patriarch of Constantinople has been considering the calling of a conference of the Eastern Roman and Anglican Churches; and that closer relations are being established between the Eastern Orthodox and the Coptic and Armenian Churches.

Our Commission has, of course, taken no direct part in encouraging these partial and local efforts for Reunion, for our function is to invite the Christian world to participate in the World Conference on Faith and Order. We foresaw, however, from the outset that the creation of interest in such a Conference would develop not only a sense of the possibility and necessity of Reunion, but also a certain impatience at the necessarily slow progress of our movement, and that this would lead to many partial efforts. All successful efforts of this kind are of great value. They develop the Conference spirit, the desire for Reunion, and the belief that it is possible, with God's grace, to attain it; and they tend to clear our minds of prejudice and suspicion, and increase our knowledge and understanding of each other.

We wish once again to urge the need of far more general and constant prayer for the guidance of God the Holy Spirit. On the one hand there has been too much reliance upon human wisdom as the effective force, and on the other, too little confidence in the possibility of manifesting that visible unity of His followers which our Lord regarded as the evidence potent to convince the world of His mission. Not to desire that unity is to be out of accord with the mind of our Lord. To doubt that it may be attained is to doubt the power of God the Holy

Spirit. A union brought about merely by ecclesiastical agreements would not endure. If the unity of the Body of Christ is to be manifested to the world, every member of the Body must be moved by the spirit of prayer; for Christian unity is no mere matter of polity or of intellectual assent to statements of the Faith, but it is the sharing of one Life of the one Body; and that Life becomes ours by the surrender of our human wills to the Will of God.

For several years we have urged the Christian world to observe the Octave, January 18-25 (January 5-12 in the Eastern calendar), as a season of special intercession for unity and for God's blessing on the World Conference. The observance of this special season of intercession has been increasing throughout the world, though we regret that less attention has been paid to it than its importance requires. We implore the Churches for such an outpouring of prayer next January as shall fill all Christians with a real desire for the reunion of Christ's flock and shall bring down power from on high for its achievement. We beg also that such prayer be offered all through the year, daily in private, at least every Sunday in public and especially at the Holy Communion, and in little groups wherever these may be most conveniently gathered.

We have adopted all the recommendations of the European Deputation. They are as follows:

1. That this Commission seize the earliest opportunity after the restoration of peace to get into touch with the Churches of Russia and Germany for the purpose of securing, as far as may be their hearty coöperation in the World Conference.

2. That this Commission go forward at once, in coöperation with the various Commissions and Committees already appointed, with the necessary preliminary arrangements for the World Conference.

3. That immediate steps be taken to assemble a preparatory meeting of representatives of the various Commissions and Committees or such other representatives as the Churches may appoint, for the purpose of arranging for and organizing the Conference.

4. That such preliminary meeting for organizing and arranging for the Conference be held at The Hague.

5. That the time for such meeting be as soon as may be practicable after an opportunity has been given to the Churches of Russia and Germany, and such other Churches as have not yet been approached, to appoint representatives to it.

6. That a communication be addressed, as soon as practicable, to all Commissions and Committees, informing them of the present status of the World Conference and of the above-mentioned plans for furthering it.

7. That prior to said preliminary meeting, a representative of this Commission be sent to Europe and the Near East to forward the interests of the meeting.

8. That prior to said meeting, a representative of this Commission be appointed to further the interests of the meeting on the part of the Churches of North America.

9. That this Commission take favorable action on the invitation to appoint a delegate or delegates to the proposed International Church Conference at Upsala.

10. That this Commission appeal for funds to enable it to carry out the great task which has been committed to it.

The Commission asks to be continued, with power to fill vacancies, and to add to its numbers.

C. P. ANDERSON, Bishop of Chicago, *President*.

BOYD VINCENT, Bishop of Southern Ohio.

THOMAS F. GAILOR, Bishop of Tennessee, *Vice-President*.

A. C. A. HALL, Bishop of Vermont.

C. B. BREWSTER, Bishop of Connecticut.

REGINALD H. WELLER, Bishop of Fond du Lac.

CHARLES H. BRENT, Bishop of Western New York.

PHILIP M. RHINELANDER, Bishop of Pennsylvania.

CHARLES FISKE, Bishop Coadjutor of Central New York.

WILLIAM T. MANNING, Rector of Trinity Church, New York.

Chairman Executive Committee.

ALEXANDER MANN, Rector of Trinity Church, Boston.

FRANCIS J. HALL, Professor in the General Theological Seminary,

B. TALBOT ROGERS, Fond du Lac, Wisconsin. New York.

EDWARD L. PARSONS, Rector of St. Mark's Church, Berkeley, California.

HUGHELL E. W. FOSBROKE, Dean of the General Theological Seminary.

W. RUSSELL BOWIE, Richmond, Virginia. New York.

GEORGE WHARTON PEPPER, Philadelphia.

SAMUEL MATHER, Cleveland.

FRANCIS LYNDE STETSON, New York, *Second Vice-President*.

EDWARD P. BAILEY, Chicago.

GEORGE ZABRISKIE, 49 Wall Street, New York, *Treasurer*.

WILLIAM C. STURGIS, Church Mission House, New York.

JOHN STEWART BRYAN, Richmond, Virginia.

ROBERT H. GARDINER, 174 Water Street, Gardiner, Maine, *Secretary*.

APPENDIX XX.

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON HOME AND THE FAMILY LIFE IN ITS RELATION TO RELIGION AND MORALS

Whatever attacks the American home is a menace to the national life. God has set the sacred names: "Father," "Mother" at the center of His commandments. In the home the child is to be taught obedience to his earthly father that he may learn how to reverence his Father in Heaven. In the family he begins to say "Brother," "Sister," that later he may see himself in the wider relation, as part of the family of men. Thus it is in the home the child first realizes the Fatherhood of God and the Brotherhood of man. The home you are rearing your children in will determine whether you are bringing up Christians or atheists, patriots or Bolshevists to be future citizens of the United States. Indeed the family is a thing so Divine that Almighty God reveals Himself under a family Name. He is a Father: In the Godhead Itself is Father and Son; He has a great Family in heaven and earth.

THE CHRISTIAN HOME

The center of the Christian home is Christ. Father, mother, child, are one in Him, therefore united with each other. They form the earthly trinity, counterpart of the heavenly Trinity. Christ is the Head and Heart of humanity. The home is the circle drawn close around Him. The Church is the larger circle including many homes. The

State is the largest circle including all mankind. This is not man's arrangement, but God's appointment. Pollute the source and the whole stream will be unclean. Keep home sweet and strong, and every life that goes out from it will be a power to save the nation. No country is strong where home life is despised. Church and State are built on the family. While the family is safe they are safe. Now there are some forces which tend to promote family life and others to hinder it. Not only should we as Christians foster the Christian spirit in our families, and co-operate with the forces which upbuild the home, but we should also fight the forces which prey upon the family life. When the home is wrecked, Church and State totter to their ruin. The family is the key-stone of the arch. If that falls the whole structure of society crumbles away. Industrial conditions affect the home: for example, those conditions under which many immigrant families live, are inimical to the maintenance of the Christian standard of family life. There are conditions of the employment of girls under which they are influenced to supplement their remuneration with the wages of shame, tending to prevent the realization of a Christian standard of family and home life. The same may be said of men who, because of insufficient wages are unable to marry at the time nature intended and early turn to vicious courses which are now widely recognized as sowing seeds of frightful racial poisons. The Church must take note of these facts in some way other than merely by personal exhortation, necessary as that is.

A recent study of certain foreign-born workingwomen in New York City has revealed the fact that the majority of the members of given households have, from economic pressure been forced out into remunerative industrial occupations. This of course means that the ideal of the family which rests upon the bread-winning labors of the husband and the father, has been violated, largely under necessity, and that mothers, wives, sisters and small children have had to hold up their share of the common family burden. Child labor must either be wholly abolished, or else so rigidly controlled as not to do injury to growing boys and girls by sacrificing them either to the greed of employers or the temporary necessity of parents. Particularly is it necessary that the employment of women should not be allowed to harm future generations by forcing expectant mothers to work at heavy tasks up to the time of child-birth, or compelling them to resume industrial occupation before they are fit to do so. In these matters the Church is directly concerned. The relation of industry to the family is one of the most urgent which the Church or any Christian Community is compelled to face.

We have given careful thought to these and other sociologic and economic conditions as they affect the family, but we are convinced the final remedy for all is the bringing of the home under the dominion of Christ. The great curse of Drink is being throttled. Commercialization of Vice is passing. Even War is going the way of human Slavery, Polygamy and other creatures of the night. All abuses finally yield to the resolute advance of the Christian conscience. Therefore we would concentrate upon the one essential thing—*making the home Christian*, believing that thereby all economic problems will in time be solved.

EDUCATION AND THE FAMILY

Education to be effective must be in terms which will fit for livelihood and adequate life-work. It is necessary for society and the Church to

insist upon such a relation of our general educational system to life work as to turn out graduates competent to cope with the increasing complexity of modern social and industrial processes. Education should not stop with graduation from primary, secondary or higher institutions of learning. If it is to continue, as it should, through life, that again assumes sufficient leisure on the part of the bread-winner and the members of his family for something like adequate mental, moral and spiritual culture. The industrial pace, however, has been so "speeded up" as to make such leisure impossible for an increasing number of working families. Aside from this is the entire question of the introduction into our public schools of some religious education in co-operation with the Churches, which will not permit our young people who may never come under directly religious influences to grow up without some knowledge of at least the Bible and the rudiments of Christian teaching. Here again the Church must take up its parable in no uncertain terms against those forces and factors which militate against this essential aspect of family life, and in favor of those which tend to promote it. If the American people are to reverence the home, they must be taught to glorify Jesus Christ, to recognize in Him the Head of the human race, to realize that by being united with Him we become members of one another. This explains much of the broken family life about us—no Christ is there. When friction comes the family flies apart into its original atoms, like a wheel which has no center. God's word is: "Husbands love your wives *in the Lord*; wives obey your husbands *in the Lord*; children obey your parents *in the Lord*." American family life is in a state of chaos because it leaves out Christ. The Saviour looks with pity today upon the broken, discordant home-life of the American people, upon the increasing throngs in the divorce courts, upon weeping women, unhappy men, children orphaned not by God's will but by the selfishness of parents, and He utters still His ancient lament: "How often would I have gathered thy children together, as a hen gathereth her chickens under her wings, and ye would not. Behold your house is left unto you desolate."

We touch the root of our family problem when we point to the lack of religion in the home. It is paralyzing to think of the average American family going on from the rising to the retiring hour as if God had no existence. Sunday is a day for extra sleep, motoring, Sunday papers in ten volumes, comic supplements. If American children are not to be taught of God in the schools, and He is un-named in the home, what can we expect but that at this moment the United States is actually developing into a non-Christian nation?

Use eagerly every outside help—the Church School particularly. We recommend an aggressive campaign of Christian education; and we believe that it is practicable, without duplicating the plant of public schools, to provide Christian educators to train the children of Christian parents as part of the public school system. Statesmanship must give attention to this need of Christianizing American life at its source, without in any way interfering with religious freedom or encroaching upon the happy independence of Church and State.

FAMILY RELIGION

It is time for earnest self-searching even in Christian homes. Is God there? Is Christ worshipped? Is prayer practiced? Is Sunday revered? Are the elements of the Gospel instilled into children—these young members of the Body of Christ, who have been "Born unto God," and are living a supernatural life by the power of His Resurrection?

We urge as vital the revival of personal religion in the home. Restore the altar of Family Prayer. There is a Prayer Book in every home, and in it short and beautiful devotions. It is a burning shame to Episcopalians to have so little praying in their homes. It is useless to look for a living Church, or to hope to make the United States a religious nation when Christian families enter upon the day without a prayer, sit down to a pagan board with no heart lifted in thanks to the Giver of all, and retire to a rest which asks no care of the sleepless eye and the overshadowing hand. It is not from such homes that have gone forth the men and women who have been the salt of this perishing earth.

HOME TEACHING

More time must be given at home to teaching the Christian faith. It was found by our Chaplains that the vast majority of young men in the Army and Navy had no real knowledge of what Christianity is. The ignorance of American boys and girls of the simplest facts of Revelation is appalling. Parents must begin this teaching at home. The Bible must be the best beloved, the most familiar, of books. Fathers and mothers are abdicating their highest privilege, when they leave to Sunday School teachers, or more likely to servants, school-mates, newspapers or the child's own sinful heart the teaching of morals and religion. It is certain the child when grown up will have a religion. It will be true or false according to the diligence of parents, or the betrayal of their trust. Christ speaks to parents: "Feed My lambs." You who are responsible for the beginning of the child's life are responsible also for its future. Have fixed times for sacred study, Bible reading, singing of hymns, heart confidences with your children, especially on Sundays.

LOST PARADISE OF PARENTAL CONTROL

We hear common complaint that children are insubordinate. The National Commissioner of Education deplors the increase of "toughness" and juvenile crime, in spite of the lavish equipment of the public schools. This evil grows out of the lack of discipline in the home. A member of this Commission was entertained by a Churchman who showed him with pride his wonderful factories. An army of five thousand was busy at its tasks. It was a picture of order and industry. That evening in his own sumptuous living room a boy of seven, the only son and heir, burst in repeatedly, interrupting important conversation, climbing over chairs, ignoring his father's remonstrances. Finally his father said "Bishop, let's go up to the den where we can have our conversation." They surrendered, leaving the seven-year old, master of the field. On the way upstairs the father remarked: "Children are a problem, I don't want any more. One is all that I can manage." The Bishop replied "Pardon me, but one is more than you can manage." He could handle thousands in his mills because he had discipline. His boy who was to perpetuate his name and fortune was growing up self-willed, because his father had abdicated his primary right to the child's reverence and obedience. The secret of the undisciplined child is undisciplined parents. When the mother lying in bed half buried under the Sunday paper calls to little Billy to drop the colored supplements to go to Sunday School, or father on his back under the automobile getting ready for the day's outing orders Jack and Lucy to be gone, these poor little waifs will wander off to church alone, with the dim thought that when they are grown up they also will do as they please. The Church says to parents and sponsors when the baptized

child is handed back from the font: "Ye are to call upon him to hear sermons." How is the child "to hear sermons" unless he is in the parish Church at the hour of service. Bring the children back to God's House, to worship there with their elders in the congregation, like lilies among the wheat. The child's mind is deeply impressed by the sense of the spiritual and eternal, the radiant altar, the vested Priest, above all by the example of his elders. When he sees the parent whom he loves best of all on earth worshipping, or going forward to the Eucharist, the longing to be kneeling at his side will thrill his heart. Not by juvenile courts or probation officers, but only by the power of religion, will be restored to American homes the lost Paradise of parental control.

OUR HERODIAN SIN

There is another, a terrible danger threatening the very existence of the American home. We can only hint at it. The purpose of marriage is to create a family. The highest glory that can come to any woman is maternity. But marriage in America today does not always mean children. Were it not for our foreign population the death rate would exceed the birth rate. Motherhood seems to be going out of fashion among those best able to support children. Some women must dance and play "Bridge"—they cannot have children. Episcopal Sunday Schools are among the smallest in the United States. Some one must utter the soul of the Church on this subject, or it seems as if the very stones would cry out! Mankind thinks with horror of Herod who slaughtered the innocent babes. But what if Christian hands are stained with blood! Destruction of human life is known to God by but one name—murder. Life is God's gift at any age, whether of hours, weeks or years. This subject is vital to Church and Nation, even to civilization itself. Old American stock is dwindling. The English-descended population of America is becoming relatively more scanty, less important every year as compared with foreign-language peoples. What right have we to expect to hold the United States to Anglo-Saxon traditions if we refuse to populate it? A simpler, more virile race will take our inheritance. Can we imagine that we shall hold this continent for the white race if we let it wither away? Especially should we arouse the conscience of our own Church, for unless the homes of our people are replenished with children, or we convert in larger numbers, the more fruitful immigrants from other lands, the future of our Church is dark indeed.

RECREATION AND THE FAMILY

Recreation is an important problem which must have adequate consideration in any real study of the home and family. In a time when temptations to young manhood and womanhood, if not to childhood, are increasing day by day, the Church must speak her saving word. A well considered program of recreation which shall be both safe and sane, and which the Church in many localities, through its institutional activities, has already undertaken, is essential on this side of the problem. The Church must voice her warning to the profiteering proprietors of dance-halls, illicit resorts, indecent drama, and the like, which menace our individual and social well being.

INDISCRIMINATE MARRIAGES

As has been pointed out in one of our Church papers (*The Churchman*, April 5, 1919), it is essential for the Church to ask itself whether it can continue to give indiscriminate sanction to all sorts of

marriages. In our parishes today considerable discretion is exercised by the rector or other officiating clergyman in this regard, and an attempt is made to discourage hasty, ill considered and obviously misfit marriages. But such efforts can at best fail to be properly efficacious in view of the increasing complexity of modern life with its multifarious problems and demands upon the time of the average rector, and something should be done if the Church is to perform its full duty in this connection. In the first place there should be careful teaching with regard to the qualifications, economic and possibly social, as well as moral, which would conduce to successful unions. The Church should also continually set forth the sacredness and inviolability of Christian marriage. It is not too early to begin such instruction in the Confirmation class. The growing insistence upon health certificates as a prerequisite to marriage should be seriously considered by the Church. The movement has already been favorably acted upon by various states. Not only the criminal, but the feeble minded and morally vicious, ought to be prevented from propagating their kind and insistence upon health certificates as an antecedent to marriage would materially assist the movement. No small part of the problem of the family depends upon the enactment of a National law providing for uniform marriage and divorce throughout the United States. A bill now before Congress provides for a Nation-Wide law which, while it would bring into line states whose laws are lax, would permit individual commonwealths to raise the bars against divorce still higher than the national standard, if they so desired. This matter is seriously commended to the Convention.

WORK FOR PREACHERS AND PASTORS

We urge a direct propaganda of preaching on this subject, the forming of parent-teachers associations, and intimate questioning by pastors of parents and children as to the regularity and reality of devotional habits. We recommend the "Chapel in every home," so long and earnestly urged upon the American Church by a Philadelphia layman, or at least the setting apart of a "Sacred corner" for daily prayer and Bible reading, to be the constant visible reminder to every member of the household. We suggest that a special Sunday be named in every parish in the near future when families as a unit shall be brought to church to have these vital considerations urged upon them.

NO HALF-WAY REMEDIES

No half-way measures will suffice to save the homes of America. Christ must be exalted. The Virgin and Child must be held up before the American people as the sanctification of motherhood. The Holy Family at Nazareth must be taken as the object lesson for American households. The duty must be brought home to the individual parent. The father represents God, the earthly Providence; he is the priest at the head of his household. The mother is queen of love and sacrifice. The first seven years of the child's life are a mother's unrivaled opportunity. No power on earth can equal the influence of a spiritually minded mother. Then when the critical age of adolescence comes the father will have his day and reveal his quality. The boy is no longer like plastic clay in the hands of a mother's love and experience, but a being of new, mysterious passions, looking eagerly for his own place in life, and uttering unconsciously the cry of the boy Jesus, "Wist ye not that I must be about my Father's business?" Then especially he needs the strong hand of the parent who believes that forming his boy's character is a man's job.

AMERICA'S FATE AT STAKE

We utter the solemn warning to the men and women of America. This Nation will decay and finally perish when American homes cease to revere God. Advanced culture did not save past civilizations, did not prevent Germany plunging into a gulf of infamy. Upon America's consecration to God depends her fate.

The solution of American family problems is contained in the one word—Christ. Christ at the marriage altar, Christ on the bridal journey, Christ when the new home is set up, Christ when the baby comes, Christ when the baby dies, Christ in the pinching times, Christ in the days of plenty, Christ when the wedded pair walk toward the sunset gates, Christ when one is taken and the other left, Christ for time, Christ for eternity—this is the secret of happy home life.

THE BISHOP OF SACRAMENTO, <i>Chairman,</i>	REV. EDWIN S. LINES, REV. CHARLES N. LATHROP, REV. DAVID L. FERRIS, <i>Secretary,</i>
THE BISHOP OF ERIE, THE BISHOP OF WEST MISSOURI, THE BISHOP OF OREGON, THE BISHOP COADJUTOR OF CENTRAL NEW YORK,	REV. CHARLES N. TYNDELL, MR. ROBERT A. WOODS, MR. CLINTON R. WOODRUFF, MR. LAWSON PURDY, LL.D., MR. JAMES M. BULL, MR. FRANK SPITTLE.
REV. W. O. WATERS, D.D., REV. J. H. MELISH,	

APPENDIX XXI.

REPORT OF COMMISSION ON NATION-WIDE
PREACHING MISSION

The Commission appointed by the General Convention on Nation-Wide Preaching Missions has held several meetings and elected the Right Rev. Lewis W. Burton, D.D., Bishop of Lexington, as its Chairman, and the Rev. James E. Freeman, D.D., of Minneapolis, as administrative head of its Executive Committee.

The work assigned the Commission is one of supreme importance, and from correspondence that the Secretary, Dr. Freeman, has had with clergy of Dioceses over the country, it is evident that the demand for mission preachers is exceedingly great. As illustrative of this, one of the large Provinces of the country sent a special representative to the Board of Missions in New York, asking that an extensive preaching mission, covering a considerable period, be undertaken over the entire territory of the said Province, and in making the appeal the representative of this Province stated, that the need for preaching missions could not be over-emphasized.

From the Middle West came a further appeal from one of our Bishops, declaring that through lack of proper agencies to stimulate and rejuvenate the church in rural and small communities, practically twenty per cent. of the churches in his Diocese were semi-moribund or threatened with early dissolution. These citations might be multiplied indefinitely.

It is the Commission's unflinching judgment that a well conceived plan is urgently needed, supported by the ablest preachers in our Church, as well as by a group of specially trained lay mission preachers, to meet without delay a demand that is persistent and that calls for immediate action. It is clearly evident that the multiplication of churches or

mission stations, without a well conceived plan to bring to them, from time to time, the stimulation of strong preaching, inevitably results in declining interest and ultimately witnesses to the Church's failure properly to minister to the agencies it creates.

The Commission believes that, were a survey to be made covering the country and a frank statement to be had as to the precise situation of the Church's life and development, a condition would be disclosed that would alarm if not appal the Church. The time has come when the Church may well take as its slogan, "Strengthen the things that remain that are ready to die." It is of little worth that we multiply churches unless we properly maintain them. Even rectors of the larger parishes in our cities have felt the need of that freshening and enriching influence and stimulus which result from a well conceived, well ordered, and well administered preaching mission.

Your Commission, by reason of the fact that no funds were placed at its disposal for carrying forward its important work, has been impotent to discharge the obligation the Church laid upon it. It is a further evidence of the folly of creating Church Commissions through the action of the General Convention without making adequate provision for their support and maintenance.

But, beyond this limitation of means, the Commission has felt keenly the limitation of men, gifted as special mission preachers, who are willing to give themselves for a period of two weeks in each year to the strengthening and upbuilding of the Church's life beyond the borders of their own parishes. Nothing is more marked in the Commission's observation than the persistent trend to a habit of parochialism which precludes extra-parochial interest and support, and denies to the whole Church that efficient co-operation on the part of its every priest which is indispensable to its life.

In view of the fact that the Board of Missions has undertaken campaigns in several of the Dioceses in the interest of missions and that it now has undertaken and planned a nation-wide enterprise; and furthermore, in view of the fact that your Commission believes that these campaigns, to be thoroughly successful, should be characterized by the strongest evangelistic preaching, (which is vitally related to the cause of missions), it is the Commission's judgment that the General Convention should take action, placing the work of the Preaching Commission under the direct control of the Board of Missions, with instructions to provide for it in its budget and to make it one of the most important departments of its enterprise. If missions and evangelism are vitally and essentially related, then the work which the Board has already so effectively done, through its Patten missionary campaigns, should be combined with that which has been committed to the Commission on Preaching Missions.

Finally, the Commission feels that it cannot too strongly, at this time, present to the General Convention the supreme need of perfecting an organization for the purposes above indicated, and to do it in such a way as to make it available for the use of the *whole* Church. There is a wealth of material in the Church, but at the present time it is unrelated to any organization, and hence unused by the Church at large. We believe that the seminaries of the Church might, with great wisdom, undertake to specially prepare men who have an aptitude for preaching, with a view to having them related to a special order of preachers, under the direction and control of the agency of the Church which has to do with this matter.

The Commission further believes that there are consecrated and

gifted laymen in the Church who might be induced to contribute their talents to this important service.

Pursuant to the foregoing, the Commission begs to submit to the General Convention the following Preamble and Resolutions:

WHEREAS, A Special Commission on Preaching Missions has been appointed by the General Convention, and

WHEREAS, This Commission has made observations indicating the great need of a well articulated plan for giving to the Church over the country the services of gifted preachers and teachers for the stimulation and inspiration of the Church's life, and

WHEREAS, The General Board of Missions has undertaken special preaching campaigns in the interest of missions, whose work is analogous to that committed to the Commission on Preaching Missions,

Therefore, be it *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention gives its hearty and cordial approval to this valuable and indispensable work of Special Preaching Missions, and that it requests the General Board of Missions to create a Special Department in its enterprise that shall carry forward, in connection with its Special Preaching Mission Campaigns, the work hitherto assigned to the Commission on Preaching Missions.

Furthermore, be it *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Board of Missions be requested to include this work in its budget, setting apart definite funds for this purpose, and that it seek the co-operation of the clergy of the Church generally, to the end that there may be effected, without delay, such plans as will place at the disposal of the Church those preachers whose aptitudes and gifts fit them for this indispensable service.

Furthermore, be it *Resolved*, That the present Commission on Nation-Wide Preaching Missions be discharged from the further consideration of this subject.

LEWIS W. BURTON, *Chairman*,
 JAMES E. FREEMAN, *Secretary*,
 GEO. CRAIG STEWART,
 FLOYD W. TOMKINS.

APPENDIX XXII.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MEMORIALS OF DECEASED MEMBERS

Mindful of the bonds of mutual service which unite this House to the past, and in grateful memory of those members in former Conventions, who, since our last meeting have passed from the service of the Church on earth to the Church Expectant, the House of Deputies makes formal and reverent entry of their names in the minutes of this body.

They, each and all were honored by the esteem of their Dioceses and by confidence in their able and loyal devotion to the work of the Kingdom.

This House is limited in the information ordered for record, but as we stand in tribute to their faithfulness in official duties, the reading of their names evokes many memories of distinguished service to the Country and the Church, and of ties of affectionate regard in our fellowship in this body.

Eternal rest grant unto them, O Lord, and light perpetual shine upon them.

Diocese of Kentucky:

William A. Robinson, born June 26, 1843; died May 9, 1917. Member of nine General Conventions.

Diocese of Long Island:

The Rev. John Greenwood Baccheus, D.D., born November 7, 1846; died August 1, 1919. Member of three General Conventions.

Diocese of Maine:

The Rev. William T. Forsythe, born 1860; died June 27, 1918. Member of two General Conventions.

Diocese of Marquette:

The Rev. Jno. Edward Curzon, born 1865; died January 19, 1918. Member of three General Conventions.

Diocese of Massachusetts:

The Rev. George Hodges, D.D., born October 6, 1856; died May 27, 1919. Member of five General Conventions.

Charles G. Saunders, born October 3, 1847; died February 19, 1918. Member of eight General Conventions.

Diocese of Michigan:

James Cosslett Smith, born March 23, 1857; died September 7, 1917. Member of seven General Conventions.

Diocese of Missouri:

William Rhind Donaldson, born January 8, 1844; died March 30, 1917. Member of one General Convention.

Francis J. McMaster, born 1852; died September 29, 1917. Member of seven General Conventions.

Frederick N. Judson, born 1845; died October 18, 1919. Member of one General Convention.

Diocese of Nebraska:

The Rev. Wesley W. Barnes, B.D., born November 12, 1882; died December 2, 1918. Member of two General Conventions.

Diocese of Newark:

The Rev. Gilbert Marshall Foxwell, born May 3, 1874; died December 21, 1918. Member of one General Convention.

The Rev. William Mortimer Hughes, D.D., born January 10, 1850; died December 3, 1916. Member of two General Conventions.

Edwin Augustus Stevens, born March 14, 1858; died March 8, 1918. Member of five General Conventions.

Hamilton Wright Mabie, born December 13, 1845; died December 31, 1916. Member of two General Conventions.

John Brouwer Van Wagenen, born August 3, 1835; died November 26, 1917. Member of three General Conventions.

Diocese of New Jersey:

The Rev. Charles Martin Niles, D.D., born July 24, 1861; died January 22, 1919. Member of one General Convention.

Diocese of New York:

The Rev. William Mercer Grosvenor, D.D., born June 22, 1863; died December 9, 1916. Member of six General Conventions.

The Rev. Wm. H. Vibbert, D.D., born October 1, 1839; died August 27, 1918. Member of three General Conventions.

Henry Lewis Morris, born August 8, 1845; died January 8, 1918. Member of five General Conventions.

Diocese of North Carolina:

James Cameron Buxton, born September 30, 1852; died April 26, 1917. Member of five General Conventions.

Diocese of Ohio:

The Rev. Hosea W. Jones, D.D., born September 16, 1846; died July 16, 1917. Member of eight General Conventions.

Diocese of Oregon:

The Rev. John Edward Henry Whitten Simpson, born December 2, 1860; died April 26, 1919. Member of four General Conventions.

Diocese of Pittsburgh:

The Rev. Robert W. Grange, D.D., born September 13, 1845; died January 9, 1919. Member of four General Conventions.

Diocese of Sacramento:

William Edward Potwine, born March 26, 1856; died August 29, 1917. Member of six General Conventions.

Diocese of Southern Ohio:

The Rev. R. Grattan Noland, born 1859; died April 7, 1916. Member of three General Conventions.

The Rev. C. E. Mackenzie, born January 4, 1857; died January 24, 1915. Member of one General Convention.

The Rev. Jno. Boyd, D.D., born October 26, 1823; died August 19, 1914. Member of four General Conventions.

The Rev. Geo. Paull Torrence, born June 25, 1854; died November 21, 1918. Member of three General Conventions.

E. Morgan Wood, born January 24, 1838; died December 4, 1918. Member of nine General Conventions.

Edward Louis Stevenson, born October 5, 1862; died September 7, 1919. Member of one General Convention.

Diocese of Southern Virginia:

Richard Baylor Tunstall, born July 1, 1845; died October 11, 1919. Member of one General Convention.

Diocese of Texas:

The Rev. Frank Page, D.D., born September 30, 1849; died February 18, 1918. Member of one General Convention.

Rufus Cage, born October 23, 1853; died May 19, 1918. Member of two General Conventions.

Diocese of Vermont:

George F. Edmunds, born February 1, 1828; died February 27, 1919. Member of one General Convention.

Diocese of Washington:

The Rev. Richard P. Williams, born August 24, 1855; died September 22, 1918. Member of five General Conventions.

Diocese of Western Massachusetts:

The Ven. Charles James Sniffen, born August 10, 1863; died January 10, 1918. Member of three General Conventions.

George Brimmer Inches, born May 22, 1856; died August 10, 1919. Member of three General Conventions.

Diocese of Western Michigan:

Jacob Kleinhaus, born January 19, 1845; died October 7, 1918. Member of three General Conventions.

Diocese of West Missouri:

The Rev. Jefferson Davis Ritchey, born August 2, 1861; died June 24, 1919. Member of six General Conventions.

District of Asheville:

The Rev. Rodney Rush Swope, D.D., born 1851; died November 3, 1917. Member of two General Conventions.

APPENDIX XXIII.

AMENDMENTS OF THE CONSTITUTION PROPOSED AT THE CONVENTION OF 1919, AND TO BE FINALLY ACTED UPON AT THE CONVENTION OF 1922

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution:

(The foregoing Resolution is to be understood to be prefixed to each of the "proposed alterations" here following).

Amend Article I., Section 2, of the Constitution by inserting in the second line of said Section after the words "every Bishop Coadjutor" the words "every Suffragan Bishop".

Amend Article II., Section 3, of the Constitution by canceling the words "or in a vacant Missionary District by the Presiding Bishop of this Church", at lines 5 and 6.

Amend Article II., Section 4, of the Constitution by striking out the word "without" in the fourth line, so that the said line shall read "and with seat and vote in the House of Bishops".

Amend Article II., Section 5, of the Constitution so that it shall read as follows: "A Bishop may not resign his jurisdiction without the consent of the House of Bishops or without the consent of the Bishops of the Province in which his jurisdiction has been exercised, in either case under conditions provided by the Canons of the General Convention."

Amend Article III. of the Constitution by the addition of these words, "If a Bishop so consecrated shall be subsequently duly elected as a Missionary Bishop of this Church, he shall then enjoy all the rights and privileges given in the Canons to Missionary Bishops."

Amend Article VII. of the Constitution by changing the word "may" in line one to "shall", and by striking out the proviso, "*Provided, however*, that no Diocese shall be included in a Province without its own consent" so that Article VII. shall read: "Dioceses and Missionary Districts shall be united into Provinces in such manner, under such conditions, and with such powers, as shall be provided by Canons of the General Convention."

Amend Article VIII. of the Constitution by inserting after the word "Deacon" in line one the words "to minister in this Church".

Amend Article VIII. of the Constitution by inserting after the word "Deacon" in line six the words "to minister in this Church".

Amend Article X. of the Constitution by inserting the words "and all Tables and Rubrics relating to the use of the Psalms" after the words "Tables of Lessons".

APPENDIX XXIV.

THE REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON THE REVISION AND ENRICHMENT OF THE BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER

The Joint Commission on the Revision and Enrichment of the Book of Common Prayer, appointed in 1913, respectfully submits its second report. This report is divided into two parts. Part I. contains the report proper, with such comments and explanations on the recommendations of the Commission as it seems advisable to make at this time. Part II. contains the Schedule of the Recommendations for Revision proposed to the Convention.

The Schedule is arranged in the following manner. Its different parts are numbered with Roman numerals, I, II, III, etc., corresponding to the different Services, or sections, of the Book of Common Prayer. Under each number is given the title of the Service, or section, in the order in which it is proposed that these shall occur in the revised book. There is then printed the Resolution for amendment, and this Resolution is understood to be repeated before each item of the section in question. These items are numbered with Arabic numerals in parentheses. Against these items are placed certain marks for information, as follows:

The mark *app.* signifies that the item in question was *approved* and passed by the Convention of 1916, and if passed by the present Convention will be a finally adopted amendment to the Prayer Book.

The mark *mod.* signifies that the item in question was passed by the Convention of 1916, but that the Commission for weighty reasons is making some *modification* in the recommendation as then passed. The Commission realizes that such recommendation, if approved by the Convention, will delay final action, but believes that it is the mind of the Church that it is more important to attain an ultimately satisfactory result than to gain time by hurrying through the work of revision.

The items against which stand no special marks are items that were presented in our previous report in 1916, but not acted upon, either exactly as then presented, or with slight modifications; or else they are entirely new matter adopted by the Commission since 1916.

No attempt is made where action was taken by one House and not by the other in 1916 to make any record of this fact. This is not because the action of one House or the other at that time is not of interest, or has not been carefully considered by the Commission, but because any attempt to record such actions would complicate the report, and also because an item which failed to pass the Convention has no standing, and must necessarily be approached as new material.

Every memorial presented to the Convention, or received by the Commission, from Provincial Synods, together with every resolution presented to the Convention and referred to the Commission, has received very careful consideration. The final result of the Commission's study of these matters will appear in the Schedule as reported. It is not deemed necessary to refer specifically to each individual reference of this kind.

It may be said, furthermore, that every communication or suggestion by letter or otherwise which has come to the Commission has received the most careful and painstaking consideration.

The report is signed by the Chairman and Secretary of the Commission, and it is intended by this method to signify that the great majority

of the recommendations are unanimously approved by the Commission, or have a substantial unanimity. There are, of course, items from which any given member of the Commission will dissent, or in regard to which he may feel indifferent. It is understood that any member of the Commission is free to express his dissent in regard to any item, either in the Convention or in any way which may seem best to him.

The names of the members of the Commission from the beginning are printed on another page, in such a way as to show both the present members and the changes which have been made from time to time.

There are certain matters in regard to which the Commission wishes to make comment, though in general it is believed that it will be best to let the Schedule speak for itself. These matters are here taken up under numbers corresponding to the numbered sections of the Schedule.

I. (a) *The Order of the Parts.*—Changes have been made in the order of the parts of the book for practical reasons, and in the belief that they will render the book more easily usable. The same reason applies to the titles which are suggested for the different divisions of the book.

(b) *Omissions.*—It will be noted that *Forms of Prayer to be Used at Sea*, and the *Visitation of Prisoners*, are dropped from the Book of Common Prayer, only a prayer from each being retained among the *Prayers and Thanksgivings*. It does not seem necessary to print the *Office for Thanksgiving Day* as a separate Office, and its parts have accordingly been distributed. Especially is it to be noted that *Family Prayer* has been removed from the Prayer Book proper, with the proposal that it be printed at the end of the volume after the *Articles of Religion*, a place which will more readily command attention. Certain additional prayers have been provided that they may be tested by use, and that in this collection prayers may be withdrawn or added from time to time without the necessity of going through the usual process of Prayer Book revision.

(c) *New Services.*—There is only one new Office proposed for the Book. This is the *Office for the Admission of Deaconesses*. It is believed that the inclusion of this Office will commend itself, and that it is the mind of the Church that the work of women in the Church should be recognized by giving this Office a place in the Book of Common Prayer.

The Commission has considered the question of including other new Offices which are not for Special Occasions, like the *Admission of Deaconesses*, but for general use. The greater flexibility which is recommended in the new General Rubric "Concerning the Service of the Church" gives opportunity for the use of such Offices. Nevertheless, the Commission does not deem it wise to propose the incorporation of new Offices in the Prayer Book itself. It does deem it desirable, however, that the General Convention should sanction the experimental use of certain new Offices, such as a *Short Office of Prayer*, the *Office of Compline*, an *Office for Missions*, and certain others, the intention being that these should be placed immediately after *Family Prayer* with its additional prayers, and be bound up with the Prayer Book between the same covers.

(d) *The Calendar of Memorial Days.*—In advocating the printing of certain names against the appointed dates in the Calendar, the Commission believes that it is giving expression to a growing need for a larger realization on the part of the Church of the Communion of Saints. The observance of days of commemoration in various places in

the Church is proving helpful. In some cases men are commemorated who have lived and influenced the Church in recent years. In compiling a list, however, the Commission has found the difficulties in the way of including the names of more recent worthies to be practically insuperable. The list proposed is therefore the traditional one of the so-called Black Letter Saints. This has, however, been carefully studied, and additions and subtractions have been made. It should be stated, furthermore, that the compelling argument for proposing this list in the mind of the Commission was a practical one. There is no Church in Christendom more truly cosmopolitan than ours, and it seems peculiarly appropriate that somewhere in the Prayer Book days should be appointed for the commemoration of patron saints of various nations and races. Moreover, there are many churches bearing the names of some of these saints, and these parishes may very naturally desire to observe their name-days. The Commission recommends as a part of its report a common Collect, Epistle, and Gospel for a Saint's Day, and this may obviously be used where any one of the memorial days is to be observed.

(e) *New Tables*.—The Commission has provided tables of the Christian Year, giving in outline the sequence of seasons and days. It is believed that these will be of distinct educational value. A table of the precedence of Holy Days has also been compiled, which will be obviously convenient.

VI. *The Psalter*.—Recommendations made in 1916 by the Commission in regard to the Psalter were for the most part adopted by the Convention. Further study of the matter has convinced the Commission that other recommendations should be made. These recommendations cover two points. The first is the printing of certain Psalms in sections, indicated by a division in the page, which will make possible the use of parts of Psalms and will give opportunity for omitting, for instance, the imprecatory sections of certain Psalms. The second section concerns the text. The Commission believes that the translation as it stands in the Prayer Book should remain as far as possible intact, but in the interest of edification a few corrections have been made in translation, where the meaning is at present obscure, or clearly erroneous.

VII. *The Holy Communion*.—The minor amendments offered by the Commission in the *Order for the Holy Communion* speak for themselves. Such additions as are proposed in the way of enrichment are permissive except in the case of the Proper Prefaces. The form proposed for the printing and the use of the Ten Commandments is believed by the Commission to be worthy of approval. The Commandments appear in full as in their present form, but so arranged that they may be read in the shortened form.

In the order of the parts of the Office, the Commission is recommending only two changes. In general, it may be said that in the great services of the congregation, the *Holy Communion*, *Morning and Evening Prayer*, and the *Litany*, changes in the order or outline of the Offices have been deemed undesirable. The only exceptions of any importance are the removal of the Prayer of Humble Access to a place immediately before the Communion, and the placing of the Lord's Prayer immediately after the Prayer of Consecration.

VIII. *Collects, Epistles and Gospels*.—In this section, certain amendments are offered, which the Commission believes will commend themselves. Prominent among them are the provision for the recognition of the Baptism of our Lord on the second Sunday after the Epiphany, and the inclusion of the Parable of the Prodigal Son among the Gospels

of the Lenten season. The enrichment afforded by the provision of certain new Collects, Epistles and Gospels will, it is also believed, meet a real need of the Church.

IX.-XVIII.—In the case of the Occasional Offices, in contrast to the Congregational Offices, the changes proposed are numerous, and affect both order and contents. This is in response to what the Commission feels to be a very widespread demand, not only in all parts of our Church, but throughout the whole Anglican Communion. For the most part the reasons for the recommendations, as given in the Schedule, are evident. A few explanatory comments, however, are not out of place.

(a) *Baptism*.—The three Offices for the *Public* and the *Private Baptism of Infants* and for the *Baptism of those of Riper Years* have been combined in one. It will be apparent upon inspection that one form, with appropriate rubrical directions for various conditions, is enough. It is desirable to discourage private baptism where it is not really unavoidable. In the revised formula some of the homiletical parts of the old Offices have been omitted.

(b) *Catechism*.—The substitution of the two *Offices of Instruction* for the present catechetical text-book seems to be more in keeping with the general scheme of the Prayer Book as a book of devotion. Nothing in the present Catechism is lost. On the other hand, some new matter is added. It is believed that this form of instruction will increase the educational value of this part of the book.

(c) *Visitation of the Sick*.—The revision of this Office will render it, in the belief of the Commission, more usable and helpful. It provides that which experience shows to be needful, namely, a compendium of material. A number of new prayers and collects have been added, including a *Litany for the Dying*. A form has been added for the *Anointing of the Sick* with oil, or for the *Laying on of Hands*, with prayer.

(d) *Burial of the Dead*.—The principal changes that have been made in this Office are, first, the addition of four Psalms for optional use; second, the provision of an alternate Lesson; third, a more distinct Commemoration of the Departed.

A new Form for the *Burial of a Child* has been added, which is believed by the Commission to be more suited for such an occasion than the general *Burial Office*.

(e) *The Ordinal*.—The only important change proposed by the Commission is the provision of a *Short Litany*, especially adapted to Ordinations, which may be used optionally in place of the *Litany*.

In conclusion, the Commission recommends that the several Resolutions contained in the Schedule be adopted by the Convention.

JOHN W. SUTER, *Secretary*.

CORTLANDT WHITEHEAD, *Chairman*.

APPENDIX XXV.

AMENDMENTS TO THE BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER PROPOSED AT THE CONVENTION OF 1919, AND TO BE FINALLY ACTED UPON AT THE CONVENTION OF 1922

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Order for Daily Morning Prayer, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

(Each Resolution is printed once for the sake of brevity, but is to be understood as repeated before each item immediately following.)

(6) In the *Absolution* on page 5, begin a new paragraph with "Wherefore," and insert an "Amen" in italics, at the end of this absolution, omitting the rubric which follows.

(9) In the second rubric on page 6 of the Prayer Book, omit all after the word *appointed* substituting in place thereof the words "and except also that Psalm 95 may be used in this place: but Note, That on Ash-Wednesday and Good Friday the Venite may be omitted."

(15) Print as the *Gloria* at the end of the *Benedicite* the following: "Let us bless the Father, and the Son, and the Holy Ghost: praise him and magnify him for ever."

(15b) Amend the second sentence of the third rubric on page 6 by omitting the word "Benedicite."

(20) In the rubric, following the Creed, on page 12 of the Prayer Book, substitute for the word "all" before "devoutly" the words "the people"

(21) Substitute for the Versicles and Responses, now on pages 12 and 13, following the second rubric on page 12, the Versicles and Responses from Evening Prayer, now standing on page 26 of the Prayer Book.

(22) Add to the rubric on page 14, at the end, these words: *And Note that the Minister may here end the Morning Prayer with such general intercessions taken out of this book, as he shall think fit.*

After the Prayer for the President on page 13 of the Prayer Book, insert the following:

¶*Or this.*

O LORD our Governor, whose glory is in all the world; We commend this nation to thy merciful care, that being guided by thy Providence we may dwell secure in thy peace. Grant to THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES, and to all in Authority, wisdom and strength to know and to do thy will. Fill them with the love of truth and righteousness; and make them ever mindful of their calling to serve this people in thy fear; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Order for Daily Evening Prayer, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

(5) Omit in the Gloria in excelsis, page 21 of the Prayer Book, in the second paragraph, the sentence, "Thou that takest away the sins of the world, have mercy upon us."

(9) In the rubric following the Creed, on page 26 of the Prayer Book, substitute for the word "all" before "devoutly" the words "the people"

(11) Omit in the Prayer for the President, page 27 of the Prayer Book, line 11, the words "in thee and for thee"

Resolved, That the following change be made in Prayers and Thanksgivings, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

(2) Substitute for the rubric at the top of page 37 the following:

¶To be used before the Prayer for all Conditions of Men, or, when that is not said, before 2 Cor. xiii. 14; also, at the end of the LITANY; and in the ORDER FOR HOLY COMMUNION, as there appointed.

(31) Omit the Thanksgiving *For Deliverance from great Sickness*, page 46.

(33a) Place the title *For Unity* before the prayer "O Lord Jesus Christ who saidst, etc.

APPENDIX XXVI.

AMENDMENTS TO THE BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER FAVORABLY ACTED UPON BY THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES, BUT WHICH FAILED OF CON- SIDERATION IN THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS

I. ARRANGEMENT.

(3) Amend directions entitled Concerning the Service of the Church, page vii., so as to read as follows:

The Order for the Administration of the Lord's Supper or Holy Communion, the Order for Morning Prayer, the Order for Evening Prayer, and the Litany, as set forth in this Book, are the authorized Services appointed for Public Worship in this Church, and shall be used accordingly: *Provided*, that in addition to these Services the Minister, in his discretion, subject to the direction of the Ordinary, may use other devotions taken from this Book or from any Book set forth by the authority of this Church or from Holy Scripture; and *Provided further*, that, subject to the direction of the Ordinary, in Mission Churches or Chapels, and when expressly authorized by the Ordinary in Cathedral or Parish Churches or other places, such other devotions as aforesaid may be used when the edification of the Congregation so

requires in place of the Order for Morning Prayer or the Order for Evening Prayer. The Litany may be used either in place of the Prayers that follow the *Prayer for the President* in the Order for Morning Prayer, or in place of the Prayers that follow the *Collect for Aid against Perils* in Evening Prayer, or immediately before the Service for Holy Communion, or it may be used in a separate Service. For Days of Fasting and Thanksgiving, appointed by the Civil or Ecclesiastical Authority, and for other special occasions for which no Service or Prayer hath been provided in this Book, the Bishop may set forth such form or forms as he shall see fit, in which case none other shall be used.

In the prescribed services of this Church, prayers may be used, taken from the Service Books authorized by any Church in communion with this Church; provided the Order for the Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites set forth by this Church shall not be varied.

Note: That in the directions for the several Services in this Book it is not intended by the use of any particular word denoting vocal utterance to prescribe the tone or manner of their recitation.

Mod. (4) Make the following alterations concerning the Psalter:

a. Amend the directions entitled THE ORDER HOW THE PSALTER IS APPOINTED TO BE READ, page vii., so as to read as follows:

THE USE OF THE PSALTER

In places where it is convenient, the Psalter shall be read through once every month.

The Minister shall, on the days for which they are appointed, or on the eves thereof, use one or more of the Proper Psalms, as set forth in the Table of Proper Psalms.

But NOTE, That on other days, instead of reading from the Psalter, as divided for Daily Morning and Evening Prayer, he may read one or more of the Psalms for the Day, or one or more of the Psalms from the Selections set forth by this Church.

And NOTE further that in the case of a Psalm which is divided into sections, the Minister may use a section or sections of such Psalm.

b. Strike out the *Table of Proper Psalms on Certain Days* and the *Table of Selections of Psalms* following *The Order how the Psalter is appointed to be read*, and substitute for them the Tables of Psalms proposed hereafter in this Report.

IV. PRAYERS AND THANKSGIVINGS.

Items 3, 5, 8, 20, 21, 23, 24, 25 and 27.

Items 6, 7, 16.

Item (19) amended by striking out the words "to preach the Gospel to the poor" after the words "thy blessed Son," and inserting the words "who came not to be ministered unto but to minister."

Items 22 and 29.

VII. COLLECT FOR GOOD FRIDAY.

(30) That the third Collect for Good Friday be amended so as to read as follows:

O Merciful God, who hast made all men, and hatest nothing that thou hast made, nor desirest the death of a sinner, but rather that he should be converted and live; Have mercy upon all who know

thee not as revealed in the Gospel of thy Son. Take from them all ignorance, hardness of heart, and contempt of thy Word; and so fetch them home, blessed Lord, to thy fold, that they may be made one flock under one shepherd, Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Spirit, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

XV. THE ORDER FOR THE BURIAL OF THE DEAD.

In the Order for the Burial of the Dead Item (1) to read as follows:

(1) Transfer the first rubric on page 294 to the end of the Office, omitting from it the word "*ensuing*" and changing "*the*" to "*this*."

Items 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9.

(10) Divide the lesson I. Cor. XV., as follows:

(a) vv. 20-28 to "that God may be all in all."

(b) 29-34 to the words "I speak this to your shame."

(c) 35-49 "to the image of the heavenly."

(d) 50 to the end.

Items 11, 13, 14.

(15) After the form of Committal, p. 299, insert the following prefixing to it the rubric,

¶ *Or this*

Unto Almighty God we commend the soul of our deceased *brother*, and we commit *his* body to the ground; earth to earth, ashes to ashes, dust to dust; in sure and certain hope of the Resurrection unto eternal life, through our Lord Jesus Christ, at whose coming

Items 16, 17, 19.

(22) After the sentence of Committal for Burial at sea, insert the following:

¶ *Or this*

Unto Almighty God we commend the soul of our deceased *brother*, and we commit *his* body to the deep; in sure and certain hope of the Resurrection unto eternal life, through Jesus Christ our Lord, at whose coming

Item 12.

Item 5:

For the sentence, "I know that my Redeemer liveth," p. 294, substitute

(a) I know that my Redeemer liveth and that he shall stand at the latter day upon the earth: and after my body has been destroyed, yet without my flesh shall I see God: whom I shall see on my side, and mine eyes shall behold and not as a stranger.

(b) Include as third of the opening sentences, "We know that if this earthly house of our tabernacle be dissolved, we have a building from God, a house not made with hands, eternal in the heavens."

Item 20.

Item 23 amended as follows:

(23) Substitute the following for the Prayer on p. 183, Report of Commission on Prayer Book.

O Lord Jesus Christ, Who didst take little children into thine arms and bless them: Open thou our eyes, we beseech thee, that we may perceive that thou hast of thy very goodness taken this little child into the arms of thy mercy and hast blessed *him* with the joys of thine Eternal Kingdom; who livest and reignest with the Father and the Holy Ghost, now and forever. *Amen.*

XVII. THE PSALTER.

Mod. (1) In place of the Tables in the Prayer Book, print in the prefatory matter the following; and on the page immediately preceding the Psalter itself, print only the Table of Proper Psalms, and the Table of Selections of Psalms.

TABLE OF PROPER PSALMS FOR SEASONS AND DAYS.

ADVENT SUNDAY.—7, 8, 9, 36, 50, 57, 96, 97, 98.
 CHRISTMAS DAY.—2, 8, 19, 45, 85, 89 to v. 31, 110, 132, 144.
 CIRCUMCISION.—40 to v. 17, 65, 90, 103, 105.
 EPIPHANY.—19, 46, 47, 48, 67, 72, 87, 96, 97, 98, 117, 135.
 PURIFICATION.—20, 48, 84, 86, 87, 113, 134, 138.
 ASH WEDNESDAY.—6, 32, 38, 102, 130, 143.
 ANNUNCIATION.—89 to v. 31, 113, 131, 132, 138.
 PALM SUNDAY.—22, 23, 24, 97, 110, 130, 131.
 HOLY WEEK.—42 to v. 8, 43, 51, 71, 74, 94, 116, 120, 141, 142, or any of the Psalms for Ash Wednesday or Good Friday.
 GOOD FRIDAY.—22 to v. 20, 40 to v. 17, 54, 64, 69 to v. 23, 88.
 EASTER EVEN.—4, 16, 17, 27, 30, 31.
 EASTER DAY.—2, 57, 111, 113, 114, 118.
 THE ASCENSION DAY.—8, 15, 21, 24, 47, 93, 99, 108 to v. 7, 110.
 WHITSUNDAY.—46, 48, 68, 104, 133, 145.
 TRINITY SUNDAY.—29, 33, 93, 97, 98, 148, 149, 150.
 TRANSFIGURATION.—27, 61, 84, 93, 99, 133.
 ST. MICHAEL'S DAY.—34, 91, 103, 148.
 ALL SAINTS' DAY.—1, 15, 112, 121, 146, 149.

NOTE. The Psalms appointed for any of the above days may be used during the Octave.

TABLE OF PSALMS FOR SPECIAL OCCASIONS.

MISSIONS.—2, 46, 47, 67, 68, 72, 96, 97, 117, 126, 132, 138.
 SOCIAL SERVICE.—37, 43, 57, 72, 110, 112.
 CHRISTIAN EDUCATION.—25, 91, 119, *passim*, 143.
 CHURCH UNITY.—67, 85, 122, 133.
 NATIONAL FESTIVAL.—46, 47, 48, 65, 66, 68, 78 to v. 12, 99, 100, 145, 148.
 NATIONAL FAST.—3, 12, 20, 44, 51, 56, 74, 79, 80, 102.
 THANKSGIVING DAY AND HARVEST FESTIVAL.—65, 67, 103, 104, 107 to v. 10, 126, 144, 145, 147, 148, 150.
 DEDICATION FESTIVAL.—24, 48, 84, 122, 132, 134.
 CONFIRMATION.—15, 16, 19, 43, 91.
 EMBER-DAYS AND ORDINATION.—15, 24, 26, 84, 132, 134.
 ROGATION-DAYS.—65, 67, 104, 144.
 SAINTS' DAYS.—1, 15, 19, 24, 34, 84, 91, 112, 149.
 CONSECRATION OF A CHURCH.—84, 122, 132.
 INSTITUTION OF MINISTERS.—122, 132, 133.

TABLE OF SELECTIONS OF PSALMS.

FIRST. <i>Godliness.</i>	FIFTH. <i>God's Goodness.</i>
1, 15, 91.	23, 34, 65.
SECOND. <i>Morning.</i>	SIXTH. <i>Prayer.</i>
3, 5, 63.	26, 43, 141.
THIRD. <i>Evening.</i>	SEVENTH. <i>God's Mercy.</i>
4, 31 to v. 7, 91, 134.	32, 121, 130.
FOURTH. <i>Praise.</i>	EIGHTH. <i>Trust.</i>
19, 24, 103.	37.

NINTH. <i>Penitence.</i> 42 to v. 8, 51.	NINETEENTH. <i>God's Providence.</i> 139, 145.
TENTH. <i>The Kingdom.</i> 72, 96.	TWENTIETH. <i>Thanksgiving.</i> 147.
ELEVENTH. <i>God's Deliverance.</i> 77.	TWENTY-FIRST. <i>Praise.</i> 148, 149, 150.
TWELFTH. <i>Intercession.</i> 80, 81.	TWENTY-SECOND. <i>Thanksgiving.</i> 30, 115, 126.
THIRTEENTH. <i>Worship.</i> 84, 122, 134.	TWENTY-THIRD. <i>Penitence.</i> 6, 38.
FOURTEENTH. <i>God's Majesty.</i> 85, 93, 97.	TWENTY-FOURTH. <i>God's Deliverance.</i> 25, 46.
FIFTEENTH. <i>Penitence.</i> 102.	TWENTY-FIFTH. <i>God's Deliverance.</i> 86, 90.
SIXTEENTH. <i>Thanksgiving.</i> 107.	TWENTY-SIXTH. <i>The Word of God.</i> 119, v. 1-32.
SEVENTEENTH. <i>Praise for Deliverance.</i> 118.	TWENTY-SEVENTH. <i>The Word of God.</i> 119, v. 105-144.
EIGHTEENTH. <i>Aspiration.</i> 123, 124, 125.	TWENTY-EIGHTH. <i>The Church of God.</i> 48, 133.

TABLE OF PSALMS FOR THE SUNDAYS OF THE CHURCH YEAR
Which may be used at the discretion of the Minister.

	Morning	Evening
First Sunday in Advent	50, 57	7, 9
Second Sunday in Advent	80, 82	25, 26
Third Sunday in Advent	52, 53	93, 94
Fourth Sunday in Advent	98, 99	101, 103
First Sunday after Christmas	2, 8	89 to v. 36
Second Sunday after Christmas	85, 87	90, 91
First Sunday after Epiphany	47, 48	66, 67
Second Sunday after Epiphany	96, 97	45, 46
Third Sunday after Epiphany	20, 21	27, 29
Fourth Sunday after Epiphany	75, 76	107
Fifth Sunday after Epiphany	63, 65	78
Sixth Sunday after Epiphany	146, 147	148, 149, 150
Septuagesima	8, 148	104
Sexagesima	33, 93	139
Quinquagesima	15, 16	111, 112
First Sunday in Lent	51, 54	119 (vs. 1-32)
Second Sunday in Lent	6, 38	119 (vs. 33-72)
Third Sunday in Lent	56, 86	119 (vs. 73-104)
Fourth Sunday in Lent	142, 143	119 (vs. 105-144)
Fifth Sunday in Lent	42, 43	119 (vs. 145-176)
Sixth Sunday in Lent	130, 131	22, 23
Easter-Day	2, 57, 111	113, 114, 118
First Sunday after Easter	110, 111	2, 57
Second Sunday after Easter	21, 23	116, 117
Third Sunday after Easter	120, 121, 122	123, 124, 125
Fourth Sunday after Easter	126, 127, 128	129, 130, 131
Fifth Sunday after Easter	146, 147	132, 133, 134
Sunday after Ascension	108, 110	46, 47
Whitsunday	48, 68	104, 145
Trinity Sunday	97, 98	148, 149, 150
Second Sunday after Pentecost	1, 5	2, 3, 4
Third Sunday after Pentecost	12, 13	10, 11

Fourth Sunday after Pentecost	16, 17	18
Fifth Sunday after Pentecost	19, 20	24, 25
Sixth Sunday after Pentecost	21, 23	26, 27
Seventh Sunday after Pentecost	28, 29	30, 31
Eighth Sunday after Pentecost	32, 36	33, 34
Ninth Sunday after Pentecost	39, 41	37
Tenth Sunday after Pentecost	46, 47	44, 45
Eleventh Sunday after Pentecost	61, 62	48, 49
Twelfth Sunday after Pentecost	63, 64	54, 55
Thirteenth Sunday after Pentecost	76, 77	71, 72
Fourteenth Sunday after Pentecost	81, 82	73
Fifteenth Sunday after Pentecost	84, 85	74
Sixteenth Sunday after Pentecost	96, 97	79, 80
Seventeenth Sunday after Pentecost	98, 99	89
Eighteenth Sunday after Pentecost	91, 92	105
Nineteenth Sunday after Pentecost	111, 112	106
Twentieth Sunday after Pentecost	114, 115	107
Twenty-first Sunday after Pentecost	116, 117	118
Twenty-second Sunday after Pentecost	120, 121, 122	133, 134, 135
Twenty-third Sunday after Pentecost	123, 124, 125	136, 138
Twenty-fourth Sunday after Pentecost	126, 127, 128	140, 141
Twenty-fifth Sunday after Pentecost	129, 130, 131	144, 145
Twenty-sixth Sunday after Pentecost	75, 76	107
Twenty-seventh Sunday after Pentecost	63, 65	78
Sunday next before Advent	146, 147	148, 149, 150

(2) In the case of the following Psalms, provide spaces between certain verses in such Psalms to facilitate the use of a part of the Psalm instead of the whole Psalm at the discretion of the Minister.

Psalm	18	Between	6 and	7, 19 and	20, 34 and	35.
"	22	"	19	"	20.	
"	31	"	6	"	7.	
"	40	"	16	"	17.	
"	42	"	7	"	8.	
"	60	"	5	"	6.	
"	69	"	22	"	23, 29 and	30.
"	78	"	12	"	13, 40 and	41.
"	89	"	30	"	31.	
"	107	"	9	"	10, 16 and	17, 32 and 33 (in 33 change <i>Who</i> to <i>He</i>).
"	108	"	6	"	7.	
"	109	"	4	"	5, 19 and	20.
"	137	"	6	"	7.	
"	139	"	16	"	17.	

(3) In place of the present breath mark or musical notation, the colon, substitute throughout the Psalter an asterisk in the middle of the line, and restore in that place the punctuation of the Psalter as it appeared in the Prayer Book before the adoption of the colon in 1892.

(4) Print at the top of the page throughout the Psalter, in addition to the day of the month, the Psalm number; that is, the number of the Psalm which begins on that page. Or, in case of two Psalms on a page, the number of the first occurring Psalm which begins or is contained on that page.

(5) Mark the five books of which the Psalter is composed by printing at the head of each book, Book I., Book II., etc., and by leaving a space before the doxology which marks the end of each book.

Constitution

and

Canons

FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

United States of America

ADOPTED IN GENERAL CONVENTIONS

1789-1919

PRINTED FOR THE CONVENTION

1919

THE ABBOTT PRESS, NEW YORK

THE ABBOTT PRESS, NEW YORK

THE ABBOTT PRESS, NEW YORK

Constitution

ADOPTED IN GENERAL CONVENTION,
IN PHILADELPHIA, OCTOBER, 1789,
AS AMENDED IN SUBSEQUENT GENERAL CONVENTIONS.

ARTICLE I.

SECTION 1. There shall be a General Convention of this Church, consisting of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies, which Houses shall sit and deliberate separately; and in all deliberations freedom of debate shall be allowed. Either House may originate and propose legislation, and all acts of the Convention shall be adopted and be authenticated by both Houses.

General
Convention.

SEC. 2. Every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, every Bishop Coadjutor, and every Bishop who by reason of advanced age or bodily infirmity, or, who under an election to an office created by the General Convention has resigned his jurisdiction, shall have a seat and a vote in the house of Bishops. A majority of all Bishops entitled to vote, exclusive of Foreign Missionary Bishops and of Bishops who have resigned their jurisdictions, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

House of
Bishops.

Quorum.

SEC. 3. Upon the expiration of the term of office of the Presiding Bishop, the General Convention shall elect the Presiding Bishop of the Church. The House of Bishops shall choose one of the Bishops having jurisdiction within the United States to be the Presiding Bishop of the Church by a vote of a majority of all the Bishops entitled to vote in the

Election of
Presiding
Bishop.

CONSTITUTION.

**Term and
Tenure of
Office.**

House of Bishops, such choice to be subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies. His term and tenure of office and duties shall be prescribed by the Canons of the General Convention.

**Succession
in case of
death or
disability.**

But if the Presiding Bishop of the Church shall resign his office as such, or if he shall resign his episcopal jurisdiction, or if by reason of infirmity he shall become disabled, or in case of his death, the senior Bishop of this Church in the order of consecration, having jurisdiction within the United States, shall thereupon become the Presiding Bishop of the Church until an election of Presiding Bishop be held by the General Convention.

**House of
Deputies.**

SEC. 4. The Church in each Diocese which has been admitted to union with the General Convention shall be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than four Presbyters, canonically resident in the Diocese, and not more than four Laymen, communicants of this Church, having domicile in the Diocese; but the General Convention by Canon may reduce the representation to not fewer than two Deputies in each Order. Each Diocese shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen.

The Church in each Missionary District within the boundaries of the United States of America, which shall have been established in accordance with the Constitution and Canons for the government of this Church, shall also be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than one Presbyter, canonically resident in the Missionary District, and not more than one Layman, communicant of this Church, having domicile in the Missionary District. Each Missionary District shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen. Deputies from such Missionary Districts, except as

CONSTITUTION.

otherwise provided in the Constitution, shall be subject to all of the qualifications and with all of the rights of Deputies from Dioceses.

To constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, the Clerical order shall be represented by at least one Deputy in each of a majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation, and the Lay order shall likewise be represented by at least one Deputy in each of a majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation.

Quorum.

On any question the vote of a majority of the Deputies present shall suffice, unless otherwise ordered by this Constitution, or, in cases not specifically provided for by the Constitution, by Canons requiring more than a majority, or unless the Clerical or the Lay representation from any Diocese require that the vote be taken by orders. In all cases of a vote by orders, the two orders shall vote separately, each Diocese having one vote in the Clerical order and one in the Lay order, and each Missionary District within the boundaries of the United States of America having a one-fourth vote in the Clerical order and a one-fourth vote in the Lay order; and the concurrence of the votes of the two orders, by not less than a majority of whole votes in each order of all of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the boundaries of the United States of America represented in that order at the time of the vote, shall be necessary to constitute a vote of the House.

When Majority vote shall suffice.

Vote by orders.

SEC. 5. In either House any number less than a quorum may adjourn from day to day. Neither House, without the consent of the other, shall adjourn for more than three days, or to any place other than that in which the Convention shall be sitting.

Adjournment.

CONSTITUTION.

Deputies from
Foreign
Missionary
Districts.

SEC. 6. One Clerical and one Lay Deputy chosen by each Missionary District of the Church established by the House of Bishops, beyond the territory of the United States of America, and one Clerical and one Lay Deputy chosen by the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, shall have seats in the House of Deputies, subject to all the qualifications and with all the rights of Deputies, except the right to vote when the vote shall be taken by orders.

Time and
Place of
meeting.

SEC. 7. The General Convention shall meet in every third year on the Wednesday after the first Sunday in October, unless a different day be appointed by the preceding Convention, and at the place designated by such Convention; but if there shall appear to the Presiding Bishop of the Church sufficient cause for changing the place so appointed, he may appoint another place for such meeting. Special meetings may be provided for by Canon.

ARTICLE II.

Election of
Bishops.

SECTION 1. In every Diocese the Bishop or the Bishop Coadjutor shall be chosen agreeably to rules prescribed by the Convention of that Diocese. *Provided, however,* that when a Diocese shall be formed out of a Missionary District, the Missionary Bishop in charge of said District shall become the Bishop of said Diocese, if he shall so elect. Missionary Bishops shall be chosen in accordance with the Canons of the General Convention.

Required age.

SEC. 2. No one shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop until he shall be thirty years of age; nor without the consent of a majority of the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses, and the consent of a majority of the Bishops of this Church exercising jurisdiction within the United States. But if the election shall have taken place within three months

Consent to
election.

CONSTITUTION.

next before the meeting of the General Convention, the consent of the House of Deputies shall be required in place of that of a majority of the Standing Committees. No one shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop by fewer than three Bishops.

Consecration.

SEC. 3. A Bishop shall confine the exercise of his office to his own Diocese or Missionary District, unless he shall have been requested to perform episcopal acts in another Diocese or Missionary District by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, or in a vacant Missionary District by the Presiding Bishop of this Church, or unless he shall have been authorized and appointed by the House of Bishops, or by the Presiding Bishop by its direction, to act temporarily in case of need within any territory not yet organized into Dioceses or Missionary Districts of this Church.

Jurisdiction
of Bishops.

SEC. 4. It shall be lawful for a Diocese, with consent of the Bishop of that Diocese, to elect one or more Suffragan Bishops, without right of succession, and with seat and without vote in the House of Bishops. A Suffragan Bishop shall be consecrated and hold office under such conditions and limitations other than those provided in this Article as may be provided by Canons of the General Convention. He shall be eligible as Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of a Diocese, or as a Suffragan in another Diocese, or he may be elected by the House of Bishops as a Missionary Bishop.

Suffragan
Bishops.

SEC. 5. It shall be lawful for a Diocese to prescribe by the Constitution and Canons of such Diocese that upon the death of the Bishop a Suffragan Bishop of that Diocese may be placed in charge of such Diocese and become temporarily the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof until such time as a new Bishop shall be chosen and consecrated; or that

May become
Ecclesiastical
Authority.

CONSTITUTION.

during the disability or absence of the Bishop a Suffragan Bishop of that Diocese may be placed in charge of such Diocese and become temporarily the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof.

Resignation.

SEC. 6. A Bishop may not resign his jurisdiction without the consent of the House of Bishops.

ARTICLE III.

Bishops consecrated for foreign lands.

Bishops may be consecrated for foreign lands upon due application therefrom, with the approbation of a majority of the Bishops of this Church entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, certified to the Presiding Bishop; under such conditions as may be prescribed by Canons of the General Convention. Bishops so consecrated shall not be eligible to the office of Diocesan or of Bishop Coadjutor of any Diocese in the United States or be entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, nor shall they perform any act of the episcopal office in any Diocese or Missionary District of this Church, unless requested so to do by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof.

ARTICLE IV.

Standing Committee.

In every Diocese a Standing Committee shall be appointed by the Convention thereof. When there is a Bishop in charge of the Diocese, the Standing Committee shall be his Council of Advice. If there be no Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor or Suffragan Bishop canonically authorized to act, the Standing Committee shall be the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese for all purposes declared by the General Convention. The rights and duties of the Standing Committee, except as provided in the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, may be prescribed by the Canons of the respective Dioceses.

CONSTITUTION.

ARTICLE V.

SECTION 1. A new Diocese may be formed, with the consent of the General Convention and under such conditions as the General Convention shall prescribe by general Canon or Canons, (1) by the erection into a Diocese of the whole or of any part of one or more Missionary Districts; (2) by the division of an existing Diocese; (3) by the junction of two or more Dioceses or of parts of two or more Dioceses; or (4) by the junction of the whole or part of a Missionary District with a Diocese, or with any part of one or more Dioceses. The proceedings shall originate in a Convocation of the Clergy and Laity of the Missionary District called by the Bishop for that purpose; or, with the approval of the Bishop, in the Convention of the Diocese to be divided; or (when it is proposed to form a new Diocese by the junction of two or more Dioceses or of parts of two or more Dioceses), by mutual agreement of the Conventions of the Dioceses concerned, with the approval of the Bishop or the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese. In case the Episcopate of a Diocese be vacant, no proceedings toward its division shall be taken until the vacancy is filled. During a vacancy in a Missionary District, the consent of the Presiding Bishop must be had before proceedings to erect it into a Diocese are taken. When it shall appear to the satisfaction of the General Convention, by a certified copy of the proceedings and other documents and papers laid before it, that all the conditions for the formation of the new Diocese have been complied with and that it has acceded to the Constitution and Canons of this Church, such new Diocese shall thereupon be admitted to union with the General Convention.

Admission of
new Dioceses.

CONSTITUTION.

Rights of the
Diocesan and
the Bishop
Coadjutor.

SEC. 2. In case one Diocese shall be divided into two or more Dioceses, the Bishop of the Diocese divided may elect the one to which he will be attached, and he shall thereupon become the Bishop thereof; and the Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one, may elect the one to which he will be attached, and (if it be not the one elected by the Bishop) he shall be the Bishop thereof.

SEC. 3. In case a Diocese shall be formed out of parts of two or more Dioceses, each of the Bishops and Bishops Coadjutor of the several Dioceses out of which the new Diocese has been formed shall be entitled, in order of seniority of consecration, to the choice between his own Diocese and the new Diocese so formed. In case the new Diocese shall not be so chosen, it shall have the right to choose its own Bishop.

Constitution
and Canons of
new Dioceses.

SEC. 4. Whenever a new Diocese is formed and erected out of an existing Diocese, it shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese out of which it was formed, except as local circumstances may prevent, until the same be altered in accordance with such Constitution and Canons by the Convention of the new Diocese. Whenever a Diocese is formed out of two or more existing Dioceses, it shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of that one of the said existing Dioceses to which the greater number of clergymen shall have belonged prior to the erection of such new Diocese, except as local circumstances may prevent, until the same be altered in accordance with such Constitution and Canons by the Convention of the new Diocese.

SEC. 5. A Diocese formed out of a Missionary District shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons to which such Missionary District was sub-

CONSTITUTION.

ject, until the same be altered in accordance with such Constitution and Canons by the Convention of the new Diocese.

SEC. 6. No new Diocese shall be formed which shall contain fewer than six Parishes, or fewer than six Presbyters who have been for at least one year canonically resident within the bounds of such new Diocese, regularly settled in a Parish or Congregation and qualified to vote for a Bishop. Nor shall such new Diocese be formed if thereby any existing Diocese shall be so reduced as to contain fewer than twelve Parishes and twelve Presbyters who have been residing therein and settled and qualified as above provided.

Limit of
Presbyters
and Parishes.

SEC. 7. The consent of the General Convention to the erection of a new Diocese shall not be given until it has satisfactory assurance of a suitable provision for the support of the Episcopate.

Assurance of
support of the
Episcopate.

ARTICLE VI.

SECTION 1. The House of Bishops may establish Missionary Districts in States and Territories or parts thereof not organized into Dioceses. It may also from time to time change, increase, or diminish the territory included in such Missionary Districts in such manner as may be prescribed by Canon.

Missionary
Districts
may be
established.

SEC. 2. The General Convention may accept a cession of the territorial jurisdiction of a part of a Diocese when such cession shall have been proposed by the Bishop and the Convention of such Diocese, and consent thereto shall have been given by three-fourths of the Parishes in the ceded territory, and also by the same ratio of the Parishes within the remaining territory.

Cession of
jurisdiction.

Any territorial jurisdiction or any part of the same, which may have been accepted from a Diocese by the General Convention under the foregoing

Retrocession
of such
jurisdiction.

CONSTITUTION.

provision, may be retroceded to the said Diocese by such joint action of all the several parties as is herein required for its cession: *Provided*, that such action of the General Convention, whether of cession or retrocession, shall be by a vote of two-thirds of all the Bishops present and voting and by a vote of two-thirds of the House of Deputies voting by Orders.

Organization
of Missionary
Districts.

SEC. 3. Missionary Districts shall be organized as may be prescribed by Canon of the General Convention.

ARTICLE VII.

Provinces.

Dioceses and Missionary Districts may be united into Provinces in such manner, under such conditions, and with such powers, as shall be provided by Canon of the General Convention; *Provided, however*, that no Diocese shall be included in a Province without its own consent.

ARTICLE VIII.

Requisites for
ordination.

No person shall be ordered Priest or Deacon until he shall have been examined by the Bishop and two Priests and shall have exhibited such testimonials and other requisites as the Canons in that case provided may direct. No person shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop, or ordered Priest or Deacon, unless at the time, in the presence of the ordaining Bishop or Bishops, he shall subscribe and make the following declaration:

Declaration.

“I do believe the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments to be the Word of God, and to contain all things necessary to salvation; and I do solemnly engage to conform to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America.”

Admission
of foreign
Clergy.

No person ordained by a foreign Bishop, or by a Bishop not in communion with this Church, shall be

CONSTITUTION.

permitted to officiate as a Minister of this Church until he shall have complied with the Canon or Canons in that case provided and also shall have subscribed the aforesaid declaration.

ARTICLE IX.

The General Convention may, by Canon, establish a Court for the trial of Bishops, which shall be composed of Bishops only.

Court for trial of Bishops.

Presbyters and Deacons canonically resident in a Diocese shall be tried by a Court instituted by the Convention thereof; Presbyters and Deacons canonically resident in a Missionary District shall be tried according to Canons adopted by the Bishop and Convocation thereof, with the approval of the House of Bishops; *Provided*, that the General Convention in each case may prescribe by Canon for a change of venue.

For trial of Presbyters and Deacons.

The General Convention, in like manner, may establish or may provide for the establishment of Courts of Review of the determination of Diocesan or other trial Courts.

Courts of Review.

The Court for the review of the determination of the trial Court, on the trial of a Bishop, shall be composed of Bishops only.

Composed of Bishops.

The General Convention, in like manner, may establish an ultimate Court of Appeal, solely for the review of the determination of any Court of Review on questions of Doctrine, Faith or Worship.

Court of Appeal.

None but a Bishop shall pronounce sentence of admonition, or of suspension, deposition, or degradation from the Ministry, on any Bishop, Presbyter, or Deacon.

Bishop to pronounce sentence.

A sentence of suspension shall specify on what terms or conditions and at what time the suspension shall cease.

Suspension.

CONSTITUTION.

ARTICLE X.

The Book of
Common
Prayer.

The Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, together with the Psalter or Psalms of David, the Form and Manner of Making, Ordaining, and Consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, the Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, the Office of Institution of Ministers, and Articles of Religion, as now established or hereafter amended by the authority of this Church, shall be in use in all the Dioceses and Missionary Districts of this Church.

Alterations or
additions,
how to be
made.

No alteration thereof or addition thereto shall be made unless the same shall be first proposed in one triennial meeting of the General Convention, and by a resolve thereof be sent within six months to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention at its next meeting, and be adopted by the General Convention at its next succeeding triennial meeting by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies voting by Orders. *Provided, however,* that the General Convention at any meeting shall have power to amend the Tables of Lessons by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies voting by Orders.

How the
Tables of
Lessons may
be amended

Special forms
of worship.

And *Provided, further,* that nothing in this Article shall be construed as restricting the authority of the Bishops of this Church to take such order as may be permitted by the Rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer or by the Canons of the General Convention for the use of special forms of worship.

CONSTITUTION.

ARTICLE XI.

No alteration or amendment of this Constitution shall be made unless the same shall be first proposed at one triennial meeting of the General Convention and by a resolve thereof be sent to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention at its next meeting, and be adopted by the General Convention at its next succeeding triennial meeting by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies voting by Orders.

Alterations or amendments of this Constitution.

Titles of Canons

CANON		PAGE
1—	Of Postulants	17
2—	Of Candidates for Holy Orders	19
3—	Of General Provisions Concerning Candidates	27
4—	Of the Normal Standard of Learning and Examination of Candidates for Holy Orders	29
5—	Of Examinations for Admission to Holy Orders in Special Cases	33
6—	Of a Board of Examining Chaplains	35
7—	Of Ordination to the Diaconate	38
8—	Of Ordination to the Priesthood	42
9—	Of General Provisions Respecting Ordination	46
10—	Of Ministers Ordained in Foreign Countries by Bishops in Communion with this Church	48
11—	Of the Admission of Ministers Ordained by Bishops not in Communion with this Church	50
12—	Of Ordination or Consecration of Bishops	52
13—	Of Missionary Bishops	57
14—	Of Suffragan Bishops	60
15—	Of the Consecration of Bishops for Foreign Lands	62
16—	Of the Presiding Bishop	65
17—	Of Duties of Bishops	66
18—	Of Duties of Missionary Bishops	70
19—	Of the Filling of Vacant Cures	71
20—	Of Ministers and Their Duties	72
21—	Of Deacons	78
22—	Of Persons not Ministers in this Church Officiating in any Congregation thereof	79
23—	Of Deaconesses	80
24—	Of Religious Communities	81
25—	Of Lay Readers	83
26—	Of Amenability and Citations	84

TITLES OF CANONS.

CANON 27—Of Offenses for which Bishops, Priests, or Deacons May be Tried	85
28—Of the Court for the Trial of a Bishop	87
29—Of the Mode of Presenting a Bishop for Trial	89
30—Of the Trial of a Bishop	93
31—Of the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop..	99
32—Of Appeals to the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop	102
33—Of Courts of Review of the Trial of a Presbyter or Deacon	104
34—Of a Minister in any Diocese or Missionary District Chargeable with Offence in Another	112
35—Of Renunciation of the Ministry	113
36—Of the Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by a Bishop	115
37—Of the Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by a Presbyter or Deacon	116
38—Of a Minister Absenting Himself from his Diocese, or Abandoning the Work of the Ministry	117
39—Of Sentences	117
40—Of the Remission or Modification of Judicial Sentences.	119
41—Of the Dissolution of the Pastoral Relation	121
42—Of the Solemnization of Matrimony	122
43—Of Regulations Respecting the Laity	124
44—Of Translations of the Bible	125
45—Of the Standard Book of Common Prayer	125
46—Of the Authorization of Special Forms of Service	127
47—Of the Due Celebration of Sundays	128
48—Of the Music of the Church	128
49—Of the Consecration of Churches	128
50—Of the General Convention	129
51—Of the Mode of Securing an Accurate View of the State of this Church	136
52—Of Business Methods in Church Affairs	137
53—Of Provinces	139
54—Of Standing Committees	143
55—Of New Dioceses	144
56—Of Parishes and Congregations	145
57—Of Parish Vestries	150
58—Of the Church Pension Fund	151
59—Of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society	154
60—Of the Presiding Bishop and Council	154
61—Of Repealed Canons	162
62—Of the Enactment, Amendment, and Repeal of Canons.	162
63—Of the Time of New Canons Taking Effect	163
64—Of the Time of These Canons Taking Effect	163
RULES OF ORDER—HOUSE OF BISHOPS	164-172
RULES OF ORDER—HOUSE OF DEPUTIES	173-180
JOINT RULES AS TO JOINT COMMITTEES	181
PARLIAMENTARY MANUAL	182
INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS	189

CANON 1.

Canons

AS AMENDED, ADOPTED, AND CODIFIED,

IN GENERAL CONVENTION, 1904,

AND SUBSEQUENTLY AMENDED.

CANON 1.

Of Postulants.

§ I. [i.] Every person desiring to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders is, in the first instance, to consult his immediate Pastor, or, if he have none, some Presbyter to whom he is personally known, setting before him the grounds of his desire for admission to the Ministry, together with such circumstances as may bear on his qualifications, or tend to affect his course of preparation.

To consult
with Pastor.

[ii.] If, as the result of a thorough inquiry into the physical, mental, moral and spiritual qualifications of the applicant, he is counselled by the aforesaid Presbyter to persevere in his intentions, he shall make his desire known personally, if possible, or in writing, to the Bishop in whose jurisdiction he has been canonically resident for the three months preceding. But with the written consent of the said Bishop, and on the recommendation of at least one Presbyter of the said jurisdiction who is acquainted with the applicant, the latter may at once apply to some other Bishop. He shall give to the Bishop the name of his Pastor, or, if he have none, of some other Presbyter in good standing, to whom he is personally known, from whom the Bishop may ascertain, either by personal conference, or by direct

To make his
desire known
to Bishop.

CANON 1.

report in writing, his qualifications, as stated above, for the work of the ministry.

Examination required.

Before the admission of a Postulant the Bishop shall require the applicant to submit to a thorough examination by a physician appointed by the Bishop and the Standing Committee or Council of Advice. This examination shall cover the man's mental and nervous as well as his physical condition; and a record of the report thereon shall be kept on file by the Bishop, and shall be open to the inspection of the Standing Committee, or Council of Advice, when application is made for its recommendation of the man to be received as a Candidate.

[iii.] He shall state to the Bishop in writing:

What information he must give.

- (a) His full name and age.
- (b) The length of time he has been resident in the Diocese or Missionary District.
- (c) When, and by whom, he was baptized.
- (d) When, and by whom, he was confirmed.
- (e) When, and where, he was admitted to the Holy Communion.
- (f) Whether he has ever before applied for admission as a Postulant or as a Candidate for Holy Orders.
- (g) On what grounds he is moved to seek the Sacred Ministry.

The Bishop to record application, with date, in a book.

§ II. [i.] The Bishop, in a book to be kept for that purpose, shall enter the name of each applicant, with the fact of his approval or disapproval of the application, and the date of such entry. If he approve of the application, he shall inform the applicant of the fact, and of the date of his admission as Postulant.

Removal of name.

[ii.] Similar records shall be made and information given of the removal of a name from the list of

CANON 2.

Postulants. Without further reason, the Bishop may remove the name of a Postulant who fails to be admitted as a Candidate for Holy Orders within four years from the date of his reception as a Postulant.

§ III. [i.] No Bishop shall accept as a Postulant any person who has been refused admission as a Postulant or as a Candidate for Holy Orders in any other Diocese or Missionary District, or who, having been admitted, has afterwards ceased to be a Postulant or a Candidate, until he shall have produced a certificate from the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he has been refused admission, or in which he has been a Postulant or a Candidate, declaring the cause of refusal or of cessation.

Process if applicant has before been refused.

[ii.] Should the Bishop accept such applicant as a Postulant, he shall send the said certificate, or a copy thereof, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese, to be considered by them if the said Postulant should apply to be recommended for admission as a Candidate.

The Bishop to send certificate to Standing Committee.

§ IV. A Standing Committee, acting as the Ecclesiastical Authority of a Diocese, shall be competent to receive and act upon applications under this Canon from persons desiring to be received as Postulants.

Standing Committee, when acting as Ecclesiastical Authority, to act for Bishop.

CANON 2.

Of Candidates for Holy Orders.

§ I. A Postulant, having been duly received, may apply to the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, in which he is a Postulant, for recommendation to the Bishop to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders, and shall submit the following papers, viz.:

Mode of application to Standing Committee.

CANON 2.

- (a) An application signed by himself.
- (b) The Bishop's certificate of his admission as a Postulant.
- (c) A certificate in the following words:

To the Standing Committee of

Place,

Date,

We, whose names are hereunder written, testify to our belief (based on personal knowledge or on evidence satisfactory to us) that A. B. is sober, honest, and godly, and that he is a communicant of this Church in good standing. We do furthermore declare that, in our opinion, he possesses such qualifications as fit him to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders.

(Signed)

This certificate must be signed by the Minister of the Parish to which the Postulant belongs and by a majority of the whole Vestry, and must be attested by the Minister, or by the Clerk or Secretary of the Vestry, as follows, viz.:

I hereby certify that the foregoing certificate was signed at a meeting of the Vestry of
Parish, duly convened at _____ on the
_____ day of _____, and
that the names attached are those of all (or a majority of all) the member of the Vestry. (Signed)

The Minister of

or Clerk or Secretary of Vestry.

If parish has
no Minister,
Certificate
may be signed
by some
Presbyter.

§ II. But should the Parish be without a Minister, it shall suffice that in his place the certificate be signed by some Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary District in good standing to whom the Postulant is personally known, the reason for the substitution being stated in the attesting clause.

CANON 2.

§ III. [i.] Should there be no organized Parish at the place of residence of the Postulant, or should it be impracticable, through circumstances not affecting his moral or religious character, to obtain the signatures of the Minister and Vestry, or of the Vestry, it may suffice if the certificate be signed by at least—

If there be no Parish, by whom certificate is to be signed.

(a) One Presbyterian of the Diocese or Missionary District in good standing to whom the Postulant is personally known; and,

(b) Four Laymen, communicants of this Church in good standing, to whom the Postulant is personally known.

[ii.] In such case, the reasons for departing from the regular form must be given in the attesting clause, which shall be signed by the same, or some other Presbyterian of this Church in good standing, and shall be in the following words, viz.:

Reasons for this form of certificate to be stated.

I hereby certify that the Laymen whose names are attached to the foregoing certificate are communicants of this Church in good standing, and that this form of certificate was used for no reasons affecting the moral or religious character of the candidate, but because (here give the reasons for departing from the regular form).

(Signed)

Presbyter of the Diocese, or Missionary
District of

§ IV. [i.] Should the Postulant have been a Minister or Licentiate in some other body of Christians, instead of the certificate required in § I., he shall submit a certificate in the following words:

If Postulant has been a Minister of another Christian body, who shall sign certificate.

To the Standing Committee of

Place,

Date,

We, whose names are hereunder written, testify to our belief (based on personal knowledge, or on evi-

CANON 2.

dence satisfactory to us) that A. B. is sober, honest, and godly. We do furthermore declare that in our opinion, he possesses such qualifications as fit him to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders.

(Signed)

This certificate may be signed by—

(a) Eight adult male members in good standing of the denomination from which the applicant has come, or

(b) Eight adult Laymen, members in good standing of this Church, or

(c) Eight adult male members in good standing, in part lay members of this Church and in part members of the denomination from which the applicant has come.

Signatures to be attested.

[ii.] The genuineness of the signatures to such certificate and the good standing of the signers must be attested by some person or persons known to a member of the Standing Committee, or under the seal of a Notary Public, in the following words, viz.:

I do hereby certify that the names attached to the foregoing certificate are genuine, and are those of persons in good standing, members of (as the case may be).

(Signed)

Further certificate required.

[iii.] He shall also lay before the Standing Committee or the Council of Advice a certificate signed by two Presbyters of this Church known to the Committee, in the following words, viz.:

To the Standing Committee of

Place,

Date,

We do hereby certify that we are personally acquainted with A. B.; that he has become a communicant of this Church, and that we believe him to be sober, honest, and godly. Furthermore we are satisfied after personal examination and due inquiry con-

CANON 2.

cerning him as to his former religious relations, that he accepts the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church, and that his change of relations has not arisen from any circumstances unfavorable to his moral or Christian character, or on account of which it may not be expedient to admit him to the Ministry of this Church. (Signed)

§ V. [i.] The Postulant, before his admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders, must lay before the Bishop and the Board of Examining Chaplains satisfactory evidence that he is a graduate of some college or university, together with a full statement of the work done by him in such college or university. If this work include sufficient instruction in the subjects specified in clause [ii.] of this section and is otherwise deemed adequate and satisfactory, no further examination shall be required; but if not, the Postulant shall be remitted by the Bishop to the Board of Examining Chaplains for such examination as may be found necessary.

Postulant to satisfy Bishop he is a graduate in arts.

[ii.] If the Postulant be not a graduate as aforesaid, he shall be required to pass an examination in the following subjects:

If not a graduate, to be examined.

1. An elementary knowledge of the Bible in English;
2. The Latin and Greek languages;
3. English:
 - (a) Language (including composition),
 - (b) Literature;
4. General History (with Historical Geography) and American History;
5. Mathematics;
6. The elements of one of the Natural Sciences, or a reading knowledge of a modern language other than English; and

CANON 2.

7. One of the following:

- (a) The History of Philosophy,
- (b) Psychology,
- (c) Logic.

The Postulant must also satisfy the Board of Examining Chaplains that he possesses the intellectual ability to enter with advantage upon a course of study preparatory to Holy Orders.

Dispensation
from Latin
and Greek.

[iii.] Should the Postulant be unable to meet the requirements in the Latin and Greek languages, or in either of them, he may make written application to the Bishop for a dispensation therefrom. The Bishop, on recommendation of the Board of Examining Chaplains, may, at his discretion, grant the same.

Special
dispensation.

[iv.] If the Postulant have attained the age of thirty-two years, and have shown such proficiency in business or professional life as gives promise of usefulness in the Ministry, the Bishop, on recommendation of the Board of Examining Chaplains, may, at his discretion, dispense him from examination in all but the following subjects:

1. An elementary knowledge of the Bible in English;
2. English:
 - (a) Language (including composition),
 - (b) Literature;
3. History, General and American; and
4. One of the following subjects:
 - (a) Mathematics,
 - (b) Logic,
 - (c) Psychology,
 - (d) One of the Natural Sciences.

Dispensation
for Postulants
of other race
and speech.

[v.] If the Postulant be of other race and speech, and is to exercise his Ministry among people of his race in the United States, the Bishop, on recom-

CANON 2.

commendation of the Board of Examining Chaplains, may, at his discretion, dispense him from all examinations except those specified in the clause immediately preceding this clause. But if the Postulant is to exercise his Ministry among people of his race in a foreign Missionary District, the Bishop may, at his discretion, dispense him from all such examinations; *Provided*, only, that he shall satisfy the Bishop and the Board of Examining Chaplains that he possesses good mental ability and sufficient education to enable him to pursue a course of study preparatory to the work of the Ministry.

[vi.] If the Postulant have served with good repute and success in the regular Ministry of some other body of Christians for at least five years, and shall lay before the Board of Examining Chaplains satisfactory evidence of a thorough theological training in his previous communion, the Bishop, on recommendation of the Board, may, at his discretion, dispense him from the above examinations. But in all other cases such Minister shall conform to the requirements of other Postulants.

[vii.] Should a Postulant who has been examined in any of the above subjects afterwards apply for admission as Postulant in any other Diocese or Missionary District, he shall lay before the Bishop of such Diocese or District a certificate from the Bishop who admitted him as Postulant, stating what examinations for Candidateship he has taken and the result of each. And if he has failed to pass in any subject, he shall not be admitted to examination in that subject until at least six months after such failure.

[viii.] The Board of Examining Chaplains may, at their discretion, accept, in lieu of examination, satisfactory evidence that the Postulant has fulfilled

Dispensation
for Postulants
from other
Christian
Bodies.

Certificate
required to
application
to another
Bishop.

Satisfactory
evidence in
lieu of
examinations.

CANON 2.

the requirements in any one or more of the subjects specified in this Canon.

Report of
Examining
Chaplains.

§ VI. The Board of Examining Chaplains shall report to the Bishop in writing whether these examinations have been satisfactorily sustained, and the Bishop shall transmit this report to the Standing Committee or Council of Advice, with a statement of any dispensations granted.

Form of
testimonial
from
Standing
Committee.

§ VII. The Standing Committee, on receipt of the report and the certificate or certificates as above prescribed, and having no reason to suppose the existence of any sufficient objection on grounds either physical, mental, moral, or spiritual, to the admission of the applicant, may, at a meeting duly convened (a majority of all the members consenting), recommend the Postulant for admission to Candidateship, by a testimonial bearing the signatures of a majority of all the members of the Committee, and addressed to the Bishop, in the following words, viz. :

To the Right Reverend

Bishop of

We, being a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee of _____, and having been duly convened at _____, do testify, that from personal knowledge or from certificates laid before us, we are well assured that A. B. is sober, honest, and godly; and that he is a communicant of this Church in good standing; and we do furthermore declare that, in our opinion, he possesses qualifications which fit him to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders.

In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands, this _____ day of _____ in the year of our Lord

(Signed)

This testimonial shall be presented to the Bishop without delay.

CANON 3.

§ VIII. When the aforesaid requirements have been complied with, the Bishop may admit the Postulant as a Candidate for Holy Orders. He shall thereupon record his name, with the date of his admission, in a book to be kept for that purpose, and shall inform the Candidate and the Secretary of the Standing Committee of the fact and date of such admission.

If approved, the Bishop to record in a book.

CANON 3.

.Of General Provisions Concerning Candidates for Holy Orders.

§ I. [i.] The superintendence of all Candidates for Holy Orders, both as to their daily life and as to the direction of their theological studies, pertains to the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District to which they belong. The Bishop may at his discretion ask one or more of the Board of Examining Chaplains to assist him in this superintendence.

The Bishop to have superintendence of Candidates.

[ii.] Every Candidate shall pursue his studies diligently under proper direction; he shall not indulge in vain or trifling conduct or in amusements unfavorable to godly and studious habits and to that good report which becomes a person preparing for the Holy Ministry.

Study and conduct of Candidates.

[iii.] When the Standing Committee of a Diocese is the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, the Clerical members of the Committee shall, through the President, discharge the duties assigned in this Section to the Bishop.

When Clerical members of the Standing Committee to act.

§ II. [i.] A Candidate must remain in canonical connection with the Diocese or Missionary District

Candidate to remain in canonical connection with his own Diocese.

CANON 9.

in which he has been admitted, until his ordination, except as hereinafter otherwise provided.

May have
Letters
Dimissory.

[ii.] For reasons satisfactory to the Ecclesiastical Authority, Letters Dimissory may be granted to a Candidate on his own request to any other Diocese or Missionary District.

Attending
Theological
Seminary not
a reason for
change of
canonical
residence.

[iii.] Convenience of attending any Theological or other Seminary shall not be a sufficient reason for change of canonical residence.

To report in
each Ember
Week.

§ III. [i.] Every candidate for Holy Orders shall report himself to the Ecclesiastical Authority, personally or by letter, four times a year, in the Ember Weeks, giving account of his manner of life and progress in his studies; and if he fail to make such report to the satisfaction of the Ecclesiastical Authority, his name may be stricken from the list of Candidates.

To present
himself for
examination
within three
years.

[ii.] If a Candidate for Holy Orders shall fail to present himself for examination within three years from the date of his admission as a Candidate, his name may, after due notice, be stricken from the list of Candidates at the discretion of the Bishop.

Rejected
Candidate
to renew
candidateship
before
ordination.

§ IV. A Candidate for Holy Orders in any Diocese or Missionary District of this Church, or of any Church in communion with this Church, whose name shall have been stricken from the list of Candidates, or whose application for ordination shall have been rejected, shall not be ordained without re-admission to candidateship, said candidateship to continue for not less than one whole year; *Provided*, that in no such case shall the whole term of candidateship be less than three years.

Candidate not
to serve as
Deputy to
General
Convention.

§ V. A Candidate for Holy Orders shall not be a Deputy to the General Convention.

CANON 4.

CANON 4.

**Of the Normal Standard of Learning and Examination
of Candidates for Holy Orders.**

§ I. [i.] Before ordination to the Priesthood, the Candidate must pass examinations before the Examining Chaplains in the following subjects:

Subjects of
Examination
for Priest's
orders.

1. Holy Scripture: The Bible in English; the New Testament in Greek, together with a special knowledge of at least two Gospels and two Epistles; History of the Canon of Scripture; Introduction to, and Contents of, the various Books; Biblical History; Exegesis;
2. Church History: From the beginning to the present time; together with special knowledge of a period elected by the Candidate;
3. Christian Missions: Their history, extent and methods;
4. Doctrine: Dogmatic Theology and the Evidences of the Christian Faith;
5. Christian Ethics, and Moral Theology;
6. Liturgics: The Principles and History of Christian Worship; the Contents and use of the Book of Common Prayer;
7. Ecclesiastical Polity and Canon Law, including the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, and of the Diocese to which the Candidate belongs;
8. Ministration:
 - (a) The Administration of the Sacraments; and Conduct of Public Worship, with the proper use of the voice therein;
 - (b) Homiletics: Principles of Sermon Composition and Delivery. In connection

CANON 4.

with the examination in this subject the Candidate shall present three sermons, composed by himself, on texts of Holy Scripture appointed by the Bishop;

- (c) Pastoral Care;
- (d) Parish Organization and Administration, including the keeping of accounts;
- (e) Principles and Methods of Religious Education in the Parish;

Elective
Subjects.

9. He must also offer at least one of the following Elective subjects:

- (a) Old Testament in Hebrew,
- (b) Biblical Theology,
- (c) History of Religions,
- (d) Sociology,
- (e) Psychology,
- (f) A modern language other than English, with the ability to minister therein,
- (g) Christian Archæology,
- (h) Christian Biography,
- (i) Church Music,
- (j) Advanced Exegesis of the Greek New Testament,
- (k) Work of a specialized and advanced character in any recognized field of study.

The Board of Examining Chaplains may, in lieu of examination, accept satisfactory evidence of the fulfillment of the requirements in any of the above mentioned elective subjects.

Dispensation
from Greek.

[ii.] If a Candidate desires a dispensation from examination in the Greek of the New Testament, he shall make application to the Bishop in writing, stat-

CANON 4.

ing his reasons for the request. The Bishop may, upon recommendation of the Board of Examining Chaplains, at his discretion, grant the same. A Candidate so dispensed shall be examined in the special knowledge of at least two Gospels and two Epistles in English, and shall also offer at least three elective subjects.

[iii.] If the Candidate have been a Minister or Licentiate in some other body of Christians, he shall also be examined, in writing, on those points of Doctrine, Discipline and Worship, in which the communion from which he has come differs from this Church. This portion of the examination shall be conducted, in part at least, by written questions and answers; the replies shall be kept on file for at least three years.

Examination
of Candidates
from other
Christian
Bodies.

§ II. Before admission to the Diaconate, it shall suffice that the Candidate pass examinations in the following portions of the requirements set forth in § I. of this Canon. And before his advancement to the Priesthood he shall not be required to be re-examined in these subjects, or portions of subjects, unless the Examining Chaplains have warned him beforehand of this requirement in specified subjects, except that in any event the candidate must be re-examined in the Conduct of Public Worship with the proper use of the voice therein;

Subjects of
examination
for Deacon's
Orders.

1. Holy Scripture: The Bible in English; Contents and Interpretation of the various Books; Biblical History;
2. Church History: A general outline, together with the history of this Church in the United States of America;
3. Christian Missions: Their history, extent and methods;

CANON 4.

4. Doctrine: The Church's teaching as set forth in the Creeds and Catechism;
5. Liturgics: The Contents and Use of the Book of Common Prayer;
6. Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, and of the Diocese to which the Candidate belongs;
7. Ministration:
 - (a) The Office and work of a Deacon,
 - (b) Conduct of Public Worship, with the proper use of the voice therein,
 - (c) Principles of Sermon Composition and Delivery,
 - (d) Principles and Methods of Religious Education in the Parish.

Seminary examination not to supersede canonical examinations.

§ III. [i.] Examinations at any theological or other literary institution shall not supersede any canonical examination, nor shall any certificate of graduation or diploma be sufficient ground for dispensing with any part of the canonical examination, except as provided in this Canon.

Presenting Priest may attend examination.

[ii.] It shall be the privilege of the Priest who is to present a Candidate for ordination to be present at his examinations; but no other person save the Bishop shall be permitted to be present without the consent of the Board of Examining Chaplains.

To be examined by Bishop before Ordination.

[iii.] The Candidate shall be examined by the Bishop in the presence of two Priests both before his ordination to the Diaconate and before his ordination to the Priesthood. The Bishop may conduct one or both of these examinations by taking some part in the regular examinations held by the Examining Chaplains.

CANON 5.

CANON 5.

Of Examinations for Admission to Holy Orders in Special Cases.

§ I. In special cases the requirements of the Normal Standard of Learning may be modified as hereinafter provided. But in every case before a Deacon shall be ordered Priest, he shall be examined, by the Bishop and two Presbyters, in the office and work of a Priest, and as to his ability to serve the Church in that Order of the Ministry.

Requirements may be modified in special cases.

§ II. A Deacon, admitted Candidate under the provisions of Canon 2, § V. [iv.], and who has served two years in the Diaconate with good repute and success, may be advanced to the Priesthood without further examination. But he shall not be granted letters dimissory from one Diocese or District to another, without the request, in writing, of the Bishop of the Diocese or District to which he wishes to go, unless he shall have passed the full examinations prescribed in Canon 4, § I.

Restriction on grant of Letters Dimissory.

§ III. A Deacon admitted Candidate under the provisions of Canon 2, § V. [v.], and who has served two years in the Diaconate with good repute and success, may be admitted to the Priesthood without further examination; *Provided*, that if he is to minister within the United States of America, he pass a special examination in the history and government thereof. But he shall not be granted letters dimissory from one Diocese or District to another without the request, in writing, of the Bishop of the Diocese or District to which he wishes to go, unless he shall have passed the full examinations prescribed in Canon 4, § I.

When special examination required.

§ IV. The Bishop of any Diocese or Missionary District, subject to the consent of the Standing Com-

Subjects from which dispensation cannot be granted.

CANON 5.

mittee or Council of Advice, may, at his discretion, dispense a Candidate desiring to be ordained Deacon from all examination except in the following subjects: (a) The Contents and Interpretation of the Books of Holy Scripture; (b) the Doctrines of this Church; (c) the Contents and Use of the Book of Common Prayer, and (d) Church History; a general outline, together with the history of this Church in the United States of America, and the history of Christian Missions. And a Deacon so ordained, who has served with good repute and success for at least two years in the Diaconate, may be advanced to the Priesthood without further examination; *Provided*, that no Deacon or Priest so ordained shall be transferred from the Diocese or District within the United States in which he was ordained, until and unless the Board of Examining Chaplains shall certify that he has passed the examinations prescribed in Canon 4, § I. *However*, any Priest so ordained who conforms to the conditions of Canon 2, § V. [iv.] and Canon 4, § II., may be granted letters dimissory to another Diocese or District upon the request, in writing, of the Bishop of that Diocese or District.

Examination
of Candidates
coming from
other Chris-
tian Bodies.

§ V. [i.] A Postulant who has become a Candidate under the provisions of Canon 2, § V. [vi.], shall, before his ordination to the Diaconate, be required to pass an examination in the following subjects:

1. Ecclesiastical Polity, including the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, and of the Diocese in which he is canonically resident;
2. The History of the Church of England and of this American Church;
3. The History, Contents and Use of the Book of Common Prayer;

CANON 6.

4. The Elements of Christian Doctrine as contained in the Creeds and Catechism;
5. The points of Doctrine, Discipline and Worship in which the communion from which he has come differs from this Church. This portion of the examination shall be conducted in part at least by written questions and answers, and the replies kept on file for at least three years.

[ii.] A Deacon so ordained may be advanced to the Priesthood without further examination, save as prescribed in § I. of this Canon.

[iii.] In all other cases a Candidate who has been a Minister or Licentiate in some other body of Christians shall pass the examinations required of other Candidates.

§ VI. In all cases of the ordination under this Canon of men with modified requirements of learning, a record of the modifications shall be kept by the Bishop, and the standing of every Minister thus ordained shall be reported to the Recorder with the other matters required in Canon 50, § IV. [ii.]

Record of modified requirements to be kept.

CANON 6.

Of a Board of Examining Chaplains.

§ I. In every Diocese or Missionary District there shall be a Board of Examining Chaplains, consisting of at least two learned Presbyters, canonically resident within the said Diocese or Missionary District. Examining Chaplains shall be nominated by the Bishop at the Annual Convention or Council, the nomination being confirmed by the vote of the Convention or Council. Their term of office shall be fixed by Diocesan Canons. Should vacancies

Board of Examining Chaplains.

CANON 6.

occur in the Board when the Convention or Council is not in session, the Bishop shall similarly nominate to the Standing Committee or Council of Advice, upon whose confirmation the person or persons so designated shall be added to the Board and shall serve until the next meeting of the Convention or Council.

Board may adopt rules.

§ II. The Board of Examining Chaplains may adopt rules for its work, subject to the approval of the Bishop, provided the same are not inconsistent with the Canons of the General Convention. These rules may include the appointment of committees of the Board to act on its behalf.

Duties of Board.

§ III. It shall be the duty of the Board of Examining Chaplains, under the guidance and oversight of the Bishop, to conduct the examinations of Postulants and Candidates prescribed by these Canons. These examinations shall be, in part at least, in writing. The Examining Chaplains, when so requested by the Bishop, shall give oversight to Postulants and Candidates, and shall advise them in regard to their studies and preparation.

Board to make report.

§ IV. The Board of Examining Chaplains shall promptly report, in writing, to the Bishop the results of all examinations held by them, whether satisfactory or unsatisfactory, making separate reports upon each of the appointed subjects, and upon each person examined. The Bishop shall transmit these reports to the Standing Committee or Council of Advice, who shall in no case recommend a Postulant for admission as Candidate for Holy Orders, or recommend a Candidate for Ordination to the Diaconate or to the Priesthood, until they have received and considered the report of the Board of Examining Chaplains.

CANON 6.

The report of the Board shall be made in the following form, viz.:

Form of Report.

To the Right Reverend Bishop of
(or the Clerical Members of the Standing Committee
of as the case may be).

Place, Date,

We, having been assigned as Examiners of A. B., hereby testify that we have examined the said A. B. upon the subjects prescribed in Canon . Sensible of our responsibility, we give our judgment as follows: (Here specify the proficiency of A. B. in each of the subjects appointed, as made apparent by the examinations).

(Signed)

§ V. The Board shall make an annual report concerning its work to the Convention or Council.

§ VI. The Bishop, with the consent of the Board of Examining Chaplains, may ask the Examining Chaplains of another Diocese or Missionary District to conduct the examination of a Postulant or Candidate on their behalf.

Examining Chaplains of another Diocese may conduct examination.

§ VII. Any Provincial Synod shall have the right to form a Provincial Board of Examining Chaplains. The members of the Board shall serve for a term of three years each, or until their successors are appointed. Vacancies occurring in the Board may be filled for the unexpired term by the Synod. It shall be the duty of such Provincial Board to prepare a syllabus indicating the range and character of the attainments required in the several subjects prescribed by these Canons and to prepare question papers for all written examinations. And such syllabus and papers may be adopted for their own use, subject to the approval of the Bishop, by the Board of Examining Chaplains of any Diocese or District

Provincial Synod may form Board of Examining Chaplains.

CANON 7.

within the Province. The Provincial Board, when organized, shall report upon its work to the Synod at each session.

CANON 7.

Of Ordination to the Diaconate.

Candidate to be twenty-one years of age.

§ I. No one shall be ordered Deacon until he shall be twenty-one years of age.

To be three years a Candidate, unless the time be shortened.

§ II. No one shall be ordered Deacon within three years from his admission as Candidate for Holy Orders, unless the Bishop, with the advice and consent of a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee, shall shorten the time of his candidatedship; but the time shall not be shortened to less than one year, except in the case of a person who shall have attained the age of thirty years, and shall have had experience in speaking and teaching publicly; and in no case shall the time be shortened to less than six months. In the computation of time required to elapse between his admission as a Candidate and his ordering as a Deacon, the successful completion of three academic years in any incorporated Seminary of the Church may be considered as equivalent to three calendar years.

Recommendation from Standing Committee.

§ III. No one shall be ordered Deacon unless he be first recommended to the Bishop by the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or Council of Advice of the Missionary District, to which he belongs.

Papers to be laid before Standing Committee.

§ IV. In order to be recommended for ordination, the Candidate must lay before the Standing Committee:

(a) An application therefor in writing, signed by himself, which shall state the date of his birth.

(b) A certificate from the Bishop by whom he was admitted a Candidate, declaring the date of his

CANON 7.

admission; but when such certificate cannot be had, other evidence satisfactory to the Committee shall suffice.

(c) A certificate from a Presbyter of this Church, known to the Ecclesiastical Authority, in the following words, viz.:

To the Standing Committee of
Place, Date,

I hereby certify that I am personally acquainted with A. B., and that I believe him to be well qualified to minister in the Office of Deacon, to the glory of God and the edification of His Church.

(Signed)

(d) A certificate from the Minister and Vestry of the Parish of which he is a member, in the following words, viz.:

To the Standing Committee of
Place, Date,

We do certify that, after due inquiry, we are well assured and believe that A. B., for the space of three years last past, hath lived a sober, honest, and godly life, and that he is loyal to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church, and does not hold anything contrary thereto. And, moreover, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Deacons.

(Signed)

This certificate must be attested by the Minister of the Parish, or by the Clerk or Secretary of the Vestry, as follows, viz.:

I hereby certify that A. B. is a member of
Parish in and a communi-
cant of the same; that the foregoing certificate was

CANON 7.

signed at a meeting of the Vestry duly convened at
on the day of
and that the names attached are those of all (or a
majority of all) the members of the Vestry.

(Signed)
The Minister of
or Clerk or Secretary of Vestry.

If Parish has
no Minister,
certificate
may be signed
by some
Presbyter.

§ V. But should the Parish be without a Minister, it shall suffice that in his place the certificate be signed by some Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary District in good standing, the reason for the substitution being stated in the attesting clause.

If there be
no Parish,
by whom
certificate is
to be signed.

§ VI [i.] Should there be no organized Parish at the place of residence of the Candidate, or should it be impracticable, through circumstances not affecting his moral or religious character, to obtain the signatures of the Minister and Vestry, or of the Vestry, it may suffice if the certificate be signed by at least—

(a) One Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary District in good standing; and,

(b) Six Laymen, communicants of this Church in good standing.

Reasons for
this form of
certificate to
be stated.

[ii.] In such case, the reasons for departing from the regular form must be given in the attesting clause, which shall be signed by the same, or some other Presbyter of this Church in good standing, and shall be in the following words, viz.:

I hereby certify, that the Laymen whose names are attached to the foregoing certificate are communicants of this Church in good standing, and that this form of certificate was used for no reasons affecting the moral or religious character of the Candidate,

CANON 7.

but because (here give the reasons for departing from the regular form). (Signed)

Presbyter of the Diocese, or Missionary
District of

§ VII. The Standing Committee, on the receipt of the certificates prescribed as above, and having reason to believe that all other canonical requirements have been complied with, and having no reason to suppose the existence of any sufficient obstacle, physical, mental, moral, or spiritual, may, at a meeting duly convened, a majority of all the members of the Committee consenting, recommend the Candidate for ordination by a testimonial addressed to the Bishop in the following words, viz.:

Testimonial
of Standing
Committee.

To the Right Reverend Bishop of

We, being a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee of , and having been duly convened at , do testify that A. B., desiring to be ordered Deacon, hath laid before us satisfactory certificates that for the space of three years last past he hath lived a sober, honest, and godly life, and that he is loyal to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church and does not hold anything contrary thereto. And we hereby recommend him for ordination to the Diaconate.

In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands this day of in the year of our Lord

(Signed)

This testimonial shall be signed by all consenting to its adoption.

§ VIII. The testimonial having been presented to the Bishop, and there being no sufficient objection on grounds physical, mental, moral, doctrinal, or spiritual, the Bishop shall take order for the ordination;

Declaration
of belief and
conformity.

CANON 8.

and at the time of the ordination he shall require the Candidate to subscribe and make, in his presence, the declaration required in Article VIII. of the Constitution.

CANON 8.

Of Ordination to the Priesthood.

§ I. No one shall be ordered Priest until he be twenty-four years of age.

§ II. No one shall be ordered Priest until he has been a Deacon one full year, unless it shall seem good to the Bishop, for reasonable causes, with the advice, and consent of a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee, to shorten the time; nor within three years from his admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders, unless the Bishop, for urgent reasons fully stated, with the advice and consent of a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee, shall shorten the time. And in no case shall he be ordered Priest within less than one year from his admission as Candidate for Holy Orders, nor until he has been a Deacon for at least six months. But a Deacon who has been ordained under the provisions of Canon 5, §§ II., III. or IV., shall not be ordered Priest until he has been a Deacon for at least two years, unless in the meantime he shall have fulfilled the requirements of Canon 4, § I.

§ III. No Deacon shall be ordered Priest unless he be first recommended to the Bishop by the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or by the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, to which he belongs.

§ IV. In order to be recommended for ordination by the Standing Committee, the Deacon must lay before the Committee:

Candidate to be twenty-four years of age.

To be a Deacon one year, and Candidate three years, unless the time be shortened.

Recommendation from Standing Committee.

Papers to be laid before Standing Committee.

CANON 8.

(a) An application therefor in writing, signed by himself, which shall state the date of his birth.

(b) A certificate from the Bishop declaring that the term of his candidateship and the time of his service in the Diaconate have been completed; but when such certificate cannot be had, other evidence, satisfactory to the Committee, may suffice.

(c) A certificate from the Minister or Vestry of the Parish where he resides, in the following words, viz.:

To the Standing Committee of

Place,

Date,

We do certify that, after due inquiry, we are well assured and believe that the Reverend A. B., Deacon, since the day of in the year , being the date of his ordination to the Diaconate [*or* for the space of three years last past], hath lived a sober, honest, and godly life, and hath not written, taught, or held anything contrary to the Doctrine, Discipline, or Worship of this Church. And, moreover, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Priests.

(Signed)

This certificate must be attested by the Minister of the Parish, or by the Clerk or Secretary of the Vestry, as follows, viz.:

I hereby certify that the Reverend A. B. is a resident of Parish in ; that the foregoing certificate was signed at a meeting of the Vestry duly convened at on the day of , and that the names attached are those of all (or a majority of all) the members of the Vestry.

(Signed)

The Minister of
or Clerk or Secretary of Vestry.

CANON 8.

If Parish has no Minister, certificate may be signed by some Presbyter.

If there be no Parish, by whom certificate is to be signed.

Reasons for this form of certificate to be stated.

Testimonial of Standing Committee.

§ V. But should the Parish be without a Minister, it shall suffice that in his place the certificate be signed by some Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary District in good standing, the reason for the substitution being stated in the attesting clause.

§ VI. [i.] Should there be no organized Parish at the place of residence of the Candidate, or should it be impracticable, through circumstances not affecting his moral or religious character, to obtain the signatures of the Minister and Vestry, or of the Vestry, it may suffice if the certificate be signed by at least—

(a) One Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary District, in good standing; and,

(b) Six Laymen, communicants of this Church, in good standing.

[ii.] In such case, the reasons for departing from the regular form must be given in the attesting clause, which shall be signed by the same, or some other Presbyter of this Church in good standing, and shall be in the following words, viz.:

I hereby certify that the Laymen whose names are attached to the foregoing certificate are communicants of this Church in good standing, and that this form of certificate was used for no reasons affecting the moral or religious character of the Candidate, but because (here give the reasons for departing from the regular form).

(Signed)

Presbyter of the Diocese, or Missionary District of

§ VII. The Standing Committee, on the receipt of the certificates prescribed as above, and having reason to believe that all other canonical requirements have been complied with, and having no reason to suppose the existence of any sufficient obstacle,

CANON 9.

some Diocese or Missionary District, or as an officer of some Missionary Society recognized by the General Convention, or as a Chaplain of the Army or Navy of the United States, or as a Chaplain or instructor in some college or other seminary of learning, with opportunity for the exercise of his Ministry judged sufficient by the Bishop.

CANON 9.

Of General Provisions Respecting Ordination.

When Bishop Coadjutor or Missionary Bishop may act.

§ I. [i.] For the purpose of this and other Canons of Ordination, the authority assigned to the Bishop of the Diocese may be exercised by a Bishop Coadjutor, when so empowered under Canon 12, Section II., or by a Missionary Bishop, or any other Bishop of this Church canonically in charge of a Diocese or Missionary District, or of congregations in foreign parts.

Power of Council of Advice in a Missionary District.

[ii.] The Council of Advice in a Missionary District shall, for the purposes of this and other Canons of Ordination, have the same powers as the Standing Committee of a Diocese.

Certificates to be in the words prescribed.

§ II. [i.] No certificate or testimonial, the form of which is supplied by Canon, shall be valid, unless it be in the words prescribed; the omission of the date therefrom shall render such certificate or testimonial liable to rejection.

No Postulant or Candidate to sign these certificates.

[ii.] No Postulant or Candidate for Holy Orders shall sign any of the certificates prescribed in the foregoing Canons of Ordination.

Requirements as to signature of standing Committee.

[iii.] Whenever the testimonial of the Standing Committee is required, such testimonial must be signed at a meeting duly convened, and, in the absence of express provision to the contrary, by a majority of the whole Committee.

CANON 9.

[iv.] Whenever the certificate of a Vestry is required, such certificate must be signed by a majority of the whole Vestry, at a meeting duly convened, and the fact must be attested by the Secretary of the said Vestry or by the Minister.

Requirements as to signature of Vestry.

§ III. Whenever dispensation from any of the requirements of the Canons of Ordination is permitted, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, the application must be first made to the Bishop, and, if he approve it, be by him referred to the Committee.

Mode of applying for dispensation.

§ IV. If, in the case of any applicant for admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders, or for ordination, a majority of the Standing Committee refuse to recommend, or shall fail to act within three months, although the required certificates have been laid before the Committee, it shall be the duty of the Committee, without delay, to give to the Bishop the reasons, in writing, for such refusal or failure to act.

Standing Committee to give reasons if declining to recommend.

§ V. [i.] No Bishop of this Church shall ordain any person to officiate in any congregation beyond the limits of the United States until the testimonials and certificates required by the Canons of Ordination shall have been supplied, except as provided for as follows:

Testimonials, etc., to apply to Ordinations beyond the United States.

[ii.] Any Missionary Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in foreign lands, or any Bishop to whom the charge of congregations in foreign lands shall have been assigned by the Presiding Bishop, may ordain as Deacons or Presbyters, to officiate within the limits of his charge, any persons of the age required by the Canons of this Church, who shall exhibit to him the testimonials required by Canons 7 and 9, signed by not less than two Presbyters of this Church, who may be subject to his charge, and other satisfactory evidence of moral character from

Special testimonials permitted in foreign lands.

CANON 10.

natives of the country not in Holy Orders; *Provided, nevertheless*, that if there be only one Presbyter of this Church subject to his charge, and capable of acting at the time, the signature of a Presbyter in good standing under the jurisdiction of any Bishop in communion with this Church may be admitted to supply the deficiency.

Ordinations to be held at Ember Season.

§ VI. In accordance with ancient Canons, ordinations shall be held on the Sundays following the Ember Weeks, except that the Bishop may, if he deem proper, for urgent reasons, appoint special ordinations at other times.

All canonical requirements to be complied with before appointment of ordination.

§ VII. No appointment for the ordination of any Candidate shall be made until the Bishop has had due notice that all the canonical requirements have been complied with.

CANON 10.

Of Ministers Ordained in Foreign Countries by Bishops in Communion with this Church.

Certificate required before he can officiate in this Church.

§ I. [i.] A Minister declaring himself to have been ordained beyond the limits of the United States by a foreign Bishop in communion with this Church, or by a Bishop consecrated for a foreign country by Bishops of this Church under Article III. of the Constitution, shall, before he be permitted to officiate in any Parish or Congregation of this Church, exhibit to the Minister, or, if there be no Minister, to the Vestry thereof, a certificate of recent date, signed by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District, that his letters of Holy Orders and other credentials are valid and authentic, and given by a Bishop in communion with this Church, and whose authority is acknowledged by this Church, and also that he has exhibited to the said Eccles-

CANON 10.

iastical Authority satisfactory evidence of his moral and godly character, and of his theological acquirements.

[ii.] And before he shall be permitted to take charge of any Parish or Congregation, or be received into any Diocese or Missionary District of this Church as a Minister thereof, he shall produce to the Ecclesiastical Authority letters Dimissory or equivalent credentials under the hand and seal of the Bishop with whose Diocese or Missionary District he has been last connected, which letters or credentials shall be delivered within six months from the date thereof. Before such Minister shall be so received, the Bishop shall require him to promise in writing to submit himself in all things to the discipline of this Church, without recourse to any foreign jurisdiction, civil or ecclesiastical; and shall further require him to subscribe and make in his presence, and in the presence of two or more Presbyters, the declaration required in Article VIII. of the Constitution. He shall also be examined by the Bishop and at least one Presbyter as to his knowledge of the history of this Church, its worship and government. The said Ecclesiastical Authority, being satisfied of his theological acquirements, may then receive him into the Diocese or Missionary District as a Minister of this Church; *Provided*, that such Minister shall not be entitled to hold canonical charge in any Parish or Congregation, until he shall have resided one year in the United States subsequent to the acceptance of his credentials.

§ II. If such Minister be a Deacon, he shall not be ordered Priest until he shall have resided in the United States at least one year.

Before taking charge of a Parish.

If a Deacon, to reside one year in this country before being ordered Priest.

CANON 11.

CANON 11.

**Of the Admission of Ministers Ordained by Bishops Not
in Communion with this Church.**

Certificates
required.

1 § I. When a Minister ordained by a Bishop
not in communion with this Church shall apply to
a Bishop for admission into the same as a Minister
thereof, he shall produce to the Bishop satisfac-
tory evidence of his moral and godly character and
of his theological acquirements, and that his let-
ters of Holy Orders and other credentials are valid
and authentic; he shall also produce a written
2 certificate from at least two Presbyters of this
Church, stating that, from personal examination,
or from satisfactory evidence laid before them,
they believe that his desire to leave the Com-
munion to which he has belonged has not arisen
from any circumstance unfavorable to his moral
or religious character, or on account of which it
may not be expedient to admit him to the exercise
of the Ministry in this Church. Before such
Minister shall be received into the Ministry of
this Church, the Bishop shall require him to
promise in writing to submit himself in all things
to the discipline of this Church without recourse
to any foreign jurisdiction, civil or ecclesiastical;
and shall further require him to subscribe and
make in his presence, and in the presence of two
or more Presbyters, the declaration required in
Article VIII. of the Constitution.

Subjects of
special
examination.

If such a Minister furnish evidence of a thor-
ough theological training in his previous com-
munion, and have exercised his ministry therein
with good repute and success for at least five

CANON 11.

years, he shall be examined by the Bishop and two Presbyters in the following subjects:

1. Ecclesiastical Polity and Canon Law, including the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, and of the Diocese in which he expects to serve;
2. The History of the Church of England and of this Church;
3. The History, Contents and Use of the Book of Common Prayer;
4. The points of Doctrine, Discipline and Worship in which the Communion from which he has come differs from this Church.

But if such Minister cannot furnish evidence of a thorough theological training in his previous Communion, or if he have not exercised his Ministry therein with good repute and success for at least five years, he shall conform to the requirements of Canon 2, § V., and Canon 4, § I., in full.

After which the Bishop, being satisfied of his theological acquirements and soundness in the faith, may, with the consent of the Standing Committee, or Council of Advice, receive him into the Diocese or Missionary District as a Minister of this Church; *Provided*, that such Minister shall not be entitled to hold canonical charge in any Parish or Congregation until he shall have resided one year in the United States subsequent to the acceptance of his credentials.

§ II. If such Minister be a Deacon he shall not be ordered Priest until he shall have resided in the United States at least one year.

To reside one year in the United States before taking charge of any Parish.

If a Deacon, to reside one year before being ordered Priest.

CANON 12.

CANON 12.

Of Ordination or Consecration of Bishops.

Testimonials
of Bishop
elect to be
sent to
Secretary
of House of
Deputies.

§ I. [i.] Whenever the Church in any Diocese shall desire the ordination and consecration of a Bishop elect, if the election shall have taken place within three months before a meeting of the General Convention, the Standing Committee of the said Diocese shall, by their President, or by some person or persons specially appointed, forward to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, evidence of the election of the Bishop elect by the Convention of the Diocese, together with evidence of his having been duly ordered Deacon and Priest, and also a testimonial, signed by a constitutional majority of such Convention, in the following words, viz.:

We, whose names are hereunder written, fully sensible how important it is that the Sacred Order and Office of Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that the Reverend A. B. is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion or for viciousness of life; and that we know of no impediment on account of which he ought not to be ordained and consecrated to that Holy Office. We do, moreover, jointly and severally declare that we believe him to be of such sufficiency in good learning, of such soundness in the Faith, and of such virtuous and pure manners and godly conversation, that he is apt and meet to exercise the Office of a Bishop to the honour of God and the edifying of His Church, and to be a wholesome example to the flock of Christ.

(Signed)

CANON 12.

The Secretary of such Convention shall certify upon this testimonial that it has been signed by a constitutional majority thereof.

The Secretary of the House of Deputies shall lay the said testimonials before the House, and if the House shall consent to the consecration of the Bishop elect, notice of said consent shall be sent to the House of Bishops, together with the testimonials aforesaid, and also a testimonial signed by a constitutional majority of the House of Deputies in the following words, viz.:

Notice of consent of House of Deputies to be sent to House of Bishops.

We, whose names are hereunder written, fully sensible how important it is that the Sacred Order and Office of a Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that the Reverend A. B. is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion or for viciousness of life; and that we know of no impediment on account of which he ought not to be ordained and consecrated to that Holy Office.

(Signed)

[ii.] If the House of Bishops consent to the consecration, the Presiding Bishop shall, without delay, notify such consent to the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing and to the Bishop elect; and upon notice of the acceptance by the Bishop elect of his election, the Presiding Bishop shall take order for the consecration of the said Bishop elect either by himself and two other Bishops of this Church, or by any three Bishops of this Church to whom he may communicate the testimonials.

Presiding Bishop to take order for consecration of Bishop elect.

CANON 12.

Bishop presiding at consecration to have direction of service.

If during recess of General Convention evidence of election to be sent to Standing Committees and Bishops.

In all particulars the service at the consecration of a Bishop shall be under the direction of the Bishop presiding at such consecration.

[iii.] If the election of a Bishop shall have taken place more than three months before the meeting of the General Convention, the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing shall, by their President, or by some person or persons specially appointed, immediately send certificate of the election to the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses, together with copies of the necessary testimonials; and if a majority of the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses shall consent to the consecration of the Bishop elect, the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing shall then forward the evidence of said consent, with the other necessary testimonials, to the Presiding Bishop, who shall immediately communicate the same to every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in the United States, and if a majority of such Bishops shall consent to the consecration, the Presiding Bishop shall, without delay, notify such consent to the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing and to the Bishop elect, and upon notice of his acceptance of the election, the Presiding Bishop shall take order for the consecration of the said Bishop elect either by himself and two other Bishops of this Church, or by any three Bishops of this Church to whom he may communicate the testimonials.

The evidence of the consent of the several Standing Committees shall be a testimonial in the following words, signed by a majority of the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses:

We, being a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee of _____, and having been duly convened at _____, fully sensible how important it is that the Sacred Order and Office of a

CANON 12.

Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that the Reverend A. B. is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion or for viciousness of life; and that we know of no impediment on account of which he ought not to be ordained and consecrated to that Holy Office.

In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands this day of in the year of our Lord

(Signed)

If the Presiding Bishop shall not have received the consent of a majority of the Bishops within three months from the date of his notice to them, he shall then give notice of such failure to the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing.

If Bishops shall not consent within three months.

[iv.] In case a majority of all the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses shall not consent to the consecration of a Bishop elect within the period of six months from the date of the notification of the election by the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing, or in case a majority of all the Bishops entitled to act in the premises shall not consent within the period of three months from the date of the notification to them by the Presiding Bishop of the election, the Presiding Bishop shall declare the election null and void, and the Convention of the Diocese may then proceed to a new election.

If Standing Committees or Bishops shall not consent.

§ II. [i.] When a Bishop of a Diocese is unable, by reason of age, or other permanent cause of infirmity, or by reason of the extent of Diocesan work, fully to discharge the duties of his office, a Bishop

Bishops Coadjutor.

CANON 12.

Coadjutor may be elected by and for said Diocese, who shall have the right of succession; *Provided*, that before the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the reason of extent of Diocesan work, the consent of the General Convention, or during the recess thereof, the consent of a majority of the Bishops and of the several Standing Committees, must be had and obtained. Before any election of a Bishop Coadjutor, the Bishop of the Diocese shall read, or cause to be read, to the Convention thereof, his written consent to such election, and in such consent he shall state the duties which he thereby assigns to the Bishop Coadjutor, when duly ordained and consecrated, and such consent shall form part of the proceedings of the Convention. In case of the inability of the Bishop of the Diocese to issue the aforesaid consent, the Standing Committee of the Diocese may request the Convention to act without such consent, and such request shall be accompanied by certificates of medical men as to the inability of the Bishop of the Diocese to issue his written consent.

Consent required.

Consent of Bishop and duties assigned to be specified.

Grounds for election to be communicated.

Certificate that every requirement has been complied with.

Only one Bishop Coadjutor in a Diocese.

[ii.] In the case of a Bishop Coadjutor, the grounds for his election, as stated in the record of the Convention, shall be communicated, with the other required testimonials, to the General Convention, or to the Standing Committees and Bishops.

[iii.] In case of application for the ordination and consecration of a Bishop Coadjutor, the Standing Committee shall forward to the Presiding Bishop, in addition to the evidence and testimonials required by the preceding section, a certificate of the Presiding Officer and Secretary of the Convention that every requirement of this Section has been complied with.

[iv.] There shall not be in any Diocese at the same time more than one Bishop Coadjutor.

CANON 13.

§ III. No one shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop unless he shall at the time subscribe, in the presence of the ordaining and consecrating Bishops, the declaration required in Article VIII. of the Constitution.

Declaration of belief and conformity.

CANON 13.

Of Missionary Bishops.

§ I. The House of Bishops may establish Missionary Districts in States or Territories, or parts thereof, or in territory belonging to the United States, not organized into Dioceses, or in territory beyond the United States, not under the charge of Bishops in communion with this Church. It may also, from time to time, change, increase, or diminish the territory included in such Missionary Districts.

How Missionary Districts may be constituted.

§ II. [i.] The House of Bishops may, from time to time, choose a suitable person or persons to be a Bishop or Bishops of this Church in Missionary Districts, such choice to be subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies during the session of the General Convention, and at other times to confirmation by a majority of the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses.

House of Bishops may elect, with consent of House of Deputies, or Standing Committees.

[ii.] The evidence of such choice shall be a certificate signed by the Bishop presiding in the House of Bishops and by its Secretary, with a testimonial, or certified copy thereof, signed by a majority of the Bishops of the House, in the second form required in Canon 12, Section I., which shall be sent to the Presiding Officer of the House of Deputies, or to the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses, if the General Convention be not in session.

Evidence of such election.

[iii.] When the Presiding Bishop shall have received a certificate signed by the President and Secretary of the House of Deputies (or certificates signed

Approval of House of Deputies or of Standing Committees required.

CANON 18.

by the Presidents and Secretaries of a majority of the Standing Committees as the case may be), that the election has been approved, and shall have received notice of the acceptance by the Bishop elect of his election, he shall take order for the consecration of the said Bishop elect either by himself and two other Bishops of this Church, or by any three Bishops of this Church to whom he may communicate the certificates and testimonial.

House of Bishops may transfer.

§ III. The House of Bishops shall have power, at their discretion, to transfer a Missionary Bishop from one Missionary District to another, and, in case of the permanent disability of the Bishop in charge, to declare the Missionary District vacant.

Entitled to seat in the House of Bishops.

§ IV. Any Bishop or Bishops elected and consecrated under this Canon shall be entitled to a seat and vote in the House of Bishops, and shall be eligible to the office of Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor or Suffragan Bishop, in any organized Diocese within the United States; *Provided*, that such Bishop shall not be so eligible within five years from the date of his consecration, except to the office of Bishop of a Diocese formed in whole or in part out of his Missionary District. And whenever a Diocese shall have been organized within the jurisdiction of such Missionary Bishop, if he shall be chosen Bishop of such Diocese, he may accept the office without vacating his Missionary appointment; *Provided*, that he continue to discharge the duties of Missionary Bishop within the residue of his original jurisdiction, if there be such residue, until the House of Bishops shall elect a Missionary Bishop of such residue.

Eligible as a Diocesan, Coadjutor or Suffragan.

Proviso.

Power upon the organization of a Diocese.

Proviso.

Election of a Missionary Bishop as a Diocesan, Coadjutor or Suffragan.

§ V. [i.] When a Diocese, entitled to the choice of a Bishop, shall elect as its Diocesan, or as its Bishop Coadjutor, or Suffragan Bishop, a Missionary Bishop of this Church, if such election shall

CANON 13.

have taken place within three months before a meeting of the General Convention, evidence thereof shall be laid before each House of the General Convention, and the concurrence of each House, and its express consent, shall be necessary to the validity of said election, and shall complete the same; so that the Bishop thus elected shall be thereafter the Bishop of the Diocese which has elected him.

Concurrence
of General
Convention.

[ii.] If the said election have taken place more than three months before a meeting of the General Convention, the above process may be adopted, or the following instead thereof, viz.: The Standing Committee of the Diocese electing shall give duly certified evidence of the election to every Bishop of this Church, and to the Standing Committee of every Diocese. On receiving notice of the concurrence of a majority of the Bishops and of the Standing Committees in the election, and their express consent thereto, the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned shall transmit notice thereof to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District within the United States; which notice shall state what Bishops and what Standing Committees have consented to the election. On receiving this notice the Presiding Bishop shall certify to the Secretary of the House of Bishops the altered status and style of the Bishop concerned.

Election
during recess.

Consent of
Bishops and
Standing
Committees.

The Standing Committee of such Diocese shall transmit to every congregation thereof, to be publicly read therein, a notice of the election thus completed, and also cause public notice thereof to be given in such other way as they may think proper.

Notice of
election.

§ VI. In case of the death or resignation of a Missionary Bishop, or of a vacancy in the Missionary District from other cause, the charge thereof shall devolve upon the Presiding Bishop with the

When charge
devolves on
Presiding
Bishop.

CANON 14.

power of appointing some other Bishop of this Church as his substitute in said charge until the vacancy is filled.

Mode of election of successor.

§ VII. If during the recess of the General Convention, and more than six months previous to its session, there shall be a vacancy in a Missionary District arising from any cause, the House of Bishops shall, on the written request of twelve members of the same, be convened by the Presiding Bishop; and thereupon may proceed to elect a Bishop for such District.

CANON 14.

Of Suffragan Bishops.

How elected.

§ I. A Suffragan Bishop shall be elected in accordance with the Canons enacted in each Diocese for the election of a Bishop. But the initiative shall always be taken by the Bishop of the Diocese asking for the assistance of a Suffragan.

Not more than two in one Diocese.

§ II. There shall not at any time be more than two Suffragan Bishops holding office in and for any Diocese, save by special consent of the General Convention previously obtained.

Suffragan for Missionary District.

§ III. The House of Bishops, from time to time in its discretion, may choose a Suffragan Bishop for any Missionary District in the same manner as provided by Canon 13, Section II., and subject to all the provisions thereof.

Assistant of the Bishop.

§ IV. A Suffragan Bishop shall act, in all respects, as the assistant of the Bishop of the Diocese, or Missionary District, and under his direction.

Tenure of Office.

§ V. The tenure of office of a Suffragan Bishop shall not be terminated on the death or removal of

CANON 14.

the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District. A Suffragan Bishop at any time may resign his position as Suffragan of a Diocese with the consent of a majority of those entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, with the consent also of the Convention of the Diocese. A Suffragan Bishop of a Missionary District, at any time, may resign his position as such Suffragan Bishop with the consent of a majority of those entitled to vote in the House of Bishops. A Suffragan Bishop whose resignation has been accepted shall exercise Episcopal functions only as he may be authorized by the Ecclesiastical Authority of a Diocese or of a Missionary District.

May resign.

May resign.

Limitation on exercise of Episcopal functions.

§ VI. [i.] Whenever a Suffragan Bishop shall be elected Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of a Diocese or Missionary District, if such election shall have taken place within three months before a meeting of the General Convention, evidence thereof shall be laid before each House of the General Convention and the concurrence of each House and its express consent shall be necessary to the validity of said election, and shall complete the same, so that the Bishop thus elected shall be thereafter the Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese which has elected him, or Missionary Bishop of the District, as the case may be.

May be elected Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor.

Consent necessary to validity of election.

[ii.] If the said election has taken place more than three months before a meeting of the General Convention, the above process may be adopted, or the following instead thereof, viz.:

Alternative procedure.

The Standing Committee of the Diocese electing, or the Secretary of the House of Bishops, as the case may be, shall give duly certified evidence of the election to every Bishop of this Church in the United States who has a seat and vote in the House of Bishops, and to the Standing Committee of every Diocese.

CANON 15.

On receiving notice of the concurrence of a majority of the Bishops and of the Standing Committees in the election, and their express consent thereto, the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned or the Secretary of the House of Bishops, as the case may be, shall transmit notice thereof to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District within the United States; which notice shall state what Bishops and what Standing Committees have consented to the election. On receiving this notice the Presiding Bishop shall certify to the Secretary of the House of Bishops the altered status and style of the Bishop concerned.

Cannot be Rector.

§ VII. No Suffragan Bishop, while acting as such, shall be Rector or settled Minister in charge of a Parish or congregation.

§ VIII. This Canon shall go into effect immediately.

CANON 15.

Of the Consecration of Bishops for Foreign Lands.

Statement of facts to be presented to the Presiding Bishop.

§ I. Pursuant to the provisions of Article III. of the Constitution the following conditions are prescribed as necessary to be fulfilled before the Presiding Bishop of this Church shall take order for a Consecration to the Episcopate authorized by that Article.

[i.] A person seeking to be ordained and consecrated a Bishop for a foreign land, within the purport of Article III. of the Constitution, must present to the Presiding Bishop of this Church a statement in writing subscribed by him setting forth his name, and the date and place of his birth; his Ecclesiastical and Civil status; whether he is in Priest's Orders, and, if so, the time and place and Episcopal source

CANON 15.

of his admission thereto, and to the Diaconate; the fact of his election or appointment, by a body of Christian people in a foreign land, to be, when duly ordained and consecrated, their Bishop; the corporate name under which such body is or desires and intends to be known as a distinct part of the Catholic Church of Christ; and the land wherein and the civil government under which it claims and purposes to exercise its jurisdiction as such; that the position of this body of Christian people in the land wherein they dwell is such as to justify its distinct organization as a Church therein; that the members of that body will receive the person consecrated for them by the Episcopate of this Church as a true and lawful Chief Pastor, will suitably maintain him as such, and will render to him all due canonical obedience in the exercise of his proper Episcopal functions; that by the lawful authority recognized in the body applying through him for the Episcopate there has been prescribed for use in that body a Book of Offices containing the Creeds commonly called the Apostles' and Nicene Creeds, together with forms for the Administration of the Sacraments of Baptism and the Lord's Supper, an Ordinal, an Office for the Administration of Confirmation by the Laying on of Hands, and an Order for the public reading of the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments, in which Book the Faith and Order of the Church, as this Church hath received the same, are clearly set forth and established as the Faith and Order of the Church in which the Episcopate is as aforesaid desired to be settled and maintained; and that the person presenting himself for consecration is, in his life and teaching, in entire conformity with the principles of such Faith and Order, that he is not justly liable to evil report for error in religion or viciousness of

- CANON 15.

life, and that he has no knowledge of any impediment on account of which he ought not to be consecrated to the Office of a Bishop.

Consecration of second or third Bishop.

[ii.] In case a Bishop should already have been consecrated for a foreign land under the provisions of Article III. of the Constitution, and application should be made for the consecration of a second or of a third Bishop for the same country, the judgment in writing of the Bishop or Bishops already exercising jurisdiction in that land concerning the proposed consecration shall be presented to the Presiding Bishop together with the papers required in the foregoing clause.

Evidence substantiating such facts to be presented.

[iii.] The applicant making the statement required in Clause [i.] shall with it present to the Presiding Bishop evidence fully substantiating the said statement in every particular thereof; and shall make such further statement, supported by such further evidence, as the Presiding Bishop may in the premises deem to be desirable or essential.

Presiding Bishop to lay the whole record before the House of Bishops at their next session, if he deems the statement and evidence sufficient.

[iv.] If the Presiding Bishop shall deem the statement so submitted, with the evidence substantiating the same, sufficient to justify the consideration of the application by the Bishops of this Church, he shall lay the whole record embodying such statement and evidence before the House of Bishops on the next occasion on which they may be duly convened as such, with the presence of a majority of all the Bishops of this Church entitled to vote in that House.

Presiding Bishop to take order for the consecration.

§ II. If after consideration of the statement and evidence so presented, and of any other evidence of which they may be cognizant, a majority of the Bishops of this Church entitled to vote in the House of Bishops shall consent to the proposed ordination

CANON 16.

and consecration under the provisions of Article III. of the Contitution, the Presiding Bishop shall take order therefor in the same manner as order is prescribed to be taken by him in the consecration of Bishops in this Church, the Order of Consecration being conformed, as nearly as may be in the judgment of the Bishops consecrating, to that used in this Church.

§ III. Immediately after a consecration as herein provided shall have taken place, the Presiding Bishop shall lodge the original record of the statement and evidence above required, together with such other papers and documents as he may deem essential to the true and complete history of the proceedings, with the Registrar of the General Convention for preservation among the Archives of this Church.

Record to be delivered to Registrar.

CANON 16.

Of the Presiding Bishop.

§ I. The Presiding Bishop, when elected according to the provisions of Article 1, Section 3, of the Constitution, shall hold office for a term of six years.

Term of Office.

§ II. The Presiding Bishop shall preside over meetings of the House of Bishops, and shall take order for the consecration of Bishops when duly elected; and he shall be the executive head of all departments of the Church's work, including those of Missions and Church Extension, of Religious Education and of Christian Social Service. He shall also perform all other duties prescribed for him by other Canons of the General Convention.

Duties.

§ III. The stipend of the Presiding Bishop and his necessary expenses shall be provided for in the budget approved by the General Convention.

Stipend.

CANON 17.

CANON 17.

Of Duties of Bishops.

Bishop to reside in his jurisdiction.

§ I. It shall be the duty of every Bishop of this Church to reside within the limits of his jurisdiction; nor shall he absent himself therefrom for more than three months without the consent of the Convention or the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or, in the case of a Missionary Bishop, without the consent of the Presiding Bishop.

Bishops to visit each Church every three years.

§ II. [i.] Every Bishop shall visit the Congregations within his Diocese or Missionary District at least once in three years, for the purposes of examining their condition, inspecting the behavior of the Clergy, administering Confirmation, preaching the Word, and at his discretion celebrating the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper.

Council of Conciliation.

[ii.] If a Bishop shall for three years have declined to visit a Parish or Congregation, the Minister and Vestry [or the Corporation], or the Bishop, may apply to the Presiding Bishop to appoint the five Bishops in charge of Dioceses who live nearest to the Diocese in which such Church or Congregation may be situated as a Council of Conciliation, who shall amicably determine all matters of difference between the parties, and each party shall conform to the decision of the Council in the premises; *Provided*, that in case of any subsequent trial of either party for failure to conform to such decision, any constitutional or canonical right of the defendant in the premises may be pleaded and established as a sufficient defense, notwithstanding such former decision; and, *Provided, further*, that in any case the Bishop may at any time apply for such Council of Conciliation. If the Presiding Bishop shall be the party within whose jurisdiction the Parish or Congregation

CANON 17.

may be, then the application shall be made to the Bishop next in seniority.

[iii.] Every Bishop shall keep a record of all his official acts, which record shall be the property of the Diocese, and shall be transmitted to his successor.

Bishop to keep record.

§ III. Every Bishop shall deliver, at least once in three years, a Charge to the Clergy of his Diocese or Missionary District, unless prevented by reasonable cause; and may, from time to time, address to the people of his Diocese or Missionary District Pastoral Letters on points of Christian doctrine, worship, or manners, which he may require the Clergy to read to their congregations.

Charges and Pastoral Letters.

§ IV. At every Annual Convention or Convocation the Bishop shall make a statement of the affairs of the Diocese or Missionary District since the last meeting of the Convention or Convocation; the names of the Churches which he has visited; the number of persons confirmed; the names of those who have been received as Candidates for Holy Orders, and of those who have been ordained, and of those who have been by him suspended or deposed from the Ministry; the changes by death, removal, or otherwise, which have taken place among the Clergy; and all matters tending to throw light upon the affairs of the Diocese or Missionary District; which statement shall be inserted in the Journal.

Bishop to deliver a statement at every Annual Convention.

§ V. It shall be the duty of a Bishop, whenever leaving his Diocese or District for the space of six calendar months, to authorize, by writing, under his hand and seal, the Bishop Coadjutor, or, should there be none, the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or the Council of Advice of the District, to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof during his absence. The Bishop Coadjutor, or, should there be none the Standing Committee, may become at any time the

Ecclesiastical Authority in case of a Bishop's absence.

CANON 17.

Ecclesiastical Authority upon the written request of the Bishop, and continue to act as such until the request be revoked by him in writing.

Any Bishop may be invited to perform Episcopal offices in a vacant Diocese.

§ VI. [i.] Any Bishop of this Church may, on the invitation of the Convention or of the Standing Committee of any Diocese where there is no Bishop, or where the Bishop is for the time under a disability to perform Episcopal offices by reason of a judicial sentence, visit and perform Episcopal offices in that Diocese, or in any part thereof; and this invitation may be for a stated period, and may be at any time revoked.

Convention may place a vacant Diocese under charge of a Bishop.

[ii.] A Diocese without a Bishop, or of which the Bishop is for the time under a disability by reason of a judicial sentence, may, by its Convention, be placed under the provisional charge and authority of the Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of another Diocese, who shall by that act be authorized to perform all the duties and offices of the Bishop of the Diocese so vacant or whose Bishop is under disability, until, in the case of a vacant Diocese a Bishop be duly elected and consecrated for the same; or in the case of a Diocese whose Bishop is disabled, until the disqualification be removed; or, until, in either case, the said act of the Convention be revoked.

In that case no other Bishop to be invited.

[iii.] A Diocese, while under the provisional charge of a Bishop, shall not invite any other Bishop to perform any Episcopal duty or exercise authority.

A Bishop desiring to resign.

§ VII. [i.] If the Bishop of a Diocese, or a Bishop Coadjutor, shall desire to resign his jurisdiction, he shall send in writing to the Presiding Bishop his resignation with the reasons therefor. This communication shall be sent at least thirty days before the date set for a regular or a special meeting of the House of Bishops. The Presiding Bishop shall with-

CANON 17.

out delay send a copy of the communication to every Bishop of this Church having ecclesiastical jurisdiction, and also to the Standing Committee of the Diocese of the Bishop desiring to resign, in order that the Standing Committee may on behalf of the Diocese be heard either in person or by correspondence upon the subject. The House during its session shall investigate the whole case, and by a majority of those present accept or refuse the resignation.

[ii.] In case the resignation be sent to the Presiding Bishop at a time when no regular or special meeting of the House is about to be held, he shall exercise his discretion as to calling a special meeting.

[iii.] The House of Bishops may accept the resignation of a Missionary Bishop at any session of the House by a vote of not less than two-thirds of those present.

[iv.] In all cases of a proposed resignation, the House of Bishops shall cause their proceedings to be recorded in their Journal; and the resignation shall be completed when the vote of the House of Bishops, accepting the same, shall be so recorded. It shall then be the duty of the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops to pronounce such resignation complete, and to communicate the fact to the House of Deputies, if in session, and to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese and Missionary District.

[v.] In case of the acceptance of the resignation of a Missionary Bishop for cause of age or disability, he shall receive from the Board of Missions a pension not less than one-half of his previous salary.

[vi.] A Bishop whose resignation has been accepted may perform Episcopal acts at the request of any Bishop of this Church, having ecclesiastical jurisdiction, within the limits of his jurisdiction.

Proceedings to be recorded and notice sent to House of Deputies, and to Ecclesiastical Authority of every jurisdiction.

Pension for a Missionary Bishop who has resigned.

When a Bishop who has resigned his jurisdiction may perform Episcopal acts.

CANON 18.

To be still subject to Canons.

[vii.] A Bishop who ceases to have Episcopal charge shall still be subject in all matters to the Canons and authority of the General Convention.

If Presiding Bishop is disabled.

§ VIII. In the event of the disability of the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop who, according to the Rules of the House of Bishops, becomes its Presiding Officer, shall be substituted for the Presiding Bishop for all the purposes of these Canons.

CANON 18.

Of Duties of Missionary Bishops.

Where a Missionary Bishop may exercise jurisdiction.

§ I. Missionary Bishops shall exercise jurisdiction in States and Territories, or parts thereof, or in territory belonging to the United States, not organized into Dioceses, or in any Missionary District of this Church, beyond the limits of the United States, in conformity with the Constitution and Canons of this Church, and under such regulations and instructions, not inconsistent therewith, as the House of Bishops may prescribe.

Notice to be sent to Archbishops and Presiding Bishops of the designation of any Foreign Missionary District.

§ II. Notice shall be sent to all Archbishops and Metropolitans, and all Presiding Bishops of Churches in communion with this Church, of the designation of any Foreign Missionary District, and of the consecration of any Foreign Missionary Bishop. Such Bishop, either already consecrated or to be consecrated, shall exercise his mission within his defined District, and it is hereby declared as the judgment of this Church, that no two Bishops of Churches in communion with each other should exercise jurisdiction in the same place.

Missionary Bishops to report to the Presiding Bishop.

§ III. Every such Bishop shall report annually to the Presiding Bishop his proceedings, and the state and condition of the Church, within his Missionary District, such report to be transmitted by

CANON 19.

the Presiding Bishop to the Board of Missions. Every such report shall state the amount contributed in each year by the said District for Episcopal support.

§ IV. [i.] On the formation of a Missionary District the Bishop consecrated therefor, or assigned thereto, shall, for the administration of his jurisdiction, adopt the Canons approved by the House of Bishops for Missionary Districts, or he may select the Constitution and Canons of one of the Dioceses of this Church, which shall remain in force, so far as applicable to the circumstances of such Missionary District, except so far as altered by the Bishop and Convocation from time to time with the approbation of the House of Bishops.

Missionary Bishop to select Constitution and Canons for his District.

[ii.] Every Missionary Bishop shall appoint annually a Council of Advice, to be composed of not less than two or more than four Presbyters, and an equal number of Laymen, communicants of this Church, resident within his Missionary District, who shall perform the duties of a Standing Committee for such District, except in so far as these Canons otherwise provide, and who shall continue in office until their successors are appointed, and shall, so far as the circumstances of the District permit, be governed by the Constitution and Canons that have been adopted for such District.

Council of Advice.

CANON 19.

Of the Filling of Vacant Cures.

§ I. When a Parish or Congregation becomes vacant the Churchwardens or other proper officers shall notify the fact to the Bishop. If the authorities of the Parish shall for thirty days have failed to make provision for the services, it shall be the duty

Wardens to give notice to Bishop when Parish or Congregation becomes vacant.

CANON 20.

of the Bishop to take such measures as he may deem expedient for the temporary maintenance of Divine services therein.

Election to a Parish or Congregation.

§ II. No election of a Rector shall be had until the name of the Clergyman whom it is proposed to elect has been made known to the Bishop, if there be one, and sufficient time, not exceeding thirty days, has been given to him to communicate with the Vestry thereon.

Certificate to Ecclesiastical Authority.

§ III. Written notice of the election, signed by the Churchwardens, shall be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese. If the Ecclesiastical Authority be satisfied that the person so chosen is a duly qualified Minister, and that he has accepted the office, the notice shall be sent to the Secretary of the Convention, who shall record it. And such record shall be sufficient evidence of the relation between the Minister and the Parish.

Ministers settled when engaged for at least one year.

§ IV. A Minister is settled, for all purposes here or elsewhere mentioned in these Canons, who has been engaged permanently by any Parish, according to the rules of said Diocese, or for any term not less than one year.

Certificate in case of Assistant Minister.

§ V. In case of the election of an Assistant Minister, a certificate from the Rector and Wardens shall be sent to the Bishop.

CANON 20.

Of Ministers and Their Duties.

Control of the worship and spiritual jurisdiction of Parish vested in Rector.

§ I. [i.] The control of the worship and the spiritual jurisdiction of the Parish, are vested in the Rector, subject to the Rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer, the Canons of the Church, and the godly counsel of the Bishop. All other Ministers of the Parish, by whatever name they may

CANON 20.

be designated, are to be regarded as under the authority of the Rector.

[ii.] For the purposes of his office and for the full and free discharge of all functions and duties pertaining thereto, the Rector shall, at all times, be entitled to the use and control of the Church and Parish buildings with the appurtenances and furniture thereof.

Rector to have use and control of Church and Parish buildings.

[iii.] In a Missionary Cure the control and responsibility belong to the Priest who has been duly appointed to the charge thereof, subject to the authority of the Bishop.

Priest in charge to have control in a Missionary Cure.

§ II. [i.] It shall be the duty of Ministers of this Church who have charge of Parishes or Cures to be diligent in instructing the children in the Catechism, and from time to time to examine them in the same publicly before the Congregation. They shall also, by stated catechetical lectures and instruction, inform the youth and others in the Doctrines, Polity, History, and Liturgy of the Church. They shall also instruct all persons in their Parishes and Cures concerning the missionary work of the Church at home and abroad, and give suitable opportunities for offerings to maintain that work.

Duties of Ministers in charge of Parishes or Cures.

[ii.] It shall be the duty of Ministers to prepare young persons and others for Confirmation; and on notice being received from the Bishop of his intention to visit any Church, which notice shall be at least one month before the intended visitation, the Minister shall announce the fact to the Congregation on the first Sunday after the receipt of such notice; and he shall be ready to present for Confirmation such persons as he shall judge to be qualified, and shall deliver to the

Duty in reference to Bishop's visitation.

CANON 20.

Bishop a list of the names of those to be confirmed.

At Bishop's visitation to give information of the state of the Congregation.

[iii.] At every visitation it shall be the duty of the Minister, and of the Churchwardens, or Vestrymen, or of some other officer, to exhibit to the Bishop the Parish Register and to give information to him of the state of the Congregation, spiritual and temporal, under such heads as shall have been previously signified to them, in writing, by the Bishop.

Alms and offerings for the poor.

[iv.] The Alms and Contributions, not otherwise specifically designated, at the Administration of the Holy Communion on one Sunday in each calendar month, and other offerings for the poor, shall be deposited with the Minister of the Parish, or with such Church officer as shall be appointed by him, to be applied by the Minister, or under his superintendence, to such pious and charitable uses as shall by him be thought fit. During a vacancy the Vestry shall appoint a responsible person to serve as Almoner.

Almoner.

Ministers to read Pastoral Letter to Congregations.

[v.] Whenever the House of Bishops shall put forth a Pastoral Letter, it shall be the duty of every Minister having a pastoral charge to read it to his Congregation on some occasion of public worship on a Lord's Day, not later than one month after the receipt of the same.

To keep a register of official acts.

§ III. [i.] It shall be the duty of every Minister of this Church to record in the Parish Register all Baptisms, Confirmations, Marriages, Burials, and the names of all Communicants within his Cure.

Register of baptisms to be signed by officiant.

[ii.] The registry of every Baptism shall be signed by the officiating Minister.

CANON 20.

[iii.] Every Minister of this Church shall make out and continue, as far as practicable, a list of all families and adult persons within his Cure, to remain in the Parish for the use of his successor.

List of families and adults in his Cure.

§ IV. [i.] No Minister of this Church shall officiate, either by preaching, reading prayers in public worship, or by performing any other priestly or ministerial function, in the Parish, or within the Cure, of another Minister, without the consent of the Minister of that Parish or Cure; or of one of its Churchwardens if, in his absence or disability, the Minister fail to provide for the stated services of such Parish or Cure.

Not to officiate in another's Cure without consent.

If there be two or more Congregations or Churches in one Cure, as provided by Canon 56, Section III. [ii.], the consent of the majority of the Ministers of such Congregations or Churches, or of the Bishop, shall be sufficient; *Provided*, that nothing in this Section shall be construed to prevent any Clergyman of this Church from officiating, with the consent of a Minister, in the Church or place of public worship used by the Congregation of such Minister, or in private for members of his Congregation; or, in his absence, with the consent of the Churchwardens or Trustees of such Congregation; and *Provided, moreover*, that the license of the Ecclesiastical Authority required in § V. [iii.] be first obtained when necessary.

In case there are two or more Congregations or churches in one Cure.

This rule shall not apply to any Church, Chapel, or Oratory, which is part of the premises of an incorporated institution, created by legislative authority, provided that such place of worship is designed and set apart for the convenience and uses of such institution, and not as a place for public or parochial worship.

CANON 20.

Neglecting to perform services of the Church.

[ii.] If any Minister of this Church, from disability or any other cause, neglect to perform the regular services in his Congregation, and refuse, without good cause, his consent to any other duly qualified Minister of this Church to officiate within his Cure, the Churchwardens, Vestrymen, or Trustees of the Congregation shall, on proof before the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District of such neglect or refusal, have power, with the written consent of the said authority, to permit any duly qualified Minister of this Church to officiate.

To present a testimonial to Ecclesiastical Authority when coming into a Diocese or District.

§ V. [i.] A Minister of this Church removing into a Diocese or Missionary District shall, in order to gain canonical residence within the same, present to the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, a testimonial from the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he last had canonical residence, which testimonial shall set forth his true standing and character. The said testimonial shall be given by the Ecclesiastical Authority to the applicant, and a duplicate thereof may be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District to which he proposes to remove. The testimonial may be in the following words:

I hereby certify that the Reverend A. B., who has signified to me his desire to be transferred to the Ecclesiastical Authority of _____ is a Presbyter [or Deacon] of _____ in good standing, and has not, so far as I know or believe, been justly liable to evil report, for error in religion or for viciousness of life, for three years last past.

(Signed)

CANON 20.

[ii.] Such testimonial shall be called Letters Dimissory. The canonical residence of the Minister so transferred shall date from the acceptance of his Letters Dimissory, of which prompt notice shall be given both to the applicant and to the Ecclesiastical Authority from which it came.

Date when transfer shall take effect.

[iii.] Letters Dimissory not presented within six months from the date of their transmission to the applicant shall become wholly void. No Minister shall officiate more than two months, by preaching, ministering the Sacraments, or holding any public service, within the limits of any Diocese or Missionary District other than that in which he is canonically resident, without a license from the Ecclesiastical Authority.

When Letters Dimissory void.

License required to officiate.

[iv.] If a Minister, removing into another Diocese, who has been called to a Cure in a Parish or Congregation, shall present Letters Dimissory in the form above given, it shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese to which he has removed, to accept them within three months, unless the Bishop or Standing Committee shall have heard rumors, which he or they believe to be well founded, against the character of the Minister concerned, which would form a proper ground of canonical inquiry and presentment, in which case the Ecclesiastical Authority shall communicate the same to the Bishop or Standing Committee of the Diocese to whose jurisdiction the said Minister belongs; and, in such case, it shall not be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority to accept the Letters Dimissory unless and until the Minister shall be exculpated from the said charge.

When Letters Dimissory need not be accepted.

[v.] No Minister, removing from one Diocese or Missionary District to another, shall officiate as Rector or Minister of any Parish or Congregation of

Before removing into a Diocese, to obtain certificate of Ecclesiastical Authority.

CANON 21.

the Diocese or District to which he removes, until he shall have obtained from the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof a certificate in the words following:

I hereby certify that the Reverend A. B. has been canonically transferred to my jurisdiction and is a Minister in good standing.

(Signed)

No person refused ordination in any Diocese to be afterwards transferred thereto without consent of Bishop.

[vi.] No person who has been refused Ordination or reception as a Candidate in any Diocese or Missionary District, and who has afterwards been ordained in another Diocese or Missionary District, shall be transferred to the Diocese or Missionary District in which such refusal has taken place without the consent of its Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority.

Limitation of transfer.

[vii.] No person who has been ordained under the provisions of Canon 5 shall be transferred to another Diocese or Missionary District, save as provided in the said Canon.

CANON 21.

Of Deacons.

Subject to Ecclesiastical Authority.

§ I. Every Deacon shall be subject to the direction of the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District for which he has been ordained, or, if there be no Bishop, to that of the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, acting by their President, until he is canonically transferred to some other jurisdiction. He shall officiate in such places only as the Bishop, or the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, as the case may be, may designate. He shall not accept any appointment for work outside the Diocese to which he canonically belongs without the written consent both of his own Bishop and of the Bishop in whose Diocese he desires to minister.

CANON 22.

§ II. No Deacon who shall not have passed the examinations prescribed in Canon 6 shall be transferred to another jurisdiction without the written request of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the same.

Not to be transferred until examination for Priesthood be passed, without request.

§ III. [i.] No Deacon shall be a Rector of a Parish or Congregation, nor be permitted to accept a Chaplaincy in the Army or Navy.

Not to be Rector of a Parish or Chaplain in Army or Navy.

[ii.] A Deacon ministering in a Parish or Congregation under the charge of a Priest, shall act under the direction of such Priest in all his ministrations.

To act under direction of the Rector.

[iii.] A Deacon ministering in a Parish or Congregation not under the charge of a Priest, shall, if not under the immediate direction of the Bishop, be placed under the authority of some neighboring Priest, by whose direction in subordination to the Bishop, he shall in all things be governed.

If there is no Rector, to act under direction of a Priest.

CANON 22.

Of Persons not Ministers in this Church Officiating in any Congregation Thereof.

No Minister in charge of any Congregation of this Church, or, in case of vacancy or absence, no Churchwardens, Vestrymen, or Trustees of the Congregation, shall permit any person to officiate therein, without sufficient evidence of his being duly licensed or ordained to minister in this Church; *Provided*, that nothing herein shall be so construed as to forbid communicants of the Church to act as Lay Readers; or to prevent the Bishop of any Diocese or Missionary District from giving permission to Christian men, who are not Ministers of this Church, to make addresses in the Church, on special occasions.

No person to minister in this Church unless duly authorized.

CANON 23.

CANON 23.

Of Deaconesses.

**Appointed by
a Bishop.**

§ I. A woman of devout character and proved fitness, unmarried or widowed, may be appointed Deaconess by any Bishop of this Church. Such appointment shall be vacated by marriage.

Duties.

§ II. The duty of a Deaconess is to assist the Minister in the care of the poor and sick, the religious training of the young and others, and the work of moral reformation.

Qualifications.

§ III. No woman shall be appointed Deaconess until she shall be at least twenty-three years of age, nor until she shall have laid before the Bishop testimonials certifying that she is a communicant of this Church in good standing, and that she possesses such characteristics as, in the judgment of the persons testifying, fit her for at least one of the duties above defined. The testimonial of fitness shall be signed by two Presbyters of this Church, and by twelve lay communicants of the same, six of whom shall be women. The Bishop shall also satisfy himself that the applicant has had an adequate preparation for her work, both technical and religious, which preparation shall have covered the period of two years.

**Authority
required to
work in a
Diocese or
Parish.**

§ IV. No Deaconess shall accept work in a Diocese without the express authority, in writing, of the Bishop of that Diocese; nor shall she undertake work in a Parish without the like authority from the Rector of the Parish.

**Under what
oversight.**

§ V. When not connected with a Parish the Deaconess shall be under the direct oversight of the Bishop of the Diocese in which she is canonically

CANON 24.

resident. A Deaconess may be transferred from one Diocese to another by Letters Testimonial.

§ VI. A Deaconess may at any time resign her office to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese in which she is at the time canonically resident, but she may not be suspended or removed from office except by the Bishop for cause, with the consent of the Standing Committee, and after a hearing before the Bishop and the Standing Committee.

May resign.

How removed or suspended.

§ VII. No woman shall be recognized as a Deaconess until she has been set apart for that office by an appropriate religious service, to be prescribed by the General Convention, or, in the absence of such prescription, by the Bishop.

Set apart by religious service.

CANON 24.

Of Religious Communities.

§ I. A religious community of men or of women desiring the official recognition of the Church shall submit for his approval its Rule and Constitution to the Bishop of the Diocese wherein the Mother-house of the community is situated; and no change in the Rule or Constitution shall be made without his approval.

Rule and Constitution to be approved by Bishop.

§ II. In such Constitution there shall be a distinct recognition of the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church as of supreme authority.

§ III. No religious community shall establish itself in another Diocese without permission of the Bishop of that Diocese.

§ IV. The community may elect a Chaplain, but if he be a Priest who is not canonically resident in the Diocese, he must be licensed by the Bishop. Any

Chaplain.

CANON 24.

Priest ministering in a chapel of a religious community shall be responsible to the Bishop of the Diocese for his ministrations, in the same manner as a parochial Clergyman.

Book of
Common
Prayer to
be used.

§ V. In the administration of the Sacraments the Book of Common Prayer shall be used without alteration, save as it may be lawfully permitted by lawful authority.

Property to
be held in
trust.

§ VI. It shall be provided in the Constitution of a religious community that real estate and endowments belonging to the community shall be held in trust for the community as a body in communion with this Church.

§ VII. Members of a religious community who are in Holy Orders shall be subject to all canonical regulations concerning the Clergy.

Visitor.

§ VIII. Provision shall be made in the Constitution for the appointment of a Visitor, with the approval of the Bishop of the Diocese in which the Mother-house is situated, if the Bishop is himself unwilling to serve in such capacity. It shall be the duty of the Visitor to see that the Constitution and Rule, as approved, are duly observed, and to receive and hear appeals either from the community or from individual members thereof as to transgressions of the Rule. No full member of a community shall be dismissed therefrom without appeal to the Visitor, nor shall any be released from his or her obligations thereto without the Visitor's sanction.

Official
recognition
not to be
withdrawn.

§ IX. It shall not be within the power of a succeeding Bishop to withdraw the official recognition that has been given to a Religious Community, provided, that the conditions laid down in this Canon are observed.

CANON 25.

CANON 25.

Of Lay Readers.

§ I. A competent person ready and desirous to serve the Church in the public services statedly as a Lay Reader must procure from the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District a written license. Such license shall not be granted to any but a male communicant of this Church, and must be given for a definite period, not longer than one year, but may be renewed from time to time, or revoked at any time. Such license may be given for any vacant Parish or Mission, or for a Congregation without a Minister, but where a Presbyter is in charge, his request and recommendation must have been previously signified to the Ecclesiastical Authority. A license shall not be granted for conducting the service in a Congregation without a Minister, which is able and has had reasonable opportunity to secure the services of an ordained Minister. If the Lay Reader be a student in any Theological Seminary, he shall also, before acting as such, obtain the permission of the presiding officer of such institution and of his own Bishop.

License
required.

§ II. A Lay Reader shall be subject to the regulations prescribed by the Ecclesiastical Authority, and shall not serve in any Diocese other than that in which he is licensed, unless he shall have received a license from the Bishop of the Diocese in which he desires to serve.

Subject to
Ecclesiastical
Authority.

§ III. In all matters relating to the conduct of the service, and to the Sermons or Homilies to be read, he shall conform to the directions of the Minister in charge of the Parish, Congregation, or Mission in which he is serving, and, in all cases, to the directions of the Bishop. He shall read only the

Mode of
conducting
service.

Directions and
restrictions.

CANON 26.

Morning and Evening Prayer (omitting the Absolution), the Litany, and the Office for the Burial of the Dead. He shall not deliver sermons or addresses of his own composition, unless, after instruction and examination, he be specially licensed thereto for urgent needs by the Bishop. He shall not wear the dress appropriate to Clergymen ministering in the Congregation.

CANON 26.

Of Amenability and Citations.

Every
Minister
amenable
to the
Ecclesiastical
Authority.

§ I. A Minister shall be amenable for offences committed by him, to the Bishop, and, if there be no Bishop, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which he is canonically resident at the time the charge is made.

Mode of
serving notice
or citation
for trial.

§ II. Unless a Diocesan Convention shall otherwise provide, and except in so far as otherwise ordered in the Canon relating to the trial of a Bishop, a notice or citation required by any law of this Church to any Minister to appear, at a certain time and place, for the trial of an offence, shall be deemed to be duly served upon him if a copy thereof be given him personally or be left at his last usual place of abode within the United States, sixty days before the day of appearance named therein; and in case such Minister has departed from the United States, if a copy of such citation be also published once a week for six successive weeks in such newspaper printed in the Diocese or Missionary District in which the Minister is cited to appear as the Ecclesiastical Authority shall designate, the last publication to be six months before the said day of appearance. Acceptance of service will render unnecessary any further process of citation.

CANON 27.

§ III. A notice or citation, other than those above mentioned, required by any law of this Church, when no other mode or service is provided, may be served personally, or by registered mail, addressed to the person to be served, at his last known place of residence, or by leaving a copy at his last usual place of abode within the United States.

Mode of serving other citations.

§ IV. It is hereby declared to be the duty of all members of this Church to attend and give evidence, when duly cited in any Ecclesiastical trial or investigation under the authority of this Church.

Duty to give evidence.

§ V. In the case of a Minister convicted in a Court of Record of any crime or misdemeanor involving immorality, or against whom a judgment has been entered in a Court of Record, in a cause involving immorality, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or of the Council of Advice of the Missionary District to which he canonically belongs, to institute an inquiry into the matter. If, in their judgment, there is sufficient reason for further proceedings, it shall be their duty to present him, or to cause that he be presented, for trial.

Case of a Minister convicted of immorality in a Civil Court.

CANON 27.

Of Offenses for Which Bishops, Priests, or Deacons May Be Tried.

§ I. A Bishop, Priest, or Deacon of this Church shall be liable to presentment and trial for the following offences, viz.:

List of offences.

(a) Crime or immorality.

(b) Holding and teaching publicly or privately, and advisedly, any doctrine contrary to that held by this Church.

CANON 27.

(c) Violation of the Rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer.

(d) Violation of the Constitution or Canons of the General Convention.

(e) Violation of the Constitution or Canons of the Diocese or Missionary District to which he belongs.

(f) Any act which involves a violation of his Ordination vows.

(g) Habitual neglect of the exercise of his Ministerial Office, without cause; or habitual neglect of Public Worship, and of the Holy Communion, according to the order and use of this Church.

(h) Conduct unbecoming a Clergyman, *Provided* that, in case of a charge of conduct unbecoming a Clergyman, before proceeding to a presentment, the consent of three-fourths of all the members of the Standing Committee or Council of Advice shall be required.

Consent
required for
Presentment.

Opportunity
to be heard.

And *Provided, further*, that in every such case the Standing Committee or Council of Advice shall first give to the accused Clergyman reasonable opportunity to appear and to be heard, with or without counsel.

On being found guilty, he shall be admonished, or shall be suspended or deposed from the Ministry, as shall be adjudged by the Trial Court, except as provided in Canon 39, § III.

Time within
which
presentment
must be
made.

§ II. No presentment shall be made or conviction had for any offence, unless the offence shall have been committed within five years immediately preceding the time of the presentment. But if the accused shall have been convicted of the alleged offence in any Court of Record exercising criminal jurisdiction, notwithstanding five years may have

CANON 28.

elapsed since its commission, a presentment may be made at any time within one year after such conviction.

CANON 28.

Of the Court for the Trial of a Bishop.

§ I. [i.] There shall be a Court for the trial of a Bishop constituted as follows: the House of Bishops, upon the adoption of this Canon, shall choose three Bishops to serve as Judges of said Court for the term of three years; three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for the term of six years, and three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for the term of nine years; and thereafter, at each General Convention, the House of Bishops shall choose three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for the term of nine years in place of those whose term of office shall then have expired; *Provided*, that if, during the trial of any case before said Court, the term of office of any of the Judges sitting on the said trial shall expire, the said Judge shall nevertheless be competent to act in the case until the termination of the trial.

Mode of
selecting
Judges.

[ii.] Upon the occurrence of a vacancy in said Court by death or otherwise, the remaining Judges shall have power to fill such vacancy, until the next General Convention, when the House of Bishops shall choose a Bishop to fill such vacancy, the Bishop so chosen to serve during the residue of the term, if any there be.

Of filling
vacancies.

[iii.] Not less than six of said Judges shall constitute a quorum, but any less number may adjourn the Court from time to time.

Of the
Quorum.

§ II. The said Court shall from time to time elect from its own members a President, who shall hold

Mode of
selecting
President
and Clerk.

CANON 28.

office until the expiration of the term for which he was chosen Judge. The said Court shall appoint a Clerk, and, if necessary, an Assistant Clerk, who shall be Presbyters of this Church, to serve during the pleasure of the Court.

Rules of procedure.

§ III. The Court may establish rules of procedure not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of this Church, with power to alter or rescind the same.

Relationships which disqualify a Judge.

§ IV. If in a proceeding before said Court any of the Bishops composing it shall be an accuser or the accused, or shall be related to either by consanguinity or affinity in the direct ascending or descending line, or as brother, uncle, nephew, or first cousin, he shall not be competent to act in such case. If, by reason of any disability, a quorum cannot be had, the Bishops competent to act shall choose a Bishop or Bishops to complete the quorum for such proceeding in place of the Bishop or Bishops unable to act.

Vacancy so arising, how filled.

§ V. If, in a proceeding before said Court, the President is disqualified, or is for any cause unable to act in the case, the Court shall elect a President *pro tempore*.

In case the President is disqualified.

Lay Assessors.

§ VI. Whenever there shall be a trial before said Court, the Court shall appoint not less than two nor more than three lay communicants of this Church, learned in the law, as Assessors; but they shall have no vote in any case. It shall be their duty to give the Court an opinion on any question not theological, upon which the Court or any member thereof, or either party, shall desire an opinion. If a question shall arise, as to whether any question be or be not theological, it shall be decided by the Court by a majority of votes.

CANON 29.

CANON 29.

Of the Mode of Presenting a Bishop for Trial.

§ I. The presentment of a Bishop for holding and teaching publicly or privately and advisedly doctrine contrary to that held by this Church, shall be made by any three Bishops of this Church exercising jurisdiction.

May be presented for erroneous doctrine by any three Bishops.

Such presentment shall be in writing, signed and verified by the Bishops presenting, and shall be delivered to the Presiding Bishop.

Presentment to be in writing.

A lay communicant of this Church, of the profession of the law, shall be appointed by the Bishops making presentment, to act as Church Advocate and as the legal adviser of such Bishops.

Church Advocate to be appointed.

§ II. A Bishop may be charged with any one or more of the offences specified in Canon 27, other than that of holding and teaching doctrine contrary to that held by this Church, by ten or more male communicants of this Church in good standing, of whom at least two shall be Presbyters. One Presbyter and not less than six communicants shall belong to the Diocese or Missionary District of the accused, or, in case the accused have no jurisdiction, to the Diocese or District in which he has domicile. Such charges shall be in writing, signed by all the accusers, sworn to by two or more of them, and shall be presented to the Presiding Bishop. The grounds of accusation must be set forth with reasonable certainty of time, place, and circumstance.

May be charged with specified offences by ten male communicants.

§ III. Whenever a Bishop shall have reason to believe that there are in circulation rumors, reports, or allegations affecting his moral or religious character, he may, acting in conformity with the written advice and consent of any two Bishops of this Church, demand in writing of the Presiding Bishop

A Bishop may demand investigation.

CANON 29.

that investigation of said rumors, reports and allegations be made.

The Presiding Bishop shall appoint Board of Inquiry.

§ IV. The Presiding Bishop, upon the receipt of such written charges or such written demand, shall summon not less than three nor more than seven Bishops, and, unless a majority of them shall determine that such charges, if proved, would constitute no canonical offence, they shall select a Board of Inquiry of five Presbyters and five Laymen, none of whom shall belong to the Diocese of the accused, of whom eight shall form a quorum, and shall also appoint a lay communicant of this Church of the profession of the law as Church Advocate and legal adviser of the Board.

Legal adviser of Board.

Duties of Board of Inquiry.

The Board of Inquiry shall investigate such charges, or the said rumors or reports, as the case may be. In conducting the investigation, the Board shall hear the accusations and such proof as the accusers may produce, and shall determine whether, upon matters of law and of fact, as presented to them, there is sufficient ground to put the accused Bishop on his trial. In such investigations, as well as in all cases of trial by an Ecclesiastical Court now authorized, or hereafter to be authorized, by the Constitution or Canons of the General Convention, the laws of the State in which such investigation or trial is had, so far as they relate to the law of evidence, shall be adopted and taken as the rules by which the said Board or Court shall be governed.

Rules of evidence.

Testimony to be preserved.

The testimony shall be stenographically reported, and shall be preserved in the custody of the Presiding Bishop or in the archives of the House of Bishops. The proceedings of the Board of Inquiry shall be private.

May adjourn from time to time.

The Board may adjourn from time to time as convenience or necessity may require, and it shall be a

CANON 29.

continuing body until after the final disposition of the charges, including the consideration of new evidence as hereinafter provided.

If any Presbyter appointed under this section shall become a Bishop, or any Layman so appointed shall become a Presbyter, before the final disposition of the charges, he shall thereby vacate his place as member of the Board.

Disqualifica-
tion of
member of
Board.

In case of the death, resignation, disqualification or inability of any member of the Board to act, the Presiding Bishop, upon being advised of such disqualification or disability, shall appoint another Presbyter or another Layman, as the case may be, to act as member of the Board. Upon acceptance of the appointment, such person shall become a member of the Board. All of the proceedings in the case in which any person shall have been so appointed a member of the Board, shall continue and shall be completed in the same manner and with the same effect as though such person had been appointed originally a member of such Board of Inquiry.

Vacancies,
how filled.

§ V. If in the judgment of the majority of the whole Board of Inquiry, there is sufficient ground to put the said Bishop upon trial, they shall cause the Church Advocate to prepare a presentment, which shall be signed by such of the Board as shall agree thereto, and which shall be transmitted with the certificate of the determination of the Board to the Presiding Bishop.

Presentment.

If a majority of the whole Board shall determine that there is not sufficient ground to present the accused Bishop for trial, it shall forward the charges and a certificate of the finding thereon to the Presiding Bishop. He shall send the same to the Secretary of the House of Bishops, by him to be deposited in the archives of the House; and a true copy of these

If no ground
for trial.

CANON 29.

New evidence.

papers shall be given to the accused Bishop. No further proceeding shall be had by way of presentment on such charges, except that any communicant of this Church in good standing may make and present to the Presiding Bishop his affidavit alleging the discovery of new evidence as to the facts charged and setting forth what such evidence is; and upon the receipt thereof the Presiding Bishop shall decide whether the affidavit does or does not state grounds which in his opinion are sufficient for reopening the case. If the Presiding Bishop shall be of opinion that the affidavit states grounds sufficient to justify reopening the case, he shall reconvene the Board, which shall determine, first, whether as matter of fact the evidence set forth in such affidavit is really new evidence and not merely cumulative; and if the Board shall find that the evidence so tendered is new, it shall proceed to receive and to consider any such evidence, and any further evidence that it may deem proper to receive; and in the light of all the evidence the Board shall determine whether there are sufficient grounds for presentment. If the Board, by a majority of its members, shall decide that there is any such sufficient ground, it shall certify its decision as in this Canon is before provided.

In case Board disagree.

§ VI. In case a majority of the whole Board shall fail to find either that there is, or that there is not, sufficient ground to present the accused Bishop for trial, it shall certify the fact of its inability to agree upon any such finding, to the Presiding Bishop, who, at the request of the accused Bishop, may select a new Board in the manner provided in Section IV., who shall consider the case *de novo*.

Copy of presentment to be served.

§ VII. In case any presentment shall be made to the Presiding Bishop as hereinbefore provided, he shall at once transmit the same to the President of

CANON 30.

the Court for the trial of a Bishop, and shall cause a true copy of the presentment to be served upon the accused Bishop, either in person or by mailing the same by registered mail addressed to him at his place of residence.

§ VIII. In case the Presiding Bishop shall be either an accuser or the accused, or shall otherwise be disabled, his duties under this Canon shall be performed by the Bishop who, according to the rules of the House of Bishops, becomes its Presiding Officer in case of the disability of the Presiding Bishop.

In case of disability of Presiding Bishop.

CANON 30.

Of the Trial of a Bishop.

§ I. [i.] When the President of the Court for the Trial of a Bishop shall receive a presentment, he shall call the Court to meet at a certain time and place, said time not to be less than two nor more than six calendar months from the day of mailing such notice, and at a place within the Diocese or Missionary District of the accused Bishop, unless the same be of such difficult access, in the judgment of the President of the Court, that reasonable convenience require the appointment of another place. With said notice, he shall send to each member of the Court a copy of the presentment.

Notice to Court.

Appointment of time and place.

[ii.] He shall also summon the accused to appear at the same time and place to answer the said presentment, and shall also give notice of the said time and place to the Church Advocate, who shall in all stages of the trial represent the Church. The President, or any other member of the Court, shall, upon the application of either the Church Advocate or the accused, issue a summons for witnesses.

Summons of accused.

Power to summon witnesses.

CANON 30.

Reading the presentment.

§ II. [i.] At the time and place appointed, a quorum of the Court being present, the President shall declare the Court open for hearing the case; and when thus open, he shall direct the Clerk to call the names of the Church Advocate and the accused; and if both appear, he shall then cause the Clerk to read the presentment.

The call to plead.

[ii.] The accused shall then be called upon by the Court to plead to the presentment and his pleas shall be duly recorded; and on his neglect or refusal to plead, the plea of not guilty shall be entered for him, and the trial shall proceed; *Provided*, that for sufficient cause the Court may adjourn from time to time; and *Provided, also*, that the accused shall, at all times during the trial, have liberty to be present, and in due time and order to produce his testimony and to make his defence.

Power to adjourn.

Right of accused.

Non-appearance.

Contumacy.

Three months' grace to appear.

The Common Law the rule of proceeding.

[iii.] If the accused fail or refuse to appear in person, according to the notice served on him as aforesaid, except for reasonable cause to be allowed by the Court, it shall pronounce him in contumacy, and give him notice that sentence of suspension or deposition will be pronounced against him by the Court at the expiration of three months, unless at that time he shall appear and take his trial upon the presentment. If he do not so tender himself for trial, sentence of suspension, or of deposition from the Ministry may be pronounced upon him by the Court.

§ III. The accused being present and the trial proceeding, it shall be conducted according to the principles of the Common Law, as the same is generally administered in the United States; and the laws of the State in which such trial is held, so far as they relate to the law of evidence, shall be adopted, and taken as the rules by which said Court

CANON 30.

shall be governed; and the accused shall in all cases have the right to be a witness on his own behalf, subject to cross-examination in the same manner as any other witness. No testimony shall be received at the trial, except from witnesses who have signed a declaration in the following words, to be read aloud before the witness testifies and to be filed with the records of the Court.

I, A. B., a witness summoned to testify on the trial of a presentment against Right Reverend a Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, now pending, do most solemnly call God to witness that the evidence I am about to give shall be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth; so help me God.

Declaration
of witnesses
before
testifying.

And if it be necessary to take the testimony of an absent witness on a commission, such testimony shall be preceded by a similar written declaration of the witness, which shall be filed and transmitted with his or her deposition to the Court. The testimony of each witness shall be reduced to writing. And in case there is ground to suppose that the attendance of any witness on the trial cannot be obtained, it shall be lawful for either party to apply to the Court, if in session, or, if not, to any member thereof, who shall thereupon appoint a Commissioner to take the deposition of such witness; and such party so desiring to take the deposition shall give to the other party reasonable notice of the time and place of taking such deposition, accompanying such notice with the interrogatories to be propounded to the witness: whereupon, it shall be lawful for the other party, within six days after such notice, to propound cross-interrogatories; and such interrogatories and cross-interrogatories, if any be propounded, shall be sent to the Commissioner, who shall thereupon proceed

Mode of
taking
deposition.

Commis-
sioner.

Cross-
examination.

CANON 30.

On what condition deposition may be read.

to take the testimony of such witness, and transmit it under seal to the Court. But no deposition shall be read at the trial, unless the Court have reasonable assurance that the attendance of the witness cannot be procured, or unless both parties shall consent that it may be read; *Provided*, that in any Diocese in which the civil government has authorized the Ecclesiastical Courts therein to issue summons for witnesses, or to administer an oath, the Court shall act in conformity to such laws.

Proviso.

Service of notice and papers.

Certificate of service.

Mode of service.

§ IV. All notices and papers may be served by a summoner or summoners, to be appointed by the Court, or by any member thereof; and the certificate of any such summoner shall be evidence of the due service of a notice or paper. In case of service by any other person, the fact may be proved by the affidavit of such person. The delivery of a written notice or paper to the accused party, or to the Church Advocate, or the leaving of it, or a copy thereof, at the residence, or last known residence, of either, shall be deemed sufficient service of such notice or paper on the Church Advocate and accused, respectively. If the person to be served with any notice or paper shall have left the United States, it shall be a sufficient service thereof to leave a copy of such notice or paper at his last place of abode within the United States, sixty days before the day in which the appearance, or other act required by the said notice or paper, is to be performed.

Accused may have counsel.

Church Advocate may have associates.

§ V. The accused party may, if he think proper, have the aid of counsel of his own selection; and if he should choose to have more than one counsel, the Church Advocate may have assistant Advocates, to be named by the accusers; but in every case, the Court may regulate the number of counsel who shall address the Court, or examine witnesses. The Church

CANON 30.

Advocate shall be considered the party on one side, and the accused the party on the other. All counsel must be communicants of the Church.

Counsel to be communicants.

§ VI. [i.] The Court, having fully heard the allegations and proofs of the parties, and having deliberately considered the same after the parties have withdrawn, every member of the Court sitting in the cause shall declare whether in his opinion the accused is guilty or not guilty, and with respect to each particular charge and specification contained in the presentment; and the accused shall be deemed not guilty upon every charge and specification upon which he shall not be pronounced guilty by a majority of the members of the Court sitting in the cause.

Court to express opinion on each charge or specification.

[ii.] The decision of the Court as to all the charges and specifications shall be reduced to writing, and signed by those who assent to it; and the decision signed shall be regarded as the judgment of the Court, and shall be pronounced in the presence of the parties, if they shall think proper to attend.

Decision to be reduced to writing and signed.

Judgment.

[iii.] A Bishop found guilty upon a presentment for crime or immorality shall not, after the rendering of such judgment, and while the same continues unreversed, perform any Episcopal or Ministerial functions, except such as relate to the administration of the temporal affairs of his Diocese or Missionary District.

Bishop adjudged guilty of misconduct not to officiate.

§ VII. [i.] If the accused shall be found guilty of any charge or specification, the Court shall proceed to ask him whether he has anything to say before sentence is passed, and may, in its discretion, give him time to prepare what he wishes to say, and appoint a time for passing the sentence, which time shall be at least sixty days from the date of the judgment, unless the accused shall, in writing, waive his

Accused to be heard before sentence.

CANON 30.

New trial. right of appeal. Before passing sentence, the Court may adjourn from time to time, and give the accused reasonable opportunity of showing cause to induce a belief that justice has not been done, or that he has discovered new testimony; and the Court, or a majority of its members, may according to a sound discretion grant him a new trial. Before sentence is passed the accused shall have the opportunity of being heard, if he have aught to say in excuse or palliation.

Sentence. [ii.] The accused having been heard, or not desiring to be heard, the sentence of the Court shall then be pronounced by the President, and shall be admonition, or suspension from the Ministry, or deposition from the Ministry, as shall have been adjudged by the Court. It shall be the duty of the

Notice of sentence to the Church.

Court whenever sentence has been pronounced, whether it be upon trial or for contumacy, to communicate such sentence to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District of this Church and to the Recorder. In case of the suspension or deposition of a Bishop, it shall also be the duty of the Presiding Bishop to give notice of the same to all Archbishops and Metropolitans and all Presiding Bishops of Churches in communion with this Church.

Notice to foreign Churches.

Exceptions to be part of record.

§ VIII. [i.] During the trial, exceptions in writing may be taken by either side to the admission or exclusion of evidence, or to any ruling of the Court, and such exceptions shall form part of the record of the case. The Court shall keep a full record of its proceedings, including the evidence given before it.

Record, how kept and attested.

[ii.] Such record shall be kept by the Clerk, and inserted in a book to be attested by the signature of the President and Clerk. The record shall be in the custody of the Clerk, and shall be kept in the deposi-

CANON 31.

tary of the Registrar of the General Convention, and shall be open to the inspection of every member of this Church.

§ IX. Every trial shall be public if the accused shall so request.

Public trial may be demanded.

§ X. The necessary charges and expenses of the Church Advocate and of the proceedings before the Board of Inquiry and at the trial shall be paid by the Treasurer of the General Convention on the order of the Presiding Bishop.

Expenses of Board of Inquiry and trial.

CANON 31.

Of the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop.

§ I. There shall be a Court for the Review of the determination of the Trial Court of a Bishop, which shall be composed of Bishops only, and which shall be constituted as hereinafter provided.

Court of Bishops only.

§ II. Upon the adoption of this Canon, the House of Bishops shall choose three Bishops to serve as Judges of the Court for the Review of the trial of a Bishop for the term of three years, three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for the term of six years, and three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for the term of nine years, and thereafter at each General Convention the House of Bishops shall choose three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for a term of nine years in place of those whose term of office shall then have expired; *Provided*, that if during the hearing of any appeal before said Court of Review, the term of office of any of the Judges sitting on the said appeal shall expire, the said Judge nevertheless shall be competent and may continue to act upon the said appeal until the final determination thereof.

Mode of selecting Judges.

§ III. No Bishop shall sit as a member of said Court on the hearing on appeal who is related to the

Relationships which disqualify a Judge.

CANON 31.

accused, either by affinity or consanguinity in a direct ascending or descending line, or as a brother, uncle, nephew, or first cousin, nor shall any Bishop be competent to sit, who, for any reason upon objection made by either party of the appeal, is deemed by the other members of the Court to be incompetent.

Vacancies,
how created
and how
filled.

§ IV. The death, permanent disability, resignation, or refusal to serve as a member of the Court of Review shall constitute a vacancy in the Court. A resignation shall be made by written notice to the presiding Bishop. Upon the occurrence of a vacancy, the remaining Judges shall have power to fill such vacancy until the next General Convention, when the House of Bishops shall choose a Bishop to fill such vacancy, the Bishop so chosen to serve during the residue of the term, if any there be. In case of the disqualification of any Judge as provided in the preceding section, the remaining Judges may appoint a Judge to take the place of the one so disqualified on such appeal. All the provisions of this Canon, or of Canon 28, relating to Bishops originally appointed as members of the Court, shall apply to Bishops appointed under this section, and all proceedings which may have been taken upon any appeal pending at or prior to such appointment, shall have the same force and effect as if the appointee had been a member of the Court when such proceedings were taken, and such appointee may participate in the continuing, hearing and determination of such appeal.

Power to
adjourn.

§ V. The Court may adjourn from time to time, as convenience may require, by the vote of a majority of the Judges in attendance upon any duly convened session of the Court. For any and all other purposes a quorum of the Court shall consist of six Judges, and the concurrence of six Judges, shall be necessary to pronounce a judgment.

Quorum.

CANON 31.

§ VI. From time to time the said Court shall elect one of its members to be President, who shall hold such office during the term for which he is chosen Judge, and also shall appoint a Presbyter of this Church to be Clerk, to serve during the pleasure of the Court.

Mode of selecting President and Clerk.

§ VII. From time to time the Court may appoint a Church Advocate with or without assistants, all of whom shall be communicants of the Church, to appear in behalf of the Church upon any appeal. The Church Advocate then shall be considered the party on one side and the accused the party on the other. The Court shall allow the accused to be heard in person, or by counsel of his own selection, provided every such counsel shall be a communicant of this Church.

Church Advocate to be appointed.

Rights of accused.

§ VIII. The Court may establish rules and procedure not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of this Church, with power to alter or rescind the same. The Court shall keep a record of all its proceedings.

Rules of procedure.

§ IX. Every hearing shall be public, if the accused shall so request.

Public trial may be demanded.

§ X. The necessary charges and expenses of the Church Advocate and of the Court of Review, shall be paid by the Treasurer of the General Convention on the order of the Presiding Bishop.

Expenses of Church Advocate and Court.

§ XI. The said Court of Review is vested with jurisdiction to hear and determine appeals from the determination of the Trial Court on the trial of a Bishop; and the determination of such Court shall be final unless modified or reversed by the determination of an ultimate Court of Appeal, established by the General Convention under the provisions of Article IX. of the Constitution.

Jurisdiction of Court.

CANON 22.

CANON 32.

**Of Appeals to the Court for the Review of the Trial of
a Bishop.**

Right of
appeal.

§ I. A Bishop found guilty of any offence shall have the right to appeal from the judgment of the Trial Court to the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop; and in the case of a Bishop presented for holding and teaching doctrine contrary to that held by this Church, the Church Advocate shall have a like right of appeal.

Notice of
appeal.

§ II. Unless within sixty days from the date of entry of judgment in the Trial Court the appellant shall have given notice of the appeal, in writing, to said Court, to the party against whom the appeal is taken, and to the President of the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop, assigning in said notice the reasons of appeal, he shall be held to have waived the right of appeal, although in its discretion the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop may entertain and hear an appeal not taken within such prescribed period.

Transcript of
record to be
laid before
Court.

§ III. Upon notice of appeal being given, the Clerk of the Trial Court shall send to the Clerk of the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop a transcript of the record, including all the evidence, certified by the President and Clerk of the said Court, and the Clerk shall lay the same before the Court at its next session.

Evidence.

§ IV. No oral testimony shall be heard by said Court, nor, except by permission of the said Court, shall any new evidence be introduced in said hearing.

Power of
Court to
dispose
of case.

§ V. The Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop may affirm or reverse any judgment brought before it on appeal, and may enter final judgment in

CANON 32.

the case, or may remit the same to the Trial Court for a new trial, or for such further proceedings as the interests of justice may require; *Provided, however*, that if the accused shall have been found not guilty by the Trial Court upon any of the charges and specifications upon which he has been tried other than that of holding and teaching doctrine contrary to that held by this Church, the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop shall have no power to reverse said findings; and, *Provided, further*, that sentence shall not be imposed upon a Bishop found guilty of holding and teaching doctrine contrary to that held by this Church unless and until the said finding shall have been approved by a vote of two-thirds of all the Bishops entitled to seats in the House of Bishops canonically assembled in the said House.

Proviso.

In doctrinal cases, finding of guilt must be approved by vote of two-thirds of all Bishops.

§ VI. If the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop shall enter final judgment in the case, and if by said judgment the accused shall be found guilty of any of the charges or specifications upon which he has been tried, the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop shall determine the sentence, which shall be either admonition, suspension as defined by the Canons of this Church, or deposition. Before sentence is passed the accused shall have the opportunity of being heard, if he have aught to say in excuse or palliation. The sentence shall be pronounced by the Presiding Bishop, who shall thereupon give the notices thereof required by Canon 30, § VII. [ii.]

Sentence.

§ VII. In case of appeal, all proceedings in the Trial Court shall be stayed until such appeal be dismissed by the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop, or the said case be remitted by the said Court to the Trial Court. Should the appellant fail to prosecute his appeal before the said Court at the

Stay of proceedings in Trial Court.

CANON 33.

Dismissal of appeal.

first session thereof, after the entry of the appeal, at which the same could be heard, the appeal may be dismissed for want of prosecution. In case the said Court dismiss the appeal, the Clerk of the Court shall immediately give notice of such dismissal to the Trial Court.

Waiver of appeal.

The appellant may waive his appeal at any time before a hearing thereon has begun before the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop. After said hearing has begun, he may waive his appeal only with the consent of the said Court. In case the appeal is waived or dismissed, the Trial Court shall proceed as if no appeal had been taken.

CANON 33.

Of Courts of Review of the Trial of a Presbyter or Deacon.

Constitution of Court.

§ I. In each of the Provinces there shall be a Court of Review, which shall be composed of a Bishop therein, three Presbyters, canonically resident in one or other of the Dioceses or of the Missionary Districts within the Province, and three Lay communicants of the Church having domicile in the Province; two at least of said Lay communicants to be men learned in the law.

Mode of choosing Judges.

§ II. Each Provincial Synod shall triennially at its first meeting after the regular meeting of the General Convention elect the Judges of the Court of Review in the Province. The Synod shall prescribe the manner in which such Judges shall be elected. The persons so elected, except in case of death, resignation, refusal or inability to serve, and as hereinafter provided, shall continue to be members

CANON 33.

of the Court for the term of three years and until their successors shall be elected.

The Bishop elected by the Synod shall be the Presiding Officer of the Court.

§ III. The several Courts of Review are vested with jurisdiction to hear and determine appeals from decisions of Trial Courts, in Dioceses and Missionary Districts, on the trial of a Presbyter or Deacon in the cases hereinafter mentioned; *Provided, however*, that until after the establishment of an ultimate Court of Appeal as permitted by Article IX. of the Constitution, no Court of Review shall determine any question of doctrine, faith, or worship.

Jurisdiction
of Court.

§ IV. An appeal to the Court of Review of the Province within which a trial was had may be taken by the accused from a decision hereafter made of a Diocesan or Trial Court which sustains in whole or in part a charge of any canonical offence. Upon the written request of at least two Bishops of other jurisdictions within the Province, the Bishop or the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Missionary District within which a trial was had shall appeal from a decision hereafter made of a Trial Court acquitting the accused of a charge involving a question of doctrine, faith, or worship; *Provided, however*, that such appeal shall be on the question of the Church's doctrine, faith, or worship, and that the decision shall not be held to reverse the personal acquittal of the accused. But such an appeal by the Standing Committee can be taken only when there is a vacancy in the office of Bishop or in case the Bishop is unable to act. The Bishop of the jurisdiction within which a trial was had or (in case of his inability to act), the Standing Committee shall cause to be served on the accused against whom an adverse decision has been made by the Trial Court,

Right of
appeal.

Of appeal in
questions of
doctrine, etc.

Proviso.

CANON 33.

Notice of appeal.

written notice thereof. Within thirty days after the service of such notice the accused may appeal to the Court of Reviews by serving a written notice of appeal on the Bishop or Standing Committee of the jurisdiction and a duplicate on the President of the Court. Such notice shall be subscribed by the appellant and shall briefly set forth the decision from which the appeal is taken and the grounds of the appeal. An appeal by the Bishop or Standing Committee (in the case herein authorized) may be taken by the service by the appellant of a similar notice upon the accused, and also upon the President of the Court, within thirty days after the decision from which the appeal is taken. If the trial was had in a Missionary District not specified in Canon 53, Section I., the appeal shall lie to the Court of the Province embracing the Diocese, the Constitution and Canons of which had been selected for the administration of such Missionary District.

Stay of proceedings in Trial Court.

§ V. In case of conviction by the Trial Court, the Bishop shall not proceed to sentence the accused before the expiration of thirty days after he shall have been notified of the decision of the Court, nor in case an appeal is taken shall sentence be pronounced pending the hearing and determination thereof. If the conviction be upon a charge of crime or immorality, the accused, pending the appeal, shall not exercise any ministerial function.

Suspension of accused in case of crime or immorality while appeal is pending.

What may come before the Court.

§ VI. An appeal shall be heard upon the record of the Trial Court. When an appeal shall have been taken, the Bishop or (in case of his inability to act) the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Missionary District wherein the trial was had, within thirty days after receiving notice of the appeal, shall transmit to the President of the Court of Review of the Province, a full and correct transcript of the record,

Transcript of record to be sent to President of Court of Review.

. CANON 33 .

proceedings, and decisions of the Trial Court, including all the evidence taken upon the trial, duly certified by the Presiding Officer or Clerk of such Court. Except for the purpose of correcting the record, if defective, no new evidence shall be taken by the Court of Review.

§ VII. The President of the Court of Review of the Province having jurisdiction, within ninety days after the record shall have been received by him, shall appoint a time and place within such Province for the hearing of the appeal. At least thirty days prior to the day appointed, written notice of such time and place shall be given by him to the other members of the Court, and also to the accused, and to the Bishop and Standing Committee of the Diocese or Missionary District in which the trial was had.

§ VIII. Notices may be served personally or by registered mail addressed to the person to be served, at his last place of residence. When the appeal is from the decision of a Trial Court in any Missionary District the notice required by Section VII. to be given to the accused shall be served at least three months prior to the day appointed for the hearing and the appellant shall have four months after the appeal is taken within which to serve and to deliver copies of the record as required by Section IX.

§ IX. It shall be the duty of the appellant to procure a certified copy of the record of the trial, including the charges, evidence, decision or judgment, together with the notice of appeal, to be printed. Within sixty days after the appeal shall have been taken he shall serve two printed copies of the record and notice of appeal upon the opposite party, and shall deliver seven printed copies to the President of the Court for the use of the Judges. For reasons

Appointment
of time and
place for
hearing
appeal.

Notice to
Court and to
parties.

Service of
notice.

Appellant to
have record of
Trial Court
printed.

CANON 33.

by him deemed sufficient, the President may dispense with the printing of the record, or of any portion thereof.

Organization of Court. Appointment of Clerk.

§ X. At the time and place appointed, the Court shall organize, and may appoint a Clerk or Secretary, and proceed to hear the appeal; *Provided, however*, that at least six Judges, of whom the President of the Court shall be one, shall participate in the hearing. But the members present, if less than that number, may adjourn the Court from time to time, until the attendance of the requisite number shall be secured.

Quorum.

Relationships which disqualify a Judge.

§ XI. No person shall sit as a member of a Court of Review, on the hearing of an appeal, who is related to the accused either by affinity or consanguinity, in a direct ascending or descending line, or as brother, uncle, nephew, or first cousin, nor shall the Bishop, nor any Presbyter or Layman of the Diocese or Missionary District in which the trial was had be competent to sit on an appeal from the decision on such trial, nor any Presbyter or Layman who for any other reason upon objection made by either party is deemed by the other members of the Court to be disqualified.

What shall constitute a vacancy in Court.

§ XII. The death, permanent disability, resignation, or refusal to serve of any member of a Court of Review, shall constitute a vacancy in the Court. A resignation by the President of the Court shall be by a written notice sent to the President of the Provincial Synod. A resignation by a Presbyter or Layman, or his refusal to serve, shall be made by written notice to the President of the Court.

In case of death, disability or resignation of President of Court.

§ XIII. In case of death, permanent disability, removal from the Province, or resignation of the Bishop appointed as a member of the Court in any Province, or of his refusal to serve, the President of the Provincial Synod thereupon shall give written

CANON 33.

notice thereof to the Bishop senior by consecration in that Province. Thereupon the Bishop so notified shall become and shall continue to be a member of the Court until a new appointment shall be made. If, in a particular case, the Bishop appointed as a member of a Court shall be disqualified from sitting, or by reason of illness, or other cause, shall be unable to attend a session of the Court, he shall give written notice of such disqualification or inability to the President of the Provincial Synod. Thereupon the President of the Provincial Synod shall notify the Bishops in that Province in the order of their seniority by consecration, and on the hearing of such appeal the Bishop finally notified shall act as the President of the Court. All the provisions of this Canon relating to a Bishop originally appointed as a member of the Court shall apply to any Bishop designated under this Section.

§ XIV. In case (1) a vacancy or vacancies shall exist in the membership of the Court of Review in any Province among the clerical or lay members originally chosen, or in case (2) one or more such members shall be disqualified or unable to sit in a particular case or at a particular session of the Court, the President of the Court, on being advised of the existence of such vacancy or vacancies, or of such disqualification or disability, shall appoint other Presbyters or Laymen residing in the Province to fill such vacancy or vacancies, or to sit as members of the Court. He shall give written notice to the person or persons appointed under this Section, and upon acceptance of the appointment, the person or persons so appointed shall become members of the Court for the unexpired term of the original appointees, or temporarily, as the case may be. All the provisions of this Canon relating to persons

In case of death, disability or resignation of other member of Court.

CANON 33.

originally appointed as members of the Court shall apply to persons appointed under this Section. And all proceedings which may have been taken in any case prior to such appointment under this Section or the preceding Section shall have the same force and effect as if the appointee had been a member of the Court when such proceedings were taken.

Power to adjourn.

Rights of accused.

Church Advocate.

§ XV. The Court may adjourn from time to time as convenience or necessity may require. The accused may appear and be heard in person or by counsel. Such counsel shall be a communicant of the Church. A Church Advocate may be appointed from time to time by the Bishop, or in case of his inability to act, by the Standing Committee of a Diocese or Missionary District in which the trial was had, to appear in behalf of the Church on any appeal. The Church Advocate shall be a communicant of the Church. The Court shall cause a full record to be kept of its proceedings.

Power of Court to dispose of case.

§ XVI. The Court may reverse or affirm, in whole or in part, the decision of the Trial Court, or, if in its opinion, justice shall so require, it may grant a new trial. If after having been duly notified, the appellant fail to appear, and no sufficient excuse be shown, the Court may dismiss the appeal for want of prosecution or it may proceed to hear and determine the appeal in his absence.

Concurrence of five members of Court necessary to pronounce judgment.

§ XVII. The concurrence of five members of a Court shall be necessary to pronounce a judgment. The judgment or decision of the Court shall be in writing, signed by the members of the Court uniting therein, and shall distinctly specify the grounds of the decision and shall be attached to the record. If the concurrence of five members cannot be obtained as provided, that fact shall be stated in the record, and the decision of the Trial Court shall stand as

Non-concurrence of Court affirms decision of Trial Court.

CANON 33.

affirmed. Immediately after the determination of the appeal the President of the Court shall give notice thereof in writing to the accused and to the Bishop and the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Missionary District in which the trial was had. Upon the determination of the appeal, the original record upon which the appeal was heard, together with the record of the Court of Review, certified by the President and the Secretary or Clerk, shall be remitted to the Bishop or the Standing Committee of the jurisdiction in which the trial was had. But, if the decision involve a question of doctrine, faith, or worship, the record shall be retained by the President until the time for taking an appeal to the Court of Appeals shall have expired, and if no appeal shall then have been taken, as provided in the Canon creating such Court, he shall remit the record as in other cases. All records remitted as herein provided shall be deposited and be preserved among the archives of the jurisdiction to which they are sent.

Records to be remitted to Ecclesiastical Authority of trial jurisdiction.

§ XVIII. The Court shall not pronounce sentence on the affirmation of a conviction. When the appeal is so determined, the Bishop of the jurisdiction in which the trial was had, upon receipt of the record shall determine the sentence whether of admonition, suspension or deposition, as he shall deem proper, and shall pronounce the same in accordance with the provisions of Canon 39, § III.

Sentence.

§ XIX. The several Courts of Review may establish rules of procedure not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons.

Rules of procedure.

§ XX. The expenses incurred by the Court or by its members, certified by the President, shall be a charge on the contingent fund of the General Convention, and shall be paid by the Treasurer thereof.

Expenses of Court.

CANON 34.

To provide for these and other necessary expenses, should the state of the treasury at any time before the next General Convention require it, the Treasurer of the General Convention and the Secretary of the House of Deputies are authorized to assess each Diocese one dollar for each Clergyman canonically resident; and the fund thus secured shall be added to the contingent fund in the hands of the Treasurer.

Repeal of
inconsistent
Canons.

§ XXI. All Canons or parts of Canons inconsistent with this Canon are hereby repealed.

CANON 34.

Of a Minister in any Diocese or Missionary District Chargeable with Offence in Another.

The
Ecclesiastical
Authority to
give notice of
the same.

§ I. If a Minister belonging to any Diocese or Missionary District shall have conducted himself in any other Diocese or Missionary District in such a way as to be liable to presentment under the provisions of Canon 27, the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof shall give notice of the same to the Ecclesiastical Authority where he is canonically resident, exhibiting, with the information given, reasonable ground for presuming its truth. If the Ecclesiastical Authority, after due notice given, shall omit, for the space of three months, to proceed against the offending Minister, or shall request the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which the offence or offences are alleged to have been committed, to proceed against him, it shall be within the power of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District, within which the offence or offences are alleged to have been committed, to institute proceedings according to the mode provided by the said Diocese or Missionary District.

CANON 35.

§ II. If a Minister shall come temporarily into any Diocese or Missionary District, under the imputation of having elsewhere been guilty of any of the offences within the provisions of Canon 27, or if any Minister, while sojourning in any Diocese or Missionary District, shall so offend, the Bishop, upon probable cause, may admonish such Minister and inhibit him from officiating in said Diocese or Missionary District. And if, after such inhibition, the said Minister so officiate, the Bishop shall give notice to all the Ministers and Congregations in said Diocese or Missionary District, that the officiating of said Minister is inhibited; and like notice shall be given to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District to which the said Minister belongs, and to the Recorder. And such inhibition shall continue in force until the Bishop of the first-named Diocese or Missionary District be satisfied of the innocence of the said Minister, or until he be acquitted on trial.

Minister of other Diocese charged with misdemeanor may be inhibited from officiating.

§ III. The provisions of the last Section shall apply to Ministers ordained in foreign lands by Bishops in communion with this Church; but in such case notice of the inhibition shall be given to the Bishop from whose jurisdiction the Minister shall appear to have come, and also to all the Bishops exercising jurisdiction in this Church, and to the Recorder.

In case of Ministers from foreign countries.

CANON 35.

Of Renunciation of the Ministry.

§ I. If any Minister of this Church not under presentment shall declare, in writing, to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he is canonically resident, his renunciation of the Ministry of this Church, it shall be

Order of proceedings.

CANON 35.

Bishop to
depose.

Providio.

Sentence of
suspension for
six months.

If for causes
not affecting
moral
character.

Notice of
deposition.

Renunciation
under
liability to
presentment.

the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority to record the declaration so made; and thereupon it shall be the duty of the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District, of any Bishop who, being requested by the Standing Committee, shall consent to act in the matter, to depose such person from the Ministry and to pronounce and record, in the presence of two or more Clergymen, that the person so declaring has been deposed from the Ministry of this Church; *Provided, however*, that if the Bishop shall be satisfied that the person so declaring is not amenable for any canonical offence, and that his renunciation of the Ministry is not occasioned by foregoing misconduct or irregularity, but is voluntary and for causes, assigned or known, which do not affect his moral character, he shall first pronounce sentence of suspension from the Ministry for six months, and if the renunciation be not withdrawn within that period, he shall then pronounce sentence of deposition from the Ministry. In such case the Bishop shall declare in pronouncing and recording such deposition that it was for causes which do not affect the man's moral character, and shall, if desired, give a certificate to this effect to the person so deposed; and *Provided, further*, that in all other cases of renunciation of the Ministry, the Bishop shall not pronounce sentence of deposition save with the consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District. The Bishop shall give due notice of every such deposition from the Ministry, in the form in which the same is recorded, and in accordance with the provisions of Canon 39, § III.

§ II. If a Minister making the aforesaid declaration of renunciation of his ministry be under presentment for any canonical offence, or if he shall

CANON 36.

have been placed on trial for the same, the Ecclesiastical Authority to whom such declaration is made, shall not consider or act upon such declaration until after the said presentment shall have been dismissed, or the said trial shall have been concluded and sentence, if any, pronounced. If the Ecclesiastical Authority, to whom such declaration is made shall have ground to suppose that the person making the same is liable to presentment for any canonical offence, such person may, in the discretion of the said Ecclesiastical Authority, be placed upon trial for such offence, notwithstanding such declaration of renunciation of the Ministry.

CANON 36.

Of the Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by a Bishop.

§ I. If a Bishop abandon the communion of this Church, either by an open renunciation of the Doctrine, Discipline, or Worship of the Church, or by formal admission into any religious body not in communion with the same, or in any other manner, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District of said Bishop to certify the fact to the Presiding Bishop, and with such certificate to send a statement of the acts or declarations which show such abandonment, which certificate and statement shall be recorded by the Presiding Bishop. The Presiding Bishop, with the consent of the three Bishops next in seniority, shall then suspend the said Bishop from the exercise of his Office and Ministry until such time as the House of Bishops shall investigate the matter.

§ II. The Presiding Bishop shall forthwith give notice to the said Bishop of such suspension, and that unless he shall, within six months, make declara-

Facts to be certified by Standing Committee.

Suspension of Bishop.

CANON 37.

May demand
a trial before
deposition.

tion that the facts alleged in said certificate are false, and shall demand a trial, he will be liable to deposition from the Ministry. And if such declaration be not made within six months, as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Presiding Bishop to convene the House of Bishops to consider the case; and if the said House, by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote, shall give their consent, the Presiding Bishop shall depose the said Bishop from the Ministry, and pronounce and record in the presence of two or more Bishops, that he has been so deposed.

CANON 37.

**Of the Abandonment of the Communion of this Church
by a Presbyter or Deacon.**

Standing
Committee to
certify the
Bishop of the
fact.

§ I. If any Presbyter or Deacon shall, without availing himself of the provisions of Canon 35 abandon the communion of this Church, by an open renunciation of the Doctrine, Discipline, or Worship of this Church, or by a formal admission into any religious body not in communion with the same, or in any other way, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District in which the said Presbyter or Deacon is canonically resident to certify the fact to the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, to the Bishop of an adjacent Diocese or Missionary District, and with such certificate to send a statement of the acts or declarations which show such abandonment; which certificate and statement shall be recorded, and shall be taken and deemed by the Ecclesiastical Authority as an equivalent to a renunciation of the Ministry by the Minister himself; and the said Bishop shall then suspend the said Minister for six months. Notice shall then be given by the

CANONS 38, 39.

said Bishop to the Minister so suspended that, unless he shall within six months transmit to the Bishop a retraction of such acts, or make declaration that the facts alleged in said certificate are false, he will be deposed from the Ministry.

§ II. If such retraction or declaration be not made within six months, as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to depose the said Minister from the Ministry, and to pronounce and record, in the presence of two or more Presbyters, that he has been so deposed.

Deposition
after six
months.

CANON 38.

**Of a Minister Absenting Himself from his Diocese, or
Abandoning the Work of the Ministry.**

If a Minister shall have been absent for more than two years from the Diocese or Missionary District in which he is canonically resident without having given reasons satisfactory to the Bishop thereof; or if he shall engage in any secular calling or business without the consent of such Bishop, and shall refuse to engage in the work of the Ministry at the call of his Bishop, coupled with reasonable provision for his support, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, the case being brought to its attention by the written statement of the Bishop, or of any two Presbyters of the same jurisdiction, to present the offending Minister for trial for violation of his Ordination vows.

If without
satisfactory
reasons, to
be presented
for trial.

CANON 39.

Of Sentences.

§ I. Whenever the penalty of suspension shall be inflicted on a Bishop, Priest, or Deacon, in this Church, the sentence shall specify on what

Terms and
time of
suspension to
be specified.

CANON 39.

terms or conditions, and at what time the penalty shall cease.

Notice to be given of deposition.

§ II. Whenever a Minister is deposed from the Sacred Ministry, he is deposed therefrom entirely, and not from a higher to a lower Order in the same.

Time, how pronounced.

§ III. Whenever a canonical sentence is to be pronounced, the Bishop of the jurisdiction in which the trial was had, shall appoint a time and place for pronouncing such sentence, and shall cause a notice thereof in writing to be served on the accused personally, or by registered mail, at least thirty days before the time appointed. In case the accused Clergyman confesses the truth of the charges made against him, and in writing waives the right to a trial and submits himself to disciplinary action, the Bishop may, in his discretion, proceed at once to pronounce sentence. But before the time so appointed for sentence, opportunity shall be given to the accused to show cause, if any, why sentence should not be pronounced and to offer any matter in excuse or palliation for the consideration of the Bishop. In case the Bishop of the jurisdiction is disqualified, or if there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee of the Diocese shall designate another Bishop, who shall proceed to pronounce sentence. It shall be lawful for the Bishop of the jurisdiction, or for such acting Bishop, in his discretion, to pronounce a lesser sentence than that adjudged by the Court. After a Presbyter or Deacon shall have been convicted by a trial Court of a crime or immorality rendering him liable to a canonical sentence, the Bishop of the Diocese shall have the right to suspend him from all public ministrations. Such suspension to continue until a final judgment upon

Bishop may pronounce lesser sentence.

Bishop may suspend after conviction.

CANON 40.

the case. When the sentence is of a suspension or deposition, the Bishop who pronounces the same shall, without delay, give notice thereof, in writing, to every Minister and Vestry in the Diocese or Missionary District in which the trial was had; to all the Bishops of the Church, and where there is no Bishop, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or to the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, as the case may be; to the Recorder, and to the Secretary of the House of Bishops, who shall deposit and preserve such notice among the archives of the House. The notice shall specify under what Canon the said Minister has been suspended or deposed.

CANON 40.

Of the Remission or Modification of Judicial Sentences.

§ I. The House of Bishops may remit and terminate any judicial sentence which may have been imposed upon a Bishop, or modify the same so far as to designate a precise period of time, or other specific contingency, on the occurrence of which such sentence shall utterly cease, and be of no further force or effect; *Provided*, that no such remission or modification shall be made except at a meeting of the House of Bishops, during the session of some General Convention, or at a special meeting of the said House, which shall be convened by the Presiding Bishop on the application of any five Bishops, three months' notice, in writing, of the time, place and object of the meeting being given to each Bishop; *Provided*, also, that such remission or modification be assented to by not less than a majority of the whole number entitled at the time to seats in the House of Bishops; and *Provided*, that nothing

In case of
a Bishop.

Proviso.

CANON 40.

herein shall be construed to repeal or alter the provisions of Canon 39.

In case of another Minister.

§ II. A Bishop of this Church may, for reasons which he shall deem sufficient, remit and terminate any sentence of deposition pronounced in his jurisdiction upon a Minister; but he shall exercise this power only upon the following conditions:

(a) That he shall act with the advice and consent of two-thirds of all the members of the Standing Committee.

(b) That he shall submit his proposed action, with his reasons therefor, to the judgment of five of the Bishops of this Church, whose Diocese or Missionary Districts are nearest to his own, and shall receive in writing, from at least four of the said Bishops, their approval of the said remission, and their consent thereto.

(c) That before remitting such sentence, he shall require the person to be restored to the Ministry to subscribe to the declaration required in Article VIII. of the Constitution.

The case of one deposed for abandoning the communion of the Church.

§ III. In case such person was deposed for abandoning the communion of this Church, or, having been deposed by reason of his renunciation of the Ministry of this Church, or for other cause, he have also abandoned its communion, the Bishop before granting such remission, shall be satisfied that such person has lived in lay communion with this Church for three years next preceding his application for such remission.

If residing out of the Diocese, his application to have the approval of the Ecclesiastical Authority where he lives.

§ IV. In case the person applying for such remission shall be domiciled beyond the Diocese or Missionary District in which he was deposed, the Bishop, before granting such remission, shall be furnished with written evidence of the approval of such application by the Bishop of the Diocese

CANON 41.

or Missionary District in which such person is domiciled.

§ V. Whenever a Bishop shall remit and terminate any sentence of deposition, he shall, without delay, give due notice thereof under his own hand, sending said notice in a sealed envelope to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District of this Church and to the Recorder, giving, with the full name of the person restored, the date of the deposition and the Order of the Ministry to which he is restored.

Bishop to give notice of remission of sentence.

CANON 41.

Of the Dissolution of the Pastoral Relation.

§ I. A Rector may not resign his Parish without the consent of the said Parish, or its Vestry, or its Trustees, whichever may be authorized to act in the premises, nor may any Rector or Minister canonically or lawfully elected and in charge of any Parish be removed therefrom by said Parish, Vestry, or Trustees, against his will, except as hereinafter provided.

Rector not to resign without consent of Vestry, nor to be removed against his will.

§ II. If for any urgent reason a Rector or Minister as aforesaid, or the Parish committed to his charge, its Vestry or Trustees, shall desire a separation and dissolution of the pastoral relation, and the parties be not agreed respecting such separation and dissolution, notice in writing may be given by either party to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District. The Bishop, in case the difference be not settled by his godly judgment, or if he decline to consider the case without counsel, may ask the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or of the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, and, proceeding with its aid and counsel, shall be the ultimate arbiter and judge. If the Diocese or Missionary District be vacant, the

Mode of settling differences.

CANON 42.

Ecclesiastical Authority shall select a Bishop of an adjacent Diocese or Missionary District to act as the Bishop, and with like force and effect. The judgment shall be either that the pastoral relation between the parties shall cease and determine at a time and upon terms therein specified, or that the said relation shall not be terminated; and it shall be the duty of both parties to submit to and abide by such judgment. In the event of either party refusing to abide by such judgment, the penalty for such refusal and the further proceedings in the case shall be those provided by the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese or Missionary District in which such Parish is situated.

Dissolution of pastoral relation to be recorded by Secretary of Convention.

This Canon not to apply in Diocese or Missionary District where other provision is made.

§ III. In case of the regular and canonical dissolution of the connection between a Rector or Minister and his Parish, under this Canon, the Ecclesiastical Authority shall direct the Secretary of the Convention to record the same.

§ IV. This Canon shall not apply in any Diocese or Missionary District which has made, or shall hereafter make, provision by Canon upon this subject, nor in contravention of any right of any Rector, Minister, Parish, Congregation, or Vestry under the law of the Civil Authority.

CANON 42.

Of the Solemnization of Matrimony.

Legal requirements.

§ I. Ministers of this Church shall be careful to secure the observance of the law of the State governing the civil contract of marriage in the place where the service shall be performed.

Presence of witnesses required.

§ II. [i.] No Minister shall solemnize a marriage except in the presence of at least two witnesses.

Marriages to be recorded in Register.

[ii.] Every Minister shall without delay formally record in the proper register the name, age and resi-

CANON 42.

dence of each party. Such record shall be signed by the Minister who solemnizes the marriage, and, if practicable, by the married parties, and by at least two witnesses of the marriage.

§ III. No Minister, knowingly after due inquiry, shall solemnize the marriage of any person who has been or is the husband or the wife of any other person then living, from whom he or she has been divorced for any cause arising after marriage. But this Canon shall not be held to apply to the innocent party in a divorce for adultery; *Provided*, that before the application for such remarriage a period of not less than one year shall have elapsed, after the granting of such divorce; and that satisfactory evidence touching the facts in the case, including a copy of the Court's Decree, and Record, if practicable, with proof that the defendant was personally served or appeared in the action, be laid before the Ecclesiastical Authority, and such Ecclesiastical Authority, having taken legal advice thereon, shall have declared in writing that in his judgment the case of the applicant conforms to the requirements of this Canon; and *Provided, further*, that it shall be within the discretion of any Minister to decline to solemnize any marriage.

§ IV. If any Minister of this Church shall have reasonable cause to doubt whether a person desirous of being admitted to Holy Baptism, or to Confirmation, or to the Holy Communion, has been married otherwise than as the Word of God and discipline of this Church allow, such Minister, before receiving such person to these ordinances, shall refer the case to the Bishop for his godly judgment thereupon; *Provided, however*, that no Minister, shall in any case refuse these ordinances to a penitent person in imminent danger of death.

Marriage of a divorced person is prohibited.

Exception.

Proviso.

Minister may decline to officiate.

Reference of doubtful cases to the Bishop before admission to the Sacraments.

Proviso.

CANON 43.

CANON 43.

Of Regulations Respecting the Laity.

**Removal of
communicants.**

§ I. [i.] A communicant in good standing, removing from one Parish or Congregation to another, shall be entitled to receive and shall procure from the Rector or Minister of the Parish or Congregation of his or her last residence, or, if there be no Rector or Minister, from one of the Wardens, a certificate stating that he or she is duly registered or enrolled as a communicant in the Parish or Congregation from which he or she desires to be transferred, and the Rector or Minister or Warden of the Parish or Congregation to which such communicant may remove shall enroll him or her as a communicant when such certificate is presented, or, on failure to produce such certificate through no fault of such communicant, upon other evidence of his or her being such a communicant, sufficient in the judgment of said Rector or Minister. Notice of such enrolment in such Parish or Congregation to which such communicant shall have removed, shall be sent by the Rector or Minister thereof to the Rector of the Parish from which the communicant is removed.

[ii.] Any communicant of any Church in communion with this Church, shall be entitled to the benefit of this Section so far as the same can be made applicable.

[iii.] It shall be the duty of the Rector, or Minister of every Parish or Congregation, learning of the removal of any member of his Parish or Congregation to another Cure, without having secured a letter of transfer, as herein provided, to transmit to the Minister of such Cure a letter of advice informing him thereof.

CANONS 44, 45.

§ II. When a person to whom the Sacraments of the Church shall have been refused, or who has been repelled from the Holy Communion under the Rubrics, shall lodge a complaint with the Bishop, it shall be the duty of the Bishop, unless he see fit to require the person to be admitted or restored because of the insufficiency of the cause assigned by the Minister, to institute such an inquiry as may be directed by the Canons of the Diocese or Missionary District, and should no such Canon exist, the Bishop shall proceed according to such principles of law and equity as will insure an impartial decision, but no Minister of this Church shall be required to admit to the Sacraments a person so refused or repelled, without the written direction of the Bishop.

Repulsion of communicants.

The Sacraments shall not be refused in any case to a penitent person at the point to die.

CANON 44.

Of Translations of the Bible.

The Lessons at Morning and Evening Prayer shall be read from the translation of the Holy Scriptures, commonly known as the King James or Authorized Version (which is the Standard Bible of this Church), including the Marginal Readings authorized for use by the General Convention of 1901, or from the translation commonly known as the Revised Version, either in its English or its American form.

Versions authorized to be read in Church.

CANON 45.

Of the Standard Book of Common Prayer.

§ I. The copy of the Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, according to the Use of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, together with the Psalter or Psalms of David, the Form of Making, Ordaining,

What the Standard is.

CANON 45.

and Consecrating Bishops, Priests and Deacons, the Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, and an Office of Institution of Ministers, and Articles of Religion, accepted by the General Convention of this Church, in the year of our Lord, 1892, and authenticated by the signatures of the Presiding Officers and Secretaries of the two Houses of General Convention, and by the signatures of the members of the Joint Committee charged with the duty of preparing and submitting to the Convention a Standard Prayer Book, is hereby declared to be the Standard Book of Common Prayer of this Church.

All copies to conform to it.

§ II. All copies of the Book of Common Prayer to be hereafter made and published shall conform to this standard, and shall agree therewith in paging, and, as far as it is possible, in all other matters of typographical arrangement, except that the Rubrics may be printed either in red or black, and that page numbers shall be set against the several headings in the Table of Contents. The requirement of uniformity in paging shall apply only to that portion of the book which begins with the Order for the Daily Morning Prayer, and ends with the Psalter, and shall not extend to editions smaller than those known as 32mo, or to editions noted for music.

How inaccuracies may be corrected.

§ III. In case any typographical inaccuracy shall be found in the Standard Book of Common Prayer, its correction may be ordered by a joint resolution of any General Convention, and notice of such correction shall be communicated by the Custodian to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese of this Church, and to actual publishers of the Book of Common Prayer.

Copies of Standard to be sent to Dioceses.

§ IV. Folio copies of the Standard Book of Common Prayer, duly authenticated, as in the case of the Standard Book, shall be sent to the Eccle-

CANON 46.

siastical Authority of each Diocese and Missionary District in trust for the use thereof, and for reference and appeal in questions as to the authorized formularies of this Church.

§ V. No copy or edition of the Book of Common Prayer shall be made, printed, published, or used as of authority in this Church, unless it contain the authorization of the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer, certifying that he or some person appointed by him has compared the said copy or edition with the said Standard, or a certified copy thereof, and that it conforms thereto.

All editions
must be
authorized.

§ VI. The appointment of the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer shall be made by a nomination of the House of Bishops, confirmed by the House of Deputies. He shall hold office until his successor is appointed, and any vacancy occurring during the recess of the General Convention may be provisionally filled by the appointment of the Presiding Bishop. It shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority of any Diocese or Missionary District in which any unauthorized edition of the Book of Common Prayer, or any part or parts thereof, shall be published or circulated, to give public notice that the said edition is not of authority in this Church.

Appointment
of Custodian.

CANON 46.

Of the Authorization of Special Forms of Service.

In any Congregation, worshipping in other than the English language, which shall have placed itself under the oversight of a Bishop of this Church, it shall be lawful to use a form of service in such language; *Provided*, that such form of service shall have previously been approved by the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District, until such time as an authorized edition of the Book of Common Prayer in such language shall be set forth by the authority of

When special
forms may be
authorized for
congregation
worshipping
in a foreign
language.

CANONS 47, 48, 49.

the General Convention; and *Provided, further*, that no Bishop shall license any such form of service until he shall first have been satisfied that the same is in accordance with the doctrine and worship of this Church; nor in any case shall such form of service be used for the ordination or consecration of Bishops, Priests, or Deacons.

CANON 47.

Of the Due Celebration of Sundays.

The Lord's Day to be observed.

All persons within this Church shall celebrate and keep the Lord's Day, commonly called Sunday, by regular participation in the public worship of the Church, by hearing the Word of God read and taught, and by other acts of devotion and works of charity, using all godly and sober conversation.

CANON 48.

Of the Music of the Church.

Hymns, etc., to be appointed.

It shall be the duty of every Minister to appoint for use in his Congregation hymns or anthems from those authorized by the Rubric, and, with such assistance as he may see fit to employ from persons skilled in music, to give order concerning the tunes to be sung in his Church. It shall be his especial duty to suppress all light and unseemly music, and all irreverence in the performance.

CANON 49.

Of the Consecration of Churches.

No Church to be consecrated until fully paid for.

§ I. No Church or Chapel shall be consecrated until the Bishop shall have been sufficiently certified that the building and the ground on which it is erected have been fully paid for, and are free from lien or other encumbrance; and also that such building and ground are secured from the danger of alienation, either in whole or in part, from those who profess and practice the Doctrine, Discipline, and

CANON 50.

Worship of this Church, except in the cases provided in §§ II. and III. of this Canon.

§ II. It shall not be lawful for any Vestry, Trustees, or other body authorized by laws of any State or Territory to hold property for any Diocese, Parish, or Congregation, to encumber or alienate any consecrated Church or Chapel, or any Church or Chapel which has been used solely for Divine Service, belonging to the Parish or Congregation which they represent, without the previous consent of the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.

Vestry not to encumber or alienate without consent of Bishop and Standing Committee.

§ III. No consecrated Church or Chapel shall be removed, taken down, or otherwise disposed of for any worldly or common use, without the previous consent of the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.

No Church to be taken down or applied to any common uses without same consent.

CANON 50.

Of the General Convention.

§ I. [i.] At the time and place appointed for the meeting of the General Convention, the Secretary of the House of Deputies, or, in his absence, one of the Assistant Secretaries, in the order of their appointment, or, in the absence of all, the person appointed as hereinafter provided by the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the General Convention is to meet, shall call to order the members present, and record the names of those whose testimonials, in due form, shall have been presented to him, which record shall be *prima facie* evidence that the persons whose names are therein recorded are entitled to seats. If there be a quorum present, by the record, the Secretary shall so declare, and the House shall proceed to organize by the election by ballot of a President from the members of the House, and of a Secretary, and a majority of all the

Of the organizing of the House of Deputies.

CANON 50.

votes cast shall be necessary to an election. As soon as a President and Secretary have been elected, a committee shall be appointed to wait upon the House of Bishops, and inform them of the organization of the House of Deputies, and of its readiness to proceed to business.

Testimonials of Deputies and Diocesan Journals to be sent to the Secretary.

[ii.] In order to aid the Secretary in preparing the record specified in clause [i.], it shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese to forward to him, as soon as may be practicable, a copy of the latest Journal of the Diocesan Convention, together with a certified copy of the testimonials of members aforesaid. He shall also forward a duplicate copy of such testimonials to the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the General Convention is next to meet.

Secretary to keep minutes, etc.

[iii.] The Secretary shall keep full minutes of the proceedings of the House; record them, with all reports, in a book provided for that purpose; preserve the Journals and Records of the House; deliver them to the Registrar, as hereinafter provided, and perform such other duties as may be directed by the House. He may, with the approval of the House, appoint Assistant Secretaries, and the Secretary and Assistant Secretaries shall continue in office until the organization of the next General Convention, and until their successors be chosen. If, during the recess of the General Convention, a vacancy should occur in the office of Secretary, the duties thereof shall devolve upon the senior Assistant Secretary; or, if there be none, a Secretary shall be appointed by the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the General Convention is next to meet.

Appointment of Secretary in case of vacancy during recess.

Notices to Diocesan Conventions.

[iv.] It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the House of Deputies, whenever any alteration of the Constitution is proposed, or any other subject sub-

CANON 50.

mitted to the consideration of the several Diocesan Conventions, to give notice thereof to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Church in every Diocese and Missionary District, and evidence that the foregoing requirement has been complied with shall be presented to the General Convention at its next session.

[v.] The Secretary of the House of Deputies and the Treasurer of the General Convention shall be entitled to seats upon the floor of the House, and, with the consent of the President, they may speak on the subjects of their respective offices.

Secretary and Treasurer entitled to seats not votes.

[vi.] At the meetings of the House of Deputies the Rules and Orders of the previous meeting shall be in force until they are amended or repealed by the House.

Rules and Orders of the House of Deputies.

§ II. [i.] The right of calling special meetings of the General Convention shall be vested in the Bishops. The Presiding Bishop shall issue the summons for such meetings, designating the time and place thereof, with the consent, or on the requisition, of a majority of the Bishops, expressed to him in writing.

Special meetings.

[ii.] The Deputies elected to the preceding General Convention shall be the Deputies at such special meetings of the General Convention, except in those cases in which other Deputies shall have been chosen in the meantime by any of the Diocesan Conventions, and then such other Deputies shall represent in the special meeting of the General Convention the Church of the Diocese in which they have been chosen.

Deputies to special Conventions.

[iii.] Any vacancy in the representation of any Diocese caused by the death, absence or inability of any Deputy, shall be supplied either temporarily or permanently in such manner as shall be prescribed by the Diocese, or, in the absence of any such provision,

Vacancies, how supplied.

CANON 50.

Provisional
Deputies.

by appointment by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese. During such periods as shall be stated in the certificate issued to him by the appointing power, the Provisional Deputy so appointed shall possess and shall be entitled to exercise the power and authority of the Deputy in place of whom he shall have been designated.

Registrar to
keep papers.

§ III. [i.] The House of Deputies, upon the nomination of the House of Bishops, shall elect a Presbyter, to be known as the Registrar of the General Convention, whose duty it shall be to receive all Journals, files, papers, reports and other documents or articles that are, or shall become, the property of either House of the General Convention; to arrange, label, index, and put them in order, and to provide for the safe keeping of the same in some fire-proof, accessible place of deposit, and to hold the same under such regulations as the General Convention may, from time to time, provide.

Registrar to
keep records
of consecra-
tions.

[ii.] It shall also be the duty of the said Registrar to procure a suitable book, and to enter therein the record of the ordinations and consecrations of all the Bishops of this Church, designating accurately the time and place of the same, with the names of the consecrating Bishops, and of others present and assisting; to have the same authenticated in the fullest manner practicable; and to take care for the similar record and authentication of all future ordinations and consecrations of Bishops in this Church. Due notice of the time and place of such ordinations and consecrations shall be given by the Presiding Bishop to the Registrar; and thereupon it shall be his duty to attend such ordinations and consecrations, either in person or by deputy.

Registrar
to prepare
Letters of
Consecration.
132

[iii.] He shall prepare, in such form as the House of Bishops shall prescribe the Letters of

CANON 50.

Ordination and Consecration in duplicate; and he shall have the same immediately signed and sealed by the ordaining and consecrating Bishops, and by such other Bishops assisting as may be practicable; and he shall deliver to the newly consecrated Bishop one of the said Letters, and shall carefully file the other among the papers in his custody, and make a minute thereof in his book of record.

[iv.] The Registrar shall also be Historiographer, unless in any case the House of Bishops shall make a separate nomination; and in this event the House of Deputies shall confirm the nomination.

Historiographer.

[v.] The necessary expenses incurred under this Section shall be paid by the Treasurer of the General Convention.

Expenses of Registrar.

[vi.] It shall be the duty of the Secretaries of both Houses, within six months after the adjournment of the General Convention, to deliver to the Registrar the manuscript minutes of the proceedings of both Houses, together with the Journals, files, papers, reports, and all other documents of either House. The Secretary of the House of Deputies shall also deliver to the Registrar, when not otherwise expressly directed, all the Journals, files, papers, reports, and other documents specified in Canon 51. The Secretaries shall require the Registrar to give them receipts for the Journals and other papers delivered to him.

Journals and papers to be delivered to Registrar.

[vii.] In the case of a vacancy in the office of Registrar, the Presiding Bishop shall appoint a Registrar, who shall hold office until the next General Convention.

Appointment of Registrar in case of vacancy during recess.

§ IV. [i.] The House of Deputies, upon nomination of the House of Bishops, shall elect a Presbyter, to be known as the Recorder, whose duty it shall be to continue the List of Ordinations and keep a List

Recorder, his duties.

CANON 50.

of the Clergy in regular standing, corrected to the first day of September, in each year, and furnish a certified copy of the same to any applicant at his expense.

Data and
Statistics to
be sent to
Recorder.

[ii.] It shall be the duty of the Secretary of every Diocese, Missionary District and the Convocation of American Churches in Europe, to forward to the Recorder on or before the first day of September in each and every year a report giving (1) the names of the Clergy canonically resident therein on the fifteenth day of June in that year with their several charges, etc.; (2) the names of the Clergy licensed by the Bishop to officiate, but not yet transferred; (3) the names of all persons connected with the Diocese, District or Convocation who have been ordered Deacons or Priests during the preceding year, with the date and place of ordination and the name of the Bishop ordaining; (4) the names of the Clergy of the Diocese, District or Convocation, who have died during the year, with the date and place of death; (5) the names of the Clergy who have been received during the year, with the date of their reception and the name of the Diocese, District or Convocation from which received, and, in the case of Clergy not received from a Diocese, District or Convocation of this Church, the date and place of ordination and the name of the Bishop ordaining; (6) the names of the Clergy who have been transferred during the year, with the dates of the Letters Dimissory and of their acceptance, and the name of the Diocese, District, or Convocation to which transferred; (7) the names of the Clergy who have been suspended during the year, with the date and ground of suspension; (8) the names of the Clergy who have been deposed during the year, with the date, place and ground of deposition; (9) the names of Deacon-

CANON 50.

esses canonically resident on the fifteenth day of June in that year. The Recorder shall not give out for publication the grounds of suspension and deposition.

[iii.] The necessary expenses incurred under this Section by the Recorder, shall be paid by the Treasurer of the General Convention.

[iv.] In case of a vacancy in the office of Recorder, the Presiding Bishop shall appoint a Recorder, who shall hold office until the next General Convention.

§ V. At every triennial meeting of the General Convention a Treasurer shall be chosen, who shall remain in office until the next stated Convention, and until a successor be appointed. It shall be his duty to receive and disburse all moneys collected under the authority of the Convention, and of which the collection and disbursement shall not otherwise be prescribed; and to invest, from time to time, such surplus funds as he may have on hand. His account shall be rendered triennially to the Convention, and shall be audited by a Committee acting under its authority. In case of a vacancy in the office, the Presiding Bishop and the last President of the House of Deputies shall appoint a Treasurer, who shall hold office until another appointment be made by the Convention.

Treasurer,
his duties.

§ VI. In order that the contingent expenses of the General Convention may be defrayed, it shall be the duty of the several Diocesan Conventions to forward to the Treasurer of the General Convention, on the first Monday in September immediately preceding the meeting of the General Convention, three dollars for each Bishop, Presbyter, and Deacon canonically resident in such Diocese as recorded in the Journal of the General Convention last preceding. A new Diocese not recorded in the last Journal must

Expenses of
General
Convention.

CANON 51.

furnish the Treasurer prior to the first of September as above stated, a list of Bishops, Priests, and Deacons canonically resident in such Diocese, and said list must be the same as furnished in their report to the House of Deputies.

CANON 51.

Of the Mode of Securing an Accurate View of the State of this Church.

Ministers to make annual reports to Bishop.

§ I. It shall be the duty of every Minister of this Church in charge of a Parish or Congregation, or, if there be no Minister in charge, of the Churchwardens, or other proper officer, to prepare upon the blank form adopted by the General Convention a report for the year ending December 31st preceding, and to deliver the same on or before the first day of every annual Convention to the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District, or where there is no Bishop, to the presiding officer of the Convention. This report shall include the following information: (1) the number of baptisms, confirmations, marriages, and burials during the year; the total number of baptized persons and communicants at the time of the report; and for all purposes the number of members of the Church shall be deemed to be the number of baptized persons; (2) a summary of all receipts and expenditures, from whatever source derived, and for whatever purpose used; and (3) a statement of the property held by the Parish, whether real or personal, with an appraisal of its value, together with a statement of the indebtedness of the Parish, if any, and of the amount of insurance carried. And every Minister not in charge of any Parish or Congregation shall also report his occasional services, and if there have been none, the causes or reasons which have prevented the same. And these reports, or

Information to be included.

CANON 52.

such parts of them as the Bishop may deem proper, shall be entered in the Journal.

§ II. It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese and of the Convocation of every Missionary District to forward to the Secretary of the House of Deputies immediately upon publication the Journals of the Convention of the Diocese or Convocation of the Missionary District, together with Episcopal charges, statements and such other papers as may show the State of the Church in his Diocese or Missionary District. It shall also be his duty to prepare, immediately after the adjournment of the Diocesan Convention or the Convocation of a Missionary District next preceding the regular meeting of every General Convention, and forward forthwith to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, upon the blank provided for that purpose, a condensed summary of the statistics contained in the Parochial reports and Bishop's statements, with information as to all institutions in any way connected with the Church within the Diocese or Missionary District, and also as to the condition of all invested funds and the amount of all contributions received and expended by the Bishops, or otherwise within the Diocese or District. The Secretary of the House of Deputies shall, as soon as may be, present these papers to the House, and a committee shall be appointed to prepare and present to the House a report on the State of the Church, which report, when agreed to by the said House, shall be sent to the House of Bishops.

Secretaries of Conventions to forward Journals, etc., to Secretary of House of Deputies.

Report on the state of the Church.

CANON 52.

Of Business Methods in Church Affairs.

- § I. The Fiscal year shall begin January 1st.
- § II. A permanent Board consisting of one Bishop, one Clergyman and three Laymen, shall be con-

Fiscal year.

Permanent Board constituted.

CANON 52.

Duties thereof.

stituted under the name of the Board of Church Finance, to promote the establishment of a uniform system of Parochial and Diocesan finances and reports, and to devise and recommend such improvements in methods of conducting Church finances, and of securing statistical information as may be found by experience from time to time to be desirable. The members of the Board shall be appointed triennially, and vacancies occurring therein shall be filled by the Presidents of the two Houses.

Deposit of Funds.

§ III. It shall be the duty of the custodians of all trust and permanent funds for Church purposes to deposit the same in trust with some Trust Company or Bank organized under the laws of the United States, or of a State, or with a corporation of the Diocese, such as an incorporated Board of Trustees, and a full and detailed statement of each fund shall be annually reported to the Diocesan Convention, or the District Convocation.

Audit of accounts.

§ IV. All accounts, having to do with the receipt, and expenditure, or investments of money of all church organizations shall be audited at the close of each year by a certified public accountant; *Provided, however,* that if the amount of income for the year, as shown by the account shall be less than \$3,000, or if a certified public accountant is not available, the audit may be made by an accountant bookkeeper in no way connected with the subject matter of the account.

Diocesan Finance Committees. Duties thereof.

§ V. Each Diocese and Missionary District shall appoint at its next regular Convention or Convocation—provided one has not heretofore been appointed—and annually thereafter a Finance Committee for the following purposes:

[i.] To maintain general supervision of the financial affairs of the Diocese or District; to secure

CANON 53.

simplicity and accuracy in collection and disbursements of all funds, and co-operation between the various officers, trusts and boards of the Convention or District; for which purpose it shall establish its own rules and keep a record of its meetings, all of which shall be submitted annually to the Convention or Convocation.

[ii.] To act as advisor of the Bishop in financial matters; and, upon request, as advisor to individual parishes within the Diocese or District.

To act as
Advisor.

[iii.] To see to it that adequate insurance is maintained upon all Church property and that the budget system be introduced into all Parishes.

Adequate
Insurance.

[iv.] To perform such other duties relating to the business affairs of the Diocese or District as may be referred to it.

CANON 53.

Of Provinces.

§ I. Subject to the proviso in Article VII. of the Constitution, the Dioceses and Missionary Districts of this Church shall be and are hereby united into Provinces as follows:

How
constituted.

The First Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island and Connecticut.

The Second Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of New York and New Jersey, and the Missionary District of Porto Rico.

The Third Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of Pennsylvania, Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, West Virginia and the Diocese of Washington.

The Fourth Province shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States

CANON 53.

of North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Tennessee and Kentucky.

The Fifth Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan and Wisconsin.

The Sixth Province shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Minnesota, Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota, Nebraska, Montana, Wyoming and Colorado.

The Seventh Province shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Missouri, Arkansas, Texas, Kansas, Oklahoma and New Mexico.

The Eighth Province shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Idaho, Utah, Washington, Oregon, Nevada, California, Arizona, the Territories of Alaska and Hawaii, and the Missionary District of the Philippine Islands.

In case new
Diocese or
Missionary
District be
created.

§ II. When a new Diocese or Missionary District shall be created wholly within any Province, such new Diocese or Missionary District shall be included in such Province. In case a new Diocese or Missionary District shall embrace territory in two or more Provinces, it shall be included in and form a part of the Province wherein the greater number of Presbyters and Deacons in such new Diocese or Missionary District shall at the time of its creation be canonically resident. Whenever a new Diocese or Missionary District shall be formed of territory not before included in any Diocese or Missionary District, the General Convention shall designate the Province to which it shall be annexed.

CANON 53.

§ III. For the purposes of the Province the Synodical rights and privileges of the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the Province shall be such as from time to time shall be determined by the Synod of the Province.

§ IV. There shall be in each Province a Synod consisting of a House of Bishops and a House of Deputies, which Houses shall sit and deliberate either separately or together.

Provincial
Synod.

§ V. Every Bishop of this Church, having jurisdiction within the Province, every Bishop Coadjutor and Suffragan Bishop, and every Bishop whose episcopal work has been within the Province, but who by reason of advanced age or bodily infirmity has resigned, shall have a seat and vote in the House of Bishops of the Province.

Bishops have
seat and vote.

§ VI. Each Diocese within the Province shall be entitled to representation in the Provincial House of Deputies by four Presbyters, canonically resident in the Diocese, and four Laymen, communicants of this Church, having domicile in the Diocese, but the Provincial Synod, by Ordinance, may increase the representation to not more than six in each order. Each Diocese shall determine the qualifications of its Deputies and the manner in which they shall be chosen. Each Missionary District within the Province shall be entitled to representation in the Provincial House of Deputies by two Presbyters, canonically resident in the District, and by two Laymen, communicants of this Church, having domicile in the Missionary District, but the Provincial Synod, by Ordinance, may increase the representation to not more than three in each order. Each Missionary District shall determine the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen.

Representa-
tives of
Dioceses
and Districts.

CANON 53.

Powers of.

§ VII. The Provincial Synod when duly organized shall have power (1) to enact Ordinances for its own regulation and government; (2) to act as or to provide for (a) a Provincial Board of Missions, (b) a Provincial Board of Religious Education, and (c) a Provincial Board of Social Service, to be severally auxiliary to the general Boards having jurisdiction of these subjects; (3) to elect judges of the Court of Review; (4) to perform such other duties as may be committed to it by General Convention; (5) to provide for the making of a survey of resources and needs, Provincial and Diocesan, preceding the meeting of each General Convention, for presentation to the General Convention; (6) to deal with all matters within the Province, provided that no Provincial Synod shall have power to regulate or control the policy or internal affairs of any constituent Diocese or Missionary District, and provided further that all actions and proceedings of the Synod shall be subject to and in conformity with the provisions of the Constitutions and Canons for the government of this Church.

To consider
subjects
referred by
General
Convention.

§ VIII. Whenever the General Convention shall refer any subject to the Provincial Synods, or any of them, for their consideration, it shall be the duty of such Synods to consider the subject or subjects so referred to them at the first meeting of the Synod held after the adjournment of the General Convention, and to report their action and judgment in the matter to the Secretary of the House of Bishops and to the Secretary of the House of Deputies at least six months before the date of the meeting of the next General Convention.

CANON 54.

CANON 54.
Of Standing Committees.

§ I. In every Diocese the Standing Committee shall elect from their own body a President and a Secretary. They may meet in conformity with their own rules from time to time, and shall keep a record of their proceedings; and the President may summon a special meeting whenever he may deem it necessary. They shall be summoned on the requisition of the Bishop, whenever he shall desire their advice; and they may meet of their own accord and agreeably to their own rules when they may be disposed to advise the Bishop.

Meetings.

§ II. In all cases in which a Canon of the General Convention directs a duty to be performed, or a power to be exercised, by a Standing Committee, or by the Clerical members thereof, or by any other body consisting of several members, a majority of the said members, the whole having been duly cited to meet, shall be a quorum; and a majority of the quorum so convened shall be competent to act, unless the contrary is expressly required by the Canon.

Quorum.

Majority of a quorum competent to act.

§ III. When it is certified to the Presiding Bishop by at least three reputable physicians who shall have examined the case, that the Bishop of any Diocese is incapable of authorizing the Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one, or the Standing Committee, to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority, then upon the advice of five Bishops of the neighboring Dioceses, to be selected by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one, or the Standing Committee, shall be declared by the Presiding Bishop to be the Ecclesiastical Authority for all purposes set forth in these Canons, and shall retain such authority until such time as, acting upon a like certificate, the Presiding Bishop shall declare the said Bishop competent to perform his official duties.

Procedure as to Ecclesiastical Authority in case of disability of the Bishop.

CANON 55.

CANON 55.

Of New Dioceses.

**Primary
Convention.**

§ I. Whenever a new Diocese shall be formed within the limits of any Diocese, or by the junction of two or more Dioceses, or parts of Dioceses, or in a Missionary District, and such action shall have been ratified by the General Convention, the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District within the limits of which a Diocese is formed, or in case of the junction of two or more Dioceses or Missionary Districts, or parts of Dioceses or Missionary Districts, the senior Bishop by consecration shall thereupon call the Primary Convention of the new Diocese, for the purpose of enabling it to organize, and shall fix the time and place of holding the same, such place being within the territorial limits of the new Diocese.

**How called,
when there is
no Bishop.**

§ II. In case there should be no Bishop who can call such Primary Convention, pursuant to the foregoing provisions, then the duty of calling such Convention for the purpose of organizing and of fixing the time and place of its meeting, shall be vested in the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Council of Advice of the Missionary District within the limits of which the new one is erected, or in the Standing Committee or Council of Advice of the oldest of the Dioceses or Missionary Districts by the junction of which, or of parts of which, the new Diocese may be formed. And such Standing Committee, or Council of Advice, shall make the call immediately after ratification by the General Convention.

**In case of
division of
existing
Diocese.**

§ III. Whenever one Diocese is about to be divided into two Dioceses, the Convention of such Diocese shall declare which portion thereof is to be the new Diocese, and shall make the same known to the

CANON 56.

General Convention before the ratification of such division.

§ IV. Whenever a new Diocese shall have organized in Primary Convention in accordance with the provisions of the Constitution and Canons in such case made and provided, and in the manner prescribed in the previous sections of this Canon, and shall have chosen a name and acceded to the Constitution of the General Convention in accordance with Article V. Section 1 of the Constitution, and shall have laid before the General Convention certified copies of the Constitution adopted at its Primary Convention, and the proceedings preparatory to the formation of the proposed new Diocese, such new Diocese shall thereupon be admitted into union with the General Convention.

How admitted into union with General Convention.

§ V. The Convocation of a Missionary District at the time of its organization as a Diocese, shall be entitled to elect a Bishop and also Deputies to the succeeding General Convention.

Convocation may elect Bishop and Deputies.

CANON 56.

Of Parishes and Congregations.

§ I. Every Congregation of this Church shall belong to the Church in the Diocese or Missionary District in which its place of worship is situated; and no Minister having a Parish or Cure in more than one jurisdiction shall have a seat in the Convention of any jurisdiction other than that in which he has canonical residence.

Congregation to belong to Diocese where its place of worship is situated.

No Minister shall have a seat in more than one Convention.

§ II. [i.] The ascertainment and defining of the boundaries of existing Parishes or Parochial Cures, as well as the establishment of a new Parish or Congregation, and the formation of a new Parish within the limits of any other Parish, is left to the action of the several Diocesan Conventions.

Parish boundaries.

CANON 56.

Formation of new Parish within limits of existing Parish.

[ii.] Until a Canon or other regulation of a Diocesan Convention shall have been adopted, the formation of new Parishes, or the establishment of new Parishes or Congregations within the limits of existing Parishes, shall be vested in the Bishop of the Diocese, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee thereof, and, in case of there being no Bishop, in the Ecclesiastical Authority.

Parish boundaries, when not defined by Diocesan Conventions.

§ III. [i.] Where Parish boundaries are not defined by law, or settled by Diocesan Authority under Section II. of this Canon, or are not otherwise settled, they shall be defined by the civil divisions of the State as follows:

Parochial boundaries shall be the limits as fixed by law, of a village, town, township, incorporated borough, city, or of some division of any such civil district, which may be recognized by the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, as constituting the boundaries of a Parish.

What is to constitute Parochial Cure.

[ii.] If there be but one Church or Congregation within the limits of such village, town, township, borough, city, or such division of a civil district, as herein provided, the same shall be deemed the Parochial Cure of the Minister having charge thereof. If there be two or more Churches or Congregations therein, it shall be deemed the Cure of the Ministers thereof.

Not to affect legal rights.

[iii.] This Canon shall not affect the legal rights of property of any Parish or Congregation.

Congregations in foreign lands.

§ IV. [i.] It shall be lawful, under the conditions hereinafter stated, to organize a Congregation in any foreign land, other than Great Britain and Ireland, and the colonies and dependencies thereof, and not

CANON 56.

within the jurisdiction of any Missionary Bishop of this Church.

[ii.] The Bishop in charge of such Congregations, and the Council of Advice hereinafter provided for, may authorize any Presbyterian of this Church to officiate temporarily at any place to be named by them within any such foreign land, upon being satisfied that it is expedient to establish at such place a Congregation of this Church.

Who may officiate temporarily.

[iii.] Such Presbyterian, after having publicly officiated at such place on four consecutive Sundays, may give notice, in the time of Divine Service, that a meeting of the male persons of full age and attending the services, will be held, at a time and place to be named by the Presbyterian in charge, to organize the Congregation. The said meeting may proceed to effect an organization, subject to the approval of the said Bishop and Council of Advice and in conformity to such regulations as the said Council of Advice may provide.

Organization of a Congregation.

[iv.] Before being taken under the direction of the General Convention of this Church, such Congregation shall be required, in its Constitution, or Plan, or Articles of Organization, to recognize and accede to the Constitution, Canons, Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church, and to agree to submit to and obey such directions as may be, from time to time, received from the Bishop in charge and Council of Advice.

Congregation to recognize Constitution and Canons.

[v.] The desire of such Congregation to be taken under the direction of the General Convention shall be duly certified by the Minister, one Warden, and two Vestrymen or Trustees of said Congregation, duly elected.

Desire to be received by General Convention to be certified.

[vi.] Such certificate, and the Constitution, Plan, or Articles of Organization, shall be submitted to the

How accepted.

CANON 56.

General Convention, if it be in session, or to the Presiding Bishop at any other time; and in case the same are found satisfactory, the Secretary of the House of Deputies of the General Convention, under written instruction from the Presiding Bishop, shall thereupon place the name of the Congregation on the list of Congregations in foreign lands under the direction of the General Convention; and a certificate of the said official action shall be forwarded to and filed by the Registrar of this Church. Such Congregations are placed under the government and jurisdiction of the Presiding Bishop.

Presiding
Bishop may
assign
jurisdiction.

[vii.] The Presiding Bishop, may from time to time, by written commission under his own signature and seal, assign to any other Bishop of this Church, having a seat and vote in the House of Bishops, the full charge of one or more of such Congregations, and the Ministers officiating therein, for such period of time as he may deem expedient; *Provided*, that such commission shall not extend to a period longer than three years, and shall then cease and determine, unless renewed by the Presiding Bishop.

Council of
Advice and
its functions.

[viii.] To aid the Presiding Bishop or the Bishop in charge of these foreign Churches, in administering the affairs of the same, and in settling such questions as may, by means of their peculiar situation, arise, a Council of Advice, consisting of four Clergymen and four Laymen, shall be constituted as follows, and shall act as a Council of Advice to the Bishop in charge of the foreign Churches. They shall be chosen annually, to serve until their successors are chosen, by a Convocation duly convened, of all the Clergy of the foreign Churches or Chapels, and of one Lay representative of each Church or Chapel, chosen by its Vestry or Committee. The Council of Advice shall be convened on the requisi-

CANON 56.

tion of the Bishop whenever he may desire their advice, and they may meet of their own accord and agreeably to their own rules when they may wish to advise the Bishop. When a meeting is not practicable, the Bishop may ascertain their mind by letter.

It shall be lawful for the Presiding Bishop at any time to authorize by writing under his hand and seal the Council of Advice to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority.

[ix.] In case a Minister in charge of a Congregation in a foreign land shall be accused of any offence under the Canons of this Church, it shall be the duty of the Bishop in charge of such Congregation to summon the Council of Advice, and cause an inquiry to be instituted as to the truth of such accusation; and should there be reasonable grounds for believing the same to be true, the said Bishop and the Council of Advice shall appoint a Commission, consisting of three Ministers and two Laymen, whose duty it shall be to meet in the place where the accused resides, and to obtain all the evidence in the case from the parties interested; they shall give to the accused all rights under the Canons of this Church which can be exercised in a foreign land. The judgment of the said Commission, solemnly made, shall then be sent to the Bishop in charge, and to the Presiding Bishop, and, if approved by them, shall be carried into effect; *Provided*, that no such Commission shall recommend any other discipline than admonition or removal from his charge of Minister of said Congregation. Should the result of the inquiry of the aforesaid Commission reveal evidence tending, in their judgment, to show that said Minister deserves a severer discipline, all the documents in the case shall be placed in the hands of the Presiding Bishop, who may proceed against the said

Ministers
charged with
canonical
offence.

CANON 57.

Minister, as far as possible, according to the Canons of the General Convention, and the Canons of the Diocese of the Presiding Bishop.

Formation
of new
Congregations.

[x.] If there be a Congregation within the limits of any city in a foreign land, no new Congregation shall be established in that city, except with the consent of the Bishop in charge and the Council of Advice.

Differences
between
Minister and
Congregation.

[xi.] In cases of a difference between the Minister and a Congregation in a foreign land, the Bishop in charge shall duly examine the same, and the said Bishop shall, with the Council of Advice, have full power to settle and adjust such difference upon principles recognized in the Canons of the General Convention.

Ministers,
how
appointed.

[xii.] No Minister shall be allowed to take charge of a Congregation in a foreign land, organized under this Canon, until he shall have been nominated by the Vestry thereof, or, if there be no Vestry, by the Council of Advice, and approved by the Bishop in charge, and when such appointment shall have been accepted by the Minister so appointed, he shall be transferred to the jurisdiction of the Presiding Bishop.

**CANON 57.
Of Parish Vestries.**

Regulations
left to State
or Diocesan
law.

§ I. In every Parish of this Church the number, mode of election, and term of office of Wardens and Vestrymen, with the qualifications of voters, shall be such as the State or Diocesan law may permit or require, and the Wardens and Vestrymen elected under such law shall hold office until their successors are elected and have qualified.

The agents
and legal
representatives
of the
Parish.

§ II. Except as provided by the law of the State or of the Diocese, the Vestry shall be the agents and legal representatives of the Parish in all matters concerning its corporate property and the relations of the Parish to its Clergy.

CANON 58.

§ III. Unless it conflict with the law as aforesaid, the Rector, when present, shall preside in all the meetings of the Vestry.

**The Rector
to preside.**

CANON 58.

Of the Church Pension Fund.

§ I. The Church Pension Fund, a corporation created by Chapter 97 of the Laws of 1914 of the State of New York is hereby authorized to establish and administer the pension system of this Church substantially in accordance with the principles adopted by the General Convention of 1913 (See Journal, pp. 290-319) and approved thereafter by the several Dioceses, with the view of providing for the clergy disabled by age or other infirmity and for the widows and minor children of deceased clergymen.

§ II. The General Convention at each triennial meeting (except in the year 1916) shall elect, on the nomination of a Joint Committee thereof, six persons to serve as Trustees of the Church Pension Fund for a term of nine years and until their successors shall have been elected and have qualified. At the General Convention of 1916, eighteen persons shall be so chosen, six for the term of three years, six for the term of six years, and six for the term of nine years.

**Trustees, how
elected.**

§ III. For the purpose of establishing and administering the pension system, the Church Pension Fund shall be entitled to receive and to use all net royalties arising from publications authorized by the General Convention, and to institute throughout the Church and in accordance with the Canons of the several Dioceses to levy upon and to collect from all parishes and congregations of the Church and any other societies or

Royalties.

CANON 58.

Assessments.

organizations in the Church which under the regulations of the Church Pension Fund shall elect to come into the pension system, assessments based upon the salaries of the clergymen employed by them respectively in the office and work of the Ministry.

§ IV. The pension system shall be so administered that no pension shall be allotted before there shall be in the hands of the Church Pension Fund, funds sufficient to meet such pension.

§ V. To every clergyman, who, at an age which the Church Pension Fund shall ascertain and determine to be the usual age of ordination, shall be ordained in this Church or received into this Church from another Church, and who shall remain in continuous service in the office and work of the Ministry in this Church, and in respect of whom the conditions of this Canon shall have been fulfilled, the Church Pension Fund shall make a retiring allowance of at least \$600 a year. In the case of a clergyman who at the time of his ordination or reception shall be older than such usual age of ordination, the Church Pension Fund shall determine his retiring allowance, upon fulfillment of the other conditions of this Canon, at a rate consistent with proper actuarial practices. Subject to the provisions of this Canon, the general principle shall be observed in allotting pensions that there be an actuarial relation between the several assessments and the several benefits, *Provided, however,* that the Board of Trustees shall have power to establish such maximum of annuities greater than \$2,000 as shall be agreeable to sound actuarial practice.

Minimum Pension.

Retiring allowance.

Maximum Pension.

Initial Reserve Fund.

§ VI. An Initial Reserve Fund, to be derived from voluntary gifts, shall be administered by the

CANON 58.

Church Pension Fund so as to assure to the present clergy and their families such addition to the support to which they may become entitled on the basis of assessments authorized by this Canon as may bring their several allowances up to the scale herein established. The Church Pension Fund shall not begin to levy or to collect assessments or to pay pensions anywhere until such Initial Reserve Fund shall amount to \$5,000,000.

§ VII. The action of the Trustees of the General Clergy Relief Fund in accepting the provisions of Chapter 239 of the laws of 1915 of the State of New York, authorizing a merger with the Church Pension Fund, upon terms agreed upon between said two funds, is hereby approved. Any corporation, society or other organization which hitherto has administered clergy relief funds, may to such extent as may be compatible with its corporate powers and its existing obligations, and in so far as may be sanctioned in the case of diocesan societies by the respective Dioceses, merge with the Church Pension Fund, or if merger be impracticable, may establish by agreement with the Church Pension Fund the closest practicable system of co-operation with that fund. Nothing herein contained shall be construed to the prejudice of existing corporations or societies whose funds are derived from payments made by members thereof.

§ VIII. The General Convention reserves the power to alter or amend this Canon, but no such alteration or amendment shall be made until after the same shall have been communicated to the Trustees of the Church Pension Fund and such Trustees shall have had ample opportunity to be heard with respect thereto.

Merger of
General
Clergy Relief
Fund with
Church
Pension Fund.

CANONS 59, 60.

CANON 59.

Of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

The Constitution of the said Society, which was incorporated by an act of the Legislature of the State of New York, as from time to time amended, is hereby amended and established so as to read as follows:

Constitution of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America as established in 1820, and since amended at various times.

Name.

ARTICLE I. This organization shall be called The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and shall be considered as comprehending all persons who are members of the Church. The Presiding Bishop of the Church shall be, *ex-officio*, the President of the Society. Each General Convention shall elect a Treasurer of the Society who shall hold office for three years and until his successor shall be elected.

Board of Directors.

ARTICLE II. § I. The Presiding Bishop and Council, as provided by Canon, shall be the Board of Directors of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society and shall exercise all the powers of this Society.

Amendment.

§ II. This Constitution may be altered or amended at any time by the General Convention of the Church.

CANON 60.

Of the Presiding Bishop and Council.

Name.

§ I. The Presiding Bishop and Council, as hereinafter constituted, shall administer and carry on the Missionary, Educational, and Social work of the

CANON 60.

Church, of which work the Presiding Bishop shall be the executive head.

§ II. The Presiding Bishop and Council shall exercise all the powers of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, as provided in Canon 59, Article II., Section I., and have charge of the unification, development and prosecution of the work of Missions, Church Extension, Religious Education, and Christian Social Service; of the performance of such work as may be committed to them by the General Convention, and of the initiation and development of such new work between the sessions of the General Convention as they may deem necessary, subject, however, to the provisions of the Constitution and Canons and other directions of the General Convention.

Powers and Functions.

§ III. [i.] The Council shall be composed of the following members: sixteen to be elected triennially by the General Convention of the Church, of whom four shall be Bishops, four Presbyters, and eight Laymen, communicants of the Church, and of eight members to be elected by the Provincial Synods at their last meeting prior to the triennial meeting of the General Convention, each Synod having the right to elect one member, and of the Vice-President and Treasurer as hereinafter provided. The member of the Council representing each Province shall, in the year 1919, be elected by the Bishops and the Clerical and Lay Deputies attending the Convention of 1919 from the constituent Dioceses and Missionary Districts of such Province. In the event of a failure of any Provincial Synod to elect a member of the Council, election shall be made by the General Convention.

Council, how constituted.

[ii.] Members of the Council shall remain in office until their successors are elected. The Pre-

Vacancies, how filled.

siding Bishop and Council shall have power to fill any vacancies that may occur through the death, resignation, or removal of any member elected by the General Convention. When a vacancy occurs in the representation of a Province, save when the same happens within one month prior to a meeting of the Synod thereof, the Presiding Bishop and Council shall fill such vacancy by the appointment of a person, canonically resident in such Province, who shall hold office until his successor is elected.

President:

§ IV. Until a Presiding Bishop shall have been elected in accordance with the provisions of the Constitution, a Bishop shall be elected in like manner to exercise the powers assigned in this Canon to the Presiding Bishop as President of the Council.

Vice-President.

§ V. The Council may, in its discretion, elect one of its own members or any other male communicant of the Church, whether clerical or lay, to be Vice-President of the Council, and prescribe his duties. The Vice-President, when elected, if not already a member of the Council, shall become, *ex-officio*, a member thereof. The Presiding Bishop and Council shall also elect a Secretary.

Secretary.

Departments, how organized.

§ VI. The Presiding Bishop and Council shall organize from the membership of the Council the following Departments, and shall determine the scope of the work of each Department.

First: A Department of Missions and Church Extension.

Second: A Department of Religious Education.

Third: A Department of Christian Social Service.

Fourth: A Department of Finance.

Fifth: A Department of Publicity.

The Presiding Bishop and Council shall have power to organize such other Departments as the work may demand.

CANON 60.

Each Department shall have power to appoint, subject to confirmation by the Presiding Bishop and Council, additional members of the Department, not to exceed twelve in number, who shall have seats and votes in the Department, but without seats and votes in the Council. Women shall be eligible as additional members.

Additional Members.

The Presiding Bishop shall be, *ex-officio*, the chairman of each Department. The Presiding Bishop and Council may also enact all necessary by-laws for their own government, and for the government of the several Departments, subject to the provisions of this Canon. Each Department shall make to the Presiding Bishop, annually, and at such other times and in such form as he may require, a report of the work done under its direction.

Chairman.

By-laws.

Reports.

§ VII. The Presiding Bishop and Council shall submit to each General Convention after the year 1919, for its approval and adoption, a budget for all the work, committed to them, including the general work of the Church, and for such other work as they may have undertaken, or purpose to undertake for the ensuing year, and a provisional estimate for each of the succeeding years. Provision shall also be made in the said budget for the necessary and reasonable expenses of the officers and members of the Council. Such budget and estimate shall be considered by the General Convention and appropriate action taken. The Presiding Bishop and Council shall have the power to expend all sums of money provided for in the budget as adopted by the General Convention. They also shall have power to expend any money actually received by them in any year over and above the amount required for the budget of that year for the work above described. The budget as adopted by the Convention shall be

Budget to be submitted.

To be considered by General Convention.

CANON 60.

Joint Sessions.

sent by the Presiding Bishop and Council to each of the Provinces, and to each Diocese and Missionary District within the Province. There shall be joint sessions of both Houses in each General Convention for the presentation of the subject relating to the work of the Departments as follows: Two for the Department of Missions and Church Extension, not exceeding two hours each; one for the Department of Religious Education not exceeding two hours; one for the Department of Christian Social Service not exceeding two hours; *Provided, however*, that the time allotted to any Department may be extended by the General Convention.

Meetings.

§ VIII. The Council shall meet with the Presiding Bishop at such stated times as it, with his concurrence, shall appoint, at least four times a year, and at such other times as he shall convene it. Nine elected members of the Council, with the Presiding Bishop or Vice-President, shall constitute a quorum.

Quorum.

Treasurer.

§ IX. The Treasurer of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society shall be the Treasurer of the Council. He shall hold office for three years, and until such time as his successor is elected, and shall be *ex-officio*, a member of the Council. He shall be the Treasurer of all the funds collected and administered by the Presiding Bishop and Council.

Assistant
Treasurers.

§ X. The Treasurer shall nominate such Assistant Treasurers as may be necessary, to be appointed by the Presiding Bishop and Council, to hold office during the pleasure of the Presiding Bishop and Council, or until their successors are appointed. The Treasurer and the Assistant Treasurers shall give bonds in such form and amounts as the Presiding Bishop and Council may determine. The accounts of the Treasurer and Assistant Treasurers shall be audited, annually, by certified public accountants.

CANON 60.

§ XI. In the event of a vacancy occurring in the office of Treasurer between the sessions of the General Convention, the Presiding Bishop and Council shall appoint a successor to act during the unexpired term, and until his successor is elected.

Vacancy,
how filled.

§ XII. Upon the nomination of a Department, the Presiding Bishop and Council may appoint an Executive Secretary and such other secretaries as may be necessary, who shall perform such duties as the Department shall assign to them, subject to the approval of the Presiding Bishop and Council. The persons so appointed shall hold office during the pleasure of the Presiding Bishop and Council.

Executive
Secretaries.

§ XIII. The salaries of all officers, other than that of the Presiding Bishop, shall be fixed by the Presiding Bishop and Council.

Salaries.

§ XIV. Each Provincial Synod shall have the right to nominate for appointment by the Presiding Bishop and Council, one or more Provincial Secretaries who shall work under the direction of, and whose compensation shall be fixed and paid by, the Presiding Bishop and Council. Such Secretaries shall hold office during the pleasure of the Presiding Bishop and Council.

Provincial
Secretaries.

§ XV. The Presiding Bishop and Council in making an annual apportionment or an annual appropriation, if requested by the Province, shall make such apportionment or appropriation for and from the several funds in each Department, for sub-division by the Synod thereof. *Provided*, that in the case of Alaska and extra-continental Districts, all appropriations shall be made and paid to them direct. Each Province shall make a full report to the Presiding Bishop at the close of each fiscal year of the condition of its work. The sums appropriated as herein provided shall be paid by the Treasurer

Apportion-
ments and
Appropriations.

CANON 60.

of the Presiding Bishop and Council to the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts within each Province. In making appropriations as provided herein, the Presiding Bishop and Council shall not appropriate funds received for the work of one Department, for the prosecution of the work of any other Department.

Reports
required.

§ XVI. The Presiding Bishop and Council as soon as practicable after the close of each fiscal year, shall make and publish a full report to the Church of their work. This report shall contain an itemized statement of all receipts and disbursements, and a statement of all trust funds and other property of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, and also of all other trust funds and property in their possession, or under their control. The Presiding Bishop and Council shall make a like report to the General Convention, which shall also include a detailed statement of the salaries paid to all principal officers.

Salaries of
Missionary
Bishops.

§ XVII. The salaries of all Bishops of Missionary Districts shall be paid by the Treasurer. Such salaries shall date from the time of the Bishop's consecration, or from the date of his translation, if already consecrated, and shall not be diminished while the Bishop remains in charge of a District, except with the consent of the said Bishop; *Provided, however,* that contributions made directly to Missionary Districts for the support of their Bishops shall be reported by the said Bishops to the Presiding Bishop and Council, and upon the receipt of such report, the amount paid by the Treasurer toward the salary of the Missionary Bishop shall be reduced to the extent of such contribution.

§ XVIII. Whenever the Presiding Bishop and Council shall be satisfied of the ability of a Mission-

CANON 60.

ary District to support its Bishop with a salary of not less than that which he was then receiving, the Presiding Bishop and Council may, in their discretion, discontinue payment of a salary to the said Bishop.

§ XIX. Every Missionary Bishop, or in case of a vacancy, the Bishop in charge of the District, shall report annually to the Presiding Bishop, and shall give an account of his proceedings, of money received from all sources, and disbursed for all purposes, and of the state of the Church in his District at the date of his report, at such time and in such form as the Presiding Bishop shall prescribe. Reports so made shall be submitted by the Presiding Bishop to the Council.

Missionary Bishops to make full reports.

§ XX. No person shall be appointed a Missionary who is not, at the time, a Minister or a member of this Church, or of some Church in communion with this Church, in regular standing, except that the Presiding Bishop and Council may employ for work not directly religious, according to their discretion, and at the request of the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District, other persons not so qualified.

Who may be appointed Missionaries.

§ XXI. [i.] The Bishop elected pursuant to Section IV. of this Canon, and the Council, shall enter upon the discharge of their duties on the first day of January, in the year of our Lord, 1920. They shall be the sole custodian of all the records of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, and of the Board of Missions, and the said records shall be delivered to the said Council by the Board of Missions on or before the 31st day of December, 1919.

[ii.] The Presiding Bishop and Council shall likewise be the sole custodian of all the property, both real and personal, of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, including all income therefrom.

CANONS 61, 62.

[iii.] The Presiding Bishop and Council shall have power to disburse the money of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society in accordance with the provisions of the budget as adopted by the General Convention.

[iv.] The Joint Commission on Social Service, on or before the 31st day of December, 1919, shall transfer and deliver to the Council all of its records and property of whatever kind, to be used and expended by the Presiding Bishop and Council in accordance with the provisions of this Canon.

[v.] The Council shall also have power and authority to receive from the General Board of Religious Education any or all of its property, of whatever kind, to be used and expended by the Presiding Bishop and Council in accordance with the provisions of this Canon.

§ XXII. Canon 59 is hereby repealed, the repeal to take effect January 1, 1920. All other Canons so far as the same are inconsistent with the provisions of this Canon are hereby repealed.

§ XXIII. This Canon shall take effect immediately.

CANON 61.

Of Repealed Canons.

Whenever there shall be a repealing clause in any Canon, and the said Canon shall be repealed, such repeal shall not be a re-enactment of the Canon or Canons repealed by the said repealing clause.

CANON 62.

Of the Enactment, Amendment, and Repeal of Canons.

§ I. In all cases of future enactment, the same, if by the way of amendment of an existing provision shall be in the following form: "Canon , Section , Clause , is hereby amended so as to read as

Repeal of
repeal no
re-enactment.

Form of
altering
Canons.

CANONS 63, 64.

follows." And if the enactment is of an additional Clause, Section, or Canon, it shall be designated as the next Canon or next Section, or next Clause of a Canon or Section; and if a Canon or Section or Clause be stricken out, the existing numbering shall be retained until a new edition of the Canons be directed, or until changed as in the next Section provided.

§ II. The Committee on Canons of each House of the General Convention shall, at the close of each regular meeting of the General Convention, appoint two of their number to certify the changes, if any, made in the Canons, including a correction of the references made in any Canon to another, and to report the same, with the proper arrangement thereof, to the Secretary, who shall print the same in the Journal.

Who shall certify changes.

CANON 63.

Of the Time of New Canons Taking Effect.

All Canons hereafter enacted, unless otherwise specially ordered, shall take effect on the first day of January following the adjournment of the General Convention at which they were made.

When Canons to take effect.

CANON 64.

Of the Time of These Canons Taking Effect.

These Canons, except as otherwise provided, shall take effect on the first day of January, in the year of our Lord, 1905; from and after which day all other Canons of this Church are hereby and shall be deemed to be repealed; *Provided*, that such repeal shall not affect any case of a violation of existing Canons committed before that date; but such case shall be governed by the same law as if no such repeal had taken place.

When this Code takes effect.

RULES OF ORDER.

RULES OF ORDER—HOUSE OF BISHOPS

AS AMENDED, 1919

FIRST DAY OF THE SESSION

1. The House shall meet for business at such time and place as shall have been duly notified by the Presiding Bishop or the Chairman of the House to the members of this House, and shall be called to order by the Presiding Bishop or the Chairman, or, in their absence, by the Senior Bishop present.

2. Any Bishop appearing in the House of Bishops for the first time after his consecration shall then be presented to the President by one or more Bishops, and, if such be present, by one or more Bishops who took part in his consecration.

3. The roll of members shall be called by the Secretary or the Assistant Secretary of the session of the House last preceding, or, in their absence, by a Secretary appointed *pro tempore*.

4. If any member or members of the House shall have died since its last meeting, the Presiding Bishop shall then announce, without word or comment, the fact and the date of such death, after which he shall say the Lord's Prayer, together with the following Prayer and Collects:

We bless thy holy Name for all thy servants, who, having finished their course in faith, do now rest from their labours. And we yield unto thee most high praise and hearty thanks for the wonderful grace and virtue declared in all thy saints who have been the choice vessels of thy grace, and the lights of the world in their several generations; most humbly beseeching thee to give us grace so to follow the example of their stedfastness in thy faith, and obedience to thy holy commandments, that at the day of the general Resurrection, we, with all those who are of the mystical body of thy Son, may be set on his right hand, and hear that his most joyful voice: Come, ye blessed of my Father, inherit the kingdom prepared for you from the foundation of the world. Grant this, O Father, for Jesus Christ's sake, our only Mediator and Advocate. *Amen.*

The Collect for All Saints' Day.

The Collect in the Visitation Office: "O God, whose days," *etc.*

"The grace of our Lord," *etc.*

5. The House shall then proceed to elect a Secretary. If but one candidate be nominated, the election shall be *viva voce*; if more than one, by ballot.

6. With the approbation of the Presiding Officer, the Secretary may, at any period of the session, appoint an Assistant Secretary.

7. The House shall then proceed to elect, in all cases by ballot, a Chairman of the House, who shall be Assessor to the Presiding Bishop, and, in his absence or at his request, shall be the presiding officer of the House, and to whom the Presiding Bishop may assign any duties connected with his office from which, from time to time, he may desire

HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

to be relieved. He shall continue in office until the triennial General Convention following that in which he was elected. A Bishop who has served as Chairman for three years may be elected for a second time; but such Bishop shall not be eligible for subsequent re-election, except after an interval of at least three years.

Officers of the House of Bishops, when addressing the House in debate, shall in all cases do so from the floor of the House.

8. As soon as the House of Bishops shall have been organized by the election of its Secretary and Chairman, it shall be the duty of the Chairman to instruct the Secretary to communicate to the House of Deputies the fact of its organization, and that it is ready to proceed to business.

DAILY ORDERS

I. Bishops shall be selected by the Secretary by lot on the first day of the session, whose duty it shall be, in the order of such selection, to take charge of the united Morning Service of the General Convention.

II. The House shall meet for business one hour after the hour appointed for the said Morning Service, unless otherwise ordered at the previous adjournment. When the President shall have taken the chair, new members may be introduced, as on the first day. The roll shall then be called, after which the House shall be bidden to prayer by the President; but after the third day of the session the roll shall not be called unless by order of the House. The minutes of the last meeting shall then be read by the Secretary and acted upon by the House.

III. On the second day of the session, after Prayers, the Presiding Bishop shall lay before the House a statement of his official acts during the recess of the General Convention.

IV. On the days when the Bishops are expected to meet with the Deputies and others in the Board of Missions during any part of the forenoon, the first business shall be the consideration of such matters as the Committee on the Despatch of Business shall report as urgently demanding attention. After that shall follow consideration of Messages from the House of Deputies not disposed of, and a call for reports from Standing Committees; then may follow any other business for which time shall remain. If the Board of Missions shall adjourn before the customary hour for adjournment of the House of Bishops, the House shall resume its sitting. Any part of this rule may be suspended by a majority vote.

V. The business of the House shall be disposed of in the order following:

- a. Communications from the Presiding Bishop.
- b. Petitions and Memorials.
- c. Messages from the House of Deputies not yet disposed of.
- d. Motions of reference.
- e. Reports from Standing Committees, in the order in which the Committees are named in the third General Rule.
- f. Reports of Commissions.
- g. Reports from Special Committees.
- h. Miscellaneous Business.

RULES OF ORDER.

VI. The Secretary shall keep a Calendar of Business, on which reports from Committees, resolutions which lie over, and other matters undisposed of, indicating the subject of each item, shall be placed in the order in which they are presented, a printed copy of which Calendar shall be furnished to each member.

VII. The Order of the Day shall be taken up at the hour appointed, unless postponed by a vote of two-thirds of the members present.

It shall be the duty of the Secretary to prepare and place upon the table in front of his desk, each morning after the opening of the House, a calendar of all Orders of the Day not yet discharged.

VIII. Bishops invited to honorary seats may be introduced by the President whenever no other business occupies the House.

GENERAL RULES

I. As an indication of our humble dependence upon the Word and Spirit of God, and following the example of Primitive Councils, a copy of the Holy Scriptures shall always be reverently placed in view at the meetings of this House.

II. There shall be added to other Religious Services of this House the administration of the Holy Communion once in every week.

III. Committees shall be appointed by the Chairman of the House, unless otherwise ordered. The Bishop first named on a Committee shall act as its convener, and each Committee at its first meeting shall elect its own Chairman. Whenever an appointment to any place or position is made by direct action of the House, such appointment shall be by ballot.

The Standing Committees, to be announced not later than the third day of the Session, shall be as follows:

1. On Dispatch of Business.
2. On Rules of Order, of which the Chairman of the House shall be a member, *ex officio*.
3. On Nomination of Missionary Bishops.
4. On Amendments to the Constitution.
5. On Canons.
6. On Memorials and Petitions.
7. On Domestic Missions.
8. On Foreign Missions.
9. On the Prayer Book.
10. On Christian Education.
11. On Social Service.
12. On the Consecration of Bishops.
13. On the Admission of New Dioceses.
14. On the Conduct of Religious Services.
15. On the General Theological Seminary.
16. On Unfinished Business.

Each of these Committees shall consist of not more than seven nor less than three members, at the discretion of the Chairman of the House, except that the Committee on Canons shall consist of nine members.

IV. No memorial, petition, or address shall come before this House unless presented by the Chairman of the House, or some other Bishop present.

HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

V. Nothing other than reports and other documents printed for the use and by the order of the House, except the private correspondence of its members, shall be distributed in the House without having first been entrusted to the Secretary, and submitted to the approval of the Presiding Officer.

VI. All resolutions shall be reduced to writing, and no motion shall be considered as before the House until seconded.

VII. Members in discussion shall address the Chair, and shall confine themselves to the point in debate. No member shall speak more than twice in the same debate without leave of the House.

VIII. Every member present shall, on a division, be counted, unless personally interested in the question to be decided. When, in taking a question, the President's vote produces a tie, the motion shall be considered as lost.

IX. When it is proposed to give consent to the consecration or confirmation of a Bishop elect or of a Bishop Coadjutor elect or of a Suffragan Bishop elect, it shall be competent for any three members of the House to call for a vote by ballot.

X. The ayes and nays may be required by any three members, and shall in such cases be entered on the Journal.

XI. When a question is under consideration, no motion shall be received unless to lay it upon the table, to postpone it to a certain time, to postpone it indefinitely, to commit it, to amend it, or to divide it; and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order herein named. Motions to lay upon the table and to adjourn shall be decided without debate. A motion to adjourn shall always be in order.

XII. On motion duly put and carried, the House may resolve itself into a Committee of the Whole, when a Chairman of the same shall be elected. The junior Bishop present shall act as Clerk of the Committee, and make a record of its action.

XIII. On motion, duly put and carried, the House may go into executive session at which only members of the House shall be present. The same provision for executive session shall extend to the House when resolved into a Committee of the Whole.

XIV. Reports of Committees shall be in writing, and shall be received of course, and without motion for acceptance, unless recommended by a vote of the House. Reports recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the House shall be accompanied by specific resolutions.

XV. Reports of Committees appointed to sit during the recess, if not acted upon at once, shall, when presented, be made the Order of the Day for a time fixed.

XVI. All questions of order shall be decided by the Chair without debate, but appeal may be taken from such decision. On such appeal no member shall speak more than once without express leave of the House.

XVII. Amendments shall be considered in the order in which they are moved: When a proposed amendment is under consideration, a motion to amend the same may be made. No after-amendment to such second amendment shall be in order, but a substitute for the whole

RULES OF ORDER.

matter may be received. No proposition on a subject differing from the one under consideration shall be received under color of a substitute.

XVIII. A question being once determined shall stand as the judgment of the House, and shall not be again drawn into debate during the same session of the Convention except with the consent of two-thirds of the House. A motion to reconsider can only be made by one who voted with the majority on the previous determination of the question.

XIX. All resolutions which are to be communicated to the House of Deputies, unless they contain information of action incomplete in this House, or be temporarily withheld by order of this House at the time of their passage, shall be transmitted to the House of Deputies as soon as conveniently may be, under the direction of the Chairman of the House.

XX. Committees from the House of Deputies shall be admitted immediately. Messages from the House of Deputies shall be handed by the Secretary of this House to the President, to be laid before the House as early as may be convenient. All such messages communicating any legislative action on the part of the House of Deputies shall, without debate, be referred to the proper Committee, unless without debate the House shall decide to consider such message without such reference. When the consideration of such message shall have been begun, it shall continue to be the Order of the Day until final action thereon.

XXI. Two of the Bishops shall be appointed by the Chair to act with the Secretary in preparing daily reports of the action of this House, and furnishing them, at their discretion, to public journalists.

XXII. It shall be competent for the House of Bishops to convene as, or being convened to resolve itself into, a Council of Bishops, at which only members of the House of Bishops and elected officers of the Council shall be present. Should neither the Presiding Bishop nor the Chairman of the House act as the presiding officer of the Council, such officer shall be elected *pro tempore*. One of the members of the Council, chosen for that purpose, shall act as Clerk.

XXIII. The body known as the Bishops in Council, as an assemblage of Catholic Bishops, and considering and acting upon matters of duty or responsibility resting on them as a portion of the universal Episcopate, may be convened at any time, suitable notice being given by the Presiding Bishop or the Chairman of the House of Bishops.

Words spoken by any one in Council shall be held by all as strictly confidential, and no proceedings shall be made known to others than Bishops, save by order of the Council.

XXIV. The body known as the Bishops in Council, when considering matters which are subject to the authority of the House of Bishops in its constitutional and canonical capacity, shall be guided by the following rules:

1. Such meetings shall be for mutual counsel and consideration only.
2. In such meetings no resolutions shall be adopted except to adjourn, to rise, to report to the House of Bishops, to recommend to the House of Bishops, to take order for the giving out of information, or to

HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

commit; *Provided*, that no Committee or Commission of the Council shall be clothed with any power beyond the promotion of considerations, the preparation of reports, or the furthering of recommendations, to be submitted by the Council to the House of Bishops for action of the latter.

XXV. Bishops admitted to honorary seats shall be conducted to the seats assigned to them by the Bishops who introduced them, and, except when privileged business is before the House, or when this House resolves itself into a Council of Bishops, shall at all times be entitled to be present.

XXVI. In the event of the calling a special meeting of the House of Bishops, notice shall be issued for the same and delivered or posted at least forty-five days before the first day of the proposed meeting. A request shall accompany the notice, that an answer be returned as early as convenient from each Bishop, stating whether he will be able to attend or no. In the event of the failure to obtain a favorable reply from a sufficient number of the Bishops to constitute a majority of the whole House, notice of such failure shall be sent to each of the Bishops at least twelve days before the first day of the proposed session, and the call for such meeting shall be held as satisfied and of no further effect.

XXVII. At every special meeting of the House of Bishops, there shall be a daily celebration of the Holy Communion at such time and place as the Presiding Bishop or Chairman of the House shall appoint; or on a day when a Missionary Bishop is to be chosen, at such time and place as the House shall appoint. On the first day there shall be a brief Meditation by a Bishop previously appointed by the Presiding Bishop; and the Memorial mention (See Rule No. 4) concluding with the Collect "O God, whose days," etc., shall be made immediately before the Prayer for the whole state of Christ's Church militant.

At any special meeting the Secretary shall present and read the official call for such meeting and incorporate such call in the minutes.

The Order of Business for the first day shall be:

1. Call to Order.
2. The Reading of the Call for the Special Meeting.
3. Prayer.
4. The Roll of the House,
 - (a) Certified;
 - (b) Called.
5. Presentation of New Members.
6. Communications from the President.
7. The Special Business of the Meeting.
8. Reports of Special Committees.
9. Reading of the Minutes.
10. Adjournment.

XXVIII. When any vacancy in the missionary episcopate is to be considered or filled at any special meeting of the House, notice to this effect shall be given in the call of such meeting, together with an invitation to the Bishops to send to the Secretary of the House any names of persons suggested for the vacancy. In such case, three weeks before the special meeting, the Secretary shall notify con-

RULES OF ORDER.

fidentially each Bishop of the names so suggested. The ballot for the choice for any such vacancy shall not, without unanimous consent, be taken at a special meeting until at least the first day, nor at a meeting of the General Convention until at least the second day, after such names and any others which may be offered shall have been presented in the House; and it is recommended that the administration of the Holy Communion precede the ballot.

XXIX. Further proceedings for the election of a Missionary Bishop shall be as follows:

1. The House being in executive session, and the roll being called in reverse order, the Bishops may make formal nominations, saying anything affirmatively about any nominee, and giving any information to the Committee on Nominations.

2. The Committee on Nominations shall report to the House, in executive session, a summary of the information so received (Standing Order VIII.). Questions may be asked and other information given by the Bishops but no nominating speeches shall be made.

3. The election shall, if possible, be held in the Church after the Holy Communion, and, if possible, be completed before other business is taken up.

4. In case of a declination, or of another vacancy, another election can be held from the same names without further formality than renomination; but if new names are introduced, the order prescribed above shall be repeated.

5. All proceedings, including nominations and information given in executive sessions, shall be held strictly confidential; nor shall the names of those elected be made known until they are published by the House of Deputies or until they are ordered to be sent to the Standing Committees.

XXX. The House shall be bidden to prayer for Missions at noon of each day of the session.

XXXI. There shall be constituted an Advisory Committee of eight Bishops, one to be chosen by the Bishops of each Province, with which Committee the Presiding Bishop may counsel upon questions arising between the meetings of the House of Bishops.

XXXII. Whenever, in the judgment of this House, it shall seem wise to address a Pastoral Letter to the Church, the House shall elect, not later than the seventh day of the session, a Committee of three Bishops to prepare a draft of such letter and submit it to the House for its consideration.

XXXIII. Additions and amendments to, or suspension or repeal of, these rules shall require a vote of two-thirds of the members present.

XXXIV. These rules shall be in force in subsequent sessions of this House until otherwise ordered.

STANDING ORDERS

I. The Senior Bishop of this Church in the order of consecration, having jurisdiction within the United States, is the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops. He shall discharge such duties as may be prescribed by the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, or for its own needs by the House of Bishops; and shall hold office

HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

for life, unless he resign or be relieved from that office by a vote of a majority of the Bishops entitled to a vote in the House of Bishops.

II. WHEREAS, By provisions of Canon 9, § I. [ii.], [iii.], and Canon 10, § I. [iii.], the Presiding Bishop of the House is empowered to take order for the ordination and consecration of Diocesan and Missionary Bishops, either in his own person or by commission issued to three Bishops;

It is hereby ordered that, in all cases of Episcopal consecrations, the place for the same, if not in the Diocese or Jurisdiction of the Presiding Bishop or of the Bishop appointed by him to preside at the solemnity, shall be designated only with the consent of the Bishop in whose Diocese or Jurisdiction it is; that the Bishop elect shall have the right to designate the preacher and the two Bishops by whom he is to be presented; and that, in the absence of the Presiding Bishop, the Senior Bishop of this Church present at any consecration of a Bishop is the Bishop presiding for that solemnity, unless some other Bishop shall have been assigned to such service on any special occasion by the Presiding Bishop or by the Bishops present at the consecration.

III. Seniority among the Bishops is according to the time of the Consecration of each Bishop.

IV. The opening service of the General Convention and the selection of the preacher shall be in charge of the Presiding Bishop, the Chairman of the House of Bishops, and the Bishop of the Diocese wherein the Convention is to be held.

V. The House of Bishops shall assemble on every morning during the period of the General Convention, except the Lord's Day, for business, unless adjournment beyond that morning has been ordered by the vote of the House.

VI. The daily session of this House shall be closed with the Benediction, pronounced by the Bishop presiding.

VII. Two or more of the Bishops shall be appointed at each General Convention to take charge, together with the Secretary of the House of Bishops, of the Journal of its proceedings, and to see that the whole, or such parts of it as the House may direct, be entered in its proper place in the Journal of the General Convention.

VIII. The Standing Committee on the Nomination of Missionary Bishops shall receive any information touching anyone who has been nominated for election as Missionary Bishop, and especially any information concerning the intellectual, moral, and physical qualifications of the person nominated, with dates of birth and graduation, and specific statements as to theological attainments, proficiency in languages, ancient and modern, and as to any specialty in sacred duties to which he may have devoted himself.

IX. The Secretary of the House of Bishops shall keep, in a suitable book to be provided for the purpose, a Record of the members and officers of the House from the beginning, and shall record therein the names of the Bishops who are or have been members of this House, the date and place of their consecration, the names of their consecrators, together with the date of the termination, by death, resignation, or otherwise, of the membership of such Bishops as have ceased to have seats in this House, all of which facts shall be recorded only upon

RULES OF ORDER.

official information, for which it shall be the duty of the Secretary to call upon such persons as may be competent to furnish the same. The said book of record shall be the official Register of this House, and the roll of the House made up therefrom by the Secretary shall be by him certified to its presiding officer, who shall at each regular or special session of the House communicate the same to the House, as its official roll, as soon as he shall have taken the chair. Such roll shall be subject to change only by vote of the House.

X. In making up the list of the Bishops who have retained their constituted rights to seats in this House, the Secretary is instructed to leave the name of any Bishop resigned in the place which he occupies in the order of his consecration, with the addition of the word "Bishop," which shall be considered as the sufficient official title of such resigned Bishop.

XI. In the event of the loss by any Bishop of his seat in the House of Bishops, with the consequent omission of his name from the roll, and his return to the House, his name shall be entered on the roll at the place corresponding with the time of such return.

XII. It is the judgment of the House of Bishops that the Foreign Missionary Bishops of the Church should attend the sessions of the General Convention.

HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.

RULES OF ORDER—HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

THE HOLY SCRIPTURES

As an indication of our humble dependence upon the Word and Spirit of God, and following the example of Primitive Councils, a copy of the Holy Scriptures shall always be reverently placed in view at the meetings of this House. This rule is to be carried into effect under the supervision of the President and Secretary of the House.

RULES IN FORCE

At the meetings of the House of Deputies the Rules and Orders of the previous meeting shall be in force until they are amended or repealed by the House. Canon 50, § I. [vi.]

OPENING OF THE SESSION

1. The daily sessions of the House shall be opened with prayer.

THE PRESIDENT

2. The President having taken the Chair, the roll of members shall be called on the first day of the session, and whenever so ordered, without debate, by a majority on subsequent days. The Minutes shall then be read, though by like vote, the reading may be omitted. In absence of roll call any member may advise the Secretary of his personal attendance on the Convention.

3. When the President shall be in the Chair, no member shall continue standing or shall afterwards stand up, except to address the President, nor shall he address the House or make any motion until after recognition by the President.

4. While the President is putting any question, the members shall continue in their seats, and shall not hold any private discourse.

5. When any member is about to speak or to deliver any matter to the House, he shall, with due respect, address himself to the President, confining himself strictly to the point in debate.

6. When the House is about to rise, every member shall keep his seat until the President leaves the Chair. Before leaving the Chair, the President may make any communication to the House, or may cause any notice to be read by the Secretary.

COMMITTEES

7. All Committees shall be appointed by the President, unless otherwise ordered.

8. Not later than the third day of the Convention, the President shall appoint the following Standing Committees, to wit:

- I. On the State of the Church (to consist of two Clerical Deputies and one Lay Deputy from each Province, two Deputies from the Foreign Missionary Districts and one Deputy from the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe).

RULES OF ORDER.

- II. On the General Theological Seminary.
- III. On Missions.
- IV. On the Admission of New Dioceses.
- V. On the Consecration of Bishops.
- VI. On Amendments to the Constitution.
- VII. On Canons.
- VIII. On Unfinished Business.
- IX. On Elections.
- X. On the Prayer Book.
- XI. On Christian Education.
- XII. On Social Service.
- XIII. On Memorials of Deceased Members.
- XIV. On Church Pension Fund.
(Each to consist of thirteen members, and to have at least one Deputy from each Province.)
- XV. On Rules of Order (to consist of six members, of whom one shall be the President of the House), to which Committee shall be referred, without debate, all proposed amendments to the Rules of Order.
- XVI. On Expenses, to consist of thirteen members, together with the Secretary of the House of Deputies and the Treasurer of the General Convention *ex officio* but without the right to vote.

ORDER OF BUSINESS

9. The Daily Order of Business shall be as follows:

- I. Reading the Minutes.
- II. Communications from the President.
- III. Reports from Standing Committees, in the following order:
 - 1. On Elections.
 - 2. On the Admission of New Dioceses.
 - 3. On Rules of Order.
 - 4. On the Consecration of Bishops.
 - 5. On Amendments to the Constitution.
 - 6. On Canons.
 - 7. On the General Theological Seminary.
 - 8. On the State of the Church.
 - 9. On Expenses.
 - 10. On Missions.
 - 11. On the Prayer Book.
 - 12. On Christian Education.
 - 13. On Social Service.
 - 14. On Unfinished Business.
 - 15. On Memorials of Deceased Members.
 - 16. On the Church Pension Fund, and
 - 17. Special Committees in the order of appointment.
- IV. Petitions and Memorials.
- V. Motions and Resolutions.
- VI. Business on the Calendar.

10. The Secretary shall keep a Calendar of Business, on which shall be placed, in the order of their presentation, the subjects being briefly indicated, Orders of the Day, reports from Committees, resolutions

HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.

which lie over, and other matters undisposed of. A printed copy of the Calendar shall be furnished to each member.

11. At twelve o'clock, after Prayer for Missions, unless there be an Order of the Day, or as soon thereafter as the Order of the Day shall be disposed of, the other business on the Calendar shall be taken up and be disposed of in the order in which it stands thereon.

A vote of two-thirds of the members present shall be required to take up any matter out of its order on the Calendar or to make any matter the Order of the Day for a particular time.

MOTIONS AND THEIR ORDER

12. No member shall address the President while any other member has the floor, except to present a parliamentary inquiry, a point of order, or a question of privilege touching the character of the House or of one or more of its members.

13. Except by leave of the House, no member shall speak more than twice in the same debate, nor longer than fifteen minutes at one time.

14. Before being considered, all propositions involving expense, except propositions to print, shall be referred to the Committee on Expenses.

15. All resolutions shall be reduced to writing, and shall be presented to the Secretary, and by him shall be read to the House. Unless seconded, no motion shall be deemed to be before the House. The name of the mover of each resolution shall appear thereon and on the Minutes of the House.

16. If the question under debate contains several distinct propositions, at the request of any member the same shall be divided, and a separate vote shall be taken, but the motion to strike out and to insert shall be indivisible.

17. When a question is under consideration no motion shall be received except (1) to lay it upon the table, (2) to take a vote thereon immediately or at a time certain, (3) to extend limits of debate, (4) to postpone to a time certain, (5) to commit or to recommit it, (6) to amend it, or (7) to postpone it indefinitely.

Motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order herein named.

18. If a motion be carried to lay on the table an amendment or a substitute, the matter before the House shall be proceeded with as though such amendment or substitute had not been offered.

The following questions cannot be laid on the table, viz., the motion (1) to adjourn, (2) to lay on the table, (3) to take from the table, (4) to take a vote immediately or at a time certain, or any question as to (5) the Order of the Day, or (6) the priority of business.

Upon the arrival of the time when a vote is to be taken pursuant to a previous vote, the main question (including all amendments then pending shall be put, and no debate shall then be in order nor any motion except that to adjourn.

The motion to adjourn shall always be in order, provided that the same shall not be offered when another member has the floor.

RULES OF ORDER.

AMENDMENTS

19. *When a motion is pending* (1) a motion to amend, and (2) a motion to amend that amendment shall be in order; and it shall be in order, also (3) to offer a further amendment by way of substitute to which may be offered (4) one amendment. Neither the substitute nor its amendment shall be voted on (except to lay on the table) until the original matter is perfected. Either an amendment or a substitute may be withdrawn by the mover with the consent of his second before amendment thereof or before decision is had thereon.

No proposition not germane to the subject under consideration shall be received under color of an amendment or a substitute.

The amendment or the substitute shall be debatable only when the main question is debatable.

The adoption of an amendment by way of substitute or otherwise shall not displace the main resolution, which, after being so amended, shall be the question before the House.

The following questions cannot be amended, viz.:

(1) The call for the Order of the Day, (2) an appeal from the decision of the Chair, (3) an objection to consideration, or the motions (4) to adjourn, (5) to lay on the table, (6) to take from the table, (7) for leave to continue speaking, (8) to postpone indefinitely, (9) to reconsider, (10) to suspend rules, (11) to take up business out of order, or (12) for leave to withdraw a motion.

20. *When a substitute is pending* the motion to postpone indefinitely shall not be in order, but unless otherwise therein provided the motion, (1) to postpone to a certain time, (2) to commit or to re-commit, (3) to take a vote immediately or at a certain time, or (4) to extend limits of debate shall cover both the substitute and the main question.

NON-DEBATABLE QUESTIONS

21. There shall be no debate upon a motion (1) to refer to any Standing Committee a resolution then first offered to the House, and properly referable to such Committee; but the member offering such resolution may speak five minutes in explanation of its purpose. There shall be no debate on a motion (2) to re-commit to a Committee, but without instructions, any report of such Committee then before the House.

Neither shall there be any debate upon any of the following questions, viz.: the motion, (3) to lay on the table, (4) to take from the table, (5) to take a vote immediately or at a time certain, (6) to adjourn unqualifiedly, (7) to extend limits of debate, (8) of an objection to consideration, (9) of precedence of motions, (10) of priority of business, (11) for a recess, (12) to permit a change of vote, or (13) to permit the withdrawal of a motion. Any member may speak not more than two minutes on the following motions, (14) to adjourn to a time certain, (15) to fix a time to adjourn to, (16) to postpone to a definite time, (17) to suspend rules, or (18) to take up a question out of order.

22. All questions of order shall be decided by the President, without debate; but any member may appeal from such decision, and on such appeal any member may speak, but not for more than two minutes, or more than once without express leave of the House.

HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.

CONSIDERATION OR REFERENCE OF MOTIONS

23. Every resolution offered for the immediate action of the House shall be considered at once unless reference be requested, or objection be made as next provided.

If, before consideration of the resolution be begun reference thereof be requested by any member, such resolution shall be referred to the appropriate Standing Committee, or if, in the opinion of the President, there be no appropriate Standing Committee, then to a Special Committee of such number as shall be designated by the President.

If no reference be requested, but timely objection be made to immediate consideration, then, without any reference, the resolution shall lie over, and come up the next day as unfinished business.

But by a vote of two-thirds of the members present, the House may at once consider the resolution.

24. When memorials or petitions are presented, their contents shall be stated concisely by the Deputy presenting them, and they shall be referred unless by a majority vote the memorial or petition shall be ordered to be read.

25. Reports of Committees appointed to sit during the recess, if not acted upon at once, when presented, shall be made the Order of the Day for a time fixed.

MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS

26. Messages from the House of Bishops shall be handed by the Secretary of this House to the President, to be laid before the House as early as may be convenient.

All such messages communicating any legislative action on the part of the House of Bishops shall be referred, without debate, to the proper Committee, unless without debate the House shall decide to consider such message without such reference. The question as to such immediate consideration of such message shall be submitted to the House as soon as the same shall be laid before it. The report of the Committee upon any message so referred shall be entitled to consideration as of the date and priority of the original receipt of such message.

When either without reference, or after reference and report the consideration of such message shall have begun, it shall continue to be the Order of the Day until final action thereon, and shall not be subject to any motion to postpone or to lay on the table.

The final action of the House upon any such message shall be by vote upon the question, "Shall this House concur in the action of the House of Bishops as communicated by their Message No. —?" If amendments have been adopted, then shall be added the further words, "as amended." Upon the submission of such question, all votes in the affirmative shall be counted in favor of such concurrence.

A Committee of Conference shall not be in order except in cases where the House of Bishops has concurred, with amendments, in action taken by this House.

VOTING

27. Unless excused by the House, every member who shall be in the House when any question is put must vote on a division.

Unless he have leave, or be unable to attend, no member shall absent himself from the service of the House.

RULES OF ORDER.

28. The vote upon any question shall be taken by Dioceses and Orders whenever required by the Constitution or by Canon, or whenever required by the entire Clerical or Lay Representation from any Diocese, before the voting begins. Whenever a vote shall be taken by Dioceses and Orders (except in the case of elections), the vote of each Order in each Diocese shall be stated by one member in each Order as "Aye" or "No" or "Divided." If so desired by the entire Deputation from such Diocese, the vote of the individuals of that Deputation shall be stated and recorded. Such record shall be made also in respect of the individual members of every Deputation, if so ordered, without debate, by a majority of the House.

29. Whenever a vote shall be taken by Orders (except in the case of elections), the Secretary of the House of Deputies shall audibly announce the vote in each Order in each Diocese, before announcing the result to the House; and the vote of each Order in each Diocese so announced shall be corrected before, but not after, the final announcement of the vote of the House.

Any member absent from the House when a vote is taken but coming in before the final announcement of the vote on any question may vote thereon if then permitted by the House, but not otherwise.

The election of President or of Secretary of the House or of Treasurer of the General Convention shall be by individual secret ballot; though by unanimous consent, and direction of the House a single ballot may be cast by an officer of the House in its behalf.

RECONSIDERATION

30. (a) A question once determined may be considered by the vote of two-thirds of those present in the House when a motion for such reconsideration is duly made as hereinafter provided. Only one reconsideration of any matter shall be had.

(b) Except as so reconsidered every determination of such question shall stand as the judgment of the House. Neither such question nor any question of like import shall be drawn again into debate or presented for action again during the same Convention except with the consent of two-thirds of the members of the House present and voting upon the question of giving such consent.

31. In all questions decided numerically, the motion to reconsider must be made by one Deputy, and seconded by another, who voted in the majority; or, in case of equal division, by those who voted in the negative. In case of a vote by Orders, where there is a concurrence of both Orders, the motion shall be made by a majority of a Deputation from any Diocese of either Order voting in the majority; and, in case of a non-concurrence of Orders, the motion shall come from a majority of a Deputation from a Diocese of that Order which gave the majority in the negative.

In either case, a motion to reconsider may be seconded by a majority of any Deputation of either side, without regard to its previous vote.

All motions to reconsider shall be made and be seconded on the day the vote is taken, or on the next succeeding day on which the House shall be in session.

HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES

32. The Reports of all Committees shall be in writing, and unless re-committed by a vote of the House shall be received of course, and without motion for acceptance. All reports recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the House shall be accompanied by a resolution for the action of the House thereon.

33. Reports from the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members shall embody simply the name, Diocese, date of birth and death, and time of service in General Convention, of deceased members of the current or any preceding General Convention, of whom memorials shall not have theretofore been made; and after suitable devotions such reports shall be received by the House standing.

COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE

34. Whenever so ordered by a vote of a majority of the members present, the House may go into Committee of the Whole for the consideration of any matter.

The President shall designate some member of the House to act as Chairman of the Committee of the Whole, which, when in session, shall be governed by these rules as adapted by the Chairman, subject to appeal to the Committee, and also to the following provisions:

(a) A motion to rise and to report to the House, with or without request for leave to sit again, may be made at any time, and shall take precedence of all other motions, and shall be decided without debate. No such motion once made shall be renewed until after further proceedings shall have been had in the Committee of the Whole.

(b) A motion that a vote upon any pending proposition shall be taken at some designated time may be made and be disposed of without debate at any time; but as before provided a motion to report to the House shall take precedence.

No motion to lay on the table shall be entertained.

35. No debate shall be allowed in the House on any motion to permit the Committee of the Whole to sit again. Requests for such permission shall take precedence of all other business, and the motion therefor shall be put to vote immediately without reference.

GENERAL REGULATIONS

36. Except by a vote of two-thirds of the members present no new business shall be introduced for the consideration of the House after the twelfth day of its session, and for the purposes of this rule all days shall be counted excepting Sundays.

37. When considering the election of a Bishop, the approval of his testimonials, or assent to his consecration, the House shall sit with closed doors.

38. No applause shall be permitted during any session of the House or of the Committee of the Whole.

39. Seats upon the platform shall be occupied by officers of the Convention or their representatives, by members of the House of Bishops, and such other persons as by special vote of the Convention shall be so authorized.

RULES OF ORDER.

40. No one shall be admitted to the floor except members and officers of the House or of the General Convention. Presidents of Colleges recognized as Church Colleges by the Committee on Christian Education, Clergymen of the Church, and of other branches of the Church Catholic with which this Church is in Communion, Managers, Secretaries and Treasurers of the Board of Missions, Trustees, Professors and Students of the General and other Theological Seminaries of this Church, other students of Theology who are Candidates for Holy Orders in this Church, former members of the House of Deputies; and the Clergy, Wardens and Vestrymen of a Church in which the House of Deputies may sit.

41. Except with the assent of three-fourths of the members present, the House shall not accept any invitation, or participate in any exercises, which shall involve suspension, interruption or abridgement of its regular appointed sessions.

42. Except when otherwise ordered by the House, no books, pamphlets, or other printed matter shall be distributed in the House, or be placed in the seats of the members, without the express permission of the President; but this prohibition shall not apply to the report of a Committee, or to any paper or other document presented to and accepted by the House or printed by its authority.

43. No rule shall be suspended without the assent of two-thirds of the members present.

44. By unanimous consent any action may be taken that is not in contravention of any provision of the Constitution or the Canons.

STANDING ORDERS

I. Previous to the meeting of each General Convention, the Secretary of the House of Deputies in the last Convention, under the direction of the Deputies from the Diocese in which the Convention is to be held, shall determine by lot the seats to be occupied by the Deputation from each Diocese and Missionary District. Missionary Districts shall be taken alphabetically in groups of four, and in the allotment each group shall be treated as one Diocese.

II. The names of Deputies who have not answered at the roll call, or who have not later signified their presence to the Secretary, shall be noted as absent in the List of members, as printed in the Journal.

III. Proper notice boards shall be provided by the Secretary to be placed near the Secretary's desk and in a prominent place in the lobby, upon which shall be posted notices of all the meetings of Committees or Commissions of the House.

IV. Prayer for Missions shall be the Standing Order at noon daily.

JOINT RULES OF ORDER.

JOINT RULES AS TO JOINT COMMITTEES

1. JOINT SPECIAL COMMITTEES, having made their final Report, are to be considered as having exhausted their functions, and can only be revived by the concurrent action of the two Houses.

2. It shall be the privilege of either House to refer to a Joint Committee any matter relating to the subject for which it was appointed; but neither House shall have the power, without the consent of the other, to instruct the Joint Committee as to any particular line of action.

Adopted by the House of Deputies on the twelfth day of the session, 1883. (See Journal, p. 223.)

Adopted by the House of Bishops on the seventeenth day of the session, 1883. (See Journal, p. 86.)

3. [i.] The Secretaries of both Houses shall, in the month of January in the years in which the General Convention regularly meets, remind the members of the respective Houses who have appointments upon Joint Committees and Joint Commissions of such appointment and of their duty to present a report at the Convention in that year, which report shall be presented not later than the fifth day of the session.

[ii.] When, in the judgment of any Joint Committee or Joint Commission, it is deemed advisable that its report should be sent to the members of the General Convention prior to its meeting, such report shall be sent at least five weeks prior to said Convention to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, who shall print and distribute the same, as far as practicable, to all members of said Convention.

[iii.] No Joint Committee or Joint Commission shall be deemed to have performed the duty assigned to it, nor shall it be discharged until it shall have presented its final report.

[iv.] Vacancies in Joint Committees and Joint Commissions occurring during the recess between General Conventions shall be filled by the Chairman of the House of Bishops on the part of that House and by the President of the House of Deputies on the part of that House.

Adopted by the House of Deputies on the sixth day of the session, 1913 (Journal, p. 236). Concurred in by the House of Bishops by its Message No. 20 on the seventh day of the session, 1913 (Journal, p. 256).

PARLIAMENTARY MANUAL.

PARLIAMENTARY MANUAL FOR THE
HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

By J. RANDOLPH ANDERSON, SAVANNAH, GEORGIA.

I. CONSTITUTIONAL RULES.

1. Qualification of Deputies— Const. Art. 1, Sec. 4
(a) Presbyters must be canonically resident in their Dioceses.
(b) Lay Deputies must be communicants, and must have (legal) domicile in their Dioceses.
2. Quorum of House— Const. Art. 1, Sec. 4
Requires that a majority of all the Dioceses be represented by at least one deputy in each Order.
3. Requisite Vote—The vote of a majority of deputies present is sufficient on any question. Const. Art. 1, Sec. 4
Except as Follows—
(a) In Voting by Orders, there must be concurrence by not less than a majority of the whole votes in each Order represented in that Order at the time of taking the vote. Const. Art. 1, Sec. 4
(b) On Final Adoption of changes in Prayer Book, etc. (Const. Art. X.) or of amendments to Constitution (Const. Art. XI.) a majority vote of all the Dioceses, in each Order, is requisite; and the vote must be taken by Dioceses and Orders.

II. GENERAL RULES.

1. Open With Prayer—Daily session of House must be opened with Prayer. Rule 1
2. Midday Prayer—Prayer for Missions, etc., must be held daily at noon. S. O. IV.
3. Unanimous Consent—Any action can be taken by, which is not in contravention of Constitution or Canons. Rule 44
4. Motions, Etc.—No Motion, etc., exists, unless maker was first duly recognized by Chair, and unless it has received a "Second." Rule 3, Rule 15
5. Interruption, Etc., of Sessions—House cannot accept Invitations or participate in Exercises involving Suspension, Interruption or Abridgment of its regular sessions, unless so ordered by three-fourths vote. Rule 41
6. New Business—No New Business can be offered after 12th day of session, excluding Sundays, unless permitted by two-thirds vote. Rule 36
7. Distribution of Printed Matter, Etc., in House—Not allowed without express permission of President. Rule 42
Exceptions—
(a) When otherwise ordered by House.
(b) Reports of Committees.
(c) Papers, etc., presented to and accepted by House.
(d) Papers, etc., printed by authority of House.
8. Questions Involving Expense—All such, except propositions to print, must be referred to Committee on Expenses, before being considered. Rule 14
9. Attendance and Voting—
(a) Deputies must attend the sessions of the House unless excused, or unable to be present. Rule 27

HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.

- (b) Every deputy present in the House must vote on all questions, unless excused by House. Rule 27
- (c) Absentees coming in before final announcement of any vote, may vote thereon, if then permitted by the House. Rule 29
10. Roll Call and Minutes—
- (a) Roll of members shall be called on first day of session. Not called on subsequent days unless ordered by majority vote. Rule 2
- (b) The minutes shall be read daily at opening of sessions; unless reading omitted by majority vote. Rule 9, Rule 2
11. House to Sit With Closed Doors—When considering the election of a Bishop, the approval of his testimonials, or assent to his consecration. Rule 37

III. DECORUM AND DEBATE.

1. No Applause permitted in the House or in Committee of Whole. Rule 38
2. Must Address Chair—Members shall not rise except to address the President. Rule 3
3. Adjournment of Sessions—Members must keep seated until President leaves Chair. Rule 6
4. Members Must Not Interrupt a Speaker— Rule 12
- Exceptions—
- (a) To present a Parliamentary inquiry to Chair.
- (b) To present a Point of Order.
- (c) To present a Question of Privilege affecting character of House or of a member.
- (d) To request leave to ask a question of speaker.
5. General Debate—
- (a) Remarks must be confined to point in debate. Rule 5
- (b) No one can speak more than twice in same debate, nor more than fifteen minutes at one time, except by leave of House. Rule 13

IV. COMMITTEES—ORDER OF BUSINESS, ETC.

1. All Committees to be appointed by President unless otherwise ordered. (Rule 7.) The Standing Committees are to be announced not later than the 3rd day of convention. Rule 8
2. Regular Order of Daily Business. Rule 9
3. Calendar of Pending Business to be kept and printed by Secretary for use of members. Rule 10

V. RESOLUTIONS, ETC.

1. Must be in Writing, Etc.—All resolutions must be in writing, and must bear the name of the mover. Rule 15
2. Resolutions Offered for Immediate Action—Shall be considered at once, unless Reference is requested or Objection made by any member. Rule 23
3. Memorials and Petitions—
- (a) Contents to be concisely stated by Deputy presenting them. Rule 24
- (b) Referred without reading; unless ordered read by majority vote. Rule 24
4. Reports of Committee Must be in Writing, and when requiring action, must submit resolution therefor. Rule 32

PARLIAMENTARY MANUAL.

5. Reports of Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members shall embody simply the name, Diocese, date of birth and death and time of service in any General Convention of the deceased. To be received by the House standing, and suitable devotions to be made. Rule 33
6. Reports of Committees, Appointed to Sit During the Recess—If not acted on, when presented, shall be made special order for a time fixed. Rule 25
7. Rejected Matter—When a matter is once finally disposed of, neither such question, nor one of like import, shall again be presented or brought into debate during the same Convention except by consent of two-thirds of the members present and voting upon the question of giving such consent. Rule 30 (b)

VI. DIVISION OF QUESTION.

- (a) If measure contains distinct propositions, vote shall be taken on each separately; on request of any member Rule 16
- (b) The motion to strike out and insert, is not divisible. Rule 16

VII. ORDER OF PRECEDENCE OF MOTIONS.

1. Motion to Permit Committee of Whole to Sit Again—
 - (a) Has precedence of all other business. Rule 35
 - (b) Not debatable, and vote must be taken immediately Rule 35
2. Motion to Adjourn—
 - (a) Always in order when floor not occupied. Rule 18
 - (b) Not debatable, if unqualified. Rule 21
 - (c) Not amendable. Rule 19 (1)
 - (d) Cannot be laid on table. Rule 18
 - (e) Not admissible in Committee of Whole.
3. Motion to Adjourn to Time Certain—
 - (a) Always in order when floor not occupied. Rule 18
 - (b) Is debatable as to the time. Debate is limited to two minutes to each speaker. Rule 21
 - (c) Is amendable as to the time.
 - (d) Cannot be laid on table. Rule 18
 - (e) Not admissible in Committee of Whole.
4. Motion to Lay on Table—
 - (a) Not debatable. Rule 21
 - (b) Not amendable. Rule 19 (1)
 - (c) Cannot be laid on table. Rule 18
 - (d) Not admissible in Committee of Whole. Rule 34 (b)
5. Motion to Take Vote Immediately, or at Time Certain—
 - (a) Not debatable. Rule 21
 - (b) Is amendable as to the time, if a time is specified.
 - (c) Cannot be laid on table. Rule 18
 - (d) When applied to a Substitute, covers main question also; unless otherwise specified. Rule 20
 - (e) At the time fixed for taking a vote, the main question and pending amendments shall be put without further debate; and no motion shall be in order except to adjourn. Rule 18
6. Motion to Extend Limits of Debate—
 - (a) Not applicable to "Time" of individual speakers.
 - (b) Not debatable. Rule 21
 - (c) Is amendable as to the time, if a time is specified.

HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.

- (d) May be laid on table.
- (e) When applied to a Substitute, covers main question also; unless otherwise specified. Rule 20
- 7. Motion to Postpone to a Time Certain—
 - (a) Debate limited to two minutes to each speaker. Rule 21
 - (b) Is amendable as to the time.
 - (c) May be laid on table.
 - (d) When applied to a Substitute, carries the main question with it; unless otherwise specified. Rule 20
- 8. Motion to Re-commit to any Committee, Etc.—
 - (a) Not debatable, unless coupled with instructions. Rule 21
 - (b) Is amendable as to the Committee, etc., to which to be sent.
 - (c) May be laid on table.
 - (d) When applied to a Substitute, carries the main question with it; unless otherwise specified. Rule 20
- 9. Motion to Amend or Substitute—
 - (a) Amendments, etc., must be germane. Otherwise not in order. Rule 19
 - (b) Amendments and Substitutes are debatable only when main question is. Rule 19
 - (c) Right to amend extends only to amendment of an amendment, and to a Substitute and one amendment thereto. Rule 19
 - (d) Amendments and Substitutes may be withdrawn by Maker, with consent of his second, before decision is had thereon. Rule 19
 - (e) A Substitute and its Amendment may be laid on table, and cannot be otherwise voted on until original matter is perfected. Rule 19
 - (f) If Amendment or Substitute is laid on the table the effect is the same as if it had not been offered. Rule 18
 - (g) When Original Question and Substitute are both perfected, the vote comes first on the adoption of the Substitute, or Substitute as amended.
 - (h) No action on an Amendment or Substitute can affect the status of the original Question. The original resolution as so amended then remains the question before the House. Rule 19
- 10. Motion to Postpone Indefinitely—
 - (a) Not in order to a Substitute. Rule 20
 - (b) Opens up Main Question to debate on its merits. Rule 19 (1)
 - (c) Not amendable. Rule 19 (1)
 - (d) May be laid on table.

VIII. MISCELLANEOUS MOTIONS, ETC., WHOSE ORDER OF PRECEDENCE IS NOT FIXED BY RULES.

- 1. Appeals from Decision of Chair.
 - (a) Must be made at once, on the ruling objected to. Rule 19 (1)
 - (b) Not amendable.
 - (c) Debate limited to two minutes to each speaker. Can only speak once, except by express leave of House. Rule 22
 - (d) May be laid on table.
- 2. Motion to Take From Table—
 - (a) In order whenever House not otherwise engaged. Rule 21
 - (b) Not debatable. Rule 19 (1)
 - (c) Not amendable.

PARLIAMENTARY MANUAL.

- (d) Cannot be laid on table. Rule 18
3. Call for Order of the Day— Rule 19 (1)
 (a) Not amendable. Rule 21
 (b) No question as to the Order of the Day can be laid on the table. Rule 18
4. All Questions of Precedence of Motions, or Priority of Business—
 (a) Not debatable. Rule 21
 (b) To be decided by Chair. Rule 22
 (c) Questions as to priority of business cannot be laid on table. Rule 18
5. Motion to Refer to a Standing Committee, Etc.—
 (a) Not debatable; except that five minutes allowed mover to explain. Rule 21.
 (b) Is amendable as to the committee.
6. Motion for Leave to Continue Speaking—
 (a) Not amendable. Rule 19
 (b) Involves suspension of Rule 13; ergo requires two-thirds vote. Rule 43
7. Objection to Consideration, Etc.—
 (a) Not in order as to matters coming regularly on Calendar nor as to Order of Day.
 (b) Not debatable. Rule 21
 (c) Not amendable. Rule 19
 (d) Cannot be laid on table, as it involves question of priority of business. Rule 18
 (e) A Resolution, to be Considered over an Objection, requires two-thirds vote. Otherwise lies over and comes up next day as unfinished business. Rule 23
8. Request for Reference, Etc.—
 (a) If made by any member, before consideration of matter begins, it will be referred, as of course, to proper Standing Committee. Rule 23
 (b) If no appropriate Standing Committee exists, then to a Special Committee to be designated by President. Rule 23
9. Motion to Reconsider—
 (a) Not amendable. Rule 19
 (b) Requires a two-thirds vote; and can be had only once. Rule 30
 (c) Must be made on the day the vote on the main question was taken; or on the next succeeding day the House is in session. Rule 31
 (d) Must be made and seconded by persons who voted in the majority on the main question; or in the negative in case of equal division. Rule 31
 (e) In Voting by Orders, if there was concurrence of orders; the motion must be made by the majority of a deputation of either Order, which voted in the majority. Rule 31
 (f) In Voting by Orders, if there was non-concurrence of Orders; the motion must be made by the majority of a deputation of the Order which gave a majority in the negative. Rule 31
 (g) In Voting by Orders, the motion may be seconded by the majority of any deputation, without regard to its previous vote. Rule 31

HOUSE OF DEPUTIES.

- (h) The effect of a motion to reconsider, if carried, is to restore the matter reconsidered to its status prior to the original vote upon it.
10. Motion to Make Special Order of Day for a Particular Time—
 - (a) Is amendable as to the time.
 - (b) Not debatable, as it involves questions of priority of business. Rule 21
 - (c) Cannot be laid on table, for same reason. Rule 18
 - (d) Requires two-thirds vote. Rule 11
 11. Motion to Take up Business Out of Its Order—
 - (a) Not amendable. Rule 19
 - (b) Debate limited to two minutes to each speaker. Rule 21
 - (c) Requires two-thirds vote. Rule 11, Rule 43
 12. Motion to Suspend Rules—
 - (a) Not amendable. Rule 19
 - (b) Debate limited to two minutes to each speaker. Rule 21
 - (c) Requires two-thirds vote. Rule 43
 13. Motion for Recess—
 - (a) Not debatable. Rule 21
 - (b) Is amendable as to the time, if a time is specified.
 14. Motion for Leave to Withdraw a Motion, or Permit Change of Vote—
 - (a) Not debatable. Rule 21
 - (b) Not amendable. Rule 19

IX. VOTING BY DIOCESES AND ORDERS. WHEN?

1. Whenever Required by Constitution or Canons, (viz) Rule 28
 - (a) Amendments of Table of Lessons, at any meeting of General Coinvention. Const. Art. X.
 - (b) In final action on any Alterations or Additions to Prayer Book, at next triennial meeting of General Convention after action had at former meeting submitting same to the several Dioceses. Const. Art. X
 - (c) In Similar final action on Amendments to Constitution. Const. Art. XI
2. Whenever Called for by Entire Clerical or Lay Deputation of any Diocese, Before Voting Begins. Rule 28
 - (a) When demanded by an entire Deputation, the individual votes shall be stated and recorded. Rule 28
 - (b) Such record is also to be taken when ordered by House, on motion without debate. Rule 28
3. The Vote of Each Order Shall Be Announced by one Member of each as "Aye" or "No" or "Divided." Rule 28
4. Vote by Either Order may be Corrected Before, but not After, Final Announcement of Vote of House. Rule 29

X. ELECTION OF OFFICERS.

1. To be had by Individual Secret Ballot, even when Vote by Orders is Called for and Had. Rule 29
2. But Ballot of House May be Cast by an Officer, by Unanimous Consent or by Order of House.
3. Above Provisions Include Elections of President or Secretary of House, or Treasurer of General Convention. Rule 29

PARLIAMENTARY MANUAL.

XI. COMMITTEE OF WHOLE.

1. Governed by Rules of House, as far as applicable. Rule 34
2. No Motion to Lay on Table can be Entertained. Rule 34 (b)
3. Order of Motions—
 - (a) Motion to Rise and Report to House; with or without "leave to sit again."
 - (1) May be made at any time. Rule 34 (a)
 - (2) Has precedence over all other motions. Rule 34 (a)
 - (3) Not debatable. Rule 34 (a)
 - (4) Cannot be renewed until after further action is had in Committee. Rule 34 (a)
 - (b) Motion to Take Vote at Time Certain—
 - (1) May be made at any time. Rule 34 (b)
 - (2) Not debatable. Rule 34 (b)

XII. JOINT COMMITTEES AND COMMISSIONS.

1. House can Refer Matters to, but cannot give Instructions—

Joint Rule 2

Except through joint resolution concurred in by House of Bishops.
2. Cannot be Discharged Until They have Presented Final Report.

Joint Rule 3 (III)
3. Are Functus Officio When Their Final Report Has Been Made.

Joint Rule 1

Can only be revived by concurrent action of the two Houses.
4. Reports of; must be presented not later than fifth day of the Convention.

Joint Rule 3 (1)
5. Vacancies in, as to Deputies, during recess between Conventions are filled by President of House.

Joint Rule 3 (IV)

XIII. MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

1. Messages Communicating Legislative Action Taken— Rule 26
 - (a) Shall be referred to proper Committee, without debate, unless otherwise ordered by House without debate.
 - (b) Question as to its Immediate Consideration, to be submitted to House with the Message.
 - (c) Report of Committee on Message referred to it, ranks as of date and priority of original receipt of message.
2. Message Becomes Order of Day. When? Rule 26
 - (a) When consideration of Message once begins, it becomes Special and Continuing order until finally disposed of.
 - (b) No motion to Postpone or Lay on Table is in order.
3. Votes on Message—
 - (a) If no amendments made by House; Vote is only on Motion to Concur.
 - (b) If Amendments are made by House; Vote is only on Motion to Concur in Message as Amended.
 - (c) All Affirmative votes to be counted in favor of concurrence.
4. Conference Committees— Rule 26
Only in order when House of Bishops has amended a House Measure.

XIV. PRIVILEGES OF FLOOR, ETC. Who entitled to. Rule 39-40

Index to the Constitution and Canons

The references in italics are to the Constitution

	PAGE
Abandoning the work of the Ministry	117
Abandonment of the communion of this Church by a Bishop.....	115
<i>Presbyter of Deacon</i>	116
Absenting himself from his Diocese, Minister.....	117
<i>Bishop</i>	66
Accurate view of state of the Church.....	136
Address, Bishop to make annually	67
<i>Admission of Foreign Clergy</i>	12
<i>New Dioceses</i>	9
Ministers ordained by Bishops not in communion with this Church	50
Alienation of a consecrated Church	129
Almoner, when to be appointed	74
Alms and offerings for the poor.....	74
<i>Alterations or amendments of this Constitution</i>	15
Alternates and Deputies—See Provisional Deputies	
Amenability of Ministers and citations.....	84
<i>Amendment of Constitution, how made</i>	15
<i>Or additions to Book of Common Prayer, how made</i>	14
Amendment, enactment and repeal of Canons.....	162
<i>Appeal, Court of</i>	13
Appeals to the Court for the review of the trial of a Bishop.....	102
Assessment of Dioceses	112, 135
Assessors, Lay	88
Assistant Minister, certificate of election of, to be sent to the Bishop.	72
Authorization of Special Forms of Service.....	127
Baptisms, register of, to be signed by officiant.....	74
Bible, Translations of	125
<i>Bishops, consecrated for foreign lands</i>	8
<i>Consecration of, age required, for</i>	6
<i>Consent to election of</i>	6
<i>Court for trial of</i>	13
<i>Declaration to be made by</i>	12
<i>Election of</i>	6
<i>Jurisdiction of</i>	7
<i>Resignation of</i>	8
<i>Suffragan</i>	7
<i>To pronounce sentence</i>	13
Bishops, Ordination and consecration of.....	52
Court for review of trial of.....	99
Disability of	143
Duties of	66
Episcopal acts by, who have resigned jurisdiction.....	69

INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

May demand investigation	89
Mode of presenting, for trial	89
Offences for which, may be tried	85
Power of, upon organization of a Diocese	58
Resignation of	68
Shall deliver at least once in three years, a charge to his Clergy	67
Visit each Church every three years.....	66
Trial of	93
<i>Bishop Coadjutor, and the rights of Diocesan</i>	10
<i>To have seat and vote in House of Bishops</i>	3
Bishops Coadjutor, may be elected	55
Grounds of election to be communicated, etc....	56
Only one, in a Diocese.....	56
When, may act under Canons of Ordination.....	46
For foreign lands, consecration of.....	62
Foreign Missionary	62, 70
Missionary, duties of	70
Eligible as Diocesan	58
How elected	57
May be transferred	58
Salary of, how paid	160
To make full reports	161
Not in communion with this Church, admission of Minis- ters ordained by	50
Bishop, Suffragan—See Suffragan Bishops.	
Board of Inquiry	90, 91, 99
<i>Book of Common Prayer; alterations of, or additions to, how made</i> ..	14
Book of Common Prayer, Standard	125
Custodian of	127
Boundaries of Parishes	146
Business methods in Church affairs.....	137
Candidates for Holy Orders	19, 27, 46
Examinations in Special Cases	33
Shall not be Deputy to General Convention.....	28
Sign certificates required by Canons of Ordination.....	46
Canons, Amendment, enactment and appeal of.....	162
Changes in, how to be certified.....	163
No re-enactment	162
Time of new, taking effect	163
These, taking effect	163
Canons, Title of	15, 16
Chaplains, Examining	35
Charges and Pastoral Letters	67, 74, 137
Church Advocates, appointment and duties of.....	87, 90, 93, 96, 102, 110
Expenses of	99, 101
May have associates	96
Must be Communicants	97
Mode of securing an accurate view of the state of.....	136
Music of	128
And Parish buildings, Rector entitled to use and control of..	73
Pension Fund	151
Church Finance, Board of	137

INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

Churches, consecrated, not to be encumbered, alienated, etc.....	129
Churchwardens	71, 74, 75, 76
Citations, and amenability of Ministers	84
Clergy, list of, in regular standing	134
<i>Coadjutor Bishops</i> —See <i>Bishops Coadjutor</i> .	
Commission to investigate charges against a Minister in a foreign land	149
Commissioner to take depositions, may be appointed.....	95
<i>Common Prayer, Book of</i> —See <i>Book of Common Prayer</i> .	
Communicants, removal of	124
Repulsion of	125
Of any Church in communion with this Church en- titled to certificate	124
Communion alms and contributions, how applied.....	74
Communion of this Church, Abandonment of, by a Bishop.....	115
Presbyter or Deacon.....	116
Communities, Religious	81
Confirmation, Duty of Ministers to prepare young persons and others for	73
Congregations and Parishes	145
In foreign lands	146, 148
Difference between, and the Minister.....	150
Consecrated Churches, etc., not to be encumbered, alienated, etc.....	129
Consecration of Bishops	52
For foreign lands	62
Churches	128
Letters of	132
<i>Constitution Alterations or amendments of this</i>	15
<i>And Canons and new Dioceses</i>	10
Constitution and Canons of new Missionary District, how adopted..	71
Notice of proposed alteration of, to be given to Di- ocesan Conventions	130
Conventions—See Diocesan Conventions.	
General—See General Convention.	
Primary, of New Diocese	144
Council of Advice, to be appointed annually by Missionary Bishop,..	71
Have certain powers under Canons of Or- dination	46
Inquire in case of Minister convicted of im- morality in a Civil Court.....	85
Recommend for ordination to Diaconate....	38
In Foreign Churches	147
When to act as Ecclesiastical Authority.....	67
Conciliation	66
Counsel, Accused may have	96
To be Communicants	97
Court for the review of the trial of a Bishop.....	99
Of a Presbyter or Deacon.....	104
Appeals to	102
<i>Court for trial of Presbyters and Deacons</i>	13
<i>Bishops</i>	13
For the trial of a Bishop.....	87
<i>Court of Appeal</i>	13

INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

<i>Court of Review</i>	13
Of Review	99, 104
Cures, Filling of vacant	71
Custodian of Standard Book of Common Prayer.....	127
Deacon, Abandonment of the communion of this Church by.....	116
Courts for review of the trial of.....	104
Desiring to be ordered Priest, examination of.....	29
Examination of a Candidate desiring to be ordered.....	33
Not to be ordered Priest until he has served one full year..	42
If ordained in foreign country,	
until he has resided in the United	
States one year	49
Deacon, not to be Rector of a parish.....	79
Offences for which, may be tried	85
See Minister, etc.	
Deaconesses	80
<i>Declaration to be made before consecration or ordination</i>	12
Deposition from the Ministry	117, 118
Depositions—See Commissioner.	
<i>Deputies from Missionary Districts</i>	4
<i>Foreign Missionary Districts</i>	6
Deputies—See House of.	
To Special Conventions	131
Provisional	132
Diaconate, Ordination to	38
Dimissory, Letters—See Letters Dimissory.	
<i>Diocesan and the Bishop Coadjutor, rights of the</i>	10
Diocesan Conventions, journals of, to be sent to Secretary of House	
of Deputies	137
Diocesan Finance Committees	138
Diocese, Minister absenting himself from.....	117
<i>Dioceses and Orders, vote by</i>	5
Dioceses, New	144, 145
Vacant	68
Dispensation from certain studies	30, 33
Dissolution of the Pastoral Relation	121
Division of Dioceses—See New Dioceses.	
Divorced Person, marriage of, prohibited	123
Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society	154
Due celebration of Sunday	128
Duties of Bishops	66
Ministers—See Presbyters; Priests	72
Missionary Bishops	57
Ecclesiastical Authority—See Standing Committee.	
Certificate of, when necessary	19
Deacon, subject to	78
Deaconess may resign office to.....	81
Lay Readers to procure license from, or	
Bishop	83
Minister, every, subject to	84
Letters Dimissory, may be granted by, to	
Candidates	28

INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

Minister to present testimonial to, on removing	76
Notice of termination of sentence of suspension to be given	121
Procedure as to, in case of disability of the Bishop	143
Notice of election of Rector to be sent to	72
When Clerical members of Standing Committee to act as	27
Record of Trial Court, etc., to be remitted to	111
Trials, duty of all members of this Church to give evidence in	85
<i>Election of Bishops, Bishops Coadjutor and Missionary Bishops</i>	6
Election of Rector	72
Enactment, amendment and repeal of Canons	162
Ember Season, ordinations to be held at	48
<i>Europe, Convocation of American Churches in, Deputies from</i>	6
Evidence, duty of all members of this Church to give, in ecclesiastical trials	85
Examinations of a Candidate desiring to be ordered Deacon	31
Examinations of a Deacon desiring to be ordered Priest	29
Examining Chaplains, Board of	35
Expenses of General Convention	135
Recorder	135
Registrar	133
Trials, etc.	99, 101
Filling of vacant Cures	71
<i>Foreign Clergy, Admission of</i>	12
Foreign countries, Ministers ordained in, by Bishops in communion with this Church	48
<i>Foreign lands, Bishop Consecrated for</i>	8
Foreign lands, Consecration of Bishops for	62
Evidence substantiating facts	64
Statement of facts required	62
Foreign Missionary Bishops, notice of consecration, to be sent	70
To report annually to Presiding Bishop	70
Forms of Service, authorization of special, for Congregations worshipping in foreign languages	127
Fund, Contingent, of General Convention	135
<i>General Convention, Adjournment of either House of</i>	5
<i>Composition of</i>	3, 4, 6
<i>Place of meeting of, may be changed by Presiding Bishop</i>	6
<i>Powers, General</i>	3
<i>de Bishops for foreign lands</i>	8
<i>de Cession and retrocession of territorial jurisdiction</i>	11
<i>de Courts for trial of Bishops</i>	13
<i>de Courts of appeal</i>	13
<i>de Missionary Districts</i>	11
<i>de New Dioceses, upon condition</i>	9
<i>de Provinces</i>	12

INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

<i>de Reduction of representation in</i>	4
<i>de Suffragan Bishops</i>	7
<i>Special meetings of</i>	6
<i>Time and place of meeting of</i>	6
Candidate for Holy Orders shall not be Deputy..	28
Desire of a Congregation in foreign land to be received by	147
Expenses of	135
Joint Sessions of	158
Organization of	129
Recorder of	133
Registrar of	132
Special meetings of, Deputies thereto.....	131
How called	131
To concur in election of Missionary Bishop as Diocesan	59
To prescribe service for setting apart Deaconesses	81
To ratify formation of new Diocese	145
Treasurer of	135
Greek, Dispensation from	30, 33
Historiographer	133
Holy Communion, Repulsion from	125
Holy Orders, Candidates for	27, 29, 33
Holy Scriptures, versions of, authorized to be read in Church.....	125
<i>House of Bishops, Quorum of</i>	3
<i>Seat and vote in, who to have</i>	3
House of Bishops, may choose Missionary Bishops.....	57
May transfer Missionary Bishop.....	58
To choose Court for trial of a Bishop, etc.....	87
review of trial of a Bishop.....	99
May establish Missionary Districts.....	11
<i>House of Deputies, Number in each Order in</i>	4
<i>Quorum of</i>	5
<i>Votes by Dioceses and Orders in</i>	5
<i>When majority vote shall suffice in</i>	5
House of Deputies, Deputies at special meetings of.....	131
Organization of	129
President of	129
Rules and Orders, to be in force, etc.....	131
Seats assigned by lot.....	180
Secretary of—43, 44, 104, 121, 122, 123, 125, 129, 139, 158.	
To receive notice of resignation of a Bishop.....	69
Vacancies in, how supplied	131
When to consent to consecration of a Bishop.....	52, 56
Inhibition of Ministers	113
Joint Rules as to Joint Committees	181
Journal of Diocesan Conventions to be sent to Secretary of House of Deputies	137
Journals and minutes of both Houses of General Convention to be delivered to Registrar	133

INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

<i>Jurisdiction of a Bishop</i>	7
<i>Jurisdiction of Foreign Missionary Bishop</i>	70
Missionary Bishop	70
<i>Laity, Regulations respecting</i>	124
<i>Lay Assessors</i>	88
To be Communicants	88
Readers	83
<i>Legislation may originate in either House of General Convention</i>	3
Must be adopted and authenticated by both Houses.....	3
<i>Lessons, Tables of, how amended</i>	14
<i>Letters, Dimissory</i>	25, 76, 77
Of Consecration	132
Testimonial for Deaconesses	81
<i>License, Minister officiating more than six months, to have</i>	77
<i>List of Clergy in regular standing</i>	134
Congregations in foreign lands	148
Ordinations	133
<i>Lord's Day, due celebration of</i>	128
<i>Marriage of Divorced persons, etc.</i>	123
Minister may decline to solemnize	123
<i>Marriages must be solemnized in presence of at least two witnesses</i>	122
To be recorded	122
<i>Matrimony, Solemnization of</i>	122
<i>Minister—See Presbyter; Priest; Rector.</i>	
<i>Minister, Absenting himself from his Diocese or abandoning the</i> work of the Ministry	117
Amenability of, and Citations	84
Charged with Canonical offence in foreign lands.....	113, 149
Convicted of immorality in a Civil Court	85
Duties of	72
In any Diocese or Missionary District chargeable with of- fence in another	112
In cases where there are two or more Congregations or Churches in one Cure	75
In this Church, no one to, unless duly authorized.....	79
Inhibition of	113
May decline to officiate at marriage	123
Not to have seat in more than one Convention.....	145
Not to officiate in another's Cure without consent.....	75
Ordained by Bishops not in Communion with this Church, Admission of	50
Ordained in foreign countries by Bishops in Communion with this Church	48
To make annual report to Bishop	136
To read Pastoral Letter to Congregation, when issued.....	74
To keep register of official acts	74
When settled	72
<i>Ministry, Renunciation of</i>	113
<i>Missionaries, who may be appointed</i>	161
<i>Missionary Bishops</i>	57, 161
Duties of	70
Entitled to seat and vote	58

INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

Eligible as Diocesan, Coadjutor or Suffragan.....	58
Pension for, who has resigned jurisdiction.....	69
Salaries of	160
Districts, How established	11
<i>Missionary Districts, Deputies from</i>	4
<i>Foreign, Deputies from</i>	6
<i>Organization of</i>	11
Missionary Society, Domestic and Foreign	154
Mode of presenting a Bishop for trial	89
Securing an accurate view of the state of the Church	136
Modification or remission of judicial sentences	119
Music of the Church	128
New Canons, time of, taking effect	163
<i>New Dioceses, Admission of</i>	9
<i>Assurance of support of Episcopate in</i>	11
<i>Constitutions and Canons of</i>	10
<i>Limit of Presbyters and Parishers in</i>	11
New Dioceses	144
New Parish within limits of existing Parish	146
Offence, Minister in any Diocese or Missionary District chargeable with, in another	112
Offences for which Bishops, Priests or Deacons may be tried.....	85
Offerings and alms for the poor.....	74
Officiate, what included under term.....	75
Officiating in any Congregation of this Church, persons not Minis- ters thereof	79
<i>Orders and Dioceses, vote by</i>	5
<i>Ordination, requisites for</i>	12
Ordination, general provisions respecting	46
And consecration of Bishops	52
To the Diaconate	38
Priesthood	42
Be held at Ember Season	48
Ordinations, List of	133
Organization of House of Deputies	129
<i>Organization of Missionary Districts</i>	11
Parish Boundaries	146
Parish Register	74
Vestries—(See Vestries and Vestrymen)	145
Parishes and Congregations	145
Parliamentary Manual	182
Parochial Cure defined	146
Report required	136
Pastoral Letters and Charges	74
Relation, dissolution of	121
Pension for Missionary Bishop	69
Persons not Ministers in this Church officiating in any Congrega- tion thereof	79
Refused ordination in any Diocese not to be afterwards transferred thereto without consent of the Bishop.....	78
Presbyter—See Minister; Priest; Rector.	

INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

Postulants	17, 19, 34
Prayer Book—See Book of Common Prayer.	
Presbyter, abandonment of the Communion of this Church by.....	116
Courts for review of the trial of	104
Presenting a Bishop for trial, mode of.....	89
Presentment, time within which, must be made.....	86
President of House of Deputies	129
Presiding Bishop and Council	154
Budget to be submitted	157
Departments to be organized	156
Executive Secretaries	159
How constituted	155
Powers and Functions	155
Provincial Secretaries	159
Salaries	159, 160
Treasurer	158
<i>Presiding Bishop, Election of</i>	3
<i>May change place of meeting of General Con-</i> <i>vention</i>	6
<i>Must assent to erection of vacant Missionary Dis-</i> <i>trict into a Diocese before proceedings are</i> <i>taken</i>	9
<i>Resignation or disability of</i>	4
<i>Senior Bishop in order of consecration, to be...</i>	4
Presiding Bishop, disability of	70
Duties <i>de</i> abandonment of communion of this Church by a Bishop.....	116
<i>de</i> Congregations in foreign lands.....	62
<i>de</i> Consecration of Bishops.....	53, 55, 56
<i>de</i> Disability of the Bishop of a Diocese.....	143
<i>de</i> Presentment, trial, of a Bishop.....	90
<i>de</i> Resignation of a Bishop	68
May assign jurisdiction in foreign lands.....	148
Call special meetings of House of Bishops....	69
Fill vacancy in office of Custodian of Stand- ard Book of Common Prayer	127
Missionary Bishops to report annually to.....	70
President of The Foreign and Domestic Mission- ary Society	154
To fill vacancy in office of Recorder	135
Registrar	133
Connection with President of House of Deputies in office of Treasurer of General Con- vention	135
Issue summons for special meetings of Gen- eral Convention	131
When Charge of a Missionary District devolves upon	59
Presiding Bishop, when elected	65
Term of Office, Duties, Stipend	65
Priest—See Minister; Presbyter; Rector.	
Priesthood, ordination to the	29, 42

INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

Priests, offences for which, may be tried.....	85
Primary Conventions of new Dioceses	144
<i>Provinces</i>	12
Provinces, how constituted	139
Powers of	142
Provincial Courts of Review	104
Synod	141
Representation	141
<i>Quorum of House of Bishops</i>	3
<i>Deputies</i>	5
Quorum of Court for Trial of a Bishop.....	87
Review of a Trial of a Bishop.....	100
Presbyter or Deacon.....	108
Standing Committee and other bodies.....	143
Recorder of General Convention	133
Rector (See Minister) election of	72
Notice of election of, to be sent to Ecclesiastical Authority..	72
Powers of	72
Resignation of	121
Right of, to preside at meetings of Vestry	151
Register of baptisms to be kept	74
Registrar of General Convention	132
Regulations respecting the Laity	124
Religious Communities	81
Remission or modification of judicial sentences	119
Renunciation of the Ministry	113
Repeal, enactment, and amendment of Canons	162
Repealed Canon, no re-enactment thereby	162
Report, Annual, Ministers to make, to Bishop.....	136
Missionary Bishops to make, to Presiding Bishop.....	70, 161
Repulsion from the Holy Communion	125
<i>Resignation of a Bishop</i>	8
Resignation of a Bishop	68
<i>Retrocession of territorial jurisdiction</i>	11
<i>Review, Court of</i>	13
Review, Court for, of the Trial of a Bishop.....	99
Presbyter or Deacon.....	104
Revised Version of the Holy Scriptures authorized to be read in Church	125
Rules of Order of House of Bishops.....	164-172
Deputies	173-180
Sacraments, when, not to be refused.....	123, 125
Secretaries of Diocesan Conventions, duties of....	72, 122, 130, 134, 137
Secretary of House of Bishops	133
Deputies.....	52, 53, 112, 129, 131, 133, 137, 148, 163
<i>Sentence, Bishop to pronounce</i>	13
Sentences	117, 118
Remission or modification of judicial	119
Service, authorization of Special Forms of, for Congregations wor- shipping in foreign languages	127
Solemnization of matrimony	122

INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

<i>Special Forms of Worship</i>	14
<i>Meetings of General Convention</i>	6
Deputies thereto	131
How called	131
Standard Bible	125
Book of Common Prayer	125
Custodian of	127
<i>Standing Committee</i>	8
Standing Committees—See Ecclesiastical Authority—20, 26, 27, 38, 41, 45, 47, 54-57, 59, 61, 66, 85, 105, 110, 143	
State of the Church, mode of securing an accurate view of.....	136
<i>Suffragan Bishops to have seat but no vote in House of Bishops</i>	7
Suffragan Bishops to be assistant of the Bishop.....	60
Cannot be Rector	62
Eligible as Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor	61
How elected	60
Not more than two in a Diocese	60
Tenure of office	60
Sunday, due celebration of	128
<i>Suspension of sentence</i>	13
<i>Tables of Lessons, how amended</i>	14
Testimonial, Letters—See Letters Testimonial.	
Time of new Canons taking effect	163
These taking effect	163
Within which presentment must be made	86
Titles of Canons	15, 16
Transfer of a Deacon	78
Translations of the Bible	125
Treasurer of General Convention.....	9, 112, 131, 133, 135, 137
Trial of a Bishop	93
Court for	87
Court for the review of	99
Deacon, Courts of review of	104
Presbyter, Courts of review of	104
Offences for which Bishops, Priests or Deacons may be pre- sented for	85
Trustees—See Churchwardens.	
Vacant Cures, Filling of	71
Dioceses	68
Vestries and Vestrymen	20, 39, 43, 66, 72, 79, 121, 150
Visit, Bishop to, each Church every three years.....	66
<i>Vote by Orders</i>	5
Wardens—See Churchwardens.	
Worship, control of, in Parish vested in Rector	72
<i>Worship, Special Forms of</i>	14